# BRIEFING PAPERS

# Council Members' Agenda Briefing

6:00PM Tuesday 12 May, 2026
Council Chambers Level 1, Civic Centre,
23 Dundebar Road, Wanneroo

wanneroo.wa.gov.au

City of Wanneroo

# PROCEDURE FOR AGENDA BRIEFING

## PRINCIPLES

An Agenda Briefing is held on the second Tuesday of the month, being two weeks prior to the Ordinary Council Meeting and provides an opportunity for Council Members to ask questions and clarify issues relevant to the specific agenda items before council. The Agenda Briefing is not a decision-making forum and the Council has no power to make decisions. The Agenda Briefing will not be used, except in an emergency, as a venue or forum through which to invoke the requirements of the *Local Government Act 1995* and call a Special Meeting of Council.

The Agenda Briefing is to be open to the public unless a confidential matter, as provided under section 5.23 of the Act, is to be dealt with and the meeting is closed to the public. The reason for closure is to be recorded. The reports provided are the Officers' professional opinions. Whilst it is acknowledged that Council Members may raise issues that have not been considered in the formulation of the report and recommendation, it is a basic principle that as part of the Agenda Briefing Council Members cannot direct Officers to change their reports or recommendations.

## PROCESS

The Agenda Briefing will commence at 6.00pm and will be chaired by the Mayor or in his/her absence the Deputy Mayor. In the absence of both, Councillors will elect a Chairperson from amongst those present. Council Members may speak more than once on any item, there is no moving or seconding items, Officer's will address the Council Members and the order of business will be as follows:

- Attendance and Apologies
- Deputations
- Declarations of Interest
- Reports for discussion
- Tabled Items
- Closure

Where an interest is involved in relation to an item, the same procedure which applies to Ordinary Council Meetings will apply. It is a breach of the City's Code of Conduct for an interest to not be declared. The Agenda Briefing will consider items on the agenda only and proceed to deal with each item as they appear. The process will be for the Mayor to call each item number in sequence and ask for questions. Where there are no questions regarding the item, the Briefing will proceed to the next item.

With the exception of the monthly financial, investment and list of accounts for payments reports, any items for consideration at the Ordinary Council Meeting that have not been listed on the agenda for the Agenda Briefing must be treated as urgent business as provided for in section 3.17 of the *Standing Orders Local Law 2021*.

## AGENDA CONTENTS

While every endeavour is made to ensure that all items to be presented to Council at the Ordinary Council Meeting are included in the Agenda Briefing papers, it should be noted that there will be occasions when, due to necessity, items will not be ready in time for the Agenda Briefing and will go straight to the Ordinary Council Meeting agenda as a matter for decision. Further, there will be occasions when items are Tabled at the Agenda Briefing rather than the full report being provided in advance. In these instances, staff will endeavour to include the item on the agenda as a late item, noting that a report will be tabled at the Agenda Briefing.

## AGENDA DISTRIBUTION

The agenda for Agenda Briefing will be distributed to Council Members on the Wednesday prior to the Council Agenda Briefing. The agenda will be electronically available on the City's website for interested members of the public.

## RECORD OF BRIEFING

Changes made to the reports contained in Agenda Briefing will be recorded in the reports being presented to Ordinary Council Meeting.

## LOCATION

The Agenda Briefing will take place in the Council Chamber (Level 1), Civic Centre, 23 Dundebar Road Wanneroo.

# DEPUTATIONS

During the Agenda Briefing, members of the public may, by appointment, present a Deputation relating to items on the current Agenda Briefing agenda. A maximum of up to ten minutes (dependent on the number of Deputations received) is permitted for each Deputation with up to three people to address the Council Members.

Please note that Deputation requests are to be received by no later than **9:00am** on the day of the Agenda Briefing, and must relate to an item on the current Agenda Briefing agenda.

**Deputation online form**

**Please note**:

- Deputation requests must relate to items listed on the current Agenda Briefing agenda;
- A Deputation is not to exceed three speakers in number and only those speakers may address the Council Members; and
- Speakers of a Deputation will collectively have a maximum of up to 10 minutes (dependent on the number of Deputations received) to address the Council Members, unless an extension of time is granted.

**Please ensure mobile phones are switched off before entering the Council Chamber.**

**For further information please contact Council Services on 9405 5000**

# RECORDING AND ACCESS TO RECORDINGS OF COUNCIL MEETINGS POLICY

## 1. POLICY STATEMENT

All Ordinary and Special Meetings of Council, Agenda Briefing Forums and meetings of Electors will be live streamed and digitally recorded, consistent with the objectives of the *Local Government Act 1995*, section 1.3(2)(c), which promotes greater accountability of local governments to their communities. This policy does not apply to any part of the meeting which is closed to the public in accordance with section 5.23 of the *Local Government Act 1995*.

## 2. OBJECTIVE AND PURPOSE

**Objective**

The objective of this policy is to ensure there is a process in place to outline the access to recorded Council Meetings.

**Purpose**

The purpose of this policy is to ensure that Council Members, the community, government bodies and other stakeholders are able to access recordings of the proceedings of Council meetings in compliance with the *Local Government Act 1995* and associated Regulations.

## 3. KEY DEFINITIONS

| | |
|---|---|
| Act | Means the *Local Government Act 1995*. |
| Administration | The operational arm of the City which includes the employees and is headed by the CEO. |
| Agenda Briefing | Meeting where Council Members and the community can ask questions, seek clarification and request further information on all matters due for deliberation and consideration at the forthcoming ordinary council meeting and is open to the public. |
| Annual General Meeting of Electors | Meeting held in accordance with section 5.27 of the Act. |
| Council Member | Means a person elected under the Act as a member of the council of the local government and includes the Mayor or president of the local government. |
| Electronic recording | Means any recording made by an electronic device capable of recording sound and or vision. |
| Employee | Means a person employed by a local government under section 5.36(1) of the Act. |
| Ordinary Council Meeting | A formal meeting of Council conducted in accordance with the Act and applicable local laws for the purpose of considering and dealing with the ordinary business of the Council. |
| Special Council Meeting | Meeting held for the purpose of considering and dealing with council business that is urgent, complex in nature, for a particular purpose or confidential. |
| Special Meeting of Electors | Meeting held in accordance with section 5.28 of the Act. |

## 4. SCOPE

This Policy applies to Council Members and employees of the City of Wanneroo. This Policy does not extend to meetings, or any part of the meeting which is closed to the public in accordance with section 5.23 of the *Local Government Act 1995.*

## 5. IMPLICATIONS

The policy aligns with the following Strategic Community Plan Goal and Priorities:

**Strategic Community Plan 2021-2031**

**Goal 7**: A well-governed and managed City that makes informed decisions, provides strong community leadership and valued customer focused services.

**Priority 7.2 – Responsibly and ethically managed**. The City of Wanneroo will be managed responsibly to ensure a long-term, sustainable future. The City will have effective governance arrangements and ethical leadership that is open and transparent, ensuring a clear understanding of roles and accountabilities.

## 6. IMPLEMENTATION

6.1. This Policy shall be printed within the Agenda of all Council Meetings, which include:

- Ordinary Council Meeting;
- Special Council Meeting;
- Annual General Meeting of Electors;
- Special Electors Meeting; and
- Agenda Briefing Session.

to advise the public that the proceedings of the meeting are recorded.

***Recording of Proceedings***

6.2. Proceedings of Meetings detailed in this policy, as well as Deputations and Public Question Time during these meetings, shall be recorded by the City on audio and video recording equipment. Meetings and portions of Meetings taking place in closed session will be recorded on audio recording equipment.

6.3. No member of the public is to use any audio-visual technology or devices to record the proceedings of a Meeting, without the written permission of the Mayor or the Mayor's Delegate.

6.4. Arrangements for the broadcast and recording of meetings conducted by electronic means under s14D of the *Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996* (**Regulations**), for example in the situation of a public health emergency or state of emergency, will be made in compliance with ss.14H and 14I of the Regulations.

6.5. Arrangements for the recording of Meetings not held at the Council's usual meeting place, or for the recording of Meetings in the event of a technological failure of the City's recording equipment, will be made in compliance with ss.14I(2) to 14I(9) of the Regulations.

6.6. In compliance with the City's approved Recordkeeping Plan and the *State Records Act 2000*, recordings made under this policy will be retained for the period specified in the *General Retention and Disposal Authority for Local Government Information*.

***Access to Recordings***

6.7. Recordings of Meetings made under this policy will be published via the City's online channels no later than 14 days after the Meeting and will remain accessible for a minimum period of five years after the Meeting date.

6.8. Members of the public may purchase a copy of the recorded proceedings or alternatively, listen to the recorded proceedings at the Civic Centre online once the recording is published on the City of Wanneroo website. Costs for providing a copy of the recorded proceedings to members of the public will include staff time to make the copy of the proceedings, as well as the cost of the digital copy for the recording to be placed on. The cost of staff time will be set in the City's Schedule of Fees and Charges each financial year.

6.9. Council Members may request a copy of the recording of the Council proceedings at no charge.

6.10. All Council Members are to be notified when recordings are requested by members of the public or by Council Members.

6.11. All electronic recording content is the property of the City of Wanneroo. Reproduction without written authorisation of the City of Wanneroo is prohibited.

## 7. ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

The Policy is the responsibility of the Manager Corporate Governance and Council Services.

## 8. DISPUTE RESOLUTION

All disputes in regard to this policy will be referred to the General Counsel in the first instance. In the event that an agreement cannot be reached, the matter will be submitted to the Chief Executive Officer for a ruling.

## 9. EVALUATION AND REVIEW PROVISIONS

This policy will be evaluated and its effectiveness reviewed by the following key performance measures:

- All relevant meetings recorded;
- Acceptable quality of recordings captured; and
- Resolution of requests for copies of recordings within appropriate timeframes.

## 10. RELATED DOCUMENTS

City of Wanneroo Recordkeeping Plan

Ordinary Council Meetings and Forums of Council Policy

City of Wanneroo Standing Orders Local Law 2021

## 11. REFERENCES

*Local Government Act 1995*

*Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996*

*State Records Act 2000*

*General Retention and Disposal Authority for Local Government Information*

## 12. RESPONSIBILITY FOR IMPLEMENTATION

Manager Corporate Governance **and** Council Services

# COMMONLY USED ACRONYMS AND THEIR MEANING

| Acronym | Meaning |
|---|---|
| **ABN** | Australian Business Number |
| **ACN** | Australian Company Number |
| **Act** | *Local Government Act 1995* |
| **CBP** | City of Wanneroo Corporate Business Plan |
| **CHRMAP** | Coastal Hazard Risk Management and Adaption Plan |
| **City** | City of Wanneroo |
| **CPI** | Consumer Price Index |
| **DBCA** | Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions |
| **DFES** | Department of Fire and Emergency Services |
| **DOE** | Department of Education Western Australia |
| **DOH** | Department of Health |
| **DPLH** | Department of Planning Lands and Heritage |
| **DPS2** | District Planning Scheme No. 2 |
| **DLGIRS** | Department of Local Government, Industry Regulation and Safety |
| **DWER** | Department of Water and Environmental Regulation |
| **EPA** | Environmental Protection Authority |
| **GST** | Goods and Services Tax |
| **JDAP** | Joint Development Assessment Panel |
| **LTFP** | Long Term Financial Plan |
| **MRS** | Metropolitan Region Scheme |
| **MRWA** | Main Roads Western Australia |
| **POS** | Public Open Space |
| **PTA** | Public Transport Authority of Western Australia |
| **SAT** | State Administrative Tribunal |
| **SCP** | City of Wanneroo Strategic Community Plan |
| **WALGA** | Western Australian Local Government Association |
| **WAPC** | Western Australian Planning Commission |

# Briefing Papers for Tuesday 12 May, 2026

## CONTENTS


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **ITEM 1** | **ATTENDANCES** | **1** |
| **ITEM 2** | **APOLOGIES AND LEAVE OF ABSENCE** | **1** |
| **ITEM 3** | **DEPUTATIONS** | **1** |
| **ITEM 4** | **REPORTS** | **1** |
| **PLANNING & SUSTAINABILITY** | | **1** |
| **STRATEGIC LAND USE PLANNING & ENVIRONMENT** | | **1** |
| 4.1 | DRAFT ENVIRONMENT AND SUSTAINABILITY STRATEGY 2026-2036 - CONSENT TO ADVERTISE | 1 |
| **HEALTH & COMPLIANCE** | | **25** |
| 4.2 | PUBLIC HEALTH PLAN 2026-2030 | 25 |
| 4.3 | CITY OF WANNEROO REPEAL LOCAL LAW 2026 - SITE EROSION AND SAND DRIFT PREVENTION LOCAL LAW 2016 | 58 |
| **ASSETS** | | **70** |
| **ASSET OPERATIONS & SERVICES** | | **70** |
| 4.4 | ROADWISE ADVISORY GROUP TERMS OF REFERENCE REVIEW | 70 |
| **INFRASTRUCTURE CAPITAL WORKS** | | **83** |
| 4.5 | PT01-03/26 - RESPONSE TO PETITION - REQUEST TO DELAY NEERABUP RESOURCE RECOVERY PRECINCT | 83 |
| **PARKS & CONSERVATION MANAGEMENT** | | **89** |
| 4.6 | TENDER 25262 - PROVISION OF TURF RENOVATION SERVICES | 89 |
| 4.7 | TENDER 26009 - PROVISION OF YANCHEP PARK AND STREETSCAPE MAINTENANCE | 101 |
| **COMMUNITY & PLACE** | | **111** |
| **COMMUNITY FACILITIES** | | **111** |
| 4.8 | NORTHERN COASTAL GROWTH CORRIDOR COMMUNITY FACILITIES PLAN REVIEW | 111 |
| 4.9 | QUINNS MINDARIE SURF LIFE SAVING CLUB EXPANSION INVESTIGATION OUTCOMES | 234 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 4.10 | RESPONSE TO PETITION PT01-02/26 - REQUEST FOR UPGRADES AT ARDUAINE PARK, LANDSDALE | 421 |
| **COMMUNITY SAFETY & EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT** | | **427** |
| 4.11 | PROPOSED PARKING LOCAL LAW 2026 | 427 |
| 4.12 | PROPOSED PUBLIC PLACES AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT PROPERTY LOCAL LAW 2026 | 542 |
| **CORPORATE STRATEGY & PERFORMANCE** | | **684** |
| **BUSINESS & FINANCE** | | **684** |
| 4.13 | FINANCIAL ACTIVITY STATEMENT FOR PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2026 | 684 |
| **TRANSACTIONAL FINANCE** | | **706** |
| 4.14 | WARRANT OF PAYMENTS FOR THE PERIOD TO 31 MARCH 2026 | 706 |
| **PROPERTY SERVICES** | | **809** |
| 4.15 | PROPOSED CLOSURE OF ROAD RESERVE - GRIFFITHS ROAD, SINAGRA | 809 |
| **CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICE** | | **816** |
| **ITEM 5** | **MOTIONS ON NOTICE** | **816** |
| 5.1 | CR BEDWORTH - HOMELESSNESS SUPPORT SERVICES | 816 |
| **ITEM 6** | **LATE REPORTS (TO BE CIRCULATED UNDER SEPARATE COVER)** | **816** |
| 6.1 | 2025-26 QUARTER 3 CORPORATE PERFORMANCE REPORT | 816 |
| 6.2 | CITY OF WANNEROO FIRE SERVICES END OF SEASON AWARDS NIGHT | 816 |
| **ITEM 7** | **CONFIDENTIAL** | **816** |
| 7.1 | PROPOSED TRANSFER OF OWNERSHIP FROM CRC TO MEMBER COUNCILS | 816 |
| 7.2 | CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS 2026/2027 | 816 |
| **ITEM 8** | **DATE OF NEXT MEETING** | **816** |
| **ITEM 9** | **CLOSURE** | **816** |

# A G E N D A

*This meeting today is being held on Whadjuk Noongar boodja and we would like to acknowledge and pay respects to Elders past, present and future. We thank all past and present members of the community that have supported the City to better understand and value Noongar culture within the City of Wanneroo.*

**Item 1 Attendances**

**Item 2 Apologies and Leave of Absence**

Cr Marizane Moore (Parental Leave)

**Item 3 Deputations**

**Item 4 Reports**

**Declarations of Interest by Council Members, including the nature and extent of the interest. Declaration of Interest forms to be completed and handed to the Chief Executive Officer.**

**Planning & Sustainability**

**Strategic Land Use Planning & Environment**

## 4.1 Draft Environment and Sustainability Strategy 2026-2036 - Consent to Advertise

File Ref: 50246 – 26/108605
Responsible Officer: Director Planning & Sustainability
Attachments: 1

### Changes to Report and Additional Information Arising from Agenda Briefing

Any changes or additional information following Agenda Briefing will be shown here.

### Issue

To consider the draft Environment and Sustainability Strategy (**ESS**) 2026–2036 and obtain consent to advertise (**Attachment 1**).

### Background

A review of the 2019 Local Environment Strategy revealed the need for stronger integration of sustainability principles and improved alignment with Council priorities. The review involved two rounds of internal consultation, two workshops with subject matter experts focusing on relevant Council Plan priorities, as well as presenting the draft to the Environmental Advisory Group (**EAG**). Through this consultation process, the review led to the development of the ESS as a single, overarching strategy that consolidates multiple environmental and sustainability-related strategies.

## Detail

The attached draft ESS establishes a 10-year roadmap to balance rapid urban growth with environmental responsibility. It addresses challenges such as hotter summers, declining rainfall, biodiversity loss, and climate-related risks, and directly supports Goal 2 of the Council Plan: 'A Sustainable City'.

The ESS introduces several key changes:

- It replaces fragmented strategies with a unified approach that embeds sustainability across all City operations.

- Aligns directly with the Council Plan by focusing on three priority areas: Cooler, Greener Communities; Clean Energy Transition; and Innovative Waste Practices.

- The document hierarchy for Environment and Sustainability will transition so that existing lower order strategies become Strategic Action Plans under the ESS, such as converting the Urban Forest Strategy into the Urban Forest Plan. These Strategic Action Plans will have four-year review cycles to ensure flexibility and responsiveness.

- The Climate Change Adaptation and Mitigation Strategy will be replaced by a Decarbonisation Plan, reflecting a proactive approach to emissions reduction and resilience building. Aspects of the Climate Change Adaptation and Mitigation Strategy have and will be incorporated into other plans such as the Urban Forest Plan and Local Biodiversity Plan.

These changes create an improved alignment with Council Plan priorities, an outcome-oriented approach that reduces duplication and focuses on high-impact areas, and enhanced governance through a clear hierarchy and regular review cycles. Community expectations also drive these changes, as a 2024 survey revealed that 72% of residents prioritise environmental quality. Additionally, transitioning to a Decarbonisation Plan supports Western Australia's Climate Policy and national commitments.

## Consultation

The review of 2019 Local Environment Strategy that led to the preparation of the draft ESS involved two rounds of internal consultation, two workshops with subject matter experts focusing on relevant Council Plan priorities, as well as presenting the draft to the EAG.

Next step is to provide the community with an opportunity to comment on the draft strategy. This will be achieved by inviting feedback through "Your Say" on the City's website, as well as being advertised via social media and the local newspaper. The draft will be advertised for the period of 32 days. Following the advertising, the feedback received will be analysed and incorporated if and where appropriate. A report summarising the feedback and changes will be presented to Council for final endorsement.

## Comment

The revised structure and strategic focus of the ESS provide a more robust framework for achieving Council Plan Goal 2: A Sustainable City. By consolidating strategies, introducing a Decarbonisation Plan, and embedding sustainability across operations, the City is well-positioned to deliver measurable environmental outcomes and enhance community well-being.

The draft strategy was well received by the EAG recognising the complexity and wide scope, with several members emphasising the importance of waste management as a significant aspect of the overall environment and sustainability management challenges at the City.

## Statutory Compliance

Nil

## Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Council Plan 2025 – 2035:

*2 ~ A Sustainable City*

*2.1 - Cool our places with more trees and greenery*

## Risk Appetite Statement

In pursuit of strategic objective goal 2, we will accept a Medium level of risk. The City accepts this is required to protect priority cultural places, create 'unique' experiences and embrace the cultural diversity of our heritage in a way that is inclusive but challenges convention and historical thinking.

Strategic implications also include priorities 2.2 - Power our future with clean energy, 2.3 - Turn waste into community value, as well as Objective 4 ~ A Connected and Liveable City priority 4.2- Build resilient places for people and nature.

## Risk Management Considerations

| RISK TITLE | | RISK RATING |
|---|---|---|
| **Level 1 Strategic Risk** | 6.0 Environmental Management & Climate Change | Medium |
| **Level 2 Corporate Risk** | 6.1 Climate Change | Medium |
| **ACCOUNTABILITY** | | **ACTION PLANNING OPTION** |
| Director Planning Sustainability | | Manage |

| RISK TITLE | | RISK RATING |
|---|---|---|
| **Level 1 Strategic Risk** | 6.0 Environmental Management & Climate Change | Medium |
| **Level 2 Corporate Risk** | 6.2 Environmental Management | Medium |
| **ACCOUNTABILITY** | | **ACTION PLANNING OPTION** |
| Director Planning Sustainability | | Manage |

## Policy Implications

- *City of Wanneroo Environment Policy 2022*
- *State Planning Policy 2.0 - Environment and Natural Resources*
- *State Planning Policy 2.8 - Bushland*
- *State Planning Policy 2.9 - Water*
- *State Planning Policy 3.7 - Planning for Bushfire Risk Management*
- *Local Planning Policy 3.3 - Fauna Management*
- *Local Planning Policy 4.2 - Structure Planning*
- *Local Planning Policy 4.4 - Urban Water Management*

## Financial Implications

The ESS and associated Action Plans will be delivered within existing budget allocations. Any future funding requirements will be considered through the annual budget planning process.

## Voting Requirements

Simple Majority

## Recommendation

**That Council GRANTS consent to advertise the draft Environment and Sustainability Strategy 2026–2036 included as Attachment 1.**

*Attachments:*

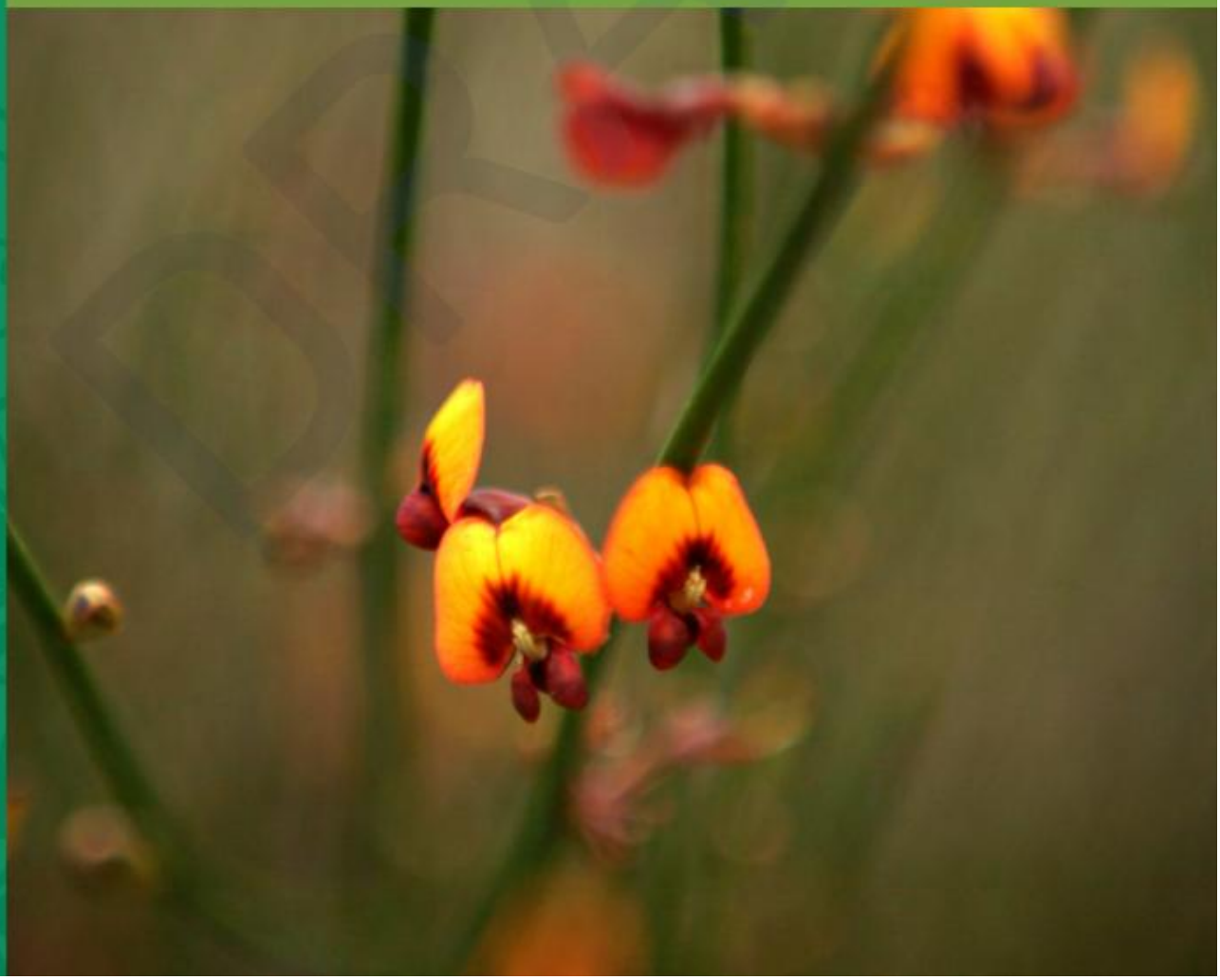
*1⇩. Attachment 1 - Draft CoW Environment and Sustainability Strategy 2026-2036 26/135020*

City of Wanneroo

# Environment and Sustainability Strategy

2026-2036

Delivering on Goal 2: A Sustainable City






## Acknowledgment of Country

The City of Wanneroo acknowledges the Traditional Custodians of the land we are working on, the Whadjuk people. We would like to pay respect to the Elders of the Noongar nation past, present and future, who have walked and cared for the land and we acknowledge and respect their continuing culture and the contributions made to the life of this City and this region.

# Contents


Executive Summary 4
A Sustainable City of Wanneroo 5
Guiding Principles 6
Introduction 7
Greener Cooler Spaces 8
Biodiversity 8
Urban Greening 8
Water 9
Strategic Targets 9
10-Year Initiatives 9
Clean Energy Transition 11
Strategic Target 12
10-Year Initiatives 12
Innovative Waste Practices 14
Strategic Targets 14
10-Year Initiatives 14
Multi-Dimensional Climate Actions 16
Governance and Delivery 17
Consultation and Potential Projects 18


DRAFT

# Executive Summary

**The City of Wanneroo's Environment and Sustainability Strategy 2026–2036 (ESS) sets out a 10-year roadmap to balance rapid urban growth with environmental responsibility.**

It supports Goal 2 of the Council Plan: A Sustainable City and focuses on the three priority areas identified.

1. **Greener Cooler Communities**
2. **Clean Energy Transition**
3. **Innovative Waste Practices**

The ESS builds upon the City's 2019 Local Environment Strategy (LES) by expanding its scope to incorporate broader principles of sustainability; integrating climate change adaptation, emissions reduction, biodiversity protection, water conservation, urban forest and circular economy principles. The ESS is intended to address some of our local challenges including hotter summers, declining rainfall, diminishing water supplies, increasing urban heat, and biodiversity loss.

During the review process it was identified that the addition of sustainability to the LES presented an opportunity to consolidate Environmental and Sustainability related strategies in the City.

The ESS will now function as the guiding strategy with the second-tier strategies being converted to Strategic Action Plans.

*Figure 1* displays the cascade of documents from the Council Plan through to the Action Plans. This change in approach aims to promote stronger collaboration and a more outcome-oriented focus moving forward.

The ESS has been developed through a process of reviewing the LES, examination of and alignment with the Council Plan goals and internal consultation including staff surveys and workshops. Potential pilot projects have been identified as suggestions intended to demonstrate the possibilities within the City by expanding on existing initiatives. These pilot projects have been based on feedback gathered from internal workshops and could serve as test cases which could be replicated and implemented across the City.

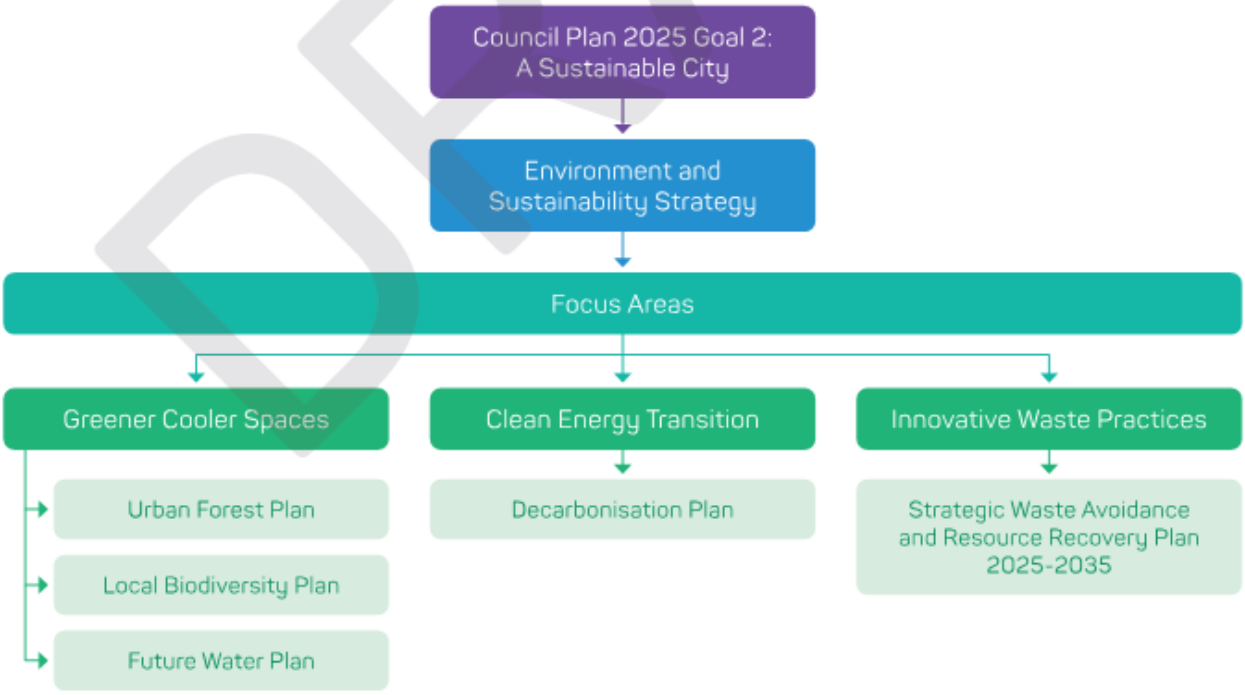



*Figure 1. New document hierarchy, demonstrating the conversion of lower order strategies to plans*

# A Sustainable City of Wanneroo

This strategy will help create a sustainable City that meets today's needs while protecting the environment, economy, and community for future generations. Through collaboration, innovation, and leadership, we can build a more resilient city through urban greening, clean energy, and innovative waste practices.



Image: Rainbow Bee-eaters by Son Le Photography

# Guiding Principles

**The following Guiding Principles represent best practice approaches that underpin this strategy and its associated plans.**

They provide a foundation for decision-making and action, ensuring that sustainability is embedded across all aspects of the City's operations. These principles are essential because they promote integrated thinking, proactive risk management, and equitable outcomes, while fostering collaboration and accountability. By adopting these principles, the aim is to deliver long-term environmental, social, and economic benefits for our community and future generations.

- **Whole-of-system thinking** – Sustainability challenges are incredibly interconnected. Integrating climate, water, energy, biodiversity, and waste considerations into service planning and delivery ensures that actions are coordinated, efficient, address multiple factors and avoid unintended consequences.
- **Precautionary and proactive** – Acting early to reduce risk and build resilience is critical in the face of uncertainty. A proactive approach helps prevent environmental degradation and costly future interventions.
- **Equity** – Sustainability benefits must be shared fairly across all areas of the City and socio-economic groups. This principle strives to ensure that no community is neglected and that actions contribute to social inclusion and wellbeing.
- **Partnerships** – Complex challenges require collective solutions. Working with State and Federal agencies, industry, Traditional Custodians, and local community groups strengthens capacity, knowledge, and resources to achieve shared goals.
- **Transparency** – Measuring and reporting progress annually builds trust and accountability. Transparent processes allow the community to see how decisions are made and how outcomes align with stated commitments.






# Introduction

**As one of Australia's fastest-growing local government areas, the City of Wanneroo is expected to grow from 243,000 residents in 2025 to over 437,000 by 2046 equating to approximately 75,000 new dwellings.**

This growth brings environmental pressures such as loss of biodiversity, increased waste, urban heat, and climate-related risks including bushfires and impacts on coastal assets. The ESS outlines the steps for a coordinated response to these challenges, aiming to protect the City's natural assets and improve environmental outcomes for all.

Under the *Local Government Act 1995* (WA), councils are required to consider climate risks as part of their responsibility to ensure good governance and sustainable development. In alignment with this obligation, the ESS facilitates embedding sustainability across the City's operations, it aims to enable decisions that support long-term environmental health, liveability and community well-being.

Liveability, which reflects the quality of life experienced by residents, is inextricably linked to sustainable development and good environmental outcomes.

In 2024, a community survey of over 14,600 residents revealed that 72% identified the natural environment as a top priority for their ideal neighbourhood. This highlights the strong connection between environmental quality and personal well-being.

Natural spaces such as parks, wetlands, bushland, and coastal areas play a vital role in supporting physical and mental health, fostering social connection, and strengthening community identity. The City's commitment to protecting these areas enhances both environmental sustainability and social cohesion.

By valuing nature, heritage, and community connection, the City of Wanneroo is shaping a future that is resilient, inclusive, and environmentally responsible contributing to a high quality of life for current and future generations.

# Greener Cooler Spaces

## Council Plan Strategic Priority 2.1: Cool our places with more trees and greenery

Cooler, greener communities that improve urban liveability, reduce heat, and enhance biodiversity and resilience to climate change.

The health and resilience of our natural environment are fundamental to the wellbeing of communities across the City of Wanneroo. Biodiversity, urban greening, and sustainable water management are deeply interconnected as they support clean air, fresh water, cooler neighbourhoods, and thriving ecosystems.

As climate change intensifies and population growth continues, protecting native species, restoring natural areas, creating green spaces, and securing water resources are now critical priorities. Biodiversity loss, declining groundwater levels, and reduced canopy cover all pose risks to liveability, environmental quality, and long-term resilience.

## Biodiversity

Biodiversity is essential to the health of ecosystems and human well-being. It supports clean air, fresh water, fertile soil, and food security. Yet, human activity remains the leading cause of species decline, impacting nearly 98% of species that are considered threatened globally.

Loss of biodiversity weakens ecosystems, making them more vulnerable to disease, invasive species, and climate stress. This can lead to food insecurity, reduced water quality, and diminished resilience to climate change.

The City of Wanneroo is home to rich and varied ecosystems; many protected within conservation reserves and open spaces. The Local Biodiversity Plan helps identify and protect areas of remnant native vegetation, which provide vital services like pollination, water filtration, and carbon storage.

Preserving remnant vegetation is especially important, as it contains complex ecological structures and genetically diverse plant populations that cannot be replicated. These areas are critical to maintaining long-term environmental resilience.

The City faces challenges including land use change and habitat loss, invasive species, altered hydrology leading to wetland degradation and disrupted fire regimes.

## Urban Greening

Urban greening integrates nature into everyday spaces, through street trees, parks, verge gardens, and green corridors. These elements improve liveability by offering shade, recreation, habitat for wildlife, and cooling effects that reduce urban heat.

Vegetation helps regulate temperature via evapotranspiration, functioning as a natural air conditioner by creating microclimates. It also supports the water cycle by slowing runoff and enhancing groundwater recharge, reducing erosion and supporting aquatic ecosystems.

Research shows that urban canopy can lower local temperatures by several degrees, improving comfort and climate resilience. Greening also supports mental health, biodiversity, and community connection.

The City's Urban Forest Strategy 2022 set a canopy cover target of 20% by 2040, which the City has been working towards. With the new Council Plan 2025-2035 this target has been increased to 30% by aligning it with the Western Australian Government targets. Current levels are below optimal and have been declining recently; to address this, the Urban Forest Strategy will be converted to an Urban Forest Plan going forward. Reduction in canopy cover intensifies the Urban Heat Island effect which is created when built surfaces absorb heat and then slowly release it. This is largely due to an increase in exposed hard surfaces, reduced vegetation and a lack of ventilation. Expanding green infrastructure in both new and established areas is key to creating cooler, healthier, more sustainable communities.

DRAFT

## Water

Water is one of our most precious natural resources, yet only a small fraction is accessible freshwater. Climate change is intensifying global water stress; melting glaciers, rising sea levels, and increasing saline intrusion are reducing freshwater availability worldwide.

Australia, the driest inhabited continent, faces growing pressure on its water systems due to declining rainfall, rising temperatures, and increasing demand. In the Perth region, groundwater levels have dropped around three meters (and up to 10 meters in some areas) since the 1970s, impacting ecosystems, agriculture, and community water supplies.

The City of Wanneroo relies heavily on groundwater, particularly from the Gnangara Mound, which supports drinking water, agriculture, and biodiversity. However, reduced rainfall and overuse have led to drying wetlands, threatening ecosystems and water quality through saltwater intrusion and acidification.

Climate change has shifted rainfall patterns, reduced groundwater recharge and increased evaporation. These conditions highlight the need for integrated water management, including conservation, sustainable greening, and protection of vital ecosystems.

By prioritising green infrastructure and water sustainability, the City of Wanneroo is working to ensure a resilient future where communities, nature, and local industries can thrive together.

## Strategic Targets

- By 2040 there will have been a progressive increase in total tree canopy cover for the City to 30%.
- By 2035 there will be an increase to 40% of the amount of protected, restored and conserved natural areas, as well as additional urban greening, to support biodiversity.

## 10-Year Initiatives

### Implement the Local Biodiversity Plan

The Local Biodiversity Plan will protect and enhance local ecosystems, ensuring native flora and fauna remain despite urban growth. It will identify priority natural areas for conservation, identify and manage threats to biodiversity such as invasive species, and restore degraded habitats. This plan will support ecological corridors, which will strengthen vegetation systems and allow wildlife movement, and integrate biodiversity considerations into urban development planning. Over time, it will strengthen resilience against climate change and help maintain the natural character that residents value.

### Review and convert the current Urban Forest Strategy into an Urban Forest Plan

An Urban Forest Plan will provide a structured approach to increasing tree canopy, improving biodiversity, and reducing urban heat across the City. This initiative will focus on planting and maintaining trees in streetscapes, parks, and public spaces while protecting existing vegetation. Expanding the urban forest will deliver multiple benefits: cooler microclimates, improved air quality, carbon sequestration, and enhanced community wellbeing. Over 10 years, developing and then implementing the plan will guide delivery on set canopy targets by identifying priority suburbs, and integrating tree planting into all new developments.

### Create and implement a Future Water Plan

Water security is critical in a drying climate. A Future Water Plan will outline strategies for efficient water use to ensure the maintenance and viability of the City's green spaces. This may include bespoke location specific solutions such as, stormwater harvesting, living streams, stormwater asset conversion, permeable surfaces and recycled water systems. This plan will work in conjunction with the Water Corporation's Waterwise Councils Action Plan that predominantly focuses on potable water consumption reduction.

DRAFT

## Focus on nature-based solutions

Nature-based solutions use ecosystems to address environmental challenges such as heat, flooding, and biodiversity loss. Examples include green roofs, vegetated swales, wetland restoration, and coastal dune rehabilitation. These solutions are cost-effective, provide habitat for wildlife, and improve resilience to climate change impacts like extreme heat and stormwater runoff. Incorporating nature-based design into planning and infrastructure projects will ensure sustainable outcomes while reducing reliance on engineered systems.

## Incorporate nature based alternative revenue streams

Exploring alternative revenue streams such as participation in the Nature Repair Market and supporting and promoting eco-tourism opportunities can generate income and support our diverse and resilient economy while supporting environmental goals. The Nature Repair Market would allow the City to earn credits for restoring ecosystems, which can be sold to businesses seeking to offset their impacts. Eco-tourism initiatives such as guided nature walks, birdwatching trails, and cultural heritage experiences can attract visitors, create jobs, and promote conservation awareness.



DRAFT

# Clean Energy Transition

## Council Plan Priority 2.2: Power our future with clean energy

A clean energy transition that reduces operational costs, lowers carbon emissions, and aligns with national climate goals.

Climate change is a global challenge with local consequences. Rising temperatures, reduced rainfall, and more frequent extreme weather events, resulting in more intense bushfires and coastal erosion are already impacting communities across Western Australia, including the City of Wanneroo. To limit global warming to 1.5°C, global emissions must reach net zero by the early 2050s. Australia has committed to this target under the Climate Change Act 2022, and Western Australia supports it through the State Climate Policy and Climate Adaptation Strategy.

Transitioning to clean energy is essential for reducing greenhouse gas emissions, lowering operational costs, and building resilience against climate risks. The City of Wanneroo has significant opportunities to harness renewable energy sources and integrate innovative technologies across its operations and expand community infrastructure.

Solar photovoltaic (PV) systems combined with battery storage on all suitable City-owned buildings and community facilities would reduce reliance on grid electricity, stabilise energy costs, and provide backup power during peak demand or outages. Additionally, expanding solar generation to major carparks through solar shade structures can provide energy production while creating shaded parking and enabling electric vehicle (EV) charging hubs.

The City can also explore community-scale solar microgrids in growth areas where practicable. These localised energy networks could improve resilience by reducing dependence on centralised power supply and would allow residents to benefit from shared renewable energy systems.

Complementing solar, wind energy presents an additional opportunity, particularly in coastal areas where wind conditions are favourable. Small-scale or sculptural wind turbines can generate clean power while serving as visible symbols of innovation and sustainability. In the longer term, tidal energy pilots could be assessed as part of research and innovation trials, leveraging City's coastal resources.

Beyond generation, improving energy efficiency is critical. A transition to streetlights that are run by LED smart-controlled systems would reduce electricity consumption and maintenance costs. Retrofitting existing buildings with upgraded HVAC systems, insulation, glazing, and smart controls would further cut energy demand. For new developments, advocating for passive design principles and cool-roof standards ensures that buildings are designed to minimise heat gain and therefore energy use from the outset.

Decarbonising the City's fleet, plant and equipment is another key step in the clean energy transition. This includes transitioning to low and zero-emission technologies such as electric vehicles, hydrogen-ready or renewable-fuelled equipment, and other emerging alternatives that support operational efficiency. Investing in solar and battery infrastructure at the Operations Centre provides the opportunity to further reduce emissions associated with transport and core business operations. Expanding public EV charging stations across civic precincts, coastal tourism nodes, and town centres would encourage broader community uptake of low-emission vehicles, while the City continues to explore a diverse range of clean -energy transport solutions.

These opportunities will be explored through the creation of the City's Decarbonisation Plan, which will provide a roadmap towards achieving emissions reductions and thereby aligning with national and state climate commitments to net-zero.

By investing in clean energy production and efficiency measures, the City will reduce its carbon footprint, lower long-term energy costs, and improve energy security for critical assets. These actions would also demonstrate leadership, enabling residents and businesses to follow suit and accelerating the transition to a sustainable future for the entire community.

## Strategic Target

- By 2030 there will be a reduction in corporate emissions of 80% compared to 2020 levels.

## 10-Year Initiatives

### Expand solar and battery systems at City facilities

Scaling rooftop solar PV and adding battery storage across civic buildings (libraries, community centres, operations centre, leisure facilities) would lower electricity bills, reduce peak demand charges, and cut operational emissions. Batteries would enable the City to store daytime solar for evening use, provide backup power for critical services (e.g., emergency centres), and participate in load management and demand response programs that can further reduce costs. Over ten years, a staged program could prioritise high consumption sites first, then roll out to medium and smaller facilities as procurement and installation costs continue to fall. This initiative would also create visible, local examples that build community confidence in transitioning to clean energy.

### Electrify the City's light fleet and install EV charging stations

Electrifying light vehicle fleet, utility vehicles and (as technology matures) selected plant and equipment would deliver measurable emission reductions and other savings such as lower fuel and maintenance costs. Installing EV charging infrastructure with solar-battery support (if suitable) at the operations centre would ensure reliable operations and shield the City from future fuel price volatility. A staged approach would be required to ensure adequate infrastructure is put in place first, to support transition, as well as incorporating hybrid and plug-in hybrid technology to assist the City to successfully transition to full EV light fleet.

Installation of public EV charging at civic precincts, coastal nodes, and town centres would encourage private uptake, support tourism, and position the City as EV-friendly. Over ten years, procurement guidelines could be strengthened to specify suitable EV replacements, while through research and trials the City could consider heavier duty vehicles (e.g., parks equipment, compact sweepers) as fit-for-purpose models become available.

### Phase out gas in public buildings

Progressively replacing gas (space and water) heating with high-efficiency electric heat pumps and heat-recovery systems would lower emissions and simplify maintenance. When paired with onsite solar and smart controls, all-electric buildings can achieve significant operational savings and increase resilience. A gas phaseout would also future-proof the City against potential carbon pricing or supply risks. Sequencing would be key in achieving this: beginning with no new gas connections when designing and building (allowing some flexibility in certain facilities/situations where gas-based technology might to be necessary such as manufacturing precincts), followed by end-of-life replacements, then accelerating proactive retrofits at high-use facilities to maximise impact.

### Develop and implement a city-wide Decarbonisation Plan

A Decarbonisation Plan will be the strategic backbone that ties all clean-energy and efficiency projects into one accountable roadmap. It will identify major emission sources (electricity, fleet, buildings, waste), set progressive and practical reduction targets, prioritise investments by cost/benefit, and define governance for delivery and reporting. Embedding annual milestones, risk management, community engagement, and a reporting cycle will ensure sustained momentum and trust. Critically, the plan will integrate nature-based solutions (urban canopy, biodiversity corridors) with energy measures, delivering co-benefits: cooler streets, health and amenity gains, and ecosystem resilience.

DRAFT

## Support green industries in Neerabup

The Neerabup industrial area can become a regional hub for clean energy services and circular manufacturing such as solar carport fabrication, battery assembly and refurbishment, EV maintenance, recycled materials and smart lighting systems manufacturing. The City can support this by streamlining approvals, offering green industry attraction packages, enabling shared infrastructure (e.g., precinct microgrid, renewable heat), and partnering with TAFE/ universities for workforce pipelines.

Encouraging eco-innovation clusters would boost local jobs, diversify the economy, and shorten supply chains for the City's own transition (e.g., sourcing solar structures or chargers locally). Furthermore, this location would be greatly complemented by the existing Australian Automation and Robotics Precinct (AARP) in Neerabup, which is a collaborative innovation hub and Australia's largest test and development site supporting the advancement of automation, robotics, remote operations and zero emissions technologies globally.



# Innovative Waste Practices

## Council Plan Priority 2.3: Turn waste into community value

Implementation of innovative waste practices that promote circular economy principles, reduce landfill reliance, improve community education on sustainability, and position the City as a leader in resource recovery and environmental stewardship.

As the City of Wanneroo continues to grow, so too does the need to manage resources wisely and reduce environmental impact. A circular economy offers a powerful solution by shifting away from wasteful, linear systems toward a model that keeps materials in use for as long as possible.

This approach focuses on repair, reuse, recycling, and regeneration, reducing the need for virgin materials and minimising waste. It supports climate action by lowering emissions, conserving resources, and building long-term resilience.

The Australian Government's Circular Economy Framework (2024) and WA's Waste Avoidance and Resource Recovery Strategy 2030 guide this transition, aiming to double national circularity and reduce landfill reliance.

While challenges such as cost and technical capacity remain, the benefits are clear: reduced emissions, lower waste, economic opportunities, and more liveable communities.

By embracing circular economy principles, the City of Wanneroo is working toward a future where growth and sustainability go hand in hand.

## Strategic Targets

- By 2030 there will be a reduction in waste generation per capita by 20% *(in comparison to 2014/15 levels and in line with the State Government Waste Avoidance and Resource Recovery Strategy 2030)*.
- By 2030 there will be an increase in recycling rate to 70 per cent.

## 10-Year Initiatives

### Revise the Waste Plan to include greater emphasis on circular economy

A renewed Strategic Waste Avoidance and Resource Recovery Plan will build on the circular economy principles already embedded in the City's existing Waste Plan, expanding their scope and application. The current plan has focused primarily on improving waste collection, segregation, and recycling systems. The updated strategic plan will place greater emphasis on actions higher in the waste hierarchy, such as avoiding, reducing, reusing, repairing, sharing, and borrowing. This broader circular focus will guide the City toward designing more waste out of the system before it is created, while still strengthening essential recovery services. Over the next ten years, the plan will establish targets, actions and partnerships that support material circularity, encourage community behaviour change, and stimulate local reuse and repair opportunities. By keeping resources in use for longer and reducing overall waste generation, the City can cut emissions, lower costs, and create long term environmental and economic benefits.

### Establish the Neerabup Resource Recovery Precinct

The Neerabup industrial area offers a strategic location for a dedicated Resource Recovery Precinct. This hub could house advanced recycling facilities, composting operations, and businesses specialising in material recovery and remanufacturing. Co-locating these services would reduce transport emissions, improve economies of scale, and position City of Wanneroo as a leader in sustainable industry. Over time, the precinct could expand on the existing AARP's collaborative innovation hub to include other innovation labs and training programs, supporting local jobs and attracting investment in green/circular technologies.

## Expand composting and material reuse programs

Organic waste is a major contributor to landfill emissions. Expanding composting programs in alignment with the State Waste Avoidance and Resource Recovery Strategy and the three-bin system, both at the community level and through large-scale facilities, would divert food and garden waste from landfill and therefore reduce emissions. This would produce valuable organic/soil amendment products that could be used in parks, on verges and for local agriculture. Similarly, material reuse programs for construction and demolition waste can significantly reduce resource consumption and costs. Over ten years, these programs could evolve into a city-wide network of drop-off points, community hubs, and partnerships with builders and landscapers to ensure materials are recovered and repurposed.

## Support local repair and upcycling businesses

Repair and upcycling businesses extend the life of products, reduce waste, and foster a culture of sustainability. Supporting enterprises and volunteer-based activations through grants, low-cost leases in community hubs, and promotional campaigns the City can influence the adoption of circular economy principles across the wider community. The City can play a role in improving access to resources and education to build community and business capacity to achieve sustainability outcomes. Over time community-based programs like repair cafés, tool libraries, and maker spaces can become integral parts of local neighbourhoods, offering residents practical alternatives to disposal. This initiative not only reduces environmental impact but also builds social connections and skills within the community.



# Multi-Dimensional Climate Actions

Achieving tangible maintainable environmental and sustainability outcomes requires sustained widespread integration across the City including:

- **Climate risk assessments in the planning process.**

  Integrating more robust climate risk assessments into different levels of the planning process with an aim to create new developments that are resilient to future climate conditions such as heatwaves, flooding, coastal erosion, and bushfire risk. This initiative would help reduce long-term costs for both the City and developers by avoiding infrastructure damage and retrofits. Over the next decade, this initiative could advocate for climate adaptation to be embedded into statutory planning processes, requiring developers to demonstrate how their projects mitigate risks and protect community assets. This aligns with state and national climate policies and it would position the City as a leader in sustainable urban development.

- **Expansion of sustainability criteria in procurement.**

  Increasing the infiltration and weighting sustainability criteria into procurement policies ensures that goods and services purchased by the City meet environmental and social standards. This includes prioritising low-carbon materials, energy-efficient equipment, and suppliers with strong sustainability credentials. Over ten years, this initiative will transform the City's supply chain, reduce lifecycle emissions, and stimulate demand for green products and services. By leveraging its purchasing power, the City can influence market behaviour, support local sustainable businesses, and deliver cost savings through resource efficiency.

- **Community and internal education and engagement.**

  Education and engagement are critical to achieving long-term sustainability goals. For the community, programs will focus on practical actions such as waterwise gardening, waste reduction, and energy efficiency.

  Internally, staff training will ensure that sustainability principles are embedded in daily operations and decision-making. Over the next decade, this initiative will build a culture of sustainability across the City, empowering residents and employees to contribute to climate action. Engagement campaigns, workshops, and digital resources will foster shared responsibility and accelerate adoption of sustainable practices.

- **Supporting climate outcomes through a place-based approach.**

  The Place Strategy strengthens opportunities for cross-collaboration across the City's teams to deliver positive environmental and climate outcomes. Guided by location-specific Neighbourhood Sense of Place Statements (NSOPS), the Place Strategy promotes an integrated approach to planning that supports the creation of sustainable, environmentally responsible and community focused places.

- **Promote compact, transit oriented, and mixed use development.**

  Direct growth to high access areas to reduce private car dependence. Use planning schemes to encourage higher density around activity centres and along major transit corridors. Facilitate mixed use developments that place housing, services, and employment closer together reducing transport emissions.

- **Implement urban greening and heat island reduction through planning controls.**

  Increase the provision of tree canopy in commercial and industrial areas through the new Local Planning Scheme No. 3 to reduce urban heat island effect. Advocate for State-imposed planning controls to be amended to include wider road reserves and greater setbacks for single houses to allow for more room for additional trees and vegetation. Protect existing mature trees through structure plans. Increase minimum soft landscaping requirements for non-residential developments in the new Local Planning Scheme No. 3 including deep soil areas to allow for more planting.

DRAFT

# Governance and Delivery

This strategy will be delivered through:

- Urban Forest Strategy (2022-2026) and future Urban Forest Plan.
- Local Biodiversity Plan (2026-2030)
- Climate Change Adaptation and Mitigation Strategy (2021-2026) to be incorporated into the Decarbonisation Plan (future)
- Future Water Plan (future)
- Strategic Waste Avoidance and Resource Recovery Plan (future)
- Annual reporting facilitated by the Environmental Management System ensuring transparency and accountability.



# Consultation and Potential Projects

Following the consultation process including two workshops with staff, feedback and suggestions were collated and synthesised into potential pilot projects listed below.

1. **Roadside Urban Greening (for example along Clarkson – Neerabup Road):** Delivers a shaded, biodiverse corridor that increases urban canopy, reduces heat, improves walkability, and demonstrates scalable climate-resilient street design.
2. **Waterwise Verge Demonstration (for example at the Wanneroo Town Centre):** Showcases water-efficient verge and streetscape treatments that reduce irrigation demand, enhance amenity and cooling, and drive broader community uptake of waterwise landscaping.
3. **Low Carbon Fleet and Smart Operations Hub:** Reduces operational emissions and resource use through fleet electrification, onsite renewables, improved waste systems and digitalisation, providing a model for low-carbon municipal operations.
4. **Wanneroo Civic Precinct Decarbonisation:** Transforms major civic facilities into a high-performance, low-carbon precinct through renewable energy, smart technologies and waste-reduction systems.
5. **Circular Economy Neighbourhood:** Embeds circular economy practices at neighbourhood scale by increasing composting, repair and reuse, reducing landfill waste and strengthening local participation.
6. **City-Wide Corporate Circular Resource Hub:** Standardises circular resource practices across City facilities to significantly cut paper use and landfill waste while making sustainable behaviours the default for staff.

These pilots demonstrate practical opportunities to deliver the Environment and Sustainability Strategy and, if successful, provide proven models that can be confidently replicated across the City. Together they would act as high visibility exemplars spanning urban greening, waterwise design, decarbonised operations and circular economy systems, delivering measurable environmental outcomes while building community and organisational capability. Setting up these projects with clear performance measures and scalable approaches, would enable the City to test, refine and expand initiatives that would support continuous improvement and Council Plan objectives. It should be noted that these performance measures and required timeframes for implementation, if supported, would be identified and set during the life of the respective plans developed under the ESS.

DRAFT


DRAFT

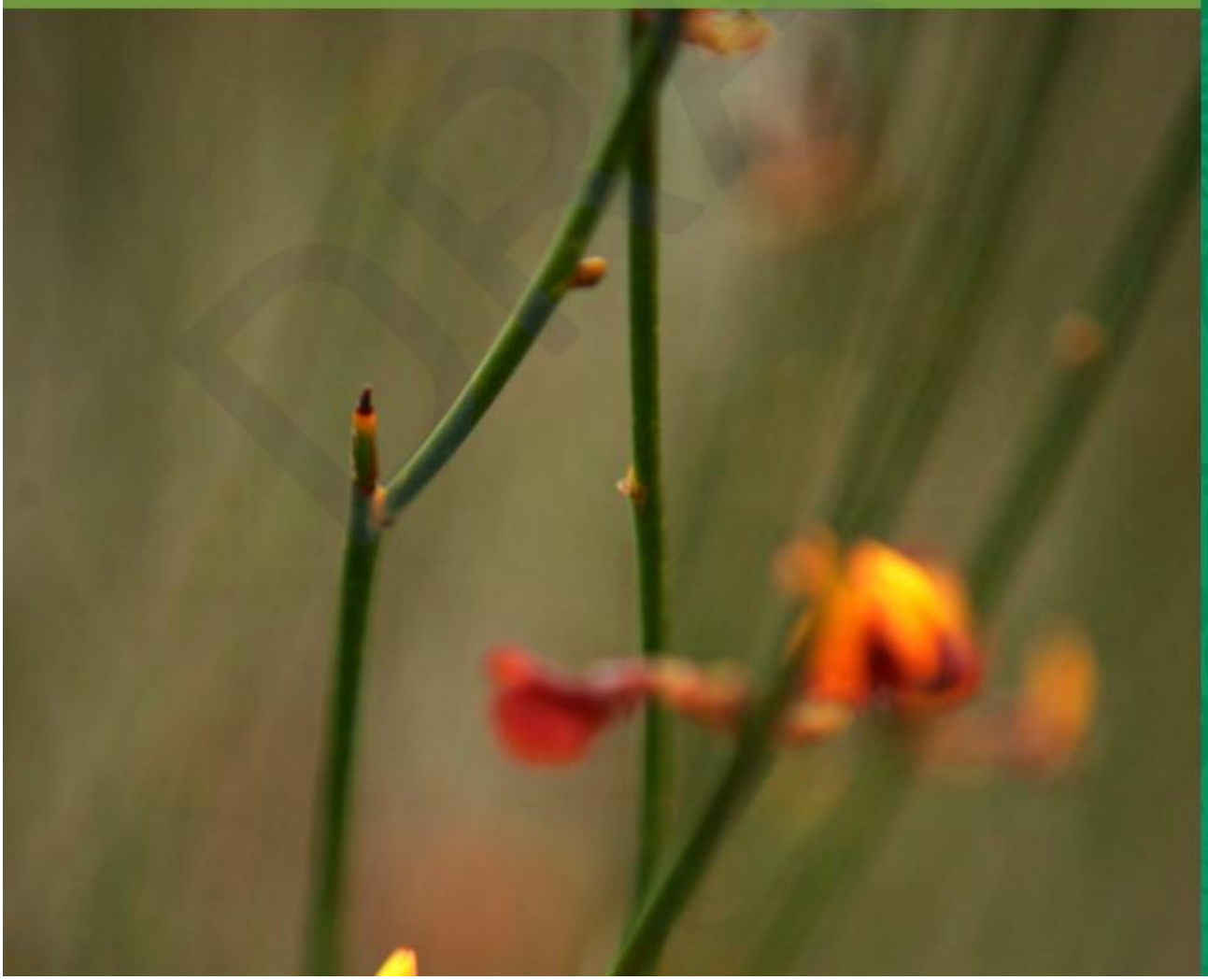
City of Wanneroo

T (08) 9405 5000
E enquiries@wanneroo.wa.gov.au

23 Dundebar Road, Wanneroo WA 6065
Locked Bag 1, Wanneroo, WA 6946

**wanneroo.wa.gov.au**

DRAFT



## Health & Compliance

## 4.2 Public Health Plan 2026-2030

File Ref: 52976 – 26/84054
Responsible Officer: Director Planning & Sustainability
Attachments: 2

### Changes to Report and Additional Information Arising from Agenda Briefing

Any changes or additional information following Agenda Briefing will be shown here.

### Issue

To consider and approve the Public Health Plan 2026-2030 as shown in **Attachment 1**.

### Background

Under the *Public Health Act 2016* (the **Act**), all local governments are required to develop a Council-endorsed Public Health Plan (**PHP**) by 4 June 2026.

The City of Wanneroo (the **City**) PHP must align with the *State Public Health Plan for Western Australia 2025 - 2030* and meet the following legislative requirements:

- identify the public health needs of the local government district;
- examine data relating to health status and health determinants in the local government district;
- establish objectives and policy priorities for the promotion and protection of public health in the local government district;
- describe the development and delivery of public health services in the local government district; and
- include a report on the local government's performance of its functions under the Act.

Local governments must review their PHP annually and may amend or replace it at any time. A PHP must be replaced at least every five years, unless it has been updated earlier.

The preparation of a PHP was identified for delivery by Administration in 2025/26 as a key project within the *Council Plan 2025 - 2035.*

The draft PHP aligns with the strategic goals of the *Council Plan 2025 - 2035* and reflects the breadth of budgeted services, programs and projects delivered by Administration to improve community health and wellbeing.

The draft PHP does not introduce new commitments, and it does not require additional budget or staff resources. It is consistent with the objectives of the *Public Health Act 2016* and the *State Public Health Plan for Western Australia 2025 – 2030.*

Council Members considered the draft PHP and provided feedback to Administration at the Concept Forum meeting on 17 February 2026.

### Detail

The preparation of the City's PHP was coordinated by Health and Compliance Services, in collaboration with Community Development. Additional expert assistance has been provided by the Department of Health's North Metropolitan Health Services (**NMHS**).

The aim of the PHP is to capture all the existing work the City undertakes to improve health and wellbeing, while aligning with the vision and strategic goals in the *Council Plan 2025 - 2035*. The draft PHP reflects the breadth of budgeted services, programs and projects delivered by the City to improve community health and wellbeing.

In developing a draft PHP, Administration has been guided by the City's strategic documents and has considered feedback from community consultation, including:

- The *Council Plan 2025 - 2035*;
- National and state health data and literature;
- Local health data and demographic trends; and
- Your Say survey on the City of Wanneroo Public Health Plan.

The draft PHP includes a draft Action Plan that was developed following a review of the *Council Plan 2025 - 2035* and the City's Operational Service Unit Plans. The draft Action Plan identifies lead and supporting Service Units for each service, program and project to ensure clear accountability for delivery. Between October and December 2025, Managers from all City Service Units were provided the opportunity to review the draft Action Plan, provide feedback and enable it to be finalised.

## Consultation

The draft PHP has been developed in consultation with internal representatives, external agencies and community representatives.

Cross-directorate collaboration has been critical to both the initial development and subsequent refinement of the draft PHP. This has been achieved through internal engagement with Managers and the establishment of an administrative working group to ensure coordinated input across Service Units.

To capture community perspectives, a three-week Your Say survey was conducted from 29 September 2025, inviting input from City residents, Council Members, the Department of Health NMHS, community groups and internal stakeholders on the City of Wanneroo PHP.

The Your Say survey complemented the 2024 Wanneroo Liveability Survey, identified local health and wellbeing priorities, and enabled the draft PHP to highlight operational services, programs and projects that are valued by our community.

A further invitation for public comment was extended to the community over a three-week period from 25 March to 15 April 2026 to obtain final feedback and comments from all stakeholders and the broader community on the draft Action Plan. See **Attachment 2** for a summary of submissions report.

## Comment

The draft PHP has been reviewed and updated to incorporate feedback from Council Members, key stakeholder groups and the community. Graphic design elements have been added and the final draft of the Public Health Plan 2026-2030 (**Attachment 1**) requires approval by Council.

Once approved and finalised, the PHP will be made publicly available as a document.

Progress on the achievement of PHP actions will be reported through the City's integrated reporting framework. It will be reviewed and updated as required by the *Public Health Act 2016*, and it will be replaced every five years.

## Statutory Compliance

This project aligns with the *Public Health Act 2016*, which requires all local governments in Western Australia to develop a Council-endorsed Public Health Plan by 4 June 2026. Once adopted by Council, the Public Health Plan 2026-2030 will ensure the City complies with Section 45 of the Act. It is consistent with the *State Public Health Plan for Western Australia 2025 - 2030* and addresses all mandated elements, including the local health needs, objectives, priorities, and review obligations.

## Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Council Plan 2025 – 2035:

*1 ~ A Safe City*

*1.1 - Work together for a safe Wanneroo*

## Risk Appetite Statement

In pursuit of strategic objective goal 1, we will accept a Medium level of risk. The recent pandemic has challenged our previous event delivery, place activation and community connection processes, and the City accepts that meeting community expectations in a more restrictive environment needs flexibility and innovation if community connection is to develop and grow in contrast to social and individual isolation.

## Risk Management Considerations

| RISK TITLE | | RISK RATING |
|---|---|---|
| **Level 1 Strategic Risk** | 10. Statutory / Regulation | Low |
| **Level 2 Corporate Risk** | 10.1 Legislative Reform Changes | Low |
| **ACCOUNTABILITY** | | **ACTION PLANNING OPTION** |
| General Counsel | | Manage |

## Policy Implications

Approval of the Public Health Plan 2026-2030 will help guide future decision-making and resource allocation for the delivery of health and well-being services, programs and projects that align with strategic priorities and state-wide legislative requirements.

## Financial Implications

The draft PHP does not introduce new commitments, and it does not require additional budget or staff resources. All budget required for implementation of the City's PHP in the future will be considered and approved through the City's annual budgeting processes.

## Voting Requirements

Simple Majority

## Recommendation

**That Council APPROVES the Public Health Plan 2026-2030 as shown in Attachment 1.**

*Attachments:*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1⇩. | *City of Wanneroo Public Health Plan* | *26/141067* |
| 2⇩. | *Feedback on PHP Action Plan - Public Consultation Period - 25 March 2026* | *26/86738* |

# PUBLIC HEALTH PLAN
## 2026 – 2030



City of Wanneroo



# 1. Acknowledgement of Country

Acknowledgement of Country Kaya (hello) and Wandjoo (welcome) to Wanneroo. Wanneroo kaadatj Noongar moort Noongar boodja-k Whadjak boodja-k. Ngalak kaadatj Noongar nedingar wer birdiya, barn boodja-k wer kaaradj boodja-k koora koora wer yeyi. Ngalak kaadatj baalabang malayin wer nakolak baalap yang ngalany-al.

The City of Wanneroo acknowledges the Traditional Custodians of the land we are working on, the Whadjuk people. We would like to pay respect to the Elders of the Noongar nation, past, present, and future, who have walked and cared for the land, and we acknowledge and respect their continuing culture and the contributions made to the life of this City and this region.

**Alternative formats**
If you need to contact us in your own language, you can contact us through the Translating and Interpreting Service on 13 14 50 and ask them to contact the City of Wanneroo on (08) 9405 5000. If you are deaf or have a hearing or speech impairment, you can contact the City through the National Relay Service.

# 2. Mayor's Foreword

## It is my pleasure to present the City of Wanneroo Public Health Plan for 2026-2030.

As one of Western Australia's largest and fastest-growing local governments, the City of Wanneroo is proud to lead a proactive approach to health and wellbeing.

This year has been one of growth, progress, and planning for the future. Our population has now exceeded 243,000 residents, with forecasts showing growth to 339,000 by 2035. By 2046, our population is forecast to double, bringing both opportunities and challenges.

This growth brings opportunity but also new health and wellbeing challenges including increased demand for services, the impact of climate change and the need for safe, connected, and inclusive spaces.

The development of a Public Health Plan was identified as a priority in the 2025–2035 Council Plan to support the goal of creating "A Safe City." The Plan ensures statutory compliance through integrated services to promote healthy and safe communities.

Completing major projects such as the Alkimos Aquatic and Recreation Centre and the Dordaak Kepup Library and Youth Innovation Hub, alongside upgrades to parks, playgrounds and pathways help bring people together and strengthen local neighbourhoods.

Through strong advocacy during the State and Federal elections, we secured funding commitments for key projects and services including vital road upgrades, emergency services, and community hubs. These investments will help us meet the needs of a growing population and ensure that Wanneroo continues to thrive as a vibrant, forward-looking City.

A significant proportion of what the City already delivers, from infrastructure and open space planning to community programs and environmental protection, contributes positively to health and wellbeing.

Good health is influenced not only by healthcare but also by the environments where people live, work, learn, and play.

This Public Health Plan builds on that strong foundation, aiming to prevent illness, promote inclusion, protect against hazards, and foster innovation.

I am proud of our partnerships and invite everyone to join us in shaping a healthier future.

**Linda Aitken JP**
Mayor



# Contents


1. **Acknowledgement of Country** 1
   Alternative formats 1
2. **Mayor's Foreword** 2
3. **Context** 5
   3.1 What is Public Health? 5
   3.2 Why is Public Health Important for Wanneroo? 6
   3.3 Legislative Requirements 7
   3.4 State Public Health Plan Priorities 7
   3.5 Council Plan 2025–2035 Alignment 9
   3.6 Alignment with United Nations' Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) 10
4 **How the Plan Was Developed** 11
   4.1 Public Health Plan Development Process 10
   4.2 Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework 13
5. **Community Health Snapshot** 14
   5.1 How is Our Community's Health? 14
   5.2 How the City of Wanneroo's Data Compares to the State 15
   5.3 Injury in Our Community 16
   5.4 Evidence Base and Information Sources 17
   5.5 Determinants of Health 18
   5.6 Social Determinants of Health 18
   5.7 Community Engagement and Results 19
6. **Public Health Strategic Framework** 25
   6.1 How the Strategic Framework Works 25
   6.2 Spotlight Projects – Local Action in Focus 25
7. **Public Health Plan Objectives and Priority Areas** 26
   7.1 PROMOTE – Healthy Lifestyles and Wellbeing 26
   7.2 PREVENT – Reducing Risks and Injuries 26
   7.3 PROTECT – Environmental Health and Safety 27
   7.4 ENABLE – Partnerships and Capacity Building 27
   7.5 What we are Already Doing 28
8. **Action Plan** 29
   **State Objective 1- PROMOTE:** Foster strong, connected communities and healthier environments. 29
   **State Objective 2 - PREVENT:** Reduce the burden of chronic disease, communicable disease, and injury. 31
   **State Objective 3 - PROTECT:** Protect against public and environmental health risks, effectively manage emergencies, reduce impacts of disaster, and lessen the health impacts of climate change 35
   **State Objective 4 – ENABLE:** Bolster public health systems and workforce and leverage partnerships to support health and wellbeing. 39
   **Overarching Objective: Aboriginal Health and Wellbeing** - Improve the health and wellbeing of Aboriginal people in WA through culturally secure services and strong partnerships. 41
   **Overarching Objective: Equity and Inclusion** - Improve access to public health services and outcomes for all, regardless of socio-economic, cultural, or geographic factors. 42
9. **Implementation** 43
   9.1 Planning and Delivery 43
   9.2 Partnerships and Collaboration 43
   9.3 Workforce and Community 44
   9.4 Monitoring, Evaluation and Review 44

**References** 47

# 3. Context

**The Public Health Plan 2026–2030 (PHP) provides a framework for how the City of Wanneroo (the City) will work with partners and the community to improve health and wellbeing across the district.**

It recognises that good health is influenced not only by healthcare but also by the environments where people live, work, learn, and play.

## 3.1 What is Public Health?

Public health refers to the health and wellbeing of the public; it is much more than just the provision of health services and managing environmental health risks but encompasses all aspects of life that enable the community to thrive (Figure 1). By actively planning for the best public health outcomes of a community, local governments can support and drive the changes required.

Public health considerations affect the lives of Western Australians every day and include a wide range of actions aimed at improving the wellbeing and quality of life and encompass both historical and proposed activities in the natural and built environment (Department of Health WA, 2025).

This section outlines the *legislative, strategic, and local context* that has shaped the Plan.




Figure 1. Public health and wellbeing actions WA
Source: Department of Health WA, 2025

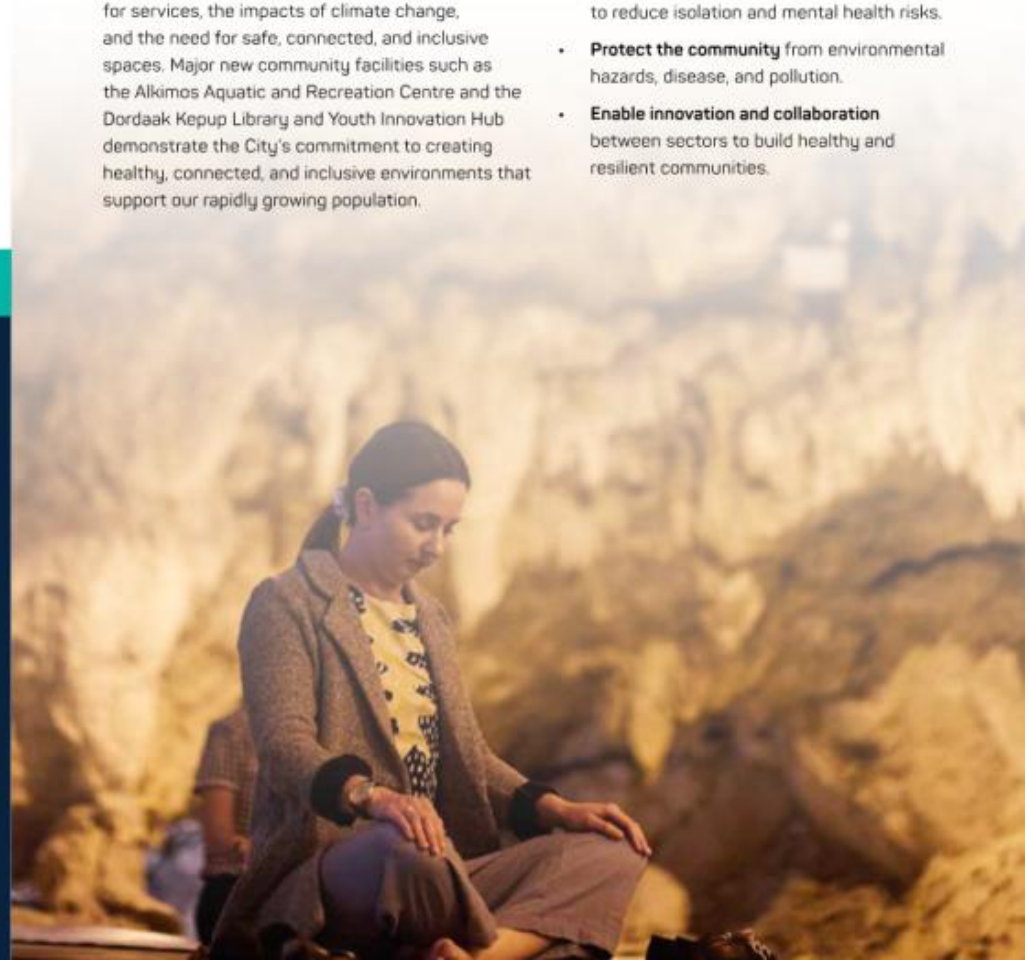
## 3.2 Why is Public Health Important for Wanneroo?

The City is one of Western Australia's largest and fastest-growing local government areas. It is estimated that between 2021 and 2046, the population for the City is forecast to increase by 220,581 persons (101.92% growth), at an average annual change of 2.85% (idcommunity n.d). This growth brings opportunity but also new health and wellbeing challenges including increased demand for services, the impacts of climate change, and the need for safe, connected, and inclusive spaces. Major new community facilities such as the Alkimos Aquatic and Recreation Centre and the Dordaak Kepup Library and Youth Innovation Hub demonstrate the City's commitment to creating healthy, connected, and inclusive environments that support our rapidly growing population.

The City's diverse population includes people of all ages, abilities, and cultural backgrounds. Ensuring everyone has the opportunity to live a healthy life requires coordinated planning, strong partnerships, and equitable access to public health programs and environments that support wellbeing.

A focus on public health helps the City to:

- **Prevent illness and injury** through safer environments and informed choices.
- **Promote social inclusion and connection** to reduce isolation and mental health risks.
- **Protect the community** from environmental hazards, disease, and pollution.
- **Enable innovation and collaboration** between sectors to build healthy and resilient communities.



## 3.3 Legislative Requirements

The Public Health Act 2016 (WA) established a risk-based framework for protecting and promoting the health of all Western Australians. Under the Act, each local government must prepare a Public Health Plan (PHP) that identifies the public health needs of its district, including:

- Examining local data on health status and health determinants.
- Establishing objectives and policy priorities for promoting and protecting public health.
- Describing how public health services will be delivered locally.
- Reporting on performance in delivering public health functions.

The City's PHP is consistent with the State Public Health Plan for Western Australia 2025–2030 (State Public Health Plan) and meets all legislative requirements of the Act.

This Plan will also integrate with the City's Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework, ensuring that public health objectives are embedded across all areas of local government planning and service delivery.

## 3.4 State Public Health Plan Priorities

The State Public Health Plan provides direction for all levels of government, health services, and communities. It identifies four key pillars, supported by two overarching priorities, which guide public health action across the state as shown in the table below:

| Pillar | Focus | Examples of Local Action |
|---|---|---|
| Promote | Encourage healthy lifestyles and wellbeing. | Supporting active living, healthy eating, and mental health initiatives. |
| Prevent | Reduce preventable diseases, injuries, and harmful behaviours. | Alcohol and drug harm reduction, injury prevention, and tobacco control. |
| Protect | Safeguard the community from environmental and communicable risks. | Food safety, safe water, waste management, and vector control. |
| Enable | Build workforce capacity, innovation, and partnerships. | Strengthening systems, data, and cross-sector collaboration. |

**Overarching Priorities:**

- Aboriginal Health and Wellbeing – Partnering with Aboriginal organisations and Elders to ensure culturally secure and community-led approaches.
- Equity and Inclusion – Reducing health disparities by improving access for vulnerable and under-represented groups.

The City's PHP aligns with these pillars and priorities to ensure local actions contribute to statewide health outcomes. The State Plan provides strategic direction for improving the health and wellbeing of all Western Australians.




Figure 2. shows the vision, objectives, priorities, and guiding principles of the State Public Health Plan for Western Australia 2025–2030 (Department of Health WA, 2025).

The City's PHP is directly aligned with these objectives. Actions in this Plan translate the state's priorities into local initiatives that reflect the needs, demographics, and aspirations of our community.

## 3.5 Council Plan 2025–2035 Alignment

The City's Council Plan 2025–2035 sets the long-term vision for creating a safe, inclusive, sustainable, and healthy community. The PHP translates this vision into targeted public health priorities and actions that improve the wellbeing of residents and protect the local environment.

The PHP aligns directly with the Council Plan's strategic goals, which also reflect the pillars of the State Public Health Plan:

| Council Plan Goal | State Public Health Plan Focus (4 Pillars) | PHP Alignment | What this Means for the Community |
|---|---|---|---|
| A Safe City | Protect and Prevent | Manages health risks, prevents harm, and improves emergency preparedness. | Safety grows where people feel seen, supported and connected to their community. |
| A Sustainable City | Protect and Promote | Supports climate resilience, protects environments, and promotes sustainable healthy living. | Together, we protect today's environment to create a healthier, greener tomorrow for all. |
| A Thriving Economy | Promote and Enable | Supports a healthy workforce and strong, safe business environments. | Local jobs, sustainable growth, and shared success, building a future full of opportunity. |
| A Connected and Liveable City | Promote and Prevent | Builds social connection, mental wellbeing, and healthy, active neighbourhoods. | A true home is where neighbours connect, streets feel safe and everyday joys are close by. |
| A Well-Governed and Managed City | Enable | Uses evidence, partnerships, and strong systems to deliver effective public health services. | Good governance means listening, being open and doing what is best for you. |

By aligning the Public Health Plan with the Council Plan, the City ensures that:

- Health and wellbeing are considered in everything we do across all services and decisions.
- Services, projects, and actions respond to both community priorities and legislative requirements under the Public Health Act 2016.
- Our local actions support the State Public Health Plan, which focuses on promoting, preventing, protecting, and enabling good health for all Western Australians.

This integrated approach ensures that every strategic and operational initiative contributes to a *healthy, safe, and connected* Wanneroo community.

## 3.6 Alignment with United Nations' Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs)

While the State Public Health Plan does not explicitly reference the United Nations' Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), this local Plan acknowledges their relevance and aligns with key goals to strengthen health, equity, and sustainability outcomes.

The most relevant SDGs for this plan are:




By embedding these principles, the City ensures that local actions contribute to broader global objectives for health, equity, and sustainability.

# 4. How the Plan was Developed

The development of the PHP followed a structured and evidence-based process to ensure the Plan aligns with both community needs and the State Public Health Plan. The process was designed to integrate legislative requirements, strategic alignment, and encourage meaningful stakeholder input.



## 4.1 Public Health Plan Development Process

### Pre-planning

- A project plan was developed to define the scope, objectives, and timelines for the PHP.
- The City's leadership identified the PHP as a key strategic initiative under the Health and Compliance Service Unit, with Community Development providing support.
- Preliminary engagement with North Metropolitan Health Service (NMHS) to ensure alignment with state priorities and expectations.

1

### Desktop Review

- Existing City documents were reviewed, the Council Plan 2025–2035, service unit operational plans, and organisational strategies.
- State Public Health Plan, Public Health Act 2016, and other Department of Health resources were analysed to identify mandatory objectives..
- A mapping exercise identified existing services, programs, and projects across the City that contribute to health and wellbeing outcomes.

2

### Community Health and Wellbeing Profile

- The City's local health profile was developed using data from the WA Department of Health, Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), Injury Matters.
- This analysis provided a snapshot of health status, lifestyle and biomedical risk factors, and social determinants of health within the City.
- Findings highlighted focus areas.

3



### Community and Stakeholder Engagement

- A Your Say Wanneroo survey ran from 30 September to 17 October 2025 to gather feedback on health priorities and community wellbeing.
- Targeted engagement was also conducted with community groups, service providers, and relevant external agencies.
- Feedback was used to identify priority areas and refine the objectives and actions within the PHP.
- A Your Say Wanneroo survey ran from 25 March to 15 April 2026 on the Draft Public Health Action Plan to provide an opportunity for the community and stakeholders to review the proposed actions.

4

### Delivery Strategy and Draft PHP

- Using insights from community engagement and data analysis, draft actions were developed under the four pillars: Promote, Prevent, Protect, and Enable.
- Actions were cross-referenced with the Council Plan 2025–2035 and service unit operational plans to ensure consistency with existing strategic direction and service delivery.
- The draft PHP actions were circulated internally for review by relevant service units and managers.
- The draft PHP was circulated to Directors and Council for review.

5

### Finalisation and Endorsement

- Feedback from internal and external stakeholders was incorporated into the final draft.
- The completed PHP was presented to the Executive Leadership Team and subsequently to Council for endorsement.
- The PHP was circulated to key stakeholders, and made publicly available on the City's website.

6

## 4.2 Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework

The PHP is also a key component of the City 's Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework, which ensures that all strategies, services, and activities will enable the City's long-term vision to be achieved.

The PHP aligns with the Council Plan 2025–2035, translating its goals into health and wellbeing outcomes for the community. It also connects with organisational strategies, service unit operational plans, and the annual budget to ensure that public health actions are embedded across all areas of the City's work. Through this integration, the PHP ensures that community health and wellbeing priorities are supported by:

- Strategic direction through the Council Plan 2025–2035.
- Implementation through Service Unit Operational Plans; and
- Monitoring and accountability through annual reporting and performance reviews.

The diagram below shows how the PHP fits into the City's planning framework. It sits within the Organisational Strategies and Plans category.

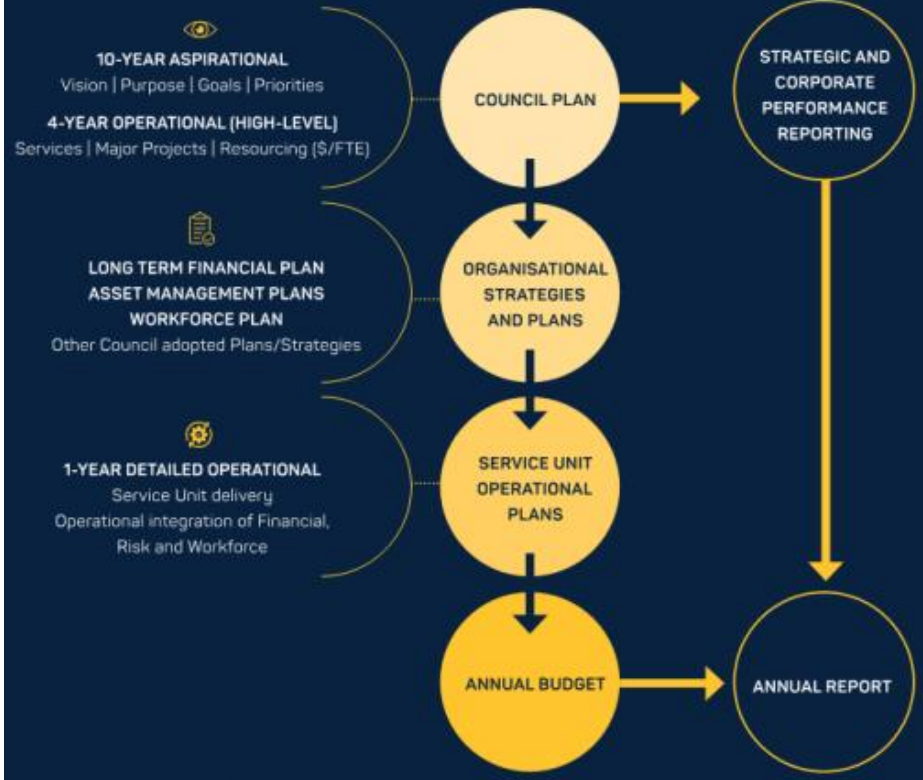



Figure 3: Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework.

Source: City of Wanneroo Council Plan 2025 -2035.

# 5. Community Health Snapshot

This section provides an overview of the health and wellbeing of people living in the City of Wanneroo. Drawing on state, regional, and local evidence, it highlights areas where our community is experiencing positive outcomes, as well as priority areas where action is required across all tiers of government to improve health and wellbeing.

## 5.1 How is Our Community's Health?

State health data shows that on many key indicators, the City of Wanneroo data is worse than the Western Australian average. There are some positive results worth noting: smoking rates are below the state average, and more residents are meeting fruit intake guidelines. In mental health, alcohol use, physical activity, fast food consumption, and injury. City of Wanneroo data falls below the state average.



## 5.2 How the City of Wanneroo's Data Compares to the State

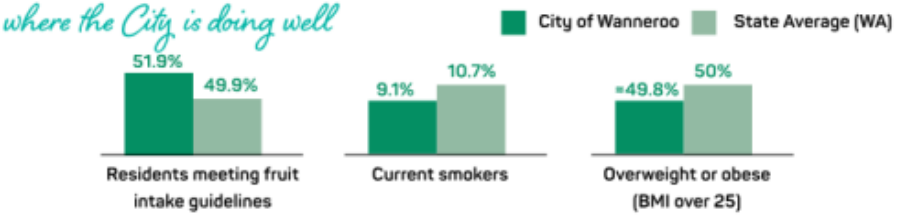
The table below identifies the health data and lifestyle choices of the City of Wanneroo population that exceed the state average and where opportunities for improvement exist. Priority areas identified within this PHP for action across all tiers of government are those where the data is worse than the state average.

**The ≈ symbol indicates a result that is approximately equal to the state average.**

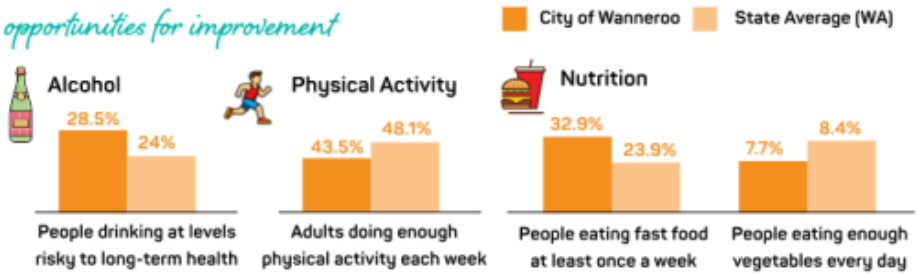
Green figures show areas where the data exceeds or is similar to the state average.

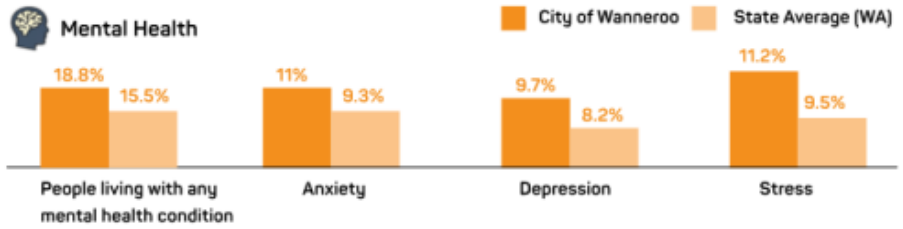
Orange figures show areas where the data is worse than the state average.

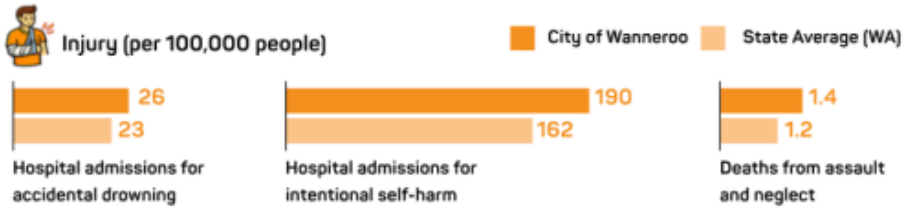
*where the City is doing well*




*opportunities for improvement*




Source: Epidemiology Directorate (2024). Health and wellbeing profile for City of Wanneroo. WA Department of Health: Perth and North Metropolitan Health Service, Gap Analysis, 2025.

## 5.3 Injury in Our Community

Injuries that cause significant harm to City of Wanneroo residents place a major burden on the health system. Between 2019 and 2023, injury was one of the leading reasons people in the City were admitted to hospital or visited an emergency department. The figures below highlight just how significant this challenge is.

**25,174** people were admitted to hospital due to injury

**$217.6M** was the total cost to the health system

**90,107** hospital bed days were used

**84,424** emergency department visits for injury

Emergency department visits for injury were highest among children aged 0–14 and older adults aged 85 and over.

### What are people being hospitalised for?

The most common reasons for injury-related hospital admissions in the City between 2019 and 2023 are shown below. Falls are by far the biggest cause, accounting for nearly 1 in 3 admissions.

| Main Cause | Hospital Admissions | Rate per 100,000* | Who is Most affected? |
|---|---|---|---|
| Falls | 7,265 | 695 | Older adults, especially those aged 85+; more common in women |
| Accidents involving physical force | 3,891 | 357 | More common in men |
| Transport accidents | 1,943 | 181 | More common in men |
| Intentional self-harm | 1,345 | 125 | Higher than state average; more common in women and Aboriginal residents |

**Rates are age-standardised (ASR), which adjusts for the age makeup of the population so that Wanneroo can be fairly compared to the rest of WA.*

Source: Injury Matters LGA Injury Report 2019–2023.

### Injury-related deaths (2018–2022)

Between 2018 and 2022, there were 406 injury-related deaths in the City of Wanneroo. Falls and intentional self-harm together account for almost two-thirds of all injury deaths — highlighting these as opportunities for prevention.

| Cause of Death (2018–2022) | Number of Deaths | Share of Total |
|---|---|---|
| Falls | 130 | 32% |
| Intentional self-harm | 129 | 32% |
| Poisoning | 53 | 13% |
| Transport accidents | 38 | 9% |
| Drowning | 16 | 4% |
| Other causes | 40 | 10% |

### Who is most at risk?

Injury does not affect everyone equally. Understanding who is most at risk helps to identify where support is needed:

| Type of Injury | Who is Most Affected in Wanneroo? |
|---|---|
| Falls | Women and older adults (85+) are most at risk |
| Intentional self-harm | Women and Aboriginal residents are more heavily impacted than other groups |
| Transport accidents | Men are more commonly involved |
| Accidents involving physical force | Men are more commonly involved |
| Assault and neglect | Aboriginal residents are more heavily impacted than other groups |

Source: Epidemiology Directorate (2024). Health and wellbeing profile for City of Wanneroo. WA Department of Health: Perth, Injury Matters LGA Injury Report 2019 - 2023.

Compared to the rest of WA, the City of Wanneroo population has higher rates of intentional self-harm hospitalisations and assault-related deaths. While falls and transport accidents are comparable to the state average when adjusted for population size, falls remain the single largest cause of injury hospitalisation in the City.

## 5.4 Evidence Base and Information Sources

The PHP is informed by a combination of state, regional and local evidence, along with input from key partners and internal service units. This evidence base supports a clear understanding of local health trends, informs priority setting, and ensures alignment with state public health direction.

Key partnerships and inputs included engagement with the North Metropolitan Health Service and Injury Matters, as well as contributions from internal City service units to identify existing public health activities and opportunities for collaboration.

The primary data and information sources used to inform the Plan included:

- WA Health Local Government Area Profile (2024), providing information on local health status and determinants of health.
- Injury Matters Local Government Area Report (2023), detailing injury related hospitalisations, trends, and associated impacts.
- North Metropolitan Health Service Priority Gap Analysis (2025), identifying areas where local outcomes are below the state average.

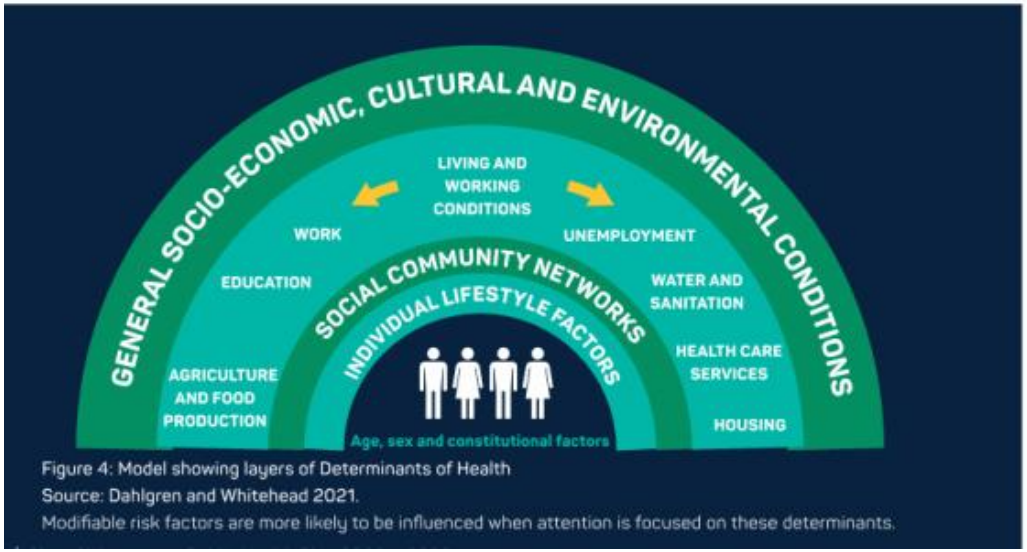



Figure 4: Model showing layers of Determinants of Health
Source: Dahlgren and Whitehead 2021.
Modifiable risk factors are more likely to be influenced when attention is focused on these determinants.

Together, these sources ensured the PHP is evidence based, locally relevant and aligned with state objectives, while remaining practical and responsive to the City of Wanneroo context.

## 5.5 Determinants of Health

Determinants of Health include general socioeconomic, cultural, and environmental conditions; living and working conditions; social and community networks; and individual behavioural and biological factors. The model in Figure 4 shows how these determinants interact and impact health and wellbeing (Dahlgren and Whitehead 2021). Understanding these factors helps identify where the City can make the greatest impact through planning, partnerships, and policy.

## 5.6 Social Determinants of Health

This subsection explains the underlying social and economic factors influencing health outcomes in the City of Wanneroo. These determinants shape access to healthcare, lifestyle choices, and overall wellbeing, and must be considered in planning effective public health strategies.



| | |
|---|---|
| Economic Disadvantage | 21.9% of families earn below $64,999 annually |
| Cultural Diversity | 46.7% born overseas; 28.8% speak a language other than English at home |
| Aboriginal Health | Aboriginal residents represent 2.4% of the population and require culturally safe services |
| Built Environment | High fast-food consumption and sedentary behaviour indicate the impact of the local environment on health choices |
| Social Support | Elevated mental health concerns and self-harm rates suggest social isolation and economic stress are significant local factors |

Source: Epidemiology Directorate (2024). Health and wellbeing profile for City of Wanneroo. WA Department of Health: Perth.

These factors do not operate in isolation. Economic stress can affect mental health, which can limit physical activity, which in turn affects chronic disease outcomes. This is why the City's Public Health Plan takes a whole-of-community approach — addressing the conditions that shape health, not just the health outcomes themselves, and recognises the need for action at all tiers of government.

## 5.7 Community Engagement and Results

### Engagement Approach

Alongside the health data, the City sought the views of residents, community members, and key stakeholders to ensure this Plan reflects local needs. Engagement was primarily through an online survey promoted via email, Your Say Wanneroo, and social media. Total responses: 29 contributors, 49 submissions.

### Why we Engaged

- To give community members the opportunity to advocate for their health priorities.
- To identify barriers and enablers for healthy living.
- To ensure the PHP reflects local needs and aligns with state objectives.

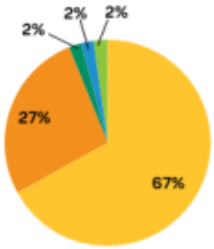
In addition to the public survey, targeted engagement was conducted with:

- **NMHS** to align the PHP with regional health priorities and performance indicators.
- **Injury Matters** to identify partnership opportunities in areas of injury prevention.
- **Internal service units** across the City to map existing health-related activities and identify opportunities for cross-department collaboration.

## Participation Summary

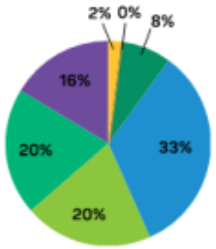
### Who participated

**Connection to City:**



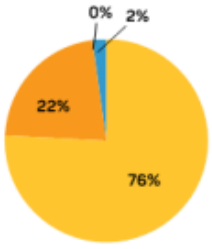

- Residents/ratepayers
- City employees
- Student
- Community group
- Other

**Age Distribution:**



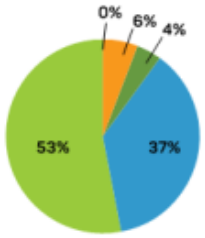

- 14 -18 year
- 19- 24 years
- 25 - 34 years
- 35–44 years
- 45–54 years
- 55–64 years
- 65+ years

**Gender:**




- Female: 76%
- Male: 22%
- Non-binary:
- Prefer not to say

**Diversity:**




- Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander
- Living with disability
- Speak a language other than English at home
- Born overseas
- Other

### Community Health Priorities

The survey asked participants to rank health priorities in their order of importance. Mental health and wellbeing emerged as the top priority, followed by physical activity and healthy eating. Areas such as mosquito control and drug/alcohol use were ranked as a lower priority by survey respondents but are important from a community health perspective.

The survey identified the following ranking of health priorities (1 = Most important and 8 = Least important):

| | Health Priorities | Average Rank |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Mental health and wellbeing | 2.76 |
| 2 | Being physically active | 3.02 |
| 3 | Healthy eating and nutrition | 3.12 |
| 4 | Safe food and drinking water | 3.17 |
| 5 | Reducing alcohol-related harm | 5.55 |
| 6 | Preventing injuries | 5.79 |
| 7 | Drug and alcohol use | 5.98 |
| 8 | Mosquito and pest control | 6.42 |

*key insight:* Opportunities exist to understand the views of youth, Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander communities, and people from culturally diverse backgrounds.




**Key Insight:** Mental health and wellbeing are the highest priorities for the survey respondents.

## Enablers and Barriers

### Healthy Eating

Respondents highlighted practical enablers such as healthier food options at community events and quick meal preparation ideas. These solutions can help address the most common barriers identified: lack of time to prepare meals and the perceived higher cost of healthy foods. Other challenges include fatigue from long work hours and confusion about what foods are healthy.

"Healthy choices should be affordable. Discounts for gyms and cheaper healthy food options would help."

### Enablers for Healthy Eating:

- Healthier food options at community events — 73%
- Priority for healthy vendors at public events — 65%
- Quick and easy ways to prepare healthy food — 65%

### Barriers to Healthy Eating:

- Lack of time to prepare meals — 56%
- Belief that healthy foods are more expensive — 56%
- Working long hours leaves me too tired — 46%
- Conflicting information about what's healthy — 25%

"Stop approving fast-food chains and *start supporting local farmers' markets*. We need access to fresh food, not more junk food."

"Provide safe, shaded walking paths and connected trails along the coast. Active living should be easy and enjoyable."

### Physical Activity

The survey respondents supported practical enablers such as free fitness classes, improved walking and cycling paths, and better lighting for safety, making physical activity more accessible and affordable. These solutions can help address the main barriers identified: time constraints, cost, and caring responsibilities.

### Enablers for Physical Activity:

- Free or low-cost fitness classes — 69%
- More walking/cycling paths and trails — 67%
- Improved lighting and safety in public spaces — 63%

### Barriers to Physical Activity:

- Lack of time to exercise — 60%
- Gym/fitness centres are too expensive — 43%
- Caring/parenting responsibilities — 36%

### Mental Health and Wellbeing

Mental health and wellbeing were identified as the highest priority for the survey respondents who emphasised the importance of social connection and community-led initiatives. Cost, time constraints, and lack of awareness of available services were the main challenges.

"*Mental health support is critical* – more community activities, social clubs, and affordable services."

### Supports Desired:

- Community-led projects (e.g., gardens, men's/women's sheds) — 80%
- Social connection activities (e.g., walking groups, coffee clubs) — 76%
- Act Belong Commit initiatives — 43%

### Challenges:

- Lack of awareness of services — 55%
- Lack of time due to work/family responsibilities — 55%
- Cost of services or programs — 43%

Source: City of Wanneroo Community Health Survey, October 2025.

**Key Insights**

Mental health, physical activity, and healthy eating are the survey respondents' top three priorities – directly reflecting the gaps identified in the health data.

The survey also revealed four consistent themes:

- The community wants practical, affordable solutions and better infrastructure.
- There is strong support for community-led projects and social connection activities.
- Cost and time are the most common barriers to healthy living.
- Opportunities exist to understand the views of youth, Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander communities, and people from culturally diverse backgrounds.

**Implications Aligned with State Objectives**

PROMOTE:
Expand walking/cycling paths and shaded green spaces.
Support community-led mental health initiatives and social activities.

PREVENT:
Offer affordable programs and quick meal preparation resources.
Increase awareness campaigns for mental health and injury prevention.

PROTECT:
Strengthen food safety education and pest control measures.
Incorporate climate-resilient infrastructure (e.g., shaded walkways).

ENABLE:
Increase partnerships and service visibility for mental health support.
Align health initiatives with broader strategic plans (planning, sustainability, waste).

# 6. Public Health Strategic Framework



## 6.1 How the Strategic Framework Works

The Public Health Strategic Framework shows how the City will enhance the health and wellbeing of our community. It brings together the objectives of the State Public Health Plan and the City's Council Plan 2025–2035 into one clear, local approach.

The framework provides a structure for how we will:

- Promote healthy living and wellbeing.
- Prevent illness and injury.
- Protect our community from health risks.
- Enable a strong and connected public health system.

These four pillars guide the City's role in improving health and wellbeing and provide the structure for the priority areas and actions outlined in this Plan.

The two overarching objectives that underpin all pillars and actions in this Plan are:

- Aboriginal Health and Wellbeing – partnering with Aboriginal organisations and Elders to support culturally secure, community-led approaches and strengthen connection to culture, place, and wellbeing.
- Equity and Inclusion – improving access and reducing barriers so that residents of all ages, abilities, cultures, and income levels can participate in and benefit from the City's health and wellbeing initiatives.

The Public Health Strategic Framework connects policy, planning, and action. It integrates the City's existing strategies, such as the Community Development Plan, Communications and Brand Strategy, Active Transport Plan, Local Emergency Management Arrangements (LEMAs), and Environmental Health initiatives, to create an integrated approach to health and wellbeing.

The framework also supports collaboration with the Department of Health (WA), NMHS, Primary Health Networks, community groups, and local organisations to strengthen regional impact and reduce duplication of services.

## 6.2 Spotlight Projects – Local Action in Focus

The Public Health Plan comes to life through projects that help people to stay healthy, active, and connected. Across the City, new facilities, community spaces, and local initiatives are helping create safer environments, improve access to services and support wellbeing for all ages. The following spotlight projects highlight practical examples of how the Plan's objectives are being realised.

### Alkimos Aquatic and Recreation Centre (AARC)

The Alkimos Aquatic and Recreation Centre is the City's largest-ever community facility, bringing together aquatic, recreation, and community spaces in one accessible location. Designed as a fully electric, low-carbon facility, it supports active living, social connection, and environmental sustainability.

**Why it Matters:**

The AARC will provide residents with a modern, inclusive place to be active, stay healthy, learn new skills, connect with others, participate and enjoy high-quality sport and recreation opportunities.

**Related pillars:** Promote | Prevent | Protect | Enable

### Hospital Advocacy (Yanchep)

The City is advocating for equitable access to healthcare in Perth's rapidly growing northern corridor through support for a State Government-delivered tertiary hospital campus in Yanchep. This would strengthen access to integrated health services, workforce capacity, infrastructure, and long-term community resilience.

**Why it Matters:**

It will offer better access to emergency, hospital, and specialist care for local families.

**Related pillars:** Protect | Enable

### Dordaak Kepup – Landsdale Library and Youth Innovation Hub

Dordaak Kepup is the City's state-of-the-art library and youth innovation hub, providing inclusive spaces for reading, learning, creativity, and connection. It includes modern library facilities, flexible community areas and innovation spaces that support youth development, lifelong learning, and community participation.

**Why it Matters:**

Dordaak Kepup provides a welcoming and inclusive space where residents can learn, create, connect, and participate in programs that support community wellbeing.

**Related pillars:** Promote | Enable



# 7. Public Health Plan Objectives and Priority Areas

The following priority areas are organised under the four pillars of the Public Health Strategic Framework. Together, they translate the framework into practical focus areas for local action, guided by the overarching priorities of Aboriginal Health and Wellbeing and Equity and Inclusion.

## 7.1 PROMOTE – Healthy Lifestyles and Wellbeing

**Goal:** Encourage healthy, active, and socially connected lifestyles across all life stages.

This pillar focuses on creating supportive environments that make healthy choices easier and promote physical, mental, and social wellbeing across the community.

**Focus areas:**

- Increase participation in physical activity and healthy eating.
- Support mental wellbeing and community connection.
- Create environments that make healthy choices easier.

**Examples:**

- Act Belong Commit campaigns and wellbeing programs.
- Healthy food and drink options at City events and facilities.
- Walking groups, community gardens, and social activities.

**Linked Council goals:**

- **A Connected and Liveable City** – through inclusive public spaces, community participation, and active neighbourhoods.
- **A Thriving Economy** – by supporting a healthy and engaged community able to participate in work and community life.



A Thriving Economy



A Connected and Liveable City

## 7.2 PREVENT – Reducing Risks and Injuries

**Goal:** Minimise preventable disease, harm, and injury within the community.

This pillar focuses on reducing risk factors that contribute to chronic disease and injury, while supporting safer homes, workplaces, and public spaces.

**Focus areas:**

- Reduce smoking, vaping, and alcohol-related harm.
- Promote healthy eating and active living to prevent obesity.
- Reduce injuries at home, work and on roads.

**Examples:**

- Safety at home for seniors falls prevention program.
- Your Move active transport and safe cycling initiatives.
- Injury prevention and community safety campaigns.

**Linked Council goals:**

- **A Safe City** – by reducing preventable harm and strengthening community safety.
- **A Connected and Liveable City** – by supporting safe environments that encourage everyday activity.



A Safe City



A Connected and Liveable City

## 7.3 PROTECT – Environmental Health and Safety

**Goal:** Safeguard the community from environmental and public health risks.

This pillar reflects the City's statutory responsibilities in environmental health and risk management, helping to ensure safe, clean, and resilient neighbourhoods.

Focus areas:

- Maintain food safety and water quality standards.
- Manage environmental hazards such as heat, noise and pests.
- Educate and engage the community on safe, clean environments.

Examples:

- Food safety and water quality inspections.
- Mosquito and vector control programs.
- Community education on noise, waste, and pollution.

Linked Council goals:

- **A Safe City** – through regulatory oversight and public health protection.
- **A Sustainable City** – through environmental stewardship and climate resilience initiatives.



A Safe City



A Sustainable City

## 7.4 ENABLE – Partnerships and Capacity Building

**Goal:** Strengthen collaboration, data, and workforce capability to support public health outcomes.

This pillar supports coordinated planning, partnership development and evidence-informed decision-making within the City's role.

Focus areas:

- Build partnerships with health agencies, Primary Health Networks, and community organisations.
- Promote staff training, enhance wellbeing and develop future leaders.
- Use data and evidence to inform decisions.

Examples:

- Strategic advocacy for infrastructure and service provision aligned to growth, including advocacy for a hospital in Yanchep.
- Participation in regional and state-level health planning forums.
- Workforce training, leadership development and wellbeing programs.

Linked Council goal:

- **A Well-Governed and Managed City** – through transparent reporting, sound planning and coordinated service delivery.



A Well-Governed and Managed City

## 7.5 What we are Already Doing

The City of Wanneroo is delivering a range of services, programs and projects that support community health and wellbeing. The examples below provide a snapshot of work already underway across the organisation and show how the PHP is being operationalised.



# 8. Action Plan

**The Action Plan gives effect to this Public Health Plan by setting out practical and measurable actions for delivery across the City.**

Actions are organised under the four pillars adapted from the State Public Health Plan — Promote, Prevent, Protect and Enable and align with the strategic direction of the Council Plan 2025–2035. Two overarching objectives, Aboriginal Health and Wellbeing and Equity and Inclusion apply across all actions and are also shown separately to ensure clear visibility across the Action Plan.

The actions identified are drawn from existing City strategies, service unit plans and business-as-usual activities. This approach supports a coordinated response, reduces duplication, and focuses effort where the City can make the greatest impact. Each action identifies the lead service area and relevant supporting strategies and plans, with detailed implementation coordinated through existing service unit plans and internal business planning processes outlined in Section 9.

## State Objective 1 - PROMOTE:

Foster strong, connected communities and healthier environments.

| State Priority | Actions | Lead Service Unit(s) | Supporting Strategies and Plans |
|---|---|---|---|
| **1.1 Ensure that planning and development of natural and built environments consider and address public health risks.** | **a.** Embed public health risk assessment in strategic land use planning and approvals. | · Strategic Land Use Planning and Environment<br>· Approval Services | · Local Planning Strategy<br>· Local Planning Scheme<br>· Climate Change Adaptation and Mitigation Strategy<br>· Urban Forest Strategy<br>· Asset Management Plans<br>· Asset Management Strategy<br>· Community Facilities Plan - Northern Coastal Growth Corridor<br>· Transport Strategy, Active<br>· Transport Plan<br>· Community Infrastructure Plan |
| | **b.** Promote walkable, shaded, and connected communities through integrated sustainable transport and urban design. | · Land Development<br>· Approval Services<br>· Traffic Services<br>· Parks and Conservation | |
| | **c.** Deliver cooler, greener neighbourhoods by expanding tree canopy and sustainable landscaping. | · Strategic Land Use Planning and Environment<br>· Land Development<br>· Approval Services<br>· Parks and Conservation | |
| | **d.** Integrate health considerations into design and renewal of community hubs, play spaces, and sporting facilities. | · Community Facilities | |
| **1.2 Optimise mental health and wellbeing.** | **a.** Partner with community organisations to promote mental health campaigns. | · Community Development<br>· Cultural Development | · Community Development Plan<br>· Cultural Plan<br>· Place Strategy<br>· Community Facilities Plan – Northern Coastal Growth Corridor<br>· Active Transport Plan<br>· Community Infrastructure Plan |
| | **b.** Advocate for increased access to services that improve mental health and wellbeing. | · Community Development | |
| | **c.** Deliver inclusive programs and events that build resilience and belonging. | · Place Management<br>· Cultural Development<br>· Community Development<br>· Community Facilities | |
| | **d.** Activate community hubs, libraries, and recreation facilities as wellbeing spaces. | · Place Management<br>· Cultural Development<br>· Community Facilities<br>· Community Development | |
| | **e.** Provide safe, inclusive public spaces that support positive mental health. | · Community Facilities<br>· Community Development<br>· Place Management | |
| | **f.** Provide workers with access to mental health and wellbeing support through programs such as Mental Health First Aid, resilience training, and the Employee Assistance Program (EAP). | · People and Culture | |
| **1.3 Improve health literacy by ensuring accessible and appropriate health information is effectively communicated.** | **a.** Provide accessible and culturally appropriate health information to our customers and community in a timely manner. | · Community Development<br>· Cultural Development<br>· Community Facilities<br>· Health and Compliance | · Community Development Plan<br>· Cultural Plan<br>· Place Strategy<br>· Communications and Brand Strategy<br>· Community Infrastructure Plan |
| | **b.** Support delivery of local health awareness campaigns in partnership with relevant stakeholders. | · Community Development<br>· People and Culture<br>· Cultural Development<br>· Waste Services<br>· Health and Compliance | |

## State Objective 2 - PREVENT:

Reduce the burden of chronic disease, communicable disease, and injury.

| State Priority | Actions | Lead Service Unit(s) | Supporting Strategies and Plans |
|---|---|---|---|
| **2.1 Reduce use of tobacco, vapes, and related products.** | **a.** Investigate and enforce smoking regulations while educating proprietors and patrons to eliminate exposure to second-hand smoke in public places. | · Health and Compliance | · Environmental Health Plan<br>· Community Development Plan<br>· Place Strategy |
| | **b.** Deliver and support smoke-free events to promote healthy, smoke-free environments. | · Place Management<br>· Communications and Brand | |
| | **c.** Support the delivery of smoking and vaping prevention initiatives. | · Community Development | |
| **2.2 Encourage and support healthy eating and active living to halt the rise in obesity.** | **a.** Promote healthy eating by supporting access to healthier food options at City facilities, programs, and events. | · Community Development<br>· Cultural Development<br>· Place Management<br>· Community Facilities | · Community Development Plan<br>· Asset Management Strategy<br>· Active Reserve Master Plan<br>· Community Facilities Plan – Northern Coastal Growth Corridor<br>· Place Strategy<br>· Active Transport Plan<br>· Golf Courses Strategic Plan<br>· Road Safety Management Plan<br>· Transport Plan<br>· Community Infrastructure Plan |
| | **b.** Support and encourage active transport by providing high-quality pathway networks, delivering skills workshops such as bike education, and promoting public health messages related to active transport. | · Traffic Services | |
| | **c.** Encourage active living by activating parks, recreation centres, and community hubs. | · Community Facilities<br>· Place Management<br>· Community Development<br>· Cultural Development | |
| | **d.** Support community and sporting partnerships to promote physical activity and healthier food environments. | · Community Facilities<br>· Place Management<br>· Traffic Services | |
| | **e.** Provide safe, accessible, and inclusive spaces that encourage everyday physical activity. | · Community Facilities<br>· Parks and Conservation<br>· Cultural Development | |
| | **f.** Participate in and promote Department of Transport and major infrastructure active transport campaigns. | · Traffic Services | |
| **2.3 Reduce harm due to alcohol use.** | **a.** Support and promote alcohol-free events, facilities, and public spaces. | · Place Management<br>· Community Development<br>· Cultural Development<br>· Community Facilities | · Community Development Plan<br>· Communications and Brand Strategy<br>· Local Planning Policy no.2.8 Licensed Premises<br>· Local Planning Scheme<br>· Place Strategy<br>· Workforce Plan<br>· Risk Management Framework<br>· Environmental Health Plan<br>· Community Infrastructure Plan |
| | **b.** Partner with community groups, sporting clubs, and community organisations to deliver alcohol harm reduction initiatives. | · Community Development<br>· Community Facilities | |
| | **c.** Enforce compliance with alcohol-related legislation in licensed premises and community settings. | · Health and Compliance<br>· Approval Services | |
| | **d.** Implement and enforce alcohol free workplace. | · People and Culture | |

## State Objective 2 - PREVENT:

Reduce the burden of chronic disease, communicable disease, and injury.

| State Priority | Actions | Lead Service Unit(s) | Supporting Strategies and Plans |
|---|---|---|---|
| **2.4 Prevent injuries and promote safer communities.** | **a.** Promote injury prevention through community education, including falls prevention, active living, and community safety campaigns, supported by initiatives such as the Stay On Your Feet program, to improve awareness and support safer, healthier lifestyles. | · Community Development<br>· Cultural Development<br>· Communications and Brand<br>· Traffic Services | · Community Development Plan<br>· Asset Management Strategy<br>· Transport Strategy<br>· Risk Management Framework<br>· Road Safety Management Plan<br>· Active Transport Plan<br>· Transport Plan<br>· Community Infrastructure Plan<br>· Cultural Plan |
| | **b.** Provide safe roads and active transport infrastructure using a Safe System Approach through the City's road safety management plan to reduce fatalities and serious injuries. | · Traffic Services<br>· Asset Planning | |
| | **c.** Design and maintain safe play spaces, public infrastructure, and active transport networks. | · Community Facilities<br>· Asset Planning<br>· Parks and Conservation<br>· Traffic Services<br>· Asset Maintenance | |
| | **d.** Strengthen community safety through patrols, CCTV, and partnerships with WA Police. | · Community Safety and Emergency Management | |
| | **e.** Embed Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) principles in planning and development. | · Strategic Land Use Planning and Environment<br>· Approval Services | |
| | **f.** Advocate for a new hospital in the north, Yanchep/Two Rocks. | · Advocacy and Economic Development | |
| | **g.** Maintain and implement WHS policies, lone worker safety procedures, and the Safety, Health, and Wellbeing Policy to foster an initiative-taking safety culture across City operations. | · People and Culture | |
| **2.5. Reduce harm due to illicit drug use, misuse of pharmaceuticals, and other drugs of concern.** | **a.** Build capacity of community organisations and sporting clubs to deliver harm minimisation education programs. | · Community Development<br>· Community Facilities | · Community Development Plan |
| | **b.** Support awareness campaigns on risks of illicit drug use and misuse of pharmaceuticals. | · Communications and Brand<br>· Cultural Development | |
| | **c.** Work with WA Police and health agencies on harm reduction strategies and safe disposal initiatives. | · Asset Maintenance | |
| | **d.** Enforce compliance with relevant legislation where authorised, where community safety is impacted. | · Community Safety and Emergency Management | |
| **2.6 Improve access to and quality of population-based screening programs.** | **a.** Support and facilitate opportunities for local access and information on screening programs. | · Communications and Brand<br>· Cultural Development | · Community Development Plan<br>· Cultural Plan<br>· Staff Health and Wellbeing Program |
| | **b.** Support worker participation in screening and early detection initiatives. | · People and Culture | |
| **2.7 Expand immunisation program provision to prevent infectious disease.** | **a.** Support WA Health and GP immunisation clinics. | · Health and Compliance | · Environmental Health Plan |

## State Objective 3 - PROTECT:

Protect against public and environmental health risks, effectively manage emergencies, reduce impacts of disaster, and lessen the health impacts of climate change.

| State Priority | Actions | Lead Service Unit(s) | Supporting Strategies and Plans |
|---|---|---|---|
| **3.1 Manage the effects of climate change on people's health and reduce the health system's environmental footprint.** | **a.** Integrate climate change adaptation into planning for heat, UV exposure, and air quality impacts on health. | · Strategic Land Use Planning and Environment<br>· Approval Services<br>· Health and Compliance | · Local Environment Strategy<br>· Waste Plan<br>· Climate Change Adaptation and Mitigation Strategy<br>· Coastal Hazard Risk Management and Adaptation Plan<br>· Coastal Management Plan<br>· Local Biodiversity Plan<br>· Yellagonga Integrated Catchment Management Plan<br>· Road Safety Management Plan<br>· Active Transport<br>· Transport Strategy, Active<br>· Transport Plan<br>· Community Infrastructure Plan |
| | **b.** Expand tree canopy, shading, and cooling infrastructure in vulnerable areas. | · Strategic Land Use Planning and Environment<br>· Land Development<br>· Approval Services<br>· Parks and Conservation | |
| | **c.** Advocate for sustainable building and green infrastructure in new developments. | · Strategic Land Use Planning and Environment<br>· Approval Services | |
| | **d.** Support and promote the uptake of sustainable transport options including walking, bike riding, eRideables, and public transport as a means to reduce carbon emissions and mitigate the health impacts of climate change. | · Traffic Services | |
| | **e.** Support corporate actions to reduce the City's environmental footprint. | · Strategic Land Use Planning and Environment | |
| **3.2 Prevent, monitor, and control notifiable infectious diseases.** | **a.** Conduct statutory surveillance and investigations for notifiable diseases and collaborate with Department of Health on outbreak response. | · Health and Compliance | · Environmental Health Plan |
| | **b.** Monitor foodborne illness, vectors, and water quality risks. | · Health and Compliance | |
| | **c.** Conduct mosquito surveillance and larval habitat treatment in high-risk areas. | · Health and Compliance | |
| **3.3 Provide sustainable disaster and emergency management across prevention, preparedness, response, and recovery phases.** | a. Embed health and wellbeing support into Local Emergency Management Arrangements (LEMAs). | · Community Safety and Emergency Management | · Local Emergency Management Arrangements (LEMAs).<br>· Risk Management Framework |
| | **b.** Facilitate training of staff in emergency health response. | · People and Culture<br>· Community Safety and Emergency Management | |
| | **c.** Plan for and deliver seasonal preparedness workshops (e.g. heatwaves, bushfire smoke, storms). | · Community Safety and Emergency Management | |
| | **d.** Facilitate community awareness campaigns (e.g. 'Are You Ready?'). | · Community Safety and Emergency Management | |
| | **e.** Ensure disaster recovery includes safe, coordinated debris and waste management to minimise public health risks. | · Community Safety and Emergency Management | |

## State Objective 3 - PROTECT:

Protect against public and environmental health risks, effectively manage emergencies, reduce impacts of disaster, and lessen the health impacts of climate change.

| State Priority | Actions | Lead Service Unit(s) | Supporting Strategies and Plans |
|---|---|---|---|
| **3.4 Reduce harm due to current and future health hazards, including environmental, radiation and biosecurity risks.** | **a.** Deliver public education and conduct investigations on environmental risks, including mould, lead exposure, pests, animals, noise, air quality, litter, illegal dumping, and other environmental nuisances. | · Health and Compliance | · Environmental Health Plan<br>· Waste Plan<br>· Waste Education Plan |
| | **b.** Monitor and respond to pest, vector, and other environmental health risks in collaboration with State and regional agencies. | · Health and Compliance | |
| | **c.** Deliver residential waste services including kerbside, verge side, and drop-off options to support safe and sustainable waste management and reduce environmental health risk. | · Waste Services | |
| | **d.** Investigate emerging risks (radiation, new pollutants, biosecurity threats). | · Health and Compliance | |
| **3.5 Enhance pandemic preparedness and response to emerging communicable disease threats.** | **a.** Maintain and review internal Pandemic/Outbreak Response Plans. | · People and Culture | · Environmental Health Plan<br>· Local Emergency Management Arrangements (LEMAs) |
| | **b.** Plan for supply continuity, communications, and remote operations. | · Community Safety and Emergency Management | |
| | **c.** Support community pandemic education and local response capability. | · Community Safety and Emergency Management | |
| | **d.** Collaborate with WA Health on pandemic and outbreak response. | · Health and Compliance<br>· Community Safety and Emergency Management | |
| | **e.** Integrate public health into Local Emergency Management Arrangements (LEMAs) for pandemic planning. | · Community Safety and Emergency Management | |
| **3.6 Ensure access to safe food and water.** | **a.** Register and monitor food businesses through inspections, sampling, and investigation of complaints and outbreaks in accordance with the Food Act 2008. | · Health and Compliance | · Environmental Health Plan |
| | **b.** Provide food safety education and resources to local businesses, community groups, and vendors. | · Health and Compliance | |
| | **c.** Participate in the Local Health Authorities Analytical Committee (LHAAC) food sampling regime | · Health and Compliance | |
| | **d.** Assess development applications and on-site effluent systems, address illegal liquid waste disposal, and liaise with relevant state agencies as required. | · Health and Compliance | |
| | **e.** Monitor public water supplies, including non-scheme sources, storage facilities, treatment systems, fountains, and event water supplies. | · Health and Compliance | |
| | **f.** Undertake an ongoing surveillance program for recreational water bodies which efficiently and effectively identifies risks through sampling and inspection. | · Health and Compliance | |

## State Objective 4 – ENABLE:

Bolster public health systems and workforce and leverage partnerships to support health and wellbeing.

| State Priority | Actions | Lead Service Unit(s) | Supporting Strategies and Plans |
|---|---|---|---|
| **4.1 Enhance population health data, collection, management, analysis, and reporting capability.** | **a.** Capture and analyse community complaints, feedback, and health trends. | - Health and Compliance | - Environmental Health Plan<br>- Corporate Governance Framework |
| | **b.** Report into state datasets through statutory regulatory submissions. | - Health and Compliance | |
| | **c.** Improve internal data systems to strengthen health intelligence. | - Customer and Information Services<br>- Corporate Planning, Performance and Improvement | |
| **4.2 Foster research and innovation to improve our understanding of, and ability to address, public health issues.** | **a.** Partner with stakeholders to explore built environment, climate, and community wellbeing studies. | - Health and Compliance<br>- Community Development<br>- Corporate Planning, Performance and Improvement | - Corporate Governance Framework<br>- Environmental Health Plan<br>- Community Development Plan |
| | **b.** Pilot innovative community engagement methods (e.g. digital surveys, co-design methods). | - Place Management | |
| **4.3 Develop partnerships with key agencies and communities to enable the delivery of public health services.** | **a.** Identify local gaps and advocate and/or develop partnerships to strengthen locally based health delivery. | - Health and Compliance<br>- Community Development | - Community Development Plan |
| | **b.** Participate in state and regional public health and wellbeing networks. | - Health and Compliance | |
| | **c.** Build sustained engagement with community leaders to support equity, participation, and inclusion. | - Community Development | |
| **4.4 Attract, develop, and retain a public health workforce for the future.** | **a.** Support ongoing training, upskilling, and mentoring for environmental health officers and related staff. | - Health and Compliance<br>- People and Culture | - Workforce Plan<br>- Staff Health and Wellbeing Plan |
| | **b.** Offer cadetships, internships, and student placements to build awareness of local government public health roles. | - Health and Compliance<br>- People and Culture | |
| | **c.** Facilitate inter-departmental learning and collaboration on health-related function. | - Health and Compliance | |

## Overarching Objective: Aboriginal Health and Wellbeing

Improve the health and wellbeing of Aboriginal people in WA through culturally secure services and strong partnerships.

| Focus Area | Actions | Lead Service Unit(s) | Supporting Strategies and Plans |
|---|---|---|---|
| **5.1 Promote cultural determinants of health by supporting Aboriginal-led initiatives and ensuring culturally secure programs across services.** | **a.** Support community-led health and wellbeing initiatives that are locally based and culturally safe. | • Community Development | • Community Development Plan<br>• Reconciliation Action Plan<br>• Cultural Plan<br>• Communications and Brand Strategy<br>• Place Strategy |
| | **b.** Work with Aboriginal communities and organisations to support Closing the Gap priorities and targets that local government can directly influence through culturally safe practice, partnership, inclusion, and access to healthy environments. | • Place Management<br>• Cultural Development<br>• Community Development<br>• Community Facilities | |
| | **c.** Recognise and support National Close the Gap Day and other key Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander dates through culturally respectful awareness, education, and community-led activities that strengthen Aboriginal Health and Wellbeing and promote Equity and Inclusion. | • Cultural Development<br>• Community Development<br>• Communications and Brand | |
| **5.2 Address racism and strengthen the cultural determinants of health for Aboriginal people in WA.** | **a.** Deliver staff training in cultural safety and anti-racism. | • People and Culture | • Community Development Plan<br>• Reconciliation Action Plan |
| | **b.** Support Aboriginal pathways in employment, leadership, and governance. | • People and Culture<br>• Advocacy and Economic Development | |

## Overarching Objective: Equity and Inclusion

Improve access to public health services and outcomes for all, regardless of socio-economic, cultural, or geographic factors.

| Focus Area | Actions | Lead Service Unit(s) | Supporting Strategies and Plans |
|---|---|---|---|
| **6.1 Empower community groups who are at risk of greater inequities from the impact of social and environmental determinants of health to access health services.** | **a.** Promote and support community-led accessible and inclusive programs. | • Community Development<br>• Communications and Brand | • Community Development Plan<br>• Cultural Plan |
| | **b.** Promote inclusive community participation and awareness through recognition of culturally significant days and initiatives that strengthen belonging, respect, and social inclusion across the community. | • Community Development<br>• Communications and Brand<br>• Cultural Development | |
| | **c.** Promote and disseminate relevant information across the City and, when relevant, target specific hard-to-reach cohorts. | • Community Development | |

# 9. Implementation

This section explains how the City of Wanneroo will put the Public Health Plan into action. It covers how the Plan connects to existing City programs, who the City will work with, how staff will be supported, and how progress will be measured and reported.

Actions in the Plan build on work already underway and will be delivered through existing budgets and programs. If new initiatives or additional resources are identified, they will need to be considered and approved through the City's annual planning and budgeting processes.

## 9.1 Planning and Delivery

The Public Health Plan sits within the City's planning and reporting framework and is aligned with the Council Plan 2025–2035. Public health priorities are delivered through budgeted services, programs and projects. Progress is tracked through annual reporting. Actions in the Plan are linked to Service Unit Operational Plans, demonstrating accountability across the organisation.

The Plan will be reviewed annually and replaced every five years, in line with the Public Health Act 2016.

## 9.2 Partnerships and Collaboration

The City cannot improve community health outcomes alone. Action is required across all tiers of government to improve health and wellbeing. Relationships with health agencies, community organisations, and neighbouring local governments will enable service delivery. The table below shows the City's key partners and the role they play.

| Partner | Role in Delivering Health and Wellbeing Outcomes |
|---|---|
| **WA Department of Health** | Policy alignment, data sharing, and monitoring of regional health priorities. |
| **North Metropolitan Health Service** | Building staff skills, supporting health promotion, and assisting with project delivery. |
| **Primary Health Networks** | Supporting mental health, chronic disease prevention, and community wellbeing. |
| **Schools and community organisations/groups** | Promoting healthy lifestyles, safety, and inclusion across all ages. |
| **Aboriginal organisations and Elders** | Developing health initiatives that are safe and culturally appropriate for Aboriginal communities. |
| **Neighbouring local governments** | Coordinating health promotion and environmental health responses across the region. |

These partnerships strengthen the City's capacity to deliver outcomes that reflect local needs and shared responsibilities.

## 9.3 Workforce and Community

A capable workforce and an engaged community are both essential to delivering this Plan.

The City will provide ongoing training and professional development for staff involved in public health, including Environmental Health Officers, Community Development Officers, and Rangers. Student placements, internships, and cadetships will help grow future workforce capability. Collaboration across teams will be encouraged so that public health knowledge and responsibility is shared across the organisation.

The City will also continue to support residents and community groups to play an active role in their own health and wellbeing. This includes providing accessible information on key health topics, supporting community led programs and events, and encouraging ongoing participation through Your Say Wanneroo and other feedback platforms. City facilities and programs create important opportunities for residents to learn, participate, volunteer, and connect, strengthening engagement and empowerment across the community.

## 9.4 Monitoring, Evaluation and Review

Monitoring and reporting ensure the Plan remains a living document, one that guides action, tracks progress and adapts to emerging community needs. The City will use its existing planning and reporting systems to monitor implementation, evaluate outcomes, and share progress with the community and its partners. Where relevant, selected indicators will be mapped to the UN Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) to support global alignment and reporting.

Monitoring will focus on outputs, which reflect what the City delivers, and outcomes, which show how community health improves over time. The table below sets out the key focus areas, example indicators, data sources, and lead responsibilities across the life of the Plan.



## Monitoring, Evaluation and Learning Framework

| | Stage 1<br>Short Term (YEARS 1–2) | Stage 2<br>Medium Term (YEARS 3–4) | Stage 3<br>Long Term (YEAR 5+) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | **Focus:**<br>Implementation progress<br>Communication and awareness | **Focus:**<br>Program reach and participation<br>Organisational capability | **Focus:**<br>Health and wellbeing impact<br>Sustainability and learning |
| Example indicators: | **Implementation progress**<br>Number of PHP actions integrated into Service Unit Plans. Number of partnerships established. Community participation in health programs and events.<br>**Communication and awareness**<br>Reach of City website, libraries, and social media health content. Feedback received via Your Say Wanneroo. Number of education and awareness campaigns delivered. | **Program reach and participation**<br>Number of residents completing health and wellbeing programs. Participation rates in City-run physical activity and nutrition programs. Number of referrals to mental health services through City programs. Uptake of free or subsidised fitness programs.<br>**Organisational capability**<br>Staff training sessions completed on public health and wellbeing. Cross-departmental projects delivered. Programs developed together with community and Aboriginal partners. | **Health and wellbeing impact**<br>Improved population health indicators across nutrition, physical activity, and mental wellbeing. Improved health outcomes across all parts of the community. Increased community satisfaction with health and wellbeing outcomes<br>**Sustainability and learning**<br>Plan reviewed and updated in line with the Public Health Act 2016. Findings from evaluation integrated into the next Plan cycle. Progress reported through the City's Annual Report. |
| Data Source | **Implementation progress**<br>Internal reporting; Service Unit Plans; Community Development records.<br>**Communication and awareness**<br>Communications analytics; engagement reports. | **Program reach and participation**<br>City program records; partner agency reports; community survey follow-up.<br>**Organisational capability**<br>HR records; internal training registers; partnership agreements. | **Health and wellbeing impact**<br>WA Health LGA Profile; ABS Census; community survey.<br>**Sustainability and learning**<br>Annual Report; Council Plan Review; Your Say Wanneroo feedback. |
| Lead Responsibility | **Implementation progress**<br>All Service Units.<br>**Communication and awareness**<br>Communications and Brand / Community Development / Cultural Development | **Program reach and participation**<br>Community Development with partner agencies.<br>**Organisational capability**<br>Community Development / People and Culture. | **Health and wellbeing impact**<br>Health and Compliance / Community Development.<br>**Sustainability and learning**<br>Health and Compliance / Corporate Strategy. |

Note: Indicators are examples only and will be refined through annual reporting and review.
Population-level health outcomes in the Long-Term column are drawn from state and national data sources updated periodically.

### Review and Next Steps

This Plan operates on a five-year cycle with built-in review points to ensure it stays relevant and effective.

At Year 3, the City will conduct a review to assess progress, refine actions where needed, and incorporate any updated evidence including new data from the WA Department of Health, and community feedback.

At Year 5, a final evaluation will measure outcomes against the Plan's four pillars, Promote, Prevent, Protect, and Enable, and its two overarching objectives of Aboriginal Health and Wellbeing, and Equity and Inclusion.

Findings from both reviews may inform budget decisions, partnership priorities, and the development of the next Public Health Plan — enabling the City's approach to community health and wellbeing to improve with each cycle.

# References

Australian Institute of Health and Welfare. (2024). Social determinants of health. Australian Government. https://www.aihw.gov.au/reports/australias-health/social-determinants-of-health

City of Wanneroo. (2025). Council plan 2025–2035

City of Wanneroo. (2025). Public health plan community engagement survey 2025.

City of Wanneroo. (2025). Service units plans and strategies

Department of Health. (2025). State public health plan 2025–2030. Government of Western Australia. https://www.health.wa.gov.au/Articles/N_R/Public-health-planning/State-Public-Health-Plan

id Community. (n.d.). City of Wanneroo population summary. https://forecast.id.com.au/wanneroo/population-summary

Epidemiology Directorate. (2024). Health and wellbeing profile for City of Wanneroo 2011–2020. WA Department of Health

Injury Matters. (2023). LGA injury report 2019–2023. Department of Health WA

North Metropolitan Health Service. (2024). Gap analysis and stakeholder consultation





**City of Wanneroo**
23 Dundebar Road, WANNEROO WA 6065
Locked Bag 1, Wanneroo WA 6946

**T** (08) 9405 5000
**After Hours** 1300 13 83 93
**E** enquiries@wanneroo.wa.gov.au
**wanneroo.wa.gov.au**



Feedback on PHP – Public Consultation Period – March / April 2026

| Date | From | Comment | Action/Response |
|---|---|---|---|
| 09/03/2026 | Cancer Council Western Australia | Fast Food Outlets and Planning – Position Statement:<br><br>The Cancer Council recommends that public health considerations are given greater weight in local planning instruments in relation to fast food outlets. | For consideration by Administration in line with the objectives of the City's draft Local Planning Strategy and District Planning Scheme No 2. |
| 14/04/2026 | Ni Kadadjiny Koort | Members inquired if any Closing the Gap targets could be included, in line with what LG can directly influence. | The City supports the National Agreement on Closing the Gap.<br>The following additions have been made to the Action Plan:<br><br>5.1 b. Work with Aboriginal communities and organisations to support Closing the Gap priorities and targets that local government can directly influence through culturally safe practice, partnership, inclusion, and access to healthy environments.<br><br>5.1 c. Recognise and support National Close the Gap Day and other key Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander dates through culturally respectful awareness, education, and community-led activities that strengthen Aboriginal Health and Wellbeing and promote Equity and Inclusion.<br><br>6.1 b. Promote inclusive community participation and awareness through recognition of culturally significant days and initiatives that strengthen belonging, respect, and social inclusion across the community. |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 14/04/2026 | Injury Matters | Injury Matters would like to congratulate the City of Wanneroo on your Draft Public Health Plan 2025-2030.<br><br>The following recommendations have been provided based on our expertise. | |
| | | 1. Given falls are the leading cause of injury hospitalisation and fatalities in the City of Wanneroo, Injury Matters recommends that the actions take this into consideration when provisioning health and wellbeing programs. This should be considered within activities 2.4 Prevent injuries and promote safer communities. | The following additions have been made to the Action Plan:<br><br>2.4 a. Promote injury prevention through community education, including falls prevention, active living, and community safety campaigns, supported by initiatives such as the Stay On Your Feet program, to improve awareness and support safer, healthier lifestyles. |
| | | 2. State Objective 2 – PREVENT; Reduce the burden of chronic disease, communicable disease, and injury. Injury Matters would suggest the addition of an action similar to Promote local, state, and federal campaigns to increase awareness among community members to lead active lifestyles and reduce injury. | As above |
| | | 3. Injury Matters is pleased to see the inclusion of objectives and actions addressing the built environment and pillar addressing climate change within the plan as these are both cross-cutting risk factors for injury in the community. | Covered under 3.1 - c. Advocate for sustainable building and green infrastructure in new developments |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | Injury Matters suggest that within 3.1 the City could consider the potential inclusion of the trial of innovative road surfaces, building materials and external finishes to support sustainability and reduce urban heat.<br><br>Injury Matters would be pleased to support the City of Wanneroo to deliver on the actions outlined within the Public Health Plan (through our existing funding) to support outcomes related to improving the health and wellbeing of residents. | |

## 4.3 City of Wanneroo Repeal Local Law 2026 - Site Erosion and Sand Drift Prevention Local Law 2016

File Ref: 26321V018 – 26/123882
Responsible Officer: Director Planning & Sustainability
Attachments: 2

### Changes to Report and Additional Information Arising from Agenda Briefing

Any changes or additional information following Agenda Briefing will be shown here.

### Issue

To consider repealing the *Site Erosion and Sand Drift Prevention Local Law 2016.*

### Background

Council at its 12 December 2023 Ordinary Council Meeting (CE02-12/23) resolved to give local public notice that the City had proposed to review several of its local laws. The results of this advertising were presented to Council at its 19 March 2024 Ordinary Council Meeting (CE02-03/24) for consideration of any submissions received, and recommended the following:

*"That Council:-*

1. *NOTES that in accordance with s3.16(2) of the Local Government Act 1995, local public notice was given of the City's proposal to review the City's Local Laws and no submissions were received to the proposed review of the Local Laws as listed in Attachment 1.*

2. *RESOLVES BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY that the following Local Laws should continue in operation without repeal or amendment:*

    a) *Bee Keeping Local Law 2016;*
    b) *Dogs Local Law 2016;*
    c) *Health Local Law 1999;*
    d) *Penalty Units Local Law 2015;and*
    e) *Waste Local Law 2016.*

3. *RESOLVES BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY that amendments are required to the Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law 2015 and the Parking Local law 2015 and that a separate Local Law amendment should be initiated in accordance with s.3.12(2) of the Local Government Act 1995; and*

4. *RESOLVES BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY that the following Local Laws be repealed:*

    a) *Signs Local Law 1999; and*
    b) *Site Erosion and Sand Drift Prevention Repeal Local Law 2016."*

### Detail

The process set out by section 3.16 of the *Local Government Act 1995* (**Act**) required Council to resolve to initiate the eight-year local law review and call for public comments.

Council then considered any submissions received and resolved to repeal or amend a local law. The process to amend or repeal a local law must be undertaken in the same manner as adoption of a local law as required under section 3.12 (or as required by the enabling legislation under which the local law may have been made if not under the Act). The local laws that Council resolved to not change meant no further action was required and the review process was finalised.

Section 3.12 of the Act provides the procedure and process in making a local law. The term 'making' a local law as prescribed in section 3.12(8) of the Act also includes making a local law to amend or repeal a local law.

A copy of the *Site Erosion and Sand Drift Prevention Local Law 2016* is provided in **Attachment 1**. The mechanism to repeal the local law, being the proposed *City of Wanneroo Repeal Local Law 2026* (**Repeal Local Law**) is provided in **Attachment 2**.

The *Signs Local Law 1999* which was also resolved by Council at the meeting held on 19 March 2024 to be repealed, is being repealed as part of the *Public Places and Property Local Law 2026.*

## Consultation

All the local laws being reviewed were subject to local public notice on the City's website for the duration of the required six-week period. Copies were available to be inspected at the City's offices and supplied to any person who requested a copy. Following this advertising there were no submissions received regarding the *Site Erosion and Sand Drift Prevention Local Law 2016*.

## Comment

Administration recommends that Council resolve to make the Repeal Local Law that has been subject to local public notice and included in **Attachment 2**. Under the Act, an absolute majority is required for Council to make a local law.

Should Council resolve to make the Repeal Local Law, the City is to publish a notice in the Government Gazette. Following gazettal of the Repeal Local Law, the City is to then give local public notice that:

a) States the title of the Repeal Local Law;

b) Summarises the purpose and effect of the Repeal Local Law (as below):

***Purpose***

*To repeal the City of Wanneroo Site Erosion and Sand Drift Prevention Local Law 2016 made obsolete by new legislation or considered no longer relevant within the City of Wanneroo.*

***Effect***

*To repeal an obsolete or outdated local law within the City of Wanneroo.*

and specifying the day on which the Repeal Local Law comes into operation; and

c) The Repeal Local Law is published on the local government's official website and that copies of the Repeal Local Law may be inspected at or obtained from the local government's office.

Pursuant to the Act, copies of the Repeal Local Law should also be forwarded to the Minister for Local Government. Following gazettal, a copy will be sent to the Western Australian Parliamentary Joint Standing Committee on Delegated Legislation.

## Statutory Compliance

As outlined above, the *Local Government Act 1995*, section 3.12 prescribes the procedures for making, amending and repealing local laws. Subsidiary legislation to the *Local Government Act 1995* also makes provisions relating to the issue of local public notices.

## Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Council Plan 2025 – 2035:

*5 ~ A Well-Governed and Managed City*

*5.1 - Lead with clear decisions and strong advocacy*

## Risk Appetite Statement

In pursuit of strategic objective goal 5, we will accept a Medium level of risk as the City balances the capacity of the community to fund services through robust cost-benefit analysis and pursues evidence-based decision making to be effective stewards of the Council and City for future generations.

## Risk Management Considerations

There are no existing Strategic or Corporate risks within the City's existing risk registers which relate to the issues contained in this report.

## Policy Implications

Nil

## Financial Implications

The cost of undertaking public notice and other functions necessary under the Act to repeal the local law can be met through the City’s operational budget.

## Voting Requirements

Absolute Majority

## Recommendation

**That Council:-**

1. **ACKNOWLEDGES no submissions were received for the proposed repeal of the *Site Erosion and Sand Drift Prevention Local Law 2016*, as detailed in this Report;**

2. **BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY, and in accordance with Section 3.12(4) of the *Local Government Act 1995*, MAKES the *City of Wanneroo Repeal Local Law 2026* as set out in Attachment 2;**

**3. REQUESTS Administration, in accordance with Section 3.12(5) of the *Local Government Act 1995* to:**

**a) Publish the *City of Wanneroo Repeal Local Law 2026* in the Government Gazette; and**

**b) Give a copy of the *City of Wanneroo Repeal Local Law 2026* to the Minister for Local Government;**

**4. ACCEPTS Administration will give local public notice of the gazettal of the *City of Wanneroo Repeal Local Law 2026*, pursuant to Section 3.12(6) of the *Local Government Act 1995;* and**

**5. ACKNOWLEDGES that following gazettal of the *City of Wanneroo Repeal Local Law 2026*, and in accordance with the *Local Laws Explanatory Memoranda Directions 2010*, a copy of the City of Wanneroo Repeal Local Law 2026 and a duly completed Explanatory Memorandum signed by the Mayor and Chief Executive Officer will be sent to the Western Australian Parliamentary Joint Standing Committee on Delegated Legislation.**

*Attachments:*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1⇩. | *Attachment 1 - Site Erosion and Sand Drift Prevention Local Law 2016 Administration Version* | *26/151013* |
| 2⇩. | *Attachment 2 - City of Wanneroo Repeal LL May 2026* | *25/173960* |

*Local Government Act 1995*

## CITY OF WANNEROO

# SITE EROSION AND SAND DRIFT PREVENTION LOCAL LAW 2016

**Published in the Government Gazette on 28 July 2016; number 137**

**Amended:**

**Disclaimer:**

*This is an administrative version which incorporates all the amendments made since Gazettal and while all efforts have been made to ensure its accuracy, versions and subsequent amendments published in the Gazette should be used in proceedings or legal actions.*

.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

**Part 1 - Preliminary ..... 1**
1.1 Title ..... 1
1.2 Commencement ..... 1
1.3 Purpose ..... 1
1.4 Repeal ..... 1
1.5 Application ..... 1
1.6 Terms used ..... 1
1.7 Interpretation ..... 2

**Part 2 - Site erosion and dust ..... 3**
2.1 Prevention of erosion and the escape of sand and dust ..... 3
2.2 Notice may require specified action to prevent ..... 3

**Part 3 - Objections and review ..... 3**
3.1 Objections and review ..... 3

**Part 4 - Offences and penalties ..... 4**
4.1 Offences ..... 4
4.2 Prescribed offences ..... 4
4.3 Form of notices ..... 4

**Schedule 1 – Prescribed offences ..... 5**

*Local Government Act 1995*

**CITY OF WANNEROO**

# SITE EROSION AND SAND DRIFT PREVENTION LOCAL LAW 2016

Under the powers conferred by the *Local Government Act 1995* and by all other powers enabling it, the Council of the City of Wanneroo resolved on 28 June 2016 to make the following local law.

## Part 1 - Preliminary

### 1.1 Title

This is the *City of Wanneroo Site Erosion and Sand Drift Prevention Local Law 2016*.

### 1.2 Commencement

This local law comes into operation 14 days after the date of its publication in the *Government Gazette*.

### 1.3 Purpose

The purpose of this local law is to provide for the regulation, control and management of site erosion, sand and dust on land within the district.

### 1.4 Repeal

Clause 12.1 and Part 12 of Schedule 5 of the *City of Wanneroo Private Property Local Law 2001* as published in the *Government Gazette* on 30 April 2002 is repealed.

### 1.5 Application

This local law applies throughout the district.

### 1.6 Terms used

In this local law, unless the context otherwise requires –

***Act*** means the Local Government Act 1995;

***authorised person*** means a person appointed by the local government under section 9.10 of the Act to perform any of the functions of an authorised person under this local law;

***CEO*** means the chief executive officer of the local government;

***district*** means the district of the local government;

***dust and sand*** means granules or particles of rock, earth, clay, loam, silt and any other granular, or airborne particle or like material, and includes gravel;

***land*** includes any building or structures on the land;

***local government*** means the City of Wanneroo;

***occupier*** means any person who, at the time a notice is served, is in control of any place or part of any place or authorised by the owner, lessee, licensee or any other person empowered to exercise control in relation to a place to perform any work in relation to any place and includes a builder or contractor;

***penalty unit*** has the meaning given to it in the City of Wanneroo Penalty Units Local Law 2015; and

***Regulations*** means the Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996.

**1.7 Interpretation**

(1) A term used in this local law that is not defined in clause 1.5 is to have the meaning given to it in the Act.

(2) Where, under this local law a duty, obligation or liability is imposed on an 'owner or occupier', the duty is taken to be imposed jointly and severally on each owner and occupier.

(3) Where under this local law an act is required to be done or forbidden to be done in relation to any land, an owner or occupier of the land has the duty of causing to be done the act so required to be done, or preventing from being done the act forbidden to be done.

(4) Where this local law refers to the giving of a notice, other than the giving of an infringement notice, no particular form is prescribed and it is sufficient if the notice is in writing giving sufficient details to enable the owner or occupier to know the offence (if any) committed and the measures required to be taken or conditions to be complied with, as the case may be.

Under section 3.7 of the Act, this local law is inoperative to the extent that it is inconsistent with the Act or any other written law, including a local planning scheme made under the *Planning and Development Act 2005*.

Part 8 of the City's District Planning Scheme No 2 provides that:

Clause 8.2.2

No land, building or appliance shall be used in such a manner as to permit the escape therefrom of smoke, dust, fumes, odour, noise, glare, vibration or waste products in such quantity or extent or in such a manner as will create or be a nuisance to any inhabitant, or to traffic or persons using any land or roads in the vicinity.

Clauses 8.2.3 provides that breaches of clause 8.2.2 may be dealt with by the service of a notice on the owner of a property to make good the breach in the manner and within the time stated in the notice; clause 8.2.4 allows a notice recipient to appeal under Part 14 of the Scheme and, where any such appeal is lodged the effect of the notice shall be suspended until a decision to uphold, quash or vary the notice has been made on the appeal or the appeal has been withdrawn.

Clause 8.2.5 provides that failure to comply with a notice under this clause shall be a breach of the provisions of the Scheme; for which a person may be prosecuted.

Finally, Part 13 of the *Planning and Development* Act 2005 (in particular sections 226

to 235) provide that regulations may prescribe an offence under the Act, or under any regulations made under this Act, to be an offence for which an infringement notice may be issued. In this regard, regulation 42 of the Planning and Development Regulations 2009 prescribes that amongst other things a modified penalty (ie an on the spot fine) can be issued for a contravention of s218(a) of the Planning and Development Act, which in this case would be for a contravention of the provisions of a local planning scheme – which in this case would be clause 8.2.2 of the City's District Planning Scheme No 2. The amount of the modified penalty is currently $500.00.

The City also has in place Planning Policy 3.3.15 – Bulk Earthworks to minimise sand drift and dust problems during subdivisional works.

## Part 2 - Site erosion and dust

### 2.1 Prevention of erosion and the escape of sand and dust

An owner or occupier of land must take reasonable measures to –

(a) stabilise sand on the land; and

(b) ensure no sand or dust is released from or escapes from the land, whether by means of wind, water or any other cause.

### 2.2 Notice may require specified action to prevent

(1) Where the local government or an authorised person is satisfied that –

(a) an owner or occupier of land has not complied with clause 2.1; or

(b) sand or dust is escaping, being released or being carried, or is likely to escape, be released or be carried, from any land,

the local government or an authorised person may, by notice in writing, direct the owner or occupier, within a time specified in the notice –

(c) to comply with clause 2.1;

(d) clean up and make good any damage resulting from the release or escape of dust or sand from the land; or

(e) take such other actions or comply with such other conditions as the local government or authorised person considers necessary to prevent or stop the escape, release or carriage of sand or dust from the land, as stipulated in the notice.

(2) An owner or occupier of land to whom a notice is issued under subclause (1) must comply with the requirements of the notice within the time specified in the notice.

## Part 3 - Objections and review

### 3.1 Objections and review

If the local government or an authorised person gives a person notice under clause 2.2(1), Division 1 of Part 9 of the Act and regulation 33 of the Regulations are to apply.

## Part 4 - Offences and penalties

### 4.1 Offences

(1) Any person who –

(a) fails to comply with a notice under clause 2.2(2);

(b) fails to do anything required or directed to be done under this local law; or

(c) does anything which under this local law that person is prohibited from doing,

commits an offence.

(2) Any person who commits an offence under this local law is liable, on conviction, to a penalty not less than $500 and not exceeding $5,000 and if the offence is of a continuing nature, to an additional penalty not exceeding $500 for each day or part of a day during which the offence has continued.

### 4.2 Prescribed offences

(1) An offence against a clause specified in the Schedule 1 is a prescribed offence for the purposes of section 9.16(1) of the Act.

(2) The number of modified penalty units for a prescribed offence is the number specified adjacent to the clause in the Schedule 1.

### 4.3 Form of notices

(1) The form of the infringement notice give under section 9.16 of the Act is Form 2 in Schedule 1 of the Regulations.

(2) The form of the infringement withdrawal notice referred to in section 9.20 of the Act is that of Form 3 in Schedule 1 of the Regulations.

## Schedule 1 – Prescribed offences

[clause 4.2]

| Item No | Clause | Description | Penalty Unit |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4.1(1)(a) | Failure to comply with a notice | 20 |
| 2 | 4.1(1)(b) | Failure to comply with a direction given | 20 |
| 3 | 4.1(1)(c) | Prohibited action under local law | 20 |

**Note**: Penalty Units are prescribed in the City of Wanneroo Penalty Units Local Law 2015. As at 30 October 2015 when the local laws was gazetted one penalty unit was $10.00.

---

Dated 11 July 2016.

The Common Seal of the City of Wanneroo was affixed by authority of a resolution of the Council in the presence of:

T ROBERTS, MAYOR
D SIMMS, CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

**Local Government Act 1995**

**City of Wanneroo**

**Repeal Local Law 2026**

Under the powers conferred by the *Local Government Act 1995*, and all other powers enabling it, the Council of the City of Wanneroo resolved on dd mm 2026 to make the following local law:

1. **Citation**

   This local law is cited as the City of Wanneroo *Repeal Local Law 2026*.

2. **Commencement**

   This local law comes into operation 14 days after its publication in the *Government Gazette*.

3. **Site Erosion and Sand Drift Prevention Local Law 2016 repealed**

   The *City of Wanneroo Site Erosion and Sand Drift Local Law 2016* published in the *Government Gazette* on 28 July 2016 is repealed.

Dated dd mm 2026

The Common Seal of the City of Wanneroo was affixed by authority of a resolution of the Council in the presence of –

| | |
|---|---|
| Linda Aitken JP<br>Mayor | Bill Parker<br>Chief Executive Officer |

DRAFT

# Assets

## Asset Operations & Services

## 4.4 RoadWise Advisory Group Terms of Reference Review

File Ref: 1446V05 – 26/122212
Responsible Officer: Director Assets
Attachments: 3

## Changes to Report and Additional Information Arising from Agenda Briefing

Any changes or additional information following Agenda Briefing will be shown here.

## Issue

To review and seek Council approval for the revised Terms of Reference (**ToR**) for the City of Wanneroo (the **City**) RoadWise Advisory Group (**RWAG**).

## Background

The City's RoadWise Advisory Group operates under a ToR that outlines the group's objectives, membership structure, and strategic role. These ToR were last reviewed and approved by Council in September 2020 (**Attachment 1**).

## Detail

Following the Local Government elections in October 2025, the City sought community representation for the RWAG. Seven community members applied for the group; however, the current ToR limits community representation to five members.

Given the high level of interest and the importance of community input in achieving road safety outcomes, Administration wishes to amend the current ToR and increase the number of community representatives to 10 (**Attachment 2**).

This expansion will ensure a broader range of community perspectives are captured and reflected in the group's advisory outputs.

Quorum requirements have also been amended to allow meetings to proceed without a 50% majority. As the group is an advisory body with no delegated authority to implement recommendations or authorise expenditure without Council approval, this change is considered appropriate and will help minimise meeting cancellations.

While every effort will continue to be made to achieve a quorum, where a meeting is held without one, feedback from the broader membership will be sought through the distribution of minutes to ensure that all recommendations reflect a representative consensus prior to the next meeting.

Additional minor changes to the ToR include:

- **Administrative Updates:** General formatting and terminology corrections to ensure consistency with City standards.
- **Purpose Realignment:** Updating the group's purpose to better align with the City's current Road Safety Management Plan and clearly define the strategic role of Advisory Groups within the City of Wanneroo.

## Consultation

At its meeting in February 2026, the RoadWise Advisory Group supported the increase in community membership to accommodate the increased community engagement with the City.

## Comment

The proposed revisions to the ToR ensure the City can better accommodate the community's desire to engage at a strategic level. By doubling the community representation, the City demonstrates a clear commitment to active public participation in road safety.

The change in membership numbers will result in the meeting requiring a minimum of eight voting members to be present to provide a quorum.

## Statutory Compliance

Nil

## Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Council Plan 2025 – 2035:

*1 ~ A Safe City*

*1.2 - Make our streets feel safe and welcoming*

## Risk Appetite Statement

In pursuit of strategic objective goal 1, we will accept a Medium level of risk. The recent pandemic has challenged our previous event delivery, place activation and community connection processes, and the City accepts that meeting community expectations in a more restrictive environment needs flexibility and innovation if community connection is to develop and grow in contrast to social and individual isolation.

## Risk Management Considerations

| RISK TITLE | | RISK RATING |
|---|---|---|
| **Level 1 Strategic Risk** | 3.0 Community Engagement & Stakeholder Relationships | Medium |
| **Level 2 Corporate Risk** | 3.2 Stakeholder Relationships | Medium |
| **ACCOUNTABILITY** | | **ACTION PLANNING OPTION** |
| Chief Executive Officer | | Manage |

## Policy Implications

Nil

## Financial Implications

Nil

## Voting Requirements

Simple Majority

## Recommendation

**That Council ENDORSES the amendments made to the RoadWise Advisory Group Terms of Reference, reflected in Attachment 2.**

*Attachments:*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1⇩. | *Attachment 1 - Terms of Reference RoadWise Advisory Group - current* | *20/304047* |
| 2⇩. | *Attachment 2 - Terms of Reference RoadWise Advisory Group - 2026 review draft - clean version* | *26/122266* |
| 3⇩. | *Attachment 3 - Terms of Reference RoadWise Advisory Group - 2026 review draft - tracked changes* | *26/120028* |

City of Wanneroo

TERMS OF REFERENCE

| Title: | ***RoadWise Advisory Group*** |
|---|---|

**Purpose and Role**

The purpose of this Group is:

- To provide a forum for community liaison, implement community road safety projects and to provide advice to the City of Wanneroo on strategic traffic and road safety issues aligned with the City of Wanneroo Road Safety Strategic Action Plan 2019-2021 that affects the residents and transport users within the City.

Advisory Group: The role of an Advisory Group is to act in an Advisory capacity, providing the City's Administration and the Council with its views and/or proposals relevant to the objectives for which the group was established.

It is put together to get opinions and make recommendations and/ or provide key information and materials to the Council, usually of a strategic nature. It may be ongoing (standing) or ad hoc (one-time) in nature. In operation, the Advisory Group cannot direct City Employees, expend monies, direct Volunteers or do anything, which is the responsibility of the City.

**1. Aims & Functions**

1.1 To encourage safe use of the City's road network by motorists, pedestrians and cyclists;

1.2 To contribute to the development of the City's Cycle Plan;

1.3 Become aware of existing and potential road safety problems, and recommend strategies to solve them;

1.4 Lead and encourage interested community members to implement strategies to address road safety issues;

1.5 Provide a means of two way communication and participation between the community and the City of Wanneroo on matters pertaining to road safety;

1.6 Improve inter-agency collaboration and co-ordination;

1.7 Safe Road Use through education and promotion of the Austroads Safe System framework with Towards Zero focus on influencing and improving road user behaviour.

- Safe Roads and Roadsides;
- Safe Speeds;
- Safe Vehicles;
- Increasing the awareness of factors affecting driver ability for example driving tired or under the influence of alcohol and drugs;
- Liaising with the WA Police for effectiveness in enforcement.

1.8 Provide feedback to the Department of Transport on planned legislation and new changes to road rules.

1.9 Identify and recommend funding sources to Council to implement road safety projects.

**2. Membership:**

2.1 The Advisory Group shall consist of the following representation:

- A minimum of three Council representatives appointed by Council;

- Director Assets or nominees (Traffic Services);
- Main Roads Western Australia (MRWA) Traffic Section Representative (1);
- Western Australian Local Government Association RoadWise/WALGA Representative;
- A maximum of five community representatives.

2.2 The community representative shall;

- Reside or have a business within the City of Wanneroo that has a strong road safety involvement;
- Represent a specific road user group, such as cyclists, emergency services, walking clubs or vehicle clubs;
- Represent a specific section of the community such as seniors, disabled, schools, community service organisation;
- Have a demonstrated interest/experience in general road safety strategies;
- Have a positive attitude to road safety issues

2.3 Membership shall be for a period of up to two years terminating on the day of the Ordinary Council elections, with retiring members eligible to apply.

2.4 Membership, other than Council Members appointed by Council, shall be appointed or removed by the Director Assets in accordance with the criteria outlined in 2.2. above;

2.5 Members must comply with the City's Code of Conduct.

2.6 The Advisory Group have authority to second individuals from outside Advisory Group on a voluntary basis, for their expert advice.

2.7 Consideration will not be given to any nomination received from a person who is currently serving as a Council Member of a neighbouring Council.

2.8 Director Assets or nominee (Traffic Services) will attend each meeting as administrative advisors only, and do not form membership of the RoadWise Advisory Group.

**3. Chair and Deputy Chair:**

3.1. Chairperson:

a) The members of an Advisory Group are to elect a Chairperson and Deputy Chairperson from amongst themselves at the first meeting of the Group.

b) The Chairperson will preside at all meetings.

c) In the absence of the Chairperson, the Deputy Chairperson will assume the Chair, and in their absence, a person is to be elected by the Advisory Group members present to assume the Chair.

d) The Chairperson is responsible for the proper conduct of the Advisory Group.

**4. Meeting Procedures:**

4.1. Meetings:

a) The Advisory Group shall meet on a regular basis as determined by the nominated Group members.

b) All meeting dates are to be provided in the Council Members Diary, in the 'Wanneroo Wrap' and in the City's Corporate Calendar.

c) A Notice of Meetings including an Agenda is to be circulated to the Group members (including Deputy Delegates) at least 72 hours prior to each meeting where possible.

d) The Chairperson shall ensure that detailed Minutes of all meetings are kept and that copies are made available to all Group members (including Deputy Delegates) as soon

as practicable after the meeting. The Minutes are to be available for public inspection.

e) Copies of all Minutes are to be forwarded electronically, through HPE Content Manager (the City's electronic record keeping system), to Council Support for filing in the Council Members' Reading Room, and a copy placed on the Council Members Hub Portal.

f) All Agenda and Minutes documentation to be generated through Council's InfoCouncil software reporting system.

g) A Group Recommendation does not have effect, unless it has been made by simple majority. A simple majority is the agreement of not less than half of the votes present at the meeting.

h) All endorsed members (or the proxy or Deputy Delegate attending in lieu of the member) of the Group will have one vote. The Chairperson will have the casting vote and simple majority will prevail.

4.2 Quorum:

The quorum for a meeting shall be at least 50% of the number of endorsed members.

4.3 Administration:

4.3.1 Advisory Group Administrator Support

An Advisory Group Administrator for the Group will be provided by the City of Wanneroo. That support person will be the Administration Officer Traffic Services.

4.3.2 Motions on Notice

An Advisory Group member may raise at a meeting any business that the member considers appropriate and which is relevant to the purpose of the Advisory Group in the form of a motion of which 7 days notice has been given in writing to the Administration Officer prior to the compilation of the Agenda for that meeting. An Administration Comment is to be added at the end of Motions on Notice and signed off by the appropriate Director.

## 5. Authority of Establishment

## 6. Delegated Authority:

4.1 The Advisory Group has no delegated power and has no authority to implement its recommendations without approval of Council.

4.2 The Advisory Group has no delegated authority to commit Council to the expenditure of monies.

4.3 Matters requiring Council consideration will be subject to separate specific reports to Council.

| Administration Use Only | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Date of Council Establishment of Group: | | | |
| Council Minute – Ref: | | | |
| Terms of Reference - HPE Ref: | | 20/304047 | |
| HPE Container – Ref: | | 1446V04 | |
| Operational Procedures - HPE Ref: | | | |
| Last Review Date: | September 2020 | Next Review Date: | January 2024 |

HPE 20/304047

City of Wanneroo

TERMS OF REFERENCE

| Title: | ***RoadWise Advisory Group*** |
|---|---|

**Purpose and Role**

The purpose of this Group is:

To provide a forum for community liaison and strategic advice to the City of Wanneroo on traffic and road safety issues, in alignment with the City of Wanneroo Road Safety Management Plan for the benefit of residents and transport users within the City.Advisory Group: The role of an Advisory Group is to act in an Advisory capacity, providing the City's Administration and the Council with its views and/or proposals relevant to the objectives for which the group was established.

It is put together to get opinions and make recommendations and/ or provide key information and materials to the Council, usually of a strategic nature. It may be ongoing (standing) or ad hoc (one-time) in nature. In operation, the Advisory Group cannot direct City Employees, expend monies, direct Volunteers or do anything, which is the responsibility of the City.

**1. Aims & Functions**

1.1 Encourage safe use of the City's road network by motorists, pedestrians and bike riders;

1.2 Identify existing and potential road safety problems, and recommend strategies to solve them;

1.3 Engage and encourage interested community members to support strategies to address road safety issues;

1.4 Provide a means of two-way communication and participation between the community and the City of Wanneroo on matters pertaining to road safety;

1.5 Improve inter-agency collaboration and co-ordination;

1.6 Promote safe road use through education and promotion of the Austroads Safe System framework with a Towards Zero focus on influencing and improving road user behaviour. This includes:

- Safe Roads and Roadsides;
- Safe Speeds;
- Safe Vehicles;
- Increasing the awareness of factors affecting driver ability for example driving tired or under the influence of alcohol and drugs;
- Liaising with the WA Police for effectiveness in enforcement.

1.7 Provide feedback to the Department of Transport and Infrastructure on planned legislation and new changes to road rules.

1.8 Identify and recommend funding sources to Council to implement road safety projects.

**2. Membership:**

2.1 The Advisory Group shall consist of the following representation:

- A minimum of three Council representatives appointed by Council;
- Director Assets or nominees (Traffic Services);

- Main Roads Western Australia (MRWA) Traffic Section Representative (1);
- Western Australian Local Government Association (WALGA) RoadWise Representative;
- A maximum of ten community representatives.

2.2 The community representatives shall;

- Reside or have a business within the City of Wanneroo that has a strong road safety involvement;
- Represent a specific road user group, such as bike riders, emergency services, walking clubs or vehicle clubs;
- Represent a specific section of the community such as seniors, people with disability, schools and community service organisation;
- Have a demonstrated interest/experience in general road safety strategies;
- Have a positive attitude to road safety issues

2.3 Membership shall be for a period of up to two years terminating on the day of the Ordinary Council elections, with retiring members eligible to apply.

2.4 Membership, other than Council Members appointed by Council, shall be appointed or removed by the Director Assets in accordance with the criteria outlined in 2.2. above;

2.5 Members must comply with the City's Code of Conduct.

2.6 The Advisory Group have authority to second individuals from outside the Advisory Group on a voluntary basis, for their expert advice.

2.7 Consideration will not be given to any nomination received from a person who is currently serving as a Council Member of a neighbouring Council.

2.8 Director Assets or nominee (Traffic Services) will attend each meeting as administrative advisors only, and do not form membership of the RoadWise Advisory Group.

**3. Chair and Deputy Chair:**

3.1. Chairperson:

a) The members of an Advisory Group are to elect a Chairperson and Deputy Chairperson from amongst themselves at the first meeting of the Group.

b) The Chairperson will preside at all meetings.

c) In the absence of the Chairperson, the Deputy Chairperson will assume the Chair, and in their absence, a person is to be elected by the Advisory Group members present to assume the Chair.

d) The Chairperson is responsible for the proper conduct of the Advisory Group.

**4. Meeting Procedures:**

4.1. Meetings:

a) The Advisory Group shall meet on a regular basis as determined by the nominated Group members.

b) All meeting dates are to be provided in the Council Members Diary, in the 'Wanneroo Wrap' and in the City's Corporate Calendar.

c) A Notice of Meetings including an Agenda is to be circulated to the Group members (including Deputy Delegates) at least 72 hours prior to each meeting where possible.

d) Administration shall ensure that detailed Minutes of all meetings are kept and that copies are made available to all Group members (including Deputy Delegates) as soon as practicable after the meeting. The Minutes are to be available for public inspection.

HPE 20/304047

e) Copies of all Minutes are to be forwarded electronically, through HPE Content Manager (the City's electronic record keeping system), to Council Support and a copy placed on the Council Members Hub Portal.

f) All Agenda and Minutes documentation to be generated through Council's InfoCouncil software reporting system.

g) A Group Recommendation does not have effect, unless it has been made by simple majority. A simple majority is the agreement of not less than half of the votes present at the meeting.

h) All endorsed members (or the proxy or Deputy Delegate attending in lieu of the member) of the Group will have one vote. The Chairperson will have the casting vote and simple majority will prevail.

4.2 Quorum:

A Group meeting may be held without a quorum, but every effort should be made to hold meetings with a quorum present. While every effort will be made to achieve a quorum, if a meeting is held without one, feedback will be sought from the broader membership with the distribution of minutes to ensure all recommendations reflect a representative consensus. The quorum is at least 50% plus one of the number of endorsed members.

4.3 Administration:

4.3.1 Advisory Group Administrator Support

An Advisory Group Administrator for the Group will be provided by the City of Wanneroo. That support person will be the Administration Officer Traffic Services.

4.3.2 Motions on Notice

An Advisory Group member may raise at a meeting any business that the member considers appropriate and which is relevant to the purpose of the Advisory Group in the form of a motion of which seven days notice has been given in writing to the Administration Officer prior to the compilation of the Agenda for that meeting. An Administration Comment is to be added at the end of Motions on Notice and signed off by the appropriate Director.

## 5. Authority of Establishment

The RoadWise Advisory Group is established as a Group of the City of Wanneroo by resolution of the Council in accordance with these Terms of Reference.

## 6. Delegated Authority:

4.1 The Advisory Group has no delegated power and has no authority to implement its recommendations without approval of Council.

4.2 The Advisory Group has no delegated authority to commit Council to the expenditure of monies.

4.3 Matters requiring Council consideration will be subject to separate specific reports to Council.

| Administration Use Only | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Date of Council Establishment of Group: | | | |
| Council Minute – Ref: | | | |
| Terms of Reference - HPE Ref: | | 20/304047 | |
| HPE Container – Ref: | | 1446V04 | |
| Operational Procedures - HPE Ref: | | | |
| Last Review Date: | September 2020 | Next Review Date: | January 2024 |

HPE 20/304047

City of Wanneroo

# TERMS OF REFERENCE

| Title: | ***RoadWise Advisory Group*** |
|---|---|

**Purpose and Role**

The purpose of this Group is:

To provide a forum for community liaison~~, implement community road safety projects and to provide~~ and strategic advice to the City of Wanneroo on ~~strategic~~ traffic and road safety issues, in align~~ment~~ed with the City of Wanneroo Road Safety ~~Strategic Action Plan 2019-2021~~Management Plan for the benefit of ~~that affects the~~ residents and transport users within the City.

Advisory Group: The role of an Advisory Group is to act in an Advisory capacity, providing the City's Administration and the Council with its views and/or proposals relevant to the objectives for which the group was established.

It is put together to get opinions and make recommendations and/ or provide key information and materials to the Council, usually of a strategic nature. It may be ongoing (standing) or ad hoc (one-time) in nature. In operation, the Advisory Group cannot direct City Employees, expend monies, direct Volunteers or do anything, which is the responsibility of the City.

**1. Aims & Functions**

1.1 ~~To~~ E~~e~~ncourage safe use of the City's road network by motorists, pedestrians and ~~cyclists~~bike riders;

~~1.2 To contribute to the development of the City's Cycle Plan;~~

1.2 ~~Become aware~~Identify ~~of~~ existing and potential road safety problems, and recommend strategies to solve them;

1.3 ~~Lead~~ Engage and encourage interested community members to ~~implement~~ support strategies to address road safety issues;

1.4 P~~P~~rovide a means of two~~-way co~~-way communication and participation between the community and the City of Wanneroo on matters pertaining to road safety;

1.5 I~~i~~mprove inter-agency collaboration and co-ordination;

1.6 Promote s~~S~~afe r~~R~~oad u~~U~~se through education and promotion of the Austroads Safe System framework with a Towards Zero focus on influencing and improving road user behaviour. This includes:

- Safe Roads and Roadsides;
- Safe Speeds;
- Safe Vehicles;
- Increasing the awareness of factors affecting driver ability for example driving tired or under the influence of alcohol and drugs;
- Liaising with the WA Police for effectiveness in enforcement.

1.7 Provide feedback to the Department of Transport and Infrastructure on planned legislation and new changes to road rules.

1.8 Identify and recommend funding sources to Council to implement road safety projects.

**2. Membership:**

2.1 The Advisory Group shall consist of the following representation:

- A minimum of three Council representatives appointed by Council;
- Director Assets or nominees (Traffic Services);
- Main Roads Western Australia (MRWA) Traffic Section Representative (1);
- Western Australian Local Government Association (WALGA) RoadWise~~WALGA~~ Representative;
- A maximum of ten~~five~~ community representatives.

2.2 The community representatives shall;

- Reside or have a business within the City of Wanneroo that has a strong road safety involvement;
- Represent a specific road user group, such as bike riders~~cyclists~~, emergency services, walking clubs or vehicle clubs;
- Represent a specific section of the community such as seniors, people with disability ~~disabled~~, schools and~~,~~ community service organisation;
- Have a demonstrated interest/experience in general road safety strategies;
- Have a positive attitude to road safety issues

2.3 Membership shall be for a period of up to two years terminating on the day of the Ordinary Council elections, with retiring members eligible to apply.

2.4 Membership, other than Council Members appointed by Council, shall be appointed or removed by the Director Assets in accordance with the criteria outlined in 2.2. above;

2.5 Members must comply with the City's Code of Conduct.

2.6 The Advisory Group have authority to second individuals from outside the Advisory Group on a voluntary basis, for their expert advice.

2.7 Consideration will not be given to any nomination received from a person who is currently serving as a Council Member of a neighbouring Council.

2.8 Director Assets or nominee (Traffic Services) will attend each meeting as administrative advisors only, and do not form membership of the RoadWise Advisory Group.

## 3. Chair and Deputy Chair:

3.1. Chairperson:

a) The members of an Advisory Group are to elect a Chairperson and Deputy Chairperson from amongst themselves at the first meeting of the Group.

b) The Chairperson will preside at all meetings.

c) In the absence of the Chairperson, the Deputy Chairperson will assume the Chair, and in their absence, a person is to be elected by the Advisory Group members present to assume the Chair.

d) The Chairperson is responsible for the proper conduct of the Advisory Group.

## 4. Meeting Procedures:

4.1. Meetings:

a) The Advisory Group shall meet on a regular basis as determined by the nominated Group members.

b) All meeting dates are to be provided in the Council Members Diary, in the 'Wanneroo Wrap' and in the City's Corporate Calendar.

HPE 20/304047

c) A Notice of Meetings including an Agenda is to be circulated to the Group members (including Deputy Delegates) at least 72 hours prior to each meeting where possible.

d) ~~The Chairperson~~Administration shall ensure that detailed Minutes of all meetings are kept and that copies are made available to all Group members (including Deputy Delegates) as soon as practicable after the meeting. The Minutes are to be available for public inspection.

e) Copies of all Minutes are to be forwarded electronically, through HPE Content Manager (the City's electronic record keeping system), to Council Support ~~for filing in the Council Members' Reading Room,~~ and a copy placed on the Council Members Hub Portal.

f) All Agenda and Minutes documentation to be generated through Council's InfoCouncil software reporting system.

g) A Group Recommendation does not have effect, unless it has been made by simple majority. A simple majority is the agreement of not less than half of the votes present at the meeting.

h) All endorsed members (or the proxy or Deputy Delegate attending in lieu of the member) of the Group will have one vote. The Chairperson will have the casting vote and simple majority will prevail.

4.2 Quorum:

~~The quorum for a meeting shall be at least 50% of the number of endorsed members.~~A Group meeting may be held without a quorum, but every effort should be made to hold meetings with a quorum present. While every effort will be made to achieve a quorum, if a meeting is held without one, feedback will be sought from the broader membership with the distribution of minutes to ensure all recommendations reflect a representative consensus. The quorum is at least 50% plus one of the number of endorsed members.

4.3 Administration:

4.3.1 Advisory Group Administrator Support

An Advisory Group Administrator for the Group will be provided by the City of Wanneroo. That support person will be the Administration Officer Traffic Services.

4.3.2 Motions on Notice

An Advisory Group member may raise at a meeting any business that the member considers appropriate and which is relevant to the purpose of the Advisory Group in the form of a motion of which seven~~7~~ days notice has been given in writing to the Administration Officer prior to the compilation of the Agenda for that meeting. An Administration Comment is to be added at the end of Motions on Notice and signed off by the appropriate Director.

## 5. Authority of Establishment

The RoadWise Advisory Group is established as a Group of the City of Wanneroo by resolution of the Council in accordance with these Terms of Reference.

## 6. Delegated Authority:

4.1 The Advisory Group has no delegated power and has no authority to implement its recommendations without approval of Council.

4.2 The Advisory Group has no delegated authority to commit Council to the expenditure of monies.

4.3 Matters requiring Council consideration will be subject to separate specific reports to Council.

**Administration Use Only**

HPE 20/304047

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Date of Council Establishment of Group: | | | |
| Council Minute – Ref: | | | |
| Terms of Reference - HPE Ref: | | 20/304047 | |
| HPE Container – Ref: | | 1446V04 | |
| Operational Procedures - HPE Ref: | | | |
| Last Review Date: | September 2020 | Next Review Date: | January 2024 |

HPE 20/304047

## Infrastructure Capital Works

## 4.5 PT01-03/26 - Response to Petition - Request to Delay Neerabup Resource Recovery Precinct

| | |
|---|---|
| File Ref: | 42687V002 – 26/130442 |
| Responsible Officer: | Director Assets |
| Attachments: | Nil |
| Previous Items: | AS03-12/24 - Neerabup Resource Recovery Precinct - Masterplan - Ordinary Council - 10 Dec 2024 6:00pm<br>AS02-02/26 - Neerabup Resource Recovery Precinct Stage 1 - Community Engagement - Ordinary Council - 24 Feb 2026 6:00 PM<br>AS03-02/26 - Neerabup Resource Recovery Precinct Stage 1 - Local Government Act Section 3.59 Business Plan - Advertising Outcomes - Ordinary Council - 24 Feb 2026 6:00 PM |

## Changes to Report and Additional Information Arising from Agenda Briefing

Any changes or additional information following Agenda Briefing will be shown here.

## Issue

To consider petition PT01-03/26 requesting Council halt or delay all approval, funding and progression of the Neerabup Resource Recovery Precinct (**NRRP**) until full environmental, health and financial due diligence has been completed by independent experts and released publicly for community review.

## Background

At the 24 March 2026 Ordinary Council Meeting, petition PT01-03/26 was received from residents requesting that Council halt or delay all approval, funding and progression of the NRRP until full environmental, health and financial due diligence has been completed by independent experts and released publicly for community review.

The NRRP Master Plan was endorsed at the 10 December 2024 Ordinary Council Meeting through report AS03-12/24 - Neerabup Resource Recovery Precinct – Masterplan.

The NRRP Masterplan serves to provide the blueprint for sustainable waste management facilities to support the City's current and future waste management needs.

Two subsequent reports considered by Council at the Ordinary Meeting of 24 February 2026 and resolved as follows:

AS02-02/26 - Neerabup Resource Recovery Precinct Stage 1 - Community Engagement

*"That Council:-*

1. *ACKNOWLEDGES the feedback from the Neerabup Resource Recovery Precinct Stage 1 community engagement and thanks the community for their input; and*
2. *INSTRUCTS Administration to progress the detailed design & documentation for Neerabup Resource Recovery Precinct Stage 1."*

AS03-02/26 - Neerabup Resource Recovery Precinct Stage 1 - Local Government Act Section 3.59 Business Plan - Advertising Outcomes

*"That Council:-*

1. *APPROVES by ABSOLUTE MAJORITY the City proceeding with the Business Plan for the Neerabup Resource Recovery Precinct Stage 1 as shown at Attachment 1, for the provision of Waste Transfer Station, Community Recycling Centre and Materials Recovery Facility, prepared in accordance with Section 3.59 of the Local Government Act 1995."*

Stage 1 of the NRRP includes the provision of a Community Recycling Centre, a Waste Transfer Station and a Materials Recovery Facility.

## Detail

Petition PT01-03/26, which contains 703 signatures, of which 664 are identified as residing within the City of Wanneroo (the **City**) and states:

> *"We the undersigned electors of the City of Wanneroo respectfully petition Council to halt or delay all approval, funding and progression of the Neerabup Resource Recovery Precinct until full environmental, health and financial due diligence has been completed by independent experts and released publicly for community review."*

Furthermore, the petition states that reasons of the petition are:

- *"The long-term financial cost for ratepayers is unclear.*
- *The community has not been meaningfully consulted.*
- *The site is close to homes, schools, businesses and bushland.*
- *Odour, noise, fire and traffic risks need clear mitigation.*
- *There are possible impacts on groundwater, air quality and ecological safety.*
- *Public communication has been inconsistent.*
- *Other sites including Tamala Park have not been transparently evaluated.*
- *Dual City and Mindarie Regional Council & Catalina Regional Council roles (paid positions for City of Wanneroo councillors) raise governance concerns.*
- *No independent environmental or human health risk assessments have been released.*
- *A pause will allow proper due diligence and transparent decision making."*

## Consultation

Through the City's 'Have Your Say' portal, community engagement for Stage 1 of the NRRP was opened from 27 October to 21 November 2025 and provided the opportunity for community members to:

- Review the Concept Plan.
- View the Flythrough Video.
- Provide feedback online.
- Contact City officers.

An invitation to a drop-in Information session on 13 November 2025 at the Banksia Rooms in the City's Civic Centre was also facilitated during engagement.

Notification of the engagement was given through the City's social media platforms and media release, including an article in Perth Now - Wanneroo on 31 October 2025. Direct notice was sent to resident associations within Banksia Grove, Carramar and Tapping.

As a result of feedback from the residents through the website and at the Drop-In Information session on 13 November 2025, engagement was extended to 17 December 2025, with an additional Information Q&A session provided on 3 December 2025 at the Banksia Rooms in the City's Civic Centre, to provide additional time for comment and submissions.

The Information Q&A session was structured around a presentation by Talis Consultants on the various aspects of Stage 1 of the NRRP and was hosted by an independent facilitator from AHA Consulting, who managed the evening ensuring that the attendees had the opportunity to raise concerns and be provided responses from both City officers and representatives of Talis Consultants.

A video of the Talis Consultant's presentation from the Information Q&A session on 3 December 2025 was posted on the Have your Say for persons who were unable to attend the session on the evening.

The outcomes of the community engagement were reported to Council at the Ordinary Council Meeting of 24 February 2026 through report AS02-02/26 - Neerabup Resource Recovery Precinct Stage 1 - Community Engagement.

## Comment

As detailed in the consultation section of this report, the City undertook community engagement for Stage 1 of the NRRP and extended the timeframe and included an additional engagement presentation evening as a result of community feedback.

Opportunity was also available for the community to provide feedback on the City's Works Approval to the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (**DWER**), which included but is not limited to reports on environmental impacts, surface water management, odour management and traffic management. The City provided information on how residents could participate in the DWER process through the project webpage and mailing list. The assessment of these reports and the application for Works Approval are independently assessed by the DWER and where applicable conditions will be applied to any approval to satisfy DWER's requirements.

The City assessed a variety of potential locations for the delivery of the NRRP. Lot 600 was recognised as a strong location for a variety of factors including the significant separation distances from residential dwelling and areas, existing strong transportation network, growing industrial area and its central location within the City's boundary.

The Stage 1 NRRP is located 1.8km from the nearest residential area, well beyond the DWER and Environmental Protection Authority (**EPA**) recommended separation distance of 200m for waste transfer stations.

The long-term financial cost for the NRRP was presented in report AS03-02/26 - Neerabup Resource Recovery Precinct Stage 1 - Local Government Act Section 3.59 Business Plan - Advertising Outcomes endorsed by Council in February 2026. The Business Plan was released as per the requirement of the *Local Government Act 1995* for a period of 42 days in late 2025. At the 24 February 2026 Ordinary Council Meeting, Council resolved the following:

> *"That Council APPROVES by ABSOLUTE MAJORITY the City proceeding with the Business Plan for the Neerabup Resource Recovery Precinct Stage 1 as shown at Attachment 1, for the provision of Waste Transfer Station, Community Recycling Centre and Materials Recovery Facility, prepared in accordance with Section 3.59 of the Local Government Act 1995."*

At the Elector's Annual General Meeting held on 5 February 2026 a number of question were raised regarding the NRRP and responses were provided at the Ordinary Council Meeting of 24 March 2026 in report CE06-03/26 - Consideration of Minutes and Decisions of the Electors' Annual General Meeting held 5 February 2026, in which Council resolved the following in relation to the NRRP:

*"That Council:*

- *3 (d) Decision 4.4, DOES NOT SUPPORT any further action as in preparing the Neerabup Resource Recovery Precinct Masterplan, the City has followed due process in the various stages of the project, and project will be progressed after due approvals from the independent regulator, the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation;*

- *3 (i) Decision 4.9, DOES NOT SUPPORT any further action as the City of Wanneroo is progressing the Neerabup Resource Recovery Precinct Masterplan, by following due process in the various stages of the project, and project will be further progressed after due approvals from the independent regulator, the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation;*

- *3 (j) Decision 4.10, DOES NOT SUPPORT any further action as the Neerabup Resource Recovery Masterplan available on the City of Wanneroo's Website provides a breakdown of the budget plan for the precinct in section 11 of the report "Cost Estimates;"*

The City was advised on 31 March 2026 that the NRRP had been referred to EPA by a third party for independent review. Administration has provided additional information requested by the EPA to allow them to undertake the review, the outcome of which is anticipated in late July 2026.

In the preparation of the *Neerabup Resource Recovery Precinct Masterplan*, the City has followed due process in the various stages of the project involving but not limited to:

- The engagement of independent consultants;
- The engagement of cost planners;
- Due diligence investigations;
- Environmental investigations;
- Waste Industry engagement;
- Council Reporting; and
- Community engagement.

The *Neerabup RRP Stage 1* will be subject to independent assessment by the both DWER and the EPA who will consider the City's application in depth and provide and independent decision on Stage 1 of the proposed project, including the opportunity for comment and input from the community and as such no further independent investigation is warranted.

Following the extensive due diligence undertaken in the preparation of the Neerabup Resource Recovery Masterplan, including independent consultant input, cost planning, and independent review of the environmental reports by DWER and the EPA, it is considered that the matters raised in the petition have been addressed satisfactorily and no further action is required.

## Statutory Compliance

Nil

## Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Council Plan 2025 – 2035:

*2 ~ A Sustainable City*

*2.3 - Turn waste into community value*

## Risk Appetite Statement

In pursuit of strategic objective goal 2, we will accept a Medium level of risk. The City accepts this is required to protect priority cultural places, create 'unique' experiences and embrace the cultural diversity of our heritage in a way that is inclusive but challenges convention and historical thinking.

## Risk Management Considerations

| RISK TITLE | | RISK RATING |
|---|---|---|
| **Level 1 Strategic Risk** | 2.0 Assets & Infrastructure | Medium |
| **Level 2 Corporate Risk** | 2.1 Infrastructure Planning | Low |
| **ACCOUNTABILITY** | | **ACTION PLANNING OPTION** |
| Director Assets | | Manage |

| RISK TITLE | | RISK RATING |
|---|---|---|
| **Level 1 Strategic Risk** | 3.0 Community Engagement & Stakeholder Relationships | Medium |
| **Level 2 Corporate Risk** | 3.2 Stakeholder Relationships | Medium |
| **ACCOUNTABILITY** | | **ACTION PLANNING OPTION** |
| Chief Executive Officer | | Manage |

| RISK TITLE | | RISK RATING |
|---|---|---|
| **Level 1 Strategic Risk** | 6.0 Environmental Management & Climate Change | Medium |
| **Level 2 Corporate Risk** | 6.2 Environmental Management | Medium |
| **ACCOUNTABILITY** | | **ACTION PLANNING OPTION** |
| Director Planning Sustainability | | Manage |

## Policy Implications

Nil

## Financial Implications

Nil

## Voting Requirements

Simple Majority

## Recommendation

**That Council:-**

1. **DOES NOT SUPPORT the requested halt or delay of all approval, funding and progression of the Neerabup Resource Recovery Precinct until full environmental, health and financial due diligence has been completed by independent experts and released publicly for community review, requested in Petition PT01-03/26, on the basis that the project has followed the due process, and is now being assessed by the independent regulator the Department of Water and Environmental Regulations, and the Environmental Protection Authority; and**

2. **ADVISE the lead petitioner of its decision.**

*Attachments: Nil*

## Parks & Conservation Management

## 4.6 Tender 25262 - Provision of Turf Renovation Services

File Ref: 55147 – 26/131848
Responsible Officer: Director Assets
Attachments: 2

### Changes to Report and Additional Information Arising from Agenda Briefing

Any changes or additional information following Agenda Briefing will be shown here.

### Issue

To consider Tender No: 25262 for the provision of turf renovation services for an initial term of three years with two x12 months (or part thereof) options to extend at the City's discretion.

### Background

Turf Renovation Services was previously undertaken through one contract under Tender 21145 which was awarded in March 2022. The contract commenced in April 2022 and expired in April 2026. The two x 12-month options to extend were accepted in April 2024 and April 2025 and have been exercised.

### Detail

Tender 25262 for the Turf Renovation Services for three years was advertised on 24 January 2026 and closed on 10 February 2026. No addenda was issued.

Essential details of the proposed contract are as follows:

| Item | Detail |
|---|---|
| Contract Form | Goods and Services |
| Contract Type | Schedule of Rates |
| Contract Duration | 3 Year Term |
| Commencement Date | April 2026 |
| Expiry Date | April 2029 |
| Extension Permitted | Yes, two periods of 12 months or part thereof |
| Rise and Fall | Maximum Perth All Groups CPI increases upon extensions |

To complete a large volume of works within available timeframes, this request for tender has been structured as a separable portion contract, that consists of the following separable portions:

| | |
|---|---|
| Separable Portion 1 | Turf renovation services – North |
| Separable Portion 2 | Turf renovation services – South |
| Separable Portion 3 | Field top maker |
| Separable Portion 4 | Excavated sand slit drainage |
| Separable Portion 5 | Injected sand slit drainage |
| Separable Portion 6 | Recycle topdressing |
| Separable Portion 7 | Earthquake decompaction |
| Separable Portion 8 | Aeration – Agrivator |

Tender submissions were received from the following companies:

| Legal Name | Trading Name | Abbreviation |
|---|---|---|
| TJ & RJ Sellick Pty Ltd | Lawn Doctor Turf Solutions | Lawn Doctor |
| Environmental Industries Pty Ltd | Environmental Industries | EI |
| Statewide Turf Pty Ltd | Statewide Turf | Statewide |

**Probity Oversight**

Oversight to the tender assessment process was undertaken an external Probity Advisor (William Buck Consulting (WA) Pty Ltd) and the City's Strategic Contracts and Procurement Advisor.

Please refer to the Confidential **Attachment 2** for reference to the external Probity Advisor Final Report.

Tender submissions were evaluated in accordance with the Procurement Evaluation Plan (**PEP**). The PEP included the following selection criteria:

| Item No | Description | Weighting |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Sustainable (Corporate Social Responsibility) Procurement:<br>a) Environmental Considerations 5%<br>b) Buy Local 10%<br>c) Reconciliation Action Plan 5%<br>Access and Inclusion 5% | 25% |
| 2 | *Work Health and Safety (WHS) | 20% |
| 3 | *Demonstrated Experience in undertaking turf renovation practices as described in relevant separable portions | 30% |
| 4 | *Demonstrated Capacity to undertake large amounts of turf renovations in condensed time periods to meet the needs of stakeholders | 25% |

*All tenderers must meet the City's minimum requirements (as determined by the City) for each of the qualitative criteria detailed above (*) in order to be considered for further evaluation.*

Pricing is not included in the qualitative criteria and is considered as part of the overall value for money assessment.

All tender submissions were received as conforming.

**Evaluation Criteria 1 – Sustainable (Corporate Social Responsibility) Procurement (25%)**

Evidence of Sustainable (Corporate Social Responsibility) Procurement assessment was based on the tenderers' responses provided within the Questionnaires set out in Schedules 3A, 3B, 3C and 3D that were included in the tender documentation.

An assessment was made to determine the ranking based on the tenderers' environmental policy and practices, buy local contributions, as well as commitment to reconciliation and disability access and inclusion.

**Sub Criteria a) – Environment Consideration (5%)**

The City is committed to procuring goods and services that have the most positive environmental, social and economic impacts over the entire life cycle of a product or service. The environmental assessment based on tenderers' response to their Environmental policy and practices.

An assessment was made to determine the ranking based on tenderer's environmental policy and practices.

The assessment of this criterion determined the following ranking:

| Tenderer | Ranking |
|---|---|
| EI | 1 |
| Lawn Doctor | 2 |
| Statewide | 3 |

**Sub Criteria b) – Buy Local (10%)**

An assessment was made to determine the ranking based on the responses provided, detailing the following information:

- Purchasing arrangements through local businesses.
- Location of tenderer's offices and workshops.
- Residential municipality of staff and subcontractors, and
- Requirement for new employees arising from award of the contract.

The assessment of this criterion determined the following ranking:

| Tenderer | Ranking |
|---|---|
| EI | 1 |
| Lawn Doctor | 2 |
| Statewide | 3 |

**Sub Criteria c) – Reconciliation Action Plan (5%)**

An assessment was made to determine the ranking based on the responses provided that relate to:

- Relationships – building positive relationships between indigenous and non-indigenous people.
- Respect – recognising the contribution of Indigenous people to Australia and learning more about the history, culture and diversity in a two-way communication process, and
- Opportunities – attracting, developing and retaining organisational talent to build opportunities for aboriginal employment, training and development and mentoring.

The assessment of this criterion determined the following ranking:

| Tenderer | Ranking |
|---|---|
| EI | 1 |
| Lawn Doctor | 2 |
| Statewide | 3 |

**Sub Criteria d) – Disability Access and Inclusion (5%)**

An assessment was made to determine the ranking based on the responses provided that relate to:

- People with disabilities have the same buildings and facilities access opportunities as other people;
- People with disabilities receive information in a format that will enable them to access information as readily as other people are able to access it;

- People with disabilities receive the same level and quality of service from staff as other people receive;
- People with disabilities have the same opportunities as other people to make complaints; and
- People with disabilities have the same opportunities as other people to participate in any employment opportunities.

The assessment of this criterion determined the following ranking:

| Tenderer | Ranking |
|---|---|
| EI | 1 |
| Lawn Doctor | 1 |
| Statewide | 3 |

**Overall Sustainable Procurement Ranking Summary**

An overall assessment of Evaluation Criteria 1 - Sustainable (Corporate Social Responsibility) Procurement has resulted in the following ranking:

| Tenderer | Ranking |
|---|---|
| EI | 1 |
| Lawn Doctor | 2 |
| Statewide | 3 |

**Evaluation Criteria 2 – Tenderer's Safety Management Systems (20%)**

Evidence of safety management policies and practices was assessed from the tender submissions. The assessment for safety management was based on the tenderers' responses to a Health and Safety Management System Questionnaire included within the tender documentation.

All tenderers provided details of their safety management systems with the following ranking:

| Tenderer | Ranking |
|---|---|
| EI | 1 |
| Statewide | 2 |
| Lawn Doctor | 3 |

**Evaluation Criteria 3 – Tenderer's demonstrated experience in undertaking turf renovation practices as described in relevant separable portions (30%)**

The tenderer's relevant experience in demonstrating the achievement of meeting client expectations as presented in their tender submission were assessed in order to evaluate their capability to meet the requirements of the contract. Assessment of this criterion considered the tendering entity's credentials to fulfil the requirements of the contract. The assessment of this criterion has resulted in the following ranking:

| Tenderer | Ranking |
|---|---|
| Lawn Doctor | 1 |
| EI | 2 |
| Statewide | 3 |

**Evaluation Criteria 4 – Tenderer's demonstrated capacity to undertake large amounts of turf renovations in condensed time periods to meet the needs of stakeholders (25%)**

The tenderer's resources as presented in their tender submission were assessed in order to evaluate their capacity to meet the requirements of the contract. Assessment of this criterion considered the tenderer's staff resources, vehicles, plant/equipment and workshop support to manage the contract. The assessment of this criterion has resulted in the following ranking:

| Tenderer | Ranking |
|---|---|
| Lawn Doctor | 1 |
| EI | 2 |
| Statewide | 3 |

Whilst all tenderers demonstrated adequate resources and capacity to deliver either Separable Portion 1 or Separable Portion 2, none provided sufficient evidence of the capacity to be awarded both portions and deliver them concurrently.

Given the small and bespoke nature of Separable Portions 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8, all tenderers were assessed as having adequate capacity to complete these concurrently alongside either Separable Portion 1 or 2.

**Overall Qualitative Weighted Assessment and Ranking**

The tenderers' submissions were evaluated in accordance with the selection criteria and were assessed against sustainable procurement, experience, methodology, capacity and resources and safety management systems to undertake the works.

The overall qualitative weighted assessment resulted in the following tender ranking:

| Tenderer | Ranking |
|---|---|
| EI | 1 |
| Lawn Doctor | 2 |
| Statewide | 3 |

**Pricing for the Works Offered**

An assessment was made to determine the ranking based on the schedule of rates provided with the tender documentation. Not all Tenderers submitted for each Separable Portion.

Based on the information provided, tenderers are ranked as follows:

Separable Portion 1:

| Tenderer | Ranking |
|---|---|
| Lawn Doctor | 1 |
| EI | 2 |
| Statewide | 3 |

Separable Portion 2:

| Tenderer | Ranking |
|---|---|
| Lawn Doctor | 1 |
| Statewide | 2 |

Separable Portion 3:

| Tenderer | Ranking |
|---|---|
| Lawn Doctor | 1 |
| EI | 2 |
| Statewide | 3 |

Separable Portion 4:

| Tenderer | Ranking |
|---|---|
| EI | 1 |
| Statewide | 2 |

Separable Portion 5:

| Tenderer | Ranking |
|---|---|
| EI | 1 |
| Statewide | 2 |

Separable Portion 6:

| Tenderer | Ranking |
|---|---|
| Lawn Doctor | 1 |
| Statewide | 2 |
| EI | 3 |

Separable Portion 7:

| Tenderer | Ranking |
|---|---|
| Lawn Doctor | 1 |
| Statewide | 2 |
| EI | 3 |

Separable Portion 8:

| Tenderer | Ranking |
|---|---|
| EI | 1 |
| Lawn Doctor | 2 |
| Statewide | 3 |

**Overall Value for Money Assessment**

The Confidential Memo attached (**Attachment 1** refers) provides further detail relating to the tenderers lump sum pricing, value for money assessment and further information supporting the recommendation.

**Overall Assessment and Comment**

Based on the assessment of tenderers' capacity to deliver large-scale turf renovations within tight timeframes, it is recommended that Separable Portions 1 and 2 be awarded to different contractors. This approach ensures the annual program can be delivered efficiently and in line with seasonal requirements. While the Lawn Doctor offered the highest value for money overall, their demonstrated capacity supports delivery of only one portion at a time.

Accordingly, Environmental Industries is recommended for Separable Portion 1 as the next best value for money option, with this allocation optimising delivery outcomes for the full scope of works.

## Consultation

Nil

## Comment

The tender submission from Environmental Industries satisfied the overall VFM assessment for Separable Portions 1, 4, 5 and 8 in accordance with the assessment criteria and weightings as detailed in the Tender Evaluation Plan and is therefore recommended as the successful tenderer for these portions.

The tender submission from Lawn Doctor satisfied the overall VFM assessment for Separable Portions 2, 3, 6 and 7 in accordance with the assessment criteria and weightings as detailed in the Tender Evaluation Plan and is therefore recommended as the successful tenderer.

## Statutory Compliance

Tenders were invited in accordance with the requirements of Section 3.57 of the *Local Government Act 1995*. The tendering procedures and evaluation complied with the requirements of Part 4 of the *Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996*.

## Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Council Plan 2025 – 2035:

*4 ~ A Connected and Liveable City*

*4.1 - Create welcoming community spaces*

## Risk Appetite Statement

In pursuit of strategic objective goal 4, we will accept a Medium level of risk, extended to High in the areas of Community / Reputation & Financial / Commercial impacts. Shifting transport modes and usage in the City may require short term pain for longer term gain as the City supports the development, maintenance and connection of alternatives to car use (e.g. cycle ways) and the supporting infrastructure.

## Enterprise Risk Management Considerations

| **RISK TITLE** | | **RISK RATING** |
|---|---|---|
| **Level 1 Strategic Risk** | 1. Financial Sustainability | Medium |
| **Level 2 Corporate Risk** | 1.4 Financial Management | Medium |
| **ACCOUNTABILITY** | | **ACTION PLANNING OPTION** |
| Director Corporate Strategy & Performance | | Preventative |

| **RISK TITLE** | | **RISK RATING** |
|---|---|---|
| **Level 1 Strategic Risk** | 2. Asset & Infrastructure | Medium |
| **Level 2 Corporate Risk** | 2.3 Contract Management | Low |
| **ACCOUNTABILITY** | | **ACTION PLANNING OPTION** |
| Director Corporate Strategy & Performance | | Preventative |

| RISK TITLE | | RISK RATING |
|---|---|---|
| **Level 1 Strategic Risk** | 6.0 Environmental Management & Climate Change | Medium |
| **Level 2 Corporate Risk** | 6.4 Water Availability | Medium |
| **ACCOUNTABILITY** | | **ACTION PLANNING OPTION** |
| Director Planning & Sustainability | | Preventative |

**Financial and Performance Risk**

Financial Risk

A financial risk assessment was undertaken by Equifax Australasia Credit Ratings Pty Ltd as part of the tender evaluation process and the outcome of this independent assessment advised that both Environmental Industries and Lawn Docter are assessed with the financial capacity to meet the requirements of the contract.

Performance Risk

Lawn Doctor hold several turf renovation contracts for local and state government agencies, including City of Wanneroo. The Lawn Doctor are also the incumbent contractor for the current Provision of Turf Renovation Services contract and does not have any current disputes or claims.

Independent reference checks have also indicated that the Lawn Doctor has the capability to meet the requirements of the contract.

Environmental Industries hold several turf renovation contracts for local government agencies and are also currently contracted to the City of Wanneroo for a variety of horticultural services that are being performed to the satisfaction of the City. Environmental Industries do not have any current dispute or claims.

Independent reference checks have also indicated that Environmental Industries has the capability to meet the requirements of the contract.

## Policy Implications

Tenders were invited in accordance with the requirements of the City's Purchasing Policy.

## Financial Implications

***If Operational Budget***

The costs associated with the Provision of Turf Renovation Services are included in the Parks and Conservation Management Operational Budget.

## Voting Requirements

Simple Majority

## Recommendation

**That Council:-**

1. **ACCEPTS the tender submitted by Environmental Industries for Separable Portion 1,4,5 and 8 of Tender 25262 for the Provision of Turf Renovation Services, as per the schedule of rates in the tender submission, subject to appropriate funding availability, for each of the financial years within the three-year contract term; and**

2. **ACCEPTS the tender submitted by Lawn Doctor for Separable Portion 2,3,6 and 7 of Tender 25262 for the Provision of Turf Renovation Services, as per the schedule of rates in the tender submission, subject to appropriate funding availability, for each of the financial years within the three-year contract term.**

| These attachments are confidential and distributed under separate cover to all Council Members. |
|---|
| *Attachment 1 – RFT 25262 - Confidential* |

*Attachments:*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *1.* | *Attachment 1 - RFT 25262 - Confidential* | *Confidential* |
| *2⇩.* | *Attachment 2 - 25262 Probity Letter - Provision of Turf Renovation Services* | *26/119697* |

William Buck
ACCOUNTANTS & ADVISORS

31 March 2026

**PRIVATE AND CONFIDENTIAL**
Mr Harminder Singh
Director Assets
City of Wanneroo
23 Dundebar Road
Wanneroo WA 6065

Dear Harminder

## PROBITY REPORT – EVALUATION PROCESS IN RESPECT OF TENDER ("RFT") 25262 – PROVISION OF TURF RENOVATION SERVICES

William Buck Consulting (WA) Pty Ltd ("William Buck") was engaged to provide probity adviser services to the City of Wanneroo ("the City") in relation to the above RFT.

In this capacity, William Buck has set out its report below in regards to the probity aspects of the City's Evaluation Process associated with RFT 25262.

If you require any further information or wish to clarify any matters, please contact me on (08) 6436 2888.

Yours faithfully

William Buck

William Buck Consulting (WA) Pty Ltd
ABN 74 125 178 734

Duy Vo
Partner

Level 3, 15 Labouchere Road, South Perth WA 6151
PO Box 748, South Perth WA 6951
+61 8 6436 2888
wa.info@williambuck.com
williambuck.com

William Buck is an association of firms, each trading under the name of William Buck across Australia and New Zealand with affiliated offices worldwide.
Liability limited by a scheme approved under Professional Standards Legislation.

PRAXITY

William Buck
ACCOUNTANTS & ADVISORS

# 1. Introduction

At the request of the City of Wanneroo ("the City"), William Buck has undertaken probity adviser services of the Evaluation Process in regards to RFT 25262.

# 2. Background

The City wishes to select an organisation for the Provision of Turf Renovation Services.

In order to identify the organisation for the Provision of Turf Renovation Services, the City issued RFT 25262 for the Provision of Services Turf Renovation Services for three years (separable portion). This RFT was open to any organisation that believed that it had the necessary experience and capability.

Three (3) organisations submitted an offer by the close of tenders on 10 February 2026. The Evaluation Panel evaluated the responses, and recommended the relevant organisations for the relevant separable portions.

# 3. Purpose of This Report and Scope

The scope of our engagement specifically covers the probity aspects of the Evaluation Process undertaken by the City following RFT 25262.

The objective of our engagement was to oversee the RFT and subsequent Evaluation Process undertaken, with a focus on

a. The fairness and equity of the process;
b. Compliance with relevant legislation and the City's Purchasing Policy requirements; and
c. Ensuring that the process is conducted in accordance with the prescribed tender documentation including agreed evaluation methodology.

# 4. Work Performed

William Buck:

i. was appointed as probity advisor by the City in January 2026.
ii. reviewed the Request for Tender Document (RFT 25262), and Procurement and Evaluation Plan.
iii. attended the opening of the tenders on 10 February 2026.
iv. attended the Review Assessment Criteria meeting on 26 and 27 February 2026 as an independent observer.
v. observed the performance of the members of the Evaluation Panel.
vi. sighted conflict of interest and confidentiality documentations signed by the Evaluation Panel Members.
vii. reviewed communication between the City and all three respondents regarding pricing clarifications and confirmed the exclusion of line item #32 from separable portions 1 and 2 to be fair from a probity

William Buck
ACCOUNTANTS & ADVISORS

perspective due to the RFT being unclear in this regard, and having minimal impact on the overall pricing.

viii. reviewed, from a probity perspective, the Recommendation Report for RFT 25262.

## 5. Conclusion

Based upon the results of our work performed, nothing has come to our attention to indicate that the Evaluation carried out by the City for RFT 25262 was not compliant, in all material aspects, with the probity principles of the City.

## 6. Inherent Limitation

The nature of our review is influenced by factors such as the use of professional judgement, the inherent limitations of internal controls, and the availability of persuasive, rather than conclusive, evidence.

William Buck ensures that reasonable care and competence are displayed during our engagements. As such, we conduct examinations and verifications to a reasonable extent but we cannot give absolute assurance that non-compliance or irregularities do not exist.

Inherent limitations exist in any control structure and it is possible that errors or irregularities may occur and not be detected.

The matters expressed in this report have been based on the evaluation of existing processes and controls in the City as designed and implemented by management.

For these reasons, management should not rely on our report to identify all weaknesses that may exist in the evaluation process, or potential instances of non-compliance that may exist.

## 7. Restriction on Distribution and Use of Report

This report is intended solely for the use of the City for the purpose set out above in section 3. As the intended user of our report, it is for you and other intended users to assess both the procedures and our findings to determine whether they provide, in combination with any other information you have obtained, a reasonable basis for any conclusions which you wish to draw on the subject matter. Distribution of this report is restricted to those parties that have agreed the procedures to be performed with us and other intended users identified in the request for Tender (since others, unaware of the reasons for the procedures, may misinterpret the results). Accordingly, we expressly disclaim and do not accept any responsibility or liability to any party other than the City for any consequences of reliance on this report for any purpose.

## 4.7 Tender 26009 - Provision of Yanchep Park and Streetscape Maintenance

File Ref: 55107 – 26/126656
Responsible Officer: Director Assets
Attachments: 2

### Changes to Report and Additional Information Arising from Agenda Briefing

Any changes or additional information following Agenda Briefing will be shown here.

### Issue

To consider Tender No. 26009 for the Provision of Park and Streetscape Maintenance in Yanchep West and East in two separable portions for an initial period of three years with two, 24 months, or part thereof, options to extend at the discretion of the City of Wanneroo (the **City**).

### Background

Yanchep parks and streetscape maintenance is currently undertaken through one contract with two separable portions known as 22039 - Yanchep Portion 1 West and Yanchep Portion 2 East by LD Total. The contract commenced in July 2022 and will expire in July 2026. The two x 12-month options to extend were accepted in July 2024 and July 2025 and have been exercised.

### Detail

Tender 26009 for the Provision of Park and Streetscape maintenance for Yanchep in two separable portions was advertised on 7 March 2026 and closed on 24 March 2026. One addendum was issued including the addition of run sheets, price schedules and map books.

Two mandatory site meetings were held at the Civic Centre on 13 March 2026 at 10:30AM and 2:00PM.

Essential details of the proposed contract are as follows:

| Item | Detail |
|---|---|
| Contract Form | Goods and/or Services |
| Contract Type | Lump Sum or Schedule of Rates |
| Contract Duration | 3 Year Term |
| Commencement Date | 18 July 2026 |
| Expiry Date | 17 July 2029 |
| Extension Permitted | Yes, two x 24-month options (or part thereof) |
| Rise and Fall | Maximum Perth All Groups CPI increases upon extensions. |

Tender submissions were received from the following companies:

| Legal Name | Trading Name | Abbreviation |
|---|---|---|
| Sanpoint Pty Ltd ATF Fiore Family Trust | LD Total | LDT |
| Environmental Industries Pty Ltd | Environmental Industries | EI |
| Total Eden Pty Ltd | Nutrien Water | TE |
| Horizon West Landscape & Irrigation Pty Ltd | Horizon West | HW |

At the close of Tender, four tender submissions were received and assessed as conforming. Following qualitative evaluation, two tenderers withdrew their submissions after clarification was sought on pricing provided. The withdrawn submissions did not proceed further and were excluded from the tender evaluation rankings and reporting.

**Probity Oversight**

Probity oversight to the tender assessment process was undertaken by William Buck Consulting (WA) Pty Ltd and the City's Contracts Officer.

Tender submissions were evaluated in accordance with the Procurement Evaluation Plan (**PEP**). The PEP included the following selection criteria:

| Item No | Description | Weighting |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Sustainable (Corporate Social Responsibility) Procurement:<br>a) Environmental Considerations 5%<br>b) Buy Local 10%<br>c) Reconciliation Action Plan 5%<br>d) Disability Access & Inclusion 5% | 25% |
| 2 | *Work Health and Safety (WHS) | 20% |
| 3 | *Demonstrated Experience relative to request | 15% |
| 4 | *Methodology | 20% |
| 5 | *Demonstrated Capacity and Resources | 20% |

*All tenderers must meet the City's minimum requirements (as determined by the City) for each of the qualitative criteria detailed above (*) in order to be considered for further evaluation.*

Pricing is not included in the qualitative criteria and is considered as part of the overall value for money (**VFM**) assessment.

All Tenderers attended the mandatory site meeting which outlined the objectives of the tender, scope of services, and addition of new sites included in the contract. All attendees were provided with a copy of the power point presentation from the session.

**Evaluation Criteria 1 – Sustainable (Corporate Social Responsibility) Procurement (20%)**

Evidence of Sustainable (Corporate Social Responsibility) Procurement assessment was based on the tenderers' responses provided within the Questionnaires set out in Schedules 3A, 3B, 3C and 3D that were included in the tender documentation.

An assessment was made to determine the ranking based on the tenderers' environmental policy and practices, buy local contributions, as well as commitment to reconciliation and disability access and inclusion.

**Sub Criteria a) – Environment Consideration (5%)**

The City is committed to procuring goods and services that have the most positive environmental, social and economic impacts over the entire life cycle of a product or service. The environmental assessment based on tenderers' response to their Environmental policy and practices.

An assessment was made to determine the ranking based on tenderer's environmental policy and practices.

The assessment of this criterion determined the following ranking:

| Tenderer | Ranking |
|---|---|
| LDT | 1 |
| TE | 2 |

**Sub Criteria b) – Buy Local (10%)**

An assessment was made to determine the ranking based on the responses provided, detailing the following information:

- Purchasing arrangements through local businesses.
- Location of tenderer's offices and workshops.
- Residential municipality of staff and subcontractors.
- Requirement for new employees arising from award of the contract.

The assessment of this criterion determined the following ranking:

| Tenderer | Ranking |
|---|---|
| LDT | 1 |
| TE | 2 |

**Sub Criteria c) – Reconciliation Action Plan (5%)**

An assessment was made to determine the ranking based on the responses provided that relate to:

- Relationships – building positive relationships between indigenous and non-indigenous people.
- Respect – recognising the contribution of Indigenous people to Australia and learning more about the history, culture and diversity in a two-way communication process; and
- Opportunities – attracting, developing and retaining organisational talent to build opportunities for aboriginal employment, training and development and mentoring.

The assessment of this criterion determined the following ranking:

| Tenderer | Ranking |
|---|---|
| LDT | 1 |
| TE | 2 |

**Sub Criteria d) – Disability Access and Inclusion (5%)**

An assessment was made to determine the ranking based on the responses provided that relate to:

- People with disabilities have the same buildings and facilities access opportunities as other people;
- People with disabilities receive information in a format that will enable them to access information as readily as other people are able to access it;
- People with disabilities receive the same level and quality of service from staff as other people receive;
- People with disabilities have the same opportunities as other people to make complaints; and
- People with disabilities have the same opportunities as other people to participate in any employment opportunities.

The assessment of this criterion determined the following ranking:

| Tenderer | Ranking |
|---|---|
| LDT | 1 |
| TE | 2 |

**Overall Sustainable Procurement Ranking Summary**

An overall assessment of Evaluation Criteria 1 - Sustainable (Corporate Social Responsibility) Procurement has resulted in the following ranking:

| Tenderer | Ranking |
|---|---|
| LDT | 1 |
| TE | 2 |

**Evaluation Criteria 2 – Tenderer's Safety Management Systems (20%)**

Evidence of safety management policies and practices was assessed from the tender submissions. The assessment for safety management was based on the tenderers' responses to a Health and Safety Management System Questionnaire included within the tender documentation.

All tenderers provided details of their safety management systems with the following ranking:

| Tenderer | Ranking |
|---|---|
| LDT | 1 |
| **TE | 2 |

***Total Eden did not meet the City's minimum requirement for this criterion.*

**Evaluation Criteria 3 – Tenderer's relevant experience with achievement of meeting client expectations (15%)**

The tenderer's relevant experience in demonstrating the achievement of meeting client expectations as presented in their tender submission were assessed in order to evaluate their capability to meet the requirements of the contract. Assessment of this criterion considered the tendering entity's credentials to fulfil the requirements of the contract. The assessment of this criterion has resulted in the following ranking:

| Tenderer | Ranking |
|---|---|
| LDT | 1 |
| TE | 2 |

**Evaluation Criteria 4 – Tenderer's methodology (including completing the hours comparison) (20%)**

The tenderer's relevant experience in demonstrating the achievement of meeting client expectations as presented in their tender submission were assessed in order to evaluate their capability to meet the requirements of the contract. Assessment of this criterion considered the tendering entity's credentials to fulfil the requirements of the contract. The assessment of this criterion has resulted in the following ranking:

| Tenderer | Ranking |
|---|---|
| LDT | 1 |
| TE | 2 |

**Evaluation Criteria 4 – Tenderer's demonstrated resources and capacity to meet the requirements of the Contract (20%)**

The tenderer's resources as presented in their tender submission were assessed in order to evaluate their capacity to meet the requirements of the contract. Assessment of this criterion considered the tenderer's staff resources, vehicles, plant/equipment and workshop support to manage the contract. The assessment of this criterion has resulted in the following ranking:

| Tenderer | Ranking |
|---|---|
| LDT | 1 |
| TE | 2 |

**Overall Qualitative Weighted Assessment and Ranking**

The tenderers' submissions were evaluated in accordance with the selection criteria and were assessed against sustainable procurement, experience, methodology, capacity and resources and safety management systems to undertake the works.

The overall qualitative weighted assessment resulted in the following tender ranking:

| Tenderer | Ranking |
|---|---|
| LDT | 1 |
| TE | 2 |

**Pricing for the Works Offered**

An assessment was made to determine the ranking based on the combined lump sum pricing for both separable portions, provided with the tender documentation.

Based on the information provided, tenderers are ranked as follows:

Separable Portion 1:

| Tenderer | Ranking |
|---|---|
| LDT | 1 |
| TE | 2 |

Separable Portion 2:

| Tenderer | Ranking |
|---|---|
| LDT | 1 |
| TE | 2 |

**Overall Value for Money Assessment**

Please refer to the Confidential Memo attached for further detail relating to the tenderers lump sum pricing, VFM assessment and further information supporting the recommendation.

**Overall Assessment and Comment**

The tender submission from LD Total achieved the highest ranking / satisfied the overall VFM assessment in accordance with the assessment criteria and weightings as detailed in the Tender Evaluation Plan and is therefore recommended as the successful tenderer for all Separable Portions.

## Consultation

Nil

## Comment

Nil

## Statutory Compliance

Tenders were invited in accordance with the requirements of Section 3.57 of the *Local Government Act 1995*. The tendering procedures and evaluation complied with the requirements of Part 4 of the *Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996*.

## Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Council Plan 2025 – 2035:

*4 ~ A Connected and Liveable City*

*4.1 - Create welcoming community spaces*

## Risk Appetite Statement

In pursuit of strategic objective goal 4, we will accept a Medium level of risk, extended to High in the areas of Community / Reputation & Financial / Commercial impacts. Shifting transport modes and usage in the City may require short term pain for longer term gain as the City supports the development, maintenance and connection of alternatives to car use (e.g. cycle ways) and the supporting infrastructure.

## Enterprise Risk Management Considerations

| RISK TITLE | | RISK RATING |
|---|---|---|
| **Level 1 Strategic Risk** | 1.0 Financial Sustainability | Medium |
| **Level 2 Corporate Risk** | 1.4 Financial Management | Medium |
| **ACCOUNTABILITY** | | **ACTION PLANNING OPTION** |
| Director Corporate Strategy & Performance | | Preventative |

| RISK TITLE | | RISK RATING |
|---|---|---|
| **Level 1 Strategic Risk** | 2.0 Asset & Infrastructure | Medium |
| **Level 2 Corporate Risk** | 2.3 Contract Management | Low |
| **ACCOUNTABILITY** | | **ACTION PLANNING OPTION** |
| Director Corporate Strategy & Performance | | Preventative |

| RISK TITLE | | RISK RATING |
|---|---|---|
| **Level 1 Strategic Risk** | 6.0 Environmental Management & Climate Change | Medium |
| **Level 2 Corporate Risk** | 6.4 Water Availability | Medium |
| **ACCOUNTABILITY** | | **ACTION PLANNING OPTION** |
| Director Planning & Sustainability | | Preventative |

## Financial and Performance Risk

Financial Risk

The financial risk assessment for LD Total was undertaken by Equifax Australasia Credit Ratings Pty Ltd as part of the tender evaluation process and the outcome of this independent assessment advised that LD Total has been assessed with the financial capacity to meet the requirements of the contract.

Performance Risk

LD Total hold maintenance contracts with Local, State and other Government agencies including the City of Wanneroo with no history of disputes or claims reported in the last five years.

LD Total are the incumbent contractor and are familiar with the site and contractual requirements.

## Policy Implications

Tenders were invited in accordance with the requirements of the City's Purchasing Policy.

## Financial Implications

**If Operational Budget:**

The costs associated with Tender 26009 for the Provision of Park and Streetscapes Maintenance in Yanchep are included in the Parks and Conservation Annual Operational Budget.

## Voting Requirements

Simple Majority

## Recommendation

**That Council ACCEPTS the tender submitted by LD Total for Tender 26009, for the Provision of Park and Streetscapes Maintenance in Yanchep (Separable Portions 1 and 2), as per the schedule of rates in the tender submission, subject to appropriate funding availability, for each of the financial years.**

| These attachments are confidential and distributed under separate cover to all Council Members. |
|---|
| *Attachment 1 – RFT 26009 - Confidential* |

*Attachments:*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *1.* | *Attachment 1 - RFT 26009 - Confidential* | *Confidential* |
| *2.* | *Attachment 2 - 26009 Probity Letter* | *26/135805* |

William Buck
ACCOUNTANTS & ADVISORS

14 April 2026

**PRIVATE AND CONFIDENTIAL**
Mr Harminder Singh
Director Assets
City of Wanneroo
23 Dundebar Road
Wanneroo WA 6065

Dear Harminder

## PROBITY REPORT – EVALUATION PROCESS IN RESPECT OF TENDER ("RFT") 26009 – THE PROVISION OF PARK AND STREETSCAPE MAINTENANCE IN YANCHEP WEST AND EAST (SEPARABLE PORTION) FOR THREE (3) YEARS

William Buck Consulting (WA) Pty Ltd ("William Buck") was engaged to provide probity adviser services to the City of Wanneroo ("the City") in relation to the above RFT.

In this capacity, William Buck has set out its report below in regards to the probity aspects of the City's Evaluation Process associated with RFT 26009.

If you require any further information or wish to clarify any matters, please contact me on (08) 6436 2888.

Yours faithfully

William Buck

William Buck Consulting (WA) Pty Ltd
ABN 74 125 178 734

CM

Conley Manifis
Partner

Level 3, 15 Labouchere Road, South Perth WA 6151
PO Box 748, South Perth WA 6951
+61 8 6436 2888
wa.info@williambuck.com
williambuck.com

William Buck is an association of firms, each trading under the name of William Buck across Australia and New Zealand with affiliated offices worldwide.
Liability limited by a scheme approved under Professional Standards Legislation.

PRAXITY
A member of the Praxity Global Alliance

William Buck
ACCOUNTANTS & ADVISORS

# 1. Introduction

At the request of the City of Wanneroo ("the City"), William Buck has undertaken probity adviser services of the Evaluation Process in regards to RFT 26009.

# 2. Background

The City wishes to select an organisation for the Provision of Park and Streetscape Maintenance in Yanchep West and East (Separable Portion) for three (3) years.

In order to identify the organisation for the Provision of Park and Streetscape Maintenance in Yanchep West and East, the City issued RFT 26009 for the Provision of Park and Streetscape Maintenance in Yanchep West and East (Separable Portion) for three (3) years. This RFT was open to any organisation that believed that it had the necessary experience and capability.

Four (4) organisations submitted an offer by the close of tenders on 24 March 2026. The Evaluation Panel evaluated the responses, and recommended one (1) Tenderer for an initial Period of three (3) years, as per the schedule of rates in the tender submission, subject to appropriate funding availability, for each of the financial years within the initial 3-year contract term. The recommendation includes two (2) twenty-four (24) month options to extend at the City's discretion.

# 3. Purpose of This Report and Scope

The scope of our engagement specifically covers the probity aspects of the Evaluation Process undertaken by the City following RFT 26009.

The objective of our engagement was to oversee the RFT and subsequent Evaluation Process undertaken, with a focus on

a. The fairness and equity of the process;
b. Compliance with relevant legislation and the City's Purchasing Policy requirements; and
c. Ensuring that the process is conducted in accordance with the prescribed tender documentation including agreed evaluation methodology.

# 4. Work Performed

William Buck:

i. was appointed as probity advisor by the City in February 2026.
ii. reviewed the Request for Tender Document (RFT 26009), Procurement and Evaluation Plan, and Addendum.
iii. attended the mandatory briefing session held on 13 March 2026.
iv. attended the opening of the tenders on 24 March 2026.
v. attended the Review Assessment Criteria meeting on 1 April 2026 as an independent observer.
vi. observed the performance of the members of the Evaluation Panel.

William Buck
ACCOUNTANTS & ADVISORS

vii. sighted conflict of interest and confidentiality documentations signed by the Evaluation Panel Members.

viii. reviewed, from a probity perspective, the Recommendation Report for RFT 26009.

## 5. Conclusion

Based upon the results of our work performed, nothing has come to our attention to indicate that the Evaluation carried out by the City for RFT 26009 was not compliant, in all material aspects, with the probity principles of the City.

## 6. Inherent Limitation

The nature of our review is influenced by factors such as the use of professional judgement, the inherent limitations of internal controls, and the availability of persuasive, rather than conclusive, evidence.

William Buck ensures that reasonable care and competence are displayed during our engagements. As such, we conduct examinations and verifications to a reasonable extent but we cannot give absolute assurance that non-compliance or irregularities do not exist.

Inherent limitations exist in any control structure and it is possible that errors or irregularities may occur and not be detected.

The matters expressed in this report have been based on the evaluation of existing processes and controls in the City as designed and implemented by management.

For these reasons, management should not rely on our report to identify all weaknesses that may exist in the evaluation process, or potential instances of non-compliance that may exist.

## 7. Restriction on Distribution and Use of Report

This report is intended solely for the use of the City for the purpose set out above in section 3. As the intended user of our report, it is for you and other intended users to assess both the procedures and our findings to determine whether they provide, in combination with any other information you have obtained, a reasonable basis for any conclusions which you wish to draw on the subject matter. Distribution of this report is restricted to those parties that have agreed the procedures to be performed with us and other intended users identified in the request for Tender (since others, unaware of the reasons for the procedures, may misinterpret the results). Accordingly, we expressly disclaim and do not accept any responsibility or liability to any party other than the City for any consequences of reliance on this report for any purpose.

## Community & Place

## Community Facilities

## 4.8 Northern Coastal Growth Corridor Community Facilities Plan Review

File Ref: 52024 – 26/131667
Responsible Officer: Director Community & Place
Attachments: 1

## Changes to Report and Additional Information Arising from Agenda Briefing

Any changes or additional information following Agenda Briefing will be shown here.

## Issue

To consider advertising the 2025 Northern Coastal Growth Corridor Community Facilities Plan (**CFP**) for public comment.

## Background

The Northern Coastal Growth Corridor (**NCGC**) includes the suburbs of Alkimos, Eglinton, Yanchep and Two Rocks and is one of the City of Wanneroo's fastest growing areas. A CFP for the NCGC was first adopted by Council in 2012 to serve as the guiding document for facility provision in the NCGC and inform the preparation of Development Contribution Plans (**DCPs**) for Alkimos, Eglington, Yanchep and Two Rocks. The CFP was subsequently reviewed and updated in 2020.

The DCPs require that a five-yearly review of the CFP assumptions and recommendations be undertaken to inform a full and comprehensive DCP review. In accordance with this requirement, and to ensure that the CFP remains current, relevant, and aligned with growth and development trends, Otium Consulting was appointed in February 2025 to undertake a review of the CFP (**the review**).

The overall scope was to review and update the 2020 CFP in respect to the following:

- The demographic profile of the NCGC;
- Standards of provision and community facility hierarchy in line with the City's Community Facilities Planning Framework;
- Community facility provision principles;
- Community facility provision (existing and proposed);
- Community facility models and cost estimates;
- Proposed facility staging; and
- Community facility costings.

As indicated above, in August 2025 Council endorsed the Community Facility Planning Framework (**CFPF**) to provide the foundation and basis for future strategic facility planning at the City. The review has considered the facility provision standards and principles endorsed as part of the CFPF in determining the approach and recommended level of facility provision.

The review has now been completed, and the 2025 CFP is now being presented to Council for consideration (refer **Attachment 1**), prior to advertising the document for public comment.

## Detail

Guiding Principles

The review has been guided by the City's CFPF and responds to the following guiding principles:

- **Quality Planning and Provision** - Facilities must reflect community aspirations and contribute to a strong sense of place.
- **Functional and Fit-for-Purpose Design** - Infrastructure must meet the operational and recreational needs of diverse user groups.
- **Diversity, Flexibility and Adaptability** - Facilities should accommodate a wide range of activities and need to be adaptable to future needs.
- **Access and Equity** - Infrastructure must be inclusive, intergenerational and promote social cohesion.
- **Integration and Connectivity** - Facilities should be co-located with other services and integrated into the urban and natural environment.
- **Safety and Security** - Design must promote safe usage and encourage broad community participation.

City of Wanneroo Strategic Influences

The review has been informed by a number of key strategic documents and City policies. These include the *Council Plan 2025-2035*, and the City's CFPF which provides updated standards, hierarchy definitions and provision triggers for community facilities.

In addition, the CFP aligns with several supporting policies and strategies including the Local Planning Policy 4.3: Public Open Space (**LPP 4.3**), Place Strategy 2023 - 2027, Joint Use Agreements, and the Sports Floodlighting Policy (2025). These documents collectively reinforce the need for infrastructure that is place-responsive, flexible, accessible, and supports active, healthy communities. Together, they guide how and where the City invests in infrastructure, ensuring that future provision reflects both current needs and the changing demographics of the NCGC.

Standards of Provision

Previous versions of the CFP have assessed community facility provision against the Parks and Leisure Australia (WA) Community Facilities Guidelines (2020). This review applies the provision standards set out in the City's CPFP, which will provide greater consistency in how facilities are planned and delivered into the future. It also refines definitions of various facility types and notes the need for feasibility assessments to test whether the City is best placed to deliver some services, particularly for youth, seniors, performing arts and elite sport.

The implications of this change on proposed facility provision are minor, with relevant considerations for the review outlined below:

- The 2025 CFP better defines the proposal to co-locate a number of buildings as part of 'one' building as a community hub, for example a regional-level multi-functional library can include a district-level community centre, youth centre and seniors' space.
- Consideration of integrating performing arts/cultural facilities into community hubs has been addressed.
- Differentiating between multipurpose court facilities and sport specific courts, i.e. multi-purpose courts refer to publicly accessible outdoor courts for the use of netball, basketball and tennis, whereas a tennis court facility is a tennis only court.
- Differentiation between an aquatic and recreation facility, which includes aquatics, health and fitness, sports courts, cafes and creche, and a recreation centre, which is typically courts only, potentially with health and fitness, café and meeting / function rooms.

- A single playing field is referred to as a facility that provides one playing field for Australian Rules Football / cricket which can accommodate two rectangular pitches (soccer / rugby).
- Regional-level facilities can provide a district and neighbourhood level functions. Likewise, district-level infrastructure can also perform a neighbourhood or regional-level function. This is referenced in the rationale where applicable within the Plan.

Population Growth and Demographic Analysis

The Plan confirms the NCGC as the fastest growing area within the City, with the population expected to increase from around 17% of the City's total in 2025 to 40% by 2046. By this time, the City is forecast to reach over 437,000 residents, with more than 200,000 of those located in the NCGC. Significant growth is expected in Yanchep from 2026 onwards, while Alkimos and Eglinton are projected to experience rapid development through to 2036. Growth in Two Rocks is expected to be more gradual, picking up after 2030.

Initially dominated by young families, the demographic profile is expected to shift towards an ageing population over time. Community infrastructure must therefore cater to children and families in the short-to-medium term, while being flexible to support older adults and broader intergenerational use. This reinforces the need for planning to be flexible and responsive to the unique needs of each suburb.

The 2025 CFP highlights an overall projected increase of 15,877 people in the NCGC between what was reported in the 2020 CFP and this Plan. In summary:

- The population forecast for Alkimos remains consistent, reflecting the level of structure planning and development that has occurred in that area.
- There is a significant change in Two Rocks and Neerabup/Pinjar/Nowergup/Carabooda which is likely due to more land becoming available for development. This may change as a more detailed structure planning is undertaken.
- The suburbs of Eglinton, Yanchep and to a lesser extent Jindalee show a decrease in the overall expected population. This may be due to land being less feasible to develop or taking longer to work through identified constraints. Yanchep may be affected by a minor change in the suburb boundary.
- The decrease in population in Butler is likely linked to age of the development area, where households are reducing in size as the children grow up and move out.

Overall, given higher density of development occurring in more recent years, it does not come as a surprise to see almost a 10% uplift in population forecasts.

Current Facility Infrastructure Provision

The review identifies limited existing community facility provision in the NCGC, particularly in newly developed areas. Earlier suburbs such as Butler and Jindalee already show signs of under-provision, particularly in terms of multi-purpose indoor spaces and community hubs. Current infrastructure is often misaligned with actual development patterns, leading to a fragmented and inefficient network.

There is a clear need to consolidate and rationalise future facility provision to improve accessibility, reduce duplication, and ensure long-term sustainability. The 2025 CFP places a stronger emphasis on integrated, flexible, shared-use infrastructure that can evolve with the growing population.

Facility Recommendations

Although the CFP has considered existing and proposed levels of neighbourhood facilities, its recommendations have been limited to facilities at the regional and district level. This is to ensure a strong alignment to the Alkimos/Eglinton and Yanchep/Two Rocks DCPs (which focus on regional and district facilities) and acknowledge that many of the neighbourhood and local facilities (such as parks, playgrounds, interim community facilities) will be provided by developers through the normal process of land subdivision and development. It also recognises that that the City is in the early stages of preparing a City-wide Community Infrastructure Plan that will more holistically consider facility requirements and priorities at all levels in the hierarchy.

The specific recommendations for additional facilities in each suburb of the NCGC are summarised below:

| | Alkimos | Eglinton | Two Rocks | Yanchep |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Regional** | | | | |
| Community Hub (inc library, youth, community centre and performance space) | 1 | | | 1 |
| Community centre | | | | 1 (inc. in Hub) |
| Library | 1 (incl. in Hub) | | | 1 (inc. in Hub) |
| Surf Life Saving Club | 1 | | | |
| Aquatic and Recreation Centre | 1 | | | 1 |
| Sporting Open Spaces | 1 | | | 1 |
| **District** | | | | |
| Community Centres | 1 (incl. in Hub) | 1 | 1 | |
| Library | | 1 | 1 | |
| Youth Centre | 1 (incl. in Hub) | 1 | 1 | 1 (incl. in Hub) |
| Performing Arts / Cultural Centre | 1 (incl. in Hub) | | 1 | 1 (incl. in Hub) |
| Recreation Centre (3-4 courts) | | 1 (3-4 courts) | 1 (3-4 courts) | 1 (8 courts) |
| Sporting Open Spaces | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| Netball Facility | | | 1 | 1 |
| Tennis Club | | | 1 | |
| Skate Park | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| BMX Dirt Track Facility | | | | 1 |

Community Facility Timings

Unlike the 2020 CFP, which used fixed five-year delivery intervals, the 2025 CFP ties infrastructure staging to development activity. Delivery is now proposed to be linked to subdivision triggers (e.g. 50% or 70% lot clearance), ensuring that infrastructure is delivered when communities are established and ready to use it. The facility requirements have been determined by applying the facility standards of provision outlined in the City's CFPF against projected population growth, and subdivision/development triggers used to determine the proposed timing of facility provision, relative to the pace and sequencing of development.

While this approach has been used to identify indicative timing for the delivery facilities, the ultimate timing for facility delivery will also have to have regard to the City's Long Term Financial Planning process, securing appropriate external funding, the City's capacity to deliver the facilities relative to other works identified in its Capital Works Program, and the rate of collection of development contribution funds through the DCPs.

In relation to the Alkimos Regional Open Space, it is important to note that although the CFP identifies indicative timing for this facility, given that there has already been some planning work undertaken for this facility, Administration is in the process of preparing a separate report for a future Ordinary Council Meeting for Council to consider the timing of this facility in its Long Term Financial Plan.

## Consultation

No external consultation has been undertaken as part of the Review, with the exception of preliminary discussions with land developers active in the Alkimos/Eglinton area to provide an overview of the draft review findings, given the relationship between the CFP and the active Alkimos/Eglinton DCP.

This report seeks approval to undertake community engagement on the CFP. It is proposed that this be undertaken by way of a 42 day public comment period, which is to include the following:

- Information provided on the City's "Your Say" page;
- Advertising for feedback on the City's various social media platforms;
- Direct communication with relevant stakeholders; and
- Meetings with land developers active within the northern coastal corridor (including both Alkimos/Eglinton and Yanchep/Two Rocks).

## Comment

The 2025 CFP represents a more refined, practical, and responsive approach to community facility planning. It improves the alignment of infrastructure delivery with development activity, using subdivision triggers to guide timing and reduce the risk of misaligned investment. The updated approach provides clearer staging, avoids duplication, and more closely links planning to population growth and demographic trends.

The 2025 CFP also reflects the need to be flexible and adaptive in response to shifting development timeframes, particularly in areas like Yanchep impacted by the addition of the train line, ensuring infrastructure delivery remains responsive and future focused.

Comparison between 2020 and 2025 Plans

A comparison of the 2020 and 2025 Plans highlights a refined approach to community infrastructure planning across Alkimos, Eglinton, Yanchep, and Two Rocks. In Alkimos, the updated Plan introduces a new regional community hub that co-locates a library, youth centre, and performing arts space functions that were previously proposed as separate facilities. In Eglinton, the number of standalone facilities is reduced in favour of co-located infrastructure, including a youth room within the indoor recreation centre.

Facility provision in Two Rocks is recommended to shift away from regional provision towards a district-level focus, including a youth room within a district community centre in place of a standalone youth centre.

In Yanchep, the number of district community centres is reduced, with a new regional hub proposed to deliver multiple services within a single integrated facility.

Across all four suburbs, the updated Plan supports the delivery of integrated, adaptable and fit-for-purpose infrastructure, aligned with growth, responsive to place, and able to meet both current and future community needs.

Relationship to the Alkimos/Eglinton and Yanchep/Two Rocks DCPs

Council's consideration of an updated CFP is the first step in progressing the five-yearly major review of the DCPs in place over the NCGC. Once an adopted CFP is in place that establishes and demonstrates the need for a range of community facilities, the City can consider the impacts of the CFP recommendations on the list of facilities included in the DCPs, the costs associated with delivering those facilities, the timing of their delivery, and any impacts on the cost contribution amount set out in the DCPs.
The establishment of a CFP underpins the inclusion of shared infrastructure items in the DCP and is required to demonstrate compliance with the key principles of State Planning Policy 3.6: Development Contributions for Infrastructure.

Both the Alkimos/Eglinton and Yanchep/Two Rocks DCPs have a focus on the delivery of district-level facilities, to being where there is a clear nexus between the need for the facility and the population generated by new urban development. Specific comment on each DCP is set out below.

*Yanchep/Two Rocks DCP*

The Yanchep/Two Rocks DCP is nearing completion as the final infrastructure item is in the process of being delivered. Once construction of the final facility is complete and all remaining funds have been collected, the existing DCP will need to be finalised and a new DCP established for the Yanchep/Two Rocks area. The CFP will be an informing document through this process to inform consideration of the type and number of facilities that should be included in a future DCP for this area.

*Alkimos/Eglinton DCP*

The Alkimos Eglinton DCP is still in operation, with a number of facilities still needing to be developed. As part of the scheduled review of the Alkimos/Eglinton DCP, the review of the CFP is necessary in order to confirm whether the list of facilities included in the DCP is still appropriate, and if so, how the timing for the delivery of those facilities should be scheduled.

The table below outlines the facilities currently included in the Alkimos/Eglinton DCP and the recommendations of the CFP on this infrastructure:

| **Facility/Location** | **CFP Recommendations** |
|---|---|
| *Alkimos South Coastal Village* | |
| • Surf Life Saving Club | The CFP reinforces the need for a new Surf Life Saving Club in this location. |
| *Alkimos Regional Parks and Recreation Reserve* | |
| • Public Open Space (Active)<br>• Multipurpose Hard Courts | The CFP reinforces the need for a district open space in this location. |
| *Alkimos Secondary Centre* | |
| • Community Centre<br>• Library<br>• Indoor Recreation Centre (co-located with the Alkimos Aquatic Centre) | • The CFP proposes the establishment of a regional community hub in the Alkimos Secondary Centre, incorporating a regional library and district level community centre, youth centre and performing arts components. The DCP will only contribute towards the district components of this proposed facility. |

| Facility/Location | CFP Recommendations |
|---|---|
| | • The indoor recreation centre facility is incorporated within the scope of the Alkimos Aquatic and Recreation Centre. |
| *Eglinton District Centre* | |
| • Indoor Recreation Centre<br>• Community Centre<br>• Library<br>• Public Open Space (Active)<br>• Multipurpose Hard Courts | • The CFP reinforces the need for an indoor recreation centre in this location.<br>• The CFP reinforces the need for a district library and community centre in this location. It also recommends the incorporation of district youth and performing arts components into these facilities, however the DCP will not currently fund these components.<br>• The CFP reinforces the need for a district open space in this location. |

Inclusion of Regional Facilities

Given the size, scale and extent of urban development projected for the NCGC, the CFP identifies the need for a number of regional-level facilities to be located in this area.

It is important to recognise that while these facilities would serve local residents, and potentially also serve a district-level function, they would also attract significant use from people from across the Perth Metropolitan Region, and beyond. As a result, their catchment would extend well beyond the boundaries of the City of Wanneroo and a large part of the demand for the infrastructure would be generated by populations from outside of the City.

For some regional facilities, like the Community Hubs recommended for Alkimos and Yanchep, the CFP acknowledges the benefits in collocating district-level elements within them. These facilities become regional in scale and attraction, and it is therefore appropriate for them to be scheduled for delivery by the City. They would be part funded by the DCPs (in a similar way as the district component of the Alkimos Aquatic and Recreation Centre is part DCP funded), with the balance to be funded through City and external funding sources.

The regional sporting open spaces however are not funded by DCPs and their district-level function is less defined. These facilities typically include infrastructure that cater for participation at state or elite level, and therefore require a standard of provision that exceeds what is normally required for community-level activity. Accordingly, the timing for the delivery of the regional sporting precincts is dependent on securing alternative funding sources (e.g. state/federal grants, state sporting association contributions, sponsorship etc). At the point where initial planning and feasibility investigations for these facilities has been completed, it will be necessary to prioritise these facilities in the City's advocacy agenda to clearly articulate their metropolitan significance and seek funding contributions commensurate with their broader regional function.

It is also important to recognise that the City will ultimately be responsible for the ongoing operational, maintenance and asset renewal costs associated with any future regional facilities. Clearly quantifying and articulating the whole-of-life obligations, which may exceed the initial capital outlay, will assist in supporting the City's position that the majority of funding for the initial land acquisition and construction costs should be sourced from external contributions. This approach ensures that the City's long-term financial sustainability is protected, while appropriately reflecting the broader metropolitan function and catchment serves by regional-level facilities.

Additional Facility Types

The CFP also recommends the provision of purpose-built infrastructure, including netball precincts, tennis clubs, as well as district skate parks and BMX facilities. Purpose-built sporting infrastructure is typically located within a regional or district sporting precinct, given the large footprint associated with these types of facilities. District skate parks and BMX facilities can be located on local or neighbourhood public open space and delivered by the City through its standard capital works program.

The ultimate location and prioritisation should be informed by either a Sports Strategy or a Skate/BMX Strategy. The development of these strategies are actions identified in the City's Community Facility Planning Framework and currently scheduled for completion in 2027/28 and 2028/29 respectively.

## Statutory Compliance

Nil

## Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Council Plan 2025 – 2035:

*4 ~ A Connected and Liveable City*

*4.1 - Create welcoming community spaces*

## Risk Appetite Statement

In pursuit of strategic objective goal 4, we will accept a Medium level of risk, extended to High in the areas of Community / Reputation & Financial / Commercial impacts. Shifting transport modes and usage in the City may require short term pain for longer term gain as the City supports the development, maintenance and connection of alternatives to car use (e.g. cycle ways) and the supporting infrastructure.

## Risk Management Considerations

| RISK TITLE | | RISK RATING |
|---|---|---|
| **Level 1 Strategic Risk** | 1.0 Financial Sustainability | Medium |
| **Level 2 Corporate Risk** | 1.1 Long Term Financial Planning | Low |
| **ACCOUNTABILITY** | | **ACTION PLANNING OPTION** |
| Director Corporate Strategy & Performance | | Manage |

| RISK TITLE | | RISK RATING |
|---|---|---|
| **Level 1 Strategic Risk** | 1.0 Financial Sustainability | Medium |
| **Level 2 Corporate Risk** | 1.4 Financial Management | Medium |
| **ACCOUNTABILITY** | | **ACTION PLANNING OPTION** |
| Director Corporate Strategy & Performance | | Manage |

| RISK TITLE | | RISK RATING |
|---|---|---|
| **Level 1 Strategic Risk** | 3.0 Community Engagement & Stakeholder Relationships | Medium |
| **Level 2 Corporate Risk** | 3.2 Stakeholder Relationships | Medium |
| **ACCOUNTABILITY** | | **ACTION PLANNING OPTION** |
| Chief Executive Officer | | Manage |

| RISK TITLE | | RISK RATING |
|---|---|---|
| **Level 1 Strategic Risk** | 3.0 Community Engagement & Stakeholder Relationships | Medium |
| **Level 2 Corporate Risk** | 3.3 Resilient and Productive Communities | Medium |
| **ACCOUNTABILITY** | | **ACTION PLANNING OPTION** |
| Director Community & Place | | Manage |

## Policy Implications

Nil

## Financial Implications

Overall Quantum of Cost

As outlined in the report and its attachments, the estimated total cost to deliver all the facilities identified in the 2025 CFP (including regional, district, and sport specific facilities) is circa $800,400,000.

This is broken down by suburb in the table below:

| Suburb | Amounts |
|---|---:|
| Alkimos | $207,000,000 |
| Eglinton | $99,800,000 |
| Yanchep | $316,600,000 |
| Two Rocks | $177,000,000 |
| **Total** | **$800,400,000** |

However as outlined in the ‘Comment’ section of this report, it is not necessary or realistic for the City to fund the total cost of all the facilities outlined in the CFP. Many of the facilities identified in the plan would only be developed when significant cost contributions are secured from external sources to support their construction.

These costs estimates are indicative only and are based on high level functional models of the typical facility types identified in the CFP. They are intended only to provide an indication of scale and cost implications of providing community facilities to meet the needs of a growing community and, in the event that Council adopts the CFP, they are not binding on the City to deliver on the facilities identified in the Plan. Instead, the cost estimates are used to inform budget listings in the City’s Long Term Financial Plan and 20-year Capital Works Budget which are ultimately used to develop the City’s annual budgets. They also support the review of the DCPs and their associated cost estimates and cost contribution amounts.

Relationship to Long Term Financial Plan

According to the City's current Long Term Financial Plan, there is approximately $500m allocated to the provision of community facilities in the NCGC.

Noting the information provided in the 'Comment' section in relation to provision of regional and sport specific facilities, the table below provides a breakdown of the cost estimates for each category of facility identified in the CFP:

| Facility Category | Cost Estimate | Comment |
|---|---|---|
| Regional facilities | $362,800,000 | Delivery subject to external funding. |
| District facilities | $380,400,000 | Funded by DCPs, municipal funds and external grants. |
| Sport specific facilities | $57,200,000 | Delivery subject to further planning. |
| **TOTAL** | **$800,400,000** | |

This indicates that the estimated cost to deliver the district-level facilities (and potentially the sport specific facilities) identified in the CFP can be accommodated within the funding parameters already accounted for in the City's LTFP. Noting the following:

- While a proportion of the costs for district-level facilities may be funded by the DCPs, there is an ongoing need to explore and source other funding contributions for community facilities to reduce the financial impact on the City's ratepayers and developing landowners contributing through the DCPs.
- In relation to the regional-level facilities identified in the CFP, the City can progress initial planning and feasibility work, however, the ultimate timing and delivery needs to be contingent on securing significant external contributions. Potential funding sources include State and Federal government grants, private sector or other non-government contributions, and partnership arrangements. As the catchment of these facilities extend well beyond the boundaries of the City, the City's funding responsibility should only extend to reflect the proportion of use generated by local residents, with the balance met by external sources (potentially up to 100% of the cost of the facility, given that the City will ultimately be responsible for ongoing operational, maintenance and asset management costs once developed).

Should Council adopt the CFP, Administration will be required to review and update the budget listings in the LTFP to ensure alignment with the CFP and the DCPs. In the first instance, the City typically assumes an initial funding model based on a proportional contribution between the City and DCP contributions (where relevant), and up to 1/3 external grant funding, based on the historic grant conditions for Community Sporting and Recreation Facilities Fund (CSRFF).

As more detailed planning, design and feasibility work progresses for each of the facilities identified in the CFP, more accurate cost estimates and funding models will be prepared, which will inform updated budget listings, and the annual review of DCP costs.

Implications for Alkimos/Eglinton and Yanchep/Two Rocks DCPs

A comparison of cost estimates between the current Alkimos/Eglinton DCP and those included in the revised CFP is outlined below:

| Facility | Cost Estimate Alkimos/Eglinton DCP (2025) | Cost Estimate (CFP Review) | Comment |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Alkimos** | | | |
| District community centre | $10,880,416 | $9,200,000 | |
| District library | $13,875,283 | $11,100,000 | CFP proposes a regional library at estimated cost of $20.2m, however DCP will only fund district component. |
| District open space | $12,404,510 | $43,600,000 | Based on preliminary concept plan for Alkimos District Open Space:<br>• Comprises $31.4m DOS and $12.2m Pavilion.<br>There are scope differences between the CFP cost estimate and what is allowed for in the DCP. |
| District multi-purpose outdoor courts (four courts) | $5,243,950 | $2,900,000 | |
| Surf lifesaving club | $9,068,044 | TBC | Cost estimate will be determined by concept planning process currently underway. |
| Indoor Recreation Centre | - | - | Incorporated into AARC. |
| **Eglinton** | | | |
| District community centre | $10,880,416 | $9,200,000 | |
| District library | $13,875,283 | $11,100,000 | |
| District open space | $12,404,510 | $43,600,000 | Based on preliminary concept plan for Alkimos District Open Space:<br>• Comprises $31.4m DOS and $12.2m Pavilion.<br>There are scope differences between the CFP cost estimate and what is allowed for in the DCP. |
| Multi-purpose outdoor courts (four courts) | $5,243,950 | $2,900,000 | |
| Indoor recreation centre | $21,227,327 | $28,700,000 | |

As noted earlier, the initial DCP cost estimates were based on conceptual facility models at a level of scope agreed with landowners during the preparation of the initial CFP in 2012. While the cost estimates between the DCP and the CFP and generally comparable, there are some differences.

As the planning, design and feasibility investigations progresses for each facility, it is important to distinguish what the DCP will fund, and the overall capital cost of construction, so that a clear funding model can be confirmed. This will need to take place as part of the annual review of DCP costs and the planning process for each individual facility.

As the final facility identified in the Yanchep/Two Rocks DCP is already in the process of being delivered, a comparison is not necessary for this DCP.

## Voting Requirements

Simple Majority

## Recommendation

**That Council:-**

1. **ENDORSES the 2025 Northern Coastal Growth Corridor Community Facilities Plan as included at Attachment 1 for the purposes of undertaking community engagement;**

2. **ADVERTISES the 2025 Northern Coastal Growth Corridor Community Facilities Plan for a period of 42 days for the purpose of undertaking community engagement; and**

3. **REQUESTS that the outcomes of community engagement on the 2025 Northern Coastal Growth Corridor Community Facilities Plan be reported back to Council for final consideration.**

*Attachments:*

1⇩. *Attachment 1 - 2025 Northern Coastal Growth Corridor Community Facilities Plan - Summary Version 26/123922*

# NORTH COAST GROWTH CORRIDOR COMMUNITY FACILITIES PLAN – CITY OF WANNEROO 2025

## FINAL REPORT



26 SEPTEMBER 2025

City of Wanneroo

OTIUM
SPORT + LEISURE + COMMUNITIES

# Otium Planning Group Pty Ltd

**Head Office:**
PO Box 6115
Wantirna VIC 3152
ABN: 30 605 962 169
Phone: (03) 9046 2316
Email: info@otiumplanning.com.au
Web: www.otiumplanning.com.au

**Local Office:**
Unit 9 Gallery Suites
185 High Street
Fremantle WA 6160
Contact: David Lanfear
Phone: 0477 708 891
Email: wa@otiumplannning.com.au

Otium Planning Group has offices in:

• Auckland • Brisbane • Cairns • Melbourne • Perth • Sydney

| Document History | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Version | Date | Author | Distribution | Recipient |
| Draft 1.0 | 5 August 2025 | Wayne Stuart | Electronic File Transfer | Jessica Fordham |
| Final | 26 September 2025 | Wayne Stuart | Electronic File Transfer | Jessica Fordham |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

© 2025 Otium Planning Group Pty Ltd. This document may only be used for the purposes for which it was commissioned and in accordance with the terms of engagement for the commission.

*Otium Planning Group acknowledges the Australian Aboriginal, Torres Strait and South Sea Islander peoples of this nation. We acknowledge the traditional custodians of the lands on which our company is located and where we conduct our business. We pay our respects to ancestors and to Elders, past and present. Otium is committed to national reconciliation and respect for indigenous peoples' unique cultural and spiritual relationships to the land, waters and seas, and their rich contribution to society.*

# Contents

Executive summary ..... i
1. Introduction ..... 4
1.1 Project deliverables ..... 5
2. Strategic alignment ..... 6
2.1 Council Plan 2025-2035 ..... 6
2.2 Community Facilities Planning Framework (2025) ..... 6
2.3 Conclusions ..... 8
3. Demographics ..... 10
3.1 City population ..... 10
3.2 Age structure ..... 13
3.3 Dwellings ..... 16
3.4 Net migration ..... 18
3.5 Summary and implications ..... 18
4. Development areas ..... 22
4.1 Summary ..... 23
5. Existing community facilities ..... 24
5.1 Summary ..... 25
6. Application of Framework standards ..... 27
6.1 Summary ..... 37
7. Opinion of probable costs ..... 48
Appendices ..... 51
Appendix 1: Standards of provision ..... 52
Appendix 2: Alkimos open spaces drawings (UDLA, 2023) ..... 54
Appendix 3: State Government agencies documents ..... 56
Appendix 4: NCGC development maps ..... 69
Appendix 5: Existing community facilities location maps ..... 75
Appendix 6: Community facility models ..... 82
Appendix 7: OPC details ..... 101
Warranties and Disclaimers ..... 106

# Executive summary

The Northern Coastal Growth Corridor (NCGC) includes the suburbs of Alkimos, Eglington, Two Rocks and Yanchep. The area is projected to experience significant growth from 29,743 people in 2021 to 169,378 people in 2046 – representing an overall increase of 139,635 people. To cater for this growth, the City developed a Community Facilities Plan (CFP) in 2012 and updated it in 2020. The aim of the CFP was to identify the community facilities required to service the future community within the NCGC.

The NCGC has been the subject of a series of planning assessments and structure planning which is currently in the process of gradual implementation. The structuring of the whole corridor still needs to be determined and, as a result, the Plan has been developed on the basis of known settlement patterns and projected population growth. It is evident from the structure planning process undertaken that there is likely to be a more intense and higher density development along the coastal corridor than that which was previously envisaged. In addition a greater focus is now being placed on multi-functional, co-located and multi-dimensional community facilities to service the needs of existing and future residents.

The development of this Plan aligns with the City's strategic priorities identified in the Strategic Community Plan and Corporate Business Plan, while aligning to the recently adopted Community Facility Planning Framework. The Plan articulates a coordinated, planned, proactive, financially viable and sustainable approach to the development of community facilities to ensure it is provided in an equitable manner for the community (now and into the future).

Over the life of this Plan, it is recognised that circumstances will change and there will be significant changes in the way sport, recreation and community services are delivered. The important aspect is to ensure sufficient land and a level of flexibility is built within the planning process to enable changes to be made to provision supported by a coherent and justifiable rationale. A summary of future community facilities, year of development and estimated total cost is provided in the table below for each suburb.

The estimated cost over the period to 2046 is calculated at a current day rate for all infrastructure referenced above is $800,400,000 ex GST. Grant assistance should be sought to help offset the City's contribution towards applicable infrastructure.

**Table E1: Summary of community facilities**

| Facility | Year required | Net project cost | Total gross project cost |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Alkimos** | | | |
| **Regional community hub** | | | |
| District community centre | 2026 | $6,700,000 | $9,200,000 |
| Regional library | 2026 | $14,700,000 | $20,200,000 |
| District youth centre | 2026 | $5,800,000 | $8,000,000 |
| District performing arts and culture centre | 2026 | Included | Included |
| **Sporting open spaces** | | | |
| District sporting reserve 1 | 2034 | $22,900,000 | $31,400,000 |
| District sports pavilion 1 | 2034 | $8,900,000 | $12,200,000 |
| District multi-purpose outdoor courts (four courts) | 2034 | $2,100,000 | $2,900,000 |
| District skate park | 2037 | Included | Included |
| Regional sporting open space | 2036 | $53,000,000 | $72,700,000 |
| Regional / district sports pavilions (multiple buildings) | 2036 | $19,600,000 | $26,900,000 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Regional / district netball association outdoor courts (up to 20 courts) | 2036 | $10,100,000 | $13,900,000 |
| District tennis club (eight courts) | 2036 | $7,000,000 | $9,600,000 |
| **Other facilities** | | | |
| Sub-regional surf lifesaving club | 2031 | TBC | TBC |
| **Alkimos Total** | | **$150,800,000** | **$207,000,000** |
| **Eglinton** | | | |
| **District community hub** | | | |
| District community centre | 2036 | $6,700,000 | $9,200,000 |
| District library | 2036 | $8,100,000 | $11,100,000 |
| Neighbourhood youth room | 2036 | $1,200,000 | $1,700,000 |
| Neighbourhood arts and culture centre | 2036 | Included | Included |
| **Sporting open spaces** | | | |
| District sporting reserve 1 | 2036 | $22,900,000 | $31,400,000 |
| District sports pavilion 1 | 2036 | $8,900,000 | $12,200,000 |
| District multi-purpose outdoor courts (four courts) | 2036 | $2,100,000 | $2,900,000 |
| District skate park | 2037 | $2,000,000 | $2,600,000 |
| **Other facilities** | | | |
| District recreation centre (four indoor courts - no aquatics) | 2034 | $20,900,000 | $28,700,000 |
| **Eglinton Total** | | **$72,800,000** | **$99,800,000** |
| **Two Rocks** | | | |
| **District community hub** | | | |
| District community centre | 2036 | $6,700,000 | $9,200,000 |
| District library | 2036 | $8,100,000 | $11,100,000 |
| Neighbourhood youth room | 2036 | $1,200,000 | $1,700,000 |
| District performing arts and cultural centre | 2036 | Included | Included |
| **Sporting open spaces** | | | |
| District sporting reserve 1 | 2034 | $21,600,000 | $29,600,000 |
| District sports pavilion 1 | 2034 | $8,900,000 | $12,200,000 |
| District netball association outdoor courts (up to 20 courts) | 2034 | $3,500,000 | $4,800,000 |
| District skate park | 2034 | $2,000,000 | $2,600,000 |
| District sporting reserve 2 | 2041 | $22,400,000 | $30,700,000 |
| District sports pavilion 2 | 2041 | $8,900,000 | $12,200,000 |
| District tennis club | 2041 | $3,300,000 | $4,600,000 |
| **Other facilities** | | | |
| District recreation centre (four indoor courts - no aquatics) | 2034 | $42,500,000 | $58,300,000 |
| **Two Rocks Total** | | **$129,100,000** | **$177,000,000** |
| **Yanchep** | | | |
| **Regional community hub** | | | |
| Regional community centre | 2036 | $6,700,000 | $9,200,000 |
| Regional library | 2036 | $14,700,000 | $20,200,000 |
| District youth room | 2036 | $5,800,000 | $8,000,000 |
| District performing arts and cultural centre | 2036 | Included | Included |
| **Sporting open space** | | | |
| District sporting reserve 1 | 2033 | $22,900,000 | $31,400,000 |
| District sports pavilion 1 | 2033 | $8,900,000 | $12,200,000 |
| District multi-purpose outdoor courts (four courts) | 2033 | $2,100,000 | $2,900,000 |
| District Skate Park | 2034 | $3,200,000 | $4,100,000 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| District BMX Dirt track Facility | 2034 | $800,000 | $1,100,000 |
| Regional sporting open space | 2044 | $53,000,000 | $72,700,000 |
| Associated sports pavilions | 2044 | $19,600,000 | $26,900,000 |
| Netball association courts (outdoor) | 2044 | $10,100,000 | $13,900,000 |
| **Other facilities** | | | |
| Regional aquatic and recreation centre (eight indoor courts) | 2039 | $83,200,000 | $114,000,000 |
| **Yanchep Total** | | **$231,000,000** | **$316,600,000** |
| **NCGC Total** | | **$583,700,000** | **$800,400,000** |

# 1. Introduction

The City of Wanneroo (City) is the fastest growing metropolitan Local Government Authority (LGA) in Western Australia (WA). Located 20min north of the Perth CBD and covering an area of 683km², the City has a current population of approximately 216,162, and forecast to grow to 437,016 by 2046.[1,2] The Northern Coastal Growth Corridor (NCGC) accounts for the majority of this growth, which extends north along the coast from Butler through to Two Rocks and comprises the areas of Alkimos, Eglinton, Yanchep and Two Rocks. It is surrounded by Carabooda and Nowergup to the east, the Indian Ocean to the west and Jindalee and Butler to the South (Figure 1).

To cater for this growth, the City developed a Community Facilities Plan (CFP) in 2012 and updated it in 2020. The aim of the CFP was to identify the community facilities required to service the future community within the NCGC. It outlined the types of community facility, hierarchy, scale and its components, relative location and priorities for provision with a view to guide future decision-making, resource allocation and project staging.




Figure 1: NCGC study area

The term 'community facilities' is an all-encompassing term for all public open space (POS) and buildings that the City owns (freehold), manages on behalf of the State of Western Australia or another organisation. This includes, but is not limited to parks, playspaces, sports grounds, libraries, aquatic and recreation centres, youth spaces, community centres, and arts, events and cultural spaces. The City has a primary role in providing community facilities which service the needs of the current and emerging community.

The City is required to review and update the CFP for the NCGC to inform the scheduled 5-yearly review of the Alkimos Eglinton and Yanchep Two Rocks Developer Contribution Plans (DCP). The term 'Plan' will be used when referring to this report – the 2025 CFP. The Plan seeks to test, identify, verify and or challenge

[1] forecast.id.com.au/wanneroo
[2] City of Wanneroo, (2017). Strategic community plan 2017-2027.

the community facilities identified in the NCGC CFP 2020 report providing a rationale for the recommendations. Each of which are prioritised and set against the timing of new residential development.

## 1.1 Project deliverables

The key deliverables of the Plan are:

- Undertake a demographic analysis of the NCGC from 2025 to 2046 and beyond. Report on projected demographic changes since the last review of the CFP, updating staging timeframes (where relevant) and outline implications for future community facility provision within the NCGC.
- Undertake a review of relevant documents to ascertain and understand the implications for community facility provision within the NCGC. This includes:
    - Review approved district and local structure plans against the requirements set in the 2025 CFP.
    - Review of significant existing and planned infrastructure in neighbouring LGAs that may affect provision within the NCGC.
    - Understanding localised trends to ensure that the right mix of community facilities are provided.
- Compare current and proposed levels of community facility provision within the NCGC with the those presented in the the City's Community Facilities Planning Framework (Framework). This will involve:
    - Review existing and planned community facilities in the NCGC. This involves establishing the need and nexus future community facilities. This includes existing community facility models with respect to providing contemporary facilities which support service needs for current and future communities.
    - Review and confirmation of the City's community facility planning principles and design guidelines.
- Provide location and catchment maps for community infrastructure within the NCGC.
- Review community facility staging scenarios as outlined within the 2020 CFP and update accordingly.
- Review the existing cost report and its assumptions, and provide an updated cost report for proposed community facilities based on 2024/25 figures, over the duration of the Plan.
- The findings of the above need to be prioritised against the timing of new residential development and potential available funding – having regard to facility hierarchy category and facility type.

This document articulates a coordinated, planned, proactive, financially viable and sustainable approach to the development of community facilities to ensure it is provided in an equitable manner for the community (now and into the future).

# 2. Strategic alignment

The City utilises this Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework mandated by the State Government to ensure its activities are informed by the community, focused on key priorities and are sustainable.

## 2.1 Council Plan 2025-2035

The Council Plan (CP) is the City's overarching strategic planning document which reflects the community's priorities and sets out a shared vision for a safe, green and connected future. It captures the community' 10-year aspirations and describes five key strategic goals with clear priorities, measurable targets, and supporting strategies. The development and implementation of this Plan will align with the strategic goals and focus areas in Table 1.

**Table 1: Council Plan Strategies**

| Strategic goal | Focus area |
|---|---|
| Goal 1: A Safe City | Safety grows where people feel seen, supported and connected to their community. |
| Goal 2: A Sustainable City | Together, we protect today's environment to create a healthier, greener tomorrow for all. |
| Goal 3: A Thriving Economy | Local jobs, sustainable growth, and shared success, building a future full of opportunity. |
| Goal 4: A Connected and Liveable City | A true home s where neighbours connect, streets feel safe, and everyday joys are close by. |
| Goal 5: A Well-Governed and Managed City | Good governance means listening, being open, and doing what's best for our community. |

## 2.2 Community Facilities Planning Framework (2025)

The Community Facilities Planning Framework (Framework) was developed to govern the provision for new and existing community facilities within the City, including:

- Community centres and multi-purpose hubs.
- Shared use facilities, such as those under joint use arrangements with schools.
- Sports buildings from aquatic / recreation centres to pavilions.
- Lifelong learning – libraries and youth centres etc.

The Framework outlines a set of provision standards (Standards) that will guide future planning, design, development and funding priorities for all community facilities. These Standards are summarised in Table 2 below, with the complete tables provided in Appendix 1.

**Table 2: Provision criteria**

| Criteria | Description |
|---|---|
| Hierarchy of provision | A hierarchy of provision ensures that appropriate community facilities are provided for distinct catchments, with larger infrastructure serving a larger population, and smaller catering for local needs. Ratios are used to evaluate the number or size of buildings and open spaces required across different locations |

| Criteria | Description |
|---|---|
| | and benchmarks can either be on a population or distance catchment basis. Table 4 sets out the hierarchy of provision for community facilities. |
| Hierarchy of function | In conjunction with hierarchy, the potential function of community facilities must be considered during the planning phase, to ensure that community facilities are designed fit for purpose. |
| Function of use | The uses of each community facilities must be understood in order to ensure the design and embellishment can cater for the various community uses. By considering the potential uses within a particular open space or community building, to ensure equitable access for all community members and in the case of the City – operational / management requirements. |
| Length of stay | The City considers open space to have either a short length of stay, or long length of stay. A certain level of design and embellishments will determine the amount of time people stay in open space. Typically, all community buildings have a long length of stay ability, with the exception of public toilets. |
| Place measures | The planning of all community facilities must be based on the hierarchy, function, use, and its intended length of stay, as identified in the framework. However, it is important to consider that local characteristics, nuances in urban design and how people interact with the public realm plays a strong part in creating a sense of place. As such, Place measures will be used, to ensure community facilities are fit-for-purpose, and may guide a differing level of provision. |

The Framework outlines nine planning principles (Table 3) for which any new facility or upgrade to an existing facility needs to be assessed against prior to investment. These are at the forefront of the community facility infrastructure planning process leading to the design and construction of each community facility.

**Table 3: Planning principles**

| Principle | Description |
|---|---|
| Quality planning and provision | Quality in the planning and provision of community facilities should reflect the needs and aspirations of the community while contributing to a sense of place. |
| Functional and fit-for-purpose | All community facilities should be planned and developed in accordance with its intended use, to ensure that they will meet the functional needs of the community, capable of accommodating various activities and the expected number of users. |
| Diversity, flexibility and adaptability | Ensuring that a diverse range of fit-for-purpose community facilities are provided across the City, that are responsive to community needs that will be available for future generations. |
| Access and equity | Equitable provision of facilities that are intergenerational, promote the diversity of our community and meet community needs, including consideration of personal safety. |
| Integration and connectivity | Community facilities will be integrated and collocated with the urban and natural environment with a view to enhance and compliment the place area. |
| Safety and security | Spaces that cater to a diverse range, and skill levels of the community will attract multiple users. For a place to function effectively it must be safe, facilities that are fit-for-purpose should cater for a variety of purposes. |
| Environmental sustainability | The provision of community facilities must be balanced between the current and future needs of the community and the environment. |
| Cost Effective Design | Ensuring ratepayers are receiving value for money by utilising cost and value engineering throughout the project lifecycle, streamlining designs and |

| Principle | Description |
|---|---|
| | processes and using economic tools and models to evaluate building investment parameters. |
| Continual design and delivery improvements | Seeking and incorporating learnings from reviews of delivered facilities into the development of new projects. Building institutional knowledge to increase optimisation of facilities and savings. |

It also outlines triggers for provision as a way to determine when community facilities will be needed to service the community. This is important, as the City needs to ensure that it minimises lag-time in provision and one way to do that is at a particular time of development / subdivision clearance of the relevant equivalent demand or percentage of the 'catchment'. This may be referred to as percentage of lots created and the year of the provision may vary depending on the speed of development. The benefit of this is that it ebbs and flows along with the market, so if the market picks up the City can be agile in its response to planning, design and eventual provision. The following table provides an example of how this may be applied.

**Table 4: Triggers of provision example**

| Facility | Trigger for provision |
|---|---|
| District Open Space (includes buildings) | At subdivision clearance of 50% of the development area. |
| District Community Centre | At subdivision clearance of 70% of the Corridor. |
| Neighbourhood Community Centre | At subdivision clearance of 30% of all cells. Typically, each space services approximately 600-800 dwellings. |
| Neighbourhood Park – Sporting (includes buildings) | At subdivision clearance of 30% of all cells. However, where multiple spaces are being provided within a larger development areal, the second would be required at subdivision clearance of 65% of cell. Where more than two spaces are being provided, the first would be required earlier at subdivision clearance of 20%, then 50% then 75% of the development area. Typically, each space services approximately 600-800 dwellings. |
| Regional facilities – Large / higher level sporting facilities, aquatic and recreation centres, libraries, art and cultural centres. | This must be guided by a business case regional facilities are not typically covered through the DCP mechanism. Where a neighbourhood or district component is proposed to be included within the site, then the above applies. |

## 2.3 Conclusions

- The development of this Plan aligns with the City's strategic priorities identified in the City's Council Plan.
- The Council Plan highlights the importance of safer, connected communities, green environments and creating welcoming resilient places and spaces that support walkable, missed-use communities. Accordingly, community facilities need to be high quality, functional, multi-purpose (as far as practicable), accessible and inclusive for all. They need to be located, and function as part of a bigger precinct that supports community wellbeing.
- The key focus of future investment is to ensure that community facilities meet needs of the future community, while acknowledging current infrastructure will need to be improved to cater for growth in the interim.
- The Framework guides the planning and development of the City's community facilities including renewals, upgrades and decommissioning or by developing new community facilities where

evidence-based need has been determined. The Framework also identifies triggers for provision which ensures that necessary community infrastructure is established within a reasonable period, regardless of specific population or development thresholds. This Plan use the Standards and triggers of provision presented in the Framework.

- The Plan will review the community facilities, timings and cost listed within the 2020 NCGCCFP, seeking to test, challenge or verify its recommendations.

# 3. Demographics

The following information has been sourced from informed decisions (2025) which bases its forecasts on 2021 Census data provided by the Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS). For the purpose of this report, this analysis has focused on the current population profile and future population growth, age composition and components of population change.

## 3.1 City population

The current population of the City is estimated to be 243,013 (2025) and forecasted to grow to 437,016 by 2046. This growth can be attributed to new residential development areas such as the NCGC with more than 87,000 people and the Wanneroo Town Centre with another 28,000 people. Beyond 2046, in what is referred to as the East Wanneroo Structure Plan area, another 150,000 people are expected to reside in the area.

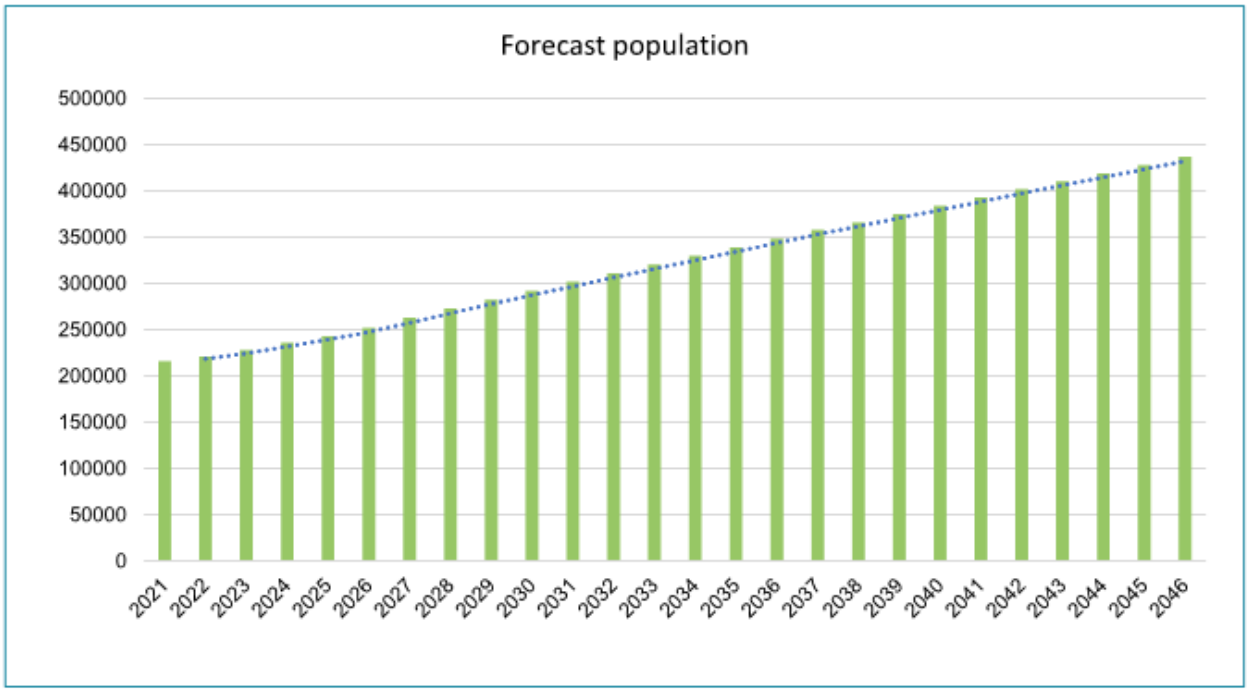



Figure 1: Forecast population from 2021 to 2046

Overall there is a projected increase of 220,581 persons between 2021 and 2046 (101.92% growth), at an average annual change of 2.85% (Figure 1). The greatest amount of change over five-year intervals is anticipated between 2026 – 2031 with 15,309 people (Figure 2). The greatest migration for City is forecast for the period from 2027 to 2031, which is expected to have a net change of 37,539 people.

The areas subject to the NCGC include Alkimos, Eglinton, Two Rocks and Yanchep. However, these areas are likely to be impacted upon by the emerging populations, particularly in the surrounding suburbs of Jindalee, Butler and Neerabup - Pinjar - Nowergup – Carabooda. For this reason, it is important to gain an understanding of the demographics on each suburb within the NCGC and where relevant, surrounding areas as this directly impacts on the type and level of community facilities and services which are required to be provided over the life of this Plan.

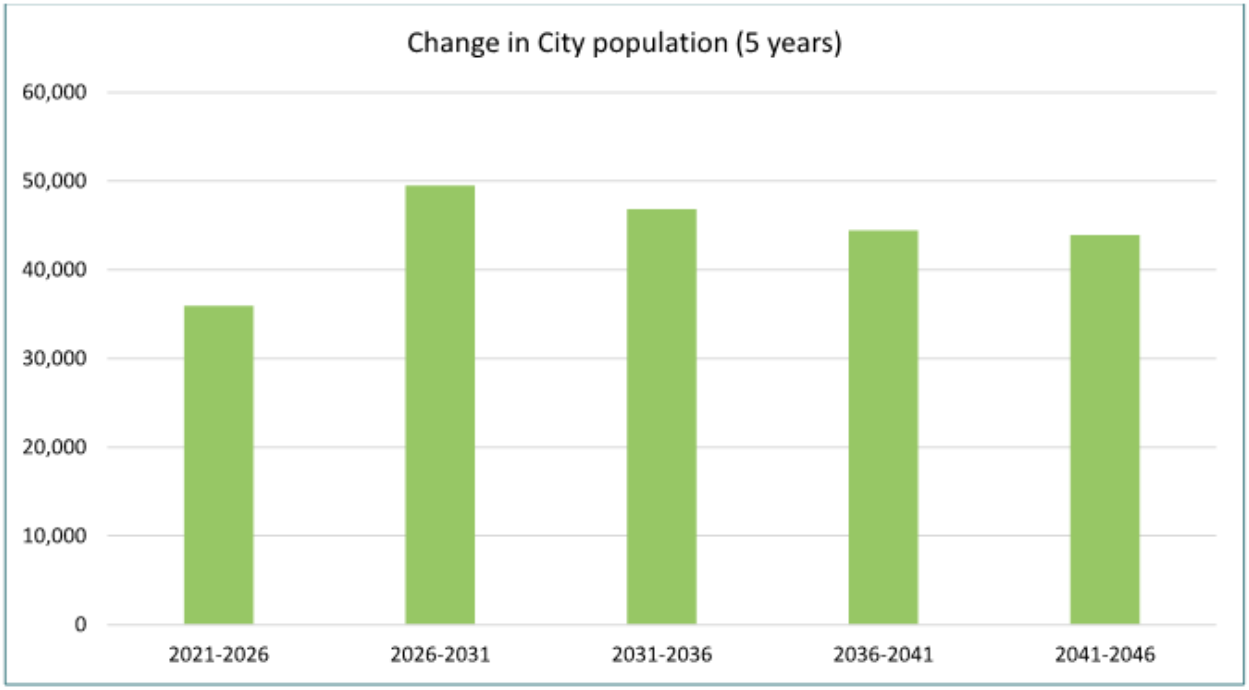



Figure 2: Forecast population change – five year intervals

Figure 2 presents the forecast population from 2025 through to 2046 for the NCGC. In summary:

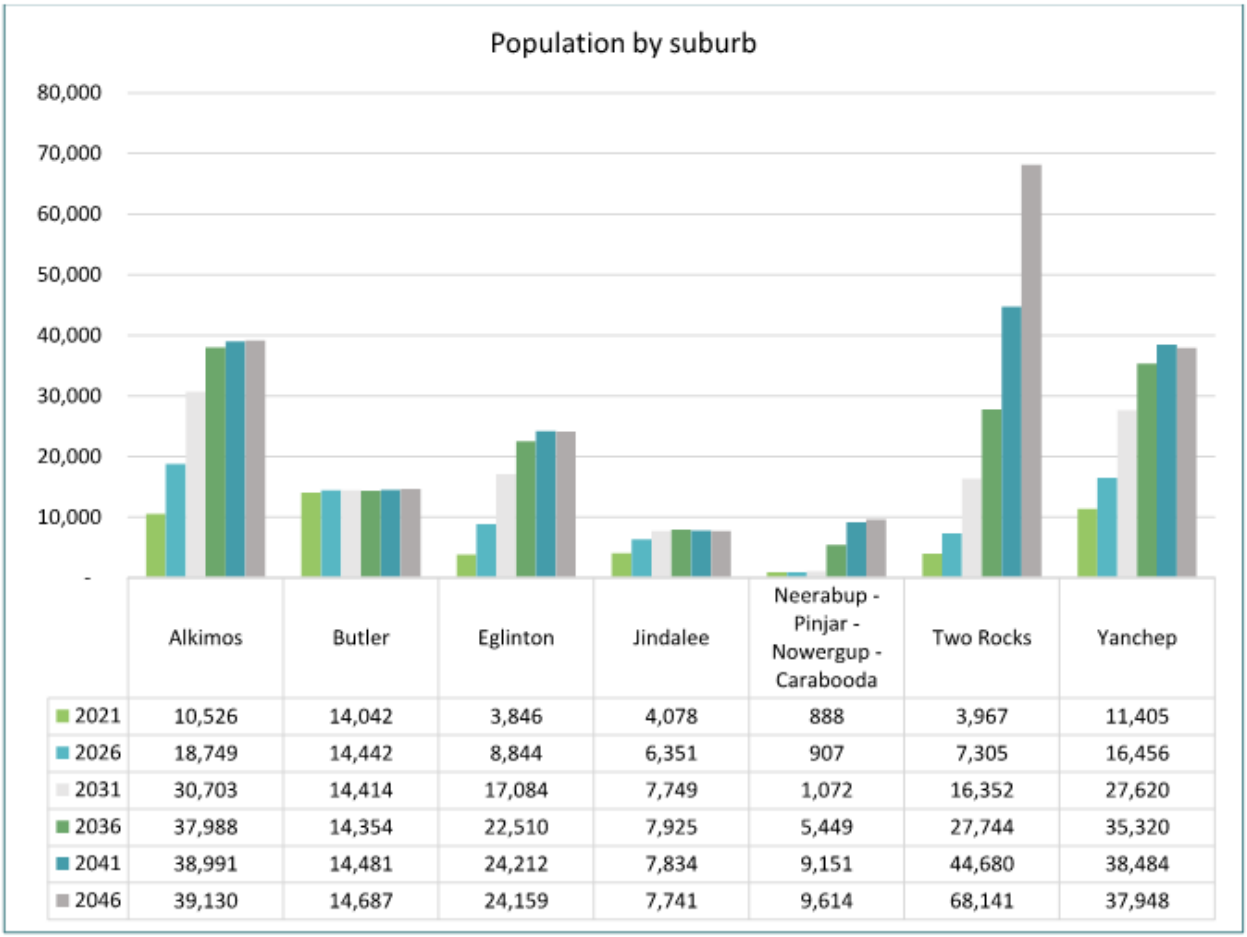
- The total population for the NCGC is expected to increase from 29,743 people in 2021 to 169,378 people in 2046 – representing an overall increase of 139,635 people. This accounts for 38.76% of the City's total population.
- The surrounding areas of Butler, Jindalee and Neerabup - Pinjar - Nowergup – Carabooda will have a total increase of 13,034 people over the same period, accounting for another 7.33% of the City's population. As such, 46.09% of the City's population will be catered for within and proximal to the NCGC.
- Alkimos and Eglinton are currently in a high growth period with Alkimos expecting another 19,239 people by 2036 and Eglington expecting another 15,368 people dwellings by 2041.
- Two Rocks will have the greatest residential population with 68,141 people by 2046 – however the high growth period is expected to take longer, between 2026 and 2046 – accounting for 60,836 period.
- Yanchep is expected to have another 22,028 people residing in the area from 2026 to 2041.

Table 6 provides the change in population forecasts between what was reported in the 2020 NCGCCFP and this Plan for 2041. It shows a total overall change of 15,877 people in the NCGC. In summary:

- The population forecast for Alkimos remains consistent – implying that the land available for development is confirmed and structure planned with a greater level of certainty.
- The significant change in Two Rocks and Neerabup - Pinjar - Nowergup – Carabooda is likely due to more land becoming available or deemed feasible to develop or as a result of a boundary change. However, this may change as a more detailed structure planning process is undertaken.
- Neerabup - Pinjar - Nowergup – Carabooda is a little more surprising as the land in that area includes a range of off-road motorsport and also some highly sensitive bushland. There may be some technical reports which suggests that lower density / rural lots are viable in this area.
- The suburbs of Eglinton, Yanchep and to a lesser extent Jindalee are show a decrease in the overall expected population. This may be due land being less feasible to develop or may take longer to work through identified constraints. Yanchep may be affected by a change in the boundary.

- The decrease in population in Butler is likely linked to age of the development area, where households are reducing in size as the children grow up and move out.

As the WAPC and Department of Planning, Land and Heritage (DPLH) are seeking higher density and housing targets within the City, it does not come as a surprise to see almost a 10% uplift in population forecasts. However, it is possible that when more detailed planning is undertaken, this may go down and will ultimately be determined when or if the developers think its affordable or not to progress.




| | Alkimos | Butler | Eglinton | Jindalee | Neerabup - Pinjar - Nowergup - Carabooda | Two Rocks | Yanchep |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2021 | 10,526 | 14,042 | 3,846 | 4,078 | 888 | 3,967 | 11,405 |
| 2026 | 18,749 | 14,442 | 8,844 | 6,351 | 907 | 7,305 | 16,456 |
| 2031 | 30,703 | 14,414 | 17,084 | 7,749 | 1,072 | 16,352 | 27,620 |
| 2036 | 37,988 | 14,354 | 22,510 | 7,925 | 5,449 | 27,744 | 35,320 |
| 2041 | 38,991 | 14,481 | 24,212 | 7,834 | 9,151 | 44,680 | 38,484 |
| 2046 | 39,130 | 14,687 | 24,159 | 7,741 | 9,614 | 68,141 | 37,948 |

Figure 3: Population by suburb at five year intervals 2021 to 2046

Table 6: Population comparison between the CFP 2020 and this Plan for 2041

| | 2020 | 2025 | Δ |
|---|---|---|---|
| Alkimos | 38,979 | 38,991 | 12 |
| Butler | 17,556 | 14,481 | -3,075 |
| Eglinton | 29,207 | 24,212 | -4,995 |
| Jindalee | 8,781 | 7,834 | -947 |
| Neerabup - Pinjar - Nowergup - Carabooda | 1,542 | 9,151 | 7,609 |
| Two Rocks | 20,879 | 44,680 | 23,801 |
| Yanchep | 45,012 | 38,484 | -6,528 |
| **Total** | **161,956** | **177,833** | **15,877** |

Δ = change

## 3.2 Age structure

It is important to understand the age structure of the population as it provides insight into the makeup of a given community. Often community, recreation and sport activities are based on age groupings (toddlers, juniors, seniors, masters) which must be understood to effectively plan the provision of infrastructure and facilities. While population will provide guidance on the overall number of sports fields, libraries, pools or play grounds, the age structure enables an LGA to determine the size (junior fields), level (community or elite), quality and mix within a catchment.

Figure 4 shows age profile of the City, identifying a similar pattern at each 10-year interval. It presents the following:

- In 2021, 22.84% of the population (49,365 people) were under working age (<15) compared with 22.5% for Greater Perth. By 2046, the total number of people under working age in the City is expected to be 83,034 (19.0% of the population).
- The bulk of the City's population is of working age (15 to 65 years of age) accounting for 66.0% of the total population in 2021. This reflects the current median age of 35, which will remain consistent through to 2046 with 64.7% of the population.
- There were 25,318 people aged 65 or older in 2021 which is forecast to increase significantly by 2046 with an estimate 71,248 people residing in the City – a 4.6% increase.

These figures indicate a high demand for formal, affordable activities to support the development needs of children and social lifestyle needs of seniors. This suggests that more people will be ageing in place, and making the City a long-term home, and that community facility provision of today, would likely be similar to that in the future, noting nuances such as trends (and fads), impacts of technology and localised need.

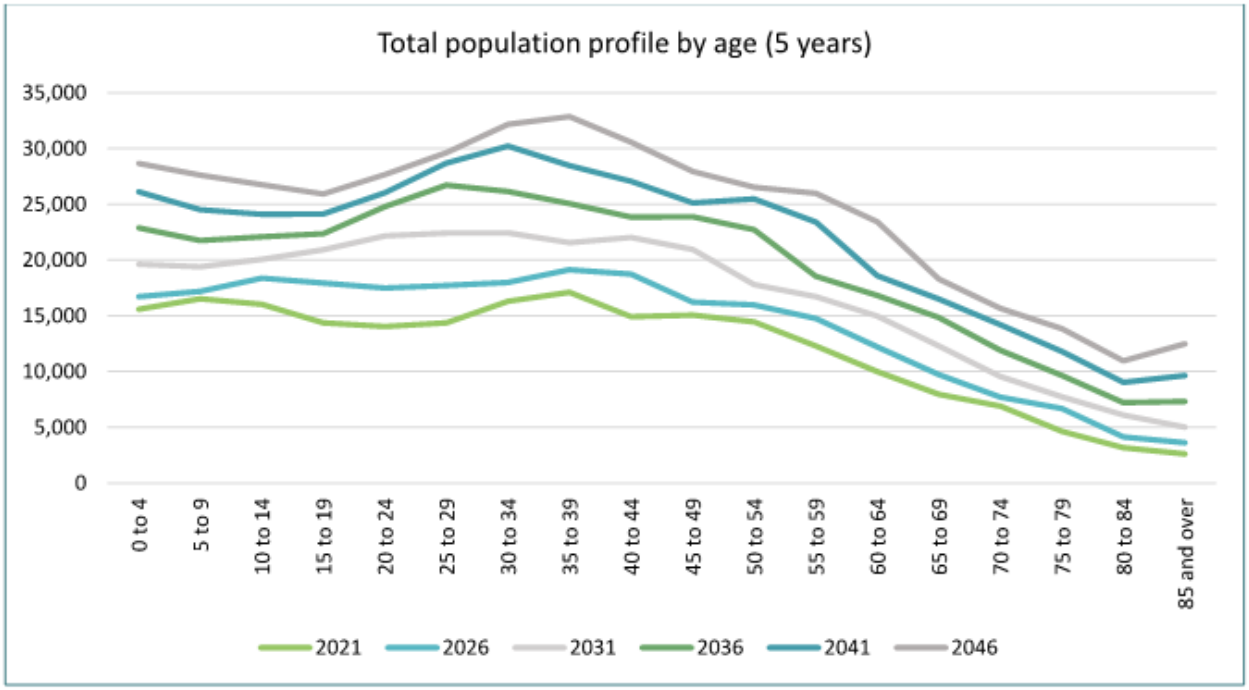



Figure 4: Population profile by age

Table 7 provides the figures for each of the five year age groups, with the most populus highlighted in yellow. It demonstrates that the core age group will be couples with or without children seeking new housing or lifestyle opportunities presenting a 'likely' demand for community facilities that will serve the needs of children through to seniors.

This is supported by the with data from Community Profile between 2021 and 2046[3] where the dominant household type is expected to be couple families with dependents accounting for 37.01% (49,485 people) of the City's total household composition. Couples without dependents are the next highest with 36,616 people (27.38%) followed by lone person households with 26,177 people (19.58%).

**Table 7: City population – five year age groups**

| Age group (years) | 2021 | 2026 | 2031 | 2036 | 2041 | 2046 | Δ 2021 to 2046 | % Δ 2021 to 2046 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 to 4 | 15,580 | 16,729 | 19,637 | 22,877 | 26,116 | 28,670 | 13,090 | -0.6 |
| 5 to 9 | 16,538 | 17,179 | 19,408 | 21,761 | 24,516 | 27,609 | 11,071 | -1.3 |
| 10 to 14 | 16,044 | 18,377 | 20,059 | 22,085 | 24,101 | 26,755 | 10,711 | -1.3 |
| 15 to 19 | 14,374 | 17,944 | 20,924 | 22,370 | 24,137 | 25,933 | 11,559 | -0.7 |
| 20 to 24 | 14,031 | 17,499 | 22,158 | 24,795 | 26,033 | 27,665 | 13,634 | -0.2 |
| 25 to 29 | 14,377 | 17,728 | 22,411 | 26,720 | 28,680 | 29,644 | 15,267 | 0.1 |
| 30 to 34 | 16,301 | 17,988 | 22,441 | 26,146 | 30,223 | 32,166 | 15,865 | -0.2 |
| 35 to 39 | 17,111 | 19,136 | 21,571 | 25,081 | 28,480 | 32,866 | 15,755 | -0.4 |
| 40 to 44 | 14,928 | 18,746 | 22,033 | 23,863 | 27,060 | 30,561 | 15,633 | 0.1 |
| 45 to 49 | 15,068 | 16,224 | 20,951 | 23,896 | 25,119 | 27,945 | 12,877 | -0.6 |
| 50 to 54 | 14,465 | 15,966 | 17,809 | 22,733 | 25,475 | 26,528 | 12,063 | -0.6 |
| 55 to 59 | 12,289 | 14,746 | 16,728 | 18,537 | 23,400 | 25,979 | 13,690 | 0.3 |
| 60 to 64 | 10,010 | 12,221 | 14,993 | 16,836 | 18,606 | 23,447 | 13,437 | 0.7 |
| 65 to 69 | 7,966 | 9,733 | 12,297 | 14,851 | 16,513 | 18,294 | 10,328 | 0.5 |
| 70 to 74 | 6,912 | 7,708 | 9,573 | 11,913 | 14,193 | 15,666 | 8,754 | 0.4 |
| 75 to 79 | 4,653 | 6,693 | 7,739 | 9,640 | 11,792 | 13,837 | 9,184 | 1.0 |
| 80 to 84 | 3,173 | 4,140 | 6,109 | 7,223 | 9,037 | 10,966 | 7,793 | 1.0 |
| 85+ | 2,614 | 3,623 | 5,015 | 7,335 | 9,636 | 12,485 | 9,871 | 1.6 |

Table 8 provides the change in population between 2021 and 2046 for each of the suburbs within the NCGC. The figures present the following:

- People aged from 30 to 34, 35 to 39 and 40 to 44 will account for the greatest change (increase) for all suburbs over the period.
- Alkimos, Eglinton and Yanchep will also see a significant change in the 45 to 49 age groups with 7.9%, 8.0% and 7.0% respectively.
- However, Two Rocks will differ with those aged 60 to 64 having the third highest change with 7.0%, and those aged 0 to 4 being equal fourth with 6.8%.

This supports previous findings indicating that the demand for family-based community facilities will be required to service the needs of the resident population and that the need does not differ between the suburbs. In the long-term the City will need to consider how it will continue to support and provide for those of retirement age and the youth demographic as it is evident that all age groups will increase over the period. This projected change will see a demand for building capacity at the local level, supporting the volunteer structure and increasing flexibility of use of community facilities at all times of the day.

[3] https://profile.id.com.au/wanneroo

Table 8: NCGC suburb population – five year age groups

| Age group | Alkimos | | | | Eglinton | | | | Two Rocks | | | | Yanchep | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2021 | 2046 | Δ | % | 2021 | 2046 | Δ | % | 2021 | 2046 | Δ | % | 2021 | 2046 | Δ | % |
| 0 to 4 | 1,098 | 3,001 | 1,903 | 7.7 | 451 | 1,866 | 1,415 | 7.7 | 277 | 4,641 | 4,364 | 6.8 | 945 | 2,471 | 1,526 | 6.5 |
| 5 to 9 | 976 | 3,016 | 2,039 | 7.7 | 375 | 1,886 | 1,512 | 7.8 | 332 | 4,353 | 4,021 | 6.4 | 1,015 | 2,455 | 1,440 | 6.5 |
| 10 to 14 | 729 | 2,694 | 1,965 | 6.9 | 270 | 1,683 | 1,413 | 7.0 | 323 | 4,224 | 3,901 | 6.2 | 929 | 2,470 | 1,540 | 6.5 |
| 15 to 19 | 626 | 2,626 | 2,000 | 6.7 | 138 | 1,632 | 1,494 | 6.8 | 211 | 3,350 | 3,139 | 4.9 | 703 | 2,263 | 1,561 | 6.0 |
| 20 to 24 | 642 | 2,352 | 1,710 | 6.0 | 271 | 1,437 | 1,165 | 5.9 | 184 | 4,330 | 4,146 | 6.4 | 531 | 2,220 | 1,689 | 5.9 |
| 25 to 29 | 987 | 2,737 | 1,750 | 7.0 | 471 | 1,677 | 1,206 | 6.9 | 198 | 4,118 | 3,920 | 6.0 | 726 | 2,483 | 1,758 | 6.5 |
| 30 to 34 | 1,108 | 3,432 | 2,324 | 8.8 | 486 | 2,131 | 1,645 | 8.8 | 266 | 4,657 | 4,391 | 6.8 | 849 | 2,959 | 2,109 | 7.8 |
| 35 to 39 | 996 | 3,379 | 2,382 | 8.6 | 419 | 2,123 | 1,705 | 8.8 | 253 | 5,667 | 5,414 | 8.3 | 877 | 3,100 | 2,223 | 8.2 |
| 40 to 44 | 771 | 3,202 | 2,432 | 8.2 | 203 | 2,013 | 1,810 | 8.3 | 241 | 5,538 | 5,297 | 8.1 | 728 | 2,847 | 2,119 | 7.5 |
| 45 to 49 | 670 | 3,104 | 2,434 | 7.9 | 226 | 1,930 | 1,704 | 8.0 | 270 | 3,753 | 3,483 | 5.5 | 720 | 2,654 | 1,934 | 7.0 |
| 50 to 54 | 578 | 2,569 | 1,991 | 6.6 | 166 | 1,575 | 1,409 | 6.5 | 322 | 4,071 | 3,749 | 6.0 | 735 | 2,496 | 1,762 | 6.6 |
| 55 to 59 | 409 | 2,075 | 1,666 | 5.3 | 133 | 1,262 | 1,129 | 5.2 | 262 | 4,443 | 4,181 | 6.5 | 632 | 2,422 | 1,790 | 6.4 |
| 60 to 64 | 322 | 1,446 | 1,124 | 3.7 | 78 | 877 | 799 | 3.6 | 269 | 4,747 | 4,478 | 7.0 | 518 | 2,212 | 1,694 | 5.8 |
| 65 to 69 | 241 | 1,024 | 784 | 2.6 | 84 | 622 | 538 | 2.6 | 189 | 3,654 | 3,465 | 5.4 | 453 | 1,661 | 1,208 | 4.4 |
| 70 to 74 | 185 | 744 | 559 | 1.9 | 46 | 447 | 402 | 1.9 | 164 | 2,822 | 2,658 | 4.1 | 408 | 1,195 | 787 | 3.1 |
| 75 to 79 | 114 | 660 | 546 | 1.7 | 14 | 389 | 376 | 1.6 | 104 | 1,885 | 1,781 | 2.8 | 318 | 860 | 542 | 2.3 |
| 80 to 84 | 47 | 536 | 490 | 1.4 | 10 | 313 | 303 | 1.3 | 77 | 1,134 | 1,057 | 1.7 | 180 | 634 | 454 | 1.7 |
| 85 + | 27 | 532 | 505 | 1.4 | 6 | 295 | 289 | 1.2 | 25 | 753 | 728 | 1.1 | 140 | 548 | 408 | 1.4 |
| **Total** | **10,526** | **39,129** | **28,604** | **100** | **3,847** | **24,158** | **20,314** | **100** | **3,967** | **68,140** | **64,173** | **100** | **11,407** | **37,950** | **26,544** | **100** |

## 3.3 Dwellings

The City is expected to increase its total dwellings from 78,030 in 2021 to 167,387 in 2046, with the average household size falling from 2.81 to 2.74 by 2046. (Table 9). The predominant type of housing structure in 2021, consisted of 71,456 separate houses – 91.6% of all dwellings, which is significantly higher than that of Greater Perth with 76.0%. This was followed by 6,080 medium density dwellings (7.8%), significantly lower than that of Greater Perth with 24%.

**Table 9: Total dwellings for the City of Wanneroo - five year intervals**

| | 2026 | 2031 | 2036 | 2041 | 2026 | 2046 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dwellings | 78,030 | 89,040 | 109,919 | 129,830 | 148,602 | 167,387 |

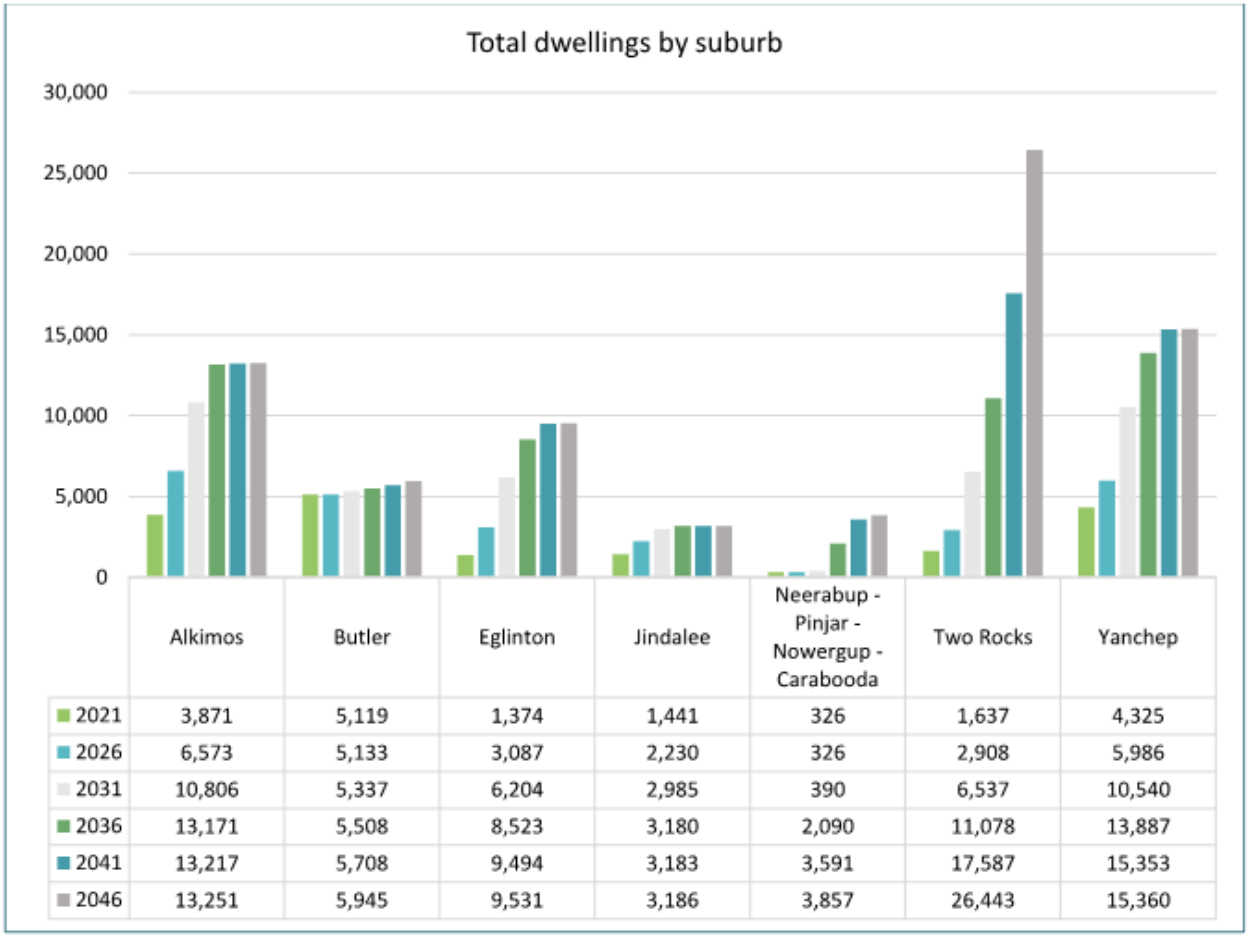
The benefit of living in a separate house is that it provides greater autonomy and flexibility compared to dwellings in multi-unit buildings. However, development trends have seen lot sizes decreasing by 13% (64m²) between 2012 to 2021 with Perth having the smallest average lots compared to other Australian capital cities.[4]

Furthermore, while the average floor area of a new house in Perth has decreased from 229m² to 214m² over the same period. While this changing 'product' has been developed to address affordability, the net result is less private outdoor areas for people to play and socialise – arguably getting closer medium density living arrangements. The NCGC is a growth area that has and will continue to generate this type of housing structure and product. Therefore, people that live in these spaces need to have access to well-planned and located community facilities and outdoor spaces where people can meet, socialise, remain active and learn.

The following summarises the data presented in Figure 5 for each suburb within the NCGC:

- Alkimos and Eglinton are currently in a high growth period with Alkimos expecting another 6,598 dwellings by 2036, and Eglinton expecting another 6,407 dwellings by 2041.
- Two Rocks will have the greatest number of dwellings with 26,443 by 2046 – however the high growth period is expected to be between 2026 and 2046 – accounting for 20,094 dwellings through the period.
- Yanchep is expected to develop in two stages with the first high growth period being from 2026 to 2031 with 4,554 dwellings – then will grow at a slower rate to 2046 but contributing another 4,813 dwellings over the period. Yanchep will be second to Two Rocks in terms of overall dwellings.
- Combined, the NCGC will provide 64,585 dwellings accounting for 38.58% of the City's dwellings – in just four suburbs by 2046 (Figure 6).
- The surrounding areas of Butler, Jindalee and Neerabup - Pinjar - Nowergup – Carabooda will have 12,988 dwellings accounting for another 7.76% of the City's dwellings. As such, 46.34% of the City's dwellings will be catered for within and proximal to the NCGC.

[4] https://www.abs.gov.au/articles/new-houses-being-built-smaller-blocks




| | Alkimos | Butler | Eglinton | Jindalee | Neerabup - Pinjar - Nowergup - Carabooda | Two Rocks | Yanchep |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2021 | 3,871 | 5,119 | 1,374 | 1,441 | 326 | 1,637 | 4,325 |
| 2026 | 6,573 | 5,133 | 3,087 | 2,230 | 326 | 2,908 | 5,986 |
| 2031 | 10,806 | 5,337 | 6,204 | 2,985 | 390 | 6,537 | 10,540 |
| 2036 | 13,171 | 5,508 | 8,523 | 3,180 | 2,090 | 11,078 | 13,887 |
| 2041 | 13,217 | 5,708 | 9,494 | 3,183 | 3,591 | 17,587 | 15,353 |
| 2046 | 13,251 | 5,945 | 9,531 | 3,186 | 3,857 | 26,443 | 15,360 |

Figure 5: Total dwelling per suburb – five year intervals

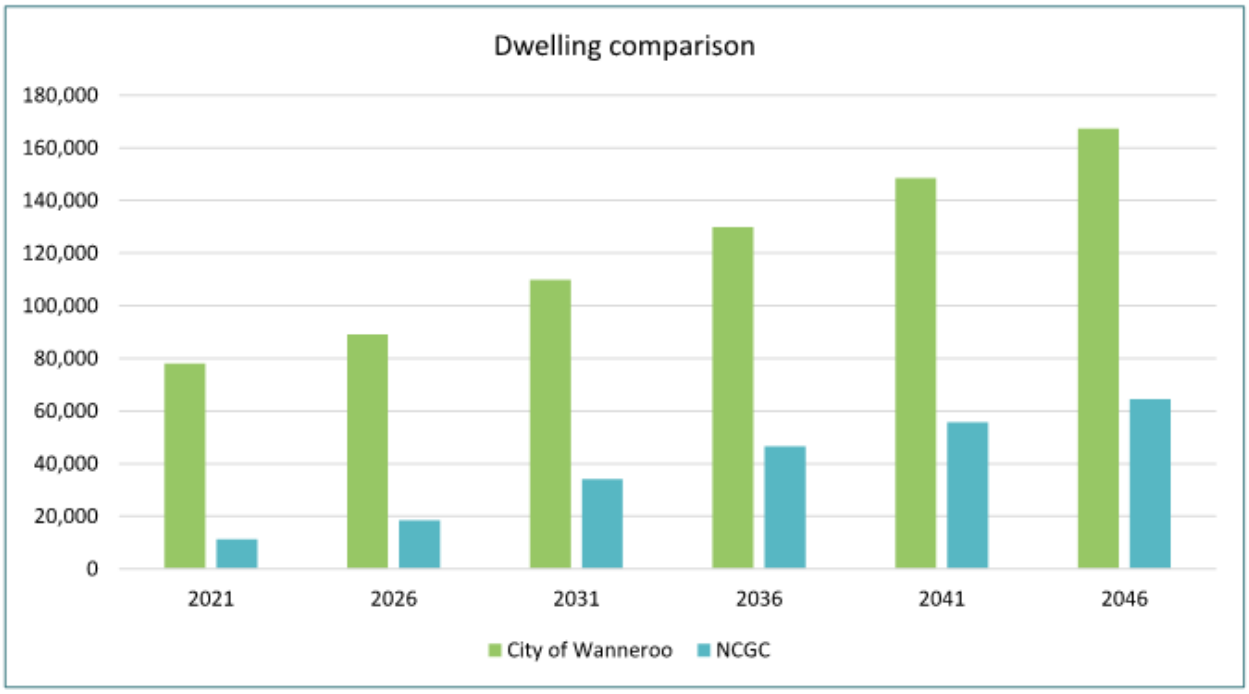
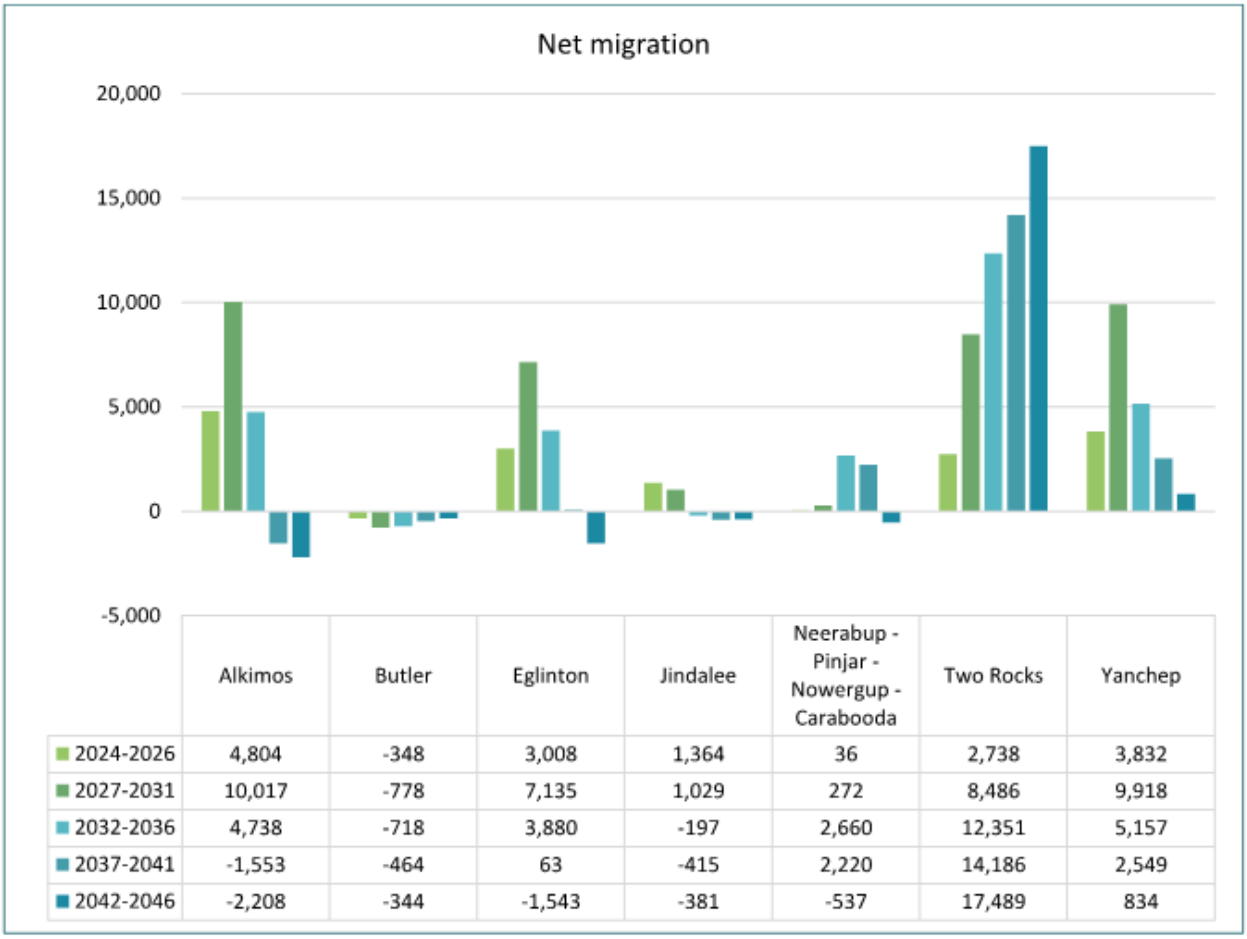



Figure 6: Comparison of dwellings with the City of Wanneroo and the NCGC

## 3.4 Net migration

When looking at net migration (Figure 7, it is evident that as the years progress households that once had families / multiple residents in them are expected to become households without dependents / children as they grow up and move into homes of their own. However, for life of this Plan migration is not expected to drop significantly – indicating a need for community facilities into the future. This also suggests that the community facilities built today will still be required in 2046 and beyond. As such, it is important to ensure that the community facilities a designed in an appropriate manner.




| | Alkimos | Butler | Eglinton | Jindalee | Neerabup - Pinjar - Nowergup - Carabooda | Two Rocks | Yanchep |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2024-2026 | 4,804 | -348 | 3,008 | 1,364 | 36 | 2,738 | 3,832 |
| 2027-2031 | 10,017 | -778 | 7,135 | 1,029 | 272 | 8,486 | 9,918 |
| 2032-2036 | 4,738 | -718 | 3,880 | -197 | 2,660 | 12,351 | 5,157 |
| 2037-2041 | -1,553 | -464 | 63 | -415 | 2,220 | 14,186 | 2,549 |
| 2042-2046 | -2,208 | -344 | -1,543 | -381 | -537 | 17,489 | 834 |

Figure 7: Net migration of the NCGC

## 3.5 Summary and implications

The City's population profile is expected to increase from 243,013 in 2025 to 437,016 by 2046 with the NCGC forecast to contribute 139,635 people over the same period – accounting for 38.76% of the City's total population. When considering surrounding areas of Butler, Jindalee and Neerabup - Pinjar - Nowergup – Carabooda another 13,034 people will be living in the northern aspect of the City - accounting for 46.09% of the City's total population. To accommodate this population, the City will see an increase in total dwellings from 78,030 in 2021 to 167,387 in 2046 – most of which are separate houses. Table 10 provides a summary of the suburbs of Alkimos, Eglinton, Two Rocks and Yanchep.

Table 10: Suburb summary and implications

<table>
<tr><th>Suburb</th><th>Implications</th></tr>
<tr><td>Alkimos</td><td>The number of new dwellings projected will see the area increase substantially to 2036. As such, the City will need to commence planning for community facilities and ensure land is secured now to cater for the projected growth.
<table>
<tr><th></th><th>2021</th><th>2026</th><th>2031</th><th>2036</th><th>2041</th><th>2046</th></tr>
<tr><td>Population</td><td>10,526</td><td>18,749</td><td>30,703</td><td>37,988</td><td>38,991</td><td>39,130</td></tr>
<tr><td>Change in population (5yrs)</td><td></td><td>8,223</td><td>11,954</td><td>7,285</td><td>1,003</td><td>139</td></tr>
<tr><td>Average annual change</td><td></td><td>12.24</td><td>10.37</td><td>4.35</td><td>0.52</td><td>0.07</td></tr>
<tr><td>Households</td><td>3,736</td><td>6,397</td><td>10,299</td><td>12,503</td><td>12,738</td><td>12,713</td></tr>
<tr><td>Average household size</td><td>2.79</td><td>2.89</td><td>2.94</td><td>2.98</td><td>2.98</td><td>2.97</td></tr>
<tr><td>Dwellings</td><td>3,871</td><td>6,573</td><td>10,806</td><td>13,171</td><td>13,217</td><td>13,251</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Eglinton</td><td>The demand for community infrastructure to meet the emerging population becomes more critical between 2026 and 2041 where it will become more critical to keep pace with anticipated growth. Core infrastructure areas will be Amberton Estate, Allara (both currently in development), and Eglinton Marina which will become the main population centres.
<table>
<tr><th></th><th>2021</th><th>2026</th><th>2031</th><th>2036</th><th>2041</th><th>2046</th></tr>
<tr><td>Population</td><td>3,846</td><td>8,844</td><td>17,084</td><td>22,510</td><td>24,212</td><td>24,159</td></tr>
<tr><td>Change in population (5yrs)</td><td></td><td>4,999</td><td>8,240</td><td>5,426</td><td>1,702</td><td>-53</td></tr>
<tr><td>Average annual change</td><td></td><td>18.12</td><td>14.07</td><td>5.67</td><td>1.47</td><td>-0.04</td></tr>
<tr><td>Households</td><td>1,348</td><td>3,013</td><td>5,897</td><td>7,868</td><td>8,489</td><td>8,482</td></tr>
<tr><td>Average household size</td><td>2.85</td><td>2.93</td><td>2.89</td><td>2.86</td><td>2.85</td><td>2.84</td></tr>
<tr><td>Dwellings</td><td>1,374</td><td>3,087</td><td>6,204</td><td>8,523</td><td>9,494</td><td>9,531</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Two Rocks</td><td>The critical time period for the development of community facilities is likely to be after 2031 but planning will need to commence soon after to sure up the land. Land is required to be identified and secured now, in advance of anticipated growth in order that the structuring and functionality can be planned in advance of development. The main focal points for community infrastructure will be in the population centres of Atlantis Beach, Two Rocks District Centre and East Two Rocks.
<table>
<tr><th></th><th>2021</th><th>2026</th><th>2031</th><th>2036</th><th>2041</th><th>2046</th></tr>
</table></td></tr>
</table>

| Suburb | Implications | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Population | 3,967 | 7,305 | 16,352 | 27,744 | 44,680 | 68,141 |
| | Change in population (5yrs) | | 3,338 | 9,047 | 11,392 | 16,936 | 23,462 |
| | Average annual change | | 12.99 | 17.49 | 11.15 | 10.00 | 8.81 |
| | Households | 1,530 | 2,733 | 6,005 | 10,083 | 15,910 | 23,770 |
| | Average household size | 2.59 | 2.67 | 2.72 | 2.75 | 2.80 | 2.86 |
| | Dwellings | 1,637 | 2,908 | 6,537 | 11,078 | 17,587 | 26,443 |
| Yanchep | • Due to the strong anticipated growth in developing the City's second City, pressure exists now to establish the appropriate level of neighbourhood, district and regional level provision which is aligned to the transport networks and key activity nodes and centres.<br>• The current residential population is well serviced with the provision of the Splendid Park, but this will need to be enhanced by accessibility to additional functional sporting infrastructure. It is likely that indoor and outdoor court space will be in high demand and ideally Yanchep would be the location of a regional aquatic and dry-side centre aligned to an expanded regional sporting precinct.<br>• The key population centres for the development of infrastructure are the Capricorn Estate, Yanchep Golf Estate and South Yanchep. | | | | | | |
| | | 2021 | 2026 | 2031 | 2036 | 2041 | 2046 |
| | Population | 11,405 | 16,456 | 27,620 | 35,320 | 38,484 | 37,948 |
| | Change in population (5yrs) | | 5,051 | 11,165 | 7,700 | 3,164 | -536 |
| | Average annual change | | 7.61 | 10.91 | 5.04 | 1.73 | -0.28 |
| | Households | 4,169 | 5,802 | 9,991 | 12,891 | 14,157 | 14,115 |
| | Average household size | 2.70 | 2.80 | 2.73 | 2.71 | 2.69 | 2.66 |
| | Dwellings | 4,325 | 5,986 | 10,540 | 13,887 | 15,353 | 15,360 |

- The high number of households likely to accommodate couples with dependents across the NCGC is consistent across each of the suburbs. These numbers will continue to grow to but will diminish as a percentage of the overall demographic mix. This cohort of the population will generally have the ability to contribute to costs for activities (particularly where disposable income levels are high) and seek opportunities for greater social interaction outside of the home. This indicates a potential demand for social sport, individualised activities (cycling, running, working out etc.), and other family / community / place-based activities. Adversely, they are also likely to have limited time, competing priorities and may be transient in regards to work-life which negatively impacts volunteerism, participation and the number of activities they commit to. This increases the importance of providing community facilities that are accessible, diverse and functional.
- The overall population for children (and young people) will increase over the period. As such community facilities such as community centres, libraries and toddler playspaces that are integral to a child's growth and development, must form a part of the community facility provision mix. In addition, social connectivity is potentially likely to be in demand, which is critical for carers of young children to provide support to improve opportunities and to improve mental and physical health and wellbeing.
- The school aged cohort (5 – 18 years) is the group that is most likely to participate in formal (club based) and informal sporting activities. With an increase of 26,025 people to 2046, the demand for access to formal sporting clubs and associated facilities are expected to be high. However, access to junior sporting facilities needs to be balanced against a gradually increasing ageing population and the broadening of sport offerings beyond that of traditional Australian based sports.
- The overall number (and percentage) of people that are of retirement age is consistently tracking high in each of the suburbs – in particular the larger proportion of the population within Two Rocks. This indicates the future latent demand for passive recreational activities, low intensity non-contact sports, unstructured (informal) activities, gathering / meeting places (buildings and POS) that supports group activities across a range of arts, cultural, heritage and lifelong learning. This is an important factor in the planning for future community facilities, which need to be conducive for aging in place.
- The demographic analysis indicate need for:
    - Flexible infrastructure and adaptable community facilities should be developed to cater for changing demographics, noting that as the population grows, more facilities may be needed. The need to provide the community with access to quality, functional and contemporary facilities is core to liveability.
    - Sporting open spaces, in particular for football (Soccer and Australian Rules football) to serve the needs of both junior and adult participation. This also includes spaces for court-based sports such as netball and basketball, most notably indoor court provision.
    - Activity spaces that cater for youth-based sports such as skate boarding, BMX and Parkour infrastructure, with a view to cater for broader activities such as mountain biking, cycling and exercise.
    - Safe connective infrastructure for cycling and walking between facilities and within the City's active and passive parks.
    - Play spaces (formal and informal) for all ages (multi and inter-generational).
    - Community facilities that cater for young children and families (e.g., baby change facilities, stroller access and public toilets) and provide learning opportunities.
    - Community facilities, in particular buildings, that are accessible, catering for all (as far as practicable) and provide a range of spaces that can be used for arts and crafts, learning and development, gathering and social events – and facilities for young people.
    - The development of social gathering and community spaces, which bring communities together in areas where the demand for senior activities and age care support is important.

# 4. Development areas

The relevant development plans for suburbs of Alkimos, Eglinton, Two Rocks and Yanchep Two Rocks are provided below:

Alkimos
Alkimos Eglinton District Structure Plan No. 18 (2016)
Alkimos City Centre Activity Centre Structure Plan No. 89 (2018)
Central Alkimos ASP No. 95 (2023)
Alkimos Coastal Village Structure Plan No. 101 (2019)
Lots 1001 and 1002 Marmion Avenue, Alkimos ASP No. 60 (2010)
South Alkimos ASP No. 72 (2019)
North Alkimos LSP No. 73 (2017)

Eglinton
Central Precinct Local Structure Plan No. 106 - Lot 9004 Eglinton (2022)
Western Precinct - Lot 6 Taronga Place, Eglinton LSP No. 102 (2018)
Eglinton ASP No. 82 (2012)
North Eglinton Agreed Structure Plan No. 93 (2020)
Eglinton District Centre Activity Centre Plan No. 104 (2021)

Two Rocks
East Two Rocks ASP No. 83 (2012)
Two Rocks ASP No. 69 (2017)
Two Rocks Town Centre ASP No. 70 (2014)
Lot 501 Two Rocks Road, Two Rocks ASP No. 48 (2005)

Yanchep
Capricorn Coastal Village ASP No. 44 Yanchep (2021)
Yanchep City Centre Activity Centre Structure Plan No. 100 (2017)
Capricorn Coastal Node ASP No. 75 (2017)
Lot 1 & Lot 102 Yanchep Beach Road, Yanchep ASP No. 40 (2021)
Lots 1 & 2 Yanchep Beach Road, Yanchep ASP No. 76 (2021)
South Yanchep ASP No. 66 (2012)
Yanchep City ASP No. 68 (2023)
Yanchep South ASP No. 19

These provide the framework for the creation of infrastructure and lots for the future population. As these are not necessarily current, and with limited information provided by the developers – timings for each area have not been identified. The relevant development areas have been stitched together in a map provided in Appendix 4. This shows how they all fit together and include master plan drawings where available – including the City's Alkimos Regional Open Space and Eglinton District Open Space.[5]

[5] https://www.wanneroo.wa.gov.au/info/20017/planning_and_building/140/structure_plans_and_local_development_plans_ldp

## 4.1 Summary

- Most of the structure plans (district, local or area) show sites allocated for POS (sport reserves and recreation / parks), neighbourhood centres (referring to commercial / retail precincts), education facilities and some town centres. While some of the structure plans provide commentary with regards to needed community facilities – most do not show or label where the facilities are to be located. As such, this Plan will need to broadly show where community facilities such as libraries, youth centres, community centres, skate parks etc may be located. Ideally, a network plan should be developed for each of the suburbs to confirm the location of the sites.
- As most of the information has not been provided, it is difficult to understand the how development is occurring with the NCGC. For example, is Two Rocks developing faster than Yanchep. As such, timings for community facilities in this Plan will be prepared by reviewing population forecasts with the priority order for development based on the 2020 NCGCCFP.

# 5. Existing community facilities

The City currently provides a diverse range of community facilities within the NCGC – including well established older facilities and more contemporary new facilities. A summary of these facilities are presented in Table 11. These have been mapped by location to diagrammatically present the current distribution of existing infrastructure (Appendix 5). This is important to note, as these facilities will be included in the overall mix of community facility requirements to be confirmed within this Plan.

Table 11: Community facilities by suburb

| Facility name | Type | Hierarchy | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Alkimos** | | | |
| Halesworth Park District Open Space | Senior ovals (2) and outdoor multi-use courts (2) | District | The district open space facility is constructed across the suburbs of Butler and Alkimos with the majority of the infrastructure sited in Butler. The two multi-purpose ovals service cricket, baseball, little athletics and football codes. It includes eight outdoor courts marked for netball and tennis. The site includes a children's play area and a closed circuit path. The adjacent high school provides another eight outdoor courts (tennis and netball) but there is no joint use agreement for it use. |
| Halesworth Park Pavilion | Sports pavilion | District | The existing large building services the two ovals and has an approximate gross floor area of 2,000m². The City is planning for a smaller building to service the courts. Both incorporate typical sports pavilion components – function room, kiosk, change rooms and storage. |
| Alkimos Aquatic and Recreation Centre (in construction) | Indoor courts (4), health & fitness and aquatic spaces | Sub-Regional | This is currently in construction with an anticipated open date late 2026. It includes four multi-purpose indoor courts, gym and group fitness areas, creche, café, function room, 50m outdoor pool, 25m indoor pool, leisure pool and warm water pool area. |
| Alkimos Surf Life Saving Club | Surf lifesaving club | Sub-regional / District | This facility comprises of temporary infrastructure (sea containers and transportable facilities) until such time land and services are available to provide a purpose built facility. The timing of this facility will be reliant on the development areas around it – most notably the desalination plant. |
| **Eglinton** | | | |
| Heath Park | Senior ovals (2) | District | The two ovals are floodlit to match standards and are currently used for rugby and soccer. The reserve also incorporates a dog exercise park, playground, outdoor exercise equipment and skate park – approximately 500m². The adjacent primary school provides two outdoor courts (basketball, tennis and netball) but there is no joint use agreement for its use. |
| Health Park Pavilion | Sports pavilion | District | This building is designed to service the reserve and has an approximate gross floor area of 950m². It incorporates typical sports pavilion components – function room, kiosk, change rooms and storage. |
| Aduro Park | MTB and BMX facility | District | Is a significant space (15,700m²) catering for wheeled bike activities. Includes a range of trails - easiest, beginner, intermediate and advanced - complete with jumps, steep inclines, sharp turns and obstacles. |
| **Two Rocks** | | | |
| **Yanchep** | | | |
| Splendid Park | Senior oval (2) and outdoor multi-use courts (2) | District | The district open space facility is incorporates two multi-purpose ovals servicing cricket and football codes floodlit to match standards. It includes two outdoor courts (basketball, tennis and netball), hybrid style skate park – approximately 500m² in size, playground and criterium track / shared use path noting that this is not a closed circuit path). |
| Splendid Park Pavilion | Sports pavilion | District | This building is designed to service the reserve and has an approximate gross floor area of 1,000m². It incorporates typical sports pavilion components – function room, kiosk, change rooms and storage. |
| Yanchep Surf Life Saving Club | Surf lifesaving club | Sub-regional / District | Located adjacent to the lagoon, the buildings is approximately 900m² in size. |

## 5.1 Summary

- Strategically, it is important to view community facility provision in two distinct areas being Alkimos-Eglinton and Two Rocks-Yanchep. This is due to the population and dwelling forecasts indicating that the Alkimos-Eglinton will be developed much earlier, and to ensure that a greater catchment is adequately supported by a community facilities that can service one another.
- The NCGC is linear in its development and therefore many catchments will be compromised. It is important to consider a variety of assessments related to known participation rates, levels of population growth, accessibility and benchmarking to inform assessment process and recommended facility development requirements. A solely population-driven analysis will not provide the desired facility infrastructure.
- Current provision responds to the existing road network and future planning assumes a level of accessibility (although not fully formulated as yet). There will be a need to review accessibility on an ongoing basis.
- The City has provided a couple of new communities since the endorsement of the NCGCCFP in 2020. These include:
    - Halesworth District Open Space (Butler / Alkimos) – two grass fields, eight hardcourts and a sports pavilion with another one planned.
    - Leatherback Park (Alkimos) – sports pavilion.
    - Skate park and criterium track at Splendid Park (Yanchep).
    - Heath Park – an additional oval (two rectangle fields) and sports pavilion (Eglinton).
    - Aduro Park MTB and BMX facility (Eglinton).
- The City is currently planning for the following facilities.
    - Halesworth District Open Space (Butler / Alkimos) – sports pavilion to service the hardcourts – design completed.
    - Alkimos Aquatic and Recreation Centre – construction stage.
    - Alkimos Regional Open Space – master plan stage.
    - Alkimos District Open Space – master plan stage.
    - Eglinton Recreation Centre – planning stage.
    - Charnwood Park – master plan stage.
- A City-wide youth facilities plan is also being undertaken with a view to guide the future requirements of youth centres and rooms, and outdoor activity spaces.
- There is pressure on the City's current network of community facilities to cater for the growing population as a result of a lag in provision. The City needs to confirm locations (Lots) for regional, district and neighbourhood facilities so that pre-planning can commence. The intent would be to provide (construction) the appropriate community facility in line with population forecasts (triggers). Additionally, these older community facilities would need to be upgraded to ensure currency and relevance for the growing community. Aspects for review includes access and accessibility, technology and user comfort and adaptive re-use.
- There are current deficits in the provision of community centres in Eglinton and Alkimos. As per the NCGCCFP, the community centres in Yanchep and Two Rocks (Yanchep Community Centre and Phil Renkin Community Facility and Library) were considered to be functionally inadequate to service the long-term needs of both suburbs. District community centres would be required in either Alkimos or Eglinton and Two-Rocks or Yanchep, with neighbourhood community centres provided throughout the NCGC. These could be provided as a stand-alone building like the Dayton Community Centre or as part of sports pavilion like Rossiter Pavilion or Aveley Community Centre.
- There is a deficient in publicly accessible indoor court spaces which would facilitate the forecast growth in basketball, netball and volleyball. The Alkimos Aquatic and Recreation Centre will assist in closing the gap, but with only four courts being providing it is unlikely any latent demand will be catered for. The provision of indoor publicly accessible court space is therefore considered to be a high priority for the NCGC due to this deficiency.

- The City also has a limited outdoor courts in the NCGC. This is compounded by the limitations regarding access to DoE facilities.
- The NCGC is deficient in library access. The Yanchep - Two Rocks Library is the only service meeting any service needs within the NCGC (and is limited) with Clarkson Library being the closest facility to the NCGC. The important of strategically placed libraries (ideally as part of multi-functional hub or precinct) should be considered to be a high priority for the NCGC. Libraries have the ability to cater for a broad range of activities including young people – Piara Waters Library is one such example.
- There is limited infrastructure for young people (indoor and outdoor) with only a small satellite venue in Yanchep being used as youth centre. This needs to be a focus of the City, as the toddlers and children in these growth areas would likely stay in the area and will need community facilities to support their needs. It is likely that the City would need a youth centre in Yanchep and Alkimos at a district level similar to the Ellenbrook Youth Hub with satellite facilities (referred to as youth rooms) in Two Rocks and Eglinton. Examples of these include a building as part of a precinct (Dayton District Open Space) or one that is incorporated into a building (Ethel Warren Bullsbrook Community Centre).
- Currently, there are limited sporting reserves with the NCGC which has resulted in the need to accommodate multiple sports on the same site – rather than planning for a network of sports reserves. It is recommended that the City seeks to develop a plan for future sports reserves and courts to ensure that these community facilities are not compromised in design. Furthermore, the district spaces are smaller than those seen in other outer growth LGAs such as the City of Swan with spaces being provided between 12-25ha. Note: Each sport reserve should have at least one sports pavilion to service the fields.
- There is a major shortfall in aquatic provision within Perth, and obviously the municipality. The City is currently constructing the Alkimos Aquatic and Recreation Centre which will cater for the NCGC in the short term with a future regional aquatic and recreation planned for Yanchep.
- Surf Life Saving Provision is currently limited to Yanchep with a small temporary facility located in Alkimos. The City has been planning to provide a purpose built facility in Alkimos but timing is linked to the surrounding development areas - most notably the Water Corporation's desalination plant. The City needs to continue dialogue with the Water Corporation, and once services like sewer is available – progress planning. This would most likely involve confirmation of an appropriate location.
- There is an undersupply of community facilities catering for arts and culture activities with the Mary Lindsay Homestead being the only formal (albeit small) building identified. The Phil Renkin Centre is likely to be the only other facility used for this purpose. Community centres are the recommended way to cater for arts and culture at a community level with example being the Armadale District Hall, Kelmscott Hall and Morley Sport and Recreation Centre. Larger performance based activity spaces should be considered within other community facilities such as the Eglinton Recreation Centre or the regional library / community hub in Alkimos or Yanchep. A dedicated performing arts facility may need to be provided in the future – but that would need to be determined via a business case.
- The extent of school infrastructure is high and there will be a need to consider more extensive shared use / dual use agreements to maximise return on investment and off-set excessive capitalisation in additional assets. This is particularly important to offset the provision of indoor and outdoor courts, ovals and performing arts.

# 6. Application of Framework standards

Previous versions of this Plan have assessed community facility provision against that of the Western Australia Guidelines for Community Infrastructure – Parks and Leisure Australia WA (2020). Published by Parks and Leisure Australia WA (PLAWA), the document is referred to as the Community Facility Guidelines (CFG) and it provides a high level view of potential facility requirements for community facilities.

This Plan will be applying the provision standards set in the City's Framework (Appendix 1). The relative provision of such infrastructure is reliant on a number of factors including quality, functionality, accessibility and demand associated with the City's particular demographic nuances.

Table 12 outlines the projected level of infrastructure for the NCGC (as a whole) with some commentary leading to the recommendations. The table references the provision standards as per the City's Framework and for comparison, the number of community facilities as per the 2020 NCGCCFP. Where there is a population range, the higher number has been used. Where the indicative facility requirement is considered to be excessive based on knowledge and experience of the consultancy team, this is highlighted in the comments.

The referenced quantities for each facility type is for the number of independent facilities (i.e. for oval spaces, four means the number of ovals and for buildings they relate to the number of community buildings of a given type. With regards to the differences from the 2020 NCGCCFP, it is important to the note the following:

- Neighbourhood level community centres were essentially a sports pavilion that also act as a sports community centre. Hence, why sports pavilions were not technically identified in isolation in that report. This Plan seeks to separate out / better define the terms.
- A number of buildings were considered to be a part of 'one' building. For instance a regional level multi-functional library was to include a community centre, youth centre and seniors space etc. As such, these were to be located on one site in the form of a 'community hub'. This Plan seeks to better define this requirement.
- The difference between a performing arts and cultural centre and an arts and cultural centre is that a performing arts and cultural centre is considered to be a fully equipped facilities with stage, back of house, lighting, sound etc – similar to the Limelight Theatre which may service 300 people plus. An arts and culture facility is effectively a large community centre or can be incorporated into a community centre.
- A BMX racing facility is similar to the Wanneroo BMX Club facility as with a dirt facility is a publicly accessible facility ranging in size, styles and surfaces. John Dunn Challenge Park is an example of a district / sub-regional level facility.
- Multi-purpose courts refers to public accessible outdoor courts for the use of netball, basketball and tennis. Where as a tennis court facility is a tennis only court.
- An aquatic and recreation facility includes aquatics, health and fitness, sports courts, cafes and creche. It may include other facilities like function rooms, library, squash courts etc. Where as a recreation centre is typically courts only. Some may include health and fitness, café and meeting / function rooms.
- A single sports oval is referred to as a facility that provides one oval for Australian Rules football / cricket which can accommodate two rectangular pitches (soccer / rugby).
- Regional level facilities can provide a district and neighbourhood level functions. Likewise, district level infrastructure can also perform a neighbourhood or regional level function. This is referenced in the rationale where applicable within the Plan.

The most significant consideration for the NCGC is the drive within the industry to determine whether LGA is best placed to deliver all services which it currently provides. In many instances, this has led to LGAs reviewing and discontinuing direct service provision associated with areas such as seniors provision, youth services and elite sporting infrastructure. As such, the City will need to test the relative merits of any future project such as how user groups use City spaces, what and how often they are or are likely to be used, alternative options, site constraints etc through the likes of a feasibility study and a concept plan process.

Tables 13 to 16 provide the recommendations on a suburb basis with a comparison to the 2020 NCGCCFP.

Table 12: Provision requirements across the NCGC

| Facility name | Hierarchy | Framework provision ratio | Number required | Existing facilities | Difference | NCGCCFP 2020 | Conclusions and recommendations |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | **2046** | | | **CFG based** | |
| Community centre | District | 30,000 | 6 | | 6 | 7 | • District level community are similar to the neighbourhood level facilities – just much larger. These facilities usually cater for performing arts (at a local) level and have a range of rooms for the community to use. As with neighbourhood community centres, the focus should be on adequate size and functionality of district level provision.<br>• The main population centres ideally should have access to a community hub which is considered to be a regional level facility that combines a number of facilities under one roof or a community precinct which combines the same facilities in separate buildings sharing common outdoor spaces etc. The Yanchep town centre should provide a regional community hub combining a district level library, community centre and youth centre adjacent to an open space. This provides the community with a facility that caters for all demographic age groups.<br>• One of the main considerations would be to potentially redevelop / replace existing infrastructure to be more flexible in serving a more diverse community use (i.e. Yanchep Community Centre and Phil Renkin Community Centre and Library).<br>• It is recommended:<br><br>Alkimos<br>• District community centre (dedicated site with library and youth room).<br><br>Eglinton<br><br>Two Rocks<br>• District community centre (dedicated site with library and youth room).<br><br>Yanchep<br>• Regional community hub (dedicated site) including youth centre (district level), community centre (district level and performance space. |
| Community hub | Regional | | | | | 2 | |
| Library | District | 60,000 | 3 | | 3 | 2 | The 2020 NCGCCFP recommended two regional level facilities in Alkimos by 2026 and Yanchep by 2036, one district level facility in Eglinton by 2026 and a replacement district level facility in Two Rocks Town Centre by 2031. This Plan sees no need to change this recommendation but the Alkimos and Eglinton libraries could be combined to provide one larger facility as part of the Alkimos District Community – noting that it could be located in Eglinton.<br><br>It also recommended that 2-3 satellite learning centres combined with other service opportunities (community hubs) be considered to service smaller communities. This service could operate from any of the community centres list above which would just require additional rooms (e.g: storage) to realise this. As such, these will not be included as a line item. |
| | Regional | 225,000 | 1 | | 1 | 2 | |
| Youth centre | District | 30,000 | 5 | | 5 | 4 | Given the population of the NCGC, it is recommended that two youth centres are provided in Alkimos-Eglinton and Yanchep. These facilities should be a part of a community hub providing a cross-functional facility that includes a library and community centre. Ideally, the youth centre should be adjacent to an outdoor youth space or park. |
| Seniors space | District | 30,000 | 3 | | 3 | 5 | This Plan does not recommend a separate seniors facility as that would require a detailed analysis of functionality and accessibility of existing infrastructure. Ideally community centres and larger community hubs can cater for many seniors activities. As such, this will not be referenced separately in this Plan. |
| Performing arts and cultural centre | District | 225,000 | 1 | | | 4 | • The City would likely need a performing arts centre to service the NCGC noting that any development should be supported by a well-researched business case. The 2020 NCGCCFP indicated that this should be provided as a part of a high school in each of the suburbs. The |
| | Regional | | | | | | |
| Arts and culture centre | District | 225,000 | 1 | | 1 | | |

| Facility name | Hierarchy | Framework provision ratio | Number required | Existing facilities | Difference | NCGCCFP 2020 | Conclusions and recommendations |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | primary issue with this would be access (after-hours or otherwise) with many school facilities not designed in a way to account for public use (refer to the City of Swan and Ellenbrook Senior High School as an example of this) and may result in a future deficit in the region. As such, the City should seek to incorporate a district level facility within a community hub.<br>• Community level arts and culture activities (wet and dry arts, literature, digital arts and small performances) can be catered for within community centres and the like. The main challenge for the City will be to ensure that these buildings provide appropriate facilities, furniture, fit-out and equipment for activities.<br>• Events are increasingly being provided by the City or the community. Buildings and parks need to be identified early in the planning process with a view to have purpose-built infrastructure suitable for the level and type of activity.<br>• The recommendations for these facilities will be to:<br>o Liaise with the DoE to ensure at least two high schools are designed in a way that enables community use.<br>o Design community hubs, community centres and parks / sports reserves (noting that not all of these need to do so) in a manner that can cater for arts and culture activities. |
| Skate park | District | 25,000 | 7 | | 7 | | Due to the youthful demographic across all suburbs, the justification for additional infrastructure and enhancement of provision needs to be considered, with alignment to neighbourhood and district open spaces. The ratio of provision varies greatly between LGAs but one district level facility, usually between 500-1,000m² (in a good accessible location) will cater for more people than several smaller neighbourhood facilities. Ideally, there should be a district level facility servicing Alkimos-Eglinton, Two Rocks and Yanchep and should incorporate cycle jump lines, pump tracks, skills tracks and other adventure recreation activities. Neighbourhood facilities usually cater for a couple of suburbs with the number required dependent upon its size – these are usually up to 500m². A regional facility is likely not required. It is recommended:<br><br>Alkimos-Eglinton<br>• District – 1 site<br><br>Two Rocks<br><br>• District – 1 site<br><br>Yanchep<br>• District – 1 site |
| | Regional | | | | | | |
| BMX dirt track facility | District | 50,000 | 3 | 1 | 2 | | District level dirt track facilities like jump lines and pump tracks should be included alongside skate facilities. An example of this is the Yalbunullup Mountain Bike Trail in Joondalup. Mountain Bike Neighbourhood level facilities could be included alongside skate facilities – but are often separate as a way to incorporate opportunities into the existing and more interesting landscapes. Levels of provision would be similar to the above with size and length determining the amount that may be required. As a baseline:<br><br>Alkimos-Eglinton<br>• District – 1 site (Aduro Park)<br><br>Two Rocks<br>• District – 1 site<br><br>Yanchep<br>• District – 1 site |
| | Regional | | | | | | |

| Facility name | Hierarchy | Framework provision ratio | Number required | Existing facilities | Difference | NCGCCFP 2020 | Conclusions and recommendations |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | Note: It is important to cater these for adults as well. |
| BMX racing facility | Regional | 225,000 | 1 | | 1 | | There may be a future requirement for a new BMX club in the NCGC with Wanneroo BMX Club being the only facility north of Beach Road. The Yanchep Regional Open Space would likely be suitable for this. |
| Sporting reserve | District | 25,000 | 7* | 5* | 5 | 8 | There is a clear undersupply of sports ovals with only four of the six neighbourhood facilities providing useable spaces. The three district facilities provide five ovals (within the NCGC boundary) taking the number of useable ovals to 11. The Alkimos DOS concept plan (Appendix 2) shows two ovals taking the total to 13 ovals. The 2020 NCGCCFP indicated a total of 22 ovals were required – as such there are 12 outstanding. This Plan seeks to better identify the total number of useable sites and as such recommends that each of the suburbs need,<br><br>Alkimos<br>• District – 1 site (includes a portion of Halesworth Park)<br><br>Eglinton<br>• District – 1 site<br><br>Two Rocks<br>• District – 2 sites (one to be 12ha minimum)<br><br>Yanchep<br>• District – 1 site (includes Splendid Park) |
| | Regional | 225,000 | 1 | | 1 | 2 | The Alkimos Regional Open Space (Appendix 2) shows four diamonds two hockey and seven rectangular fields equating to approximately seven ovals. This community facility is supported. Another regional open space is required in Yanchep. |
| Sports pavilion | District | One per sport space | 7 | 2 | 5 | | • Normally, one sports pavilion should be provided at each district site<br>• At a regional open space, one sports pavilion is provided for each activity area. For example – one for soccer, one for netball, one for hockey etc. However, where practical the provision and sharing of facilities is recommended. |
| | Regional | One per sport space | | | | | |
| Aquatic and recreation centre | Regional | 225,000 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 2 | The Alkimos Aquatic and Recreation Centre is currently in construction. In the long-term another facility (larger in size) will be required in Yanchep. This is to include all elements as identified in the 2020 NCGCCFP. |
| Recreation centre (no aquatics) | District | 75,000 | 2 | | 2 | 2 | • The Alkimos Aquatic and Recreation Centre will provide four indoor courts with the Eglinton Recreation Centre (district level) providing three courts – seven in the catchment area. These are classed as district facilities.<br>• The future Yanchep Aquatic and Recreation Centre should provide up to eight courts providing the regional indoor court facility.<br>• A second district level recreation centre will be required in Two Rocks – as previously recommended. This will need to be a four court facility. |
| | Regional | | | | | 1 | |
| Netball association courts (outdoor) | District | | | 1 | | 3 | • A district level facility (eight courts) is located at Halesworth Park but is technically located in Butler. Another district level facility (8-12 courts) would be required in Two Rocks similar to those seen Halesworth. Ideally, this should be located with the recreation centre.<br>• The future Alkimos Regional Open Space and the future Yanchep Regional Open Space will likely cater for an Association. |

| Facility name | Hierarchy | Framework provision ratio | Number required | Existing facilities | Difference | NCGCCFP 2020 | Conclusions and recommendations |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Regional | 225,000 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | |
| Tennis club | District | 150,000 | 1 | | 1 | 4 | • A district level tennis facility (eight courts) is planned for the Alkimos Regional Open Space and one should be provided at the future Yanchep Regional Open Space. These should incorporate opportunities for Pickleball and Padel tennis.<br>• All courts should be of a hardcourt nature / covered with an acrylic or polyurethane layer. |
| | Regional | | | | | | |
| Bowls / sports club | District | 125,000 | 1 | 1 | 0 | | The Yanchep Sports Club provides two grass greens at its facility. It is unlikely that this will need to be expanded, but could expanded to another green. But it could cater for any additional demand through a conversion to synthetics or relocating it along with the tennis facility – providing a more modern and compliant sports building. |
| | Regional | | | | | | |
| Regional surf life saving club | Sub-regional | Strategic locations | 1 | NA | 1 | 1 | The City will need to construct a purpose built facility in Alkimos. |

*Denoted number of ovals not number of facilities.

Table 13: Alkimos recommendations

| Facility name | Hierarchy | NCGCCFP 2020 | Plan 2025 | Change | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Community centre | District | 2 | 1 | -1 | Included in the regional community so technically no change. |
| Community hub | Regional | 1 | 1 | - | Regional community hub (dedicated site) including youth centre (district level), community centre (district level and performance space. |
| Library | District | | | | |
| Library | Regional | 1 | 1 | - | Included in the district community centre. |
| Youth centre | District | 1 | 1 | - | Included as a part of the regional community hub. |
| Performing arts and cultural centre | District | 1 | 1 | - | Ideally, located in a senior high school but should be planned for within the Regional Community Hub. |
| Arts and culture centre | District | - | 1 | 1 | Incorporated within community centres. |
| Skate park | District | - | 1 | 1 | Services Eglinton too. |
| BMX dirt track facility | District | | | | Serviced by Aduro Park. |
| BMX racing facility | Regional | | | | |
| Sporting reserve | District | 3 | | 2 | Serviced by Halesworth Park. |
| Sporting reserve | Regional | 1 | 1 | - | As per master plan. |
| Sports pavilion | District | - | 2 | 1 | As per master plan. |
| Sports pavilion | Regional | - | 5 | 5 | As per master plan. |
| Aquatic and recreation centre | Regional | 1 | 1 | - | Services Eglinton. |
| Recreation centre (no aquatics) | District | | | | |
| Recreation centre (no aquatics) | Regional | 1 | 1 | - | Incorporated with the Alkimos Aquatic and Recreation Centre. |
| Netball association courts (outdoor) | District / regional | 1 | 1 | - | Serviced in part by Halesworth Park. Association facilities to be located at the Alkimos Regional Open Space. |
| Tennis club | District | 1 | 1 | - | |
| Bowls / sports club | District | | | | |
| Regional surf lifesaving club | Sub-regional | 1 | 1 | - | No change, but the City will need to provide a purpose built facility. |

Table 14: Eglinton recommendations

| Facility name | Hierarchy | NCGCCFP 2020 | Plan 2025 | Change | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Community centre | District | 1 | 1 | - | |
| Community hub | Regional | | | | |
| Library | District | 1 | 1 | - | |
| Library | Regional | | | | |
| Youth centre | District | 1 | - | - | |
| Performing arts and cultural centre | District | 1 | 1 | - | Ideally, located in a senior high school. |
| Skate park | District | - | 1 | 1 | |
| BMX dirt track facility | District | | | | Serviced by Aduro Park. |
| BMX racing facility | Regional | | | | |
| Sporting reserve | District | 1 | 1 | - | |
| Sporting reserve | Regional | | | | |
| Sports pavilion | District | 1 | 1 | - | |
| Sports pavilion | Regional | | | | |
| Aquatic and recreation centre | Regional | | | | Serviced by the Alkimos Aquatic and Recreation Centre. |
| Recreation centre (no aquatics) | District | 1 | 1 | - | 3-4 four court facility. |
| Recreation centre (no aquatics) | Regional | | | | |
| Netball association courts (outdoor) | District | 1 | - | -1 | Serviced by the Alkimos Regional Open Space and Halesworth Park. |
| Netball association courts (outdoor) | Regional | | | | |
| Tennis club | District | 1 | 1 | - | No change but questionable if it is needed. |
| Bowls / sports club | District | - | - | - | |

Table 15: Two Rocks recommendations

| Facility name | Hierarchy | NCGCCFP 2020 | Plan 2025 | Change | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Community centre | District | 1 | 1 | - | District community centre (dedicated site with library and youth room). |
| Community hub | Regional | | | | |
| Library | District | 1 | 1 | - | Included in the district community centre. |

| Facility name | Hierarchy | NCGCCFP 2020 | Plan 2025 | Change | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Library | Regional | | | | |
| Youth centre | District | 1 | - | -1 | |
| Performing arts and cultural centre | District | 1 | 1 | - | Ideally, located in a senior high school but should be planned for within the district community centre. |
| Arts and culture centre | District | | | | Incorporated within community centres. |
| Skate park | District | - | 1 | 1 | |
| BMX dirt track facility | District | - | 1 | 1 | |
| BMX racing facility | Regional | - | - | - | |
| Sporting reserve | District | 2 | 2 | - | |
| Sporting reserve | Regional | | | | |
| Sports pavilion | District | - | 2 | - | |
| Sports pavilion | Regional | | | | |
| Aquatic and recreation centre | Regional | | | | Serviced by Yanchep Aquatic and Recreation Centre. |
| Recreation centre (no aquatics) | District | 1 | 1 | - | Four courts. |
| Recreation centre (no aquatics) | Regional | | | | |
| Netball association courts (outdoor) | District | 1 | 1 | - | 8-12 courts required in Two Rocks. |
| Netball association courts (outdoor) | Regional | | | | Service by the Yanchep Regional Open Space. |
| Tennis club | District | 1 | 1 | - | |
| Bowls / sports club | District | | | | |
| Regional surf lifesaving club | Sub-regional | | | | |

Table 16: Yanchep recommendations

| Facility name | Hierarchy | NCGCCFP 2020 | Plan 2025 | Change | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Community centre | District | 3 | 1 | -2 | Combined in the regional hub below. |
| Community hub | Regional | 1 | 1 | - | Regional community hub (dedicated site) including youth centre (district level), community centre (district level and performance space. |
| Library | District | | | | |

| Facility name | Hierarchy | NCGCCFP 2020 | Plan 2025 | Change | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Library | Regional | 1 | 1 | - | Included in the regional community hub. |
| Youth centre | District | 1 | 1 | - | Included as a part of the regional community hub. |
| Performing arts and cultural centre | District | 1 | 1 | - | Ideally, located in a senior high school but should be planned for within the regional community hub. |
| Arts and culture centre | District | | | | Incorporated within community centres. |
| Skate park | District | - | 1 | 1 | |
| BMX dirt track facility | District | - | 1 | 1 | |
| BMX racing facility | Regional | - | 1 | 1 | Likely required for the population. |
| Sporting reserve | District | 2 | 1 | - | Excludes Splendid Park. |
| Sporting reserve | Regional | 1 | 1 | - | Yanchep Regional Open Space. |
| Sports pavilion | District | - | 1 | 1 | Excludes Splendid Park. |
| Sports pavilion | Regional | - | 5 | - | Based on the Alkimos Regional Open Space drawing – but may be more. |
| Aquatic and recreation centre | Regional | 1 | 1 | - | Yanchep Aquatic and Recreation Centre. |
| Recreation centre (no aquatics) | District | | | | |
| Recreation centre (no aquatics) | Regional | | | | Included in the Yanchep Aquatic and Recreation Centre. |
| Netball association courts (outdoor) | District | 1 | - | -1 | |
| Netball association courts (outdoor) | Regional | - | 1 | 1 | Association facilities to be located at the Yanchep Regional Open Space. |
| Tennis club | District | 1 | 1 | - | Note: This is an existing facility and needs to either be upgraded or relocated in the future. |
| Bowls / sports club | District | 1 | 1 | - | |
| Regional surf lifesaving club | Sub-regional | | | | Serviced by the Yanchep Surf Lifesaving Club. |

## 6.1 Summary

The following tables concludes the provision requirements for the NCGC. It will need to be balanced against what is currently provided, recognised gaps, emerging trends and informed through a thorough community engagement process on a network or facility basis. Refer to Appendix 6 for the previous community facility models (functional and spatial components) presented in the 2020 NCGCCFP. These have been retained for the purpose of updating the opinion of probable costs (OPC).

**Table 17: Summary of community facilities and spatial requirements**

| Facility type | Requirements | Space Requirements (based on actual / current facilities) |
|---|---|---|
| Community centres | • District level community centres serves a wider catchment (2-5km) The facility is much larger that the neighbourhood facility providing a greater range of activity space for recreation, social, arts and cultural activities. It also provides opportunities for not-for-profit and state level family services to be provided (i.e. family health, child health. This needs to be located in a prominent location – ideally co-located in a community hub. One is required for each suburb. | Approximate floor area:<br>• District: 5,330m² |
| Community hub | • Regional community hubs are a multi-functional facility that serve a catchment beyond 5km. This type of facility comprises of a range of spaces such as a library, youth centre and performing arts space. This must be located within the main and secondary activity centres as they are the focal point for place planning activity and a direct connection between the City and the resident community. One has been identified for Alkimos and Yanchep. | Approximate floor area (community centre component): 8,760m² |
| Libraries | • Libraries are required to be integrated within a regional level community hub, forming part of a large district community centre proximal to an activity centre. It is considered that two regional level facilities will be required in Alkimos by 2026 and Yanchep by 2036.<br>• One district level facility in Eglinton by 2026 and a replacement district level facility in Two Rocks Town Centre by 2031. Similar to the regional facility, these should be incorporated with a district community centre and other facilities.<br>• Local neighbourhood level provision is considered excessive and can be administered as required through other community facilities. | Approximate floor area (inclusive of other elements):<br>• Regional: 17,000m²<br>• District: 8,500m² |

| Facility type | Requirements | Space Requirements (based on actual / current facilities) |
|---|---|---|
| Youth centres | A youth centre provides advisory support for young people and incorporates space for a youth worker,<br>• employment training programs, drop in areas, formal areas and outreach programs. Main age range catered for would be 12-25 years. The provision could be a standalone facility like in Clarkson, but should but be located within a district community or regional community hub. A youth centre should be located adjacent to POS where it can be supported by outdoor active recreation areas such as skate parks, BMX tracks and other spaces.<br>• The Plan identifies two district facilities (one in Yanchep and one in Alkimos – servicing Eglinton) and one neighbourhood facility collocated within a district community centre or regional community hub. District level provision would consist of localised programs and individual support requiring dedicated youth specific activity rooms, one to one consulting rooms and access to external play areas.<br>• The 2020 NCGCCFG indicated that an approximate floor area of between 200 and 250m² is required when being developed as part of a district community centre. However, this has been shown to be too small in other LGA's. The Ellenbrook Youth Hub should be used as the benchmark for a regional / district level facility which is approximately 1,200m². It does include about 200m² of leasable areas and two meeting rooms | Approximate floor area:<br>• District: 1,000-1,200m² |
| Performing arts / Arts and culture facilities | • Performing arts centres are typically provided within a public or private senior high school, but would be subject to a shared use agreement. The level of provision detailed to 2046 indicates a need for one in each of the suburbs to service the needs of the community. However, these would be subject to those agreements being in place. There are examples across Perth where these have or haven't worked and as such the City should plan to provide spaces within the two regional community hubs or as part of the district community centres. These do not need to be designed to the standard seen at the Margaret River Heart, the Red Earth Arts Precinct in Karratha etc but more like the provision seen at the Armadale District Hall, Kelmscott Hall or the Morley Sport and Recreation Centre.<br>• Community level arts and cultural spaces should be incorporated within community centres where common spaces can be used for many of these activities. The main difference would be the need to provide some additional storage, washdown rooms, lighting etc. | Approximate floor area will vary, nominally:<br>• Stage, storage and small back of house: 100-200m²<br>• Washroom, storage etc: 50-100m² |

| Facility type | Requirements | Space Requirements (based on actual / current facilities) |
|---|---|---|
| Skate park, BMX and MTB provision | • Neighbourhood and district level skate park facilities are generally established within POS. Their location and need must be determined through a separate strategic planning/strategy development process involving youth and local community groups to reflect youth within a specific given catchment.<br>• BMX and MTB facilities should be co-located alongside skate park infrastructure within a multi-functional district or neighbourhood open space. However, these activities do lend themselves to more 'restricted' areas of POS where tracks and trails could take advantage of degraded bushland and undulating landscapes. | Approximate size:<br>• District: 500-1,000m²<br>• Regional: >1,000m²<br>Note: BMX and MTB tracks may be determined by the length of track. |
| BMX club infrastructure | • The current BMX club infrastructure across Metropolitan Perth services a regional wide need and at this stage there is no rationale identified for investing in further formalised club infrastructure in the short-term. It is likely that a BMX racing facility will be required in the future but has not be clearly established at this stage. | |
| Sporting reserves and courts | • District level sporting infrastructure is limited to Yanchep, Halesworth and Heath Park with Two Rocks serviced by two small sports reserves and limited neighbourhood parks throughout the NCGC. The Plan indicates a need for two district sporting open spaces in Two Rocks and one in Alkimos and Eglinton.<br>• A regional sporting open space will be required at Alkimos and Yanchep to ensure the full build out of the NCGC can be appropriately catered for in the long-term. The mix of sporting, recreation and community facilities should be determined through a master planning process of the area.<br>• The full build out of the NCGC will necessitate the allocation of another 32 sporting spaces (individual oval and rectangular facilities) to service the ongoing needs of field sports. The exact make up of sporting requirements are difficult to determine in advance but in general the provision of one oval / two rectangle fields as per the City's standard drawing will provide enough space to change as demand requires. Regional open spaces are best served catering for diamond sports, outdoor court sports and synthetic fields such as hockey. Most other sports can be catered on these sports dimensions such as little athletics, rugby etc.<br>• The replacement of the Yanchep Bowling Club was previously identified. This would need to be considered for replacement as the residential population surrounding the current site expands significantly. The potential redevelopment of the Yanchep Bowling Club will | Approximate floor areas:<br>• Australian Rules football / cricket – One oval, sports pavilion and car parking: 50,000m²<br>• Soccer – Two rectangular fields, sports pavilion and car parking: 10,000m²<br>• Hockey – Three rectangular fields, sports pavilion and car parking: 30,000m²<br>• Rugby – Two rectangular fields, sports pavilion and car parking: 10,000m²<br>• Baseball – Two diamonds, sports pavilion and car parking: 45,000m²<br>• Multi-purpose courts including runoff:<br>  ○ Two courts: 1,900m²<br>  ○ Four courts: 3,250m²<br>  ○ Eight courts: 6,500m² |

| Facility type | Requirements | Space Requirements (based on actual / current facilities) |
|---|---|---|
| | achieve its optimum sustainability level from 2036 onwards. This however would be subject to the local need being proven and a concerted increase by the State Sporting Association to arrest the current diminishing participation rates in the sport amongst the youth and pre-retirement ages. A further study will be necessary to inform the City's approach in the NCGC beyond the population driven demand.<br>• Tennis club facilities (minimum eight courts) have been identified in Alkimos and Yanchep, with local / neighbourhood need provided as part of the City's network of multipurpose courts. Club based facilities will need to include a sports pavilion – which could be shared with other activities such as bowls or netball. Toilets would be required at local / neighbourhood level facilities.<br>• A regional basketball centre should include 6-8 indoor courts. This type of facility is principally focused on the delivery of basketball but could be line marked to cater for other sports. Note that this is standalone facility, whereas indoor courts provided at an aquatic and recreation centre would be multi-purpose.<br>• A netball association requires at least 16 to 20 courts on one site for the purpose of running league matches and festivals. Development for a regional competition venue is likely to require provision of 20 hard courts of which some could be multi-marked. It ideally should be located adjacent to a district / regional recreation centre where access to a minimum of four indoor courts can be provided. | • Bowls club – Two greens, sports pavilion and car parking area: 8,250m²<br>• Tennis club (district) – Eight courts, sports pavilion and car parking: 8,000-9,000m²<br>• Athletics – Grass track infrastructure and ancillary throwing / jump pits: 45,000m² noting that this infrastructure can fit on most cricket / Australian Rules football size ovals.<br>• Indoor multi-purpose courts – four courts, indoor spaces and car parking: 10,000m².<br>• Netball association – 16 courts, sports pavilion and car parking: Regional / district: 32,000m² |
| Aquatic and recreation centres | • A regional aquatic and recreation centre will be required post 2036 in Yanchep. This large multi-functional facility (6-8 court facility, gym, aerobics, community meeting rooms, warm water therapy pools, learn to swim and leisure pools, 25m indoor and 50m outdoor pools). This should be located as part of the regional open space to minimise management and operational costs.<br>• The Eglinton Recreation Centre (3-4 four courts) and another four court facility will be required in Two Rocks. These recreation centres cater for basketball, netball, badminton, futsal and basketball and should include some meeting / activity rooms. These are referred to as district facilities. | Approximate floor areas:<br><br>• Regional aquatic and recreation centre: 22,000m²<br>• District recreation centre: 13,000m² |
| Surf lifesaving clubs | The provision of Surf Life Saving infrastructure is limited to defined beach nodes identified in current structure planning. It is unlikely additional club facilities are required, with exception to providing a purpose built facility in Alkimos facility. | Determined through a master plan. |

Tables 18 to 21 provide the forecast timeline for each project. Some of the facilities in the tables above have been combined into one project as they form a part of the same building or reserve – which would presumably be constructed at the same time.

### Table 18: Alkimos OPC and timings

| Facility type | Development timeline | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Year | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 | 2030 | 2031 | 2032 | 2033 | 2034 | 2035 | 2036 | 2037 | 2038 | 2039 | 2040 | 2041 | 2042 | 2043 | 2044 | 2045 | 2046 |
| Population forecast | 18,749 | 21,140 | 24,128 | 27,116 | 30,104 | 30,703 | 32,160 | 33,617 | 35,074 | 36,531 | 37,988 | 38,189 | 38,390 | 38,591 | 38,792 | 38,991 | 39,019 | 39,047 | 39,075 | 39,103 | 39,130 |
| **Regional community hub** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| District community centre | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Regional library | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| District youth centre | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| District performing arts and culture centre | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Skate parks** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| District skate park | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sporting open spaces** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| District sporting reserve 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| District sports pavilion 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| District multi-purpose outdoor courts (four courts) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Regional sporting open space | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Regional / district sports pavilions (multiple buildings) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Regional / district | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Facility type | Development timeline | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| netball association outdoor courts (up to 20 courts) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| District tennis club (eight courts) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Other facilities** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-regional surf lifesaving club | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

### Table 19: Eglinton OPC and timings

| Facility type | Development timeline | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Year | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 | 2030 | 2031 | 2032 | 2033 | 2034 | 2035 | 2036 | 2037 | 2038 | 2039 | 2040 | 2041 | 2042 | 2043 | 2044 | 2045 | 2046 |
| Population forecast | 8,844 | 10,492 | 12,140 | 13,788 | 15,436 | 17,084 | 18,169 | 19,254 | 20,339 | 21,424 | 22,510 | 22,850 | 23,190 | 23,530 | 23,870 | 24,212 | 24,201 | 24,190 | 24,179 | 24,168 | 24,159 |
| **District community hub** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| District community centre | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| District library | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Neighbourhood youth room | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Neighbourhood arts and culture centre | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Skate parks** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| District skate park | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sporting open spaces** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| District sporting reserve 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| District sports pavilion 1a | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| District sports pavilion 1b | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| District multi-purpose outdoor courts (four courts) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Other facilities** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| District recreation centre (four indoor courts - no aquatics) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Table 2: Two Rocks OPC and timings

| Facility type | Development timeline | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Year | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 | 2030 | 2031 | 2032 | 2033 | 2034 | 2035 | 2036 | 2037 | 2038 | 2039 | 2040 | 2041 | 2042 | 2043 | 2044 | 2045 | 2046 |
| Population forecast | 7,305 | 9,114 | 10,923 | 12,732 | 14,541 | 16,352 | 18,630 | 20,908 | 23,186 | 25,464 | 27,744 | 31,131 | 34,518 | 37,905 | 41,292 | 44,680 | 49,372 | 54,064 | 58,756 | 63,448 | 68,141 |
| **District community hub** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| District community centre | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| District library | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Neighbourhood youth room | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| District performing arts and cultural centre | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Skate parks** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| District skate park | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sporting open spaces** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| District sporting reserve 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| District sports pavilion 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| District netball association outdoor courts (up to 20 courts) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| District sporting reserve 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| District sports pavilion 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| District tennis club | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Other facilities** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| District recreation centre (four indoor courts - no aquatics) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Table 31: Yanchep OPC and timings

| Facility type | Development timeline | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Year | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 | 2030 | 2031 | 2032 | 2033 | 2034 | 2035 | 2036 | 2037 | 2038 | 2039 | 2040 | 2041 | 2042 | 2043 | 2044 | 2045 | 2046 |
| Population forecast | 16,456 | 18,689 | 20,922 | 23,155 | 25,388 | 27,620 | 29,160 | 30,700 | 32,240 | 33,780 | 35,320 | 35,953 | 36,586 | 37,219 | 37,852 | 38,484 | 38,377 | 38,270 | 38,163 | 38,056 | 37,948 |
| **Regional community hub** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Regional community centre | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Regional library | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| District youth room | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| District performing arts and cultural centre | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Skate parks** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| District skate park | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **BMX facilities** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| District BMX dirt track facility | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sporting open space** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| District sporting reserve 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| District sports pavilion 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| District multi-purpose outdoor courts (four courts) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Regional sporting open space | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Associated sports pavilions | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Netball association courts (outdoor) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Other facilities** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Regional aquatic and recreation centre (eight indoor courts) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

# 7. Opinion of probable costs

An OPC has been developed by a quantity surveyor for each of the facilities listed in Tables 18 to 21. This includes an update of the Alkimos District Open Space concept plan and Alkimos Regional Open Space master plan. Table 22 outlines the forecast cost (ex GST) in 2025 figures with Appendix 7 providing more detail. In summary the total cost of remaining community infrastructure in the NCGC is approximately $800,400,000 ex GST.

It should be noted that at such an early stage of a project, an OPC delivers a rough order of magnitude (ROM) estimate with an accuracy +/- 40% where detailed investigations and designs have not yet been undertaken. These include geotechnical testing, site and feature surveys, conservation and environmental management plans, electrical capacity reports or any design detail. As the project progresses, the ROM estimates start to become more concise as follows:

- Conceptual estimate (30% to +30%) – Usually provided when specialists are involved in the design – electrical, hydraulic, mechanical, irrigation etc.
- Definitive estimate (20% to +20%) – Usually provided at the end of schematic design (buildings) and during the detail design phase for landscape projects.
- Control estimates (10% to +10%) – During construction.

**Table 22: Summary of costs for community facilities**

| Facility | Year required | Net project cost | Total gross project cost |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Alkimos** | | | |
| **Regional community hub** | | | |
| District community centre | 2026 | $6,700,000 | $9,200,000 |
| Regional library | 2026 | $14,700,000 | $20,200,000 |
| District youth centre | 2026 | $5,800,000 | $8,000,000 |
| District performing arts and culture centre | 2026 | Included | Included |
| **Sporting open spaces** | | | |
| District sporting reserve 1 | 2034 | $22,900,000 | $31,400,000 |
| District sports pavilion 1 | 2034 | $8,900,000 | $12,200,000 |
| District multi-purpose outdoor courts (four courts) | 2034 | $2,100,000 | $2,900,000 |
| District skate park | 2037 | Included | Included |
| Regional sporting open space | 2036 | $53,000,000 | $72,700,000 |
| Regional / district sports pavilions (multiple buildings) | 2036 | $19,600,000 | $26,900,000 |
| Regional / district netball association outdoor courts (up to 20 courts) | 2036 | $10,100,000 | $13,900,000 |
| District tennis club (eight courts) | 2036 | $7,000,000 | $9,600,000 |
| **Other facilities** | | | |
| Sub-regional surf lifesaving club | 2031 | TBC | TBC |
| **Alkimos Total** | | **$150,800,000** | **$207,000,000** |

| **Eglinton** | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **District community hub** | | | |
| District community centre | 2036 | $6,700,000 | $9,200,000 |
| District library | 2036 | $8,100,000 | $11,100,000 |
| Neighbourhood youth room | 2036 | $1,200,000 | $1,700,000 |
| Neighbourhood arts and culture centre | 2036 | Included | Included |
| **Sporting open spaces** | | | |
| District sporting reserve 1 | 2036 | $22,900,000 | $31,400,000 |
| District sports pavilion 1 | 2036 | $8,900,000 | $12,200,000 |
| District multi-purpose outdoor courts (four courts) | 2036 | $2,100,000 | $2,900,000 |
| District skate park | 2037 | $2,000,000 | $2,600,000 |
| **Other facilities** | | | |
| District recreation centre (four indoor courts - no aquatics) | 2034 | $20,900,000 | $28,700,000 |
| **Eglinton Total** | | **$72,800,000** | **$99,800,000** |
| **Two Rocks** | | | |
| **District community hub** | | | |
| District community centre | 2036 | $6,700,000 | $9,200,000 |
| District library | 2036 | $8,100,000 | $11,100,000 |
| Neighbourhood youth room | 2036 | $1,200,000 | $1,700,000 |
| District performing arts and cultural centre | 2036 | Included | Included |
| **Sporting open spaces** | | | |
| District sporting reserve 1 | 2034 | $21,600,000 | $29,600,000 |
| District sports pavilion 1 | 2034 | $8,900,000 | $12,200,000 |
| District netball association outdoor courts (up to 20 courts) | 2034 | $3,500,000 | $4,800,000 |
| District skate park | 2034 | $2,000,000 | $2,600,000 |
| District sporting reserve 2 | 2041 | $22,400,000 | $30,700,000 |
| District sports pavilion 2 | 2041 | $8,900,000 | $12,200,000 |
| District tennis club | 2041 | $3,300,000 | $4,600,000 |
| **Other facilities** | | | |
| District recreation centre (four indoor courts - no aquatics) | 2034 | $42,500,000 | $58,300,000 |
| **Two Rocks Total** | | **$129,100,000** | **$177,000,000** |
| **Yanchep** | | | |
| **Regional community hub** | | | |
| Regional community centre | 2036 | $6,700,000 | $9,200,000 |
| Regional library | 2036 | $14,700,000 | $20,200,000 |
| District youth room | 2036 | $5,800,000 | $8,000,000 |
| District performing arts and cultural centre | 2036 | Included | Included |
| **Sporting open space** | | | |
| District sporting reserve 1 | 2033 | $22,900,000 | $31,400,000 |
| District sports pavilion 1 | 2033 | $8,900,000 | $12,200,000 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| District multi-purpose outdoor courts (four courts) | 2033 | $2,100,000 | $2,900,000 |
| District Skate Park | 2034 | $3,200,000 | $4,100,000 |
| District BMX Dirt track Facility | 2034 | $800,000 | $1,100,000 |
| Regional sporting open space | 2044 | $53,000,000 | $72,700,000 |
| Associated sports pavilions | 2044 | $19,600,000 | $26,900,000 |
| Netball association courts (outdoor) | 2044 | $10,100,000 | $13,900,000 |
| **Other facilities** | | | |
| Regional aquatic and recreation centre (eight indoor courts) | 2039 | $83,200,000 | $114,000,000 |
| **Yanchep Total** | | **$231,000,000** | **$316,600,000** |
| **NCGC Total** | | **$583,700,000** | **$800,400,000** |

# Appendices

# Appendix 1: Standards of provision

| Facility Type | Size of land | Catchment criteria | | | Facility Type | Provision ratios (minimum) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Regional** | | **Sporting space** | **Recreation space** | **Buildings** | **Regional** | |
| Parkland with high quality, high profile location or uniqueness of the site or facilities and cater for a multiple functions. Attract visitors from multiple LGAs or a wider catchment, with the capacity to support longer visits and visitors arriving by vehicle. | >15ha in area. Noting it is variable and dependant on function and size of the LGA. | **Population:** Services the municipality<br>**Distance:** City-wide<br>**Drive time:** Notionally 30 min or more<br>**Visit time:** Long stay – >4 hours | **Population:** Services the municipality<br>**Distance:** City-wide<br>**Drive time catchment:** Notionally 30 min or more<br>**Visit time:** Long stay – up to 4 hours | **Population:** Services the municipality<br>**Distance:** City-wide<br>**Drive time:** Notionally 30 min or more<br>**Visit time:** Long stay – up to 4 hours | Library | 1 : 225,000 |
| | | | | | Playspace | 1 : 55,000 or 1 per regional space |
| | | | | | Regional Sports Facility (including 50m aquatics and > 3 indoor courts) | 1 : 225,000 |
| | | | | | Diamond Pitch (Senior) | 4 per regional site |
| | | | | | Regional netball facility | 1 : 225,000 |
| | | | | | BMX Racing Facility (formal bitumen track) | 1 : 225,000 |
| **Sub-regional** | A sub-set of a regional open space and can be considered a large district open space | | | | Surf lifesaving clubs | At strategic based locations |
| **District** | | **Sporting space** | **Recreation space** | **Buildings** | **District** | |
| Parkland which has a catchment beyond the suburb in which it is located and often draws users from other municipalities. As such it is considered a long stay open space of greater than two hours. | >5ha to ≤15ha | **Population:** Services a townsite<br>**Distance:** >2km<br>**Drive time:** >15 min<br>**Visit time:** Long stay – 1-2 hours | **Population:** Services a townsite<br>**Distance:** >2km<br>**Drive time:** >15 min<br>**Walk time:** 15 min<br>**Visit time:** Long stay – 1-2 hours | **Population:** Services a townsite<br>**Distance:** >2km<br>**Drive time:** >30 min<br>**Visit time:** Long stay – up to 4 hours | Library | 1 : 60,000 |
| | | | | | Community centre | 1 : 25,000 |
| | | | | | Community, culture & performing arts | 1 : 225,000 |
| | | | | | Youth centre | 1 : 30,000 (of people <25 years) |
| | | | | | Seniors centre (dedicated) | 1 : 30,000 (of people >60 years) |
| | | | | | Play space | 1: 10,000 or 1 per district space |
| | | | | | Sport and Recreation Centre (min. x 2 indoor courts) | 1 : 75,000 |
| | | | | | Sports Space (Size of the overall site not the number of fields) | 1 : 25,000 |
| | | | | | Hockey Pitch (synthetic) | 1 : 225,000 |
| | | | | | Hockey Pitch (grass) | Inc within grass fields |
| | | | | | Diamond Pitch (Senior) | 2 per district site |
| | | | | | Pavilion (clubrooms) | 1 : Sports Space |
| | | | | | Volleyball Court (Indoor) | Inc within indoor centres |
| | | | | | Golf Course | 1 : 150,000 |
| | | | | | Tennis Club | 1 : 150,000 |
| | | | | | Lawn Bowls Club | 1 : 125,000 |
| | | | | | Skate Park | 1 : 25,000 |
| | | | | | BMX Track / Pump Track | 1 : 50,000 |
| **Sub-district** | A sub-set of a regional open space and can be considered a large neighbourhood open space | | | | Library | 1 : 225,000 |
| **Neighbourhood** | | **Sporting space** | **Recreation space** | **Buildings** | | |
| Parks that are large enough to service the residents of a suburb or at least several large neighbourhoods within a suburb. They usually have a | 1ha to ≤5ha | **Population:** Services one to two suburbs or areas<br>**Distance:** <2km<br>**Drive time:** 15 min | **Population:** Services one to two suburbs or areas<br>**Distance:** 400-800m<br>**Drive time:** <10 min<br>**Walk time:** 5 min | **Population:** Services one to two suburbs or areas<br>**Distance:** <2km<br>**Drive time:** <30 min<br>**Visit time:** Long stay – 1-2 hours | Community Centre | 1 : 12,000 |
| | | | | | Seniors Centre (as part of the above) | Inc as required within buildings |
| | | | | | Play Group | Inc as required within buildings |
| | | | | | POS | 1 : 1,250 |

| Facility Type | Size of land | Catchment criteria | | | Facility Type | Provision ratios (minimum) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| sporting, recreational and social focus for a wider area. | | **Visit time:** Long stay – up to 60 minutes | **Visit time:** Long stay – up to 60 minutes | | Play Space | 1 per neighbourhood space |
| | | | | | Enclosed off leash Dog Exercise Area (Dedicated space) | Determined by place based measures or strategic locations. |
| | | | | | Sport Space | 1 : 5,000 |
| | | | | | Pavilion (clubrooms) | 1 : sport space |
| | | | | | Sports Change Room (junior fields only) | 1 : sport space |
| | | | | | Netball / Basketball Courts | 1 : 22,500 |
| | | | | | Tennis courts | 1 : 20,500 |
| | | | | | Skate Park | 1 : 15,000 |
| | | | | | BMX Track | 1 : 15,000 |
| **Local** | | **Sporting space** | **Recreation space** | **Buildings** | | |
| Small parks that can have various uses and some facilities. Predominantly serving the immediate surrounding neighbourhood that local residents would generally be prepared to walk to. | ≥0.2ha to ≤1ha | Not applicable | **Distance:** <400m<br>**Drive time:** Not applicable<br>**Walk time:** 5 min<br>**Visit time:** Short stay – less than 30 minutes | **Distance:** Services site<br>**Drive time:** 15 minutes<br>**Walk time:** 5 min | Community Centre | Inc as required within buildings |
| | | | | | Youth Centre (as part of the above) | Inc as required within buildings |
| | | | | | Play Group (dedicated) | As required |
| | | | | | Scouts | As required |
| | | | | | Men's Shed | As required |
| | | | | | Toilets / park amenities | As required |
| | | | | | POS | No change |
| | | | | | Play Space | 1 : 4,250 or as required |
| | | | | | Tennis court (1 only) | No change |
| | | | | | Half-Court Basketball/Multi-Use Games Area | As required |
| | | | | | Community Gardens | As required |
| | | | | | Scooter tracks | As required |
| | | | | | Outdoor exercise equipment | As required |
| **Small** | | **Sporting space** | **Recreation space** | **Buildings** | | |
| Very small parcels of green space with limited facilities that only people within walking distance are likely to use for very short periods of time. | <0.2ha | Not applicable | **Distance:** Not applicable<br>**Drive time:** Not applicable<br>**Walk time:** Not applicable<br>**Visit time:** Short stay – Maximum of 30 minutes | Not applicable | POS | 1 : 2,400 |
| | | | | | Play Space | As required |
| **Linear** | | **Sporting space** | **Recreation space** | **Buildings** | | |
| These restricted open spaces are a longer than they are wide (minimum average width of 15m) and are principally retained for drainage or provide ecological corridors. | Variable | Not applicable | Not applicable | Not applicable | | |

# Appendix 2: Alkimos open spaces drawings (UDLA, 2023)

**District open space**




FIGURE 11. AERIAL VIEW DOS - PROPOSAL SC. 1:3000@A3

## Regional open space






# Appendix 3: State Government agencies documents

| Document | Summary of relevance |
|---|---|
| **Landuse planning** | |
| State Planning Strategy 2050 – Western Australian Planning Commission (WAPC) | Development by the Western Australian Planning Commission (WAPC), the State Planning Strategy (SPS) outlines the Government's intention to undertake a collaborative approach in planning for the State's land availability, physical and social infrastructure (community facilities), environment, economic development and security. Social infrastructure (physical and social) is referenced as required to enable liveable, inclusive and diverse communities to grow and develop. It incorporates social infrastructure (physical and social) is referenced as required to enable liveable, inclusive and diverse communities to grow and develop, namely:<br><br>• Spaces and places – creating spaces and places that foster culture, liveability, enterprise and identity.<br>• Affordable living – enabling affordable living through housing diversity and compact settlements.<br>• Health and wellbeing – encouraging active lifestyles, community interaction and betterment.<br><br>It highlights that all levels of government are responsible in the delivery of social infrastructure which is highly complex. It includes schools, hospitals, civic centres, aged care, public open spaces as well as 'soft' elements of community infrastructure, which include social services, community building and culture and arts programs.<br><br>Furthermore, it states that each community has different social infrastructure needs and therefore a detailed understanding of a community's makeup, cultural and social connections and social pressures is required. This has to be seen in the context of an overall infrastructure framework and limited capital environment (particularly with reference to the management of the assets on an ongoing basis). Planning anticipates and responds to the needs of existing and future communities through the provision of zoned and serviced land for housing, employment, recreation and POS, commercial and community facilities. This coincides with the need to protect environmental assets through the wise use and management of resources are essential to encourage more ecologically sustainable land use and development. |
| Perth and Peel@3.5Million – WAPC (2018) | The document reports that the Perth and Peel region will experience significant growth with a population of 2.9 million expected by 2031 and 3.5 million expected by 2050. The North-West sub region accounted for 17.5% (322,490 people) of the total regional population in 2011, and will increase to 740,330 people by 2050, with the City being home to approximately 75% of that figure. Furthermore, urban expansion and investigation areas have been identified in East Wanneroo (including South Gnangara and West Jandabup) and South Pinjar. These areas are in close proximity to existing development and infrastructure within the Wanneroo locality and form a logical consolidation of existing urban areas. As such, the population growth will create |

| Document | Summary of relevance |
|---|---|
| | a demand for additional regional and district-level sporting facilities with preliminary sites identified at Wilbinga, Two Rocks, Yanchep, and Alkimos and with the need to identify further land at East Wanneroo. Future high school sites have been identified for Alkimos-Eglinton, Yanchep–Two Rocks and East Wanneroo which would likely form an integral part of joint / shared use provision. Adhering to the principles detailed in Directions 2031 and Beyond, it references the need to identify sites to meet the growing requirement for community, sport and recreation facilities. The framework provide guidance for:<br><br>• The preparation of amendments to the Perth metropolitan and Peel region schemes, local planning strategies / schemes, district and local structure plans and activity centre plans.<br>• The staging and sequencing of urban development to inform public investment in regional community, social and service infrastructure.<br><br>While this document looks at new development areas, existing infrastructure will cater for the initial demand, largely due to lag times in the development of the district and regional sites. As such, community facilities within a 10-15 minute drive time catchment of new urbanised areas, would need to planned in a way to cater for the initial demand which can then be repurposed thereafter. |
| North West Metropolitan Perth Sub-Regional Framework (2018) | The North West Metropolitan Perth Sub-Regional Planning Framework amongst other proposals, identifies requirements for:<br><br>• Key community and social infrastructure such as those required for health and tertiary education.<br>• Sites to meet the growing requirements for regional sport and recreation facilities.<br>• Increased connectivity between areas of open space or conservation through an integrated green network.<br>• Staging and sequencing of future urban development.<br><br>The estimated dwelling target is 48,590 with a population of 106,900. Strategic Regional Centres are identified at Joondalup and Yanchep which are slated to provide regional facilities and services within the corridor with secondary centres at Alkimos. The objective is to provide for the more efficient use of urban land and infrastructure with improved access to public transport, sport and recreation, community and commercial facilities, while minimising impacts on significant environmental attributes. It lists:<br><br>• 11 high schools, together with two technical colleges and a university technical college, are identified within the growth corridor.<br>• Sporting open space sites at a regional and district level to be located at a site:<br>  ○ Immediately south of Wilbinga, within the Yanchep–Two Rocks area of approximately 30h. |

| Document | Summary of relevance |
|---|---|
| | ○ East of the Two Rocks secondary centre of approximately 40ha.<br>○ North of the Yanchep City Centre of approximately 30ha.<br>○ East of the Alkimos Town Centre, between the Mitchell Freeway and Wanneroo Road, of approximately 50ha.<br><br>The planning framework further states regional facilities will be complemented by district facilities in Alkimos-Eglinton, East Wanneroo and Tamala Park, once existing waste disposal operations have ceased. Regional and district sport and recreation facilities should be collocated with other uses including libraries, education facilities and activity centres and will need to be planned collaboratively at subsequent planning stages.<br><br>Under the sections on Environmental and Natural Resources it is clear that while some sporting open space sites have been identified, these are subject to further investigation and planning. The identification of these areas is not to be construed as the WAPC supporting their future protection and/or reservation.<br><br>The document references the need to identify sites to meet the growing requirement for community, sport and recreation facilities. While this document looks at new development areas, existing infrastructure will cater for the initial demand, largely due to lag times in the development of the district and regional sites. |
| Liveable Neighbourhoods (2009) – WAPC | Liveable Neighbourhoods (LN) is a performance based operational policy for the design and assessment of structure plans (regional, district and local) and sub-division for new urban (predominantly residential) areas in the Metropolitan area and country centres, on Greenfield and large urban infill sites. LN outlines that a minimum of 10% of the sub-dividable area is allocated for community facilities, with no less of 8% being unrestricted for use by the community.<br><br>LN provides comprehensive guidance on eight specific design elements with element 4 addresses and recognises that public parkland that can be used by a wide range of people living or working in urban areas and contributes significantly to quality of life. Standards are contained within LN for functionality and distribution of parkland which are intended to ensure that there is a balance between conservation, active and passive recreational uses in district, neighbourhood and local open space. Community purpose sites should be preferably located in neighbourhood and town centres to assist in forming a community focus. They may also be located adjacent to POS when joint use of the facility with the park is envisaged. |
| Liveable Neighbourhoods – WAPC (Draft 2015) | The existing requirements in LN, in some cases, have resulted in inefficient and ineffective provision of parks that often don't meet community needs. The draft requirements instead, focus on providing opportunities for sport, recreation, and access to nature within a short walk from home and include the following broad changes:<br><br>• A shift to thinking more strategically about the function (sport, nature and recreation) of our public spaces. |

<table>
<tr><th>Document</th><th>Summary of relevance</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>
<ul>
<li>Open space size and distribution based on providing adequate access to functioning POS. Classifications include regional, district, neighbourhood, local, small, community purpose (>2,000m²) and linear POS (>15m wide).</li>
<li>More efficient with land area and reduce infrastructure, maintenance and water resource conflict.</li>
<li>Addressing the relationship between schools and ovals.</li>
<li>Incorporating the industry standard terminology outlined in the Department of Sport and Recreation's Classification Framework for Public Open Space giving local government greater opportunity to guide the location, function and access to sites.</li>
</ul>
<br>By removing requirements that stipulate the distribution of parks based on their size (one local park / one neighbourhood park etc. per neighbourhood), the size of the parks can be planned in response to their function. For example, this flexibility allows for provision of a long linear park connecting centres and schools or the creation of a multi-use space providing room for different sports on the same site. Additionally, it seeks to reduce the walking distance to a POS from 400m to 300m from any residence.
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Classification Framework for Public Open Space – Department of Sport and Recreation (2013)</td><td>
The Classification Framework for Public Open Space (CFPOS), different types of POS infrastructure are categorised by primary function: recreation, sport and nature space; and by expected catchment: local, neighbourhood, district or regional open space. Within each of these functions there are four classifications or hierarchies, namely:
<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Functions of public open space</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Recreation</td></tr>
<tr><td>Purpose</td><td>Recreation spaces provide a setting for informal play and physical activity, relaxation and social interaction.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td>Spaces which enhance physical and mental health through activity that provides relaxation, amusement or stimulation. These spaces can be accessed by all to play, socialise, exercise, celebrate or participate in other activities that provide personal satisfaction or intrinsic reward. Recreation spaces include gardens and open parklands, community gardens, corridor links, amenity spaces, community use facilities, civic commons or squares.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Sport Spaces</td></tr>
<tr><td>Purpose</td><td>Sport Spaces provide a setting for formal structured sporting activities</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td>Spaces which provide a venue for formal structured sporting activities such as team competitions, physical skill development and training. Sport Spaces are designed to accommodate playing surfaces, buffer zones and infrastructure requirements of specific and general sporting activity. Players and spectators attend with the express purpose of engaging in organised sporting activity, training or competition or watching the game. Most sport spaces can be accessed by community members for informal sport and recreation.</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
</table>

| Document | Summary of relevance |
|---|---|

**Nature Spaces**

| | |
|---|---|
| Purpose | Nature spaces provide a setting where people can enjoy nearby nature and protect local biodiversity and natural area values. |
| Description | Spaces which provide the opportunity for low-impact recreational activities, such as walking, cycling, picnicking, playing, watching or exploring natural features. These spaces may include bush land, coastal areas, wetlands and riparian habitats and geological and natural features. Sites are managed to enable recreational access which protecting local ecological and biodiversity value. |

| Purpose & Function | Access | Typical size | Location & Design |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Local open space** is usually small parklands that service the recreation needs of the immediate residential population. These spaces are primarily used for recreation and may include small areas of nature space. They are unlikely to be used for any formal or informal sport. | Within 400 metres or 5 minute walk. | 0.4ha to 1ha** | • Be located within a 5 minute walk from surrounding residences.<br>• Include accessible, safe pedestrian and cycling connections.<br>• Form part of an overall pedestrian and cycling network to connect key destination points.<br>• Support good passive surveillance.<br>• Be responsive to natural site features.<br>• Build on sense of place.<br>• Assist to preserve local biodiversity and natural area values.<br><br>**May also:**<br>• Children's play, dog walking, picnics, friends and family gatherings.<br>• Relaxation and rest spots. |
| **Neighbourhood open space** serves as the recreational and social focus of a community. Residents are attracted by the variety of features, and facilities and opportunities to socialise. | Within 800 metres or 10 minute walk. | 1ha to 5ha | • Be central to surrounding neighbourhoods.<br>• Include accessible, safe pedestrian and cycling connections. |

| Document | Summary of relevance | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Can assist to engender sense of place and protect specific conservation values through retention of nature spaces. May be used for junior sport or sports training if appropriate space is available. | | | • Form part of an overall pedestrian and cycling network to connect key destination points.<br>• Support good passive surveillance.<br>• Be responsive to natural site features.<br>• Build on sense of place.<br>• Assist to preserve local biodiversity and natural area values.<br><br>**May also:**<br>• Be co-located with schools to create a community hub.<br>• Be large enough to enable different activities and uses to occur simultaneously. |
| | **District open space** is principally designed to provide for organised formal sport and typically includes substantial recreation space and some nature space. Design and function should consider biodiversity principles and environmental management goals. | Within 2km or 5 minute drive, serving several neighbourhoods with players and visitors travelling from surrounding districts. In regional WA, a district space may provide sporting facilities for the wider district and surrounding communities. | 5ha to 15+ha | • Be located central to the catchment to maximise accessibility.<br>• Accommodate the dimensions and supporting amenity for formal sport and recreation.<br>• Be located on district distributor roads with good passive surveillance.<br>• Be serviced by public transport networks.<br>• Include accessible, safe pedestrian and cycling connectors.<br><br>**May also:**<br>• Be co-located with a school or other community buildings to create a community hub. |

| Document | Summary of relevance | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | • Provide a significant visual break in the urban environment, particularly along major thoroughfares.<br>• Assist to preserve local biodiversity and natural area values. |
| | An **Regional Open Space** may accommodate important recreation and organised sport spaces as well as significant conservation and / or environmental features.<br>ROS may provide substantial facilities for organised sport, play, social interaction, relaxation and enjoyment of nature. Can assist to protect biodiversity conservation and environmental values through retention of bushland, wetlands and other natural features. | Serves one or more geographical or social regions and is likely to attract visitors from outside any one local government area. Users not living within close proximity will use either private vehicles or public transport systems. | Size is variable and dependant on function. When sporting space is identified as a necessary regional function, allocations for playing fields and sports facilities should be 20+ha in area. | • Is allocated outside the structure planning process by the WAPC in consultation with local government.<br>• Location of a regional space is usually determined by resource availability and opportunities to utilise and / or protect the space.<br>• Should be well connected to major road and public transport networks.<br>• Sport spaces allocated within the site must have the capacity to accommodate required field dimensions for both junior and adult sporting competition and appropriate supporting amenity.<br>• Should accommodate biodiversity principles and environmental management goals where possible. |
| | ** Small open spaces can provide numerous community benefits, particularly within an inner urban context. The inclusion of small parks (less than 0.4ha) in Greenfield residential developments is not generally considered optimal unless purposeful function can be demonstrated. | | | |
| State Planning Policy 3.6 Infrastructure contributions – WAPC (2021) | The power to require infrastructure contributions derives from the Planning and Development Act 2005 (as amended), and the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 (LPS Regulations).<br><br>State Planning Policy 3.6 Infrastructure Contributions (April 2021) sets out the principles and considerations that apply to development contributions for the provision of infrastructure in new and established urban areas. It identifies community and recreational facilities as infrastructure where development contributions can be sought. | | | |

| Document | Summary of relevance |
|---|---|
| | Regarding community Infrastructure items, the policy states that they may only be included in a DCP if they are first identified as necessary in a local government's Strategic Community Plan and Capital Works program. The LGAs Community Infrastructure Plan (CIP) identifies the community infrastructure needs that impact the development contribution plan. Contributions may be sought for:<br><br>• New items.<br>• Land for infrastructure.<br>• Upgrade in the standard of provision.<br>• Extensions to an existing item to avoid duplication of provision.<br>• Replacement where additional demand has been proven and the item has reached the end of its useful life.<br>• Reasonable costs associated with the preparation, implementation and administration of a DCP.<br><br>The relationship between the need for infrastructure and the new development is to be clearly established; construction standards are clearly identified, costs are transparent and used in the DCP report. Regarding cost sharing between owners, this must be fair and transparent.<br><br>The DCP should also give priority to the acquisition of land for public purposes early in the development process. Therefore, any acquisition emerging through a review process is unlikely to be supported unless a clear and evidenced rationale for its inclusion is presented. Community infrastructure that may be considered in a DCP include: |

| Item | Standard requirement |
|---|---|
| **Standard Infrastructure Contribution Requirements (under Schedule 1 of SPP 3.6) – selected** | |
| Land for POS (Local and District) | • POS equivalent to 10% of the gross subdivisible area, or alternatively, a cash-in lieu contribution, in accordance with WAPC policies and the Planning and Development Act 2005. |
| Development of POS | • Basic Development – development of POS consistent with the requirements of LN or other built environment policy of the WAPC, including full earthworks, basic reticulation, grassing of key areas, pathways that form part of the overall pedestrian and/or cycle network, trees, drainage, lighting, basic seating, and maintenance for two summers, and post water monitoring and establishment period of infrastructure such as living streams where required by WAPC policy. |

| Document | Summary of relevance | |
|---|---|---|
| | | • Additional facilities for POS may be provided at the discretion of the landowner / developer and may include provision of basic playground equipment, water fountains / features, litter bins.<br>• Upgrading of existing POS areas where comprehensive planning has been undertaken and public realm upgrade requirements are set out in a structure plan, or similar planning instrument. |
| | Shared paths / cycle paths / footpaths and public access ways | • Required as part of items 8-11 - consistent with the requirements of LN or other WAPC policies. May include signs and signals, street furniture, trees, landscaping, planting and associated streetscape and public realm upgrades including public transport stops and shelters in accordance with approved structure plan, or similar planning instrument. |
| | **Community Infrastructure: Items For Inclusion in a Development Contribution Plan (under Schedule 2 of SPP3.6)** | |
| | Local sports, cultural and recreation facilities (at local / neighbourhood parks). | • Local sporting facilities such as tennis and bowling clubs, and cultural facilities.<br>• Includes car parking and landscaping. |
| | Multi-purpose district sports, cultural and recreation facilities and/ or pavilion / building (at district open space). | • Sports facilities – including, but not limited to grassed playing surfaces, multi-purpose hard surface outdoor courts, lighting and fencing.<br>• Buildings / pavilion - indoor sports facilities including toilets, change rooms, basic kiosk facilities.<br>• Associated car parking and landscaping. |
| | Multi-purpose community building and basic facilities. | • Includes meetings rooms, indoor recreation rooms, small scale flexible performance space, kitchen facilities, toilets, car parking and landscaping. |
| | Library building, and other cultural facilities and buildings and basic facilities. | • Excluding specialist interior fit-out and technology |
| | Child care / after school centre buildings and basic facilities. | • Community-run centres only, excluding interior fit-out and technology |
| | Other community services and facilities. | • Requested by the LGA and approved by the WAPC, for which development contributions may reasonably be requested, having regard to the objectives, scope and provisions of this policy. |
| | Delivery of the above could be in the form of providing land (in some circumstances as part of provision of POS) and construction of infrastructure or monetary contribution based on infrastructure demand, with exception to 'other services and | |

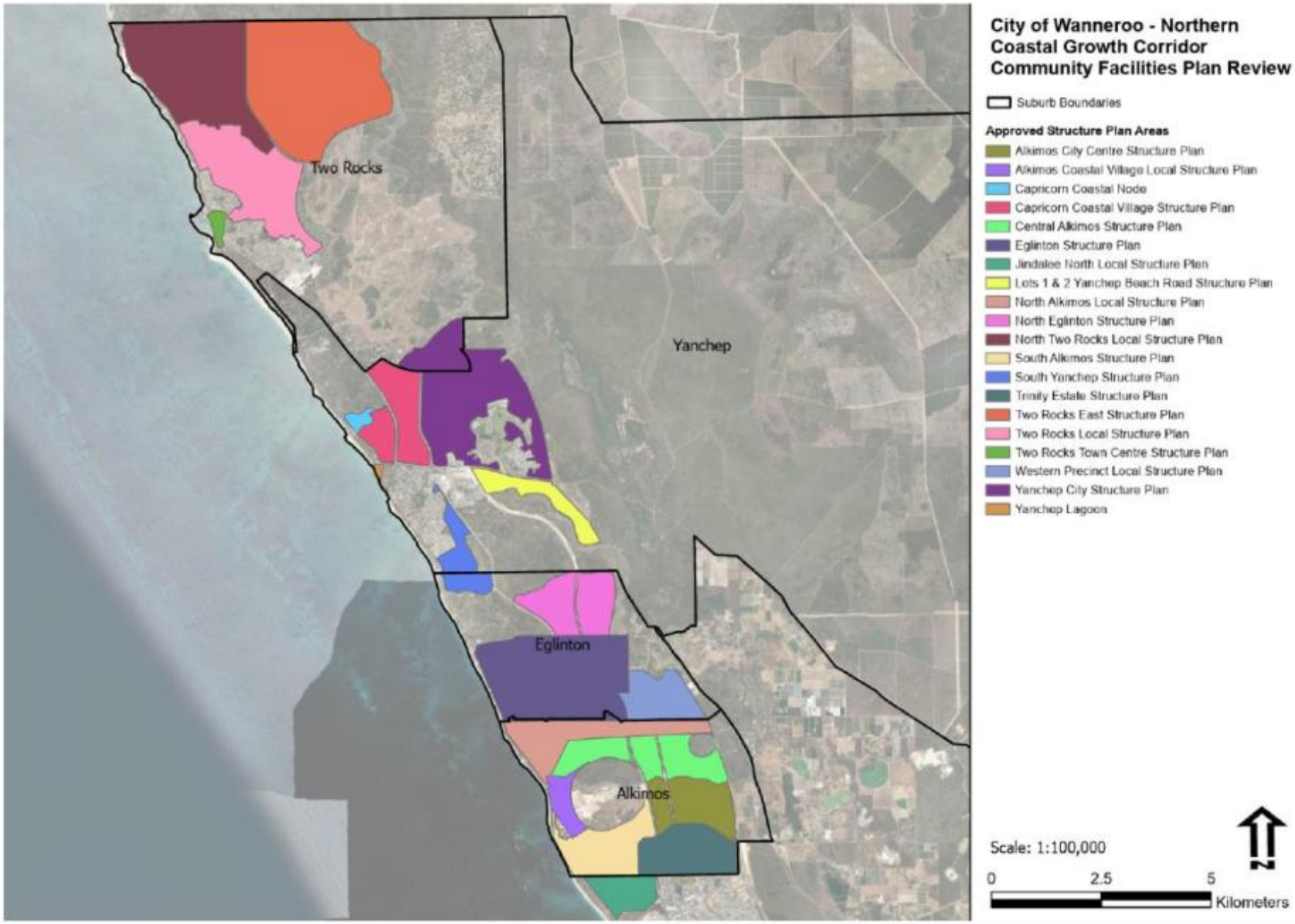
| Document | Summary of relevance |
|---|---|
| | facilities which is determined by the WAPC. SPP3.6 identifies the standard requirement associated with each of the items which may be considered in the DCP. The DCP template identifies methods for calculating contributions, which include:<br><br>• Cost Contribution = (Infrastructure Demand x Contribution Rate as set out in a cost apportionment schedule) x Indexation factor. Each DCP should be time limited to the development. All items must be justified.<br><br>The DCP is to be specific in the time it is to operate and aligned to the City's forward financial planning process and include:<br><br>• A maximum levy for infrastructure of $5,000 per dwelling shall apply for local governments seeking contributions for the capital cost of community infrastructure.<br>• Each DCP for community infrastructure must be supported by projected growth figures, including the number of new dwellings to be created per catchment level.<br>• A Capital Expenditure Plan (CEP) and a Cost Apportioning Schedule (CAS).<br>• Confirming priorities and be accompanied by technical documentation (including a community infrastructure plan for the area, which are not part of the scheme) and comparative provision ratio statistics from neighbouring residential areas where appropriate<br><br>The capped costs should not be regarded as a target, and where possible, efforts should be made to obtain alternative or additional funding sources. The City will need to consider the likely implications on existing and potential future POS and Community Facilities related to an increase in residential density. The requirement will be to offset additional costs through the astute use of DCP opportunities. In the case of existing areas of Two Rocks and Yanchep, where opportunities may constrained, it is reasonable to enhance existing infrastructure and extend their service capability through this process. |
| State Planning Policy 3.6 Infrastructure Contributions Guidelines – WAPC (2021) | State Planning Policy 3.6 Infrastructure Contributions Guidelines (ICG) supports SPP 3.6, providing guidance on how the infrastructure contributions system in WA is to be applied, focussing on the preparation and operation of DCPs. It notes that the ICG are not statutorily enforceable, but provide more clarity and supporting information with regards to SPP 3.6. Specifically, it sets out:<br><br>• How the Infrastructure contributions system works.<br>• The processes and considerations in the preparation of a DCP.<br>• An explanation of operational aspects of DCPs, including interim arrangements (Deed of Agreements) and guidance on the closing of a DCP. |

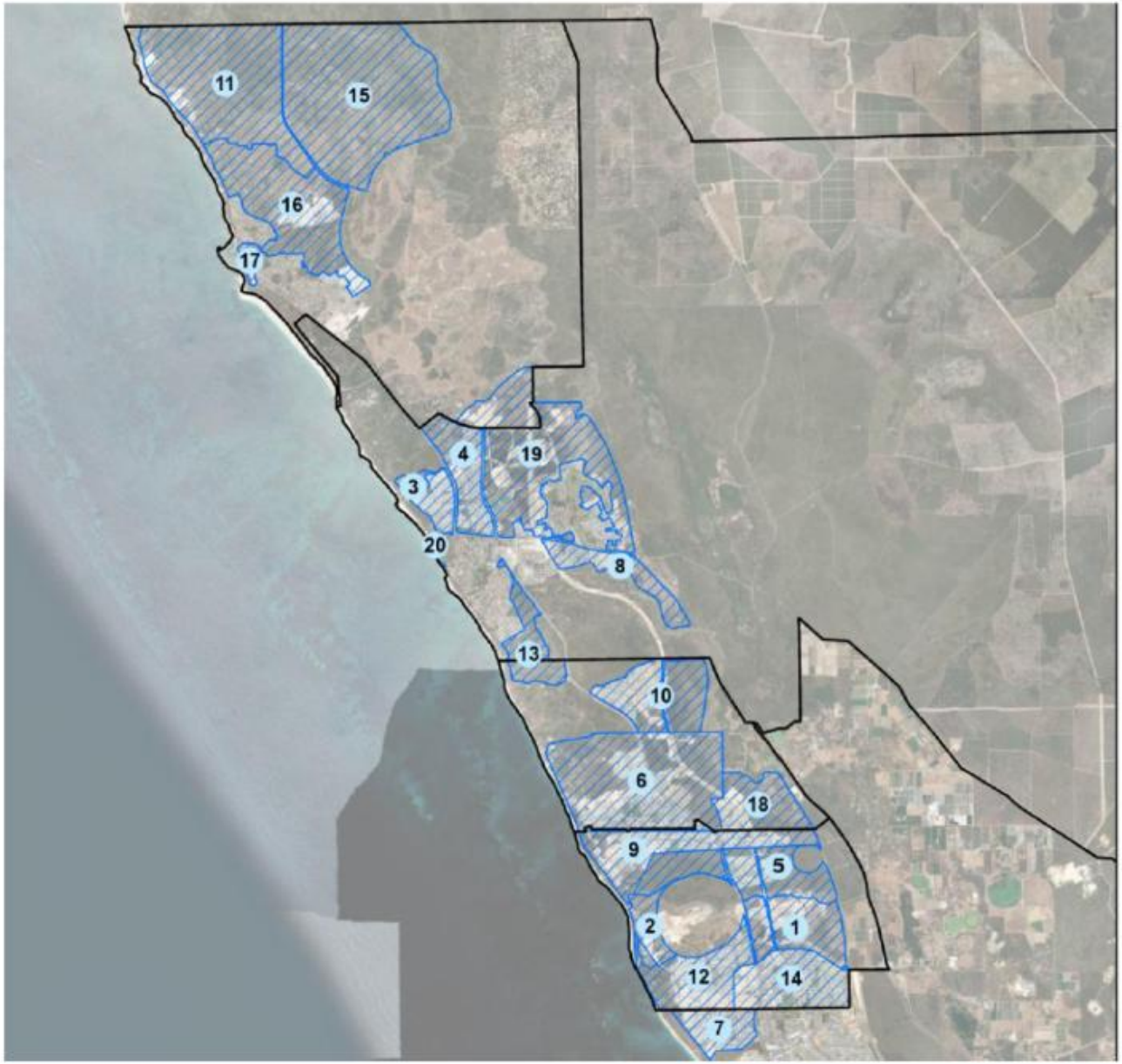
| Document | Summary of relevance |
|---|---|
| | It lists eight principles that should guide the process for and preparation of DCP's being:<br><br>• Need and the nexus<br>• Transparency<br>• Equity<br>• Certainty<br>• Efficiency<br>• Consistency<br>• Right of consultation and review<br>• Accountable.<br><br>The ICG defines community infrastructure as "infrastructure required for communities and neighbourhoods to function effectively". It acknowledges that LGAs use DCP's as a mechanism to provide facilities beyond the standard development requirements such as community centres, recreation centres, sporting facilities, libraries, child care centres etc. The ICG also states that the apportionment of infrastructure costs based on an area assumes that the land concerned has common characteristics. The City's DCP identifies the common characteristics that reflect future development potential. This however will need to be the subject to review if circumstances/ characteristics change as the build out emerges.<br><br>Regarding the provision of a Capital Expenditure Plan or the like, contingencies are permitted for community and recreation infrastructure of 15% of the estimated project cost for construction and 10% for design. Infrastructure costs are apportioned by dividing the total cost of an item by each unit of charge (having already excluded those portions of total demand generated by existing, external and future communities). Each landowner's total infrastructure contribution will depend on how many demand units their development generates. |
| Operation Policy 2.4 – Planning for school sites – Department of Education (2022) | The Department of Education (DoE) Operation Policy 2.4 – Planning for school sites (December 2022) incorporates guidelines for the identification and establishment of other complementary facilities on school sites such as educational support facilities, child care facilities and community purpose buildings. Two key objectives of this Policy are to:<br><br>• Achieve efficient use of land, facilitate supplementary and complementary land uses on site, encourage appropriate adjacent and surrounding land uses and encourage the co-location of community infrastructure where feasible.<br>• Ensure that the design and layout of the movement network around school sites provides for the safety of pedestrians, cyclists and road users, and encourages active transport. |

| Document | Summary of relevance |
|---|---|
| | It outlines:<br><br>• That early consultation is critical in being able to secure suitably sized and located sites, and provide opportunities for co-location with other community facilities.<br>• In general, the following provision of government (public) school sites apply:<br>• Primary schools – one school (4ha site) for every 1,500 dwellings (roughly 4,500-5,500 people). These are to be centrally located with a minimum of three road frontages and be serviced by safe, convenient and well-designed bike and pedestrian networks.<br>• Secondary schools – one school (10 ha site) for every four to five government (public) primary schools. To be locate within the walkable catch of an activity centre or within the district it serves, with a minimum of two road frontages and be serviced by safe, convenient and well-designed bike and pedestrian networks.<br>• Additional areas may be provided should the following facilities be considered:<br>  ○ Childcare service and / or education support services.<br>  ○ Where schools are co-located with POS or other community facilities subject to the following:<br>  ○ A reduction in the size of government primary or high school sites may be considered when co-located with adjoining POS incorporating sport or recreational facilities.<br>• Where a school site is to be co-located with POS, the essential facilities and infrastructure for the functioning of the POS are to be fully incorporated and contained on a separate adjoining open space lot or Crown reserve; this arrangement requires a shared use agreement between the DoE and the LGA to outline shared use, management and maintenance obligations and cost sharing.<br>• Where a school site is co-located with POS and designed to enable use by the school and the public outside of school hours, agreement between DoE and the LGA will be required, and early engagement is encouraged.<br>• School sites should be regular in shape and rectangular. The length of the site should not exceed twice the width. Acute boundary angles with the consequent unusable spaces are not acceptable.<br><br>The physical condition of the school site land is important, and there is a need to provide level, grassed, recreation areas for organised sports and games. The selected land for school sites should have sufficient developable area and be unencumbered to the following extent:<br><br>• Be level, although gently sloping sites may be acceptable.<br>• Not have extreme topographical features involving extensive on-site earthworks, excessive retaining and / or importation of fill. |

| Document | Summary of relevance |
|---|---|
| | • Not require significant clearing of native vegetation and / or need any State or Australian Government environmental approvals or offsets, or intend / propose for significant areas of vegetation to be retained.<br>• Be geotechnically sound and not contain geological features that would affect development, or be subject to inundation, flooding or erosion.<br>• Infrastructure such as drainage sumps, compensating basins, electricity transmission lines and transformer pads including any associated buffers, are not acceptable within the land area requirement for school sites.<br>• Other easements and reserves for public utilities such as sewerage and drainage mains and underground pumping stations should not be included in the land area requirement of school sites unless demonstrated to be safe and useable.<br><br>Additionally, in 2023, the DoE updated their Community Use of Public School Facilities Policy which states that School facilities can be made available for use by third parties. Noting that arrangements for use of school facilities by third parties must not adversely affect the safety or welfare of students and staff, and must not interfere with the normal operations of the school. |
| Shared Use Guide – WA Department of Sport and Recreation (2017) | There are a number of source documents and policies across government that provide advice and guidance on the joint development and use of community and school facilities. The key deliverable of this guide is to consolidate all of this valuable information into a single resource and reference point, capturing all the key elements of each stakeholder's strategic aims and objectives. The key driver has also been the inconsistencies and uncertainties prevalent in current shared use practices. Whilst there are many individual arrangements and agreements between schools, local governments and the community, there is no standardised approach for developing shared use facilities. The guide is intended to be descriptive, not prescriptive, providing advice and assistance to stakeholders who may be considering proposing to use school facilities or entering into a shared use arrangement.<br><br>The use of school facilities has been recognised as a perennial issue for local government where school sporting fields and indoor facilities are empty after 4:00pm on weekdays and over the weekend. While policy frameworks to support community use of school facilities do exist in WA, progress has been slow in some local government areas. However, several local governments are starting to make genuine changes and establish partnerships between LGAs, DoE and Schools for the shared provision of facilities to meet school and community needs. |

# Appendix 4: NCGC development maps






## City of Wanneroo - Northern Coastal Growth Corridor Community Facilities Plan Review

Suburb Boundaries

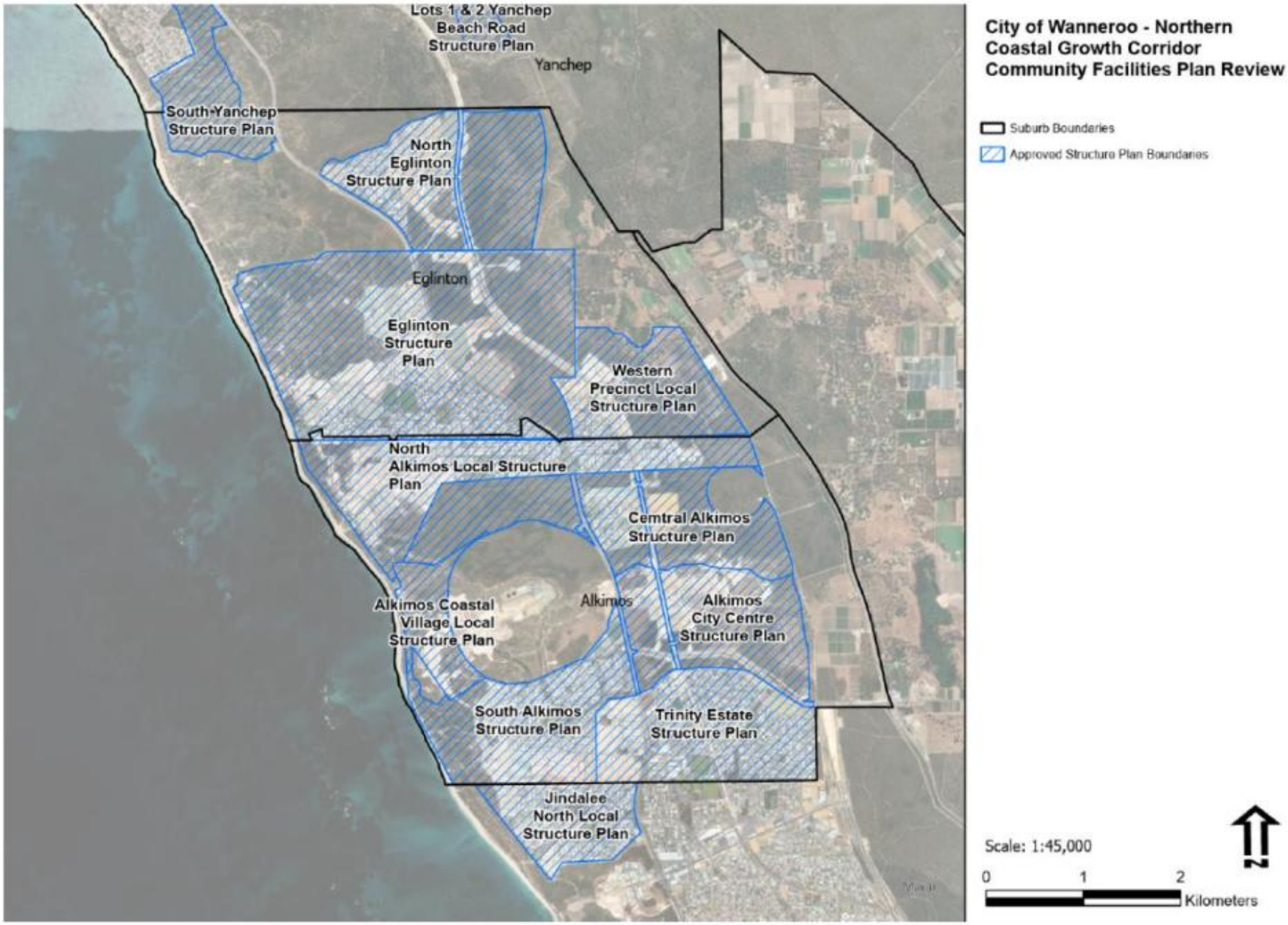
Approved Structure Plan Boundaries

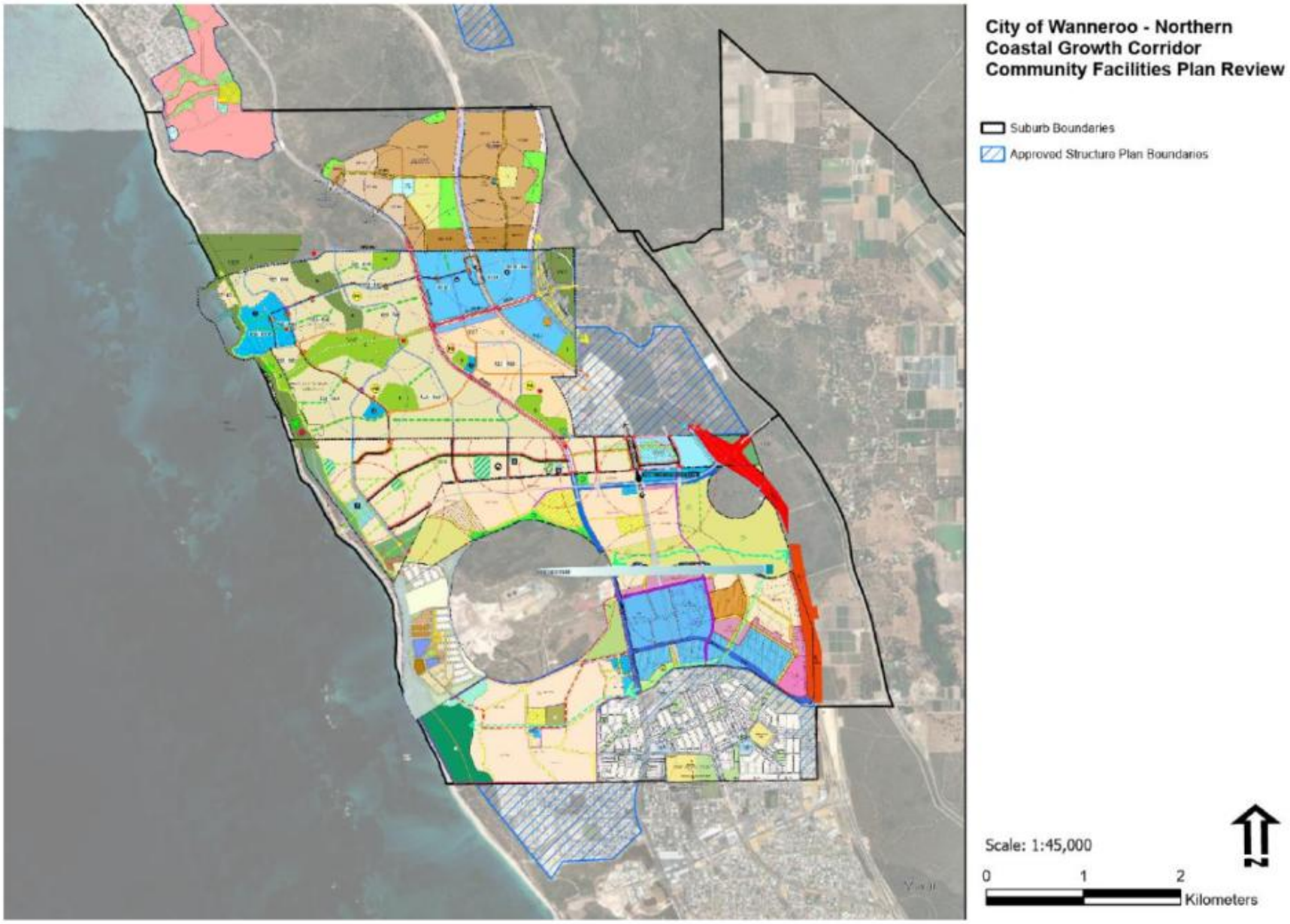
| No. | Structure Plan Area |
|---|---|
| 1 | Alkimos City Centre |
| 2 | Alkimos Coastal Village |
| 3 | Capricorn Coastal Node |
| 4 | Capricorn Coastal Village |
| 5 | Cemtral Alkimos |
| 6 | Eglinton |
| 7 | Jindalee North |
| 8 | Lots 1 & 2 Yanchep Beach Road |
| 9 | North Alkimos |
| 10 | North Eglinton |
| 11 | North Two Rocks |
| 12 | South Alkimos |
| 13 | South Yanchep |
| 14 | Trinity Estate |
| 15 | Two Rocks East |
| 16 | Two Rocks Local |
| 17 | Two Rocks Town Centre |
| 18 | Western Precinct Local |
| 19 | Yanchep City |
| 20 | Yanchep Lagoon |

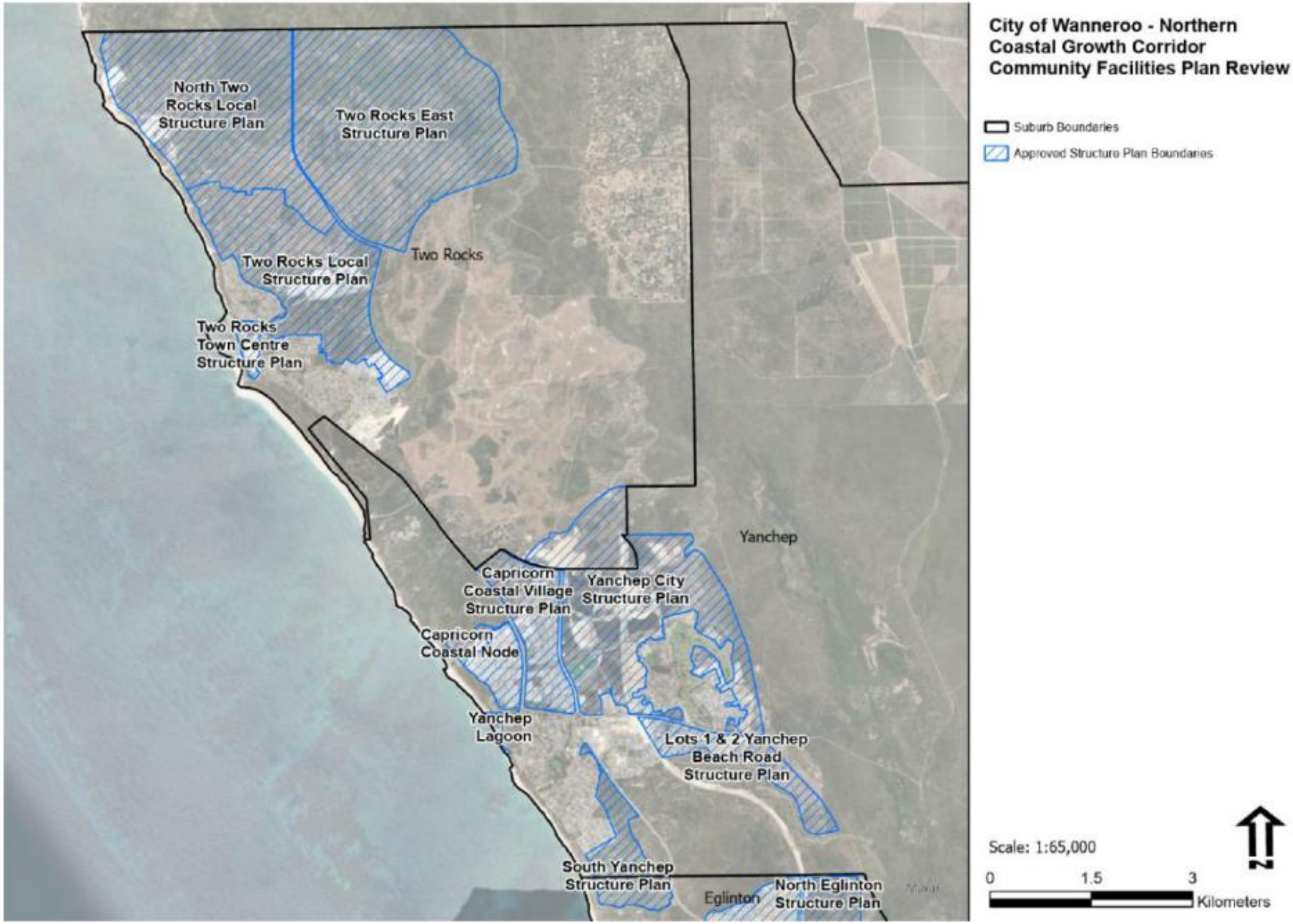
Scale: 1:100,000

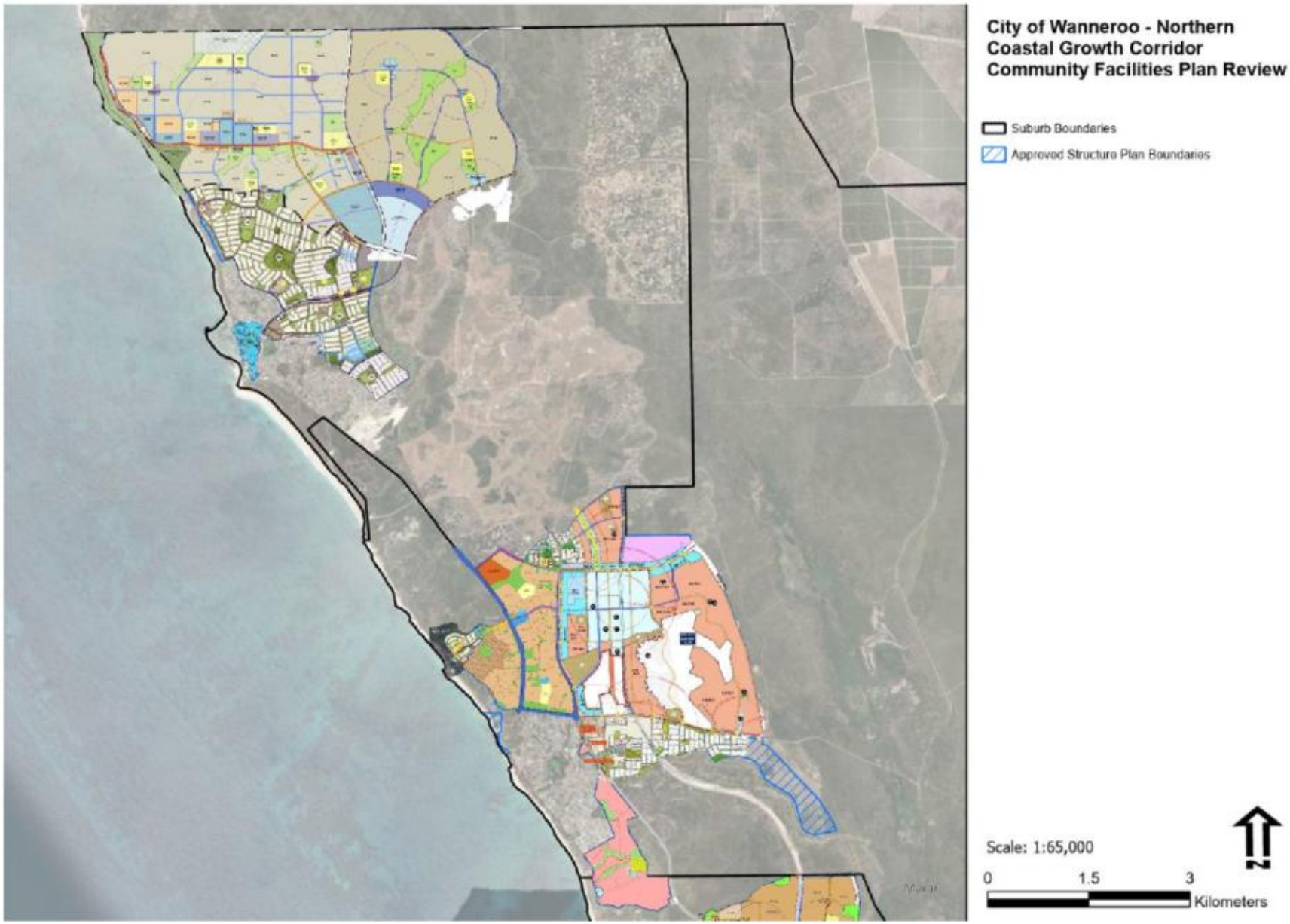
0 2.5 5 Kilometers

N

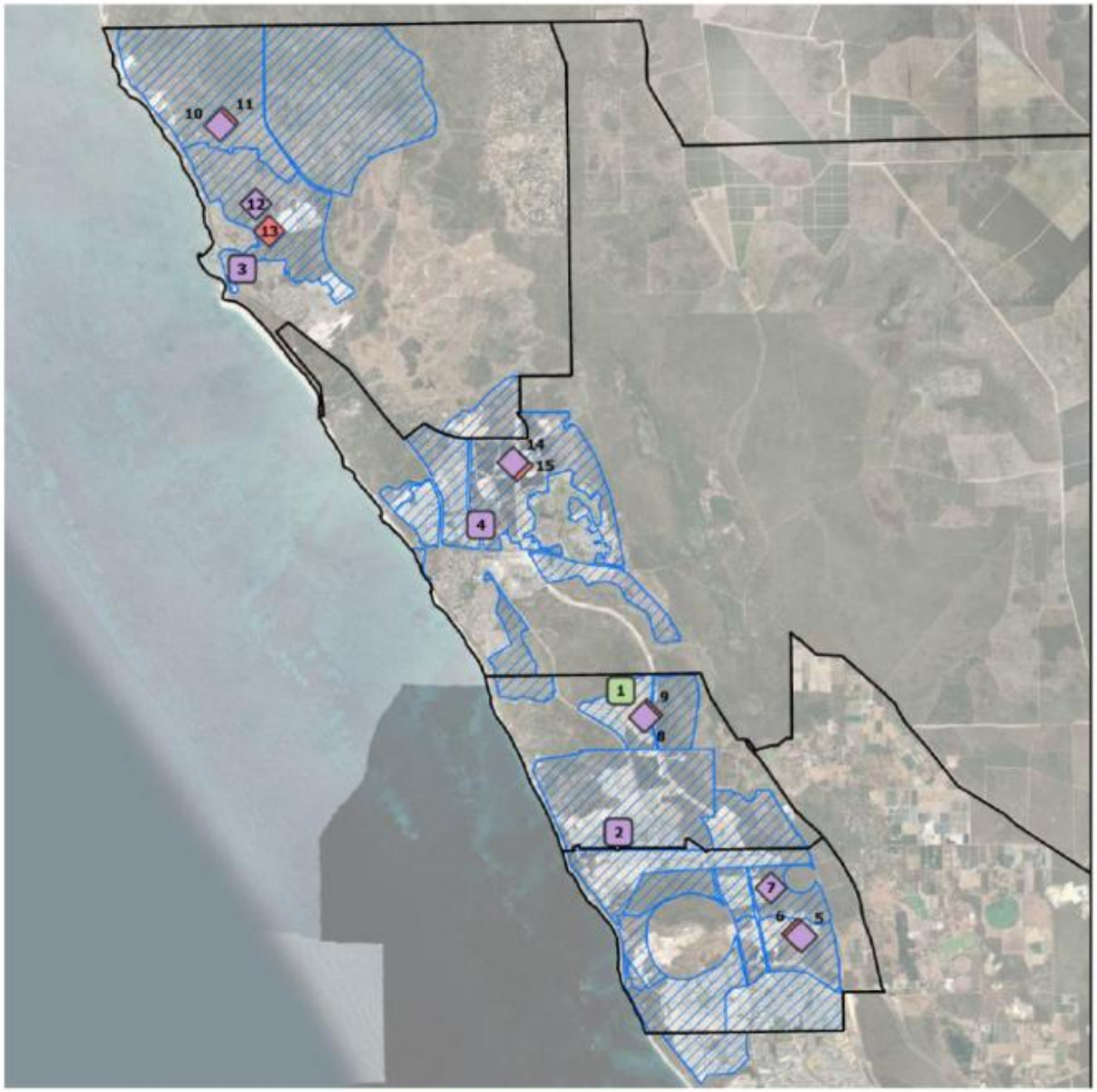

Lots 1 & 2 Yanchep Beach Road Structure Plan
Yanchep
South Yanchep Structure Plan
North Eglinton Structure Plan
Eglinton
Eglinton Structure Plan
Western Precinct Local Structure Plan
North Alkimos Local Structure Plan
Central Alkimos Structure Plan
Alkimos Coastal Village Local Structure Plan
Alkimos
Alkimos City Centre Structure Plan
South Alkimos Structure Plan
Trinity Estate Structure Plan
Jindalee North Local Structure Plan
City of Wanneroo - Northern Coastal Growth Corridor Community Facilities Plan Review
Suburb Boundaries
Approved Structure Plan Boundaries
Scale: 1:45,000
0
1
2
Kilometers


City of Wanneroo - Northern
Coastal Growth Corridor
Community Facilities Plan Review
Suburb Boundaries
Approved Structure Plan Boundaries
Scale: 1:45,000
0
1
2
Kilometers


City of Wanneroo - Northern Coastal Growth Corridor Community Facilities Plan Review
Suburb Boundaries
Approved Structure Plan Boundaries
North Two Rocks Local Structure Plan
Two Rocks East Structure Plan
Two Rocks Local Structure Plan
Two Rocks
Two Rocks Town Centre Structure Plan
Yanchep
Capricorn Coastal Village Structure Plan
Yanchep City Structure Plan
Capricorn Coastal Node
Yanchep Lagoon
Lots 1 & 2 Yanchep Beach Road Structure Plan
South Yanchep Structure Plan
Eglinton
North Eglinton Structure Plan
Scale: 1:65,000
0 1.5 3
Kilometers


City of Wanneroo - Northern
Coastal Growth Corridor
Community Facilities Plan Review
Suburb Boundaries
Approved Structure Plan Boundaries
Scale: 1:65,000
0
1.5
3
Kilometers

# Appendix 5: Existing community facilities location maps




**City of Wanneroo - Northern Coastal Growth Corridor Community Facilities Plan Review**

Suburb Boundaries

Approved Structure Plan Boundaries

Current Active Recreation Facilities

BMX Tracks

MTB Park

Skate Parks

Future Active Recreation Facilities

BMX Track

Skate Park

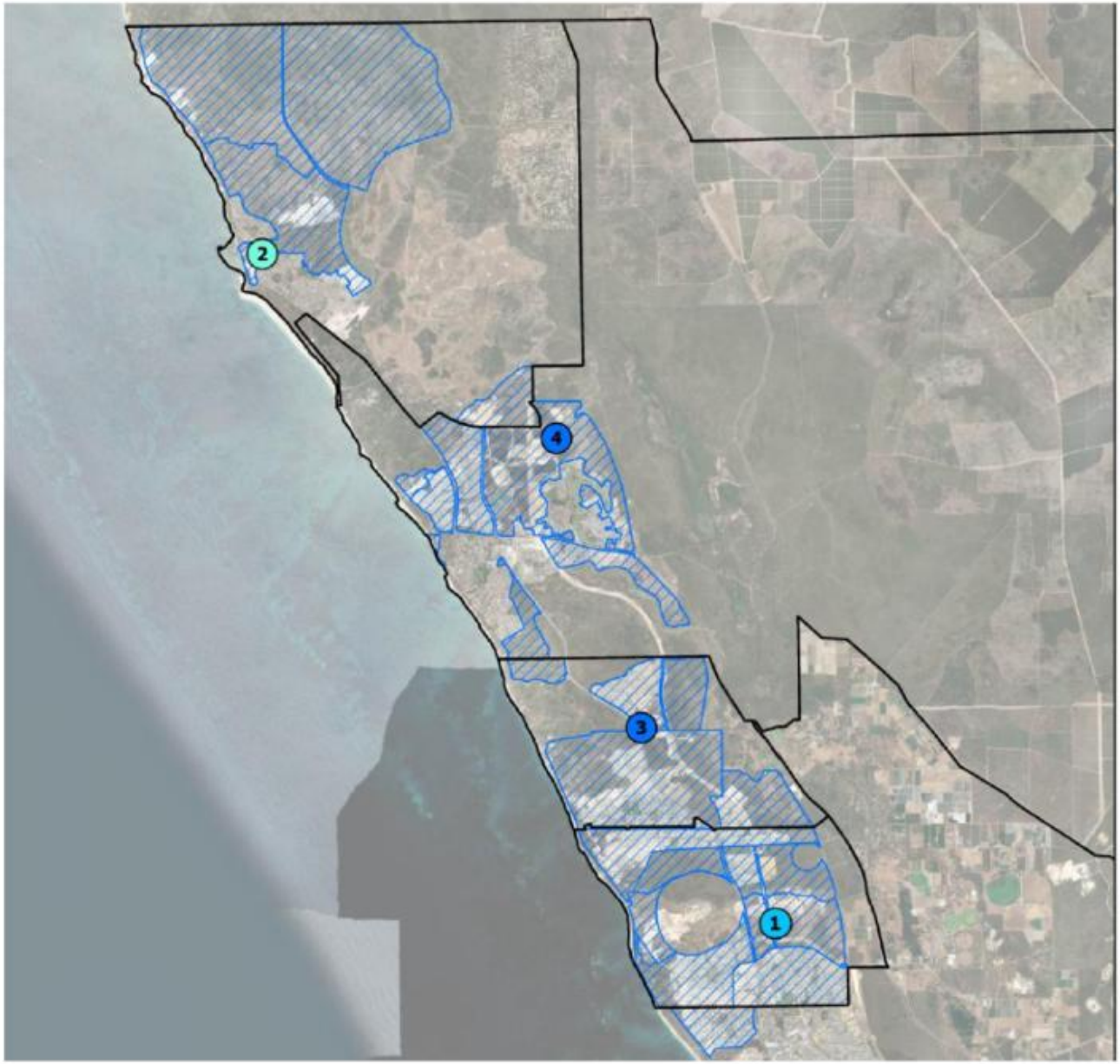
| No. | Facility |
|---|---|
| 1 | Allara Mountain Bike Trails |
| 2 | Amberton Beach Skate Park |
| 3 | Two Rocks Skate Park |
| 4 | Yanchep skate park |
| 5 | Alkimos City Centre |
| 6 | Alkimos City Centre |
| 7 | Central Alkimos |
| 8 | North Eglinton |
| 9 | North Eglinton |
| 10 | North Two Rocks |
| 11 | North Two Rocks |
| 12 | Two Rocks |
| 13 | Two Rocks |
| 14 | Yanchep City |
| 15 | Yanchep City |

Scale: 1:100,000

0 3 6 Kilometers

N

North Coast Growth Corridor Community Facilities Plan • City of Wanneroo • 2025 Page 75




**City of Wanneroo - Northern Coastal Growth Corridor Community Facilities Plan Review**

Suburb Boundaries

Approved Structure Plan Boundaries

Aquatic & Recreation Centres

Aquatic Recreation Centre

Sport & Recreation Centre

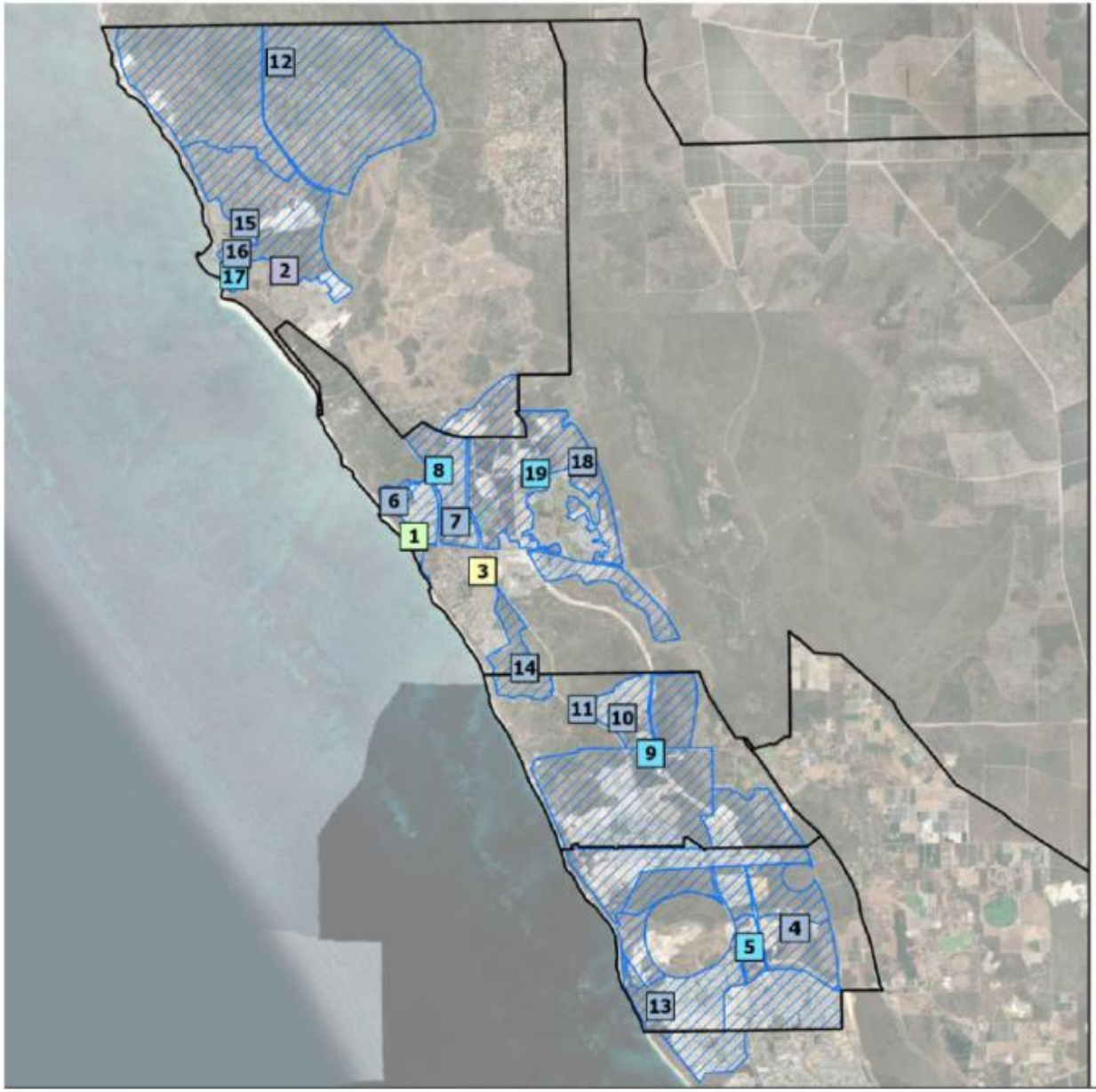
Future Aquatic Recreation Centres

| No. | Facility |
|---|---|
| 1 | Alkimos Aquatic and Recreation Centre |
| 2 | Two Rocks Recreation Centre (Phil Renkin Centre) |
| 3 | Eglinton Recreation Centre |
| 4 | Yanchep Aquatic Recreation Centre |

Scale: 1:100,000

0 2.5 5 Kilometers

N




## City of Wanneroo - Northern Coastal Growth Corridor Community Facilities Plan Review

Suburb Boundaries

Approved Structure Plan Boundaries

Community Centres - Current Facilities

Arts & culture facility – local

Community Centre / Hall

Special Building

Community Centres - Future Facilities

District Community Centre (incl youth & seniors)

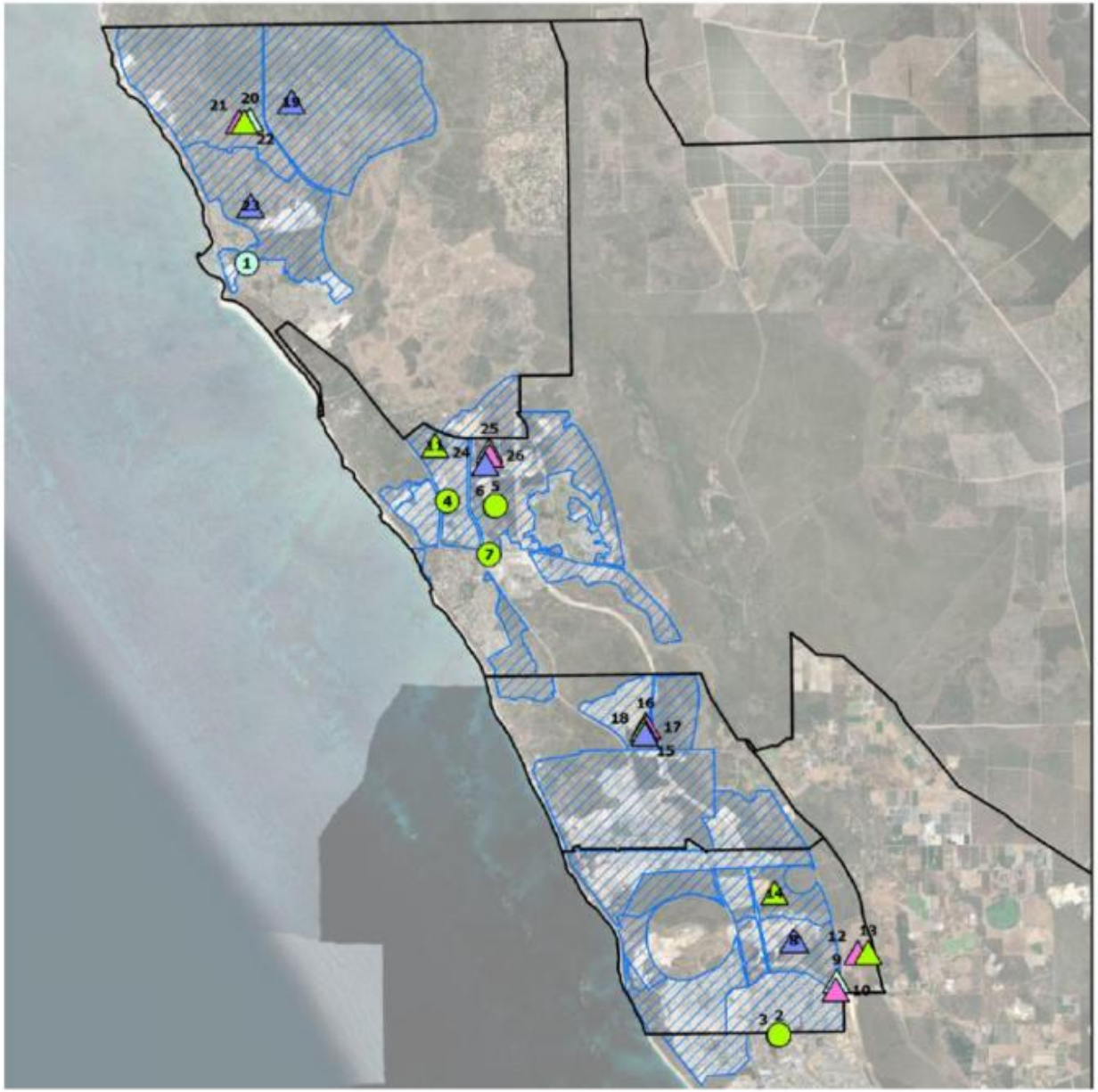
Neighbourhood Sports Pavilions / Community Centres

| No. | Facility |
|---|---|
| 1 | Mary Lindsay Homestead |
| 2 | Two Rocks Playgroup & Community Facility |
| 3 | Yanchep Community Centre |
| 4 | Alkimos City Centre Strucutre Plan |
| 5 | Alkimos City Centre Strucutre Plan |
| 6 | Capricorn Coastal Village Strucure Plan |
| 7 | Capricorn Coastal Village Strucure Plan |
| 8 | Capricorn Coastal Village Strucure Plan |
| 9 | Eglinton Strucutre Plan |
| 10 | North Eglinton Structure Plan |
| 11 | North Eglinton Strucutre Plan |
| 12 | North Two Rocks Structure Plan |
| 13 | South Alkimos Structure Plan |
| 14 | South Yanchep Structure Plan |
| 15 | Two Rocks Structure Plan |
| 16 | Two Rocks Town Centre Structure Plan |
| 17 | Two Rocks Town Centre Structure Plan |
| 18 | Yanchep City Structure Plan |
| 19 | Yanchep City Structure Plan |

Scale: 1:100,000

0 3 6 Kilometers

N




## City of Wanneroo - Northern Coastal Growth Corridor Community Facilities Plan Review

Suburb Boundaries

Approved Structure Plan Boundaries

Current Outdoor Full-Sized Courts

Basketball Courts

Netball Courts

Tennis Courts

Future Outdoor Full-Sized Courts

Basketball courts

Netball courts

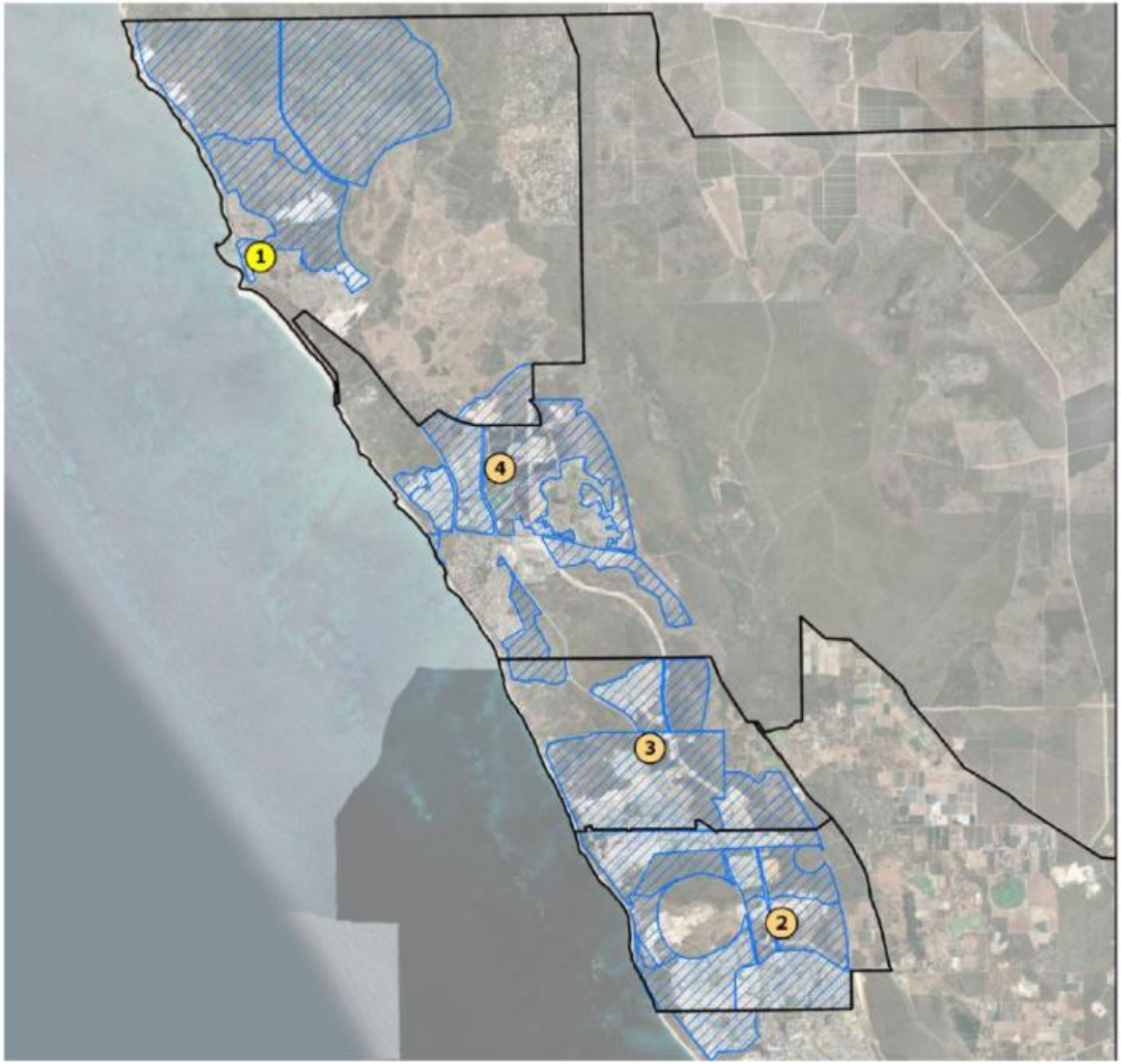
Tennis

Multi-use courts

| No. | Facility |
|---|---|
| 1 | Charnwood Park |
| 2 | Halesworth Park |
| 3 | Halesworth Park |
| 4 | Spinifex Park |
| 5 | Splendid Park |
| 6 | Splendid Park |
| 7 | Yanchep Sports Club |
| 8 | Alkimos City Centre |
| 9 | Alkimos City Centre |
| 10 | Alkimos City Centre |
| 11 | Capricorn Coastal Village |
| 12 | Central Alkimos Regional Open Space |
| 13 | Central Alkimos Regional Open Space |
| 14 | Central Alkimos |
| 15 | North Eglinton |
| 16 | North Eglinton |
| 17 | North Eglinton |
| 18 | North Eglinton |
| 19 | North Two Rocks |
| 20 | North Two Rocks |
| 21 | North Two Rocks |
| 22 | North Two Rocks |
| 23 | Two Rocks |
| 24 | Yanchep City |
| 25 | Yanchep City |
| 26 | Yanchep City |

Scale: 1:100,000

0 3 6 Kilometers




## City of Wanneroo - Northern Coastal Growth Corridor Community Facilities Plan Review

Suburb Boundaries

Approved Structure Plan Boundaries

Multi-functional branch libraries

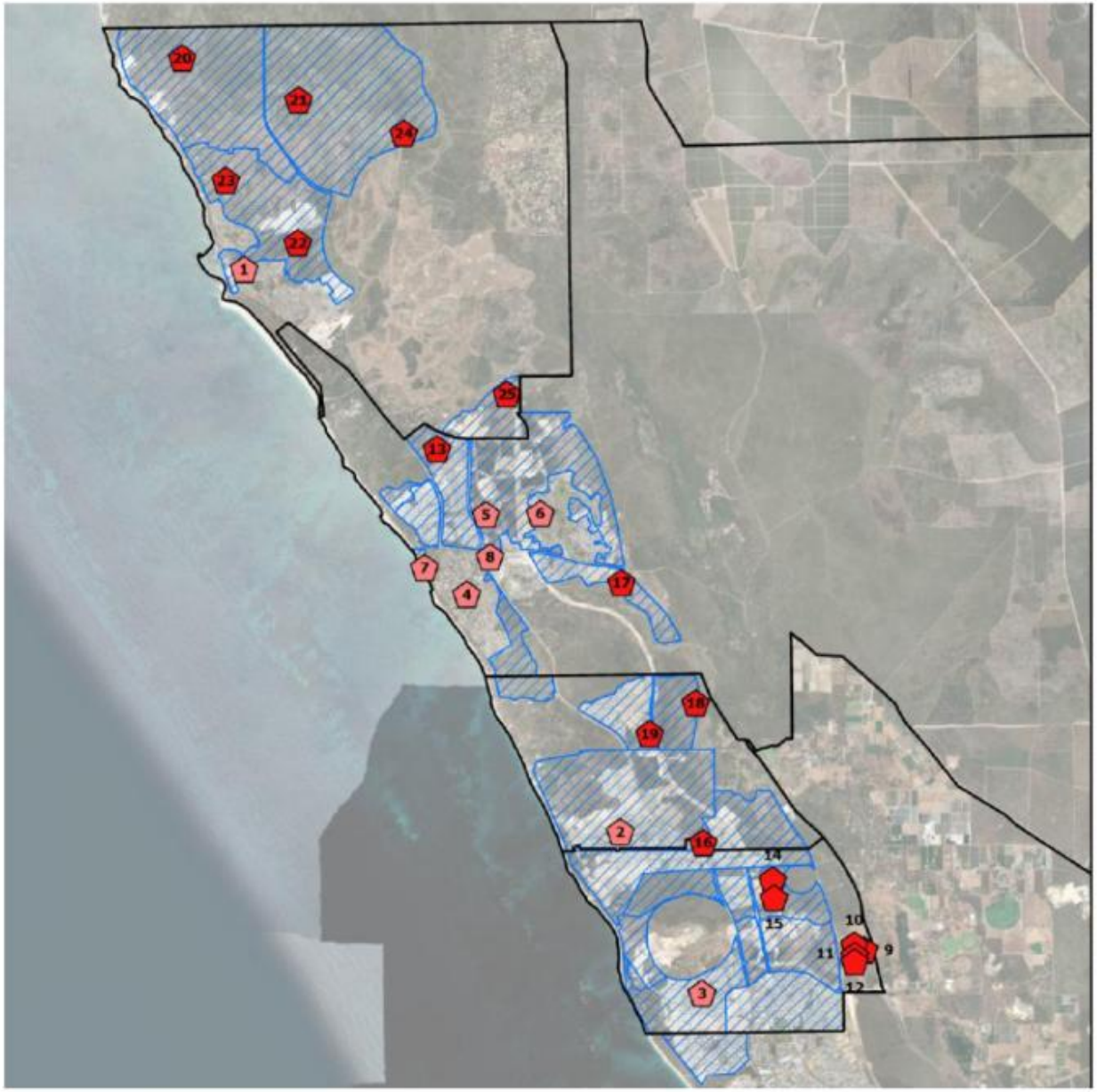
Current Libraries

Future Libraries

| No. | Facility |
|---|---|
| 1 | Yanchep / Two Rocks Library |
| 2 | Alkimos City Centre Strucutre Plan |
| 3 | Eglinton Strucutre Plan |
| 4 | Yanchep City Structure Plan |

Scale: 1:99,156

0 2.5 5 Kilometers




## City of Wanneroo - Northern Coastal Growth Corridor Community Facilities Plan Review

Suburb Boundaries

Approved Structure Plan Boundaries

### Neighbourhood Sports Pavilions / Community Centres

Current Neighbourhood Sports Pavilions / Community Centres

Future Neighbourhood Sports Pavilions / Community Centres

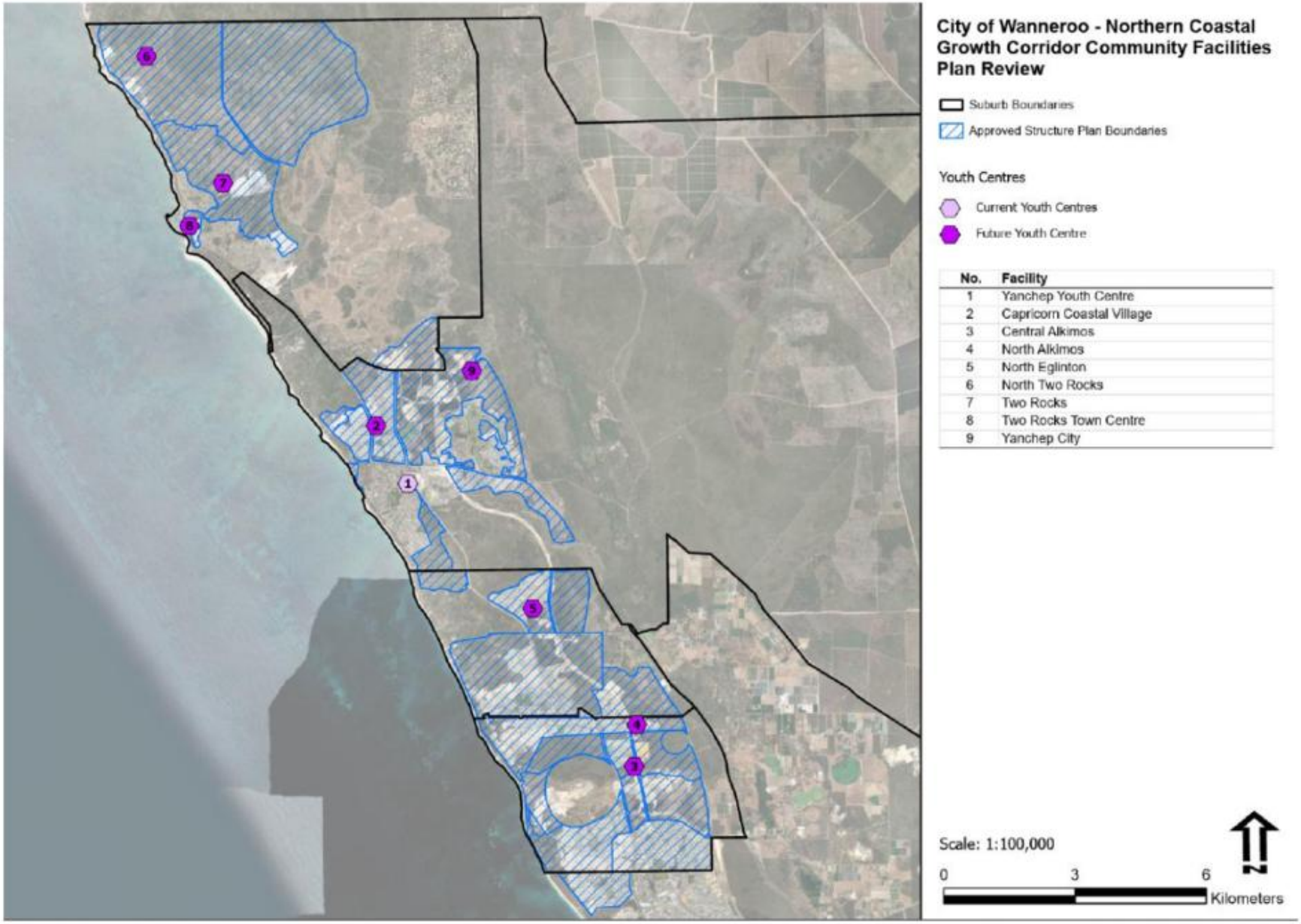
| No. | Facility |
|---|---|
| 1 | Charnwood Park Changerooms |
| 2 | Heath Park Pavilion |
| 3 | Leatherback Pavilion |
| 4 | Oldham Park Community Facility |
| 5 | Splendid Park Pavilion Building |
| 6 | St Andrews Park Community Facility |
| 7 | Yanchep Lagoon Cafe And Changerooms |
| 8 | Yanchep Sports Club |
| 9 | Alkimos City Centre |
| 10 | Alkimos City Centre |
| 11 | Alkimos City Centre |
| 12 | Alkimos City Centre |
| 13 | Capricorn Coastal Village |
| 14 | Central Alkimos |
| 15 | Central Alkimos |
| 16 | Eglinton |
| 17 | Lot 1 & 2 Yanchep Beach Road |
| 18 | North Eglinton |
| 19 | North Eglinton |
| 20 | North Two Rocks |
| 21 | North Two Rocks |
| 22 | Two Rocks |
| 23 | Two Rocks |
| 24 | Two Rocks East |
| 25 | Yanchep City |

Scale: 1:100,000

0 3 6 Kilometers

N

North Coast Growth Corridor Community Facilities Plan • City of Wanneroo • 2025 Page 80


City of Wanneroo - Northern Coastal Growth Corridor Community Facilities Plan Review
Suburb Boundaries
Approved Structure Plan Boundaries
Youth Centres
Current Youth Centres
Future Youth Centre
No. Facility
1 Yanchep Youth Centre
2 Capricorn Coastal Village
3 Central Alkimos
4 North Alkimos
5 North Eglinton
6 North Two Rocks
7 Two Rocks
8 Two Rocks Town Centre
9 Yanchep City
Scale: 1:100,000
0 3 6
Kilometers

# Appendix 6: Community facility models

The tables below identify a variety of facility benchmarks for which the opinion of probable costs (OPC) has been undertaken. These tables have not been changed from the NCGCCFP 2020 report to ensure consistency in the development of the OPC. It should be stressed that while these are models in accordance with a neighbourhood, district and regional level hierarchy there may be variations in relation to each hierarchy due to the actual projected need in each area.

| Items | Approx. Area ($m^2$)/Qty | Comment / Rationale |
|---|---|---|
| DISTRICT MULTI-FUNCTIONAL BRANCH LIBRARY (Source: 2012 Plan, modified by Current Library Guidance/ Operational Trends). Ideally should be incorporated within a multi-functional district level community centre to minimise duplication of ancillary infrastructure. | | |
| INTERNAL | | |
| Entrance / Foyer Area / Service Desk | 85 | Generally open plan at entry position with touch screens and self service areas |
| Administration and Office Area | 60 | Within the open plan area and back of house |
| Collection Area / Multipurpose Space | 600 | Reduced by a quarter (based on 2012 spec) due to changes in the way collections are displayed and to reflect lesser stock contained on one site. |
| Storage Area | 80 | As above – reduced by one third to reflect changing library service delivery |
| Café | 100 | |
| Meeting Room | 40 | Two meeting rooms 15 plus 25 with removeable partition |
| Toilets | 50 | |
| Staff Room | 30 | Combined with office |
| Bin store | 10 | |
| End of trip facilities | 10 | |
| Interview room | 12 | |
| Sub Total | 1,077 | |
| Circulation | 107 | Approximately 10% of the total area. Excludes foyer spaces. |
| Plant Room | 18 | Approximately 1.5% of the total area. |
| Total | **1,202$m^2$** | |
| ASSOCIATED AMENITY: TO BE DEVELOPED AS APPROPRIATE | | |
| Verandas | 25 | Adjacent to the main building to ensure it can be utilised by groups and individuals |
| Landscaping | 2,625 | Includes access pathways, flora and additional amenity |
| Car / Bus Parking | 125 bays | Where possible to be achieved without impacting upon any mature tree loss. |
| Car / Bus Parking | 3,500 | |
| Bike parking/storage | 21 | |
| External paving | 1,125 | |
| Communications | TBC | Fibre optic cabling, BMS systems, CCTV and Wi-Fi access |
| ESD Technology | TBC | 3-4% of Project Costs to incorporate water sensitive design components in the building and potential harvesting of rainwater for re-use. |
| TOTAL | **8,498 $m^2$** | |

| Items | Approx. Area ($m^2$)/Qty | Comment / Rationale |
|---|---|---|
| REGIONAL MULTI-FUNCTIONAL BRANCH LIBRARY (Source: 2012 Plan, modified by Current Library Guidance/ Operational Trends). Ideally should be incorporated within a multi-functional regional level community centre to minimise duplication of ancillary infrastructure. | | |
| INTERNAL | | |
| Entrance / Foyer Area | 100 | Generally open plan at entry position with touch screens and self service areas |
| Administration and Office Area | 100 | Office space reduced due to open plan approach to library service delivery |
| Collection Area | 800 | Collection area reduced by one third to reflect on-line service delivery |
| Storage Area | 150 | Reduced by 25% to reflect changing service delivery and lower stock numbers |
| Group Study Areas | 70 | Large study room which can be subdivided |
| Children Story Telling Area | 40 | |
| Meeting Room 1 | 45 | Flexible space to accommodate moveable walls |
| Meeting Room 2 | 45 | |
| Toilets | 85 | Reflective of the different activities. |
| End of trip facilities | 10 | Includes shower and lockers |
| Staff Room | 60 | Includes kitchenette. |
| Training Room | 75 | May accommodate Computer Lab. |
| Reading Area | 40 | |
| Specialist Genre Room | 55 | |
| Toy Library | 15 | |
| Café | 150 | Including outdoor seating area |
| Mobile Library Service Area | 12 | Storage and administration |
| Multipurpose spaces | 200 | Potentially could be combined with group study room |
| Bin Store | 20 | |
| Sub Total | 2,072 | |
| Circulation | 207 | Approximately 10% of the total area. Excludes foyer spaces. |
| Plant Room | 34 | Approximately 1.5% of the total area. |
| Total | **2,313$m^2$** | |
| ASSOCIATED AMENITY: TO BE DEVELOPED AS APPROPRIATE | | |
| Verandas | 196 | Adjacent to the main building to ensure it can be utilised by groups and individuals / external café users |
| Landscaping | 5,250 | |
| Car / Bus Parking | 250 bays | |
| Car / Bus Parking | 7,000 | |
| bike parking & bike lockers | 42 | |
| External paving | 2,250 | |
| Communications | TBC | Fibre optic cabling, BMS systems, CCTV and Wi-Fi access |
| ESD Technology | TBC | 3-4% of Project Costs to incorporate water sensitive design components in the building and potential harvesting of rainwater for re-use. |
| TOTAL | **17,051$m^2$** | |

| Items | Approx. Area ($m^2$)/Qty | Comment / Rationale |
|---|---|---|
| NEIGHBOURHOOD COMMUNITY CENTRE. Where possible to be located on an Active Reserve and should incorporate sporting infrastructure / changing rooms / pavilion to minimise duplication of ancillary infrastructure. | | |
| INTERNAL | | |
| Main Hall | 150 | Flexible space to accommodate moveable walls |
| Kitchen / Kiosk | 40 | |
| Activity Room | 40 | Adjacent to kitchenette / kiosk - IT connected |
| Office | 20 | |
| Storage | 50 | |
| Toilets | 25 | |
| | | |
| Associated Sports Amenities | | |
| Changeroom 1 | 40 | Includes unisex individual showers and toilet cubicles. |
| Changeroom 2 | 40 | Includes unisex individual showers and toilet cubicles. |
| Storage | 10 | |
| Sub Total | 415 | |
| Circulation | 50 | Approximately 12% of the total area. Includes foyer spaces. |
| Plant Room | 7 | Approximately 1.5% of the total area. |
| Total | **472$m^2$** | |
| ASSOCIATED AMENITY: TO BE DEVELOPED AS APPROPRIATE | | |
| Playground | 15 | |
| Landscaping | 600 | Includes access pathways, flora and additional amenity |
| Verandas | 80 | Adjacent to the main building. |
| bike parking and bike lockers | 10 | |
| Car / Bus Parking | 10 bays | Where possible to be achieved without impacting upon any mature tree loss. |
| Car / Bus Parking | 280 | |
| External paving | 140 | |
| Security and communications building services | TBC | Fibre optic cabling, BMS systems, CCTV and Wi-Fi access |
| ESD Technology | TBC | 3-4% of Project Costs to incorporate water sensitive design components in the building and potential harvesting of rainwater for re-use. |
| TOTAL | **1,597$m^2$** | |

| Items | Approx. Area ($m^2$)/Qty | Comment / Rationale |
|---|---|---|
| DISTRICT COMMUNITY CENTRE | | |
| MAIN BUILDING | | |
| Main Hall | 200 | Accommodates up to 150 |
| Kitchen 1 | 30 | |
| Activity Room 1 / Wet area | 80 | Incl kitchenette. Typically playgroups and craft activities. Vinyl flooring; washdown areas |
| Activity Room 2 (w/ child health facilities) | 30 | IT connected |
| Youth, Seniors or aged care rooms | 250 | Could also provide function area for sporting organisation |
| Kitchen 2 | 15 | |
| Offices x 2 | 25 | |
| Storage | 100 | |
| Toilets | 25 | |
| | | |
| Associated Sports Amenities | | |
| Changeroom 1 | 40 | Includes unisex individual showers and toilet cubicles. |
| Changeroom 2 | 40 | Includes unisex individual showers and toilet cubicles. |
| Public Toilets (M/F/Dis) | 25 | |
| Kiosk | 20 | |
| Storage | 10 | |
| Sub Total | 890 | |
| Circulation | 107 | Approximately 12% of the total area. Includes foyer spaces. |
| Plant Room | 15 | Approximately 1.5% of the total area. |
| Total | **1,012$m^2$** | |
| ASSOCIATED AMENITY: TO BE DEVELOPED AS APPROPRIATE | | |
| Playground - Youth area | 20 | |
| Landscaping | 1470 | Includes access pathways, flora and additional amenity |
| Verandas | 221 | Adjacent to the main building. |
| bike parking and bike lockers | 15 | |
| Car / Bus Parking | 70 bays | Where possible to be achieved without impacting upon any mature tree loss. |
| Car / Bus Parking | 1960 | |
| External paving | 630 | |
| Security and communications building services | TBC | Fibre optic cabling, BMS systems, CCTV and Wi-Fi access |
| ESD Technology | TBC | 3-4% of Project Costs to incorporate water sensitive design components in the building and potential harvesting of rainwater for re-use. |
| TOTAL | **5,328$m^2$** | |

| Items | Approx. Area ($m^2$)/Qty | Comment / Rationale |
|---|---|---|
| REGIONAL COMMUNITY CENTRE (Based on 2012 Plan as the benchmark with modified approach to deliver more flexible use of space) | | |
| MAIN BUILDING | | |
| Main Hall | 300 | Seating 280 people |
| Minor Hall | 100 | |
| Activity Room | 80 | Including kitchenette |
| Meeting Room 1 | 60 | All meeting rooms connected through moveable walls |
| Meeting Room 2 | 60 | All meeting rooms connected through moveable walls |
| Meeting Room 3 (Flexible space - youth) - 1 | 60 | All meeting rooms connected through moveable walls |
| Meeting Room 4 (Flexible space - youth) - 2 | 60 | All meeting rooms connected through moveable walls |
| Public Toilets | 60 | Appropriate to the level of building accommodated |
| End of trip facilities | 10 | |
| Office and Administration Space | 40 | |
| Creche Playgroup / Childcare Rooms (toilet / wet areas / & quiet room 3x3) | 100 | Increased by one third to reflect current day standards and outdoor play component. To incorporate outdoor children's shaded play area (one room to double up as youth activity room. |
| Storage | 200 | |
| Kitchen | 80 | |
| Multipurpose Spaces / Child Health facility | 100 | Office / Health care visitor private locked room and waiting area. |
| Agency Space / Family Support / Financial Support | 50 | To house up to 3 people combined with occasional managers use. |
| Bin Store Rooms | 20 | External Provision - estimated based on use |
| Sub Total | 1,380 | |
| Circulation | 166 | Approximately 12% of the total area. Includes foyer spaces. |
| Plant Room | 23 | Approximately 1.5% of the total area. |
| Total | **1,469$m^2$** | |
| ASSOCIATED AMENITY: TO BE DEVELOPED AS APPROPRIATE | | |
| Playground | 40 | Adjacent to the main building to ensure it can be utilised by user groups and families. |
| Landscaping | 2,520 | Includes access pathways, flora and additional amenity |
| Verandas | 268 | Adjacent to the main building |
| Car / Bus Parking | 120 bays | Where possible to be achieved without impacting upon any mature tree loss. |
| Car / Bus Parking | 3360 | |
| Bike parking/storage | 22 | |
| External paving | 1080 | |
| Security and communications building services | TBC | Fibre optic cabling, BMS systems, CCTV and Wi-Fi access |
| ESD Technology | TBC | 3-4% of Project Costs to incorporate water sensitive design components in the building and potential harvesting of rainwater for re-use. |
| TOTAL | **8,759$m^2$** | |

**PARK HIERARCHY**

The Park hierarchy follows the approach adopted by the City and combined with the framework endorsed by the Department of Planning and Lands through work previously undertaken by the former Department of Sport and Recreation. Within each of these hierarchy of facilities neighbourhood, district and / or regional level sporting pavilions or community buildings are best located. An overview of each park facility is provided below:

| | |
|---|---|
| Neighbourhood Park | Neighbourhood parks are the basic unit of the park system and serve as the recreational and social focus of the neighbourhood. Focus is on providing informal, active and reflective recreational options for all ages. (Ref: PLA WA revised CFG 2019 guidance).<br>A neighbourhood park may incorporate a single rectangular sports pitch (i.e. less than 2ha) but predominantly is for broad recreational uses incorporating community social gathering spaces, shade (natural and artificial), play spaces for children of all ages, seating, extensive dual use path links and small amphitheatre and /or skate park / informal play. It is predominantly for a walking catchment of between 800 to 1km. |
| District Park | District open space and related facilities will generally draw people from a section of a community due to size, uniqueness, quality or activity focus. (Ref: PLA WA revised CFG 2019 guidance).<br>A district park is predominantly recreational in nature (although may contain sporting spaces). A district park is normally between 5ha - 20ha in size and can perform a popular local venue for local community activities and events (i.e. local festivals, fetes, carols by candlelight, family gatherings and parties). The District Park incorporates large community social gathering spaces, shade (natural and artificial), play spaces for children of all ages, seating extensive dual use path links and larger amphitheatre and /or skate park / BMX informal play areas. It is predominantly for a catchment of between to 1km to 5km dependent on the extent of development incorporated within the park. The district level parks identified as principal event spaces need to be provided with a district level community centre and appropriate power and services to enable events to be facilitated relatively easily. Car parking will need to be provided on site and on the surrounding verge (formal or informal). |
| Regional Park | Serves or is significant to residents of the whole of a local government jurisdiction and those from neighbouring local government areas, and potentially those from metropolitan Perth, the rest of the State, other states and overseas. A regional open space may support one activity or a particular range of activities although multi-use is desirable. (Ref: PLA WA revised CFG 2019 guidance)<br>A regional level park is in excess of 20 hectares but is predominantly larger providing a range of recreational opportunities for the local community and broader community beyond the City of Wanneroo. They should incorporate formal dual use path access to the site and forma / informal path access within the site. They may incorporate some sporting use as a component part of the whole site but are predominantly to services the recreational needs of a community. No recommendations are made in respect of a Regional Park within the NCGC Facility Plan due to the close proximity of national forest and national park access. It is considered that these existing parks fulfill the needs and residents of the City of Wanneroo currently and into the future having regard to recognised population growth . |
| Neighbourhood Sports Space | Neighbourhood Sports Space generally provide for up to one senior oval (up to 5 hectares although CoW LPP4.3 recognises space of up to 7 hectares will be required). The development of such space should ideally be developed as an overspill development servicing a District Sports Space and existing club. Generally a neighbourhood sports space will not require anything other than a minimal level of built infrastructure (basic gender diverse changing room and public toilets). Sporting oval / rectangular space should be in a north south orientation. |
| District Sports Space | Generally in excess of 5 hectares and up to 20 hectares (in accordance with CoW LPP4.3) providing for a multiple sporting use including up to 2 ovals (AFL size and / or 4 rectangular senior football / cricket / rugby / hockey pitches). The land will incorporate a shared pavilion, changing and storage room space with associated car parking, landscaping and run-off areas. Where possible these facilities should be in a north-south orientation and the pavilion centrally located. Opportunities should exist to provide a mixture of children's play equipment, skate park / informal BMX dirt track and hard courts / multi-functional hard surfaces for a variety of sporting use. (benchmark – Yanchep District Open Space) All car parking is to be located within the site and / or around the perimeter in a series of formal / informal bays. |
| Regional Sports Space | Regional sporting space is in excess of 20 hectares (CoW LPP4.3 recognises space of between 20 hectares and 50+ hectares will be required) in size due to the need to facilitate access for a range of outdoor sporting infrastructure and indoor sporting space. As a minimum a space providing for a minimum of four ovals (AFL size) and a regional leisure centre (6-8,000m$^2$) with provision for a minimum of 20 outdoor courts is required. The space will require serving by a series of pavilions which primarily should function as shared / multi-use across all sports catered for on site. Within a regional sports space it is likely that a combination of the following will be accommodated:<br><br>• A minimum of two AFL ovals<br>• A minimum of two cricket ovals<br>• A minimum of 4 diamonds for baseball/softball/T-ball<br>• A minimum of 2 rugby pitches<br>• A minimum of 4 soccer pitches<br>• A minimum of 3 / 4 hockey pitches (with capability of one pitch being converted to a synthetic surface with associated fencing, when the need can be justified).<br>• A minimum of 20 outdoor courts to service Netball (8 of which should be multi-marked for other sporting use.<br>• A minimum of 8 outdoor courts to service tennis (with ability to accommodate a further 4). 4 of these courts should be multi-marked).<br>• Indoor recreation centre incorporating an indoor 4 court facility with potential to extend to 8 courts.<br>• An aquatic component – at regional level a 50m, 10 lane pool with ancillary family and beach entry water space with variable depth and control to provide for extensive learn to swim opportunities.<br>• Car parking and ancillary access and associated landscaping.<br>• All car parking is to be located within the site and / or around the perimeter in a series of formal / informal bays. Internal access, other than for the servicing of each of the pavilions / changing room facilities |

| Items | Approx. Area ($m^2$)/Qty | Comment / Rationale |
|---|---|---|
| DISTRICT LEISURE CENTRE. Where possible to be located on an Active Reserve and should incorporate external sporting infrastructure / changing rooms / pavilion to minimise duplication of ancillary infrastructure. | | |
| SPORTING / RECREATIONAL USE – MAIN BUILDING | | |
| 1-2 x Indoor Multipurpose Sports Courts | 1,600 | Each court 36.6m x 21.35m (30.5 x 15.25 court with run-off and officials). Standard Provision – (Ref:DLGSC). |
| Change Room & Toilets (multi-gender) | 160 | 4 x 40$m^2$ each |
| Universal Toilets (x2) As appropriate for building | 20 | 10$m^2$ each - required to comply with BCA current standards |
| Meeting Room x2 (includes tea/coffee space) | 60 | Multi-functional space with moveable partition |
| Activity Room | 130 | |
| Storage (includes courts, meeting room, admin, creche) | 200 | |
| Cleaners store | 10 | |
| Administration / Office Area & reception | 75 | Sporting Design Guidelines to comply with need of other users and capability to subdivide room |
| First Aid Room | 20 | Sporting Design Guidelines to cater for additional users and extent of facility development. |
| Creche (Includes quiet room, wet space, toilets M/F, outdoor) | 65 | |
| Sub Total | 2,340 | |
| Circulation | 281 | Approximately 12% of the total area. Includes foyer spaces. |
| Plant Room | 39 | Approximately 1.5% of the total area. |
| Total | **2,660$m^2$** | |
| ASSOCIATED AMENITY: TO BE DEVELOPED AS APPROPRIATE | | |
| Playground - Youth area | 20 | Adjacent to the main building to ensure it can be utilised by sporting groups and families . |
| Landscaping | 3150 | Includes access pathways, flora and additional amenity |
| Verandas | 140 | |
| Bike parking | 46 | |
| Car / Bus Parking | 150 | Where possible to be achieved without impacting upon any mature tree loss. |
| Car / Bus Parking | 5700 | |
| External paving | 1500 | Size in accordance with potential usage |
| Security and communications building services | TBC | Fibre optic cabling, BMS systems, CCTV and Wi-Fi access |
| ESD Technology | TBC | 3-4% of Project Costs to incorporate water sensitive design components in the building and potential harvesting of rainwater for re-use. |
| TOTAL | **13,366$m^2$** | |

| Items | Approx. Area ($m^2$)/Qty | Comment / Rationale |
|---|---|---|
| REGIONAL LEISURE CENTRE. Where possible to be located on an Active Regional Reserve and should incorporate external sporting infrastructure / changing rooms / pavilion to minimise duplication of ancillary infrastructure. | | |
| SPORTING USE – MAIN BUILDING | | |
| 4 x Indoor Multipurpose Sports Courts | 4,115 | Each court 36.6m x 21.35m (30.5 x 15.25 court with run-off and officials). Standard Provision – (Ref:DLGSC). Plus permanent seating on one wall of 36.6m x 15m (549m2) and bleachers of 36.6m x 10m (366m2) |
| Changing Rooms / Toilets (Male / Female) | 160 | 4 x 40$m^2$ each based on district level |
| Public Toilets | 40 | |
| Universal Toilets (x2) As appropriate for building | 20 | 10$m^2$ each - required to comply with BCA current standards |
| Meeting Room x3 (includes tea/coffee space) | 105 | Flexible space to include partition walls |
| Gymnasium (includes office & appraisal) | 800 | Recognises the growth in gym activity for cardio and weights together with warm down and group activity areas |
| Aerobics Room | 180 | |
| Storage (includes courts, retractable seating, meeting room, admin, creche, gym, aerobics) | 400 | |
| Administration / Office Area & Reception | 150 | |
| Creche (Includes quiet room, wet space, toilets M/F, outdoor) | 120 | |
| Kiosk (includes kitchen) | 90 | |
| First Aid Room | 20 | Sports Design Guidelines |
| kitchenette | 30 | |
| Staff change room (Male / Female) | 30 | Sports Design Guidelines |
| Multipurpose Space | 80 | For potential retail / sports therapy use |
| Cleaners store | 10 | |
| Spin Room | 60 | |
| Circulation / Engineering Services / CC TV space | 438 | |
| Service area (sewerage, water) | TBC | |
| | | |
| Sub Total | 6,848 | |
| Circulation | 822 | Approximately 12% of the total area. Includes foyer spaces. |
| Plant Room | 115 | Approximately 1.5% of the total area. |
| Total | **7,785$m^2$** | |
| ASSOCIATED AMENITY: TO BE DEVELOPED AS APPROPRIATE | | |
| Play Equipment / outdoor youth area | 40 | Adjacent to the main building to ensure it can be utilised by sporting groups and families spectating. |
| Landscaping & irrigation | 4200 | Includes access pathways, flora and additional amenity |
| Verandas | 288 | Where possible to be achieved without impacting upon any mature tree loss. |
| Car / Bus Parking | 200 bays | |
| Car / Bus Parking | 7600 | |
| Bike parking & bike lockers | 95 | |
| External Paving | 2,000 | |
| Security and communications building services | TBC | Fibre optic cabling, BMS systems, CCTV and Wi-Fi access |
| ESD Technology | TBC | 3-4% of Project Costs to incorporate water sensitive design components in the building and potential harvesting of rainwater for re-use. |
| TOTAL | **22,003$m^2$** | |

| Items | Approx. Area ($m^2$)/Qty | Comment / Rationale |
|---|---|---|
| NEIGHBOURHOOD SKATE PARK. Ideally to be located adjacent to or within Neighbourhood, District and Regional Active Reserves or Community Centres | | |
| OVERALL DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS | | |
| Concrete Pad and surface area | 700 | Approximate space allocation would be between 750$m^2$ to 1,000$m^2$. |
| Fences, gates and bollards | TBC | |
| Spectator and viewing area | 50 | |
| Shade and shelter | 20 | |
| Drinking Fountain | 1 No. | |
| Litter Bins | 2 No. | |
| Seating and Tables | 1 No. | |
| Lighting (50lux) | 4 No. | |
| Sub Total | 770 | |
| Total | **770** | |
| ASSOCIATED AMENITY: TO BE DEVELOPED AS APPROPRIATE | | |
| Play Equipment (optional) | 40 | Adjacent to the skate park. |
| Landscaping & irrigation | 200 | Includes access pathways, flora and additional amenity |
| Car parking bays | 8 bays | |
| Car parking bays | 224 | |
| ESD Technology | TBC | 3-4% of Project Costs. |
| Communication | TBC | Free Wi-Fi |
| TOTAL | **1,234$m^2$** | |

| Items | Approx. Area ($m^2$)/Qty | Comment / Rationale |
|---|---|---|
| NEIGHBOURHOOD BMX PARK. Ideally to be located adjacent to or within Neighbourhood, District and Regional Active Reserves or Community Centres | | |
| OVERALL DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS | | |
| Surface area / Semi-bound material | 600 | Approximate space allocation would be between 700$m^2$ to 1,000$m^2$. |
| Viewing area | 100 | |
| Shade and shelter | 20 | |
| Drinking Fountain | 1 No. | |
| Litter Bins | 2 No. | |
| Seating and Tables | 1 No. | |
| Lighting (50lux) | 4 No. | |
| Sub Total | 720 | |
| Total | **720** | |
| ASSOCIATED AMENITY: TO BE DEVELOPED AS APPROPRIATE | | |
| Play Equipment (optional) | 40 | Adjacent to the skate park. |
| Landscaping & irrigation | 200 | Includes access pathways, flora and additional amenity |
| Car parking bays | 8 bays | Where possible to be achieved without impacting upon any mature tree loss. |
| Car parking bays | 224 | |
| ESD Technology | TBC | 3-4% of Project Costs. |
| Communication | TBC | Free Wi-Fi |
| TOTAL | **1,184$m^2$** | |

| Items | Approx. Area ($m^2$)/Qty | Comment / Rationale |
|---|---|---|
| NEIGHBOURHOOD MULTI-USE SYNTHETIC SURFACES. Ideally to be located adjacent to or within Neighbourhood, District and Regional Community Centres | | |
| OVERALL DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS | | |
| Synthetic and /or hard surface play area | 684 | Typical sizes for multi-use games areas will vary but typically are between 595$m^2$ and 684$m^2$ to accommodate all sports markings. |
| Viewing area | 40 | |
| Shade and shelter | 40 | |
| Drinking Fountain | 1 No. | |
| Litter Bins | 2 No. | |
| Seating and Tables | 1 No. | |
| Lighting (50lux) | 4 No. | |
| Sub Total | 764 | |
| Total | **764** | |
| ASSOCIATED AMENITY: TO BE DEVELOPED AS APPROPRIATE | | |
| Play Equipment (optional) | 40 | Adjacent to the skate park. |
| Landscaping & irrigation | 200 | Includes access pathways, flora and additional amenity |
| ESD Technology | TBC | 3-4% of Project Costs. |
| Communication | TBC | Free Wi-Fi |
| TOTAL | **1,004$m^2$** | |

| Items | Approx. Area ($m^2$)/Qty | Comment / Rationale |
|---|---|---|
| REGIONAL BASKETBALL COURTS. Regional level infrastructure is based on a six court facility although space allocation should permit the development of an 8 court facility. | | |
| INTERNAL | | |
| 6-8 Indoor Multipurpose Sports Courts (includes stadia seating – bleacher seating main court) | 5,604 (6 court)<br>7,166 (8 court) | Each court 36.6m x 21.35m (30.5 x 15.25 court with run-off and officials). Standard Provision – (Ref:DLGSC). Plus permanent seating on one wall of 36.6m x 15m (549$m^2$) and bleachers of 36.6m x 10m (366$m^2$) |
| Change Room & Toilets (multi-gender) (x 6) | 240 | 6 x 40$m^2$ each |
| Universal Toilets (x2) As appropriate for building | 20 | 10$m^2$ each - required to comply with BCA current standards |
| Storage for Hall | 600 | 10% of hall space is generally accepted as a reasonable level of storage to meet the needs of the sport. |
| Public Toilets | 80 | Sized appropriately to service floor area of building. |
| Umpires Room x 1 | 20 | One shared space can be justified based on potential usage |
| Medical/First Aid | 15 | Sporting Design Guidelines (to facilitate all sports) |
| Offices | 40 | Variety of sporing guidelines. This space needs to be secure but potentially could be shared between sports at the main facility entry position. |
| Club room/function/group fitness | 250 | Sporting Design Guidelines to comply with need of other users and capability to subdivide room |
| Additional Internal Storage Rooms (x 6) | 60 | |
| Utility | 10 | Sporting Design Guidelines to cater for additional users and extent of facility development. |
| Bar | 25 | Determined by the extent of the function area and capacity which needs to be served- combine with kiosk and servery.<br>The area needs to be capable of being separated from alternative user groups and the bar area secured during normal community centre operations. |
| Cool Room | 15 | |
| Bar Storage | 20 | |
| Kitchen | 40 | |
| External Store Rooms (x 2) | 40 | |
| Meeting Rooms (3) | 105 | Multi-functional with partitions to increase capability |
| Bin Store Rooms | 40 | External Provision - estimated based on use |
| | | |
| Sub Total | 7,224 | |
| Circulation | 867 | Approximately 12% of the total area. Includes foyer spaces. |
| Plant Room | 121 | Approximately 1.5% of the total area. |
| Total | **8,212$m^2$** | |
| ASSOCIATED AMENITY: TO BE DEVELOPED AS APPROPRIATE | | |
| Play Equipment / Youth area | 40 | Adjacent to the main building to ensure it can be utilised by sporting users and families. |
| Landscaping & irrigation | 4,200 | Includes access pathways, flora and additional amenity |
| Car parking bays | 400 bays | Where possible to be achieved without impacting upon any mature tree loss. |
| Car parking bays | 11,200 | |
| Security and communications building services | TBC | Fibre optic cabling, BMS systems, CCTV and Wi-Fi access |
| ESD Technology | BC | 3-4% of Project Costs to incorporate water sensitive design components in the building and potential harvesting of rainwater for re-use. |
| TOTAL | **23,792$m^2$** | |

| Items | Approx. Area ($m^2$)/Qty | Comment / Rationale |
|---|---|---|
| DISTRICT BASKETBALL COURTS. District level infrastructure is based on a four court facility. | | |
| INTERNAL | | |
| 4 x Indoor Multipurpose Sports Courts (includes stadia seating – bleacher seating main court) | 4,040 | Each court 36.6m x 21.35m (30.5 x 15.25 court with run-off and officials). Standard Provision – (Ref:DLGSC). Plus permanent seating on one wall of 36.6m x 15m (549$m^2$) and bleachers of 36.6m x 10m (366$m^2$) |
| Change Room & Toilets (multi-gender) (x 4) | 160 | 4 x 40$m^2$ each |
| Universal Toilets (x2) As appropriate for building | 20 | 10$m^2$ each - required to comply with BCA current standards |
| Storage for Courts | 400 | 10% of hall space is generally accepted as a reasonable level of storage to meet the needs of the sport. |
| Public Toilets | 40 | Sized appropriately to service floor area of building. |
| Umpires Room x 1 | 10 | One shared space can be justified based on potential usage |
| Medical/First Aid | 15 | AFL Design Guidelines (to facilitate all sports) |
| Offices | 20 | Variety of sporing guidelines. This space needs to be secure but potentially could be shared between sports at the main facility entry position. |
| Club room/function/group fitness | 100 | AFL/Cricket Design Guidelines to comply with need of other users and capability to subdivide room |
| Additional Internal Storage Rooms (x 4) | 40 | |
| Utility | 10 | |
| Kitchen | 40 | |
| Bin Store Rooms | 40 | Multi-functional with partitions to increase capability |
| Additional Internal Storage Rooms (x 4) | 40 | External Provision - estimated based on use |
| | | |
| Sub Total | 4,975 | |
| Circulation | 597 | Approximately 12% of the total area. Includes foyer spaces. |
| Plant Room | 84 | Approximately 1.5% of the total area. |
| Total | **5,656$m^2$** | |
| ASSOCIATED AMENITY: TO BE DEVELOPED AS APPROPRIATE | | |
| Play Equipment / Youth area | 40 | Adjacent to the main building to ensure it can be utilised by sporting users and families. |
| Landscaping & irrigation | 2,000 | Includes access pathways, flora and additional amenity |
| Car parking bays | 100 bays | Where possible to be achieved without impacting upon any mature tree loss. |
| Car parking bays | 2,800 | |
| Security and communications building services | TBC | Fibre optic cabling, BMS systems, CCTV and Wi-Fi access |
| ESD Technology | TBC | 3-4% of Project Costs to incorporate water sensitive design components in the building and potential harvesting of rainwater for re-use. |
| TOTAL | **10,496$m^2$** | |

| Items | Approx. Area ($m^2$)/Qty | Comment / Rationale |
|---|---|---|
| REGIONAL NETBALL COURTS. Regional level infrastructure is based on a twenty court facility. | | |
| INTERNAL | | |
| 20 x Indoor Multipurpose Sports Courts | 15,630 | Each court 36.6m x 21.35m (30.5 x 15.25 court with run-off and officials). Standard Provision – (Ref:DLGSC). |
| Change Room & Toilets (multi-gender) (x 6) | 240 | 6 x 40$m^2$ each based on district level |
| Universal Toilets (x2) As appropriate for building | 20 | 10$m^2$ each - required to comply with BCA current standards |
| Storage for Courts | 100 | |
| Public Toilets | 25 | Sized appropriately to service floor area of building. |
| Umpires Room x 1 | 10 | One shared space can be justified based on potential usage |
| Medical/First Aid | 15 | AFL Design Guidelines (to facilitate all sports) |
| Offices | 20 | Variety of sporing guidelines. This space needs to be secure but potentially could be shared between sports at the main facility entry position. |
| Club room | 100 | Sporting Design Guidelines to comply with need of other users and capability to subdivide room |
| Additional Internal Storage Rooms (x 4) | 40 | |
| Utility | 10 | |
| Kitchen/kiosk | 40 | |
| Bin Store Rooms | 20 | Multi-functional with partitions to increase capability |
| Additional Internal Storage Rooms (x 4) | 40 | External Provision - estimated based on use |
| | | |
| Sub Total | 16,310 | |
| Circulation | 87 | Only for built infrastructure / changing accommodation |
| Plant Room | 10 | Approximately 1.5% of the total area of changing room. |
| Total | **16,407$m^2$** | |
| ASSOCIATED AMENITY: TO BE DEVELOPED AS APPROPRIATE | | |
| Play Equipment / Youth area (Optional) | 40 | Adjacent to the main building to ensure it can be utilised by sporting users and families. |
| Landscaping & irrigation | 4,000 | Includes access pathways, flora and additional amenity |
| Car parking bays | 400 bays | Where possible to be achieved without impacting upon any mature tree loss. |
| Car parking bays | 11,200 | |
| Security and communications building services | TBC | Fibre optic cabling, BMS systems, CCTV and Wi-Fi access |
| ESD Technology | TBC | 3-4% of Project Costs to incorporate water sensitive design components in the building and potential harvesting of rainwater for re-use. |
| TOTAL | **31,647$m^2$** | |

| Items | Approx. Area ($m^2$)/Qty | Comment / Rationale |
|---|---|---|
| DISTRICT NETBALL COURTS. District level infrastructure is based on a 10 court facility. | | |
| INTERNAL | | |
| 4 x Outdoor Multipurpose Sports Courts | 3,126 | Each court 36.6m x 21.35m (30.5 x 15.25 court with run-off and officials). Standard Provision – (Ref:DLGSC). |
| Change Room & Toilets (multi-gender) (x 4) | 160 | 4 x 40$m^2$ each based on district level |
| Universal Toilets (x2) As appropriate for building | 20 | 10$m^2$ each - required to comply with BCA current standards |
| Storage for Courts | 80 | |
| Public Toilets | 25 | Sized appropriately to service floor area of building. |
| Umpires Room x 1 | 10 | One shared space can be justified based on potential usage |
| Medical/First Aid | 15 | AFL Design Guidelines (to facilitate all sports) |
| Offices | 20 | Variety of sporing guidelines. This space needs to be secure but potentially could be shared between sports at the main facility entry position. |
| Club room/function/group fitness | 100 | AFL/Cricket Design Guidelines to comply with need of other users and capability to subdivide room |
| Additional Internal Storage Rooms (x 2) | 20 | |
| Utility | 10 | |
| Kitchen | 40 | |
| Bin Store Rooms | 20 | Multi-functional with partitions to increase capability |
| Additional Internal Storage Rooms (x 2) | 20 | External Provision - estimated based on use |
| | | |
| Sub Total | 3,666 | |
| Circulation | 65 | Approximately 12% of the total area. Includes foyer spaces. |
| Plant Room | 4 | Approximately 1.5% of the total area. |
| Total | **3,735$m^2$** | |
| ASSOCIATED AMENITY: TO BE DEVELOPED AS APPROPRIATE | | |
| Play Equipment / Youth area | 40 | Adjacent to the main building to ensure it can be utilised by sporting users and families. |
| Landscaping & irrigation | 1,000 | Includes access pathways, flora and additional amenity |
| Car parking bays | 30 bays | Where possible to be achieved without impacting upon any mature tree loss. |
| Car parking bays | 840 | |
| Security and communications building services | TBC | Fibre optic cabling, BMS systems, CCTV and Wi-Fi access |
| ESD Technology | TBC | 3-4% of Project Costs to incorporate water sensitive design components in the building and potential harvesting of rainwater for re-use. |
| TOTAL | **5,546$m^2$** | |

| Items | Approx. Area ($m^2$)/Qty | Comment / Rationale |
|---|---|---|
| DISTRICT TENNIS CLUB | | |
| CLUBHOUSE AND COURT SPACE | | |
| 6 courts with fencing and floodlighting | 3,561 | 34.77 x 17.07m (Club dimensions per court |
| Change Room & Toilets (male and female) | 60 | 2 x 30$m^2$ each based on district level |
| Universal Toilets: As appropriate for building | 10 | 10$m^2$ each - required to comply with BCA current standards |
| Medical/First Aid | 10 | |
| Offices | 20 | |
| Club room/function/group fitness | 80 | |
| Additional Internal Storage Rooms (x 2) | 20 | |
| Utility | 10 | |
| Kitchenette / temp bar | 30 | |
| External Store Rooms (x 2) | 40 | Maintenance and equipment |
| Viewing Deck / Veranda | 80 | Size flexible depending on use of space and orientation |
| Bin Store Rooms | 10 | External Provision - estimated based on use |
| Sub Total | 3,931 | |
| Circulation | 40 | For clubhouse only |
| Plant Room | 5 | For clubhouse only |
| Total | **3,976** | |
| ASSOCIATED AMENITY: TO BE DEVELOPED AS APPROPRIATE | | |
| Play Equipment | 20 | Adjacent to the main building to ensure it can be utilised by sporting groups and families spectating. |
| Landscaping & irrigation | 1,000 | Includes access pathways, flora and additional amenity |
| Car parking bays | 40 bays | Where possible to be achieved without impacting upon any mature tree loss. |
| Car parking bays | 1,120 | |
| Security and communications building services | TBC | Fibre optic cabling, BMS systems, CCTV and Wi-Fi access |
| ESD Technology | TBC | 3-4% of Project Costs to incorporate water sensitive design components in the building and potential harvesting of rainwater for re-use. |
| TOTAL | **6,216$m^2$** | |

| Items | Approx. Area ($m^2$)/Qty | Comment / Rationale |
|---|---|---|
| REGIONAL TENNIS CLUB | | |
| CLUBHOUSE AND COURT SPACE | | |
| 12 x Outdoor Multipurpose Sports Courts (includes one show court) | 8,214 | 36.6m x 18.3m per court to ITF standard |
| 1 x Show court with spectator accommodation | 2,166 | 40.23m x 20.11m – stadium court |
| Change Room & Toilets (multi-gender) | 120 | 4 x $30m^2$ |
| Universal Toilet | 10 | |
| Storage | 100 | |
| Public Toilets | 25 | |
| Umpires Room x 1 | 15 | |
| Medical/First Aid | 10 | |
| Offices | 40 | |
| Meeting and commercial rooms | 160 | 4 at $40m^2$ |
| Club room/function room | 250 | To accommodate 200 people |
| Additional Internal Storage Rooms for function area | 40 | |
| Utility | 10 | |
| Bar | 25 | Determined by the extent of the function area and capacity which needs to be served- combine with kiosk and servery.<br>The area needs to be capable of being separated from alternative user groups |
| Cool Room | 15 | |
| Bar Storage | 20 | |
| Kitchen | 40 | |
| External Store Rooms (x 2) | 40 | $20m^2$ each for equipment storage and court maintenance |
| Viewing Deck / Veranda | 200 | Size flexible depending on use of space and orientation |
| Bin Store Rooms | 20 | External Provision - estimated based on use |
| | | |
| Sub Total | 11,520 | |
| Circulation | 137 | For clubhouse only |
| Plant Room | 17 | For clubhouse only |
| Total | 11,674 | |
| ASSOCIATED AMENITY: TO BE DEVELOPED AS APPROPRIATE | | |
| Play Equipment | 40 | Adjacent to the main building to ensure it can be utilised by sporting groups and families spectating. |
| Landscaping & irrigation | 2,000 | Includes access pathways, flora and additional amenity |
| Car parking bays | 200 bays | Where possible to be achieved without impacting upon any mature tree loss. |
| Car parking area | 5,600 | |
| Security and communications building services | TBC | Fibre optic cabling, BMS systems, CCTV and Wi-Fi access |
| ESD Technology | TBC | 3-4% of Project Costs to incorporate water sensitive design components in the building and potential harvesting of rainwater for re-use. |
| TOTAL | **19,314$m^2$** | |

| Items | Approx. Area ($m^2$)/Qty | Comment / Rationale |
|---|---|---|
| DISTRICT MEN'S (COMMUNITY) SHED – (Source: Men's Shed WA Facility Components). Ideally should be located adjacent to District or Regional Community Centre. | | |
| MAIN BUILDING | | |
| Internal workshop – metal work | 120 | Includes lathes and space around workstations (including air extraction and noise attenuation measures) |
| Internal workshop - wood working area | 120 | Includes lathes and space around workstations (including air extraction and noise attenuation measures) |
| Meeting rooms | 40 | Large room attached to kitchenette for workshops / training / seminars |
| Kitchenette | 10 | |
| Toilets | 16 | Male and female (shared) |
| Storage | 20 | Internal storage of materials |
| Utility | 10 | |
| External Store | 20 | For delivery of external materials – on a concrete bed adjacent to delivery platform |
| Veranda | 40 | Small outdoor area for social activities |
| Bin Store | 10 | External Provision - estimated based on use |
| Sub Total | 406 | |
| Circulation | 49 | Approximately 12% of the total area. Includes foyer spaces. |
| Plant Room | 7 | Approximately 1.5% of the total area. |
| Total | **462$m^2$** | |
| ASSOCIATED AMENITY: TO BE DEVELOPED AS APPROPRIATE | | |
| Landscaping | 400 | |
| Car parking bays | 16 bays | Nominal |
| Car Parking | 448 | |
| Security and communications building services | TBC | Fibre optic cabling, BMS systems, CCTV and Wi-Fi access |
| ESD Technology | TBC | 3-4% of Project Costs to incorporate water sensitive design components in the building and potential harvesting of rainwater for re-use. |
| OVERALL TOTAL | **1,110$m^2$** | |

| Items | Approx. Area ($m^2$)/Qty | Comment / Rationale |
|---|---|---|
| REGIONAL SURF LIFE SAVING CLUB (Source: Coogee Beach SLSC, Fremantle SLSC and Secret Harbour SLSC) | | |
| INDOOR - MAIN LIFESAVING CLUBHOUSE BUILDING | | |
| Public Change Room, Showers & Toilets (male and female) | 80 | 2 x 40$m^2$ – to be open public access at all times during daytime and evening events associated with beach activity (controlled locks). |
| Club Change Room, Showers & Toilets (male and female) | 80 | 2 x 40$m^2$ (optional). Ideally closed to public when utilised for volunteer training programs and life saving courses. |
| Universal Toilets and shower | 10 | Required to comply with BCA current standards |
| First Aid and Treatment Room | 25 | Adjacent to beach with direct access for ambulance (hard standing) |
| Patrol Room | 20 | For patrol briefings |
| Training Room | 20 | Can be combined with patrol briefing room (to provide a 40$m^2$ training facility) |
| Storage for boats / nippers boards / beach vehicles and life saving boards / equipment | 300 | 20 x 15 (300-$m^2$) minimum with direct access onto beach. Storage available for other compatible user groups |
| IRB / Board repair Workshop | 15 | Repair of boards / Equipment |
| Secure storage (chemicals, paints, fuel and hazardous materials) - vented | 15 | Fuel, paint, chemicals |
| Offices | 20 | Administration and function area for up to three part time staff and additional volunteers. |
| Club room | 100 | Flexible areas for end of year wind ups, volunteer briefings etc. |
| Gym | 60 | For cardio and strengthening / conditioning equipment for surf lifesaving volunteers. |
| Additional Internal Storage Rooms | 20 | Chairs / Tables and other ancillary club room requirements |
| Utility | 10 | |
| Kitchen and Kiosk | 40 | |
| Universal Access Wheelchair storage | 6 | Beach access chair |
| Watch Tower | 25 | Either within the main building (at first / second floor) or as a detached tower, depending on location and visibility across coast. |
| Bin Store Rooms | 20 | External Provision - estimated based on use |
| Sub Total | 866 | |
| Circulation | 104 | Approximately 12% of the total area. Includes foyer spaces. |
| Plant Room | 14 | Approximately 1.5% of the total area. |
| Total | **985** | |
| ADDITIONAL EXTERNAL AREAS | | |
| Trailer Parking | 50 | Size indicative of a dedicated space for trailer parking when surf life saving activities are operative |
| Washdown area | 40 | Dedicated space to washdown vehicles and equipment when they leave the beach. |
| External secure storage (boats) | 400 | |
| Sub-Total: Buildings and External Areas | **1,475$m^2$** | |
| ASSOCIATED AMENITY: TO BE DEVELOPED AS APPROPRIATE | | |
| Play Equipment | 40 | Adjacent to the main building. |
| Landscaping & irrigation | 3150 | Includes access pathways, flora and additional amenity |
| Car parking bays (Additional to trailer bays) | 150 bays | Indicative depending on associated nearby uses |
| Car / Bus Parking | 5700 | |
| External paving | 1500 | |
| Security and communications building services | TBC | Fibre optic cabling, BMS systems, CCTV and Wi-Fi access to comply with SLSWA requirements. |
| ESD Technology | TBC | 3-4% of Project Costs to incorporate water sensitive design components. |
| End of Trip Facilities | 20 | End of trip facilities will be required to service the needs of beach users. Secure bike compound, water and shade. |
| BBQ | 1 BBQ | |
| Waste Bins | 4 bins | Located around the perimeter of the site (building and car park). |
| TOTAL | **11,885$m^2$** | |

# Appendix 7: OPC details

| Facility type | Notes | Area (m2) | Rate ($/m2) | Total Building Cost (excl FFE) | Prov Sum for Playscape | External Works | External Services | Net Project Cost | Planning Contingency | Design Contingency | | Construction Contingency | Building Act Compliance | Public Art | Professional Fees | Headworks, FFE, ICT, Relocation Cost, Local Authority Cost, Client Cost, Escalation | Total Gross Project Costs (PERTH PRICE) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Alkimos** | | | | | | | | | 5% | 5% | 10% | 10% | 1% | 1% | 10% | | |
| **Regional community hub** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| District community centre | 10ST FECA + 4200 CF bay + playscape | 1057 | $ 4,300 | $ 4,444,882 | $ 100,000 | $ 1,517,000 | $ 570,000 | $ 6,700,000 | $ 335,000 | $ - | $ 670,000 | $ 670,000 | $ 67,000 | $ 67,000 | $ 670,000 | Excluded | $ 9,200,000 |
| Regional library | 2157 FECA + playscape | 2157 | $ 5,000 | $ 10,747,704 | $ 150,000 | $ 2,910,000 | $ 850,000 | $ 14,700,000 | $ 735,000 | $ - | $ 1,470,000 | $ 1,470,000 | $ 147,000 | $ 147,000 | $ 1,470,000 | Excluded | $ 20,200,000 |
| District youth centre | 1171 | 1171 | $ 4,100 | $ 4,706,174 | $ 100,000 | $ 452,000 | $ 480,000 | $ 5,800,000 | $ 290,000 | $ - | $ 580,000 | $ 580,000 | $ 58,000 | $ 58,000 | $ 580,000 | Excluded | $ 8,300,000 |
| District performing arts and culture centre | Included in row 3 | | | Included | Included | Included | Included | Included | Included | $ - | Included | Included | Included | Included | Included | Excluded | Included |
| **Skate parks** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Neighbourhood skate park 1 | 500 | | | $ - | $ - | $ 850,000 | $ 100,000 | $ 1,000,000 | Excluded | $ 50,000 | $ - | $ 100,000 | $ 10,000 | Excluded | $ 100,000 | Excluded | $ 1,300,000 |
| Neighbourhood skate park 2 | 500 | | | $ - | $ - | $ 850,000 | $ 100,000 | $ 1,000,000 | Excluded | $ 50,000 | $ - | $ 100,000 | $ 10,000 | Excluded | $ 100,000 | Excluded | $ 1,300,000 |
| District skate park | 500 | | | $ - | $ - | $ 1,900,000 | $ 100,000 | $ 2,000,000 | Excluded | $ 100,000 | $ - | $ 200,000 | $ 20,000 | Excluded | $ 200,000 | Excluded | $ 2,600,000 |
| **BMX facilities** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Neighbourhood BMX dirt track facility 1 | 350 | | | $ - | $ - | $ 390,000 | $ 60,000 | $ 500,000 | Excluded | $ 25,000 | $ - | $ 50,000 | $ 5,000 | Excluded | $ 50,000 | Excluded | $ 700,000 |
| Neighbourhood BMX dirt track facility 2 | 350 | | | $ - | $ - | $ 390,000 | $ 60,000 | $ 500,000 | Excluded | $ 25,000 | $ - | $ 50,000 | $ 5,000 | Excluded | $ 50,000 | Excluded | $ 700,000 |
| Neighbourhood BMX dirt track facility 3 | 350 | | | $ - | $ - | $ 390,000 | $ 60,000 | $ 500,000 | Excluded | $ 25,000 | $ - | $ 50,000 | $ 5,000 | Excluded | $ 50,000 | Excluded | $ 700,000 |
| **Sporting open spaces** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Neighbourhood sporting reserve 1 | 1 ha ddt pav, court, road & carpark | 45397 | | $ - | $ - | $ 6,809,550 | $ 1,815,880 | $ 8,700,000 | $ 435,000 | $ - | $ 870,000 | $ 870,000 | $ 87,000 | $ 87,000 | $ 870,000 | Excluded | $ 12,000,000 |
| Neighbourhood sports pavilion / community centre 1 | 603 FECA + 2800 CF bay | 603 | $ 4,100 | $ 2,426,020 | $ - | $ 980,000 | $ 427,000 | $ 3,900,000 | $ 195,000 | $ - | $ 390,000 | $ 390,000 | $ 39,000 | $ 39,000 | $ 390,000 | Excluded | $ 5,400,000 |
| Neighbourhood multi-purpose outdoor courts 1 (two courts) | 2 courts | 1200 | | $ - | $ - | $ 580,000 | $ 520,000 | $ 1,100,000 | $ 55,000 | $ - | $ 110,000 | $ 110,000 | $ 11,000 | $ 11,000 | $ 110,000 | Excluded | $ 1,600,000 |
| Neighbourhood sporting reserve 2 | 1 ha ddt pav, court, road & carpark | 45397 | | $ - | $ - | $ 6,809,550 | $ 1,815,880 | $ 8,700,000 | $ 435,000 | $ - | $ 870,000 | $ 870,000 | $ 87,000 | $ 87,000 | $ 870,000 | Excluded | $ 12,000,000 |
| Neighbourhood sports pavilion / community centre 2 | 603 FECA + 2800 CF bay | 603 | $ 4,100 | $ 2,426,020 | $ - | $ 980,000 | $ 427,000 | $ 3,900,000 | $ 195,000 | $ - | $ 390,000 | $ 390,000 | $ 39,000 | $ 39,000 | $ 390,000 | Excluded | $ 5,400,000 |
| Neighbourhood multi-purpose outdoor courts 2 (two courts) | 2 courts | 1200 | | $ - | $ - | $ 580,000 | $ 520,000 | $ 1,100,000 | $ 55,000 | $ - | $ 110,000 | $ 110,000 | $ 11,000 | $ 11,000 | $ 110,000 | Excluded | $ 1,600,000 |
| Neighbourhood sporting reserve 3 | 1 ha ddt pav, court, road & carpark | 45397 | | $ - | $ - | $ 6,809,550 | $ 1,815,880 | $ 8,700,000 | $ 435,000 | $ - | $ 870,000 | $ 870,000 | $ 87,000 | $ 87,000 | $ 870,000 | Excluded | $ 12,000,000 |
| Neighbourhood sports pavilion / community centre 3 | 603 FECA + 2800 CF bay | 603 | $ 4,100 | $ 2,426,020 | $ - | $ 980,000 | $ 427,000 | $ 3,900,000 | $ 195,000 | $ - | $ 390,000 | $ 390,000 | $ 39,000 | $ 39,000 | $ 390,000 | Excluded | $ 5,400,000 |
| Neighbourhood multi-purpose outdoor courts 3 (two courts) | 2 courts | 1200 | | $ - | $ - | $ 580,000 | $ 520,000 | $ 1,100,000 | $ 55,000 | $ - | $ 110,000 | $ 110,000 | $ 11,000 | $ 11,000 | $ 110,000 | Excluded | $ 1,600,000 |
| District sporting reserve 1 | 12 ha ddt pav, courts, road & carpark | 109244 | | $ - | $ - | $ 18,025,260 | $ 4,806,736 | $ 22,900,000 | $ 1,145,000 | $ - | $ 2,290,000 | $ 2,290,000 | $ 229,000 | $ 229,000 | $ 2,290,000 | Excluded | $ 31,400,000 |
| District sports pavilion 1 | 1358 FECA + 7000 CF bay + playscape | 1358 | $ 4,300 | $ 5,699,232 | $ 100,000 | $ 2,980,000 | $ 700,000 | $ 9,900,000 | $ 445,000 | $ - | $ 890,000 | $ 890,000 | $ 89,000 | $ 89,000 | $ 890,000 | Excluded | $ 12,200,000 |
| District multi-purpose outdoor courts (four courts) | 4 courts | 2400 | | $ - | $ - | $ 1,000,000 | $ 1,040,000 | $ 2,100,000 | $ 105,000 | $ - | $ 210,000 | $ 210,000 | $ 21,000 | $ 21,000 | $ 210,000 | Excluded | $ 2,900,000 |
| Regional sporting open space | Alkimos ROS (others) | 280000 | | $ - | $ - | $ 42,000,000 | $ 11,000,000 | $ 53,000,000 | $ 2,650,000 | $ - | $ 5,300,000 | $ 5,300,000 | $ 530,000 | $ 530,000 | $ 5,300,000 | Excluded | $ 72,700,000 |
| Regional / district sports pavilions (multiple buildings) | Alkimos ROS (pink) | 3539 | $ 5,000 | $ 17,765,780 | $ - | $ 980,000 | $ 1,250,000 | $ 19,600,000 | $ 980,000 | $ - | $ 1,960,000 | $ 1,960,000 | $ 196,000 | $ 196,000 | $ 1,960,000 | Excluded | $ 26,900,000 |
| Regional / district netball association outdoor courts (up to 20 courts) | Alkimos ROS (blue) | 24 court | | $ - | $ - | $ 8,000,000 | $ 2,100,000 | $ 10,100,000 | $ 505,000 | $ - | $ 1,010,000 | $ 1,010,000 | $ 101,000 | $ 101,000 | $ 1,010,000 | Excluded | $ 13,900,000 |
| District tennis club (eight courts) | Alkimos ROS (green) | 8 court | | $ - | $ - | $ 5,700,000 | $ 1,200,000 | $ 7,000,000 | $ 350,000 | $ - | $ 700,000 | $ 700,000 | $ 70,000 | $ 70,000 | $ 700,000 | Excluded | $ 9,600,000 |
| **Other facilities** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-regional surf lifesaving club | No need to cost | | | N/A | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | Excluded | N/A |

| Facility type | Notes | Area (m2) | Rate ($/m2) | Total Building Cost (excl FFE) | Prov Sum for Playscape | External Works | External Services | Net Project Cost | Planning Contingency | Design Contingency | | Construction Contingency | Building Act Compliance | Public Art | Professional Fees | Headworks, FFE, ICT, Relocation Cost, Local Authority Cost, Client Cost, Escalation | Total Gross Project Costs (PERTH PRICE) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Eglinton | | | | | | | | | 5% | 5% | 10% | 10% | 1% | 1% | 10% | | |
| **District community hub** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| District community centre | 1057 FECA + 4200 CP bay + playscape | 1057 | $ 4,300 | $ 4,466,880 | $ 100,000 | $ 1,517,000 | $ 570,000 | $ 6,700,000 | $ 335,000 | $ - | $ 670,000 | $ 670,000 | $ 67,000 | $ 67,000 | $ 670,000 | Excluded | $ 9,200,000 |
| District library | 1408 FECA + playscape | 1408 | $ 4,300 | $ 5,961,012 | $ 150,000 | $ 1,350,000 | $ 600,000 | $ 8,100,000 | $ 405,000 | $ - | $ 810,000 | $ 810,000 | $ 81,000 | $ 81,000 | $ 810,000 | Excluded | $ 11,100,000 |
| Neighbourhood youth room | 225 | 225 | $ 4,300 | $ 950,950 | $ - | $ 85,000 | $ 110,000 | $ 1,200,000 | $ 60,000 | $ - | $ 120,000 | $ 120,000 | $ 12,000 | $ 12,000 | $ 120,000 | Excluded | $ 1,700,000 |
| Neighbourhood arts and culture centre | Included in row 3 | | | Included | Included | Included | Included | Included | Included | $ - | Included | Included | Included | Included | Included | Excluded | Included |
| **Skate parks** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Neighbourhood skate park 1 | 500 | | | $ - | $ - | $ 450,000 | $ 100,000 | $ 1,000,000 | Excluded | $ 50,000 | $ - | $ 100,000 | $ 10,000 | Excluded | $ 100,000 | Excluded | $ 1,300,000 |
| Neighbourhood skate park 2 | 500 | | | $ - | $ - | $ 450,000 | $ 100,000 | $ 1,000,000 | Excluded | $ 50,000 | $ - | $ 100,000 | $ 10,000 | Excluded | $ 100,000 | Excluded | $ 1,300,000 |
| District skate park | 800 | | | $ - | $ - | $ 1,040,000 | $ 160,000 | $ 1,200,000 | Excluded | $ 140,000 | $ - | $ 120,000 | $ 12,000 | Excluded | $ 120,000 | Excluded | $ 4,100,000 |
| **BMX facilities** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Neighbourhood BMX dirt track facility | 300 | | | $ - | $ - | $ 390,000 | $ 60,000 | $ 500,000 | Excluded | $ 25,000 | $ - | $ 50,000 | $ 5,000 | Excluded | $ 50,000 | Excluded | $ 700,000 |
| Neighbourhood BMX dirt track facility | 300 | | | $ - | $ - | $ 390,000 | $ 60,000 | $ 500,000 | Excluded | $ 25,000 | $ - | $ 50,000 | $ 5,000 | Excluded | $ 50,000 | Excluded | $ 700,000 |
| **Sporting open spaces** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Neighbourhood sporting reserve 1 | 5 ha dift pav, court, road & carpark | 45107 | | $ - | $ - | $ 6,809,550 | $ 1,815,880 | $ 8,700,000 | $ 435,000 | $ - | $ 870,000 | $ 870,000 | $ 87,000 | $ 87,000 | $ 870,000 | Excluded | $ 12,300,000 |
| Neighbourhood sports pavilion / community centre 1 | 603 FECA + 2800 CP bay | 603 | $ 4,100 | $ 2,426,020 | $ - | $ 980,000 | $ 427,000 | $ 3,900,000 | $ 195,000 | $ - | $ 390,000 | $ 390,000 | $ 39,000 | $ 39,000 | $ 390,000 | Excluded | $ 5,400,000 |
| Neighbourhood multi-purpose outdoor courts 1 (two courts) | 2 courts | 1200 | | $ - | $ - | $ 500,000 | $ 520,000 | $ 1,100,000 | $ 55,000 | $ - | $ 110,000 | $ 110,000 | $ 11,000 | $ 11,000 | $ 110,000 | Excluded | $ 1,600,000 |
| Neighbourhood sporting reserve 2 | 5 ha dift pav, court, road & carpark | 45107 | | $ - | $ - | $ 6,809,550 | $ 1,815,880 | $ 8,700,000 | $ 435,000 | $ - | $ 870,000 | $ 870,000 | $ 87,000 | $ 87,000 | $ 870,000 | Excluded | $ 12,300,000 |
| Neighbourhood sports pavilion / community centre 2 | 603 FECA + 2800 CP bay | 603 | $ 4,100 | $ 2,426,020 | $ - | $ 980,000 | $ 427,000 | $ 3,900,000 | $ 195,000 | $ - | $ 390,000 | $ 390,000 | $ 39,000 | $ 39,000 | $ 390,000 | Excluded | $ 5,400,000 |
| Neighbourhood multi-purpose outdoor courts 2 (two courts) | 2 courts | 1200 | | $ - | $ - | $ 500,000 | $ 520,000 | $ 1,100,000 | $ 55,000 | $ - | $ 110,000 | $ 110,000 | $ 11,000 | $ 11,000 | $ 110,000 | Excluded | $ 1,600,000 |
| Neighbourhood sporting reserve 3 | 5 ha dift pav, court, road & carpark | 45107 | | $ - | $ - | $ 6,809,550 | $ 1,815,880 | $ 8,700,000 | $ 435,000 | $ - | $ 870,000 | $ 870,000 | $ 87,000 | $ 87,000 | $ 870,000 | Excluded | $ 12,300,000 |
| Neighbourhood sports pavilion / community centre 3 | 603 FECA + 2800 CP bay | 603 | $ 4,100 | $ 2,426,020 | $ - | $ 980,000 | $ 427,000 | $ 3,900,000 | $ 195,000 | $ - | $ 390,000 | $ 390,000 | $ 39,000 | $ 39,000 | $ 390,000 | Excluded | $ 5,400,000 |
| Neighbourhood multi-purpose outdoor courts 3 (two courts) | 2 courts | 1200 | | $ - | $ - | $ 500,000 | $ 520,000 | $ 1,100,000 | $ 55,000 | $ - | $ 110,000 | $ 110,000 | $ 11,000 | $ 11,000 | $ 110,000 | Excluded | $ 1,600,000 |
| District sporting reserve 1 | 12 ha dift pav, courts, road & carpark | 109244 | | $ - | $ - | $ 18,025,260 | $ 4,806,736 | $ 22,900,000 | $ 1,145,000 | $ - | $ 2,290,000 | $ 2,290,000 | $ 229,000 | $ 229,000 | $ 2,290,000 | Excluded | $ 31,400,000 |
| District sports pavilion 1 | 1356 FECA + 7000 CP bay + playscape | 1356 | $ 4,300 | $ 5,695,232 | $ 100,000 | $ 2,380,000 | $ 700,000 | $ 8,900,000 | $ 445,000 | $ - | $ 890,000 | $ 890,000 | $ 89,000 | $ 89,000 | $ 890,000 | Excluded | $ 12,200,000 |
| District multi-purpose outdoor courts (four courts) | 4 courts | 2400 | | $ - | $ - | $ 1,000,000 | $ 1,040,000 | $ 2,100,000 | $ 105,000 | $ - | $ 210,000 | $ 210,000 | $ 21,000 | $ 21,000 | $ 210,000 | Excluded | $ 2,900,000 |
| Change room building (new on Forestay Park) | Bulding only (no infra) - assume wet | 252 | $ 6,336 | $ 1,469,952 | $ - | $ 85,000 | $ 110,000 | $ 1,700,000 | $ 85,000 | $ - | $ 170,000 | $ 170,000 | $ 17,000 | $ 17,000 | $ 170,000 | Excluded | $ 2,400,000 |
| Tennis club | 8 courts + 50% infra | 4400 + 2400 | | $ - | $ - | $ 1,270,000 | $ 970,000 | $ 3,300,000 | $ 165,000 | $ - | $ 330,000 | $ 330,000 | $ 33,000 | $ 33,000 | $ 330,000 | Excluded | $ 4,600,000 |
| **Other facilities** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Recreation centre (no aquatics) | Approx 4400m2 (3 courts) + 1430 CP bay | 4400 | $ 4,300 | $ 18,920,000 | $ - | $ 860,000 | $ 1,100,000 | $ 20,900,000 | $ 1,045,000 | $ - | $ 2,090,000 | $ 2,090,000 | $ 209,000 | $ 209,000 | $ 2,090,000 | Excluded | $ 28,700,000 |

| Facility type | Notes | Area (m2) | Rate ($/m2) | Total Building Cost (excl FFE) | Prov Sum for Playscape | External Works | External Services | Net Project Cost | Planning Contingency | Design Contingency | | Construction Contingency | Building Act Compliance | Public Art | Professional Fees | Headworks, FFE, ICT, Relocation Cost, Local Authority Cost, Client Cost, Escalation | Total Gross Project Costs (FIXITH PRICE) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Yanchep | | | | | | | | | 5% | 5% | 10% | 10% | 1% | 1% | 10% | | |
| **Community centre** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Neighbourhood community centre | 624 + 80 + 1240 | 624 | $ 3,900 | $ 2,177,880 | $ 100,000 | $ 850,000 | $ 420,000 | $ 3,600,000 | $ 190,000 | $ - | $ 380,000 | $ 380,000 | $ 38,000 | $ 38,000 | $ 380,000 | Excluded | $ 5,300,000 |
| **Regional community hub** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Regional community centre | 1057 FECA + 4200 CP bay + playscape | 1057 | $ 4,300 | $ 4,466,880 | $ 100,000 | $ 1,517,000 | $ 370,000 | $ 6,700,000 | $ 335,000 | $ - | $ 670,000 | $ 670,000 | $ 67,000 | $ 67,000 | $ 670,000 | Excluded | $ 9,200,000 |
| Regional library | 2157 FECA + playscape | 2157 | $ 5,000 | $ 10,787,704 | $ 150,000 | $ 2,910,000 | $ 850,000 | $ 14,700,000 | $ 735,000 | $ - | $ 1,470,000 | $ 1,470,000 | $ 147,000 | $ 147,000 | $ 1,470,000 | Excluded | $ 20,200,000 |
| District youth room | 1171 | 1171 | $ 4,100 | $ 4,706,174 | $ 100,000 | $ 450,000 | $ 480,000 | $ 5,800,000 | $ 290,000 | $ - | $ 580,000 | $ 580,000 | $ 58,000 | $ 58,000 | $ 580,000 | Excluded | $ 8,000,000 |
| District performing arts and cultural centre | Include in Row 4 | | | Included | Included | Included | Included | Included | Included | | Included | Included | Included | Included | Included | Excluded | Included |
| **Skate parks** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Neighbourhood skate park 1 | 500 | | | $ - | $ - | $ 850,000 | $ 150,000 | $ 1,000,000 | Excluded | $ 50,000 | $ - | $ 100,000 | $ 10,000 | Excluded | $ 100,000 | Excluded | $ 1,300,000 |
| Neighbourhood skate park 2 | 500 | | | $ - | $ - | $ 850,000 | $ 150,000 | $ 1,000,000 | Excluded | $ 50,000 | $ - | $ 100,000 | $ 10,000 | Excluded | $ 100,000 | Excluded | $ 1,300,000 |
| Neighbourhood skate park 3 | 500 | | | $ - | $ - | $ 850,000 | $ 150,000 | $ 1,000,000 | Excluded | $ 50,000 | $ - | $ 100,000 | $ 10,000 | Excluded | $ 100,000 | Excluded | $ 1,300,000 |
| District skate park | 800 | | | $ - | $ - | $ 1,080,000 | $ 160,000 | $ 1,200,000 | Excluded | $ 60,000 | $ - | $ 120,000 | $ 12,000 | Excluded | $ 120,000 | Excluded | $ 1,560,000 |
| **BMX facilities** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Neighbourhood BMX dirt track facility 1 | 300 | | | $ - | $ - | $ 700,000 | $ 60,000 | $ 900,000 | Excluded | $ 25,000 | $ - | $ 50,000 | $ 5,000 | Excluded | $ 50,000 | Excluded | $ 700,000 |
| Neighbourhood BMX dirt track facility 2 | 300 | | | $ - | $ - | $ 700,000 | $ 60,000 | $ 900,000 | Excluded | $ 25,000 | $ - | $ 50,000 | $ 5,000 | Excluded | $ 50,000 | Excluded | $ 700,000 |
| Neighbourhood BMX dirt track facility 3 | 300 | | | $ - | $ - | $ 700,000 | $ 60,000 | $ 900,000 | Excluded | $ 25,000 | $ - | $ 50,000 | $ 5,000 | Excluded | $ 50,000 | Excluded | $ 700,000 |
| District BMX dirt track facility | 500 | | | $ - | $ - | $ 700,000 | $ 100,000 | $ 900,000 | Excluded | $ 40,000 | $ - | $ 80,000 | $ 8,000 | Excluded | $ 80,000 | Excluded | $ 1,100,000 |
| **Sporting open space** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Neighbourhood sporting reserve 1 | 5 ha drill pav, court, road & carpark | 45197 | | $ - | $ - | $ 6,809,550 | $ 1,815,000 | $ 8,700,000 | $ 435,000 | $ - | $ 870,000 | $ 870,000 | $ 87,000 | $ 87,000 | $ 870,000 | Excluded | $ 12,000,000 |
| Neighbourhood sports pavilion / community centre 1 | 603 FECA + 2800 CP bay | 603 | $ 4,100 | $ 2,426,020 | $ - | $ 980,000 | $ 427,000 | $ 3,900,000 | $ 195,000 | $ - | $ 390,000 | $ 390,000 | $ 39,000 | $ 39,000 | $ 390,000 | Excluded | $ 5,400,000 |
| Neighbourhood multi-purpose outdoor courts 1 (two courts) | 2 courts | 1200 | | $ - | $ - | $ 500,000 | $ 320,000 | $ 1,100,000 | $ 55,000 | $ - | $ 110,000 | $ 110,000 | $ 11,000 | $ 11,000 | $ 110,000 | Excluded | $ 1,600,000 |
| Neighbourhood sporting reserve 2 | 5 ha drill pav, court, road & carpark | 45197 | | $ - | $ - | $ 6,809,550 | $ 1,815,000 | $ 8,700,000 | $ 435,000 | $ - | $ 870,000 | $ 870,000 | $ 87,000 | $ 87,000 | $ 870,000 | Excluded | $ 12,000,000 |
| Neighbourhood sports pavilion / community centre 2 | 603 FECA + 2800 CP bay | 603 | $ 4,100 | $ 2,426,020 | $ - | $ 980,000 | $ 427,000 | $ 3,900,000 | $ 195,000 | $ - | $ 390,000 | $ 390,000 | $ 39,000 | $ 39,000 | $ 390,000 | Excluded | $ 5,400,000 |
| Neighbourhood multi-purpose outdoor courts 2 (two courts) | 2 courts | 1200 | | $ - | $ - | $ 500,000 | $ 320,000 | $ 1,100,000 | $ 55,000 | $ - | $ 110,000 | $ 110,000 | $ 11,000 | $ 11,000 | $ 110,000 | Excluded | $ 1,600,000 |
| Neighbourhood sporting reserve 3 | 5 ha drill pav, court, road & carpark | 45197 | | $ - | $ - | $ 6,809,550 | $ 1,815,000 | $ 8,700,000 | $ 435,000 | $ - | $ 870,000 | $ 870,000 | $ 87,000 | $ 87,000 | $ 870,000 | Excluded | $ 12,000,000 |
| Neighbourhood sports pavilion / community centre 3 | 603 FECA + 2800 CP bay | 603 | $ 4,100 | $ 2,426,020 | $ - | $ 980,000 | $ 427,000 | $ 3,900,000 | $ 195,000 | $ - | $ 390,000 | $ 390,000 | $ 39,000 | $ 39,000 | $ 390,000 | Excluded | $ 5,400,000 |
| Neighbourhood multi-purpose outdoor courts 3 (two courts) | 2 courts | 1200 | | $ - | $ - | $ 500,000 | $ 320,000 | $ 1,100,000 | $ 55,000 | $ - | $ 110,000 | $ 110,000 | $ 11,000 | $ 11,000 | $ 110,000 | Excluded | $ 1,600,000 |
| District sporting reserve 1 | 12 ha drill pav, courts, road & carpark | 109144 | | $ - | $ - | $ 18,025,260 | $ 4,806,736 | $ 22,900,000 | $ 1,145,000 | $ - | $ 2,290,000 | $ 2,290,000 | $ 229,000 | $ 229,000 | $ 2,290,000 | Excluded | $ 31,400,000 |
| District sports pavilion 1 | 1356 FECA + 7000 CP bay + playscape | 1356 | $ 4,300 | $ 5,099,232 | $ 100,000 | $ 2,380,000 | $ 700,000 | $ 8,900,000 | $ 445,000 | $ - | $ 890,000 | $ 890,000 | $ 89,000 | $ 89,000 | $ 890,000 | Excluded | $ 12,200,000 |
| District multi-purpose outdoor courts (four courts) | 4 courts | 2400 | | $ - | $ - | $ 1,000,000 | $ 1,040,000 | $ 2,100,000 | $ 105,000 | $ - | $ 210,000 | $ 210,000 | $ 21,000 | $ 21,000 | $ 210,000 | Excluded | $ 2,900,000 |
| Regional sporting open space | Replica from Alkimos | 280000 | | $ - | $ - | $ 42,000,000 | $ 11,000,000 | $ 53,000,000 | $ 2,650,000 | $ - | $ 5,300,000 | $ 5,300,000 | $ 530,000 | $ 530,000 | $ 5,300,000 | Excluded | $ 72,700,000 |
| Associated sports pavilions | Replica from Alkimos | 3539 | $ 5,020 | $ 17,765,780 | $ - | $ 500,000 | $ 1,250,000 | $ 19,600,000 | $ 980,000 | $ - | $ 1,960,000 | $ 1,960,000 | $ 196,000 | $ 196,000 | $ 1,960,000 | Excluded | $ 26,900,000 |
| Netball association courts (outdoor) | Replica from Alkimos | 24 court | | $ - | $ - | $ 8,000,000 | $ 2,100,000 | $ 10,100,000 | $ 505,000 | $ - | $ 1,010,000 | $ 1,010,000 | $ 101,000 | $ 101,000 | $ 1,010,000 | Excluded | $ 13,900,000 |
| BMX racing facility | No need to cost | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Change room building (St Andrews Park) | Add 150m2 for function room and storage | 350 | $ 3,000 | $ 750,000 | $ - | $ 85,000 | $ 115,000 | $ 1,000,000 | $ 50,000 | $ - | $ 100,000 | $ 100,000 | $ 10,000 | $ 10,000 | $ 100,000 | Excluded | $ 1,400,000 |
| **Other facilities** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Regional aquatic and recreation centre (eight indoor courts) | 8 courts - Based on Alkimos Aquatic Recreation Concept Plan (including pool equipment and ballast tank) | 18420 | $ 4,300 | $ 79,100,000 | $ - | $ 2,350,000 | $ 1,705,000 | $ 83,200,000 | $ 4,160,000 | $ - | $ 8,320,000 | $ 8,320,000 | $ 832,000 | $ 832,000 | $ 8,320,000 | Excluded | $ 114,000,000 |
| District tennis club (relocation / upgrade) | Replica from Alkimos | 8 court | | $ - | $ - | $ 5,700,000 | $ 1,300,000 | $ 7,000,000 | $ 350,000 | $ - | $ 700,000 | $ 700,000 | $ 70,000 | $ 70,000 | $ 700,000 | Excluded | $ 9,600,000 |
| District bowls / sports club (relocation / upgrade) | No need to cost | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Facility type | Notes | Area (m2) | Rate ($/m2) | Total Building Cost (excl FFE) | Prov Sum for Playscape | External Works | External Services | Net Project Cost | Planning Contingency | Design Contingency | | Construction Contingency | Building Act Compliance | Public Art | Professional Fees | Headworks, FFE, ICT, Relocation Cost, Local Authority Cost, Client Cost, Escalation | Total Gross Project Costs (PERTH PRICE) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Two Rocks** | | | | | | | | | 5% | 5% | 10% | 10% | 1% | 1% | 10% | | |
| **Community centre** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Neighbourhood community centre | 624 + 80 + 2240 | 624 | $ 3,900 | $ 2,377,300 | $ 100,000 | $ 850,000 | $ 420,000 | **$ 3,600,000** | $ 190,000 | $ - | $ 380,000 | $ 380,000 | $ 38,000 | $ 38,000 | $ 380,000 | Excluded | **$ 5,300,000** |
| **District community hub** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| District community centre | 1057 + 150 + 4200 | 1057 | $ 4,300 | $ 4,466,880 | $ 100,000 | $ 1,517,000 | $ 570,000 | **$ 6,700,000** | $ 335,000 | $ - | $ 670,000 | $ 670,000 | $ 67,000 | $ 67,000 | $ 670,000 | Excluded | **$ 9,200,000** |
| District library | 1408 | 1408 | $ 4,300 | $ 5,961,032 | $ 150,000 | $ 1,350,000 | $ 600,000 | **$ 8,100,000** | $ 405,000 | $ - | $ 810,000 | $ 810,000 | $ 81,000 | $ 81,000 | $ 810,000 | Excluded | **$ 11,100,000** |
| Neighbourhood youth room | 225 | 225 | $ 4,300 | $ 950,950 | $ - | $ 85,000 | $ 110,000 | **$ 1,200,000** | $ 60,000 | $ - | $ 120,000 | $ 120,000 | $ 12,000 | $ 12,000 | $ 120,000 | Excluded | **$ 1,700,000** |
| District performing arts and cultural centre | Included in Row 3 | | | Included | Included | Included | Included | **Included** | Included | $ - | Included | Included | Included | Included | Included | Excluded | **Included** |
| **Skate parks** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Neighbourhood skate park 1 | 500 | | | $ - | $ - | $ 850,000 | $ 100,000 | **$ 1,000,000** | Excluded | $ 50,000 | $ - | $ 100,000 | $ 10,000 | Excluded | $ 100,000 | Excluded | **$ 1,300,000** |
| Neighbourhood skate park 2 | 500 | | | $ - | $ - | $ 850,000 | $ 100,000 | **$ 1,000,000** | Excluded | $ 50,000 | $ - | $ 100,000 | $ 10,000 | Excluded | $ 100,000 | Excluded | **$ 1,300,000** |
| Neighbourhood skate park 3 | 500 | | | $ - | $ - | $ 850,000 | $ 100,000 | **$ 1,000,000** | Excluded | $ 50,000 | $ - | $ 100,000 | $ 10,000 | Excluded | $ 100,000 | Excluded | **$ 1,300,000** |
| District skate park | 800 | | | $ - | $ - | $ 3,040,000 | $ 160,000 | **$ 3,200,000** | Excluded | $ 160,000 | $ - | $ 320,000 | $ 32,000 | Excluded | $ 320,000 | Excluded | **$ 4,100,000** |
| **BMX facilities** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Neighbourhood BMX dirt track facility 1 | 300 | | | $ - | $ - | $ 390,000 | $ 60,000 | **$ 530,000** | Excluded | $ 25,000 | $ - | $ 50,000 | $ 5,000 | Excluded | $ 50,000 | Excluded | **$ 700,000** |
| Neighbourhood BMX dirt track facility 2 | 300 | | | $ - | $ - | $ 390,000 | $ 60,000 | **$ 530,000** | Excluded | $ 25,000 | $ - | $ 50,000 | $ 5,000 | Excluded | $ 50,000 | Excluded | **$ 700,000** |
| Neighbourhood BMX dirt track facility 3 | 300 | | | $ - | $ - | $ 390,000 | $ 60,000 | **$ 530,000** | Excluded | $ 25,000 | $ - | $ 50,000 | $ 5,000 | Excluded | $ 50,000 | Excluded | **$ 700,000** |
| District BMX dirt track facility | 500 | | | $ - | $ - | $ 700,000 | $ 100,000 | **$ 800,000** | Excluded | $ 40,000 | $ - | $ 80,000 | $ 8,000 | Excluded | $ 80,000 | Excluded | **$ 1,100,000** |
| **Sporting open spaces** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Neighbourhood sporting reserve 1 | 5 ha ddt pav, court, road & carpark | 45397 | | $ - | $ - | $ 6,809,550 | $ 1,815,880 | **$ 8,700,000** | $ 435,000 | $ - | $ 870,000 | $ 870,000 | $ 87,000 | $ 87,000 | $ 870,000 | Excluded | **$ 12,000,000** |
| Neighbourhood sports pavilion / community centre 1 | 603 + 100 + 2800 | 603 | $ 4,100 | $ 2,426,020 | $ - | $ 980,000 | $ 427,000 | **$ 3,900,000** | $ 195,000 | $ - | $ 390,000 | $ 390,000 | $ 39,000 | $ 39,000 | $ 390,000 | Excluded | **$ 5,400,000** |
| Neighbourhood multi-purpose outdoor courts 1 (two courts) | 2 courts | 1200 | | $ - | $ - | $ 500,000 | $ 520,000 | **$ 1,100,000** | $ 55,000 | $ - | $ 110,000 | $ 110,000 | $ 11,000 | $ 11,000 | $ 110,000 | Excluded | **$ 1,600,000** |
| Neighbourhood sporting reserve 2 | 5 ha ddt pav, court, road & carpark | 45397 | | $ - | $ - | $ 6,809,550 | $ 1,815,880 | **$ 8,700,000** | $ 435,000 | $ - | $ 870,000 | $ 870,000 | $ 87,000 | $ 87,000 | $ 870,000 | Excluded | **$ 12,000,000** |
| Neighbourhood sports pavilion / community centre 2 | 603 + 100 + 2800 | 603 | $ 4,100 | $ 2,426,020 | $ - | $ 980,000 | $ 427,000 | **$ 3,900,000** | $ 195,000 | $ - | $ 390,000 | $ 390,000 | $ 39,000 | $ 39,000 | $ 390,000 | Excluded | **$ 5,400,000** |
| Neighbourhood multi-purpose outdoor courts 2 (two courts) | 2 courts | 1200 | | $ - | $ - | $ 500,000 | $ 520,000 | **$ 1,100,000** | $ 55,000 | $ - | $ 110,000 | $ 110,000 | $ 11,000 | $ 11,000 | $ 110,000 | Excluded | **$ 1,600,000** |
| Neighbourhood sporting reserve 3 | 5 ha ddt pav, court, road & carpark | 45397 | | $ - | $ - | $ 6,809,550 | $ 1,815,880 | **$ 8,700,000** | $ 435,000 | $ - | $ 870,000 | $ 870,000 | $ 87,000 | $ 87,000 | $ 870,000 | Excluded | **$ 12,000,000** |
| Neighbourhood sports pavilion / community centre 3 | 603 + 100 + 2800 | 603 | $ 4,100 | $ 2,426,020 | $ - | $ 980,000 | $ 427,000 | **$ 3,900,000** | $ 195,000 | $ - | $ 390,000 | $ 390,000 | $ 39,000 | $ 39,000 | $ 390,000 | Excluded | **$ 5,400,000** |
| Neighbourhood multi-purpose outdoor courts 3 (two courts) | 2 courts | 1200 | | $ - | $ - | $ 500,000 | $ 520,000 | **$ 1,100,000** | $ 55,000 | $ - | $ 110,000 | $ 110,000 | $ 11,000 | $ 11,000 | $ 110,000 | Excluded | **$ 1,600,000** |
| Neighbourhood sporting reserve 4 | 5 ha ddt pav, court, road & carpark | 45397 | | $ - | $ - | $ 6,809,550 | $ 1,815,880 | **$ 8,700,000** | $ 435,000 | $ - | $ 870,000 | $ 870,000 | $ 87,000 | $ 87,000 | $ 870,000 | Excluded | **$ 12,000,000** |
| Neighbourhood sports pavilion / community centre 4 | 603 + 100 + 2800 | 603 | $ 4,100 | $ 2,426,020 | $ - | $ 980,000 | $ 427,000 | **$ 3,900,000** | $ 195,000 | $ - | $ 390,000 | $ 390,000 | $ 39,000 | $ 39,000 | $ 390,000 | Excluded | **$ 5,400,000** |
| Neighbourhood multi-purpose outdoor courts 4 (two courts) | 2 courts | 1200 | | $ - | $ - | $ 500,000 | $ 520,000 | **$ 1,100,000** | $ 55,000 | $ - | $ 110,000 | $ 110,000 | $ 11,000 | $ 11,000 | $ 110,000 | Excluded | **$ 1,600,000** |
| District sporting reserve 1 | 12 ha ddt pav, courts, road & carpark | 105244 | | $ - | $ - | $ 17,035,260 | $ 4,542,736 | **$ 21,600,000** | $ 1,080,000 | $ - | $ 2,160,000 | $ 2,160,000 | $ 216,000 | $ 216,000 | $ 2,160,000 | Excluded | **$ 29,600,000** |
| District sports pavilion 1 | 1356 FECA + 7000 CP bay + playscape | 1356 | $ 4,300 | $ 5,699,232 | $ 100,000 | $ 2,380,000 | $ 700,000 | **$ 8,900,000** | $ 445,000 | $ - | $ 890,000 | $ 890,000 | $ 89,000 | $ 89,000 | $ 890,000 | Excluded | **$ 12,200,000** |
| District netball association outdoor courts (up to 20 courts) | 8 courts + 50% infra | 5600 + 2800 | | $ - | $ - | $ 2,568,000 | $ 870,000 | **$ 3,500,000** | $ 175,000 | $ - | $ 350,000 | $ 350,000 | $ 35,000 | $ 35,000 | $ 350,000 | Excluded | **$ 4,800,000** |
| District sporting reserve 2 | 12 ha ddt pav, courts, road & carpark | 107156 | | $ - | $ - | $ 17,680,740 | $ 4,714,864 | **$ 22,400,000** | $ 1,120,000 | $ - | $ 2,240,000 | $ 2,240,000 | $ 224,000 | $ 224,000 | $ 2,240,000 | Excluded | **$ 30,700,000** |
| District sports pavilion 2 | 1356 FECA + 7000 CP bay + playscape | 1356 | $ 4,300 | $ 5,699,232 | $ 100,000 | $ 2,380,000 | $ 700,000 | **$ 8,900,000** | $ 445,000 | $ - | $ 890,000 | $ 890,000 | $ 89,000 | $ 89,000 | $ 890,000 | Excluded | **$ 12,200,000** |
| District tennis club | 8 courts + 50% infra | 4800 + 2400 | | $ - | $ - | $ 2,270,000 | $ 970,000 | **$ 3,300,000** | $ 165,000 | $ - | $ 330,000 | $ 330,000 | $ 33,000 | $ 33,000 | $ 330,000 | Excluded | **$ 4,600,000** |
| Change room building (upgrade at Charnwood) | Bulding only (no infra) - assume wet | 232 | $ 6,336 | $ 1,469,952 | $ - | $ 85,000 | $ 110,000 | **$ 1,700,000** | $ 85,000 | $ - | $ 170,000 | $ 170,000 | $ 17,000 | $ 17,000 | $ 170,000 | Excluded | **$ 2,400,000** |
| **Other facilities** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Recreation centre (no aquatics) | 8 courts (Reference from Eglinton + 5 courts and 30% circulation) | 9000 | $ 4,300 | $ 38,700,000 | $ - | $ 1,755,000 | $ 2,025,000 | **$ 42,500,000** | $ 2,125,000 | $ - | $ 4,250,000 | $ 4,250,000 | $ 425,000 | $ 425,000 | $ 4,250,000 | Excluded | **$ 58,300,000** |

# Warranties and Disclaimers

The information contained in this report is provided in good faith. While Otium Planning Group has applied their experience to the task, they have relied upon information supplied to them by other persons and organisations.

We have not conducted an audit of the information provided by others but have accepted it in good faith. Some of the information may have been provided 'commercial in confidence', and these venues or sources of information are not specifically identified. Readers should be aware that the preparation of this report may have necessitated projections of the future that are inherently uncertain and that our opinion is based on the underlying representations, assumptions and projections detailed in this report.

Otium Planning Group's advice does not extend to, or imply professional expertise in the disciplines of economics, quantity surveying, engineering, architecture or other specialist fields such as environmental science. External advice in one or more of these disciplines may have been sought, where necessary to address the requirements of the project objectives. There will be differences between projected and actual results because events and circumstances frequently do not occur as expected, and those differences may be material. We do not express an opinion as to whether actual results will approximate projected results, nor can we confirm, underwrite, or guarantee the projections' achievability as it is impossible to substantiate assumptions based on future events.

This report does not constitute advice, investment advice, or opinion and must not be relied on for funding or investment decisions. Independent advice should be obtained in relation to investment decisions.

Accordingly, neither Otium Planning Group, nor any member or employee of Otium Planning Group, undertakes responsibility arising in any way whatsoever to any persons other than the client in respect of this report, for any errors or omissions herein, arising through negligence or otherwise however caused.



## 4.9 Quinns Mindarie Surf Life Saving Club Expansion Investigation Outcomes

| | |
|---|---|
| File Ref: | 4412V002 – 26/140843 |
| Responsible Officer: | Director Community & Place |
| Attachments: | 5 |
| Previous Items: | MN01-02/25 - Cr Berry - Quinns Mindarie Surf Life Saving Club increased use of Quinns Mindarie Community Centre - Ordinary Council - 25 Feb 2025 6:00pm |

### Changes to Report and Additional Information Arising from Agenda Briefing

Any changes or additional information following Agenda Briefing will be shown here.

### Issue

To consider the outcomes of an investigation into the potential expansion of the Quinns Mindarie Surf Life Saving Club facility.

### Background

The Quinns Mindarie Surf Life Saving Club (**QMSLSC**) facility, constructed in 2005, is located at 2 Quinns Road, Mindarie, and is co-located within the Quinns Mindarie Community Centre (**QMCC**) (**Attachment 1**). The QMSLSC's tenure arrangements include:

- An exclusive lease of the lower level of the building for their surf club operations;
- An exclusive lease of the office space on the first floor of the building; and
- Hire arrangements for the Training Room and Function Room within the QMCC (first floor).

The facility includes a first aid room, function and bar area, kiosk, gymnasium, storage spaces and toilet/changeroom amenities. In addition, the QMSLSC maintains an on-site sea container to support its storage needs.

The QMSLSC provides voluntary beach patrols and lifesaving services along Mindarie and Quinns Rocks beaches during the surf season, which typically runs from October to April. The QMSLSC also delivers volunteer training and community education programs throughout the year to enhance beach safety and awareness within the community.

The QMSLSC currently has approximately 1,000 members and has experienced regular membership increases in recent seasons. The continued growth of QMSLSC and the services they provide has meant that their operational requirements now exceed the capacity of their surf club facility.

At its meeting on 25 February 2025, Council considered Motion on Notice MN01-02/25 and resolved in part:

*"That Council:-*

*3. APPROVE the current budget for a consultant to work with the club on options to expand the building footprint to meet future needs; and*

*5. RECEIVE a progress report by 31 December 2025 regarding the investigation into expanding the building footprint."*

The purpose of this report is to address part 3 of Council's decision. An update on the progress of this work was provided to Council Members via Briefing Note in December 2025.

## Detail

In June 2025, Administration engaged Otium Consulting to investigate the feasibility of expanding the existing QMSLSC facility and prepare a concept design and cost estimate for potential infrastructure upgrades needed at the site. Their scope included:

- Site Investigation and Constraints Analysis
  - Review the current infrastructure and site conditions.
  - Identify any potential constraints that could affect future development.

- Benchmarking Analysis
  - Review similar life saving club facilities to understand how these facilities are designed to be used.
  - Identify best practice approaches that could be applied at the QMSLSC facility.

- Stakeholder Consultation
  - Meet with the QMSLSC committee to understand how the facility is currently used and what operational needs could be met through a future facility expansion.
  - Hold at least one workshop or meeting with club representatives to gather input.

- Concept Design and Cost Estimate
  - Develop an initial concept design that responds to the site constraints and opportunities.
  - Explore potential options for facility expansion.

The final report was received from the consultant in January 2026. A summary of the report's outcomes is outlined below, with the full report included at **Attachment 2**.

### Outcomes of Investigation

Site Investigation and Constraints Analysis

A visual site audit and desktop analysis were conducted to identify the building layout, associated infrastructure, and site constraints. A functional review of the facility, combined with meetings with club representatives, highlighted several key challenges with the existing facility:

- The building's entry profile and signage require significant improvement.
- Storage capacity is extremely limited, particularly for beach service equipment, surf sports gear, nipper boards, ATVs, and jet skis. All storage needs to be easily accessible within the main clubhouse.
- First aid, kiosk, and office spaces lack adequate functionality.
- The current function space, which also serves as a training room, is small and has insufficient storage to meet the QMSLSC's needs.
- There is no dedicated family, youth, or membership area that could be adapted for income generation through hire.
- Shower, toilet, and changing facilities are outdated and limited in capacity.

Overall, the building has multiple constraints that inhibit efficient operations for patrols, nippers, surf sports, and training. Most areas are either functionally inadequate or operating at full capacity.

The original consultant brief outlined a range of core facility components identified by the QMSLSC. During the initial meeting with QMSLSC representatives, these spatial requirements were reviewed and refined, forming the foundation for the QMSLSC's facility requirements outlined in the table below, and the development of initial design sketches.

| QMSLSC Requirements | Approx Size ($m^2$) | Comment |
|---|---|---|
| External Storeroom | 450 | • Currently very constrained with a container unit located in the washdown area.<br>• This needs replacing to allow all storage to be provided internally. |
| External First Aid Room | 20 | • Currently small but functional.<br>• The QMSLSC could make do with the existing space, however they have received a grant for its upgrade ($80k). |
| External Office | 16 | • An area is required for retail and member services.<br>• The QMSLSC Administration Officer currently has to bring a laptop to the function space to service members on club days. |
| External Tea Preparation Rom | 30 | • The kiosk is currently a small domestic level food preparation area and service counter with limited functionality.<br>• The QMSLSC considers that this needs to be extended. |
| Function Room including Bar and Cool Room | 220 | • Currently small and doubles as a training room.<br>• QMSLSC preference for a separate space that can be hired out for community events to generate additional income, with a focus on events for members first. The ability to subdivide the space would be ideal.<br>• Could potentially be located on first floor, adjacent to the current community room and dedicated QMSLSC Office, and soon to be acquired meeting room.<br>• Commercial kitchen was considered but determined not feasible. |
| Universally Accessible Toilet | 6-8 | • Disability access throughout is hampered by trip hazards and inadequate manoeuvring space.<br>• The QMSLSC has received a grant to upgrade the UAT. |
| Cleaners Storeroom | 6 | • Currently located adjacent to the service cupboard. |
| Male Toilets / Changerooms | 60 | • Extremely poor with no privacy doors (curtains only) and no dry change cubicle before entering shower. |
| Female Toilets / Changerooms | 60 | • Extremely poor with no privacy doors (curtains only) and no dry change cubicle before entering shower. |
| Gym | 150 | • Currently located in the original clubroom adjacent to the new glamping site.<br>• Could be located on first floor but needs space for cardio – currently only weights. |

| QMSLSC Requirements | Approx Size ($m^2$) | Comment |
|---|---|---|
| Mezzanine | As existing | • It is accepted that this cannot be altered. |
| Staging and Washdown Area | 150 | • Currently undertaken using the access road with rubber pads.<br>• Happy with whatever can be delivered, however cannot impact on access to beach. |
| BBQ Area / Alfresco | 80 | • Currently located outside the gym.<br>• Should be located near function room with potential canopy over. (Issue is the prevailing SW winds) |
| Merchandise Store / Shop | 10 | • Currently using a leg of the building support ($4m^2$).<br>• All equipment is taken out on club days for sale in the covered area<br>• Preferred size includes space for some storage. |
| Office | 15 | • Currently using space in community centre (1st floor) |
| Training Room | 60-80 | • To support the QMSLSC's aspirations to become the Northern Suburbs Training Hub. |

Surf Life Saving Club Benchmarks

Surf lifesaving clubhouses and facilities vary widely in their design and capacity, and are influenced by local population growth, environmental challenges, and operational needs. The northern suburbs' rapid expansion has increased demand for patrol services, while shifting coastal conditions complicate infrastructure planning. Life Saving Victoria's 2018 guidelines emphasise future-proofing facilities against extreme weather and rising temperatures, advocating for inclusive, environmentally sensitive designs that support volunteer growth, community engagement, and emergency responses. Key considerations include proximity to patrol areas, accessibility, environmental impact, and integration with local amenities.

Benchmarking of existing and redeveloped facilities highlights consistent requirements such as storage, gyms, social spaces, and observation areas, alongside challenges like financial sustainability and volunteer attraction. Modern facilities often incorporate sub-leasing opportunities to enhance revenue, while older, inadequate structures deter membership growth. Design priorities include universal access, child safety, climate responsiveness, and adaptability for community use. Case studies such as Fairhaven Surf Life Saving Club in Victoria, and Coogee, City of Perth and Albany Surf Life Saving Clubs in Western Australia, demonstrate that upgraded facilities significantly boost membership and patrol capacity, reinforcing the importance of contemporary, welcoming, and multifunctional clubhouses for long-term viability.

Site Constraints and Opportunities

To address the needs identified by the QMSLSC Committee, initial plans were developed based on site constraints and opportunities for expansion within the existing boundary. Key considerations included maintaining beach access, preserving the grassed area, and ensuring core emergency services were uncompromised. Proposed ground floor changes focused on expanding storage areas, utilising the undercroft and patio space, and converting the existing gym from a storeroom. Limitations such as major structural elements, fire separation requirements, and restricted expansion to the west and south influenced the design approach (**Attachment 3**).

The internal configuration explored several enhancements, including external storage on the northern boundary, a larger gym by repurposing the bar/function space, upgraded changerooms with individual cubicles, and improved accessibility through a clear entry point and corridor linking key areas. Additional features included a dedicated first aid room with beach access, increased internal storage with direct beach access, and improved pathways for ease of movement. Plans also incorporated stairs leading to a new first-floor function area and balcony, ensuring flexibility for future development while respecting operational and safety requirements.

Recommendations

The design approach for the QMSLSC expansion was refined based on input and feedback received from the QMSLSC committee and guided by nine key considerations, including maximising site potential, reusing existing structures, staging works to suit budgets, ensuring accessibility and safety, and creating an identity distinct from the adjacent Community Centre. The approach also aimed to maintain emergency access, incorporate Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design principles, and create spaces that foster social and cultural wellbeing.

Two options were proposed:

- Option 1 - a consolidated layout with club activities on the ground floor and function space above (**Attachment 4**)

Includes significant ground floor enhancements such as enclosing the washdown/staging area to create 295m$^2$ of internal storage, adding external washdown space, expanding storage by 101m$^2$, and upgrading fire services. Other features include a compliant first aid room, kitchenette, a 132m$^2$ gym, upgraded male and female changerooms with improved amenities, and a central corridor for circulation. The first floor incorporates a 79m$^2$ alfresco/BBQ area, a 200m$^2$ function room with stage, merchandise and bar areas, and back-of-house storage. Existing office, meeting, and training spaces remain, complemented by a new awning for improved wayfinding and club identity.

- Option 2A and 2B - an alternative design with extended gym space and realigned internal access (**Attachment 5**)

Builds upon all components of Option 1 but introduces additional flexibility and future-proofing measures. The ground floor retains the proposed gym/function space of 132m$^2$, with a new rear stair installed to access the upper floor. This stair may require fire engineering or a secondary stair for compliance, as there is no lift access. The gym area is intentionally labelled as gym/function to allow further consideration during detailed design, reflecting the club's desire for multi-purpose use.

On the first floor, Option 2 adds 125m$^2$ of space above the existing gym/store, designed as an extended gym or function room. This requires significant structural changes, including removing the existing roof and constructing a new suspended floor, walls, and roof with glazing to the east and west, while ensuring fire-rated compliance on the south wall. Additionally, the option includes installing access to the first floor (south side) without completing the internal space, enabling a staged approach if full development costs are prohibitive, thus allowing for future expansion.

This staging approach is represented as options 2A and 2B. Option 2A includes the gym space as an additional first floor development, whereas Option 2B merely provides access to facilitate a future first floor development.

Cost Implications

In relation to the identified concept design options, the construction cost estimates for each option are summarised below:

Option 1:

| Item | Cost |
|---|---|
| Building and Facilities | $4,304,400 |
| External Works and Landscaping | $407,100 |
| Site Services | $172,500 |
| Contingencies and Professional Fees | $2,009,900 |
| **TOTAL** | **$6,893,900** |

Option 2A:

| Item | Cost |
|---|---|
| Building and Facilities | $5,073,000 |
| External Works and Landscaping | $407,100 |
| Site Services | $172,500 |
| Contingencies and Professional Fees | $2,326,100 |
| **TOTAL** | **$7,987,700** |

Option 2B:

| Item | Cost |
|---|---|
| Building and Facilities | $4,374,400 |
| External Works and Landscaping | $407,100 |
| Site Services | $172,500 |
| Contingencies and Professional Fees | $2,038,700 |
| **TOTAL** | **$6,992,700** |

## Consultation

Otium has engaged with the QMSLSC on multiple occasions through this project:

- The first meeting held in July 2025 discussed the QMSLSC's current facility usage, what works well, and explored existing challenges and the Club's future growth intentions.
- In September 2025, discussions focussed on diagramming the spatial relationships of the QMSLSC's requirements and drafting initial expansion options.
- In November 2025, the concept plans were refined with input from the architect, and 3D views were presented to provide a clear vision of the expansion options.
- In March 2026, Administration met with the QMSLSC to provide an update on the final report and cost implications.

No broader community engagement has been undertaken as part of this project, as the work undertaken to date has primarily been about investigating the feasibility of expanding the existing surf club facility to address the documented constraints to the QMSLSC's operations.

Should Council accept the outcomes of the feasibility investigation, the next stage of the project would need to involve further investigation into the opportunities and constraints identified in the report and prepare an updated concept plan for Council's consideration. More extensive stakeholder engagement would need to be undertaken through the process of preparing a concept design.

The City's annual Surf Life Saving Club Volunteer Appreciation civic event held in April 2026 was an opportunity to bring stakeholders together as a form of engagement, additional conversations involving the potential for improved advocacy to Surf Lifesaving Australia and local Members of Parliament in relation to funding opportunities for improvement to surf club facilities have also formed part of this early investigation.

## Comment

Administration has continued to work closely with the QMSLSC and Otium Consulting to understand the QMSLSC's operational pressures and identify options to expand the facility in a way that meets both current and future needs. The concept designs developed reflect the site constraints, the QMSLSC's growing membership, and the functional requirements identified through consultation, and have confirmed that it may be feasible to expand the facility to address the QMSLSC's operational requirements.

An assessment of each of the concept options is outlined in the table below:

| Option | Pros | Cons |
|---|---|---|
| Option 1 | • Provides substantial improvements to day-to-day operations without needing major structural changes.<br>• Delivers a significant increase in storage capacity (295m$^2$ internal plus an additional 101m$^2$).<br>• Includes a dedicated 132m$^2$ gym that meets the QMSLSC's current requirements.<br>• Offers a strong function space (200m$^2$ plus alfresco) with more efficient internal circulation.<br>• Construction impacts expected to be less disruptive compared to major rebuild options. | • Does not allow for a future first-floor gym or community space accessible from the ground level.<br>• Less adaptable if the club's needs grow or change over time.<br>• Provides fewer multi-purpose or future-proofing opportunities compared to Option 2.<br>• Additional investment may be needed later if capacity requirements increase. |
| Option 2A | • Provides an immediate increase in gym or multi-purpose space, adding 125m$^2$ on the first floor.<br>• Establishes a future-ready structure now, including a new floor, walls, roof and services.<br>• Allows flexible use of the ground-floor gym/function space.<br>• Removes the need to stage the project. | • Adds approximately $1m to the project cost, which is high compared with similar clubs.<br>• Involves significant structural work, including roof removal and construction of a suspended floor.<br>• Results in greater disruption, longer construction times and more complex certification requirements (e.g. fire engineering, stair compliance).<br>• No option to stage the build. |

| Option | Pros | Cons |
|---|---|---|
| Option 2B | • Most cost-effective solution<br>• Allows a staged approach to funding and construction, reducing short-term disruption.<br>• Aligns with long-term aspirations for a larger multi-purpose space and retains all benefits of Option 1. | • Does not provide the expanded first-floor space upfront, and interim access may be under-utilised.<br>• Future expansion will still require major construction works (new floor, walls, services).<br>• Future delivery carries cost escalation and some rework risk depending on final design. |

The options considered for expansion are primarily focused on meeting the operational needs of the QMSLSC, addressing the documented challenges and constraints to meeting the needs of their existing membership, and confirming whether it is feasible and reasonable to expand the facility to address these needs and issues. While the options may support the QMSLSC in attracting new members, they are not specifically aimed at supporting further growth of the QMSLSC. This is relevant given that the facility exists within a multi-purpose community and commercial precinct that experiences parking and circulation challenges during peak times. It is not anticipated that an expansion of the facility in line with the options identified would increase demand for parking beyond what currently exists.

Based on the above analysis, the recommended priority order of each option is:

- Option 2B - which provides optimum flexibility to incorporate a first floor gym (or other community space at a later stage);
- Option 1 - which works within the existing site envelope but does not provide for a first floor gym or community space extension which can be accessed from the ground floor.
- Option 2A - which is approximately an additional $1M cost to provide a dedicated club gym space, which would be considered excessive in comparison to other clubs with similar dedicated space for club use only.

The work completed to date has established the spatial needs, site limitations, and opportunities for improving the building layout. However, several matters will need to be addressed as part of any next stage of design development to confirm feasibility and ensure compliance. These include:

- Ensuring compliance with the Building Code of Australia (**BCA**), particularly in relation to boundary treatments and fire separation where the proposed footprint extends or interfaces with existing structures; and
- Engaging with the Department of Fire and Emergency Services (**DFES**) to confirm that emergency access, fire hydrant coverage, and operational requirements are not impacted by any expansion of the site boundary.

In addition to the technical considerations above, Administration notes that the proposed new Alkimos Surf Life Saving Club is also expected to be constructed in the coming years and that the catchment of this facility will overlap the catchment of the existing QMSLSC. Although the implications of this on the QMSLSC is currently unknown, it is possible that it may influence how surf lifesaving services are distributed across the northern corridor and have implications for QMSLSC's operational footprint, membership growth and long-term spatial requirements. Given this, Administration recommends that any major investment or commitment to expanding the QMSLSC facility is timed after the Alkimos Surf Life Saving Club is completed and operational, to ensure any decisions reflect the broader service network and avoid premature or misaligned capital works.

At this stage, the concept options provide a high-level framework only. If Council chooses to progress with the recommended scope of facility upgrades, furthermore detailed work will be required as part of the detailed design process, including refined designs, updated costings, staging considerations, and broader community and stakeholder engagement. This next stage of work will also need to consider the impacts of any facility expansion on known issues within the broader precinct, including parking and visitor access during peak periods, the impacts of any expansion on the operations of the adjacent glamping facility, and the operations and functionality of the Quinns Mindarie Community Centre.

## Statutory Compliance

Nil

## Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Council Plan 2025 – 2035:

*4 ~ A Connected and Liveable City*

*4.1 - Create welcoming community spaces*

## Risk Appetite Statement

In pursuit of strategic objective goal 4, we will accept a Medium level of risk, extended to High in the areas of Community / Reputation & Financial / Commercial impacts. Shifting transport modes and usage in the City may require short term pain for longer term gain as the City supports the development, maintenance and connection of alternatives to car use (e.g. cycle ways) and the supporting infrastructure.

## Risk Management Considerations

| RISK TITLE | | RISK RATING |
|---|---|---|
| **Level 1 Strategic Risk** | 1.0 Financial Sustainability | Medium |
| **Level 2 Corporate Risk** | 1.1 Long Term Financial Planning | Low |
| **ACCOUNTABILITY** | | **ACTION PLANNING OPTION** |
| Director Corporate Strategy & Performance | | Manage |

| RISK TITLE | | RISK RATING |
|---|---|---|
| **Level 1 Strategic Risk** | 3.0 Community Engagement & Stakeholder Relationships | Medium |
| **Level 2 Corporate Risk** | 3.2 Stakeholder Relationships | Medium |
| **ACCOUNTABILITY** | | **ACTION PLANNING OPTION** |
| Chief Executive Officer | | Manage |

## Policy Implications

Any community engagement will be undertaken in accordance with the City's Community Engagement Policy.

## Financial Implications

The total cost of the consultancy design work to investigate the feasibility of expansion options was $29,700 (ex GST).

There are currently no funds allocated in the City's Long Term Financial Plan for facility upgrade works at the QMSLSC site. Based on the outcomes of the initial feasibility work, it is proposed that the following funds be listed in the City's Long Term Financial Plan for future consideration of Council, noting that the proposed timings have considered budget capacity:

| Year | Phase | Amount |
|---|---|---|
| 2030/31 | Needs and Feasibility / Concept Design | $500,000 |
| 2031/32 | Detailed Design | $1,000,000 |
| 2032/33 | Detailed Design / Construction | $1,000,000 |
| 2033/34 | Construction | $5,500,000 |

This timing of this budget listed can be reviewed and reconsidered through the next review of the City's Long Term Financial Plan. To inform this process, further work is also required to investigate potential alternative sources of funding, including grant opportunities, and to hold further conversations with the QMSLSC in relation to their capacity to contribute towards the cost of any future facility expansion – particular for those design and scope elements that may extend beyond purely operational requirements and relate more to the QMSLSC's social and cultural development.

## Voting Requirements

Simple Majority

## Recommendation

**That Council:-**

1. **ACCEPTS the outcomes of the Quinns Mindarie Surf Club Expansion Options investigation;**

2. **ENDORSES Option 2B as the basis for more detailed design and Business Case work on the expansion of the Quinns Mindarie Surf Lifesaving Club; and**

3. **REQUESTS Administration to list $8,000,000 in the Long Term Financial Plan for the expansion of the Quinns Mindarie Community Centre to support the Quinns Mindarie Surf Life Saving Club, with needs and feasibility in 2030/31, design in 2031/32 and 2032/33, and construction in 2033/34.**

*Attachments:*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1⇩. | *Attachment 1 - SIte Map Quinns Mindarie Community Centre* | *26/80075* |
| 2⇩. | *Attachment 2 - Quinns Mindarie SLSC Expansion and Design Rationale Final Report* | *26/80075* |
| 3⇩. | *Attachment 3 - Site Constraints* | *26/15294* |
| 4⇩. | *Attachment 4 - Option 1 Concept Design* | *26/15297* |
| 5⇩. | *Attachment 5 - Option 2 Concept Design* | *26/15300* |

# QUINNS MINDARIE SURF LIFE SAVING CLUB EXPANSION

## FINAL REPORT



FEBRUARY 2026

City of Wanneroo

OTIUM
SPORT + LEISURE + COMMUNITIES

# Otium Planning Group Pty Ltd

**Head Office:**
PO Box 6115
Wantirna VIC 3152
ABN: 30 605 962 169
Phone: (03) 9046 2316
Email: info@otiumplanning.com.au
Web: www.otiumplanning.com.au

**Local Office:**
Unit 9 Gallery Suites
185 High Street
Fremantle WA 6160
Contact: David Lanfear
Phone: 0477 708 891
Email: wa@otiumplannning.com.au

Otium Planning Group has offices in:

- Brisbane • Cairns • Christchurch • Melbourne • Perth • Sunshine Coast • Sydney

| Document History | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Version | Date | Author | Distribution | Recipient |
| 1.0 (Draft) | 24/12/2025 | Dave Lanfear | E-mail | Jess Fordham |
| 2.0 (Draft) | 11/02/2025 | Dave Lanfear | E-mail | Jess Fordham |
| 3.0 (FINAL) | 27/02/2025 | Dave Lanfear | E-mail | Jess Fordham |
| | | | | |

© 2026 Otium Planning Group Pty Ltd. This document may only be used for the purposes for which it was commissioned and in accordance with the terms of engagement for the commission.

*Otium Planning Group acknowledges the Australian Aboriginal, Torres Strait and South Sea Islander peoples of this nation. We acknowledge the traditional custodians of the lands on which our company is located and where we conduct our business. We pay our respects to ancestors and to Elders, past, present and emerging. Otium is committed to national reconciliation and respect for indigenous peoples' unique cultural and spiritual relationships to the land, waters and seas, and their rich contribution to society.*

# Contents

Executive Summary ..... i
1. Background and Context ..... 1
1.1 Considerations leading to the Need to Expand ..... 1
1.2 The Design Review Process ..... 2
2. Current QMSLSC Facility Limitations ..... 3
2.1 QMSLSC Current Layout and Visual Audit ..... 3
2.2 QMSLSC Initial Committee Considerations ..... 5
2.3 Additional Club Comments ..... 6
3. Surf Life Saving Club Benchmarks ..... 7
3.1 Coastal Facility Design and Development Considerations ..... 7
3.2 Facility Benchmarks ..... 8
3.3 Optimum Facility Considerations Based on Benchmarking ..... 9
4. Scenario Planning ..... 13
4.1 Club feedback and Development of Concept Plans ..... 15
4.2 Final Club Feedback ..... 18
5. Recommended Design Solution: Concepts ..... 20
6. Opinion of Probable Costs ..... 25
7. Recommendations ..... 26
8. Appendices ..... 27
Appendix 1: Catchment Analysis ..... 28
Appendix 2: Facility Audit ..... 33
Appendix 3: Facility Benchmarks ..... 39
Appendix 4: Stakeholder Engagement ..... 52
Appendix 5: Concept Plans and Design Report ..... 66
Appendix 6: Opinion of Probable Costs ..... 67
Warranties and Disclaimers ..... 68

# Executive Summary

The Quinns Mindarie Surf Life Saving Club (QMSLSC) clubhouse has been operational since 2005, originally being a single story building which was extended in 2017 to provide a first floor Community Centre and associated infrastructure. The QMSLSC have continued to grow and expand its services and membership base over this period and requires additional space if it is to facilitate the delivery of its four key functions effectively (being nippers, surf sports, patrol and training).

Currently the QMSLSC has a range of limitations, and their operational challenges cannot be addressed within the existing footprint. A review of the facility confirmed that a design solution focused on working within the space available was the only option to address these shortcomings. The design solution could not be developed in isolation, and therefore ongoing meetings were held with representatives of the club to address a range of challenges, including:

- Enhancing the entry profile.
- Provided increased storage areas (particularly for beach service equipment, surf sports equipment, nippers boards, atv, jet skis, etc.). All storage is required to be easily accessible within the main clubhouse building.
- Improved functionality and accessibility of the first aid, kiosk and office spaces.
- Addressing the training room needs, which are currently combined with a small function space with limited storage.
- The lack of an extended family, youth and club membership area which can be adapted to generate income through hiring.
- The requirement to provide adequate shower, toilet and changing space of a contemporary design.
- Enhancing the club's ability to generate income and support its core services – this includes the BBQ area, function space, kiosk and grassed area which are key to club operations and are not to be adversely affected by any expanded building footprint.
- The expansion of club operations into the first floor of the Community Centre space, which adds further complications to the functionality and supervision of operations. In addition, access to the first floor space does not provide a secure long term arrangement for the club at present.

Through ongoing dialogue with the club a series of development options were considered to resolve, as far as practical, the above challenges. The design solution included two options, both of which incorporated significantly expanding the QMSLSC building area on site. Option 1 included development on the first floor on the northern boundary of the existing building whereas Option 2 included developments on the first floor on both the northern and southern boundaries and included the following components:

| Functional Area | Current | Option 1 | Option 2A | Option 2B |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| External Storeroom | 224m$^2$ | 620m$^2$ | 620m$^2$ | 620m$^2$ |
| First Aid Room | 16m$^2$ | 21m$^2$ | 21m$^2$ | 21m$^2$ |
| Office | 16m$^2$ | First floor permanent for club | First floor permanent for club | First floor permanent for club |
| Tea Preparation | 16m$^2$ | 15m$^2$ | 15m$^2$ | 15m$^2$ |
| Function Room, Incl canteen | 80m$^2$ | 200m$^2$ | 200m$^2$ | 200m$^2$ |
| UAT | 6m$^2$ | 9m$^2$ | 9m$^2$ | 9m$^2$ |

| Functional Area | Current | Option 1 | Option 2A | Option 2B |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cleaners Storeroom | 2m² | 7m² | 7m² | 7m² |
| Male toilets/changerooms | 24m² | 58m² | 58m² | 58m² |
| Female toilets/changerooms | 32m² | 59m² | 59m² | 59m² |
| Gym* | 54m² | 132m² | 257m² | 132m² |
| Mezzanine | 80m² | No Change | No Change | No Change |
| Staging and Washdown Area | 85m² | 71m² | 71m² | 71m² |
| BBQ and Alfresco Area | 40m² | 79m² | 79m² | 79m² |
| Merchandise Shop | | 8m² | 8m² | 8m² |
| Meeting Room | Temp first floor | First floor permanent for club | First floor permanent for club | First floor permanent for club |
| Additional Circulation | - | 27m² | 27m² | 27m² |
| Additional Stairs to first floor balcony | - | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| First Floor Store | - | 30m² | 30m² | 30m² |
| First Floor Bar | - | 27m² | 27m² | 27m² |
| First Floor (city controlled storage) | Temp first floor | Permanent for Club | Permanent for Club | Permanent for Club |

*Note: Under option 2A, the gym space would be an additional first floor development whereas under option 2B it is merely providing access to future first floor development.

The cost of the above development options was undertaken by a Quantity Survey (based on current day costs:

- Option 1: $6,893,900
- Option 2A: $7,978,700
- Option 2B: $6,992,700

Having regard to the feedback from representatives of QMSLSC it is recommended that the Council consider the design options put forward for further endorsement to progress through a detailed design process. In order of priority the most efficient and cost effective solutions are:

- Option 2B which provides the optimum flexibility to incorporate a first floor gym (or other community space) at a later date.
- Option 1: Which works within the existing site envelope but does not provide for a first floor gym or community space extension which can be accessed from the ground floor.
- Option 2A which is approximately an additional $1m cost to provide a dedicated club gym space, which would currently be considered excessive in comparison to other clubs with similar dedicated space for club use only.

# 1. Background and Context

The Quinns Mindarie Surf Life Saving Club (QMSLSC) was originally developed as a single story facility in 2005 and extended to provide a second story in 2017 which was principally developed as a multi-functional community centre. The club however has seen almost a doubling of club membership since 2014/15 which has placed increased pressure on the infrastructure which was originally developed when the population catchment at an estimated 95,000 and has now grown to in excess of 115,000 (15km catchment).

## 1.1 Considerations leading to the Need to Expand

QMSLSC is one of a number of surf life saving clubs along the coast which provide the following services:

- Beach Patrol
- Life Saving training
- Nippers
- Surf Life Saving Sports

Current Clubs covering the western coastline of the Cities of Wanneroo and Joondalup are shown below:

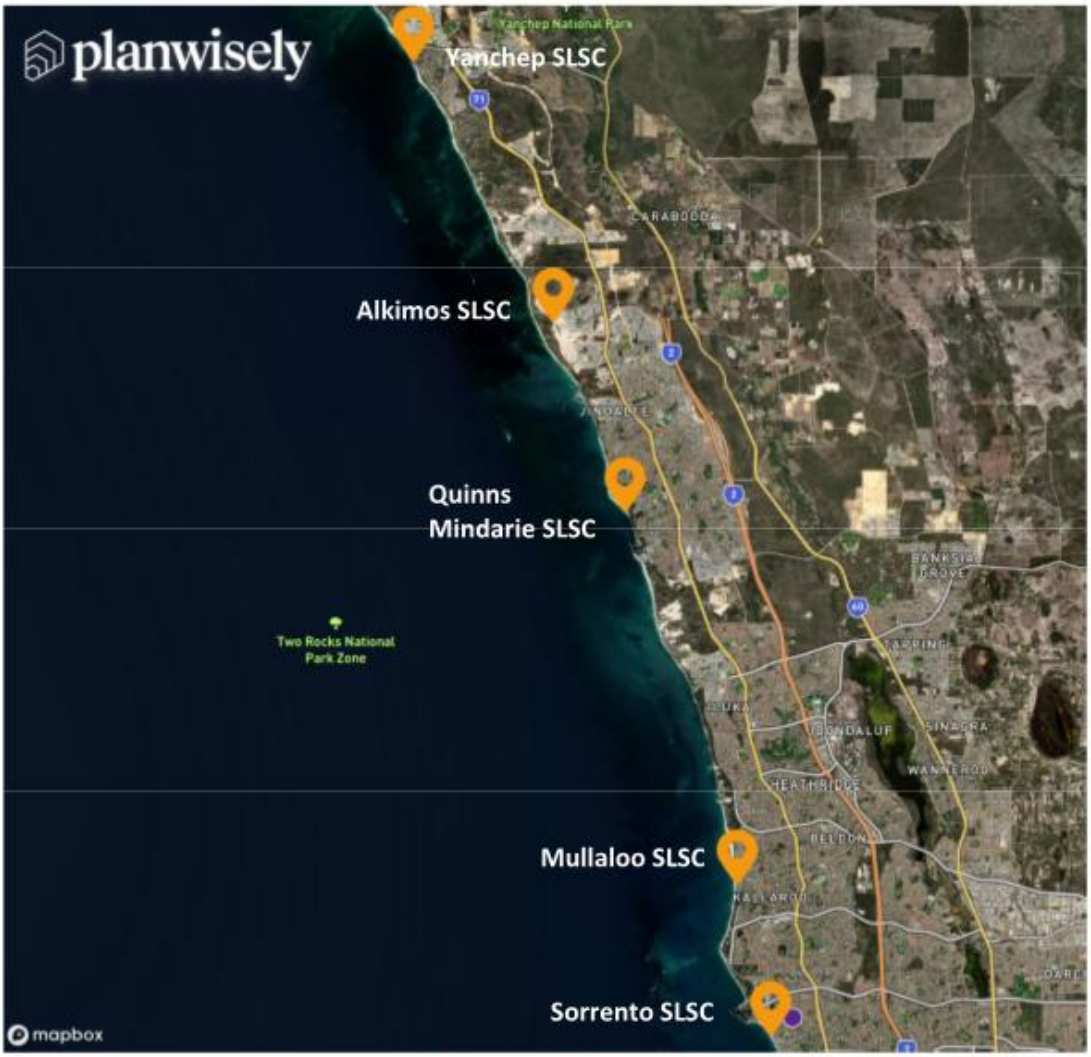



Figure 1: Current Surf Life Saving Clubs Covering the Coast in the Cities of Joondalup and Wanneroo

All of these clubs provide a similar level of service on patrolled beaches with consistent facility requirements to facilitate their four core services. There are currently 31 Surf Life Saving Clubs within WA (supporting 5,000 trained volunteers providing 1000,000 hours of commitment to beach safety annually). They typically operate on Sundays and public holidays through the summer months (October to April) being volunteer based and complement paid lifeguards which play a significant role in maintaining a high level of controlled beach safety.

The clubs typically provide for communities within a 10 to 15 minute drive catchment of each site. The 10 minute drive catchment of QMSLSC identifies a marginal overlapping catchment with Alkimos Surf Life Saving Club to the north but with a significant gap to the south to Mullaloo SLSC. When the 15 minute catchment is applied there is overlap of the catchment to the north and south. The gap in service provision is within the 10 minute catchment, which would otherwise not be provided for. The maps detailing the catchments and relative gap in provision is provided at Appendix 1.

In addition, there is a general recognition that with the ongoing growth of the Northern Coastal Growth Corridor, this is placing increased pressure on current community facilities to meet the growing demand for services in the area. This is particularly acute in established residential areas where the city is seeking to adapt older infrastructure to align with contemporary club requirements. An analysis of the 15 minute catchment highlights that since 2011:

- The catchment population has grown from 85,271 (2014) to 115,516 (2024).
- The recorded City of Wanneroo population has grown to over 209,000 (Usual Resident Population 2021 ABS Census) from a 2011 position of 152,103 (ref: ABS Census).
- The age profile within the catchment highlights a relatively older demographic to that of the City generally, which is generally reflective of the growth of the catchment having been established over the past decade with new affordable residences and further growth extending into Butler, Jindalee, Alkimos, Eglinton and further north to Yanchep.
- The majority of the growth is to the west of the Mitchell Freeway and therefore contained.

Reference to the population changes and relative catchment is also provided at Appendix 1.

## 1.2 The Design Review Process

The design review process work incorporated a number of phases which included:

- A visual audit of the site and desktop review to identify the building, associated infrastructure and site constraints.
- Benchmarking analysis of similar surf life saving clubs, particularly those which have been developed over the past twenty years to determine the key facility components, internal relationships, internal and external functionality related to the services offered and an assessment of best practice.
- Engagement with key representatives of the QMSLC committee to gain an understanding of their usage requirements. This was undertaken through a meeting held on site, and an exploration of potential opportunities through an evolving design development process.
- The development of two concept design options and Order of Probable Costs (OPC) that takes into account minimum spatial components as identified by the club, broken down by discrete areas and separable work portions. The concept plan is provided in a high resolution format.

This report follows the above approach.

# 2. Current QMSLSC Facility Limitations

The current facility plans were inspected and limitations re-affirmed by a site visit and discussions with the club representatives where a number of the critical constraints were discussed and options considered. This was the initial process aimed at fleshing out the facility components presented in the city brief and aligning that with current club thinking.

## 2.1 QMSLSC Current Layout and Visual Audit

The QMSLSC building currently has a range of limitations which inhibit effective and efficient use for patrols, nippers, surf sports and training. Each area within the building appeared to either be functionally constrained or used to capacity. The key considerations of the visual audit are referenced in the following table with more detail provided at Appendix 2:

**Table 1: Initial Desktop and Visual Audit**

| Amenity | Challenge | Opportunity |
|---|---|---|
| **External Appearance on Entry** | The Quinns Mindarie Community Centre general appearance and profile is good with a clear access from the ground floor via stairs to the community centre at the first floor. Access to QMSLSC is less obvious as the side entry is gated and lacks signage. | A greater car park entry profile for the building is necessary to ensure patrons are aware of the service and the main point of access. |
| Boat and ski storage | Accessed internally or via the external roller shutter doors off the main beach access and washdown area. While there is clear demarcation on the floor of the walkways and storage areas, the area is not secure and can be accessed by all club members with limited controls. While clean, the ability to manoeuvre around the area is compromised. | Alternative option to extend the storage area will be necessary to ensure that all storage is easily accessible within the main clubhouse building. It is essential that the area can be secured and access controlled to minimise health and safety concerns. |
| The external washdown area | The main emergency access to the beach with a wide raised pedestrian access with handrail to its north. On the northern boundary is a sea container which acts as overflow storage for the Nippers Boards. While the sea container provides a solution to the limitations with storage it should not be considered as a viable long term option. | This area provides the greatest opportunity to extend infrastructure but may be limited due to required emergency vehicle access and underground drainage limitations. |
| Under Croft to Beach Side | It performs a limited function, albeit providing shade for the kiosk servery when in use. It is distant from the beach and creates dark hidden areas which could give rise to anti-social activity. | The option to enclose could provide a significant opportunity to improve the functionality of the first aid, storage and office spaces. |
| Office | The ground floor office is currently used for overflow storage with racking, photocopier and cabinets located within a secure room. | The option to extend to enhance administrative capabilities should be considered or re-purpose |

| Amenity | Challenge | Opportunity |
|---|---|---|
| | | depending on the optimum internal reconfiguration. |
| Kiosk | Functional but with limited space to support anything other than small purchases and is detached from the BBQ area. | A re-orientation of the kiosk area may be necessary to support other infrastructure. Ideally it should be located adjacent to the function space and bar to maximise volunteer efficiencies and minimise duplication. |
| SLSC Gym | The area is small and the narrowness in the room limits the ability to increase equipment stations safely and air flow is rudimentary. The lack of functional space is detrimental to the use and attractiveness to the membership base. | Opportunity does exist to extend forward to the BBQ area, but this may compromise the club's ability to generate income without the dedicated BBQ area being relocated within the permissible building envelope. |
| SLSC Function Space and Bar Area | The function space and bar area is small and incorporates all of the club's display boards and trophies. It is constrained, lacks functional space, storage and capability of providing an effective training room space. | The training area should incorporate contemporary IT and provide an unobstructed floor area at all times if it is to function effectively. The function area should be increased in size with appropriate furniture storage and be capable of being adapted for a range of uses. |
| First Aid Room | It is clear that storage use is at capacity and will need to be addressed. The room is capable of being secured but internal and external building changes may adversely impact on functionality. | A reconfiguration of this area will be necessary to increase capacity. Unfettered ambulance access will need to be considered. |
| Club toilets, showers and changing rooms | The toilets, changing facilities and showers are non-contemporary. There is also potential conflict in gaining access to the space through the function area or main storage which is subject to ongoing management and supervision. | Develop combined shower cubicles with dry entry areas and increase the toilet infrastructure if space permits. |
| The first floor community building | The storage, meeting room and office space is allocated for QMSLSC use on a temporary basis. The area provides a more suitable office space than the ground floor office which is now largely an overflow storage area.<br>One of the key concerns with the community centre space is that access is currently negotiated on an annual basis and ideally should be guaranteed permanently. | The storage area is not a long term viable solution, if the training is to be primarily undertaken on the ground floor. The future direction will be subject to the outcome of the design process. |

## 2.2 QMSLSC Initial Committee Considerations

The original brief contained a range of facility components which had been identified by the club as their core requirements (this is provided at Appendix 3, together with the initial questions raised with the club and responses received). The spatial requirements previously identified were revisited at the initial meeting with the club representatives. The following table was developed from which a series of initial sketches were to be based.

**Table 2: Clubs confirmed Facility Requirements at the Project Outset**

| AGREED REQUIREMENTS | Approx Size ($m^2$) |
|---|---|
| External Storeroom – currently very constrained with container unit in washdown area which needs replacing to allow all storage to be provided internally. | 450 |
| Ext First Aid Room – currently small but functional. Have received a grant for upgrade ($80k). | 20 (but can live with existing space) |
| External Office – Need area for retail and members services as admin officer has to bring laptop down and sit in function space to service members on club days. | 16 |
| Ext Tea Prep – kiosk is currently a small domestic level food prep and service counter – limited functionality. | 30 (extend the kiosk space) |
| Function Room incl Bar & Cool Room – currently small and doubles up as training room. They need a separate space which can be hired out for community events to generate additional income. Club focus is on events for members first. The ability to subdivide would be ideal. | 220 – potentially at first floor, adjacent to the current community room and dedicated QMSLSC Office (and soon to be acquired meeting room). Talked about commercial kitchen but maybe not feasible. |
| UAT – grant received to upgrade – disability access throughout is hampered by trip hazards and inadequate manoeuvring space. | 6-8 |
| Cleaners Storeroom – currently adj to the service cupboard | 6 |
| Male Toilets / Toilets Changerooms– extremely poor with no privacy doors (curtains only) and no dry change cubicle before entering shower | 60 |
| Female Toilets /Changerooms – extremely poor with no privacy doors (curtains only) and no dry change cubicle before entering shower | 60 |
| Gym – currently the original clubroom adjacent to the new glamping site | 150 – could be first floor but needs space for cardio – currently only weights. |
| Mezzanine – accepted that this cannot be altered. | As existing |

| AGREED REQUIREMENTS | Approx Size ($m^2$) |
|---|---|
| Staging & Washdown Area – currently the access road with rubber pads | 150 – but happy with what can be delivered. Cannot impact on access to beach. |
| BBQ area / alfresco – currently outside of the gym. | 80 – near function room with potential canopy over. Issue is the prevailing winds (SW) |
| Merchandise store/shop – currently storing in a leg of the building support ($4m^2$). All taken out on club days for sale in the covered area. | 10 (incl some storage) |
| Office – currently using space in community floor ($1^{st}$ floor) | 15 |
| Training Room – they want to become a Regional Training Hub. | 60-80 |

## 2.3 Additional Club Comments

In addition to the above, comments were sought from the committee on the initial scope and the notes are provided in Appendix 3. The key additional considerations were:

- The adjacent camping site – Glamping. Is in the process of being developed and now constraining club activities.
- The grassed area is outside the lease, so they cannot extend the licenced area (although it is pushed a bit due to current building occupancy constraints—80 for function space).
- Sunday morning Nippers need to be catered for – currently they roam around the storage area which is a health and safety concern. Briefing of and by age group managers occurs on the grass.
- Disability access is a critical consideration and a major constraint impacting on their ability to facilitate programs – they are pushing the Silver Salties (have sponsors who operate fitness sessions).
- They currently operate an AM and PM patrol – mainly focussed on beach and tower. Tower is only erected during the season and stored by the City at other times. 4 x patrols each weekend across 10-12 patrol teams.
- They patrol down to Claytons Beach/Mindarie Beach which is an expansion to previous operations.
- Having a specific lifesaving room is important – equipment needs to be rescue ready and into vehicles as soon as patrols start. They have received a grant to assist in facilitating this.
- Would require a youth room for retention – currently the bar is not seen as conducive to youth socialising.
- Option to have a beach breakfast bar could be explored.
- Ability for the club to make some return is important to re-invest in the club. Alternative income capability would be a high priority but not at the expense of volunteer activities.

# 3. Surf Life Saving Club Benchmarks

Surf life saving clubhouse and associated structures vary significantly in the level and extent of provision. The continuing growth in the Norther Suburbs of the City is having a significant impact on the need for expanded patrol services. In addition, the dynamic coastal environment, characterised by shifting dunes and vegetation, presents ongoing challenges for beach patrol operations and the future development of club infrastructure. This section identifies the lessons learnt from case studies and facility benchmarks.

## 3.1 Coastal Facility Design and Development Considerations

There are very few specific guidelines related to community facilities for beach services. Life Saving Victoria produced 'The Life Saving Facility of the Future (A Community Asset) in May 2018 to act as a guide for future facility developments in a coastal location to adapt to a greater increase in extreme weather events and a rising number of hot summer days. It states that a lifesaving facility of the future must be constructed with this changing environment and increased requirement for lifesaving services in mind and accord with eight key principles:

1. Capacity to cater for the needs of a growing volunteer lifesaving membership.
2. Have a sense of an open, welcoming and inclusive environment.
3. The facility design will assimilate with its local coastal environment and landscaping will provide improved community amenity.
4. Reduction in environmental impacts is a priority.
5. The facility will facilitate collaborative community education and schools based programs.
6. Community hub - consider the opportunity for lifesaving facilities to be utilised by emergency services and the community during every stage of an extreme event.
7. Facility design provides a safe environment for children and young people.
8. Life Saving Victoria's strategic mission: to prevent aquatic related death and injury across Victoria (which could be applied to all states across Australia)

In addition to the key principle's consideration needs to be given to arrange of other factors, a selection of which are applicable to this study are referenced below:

- Proximity to the beach/area that needs to be patrolled
- Expanse of coast that club supervises.
- Average and peak public attendances at the beach.
- Proximity to populated areas
- Tourism recognition and commercial development options.
- Ease of access and egress.
- Aquatic environmental conditions, including seasonal variations.
- Supports capacity to provide additional other services, including kiosks and retail spaces.
- Environmental impact
- Access to parking
- Proximity to public transport, pedestrian and bicycle routes
- Use of materials (responsive to the coastal environment)

- Multicultural sensitivities

More specific references are made to facility components which, along with club benchmarking is used as the basis for assessing fitness for purpose and capability of relevant beach facility infrastructure. A case study referenced in the document included Fairhaven Surf Life Saving Club which found it challenging to attract and retain members until their facility was redeveloped in 2013. On the basis of the planning process, the club increased its volunteer membership over five years by 30% (an additional 377 members) with a consequential increase in volunteer and patrol hours. This is consistent with a range of club facilities developed in WA which have developed incrementally as the population has expanded.

## 3.2 Facility Benchmarks

A range of facility benchmarks are provided at Appendix 4. These include newly established and redeveloped Surf Life Saving Club facilities. Key messaging from the benchmarks is:

- The levels of coastal use are increasing, associated with increasing populations, free parking facilities, improved connecting infrastructure and social media.
- There are consistent facility requirements of Surf Life Saving Clubs. Newly developed facilities typically include large areas for storage, gymnasiums for members, amenities, social rooms, multi-use rooms and observational areas.
- The expectations and requirements placed on local clubs by Surf Life Saving WA is limited by clubhouse capacity.
- The range of ancillary equipment to support operations is extensive and as a result storage is a critical issue for all SLSC's.
- The quality of this infrastructure varies significantly across the network with older non-contemporary facilities, in need of upgrade and more recent developments which focus on critical service offerings of patrol and lifesaving, training, nippers and surf sports.
- There are varying financial capabilities of the Surf Life Saving Clubs operating along the West Australian coastline which is generally aligned to the lease and licencing requirements of a local government. Typically, clubs do not operate a significant commercial food and beverage operation, but sub-lease to other parties to deliver, where space is available.
- A key ongoing issue is the lack of volunteers being attracted to facilities where they are substandard, unwelcoming and do not provide opportunities to socialise. This is an important consideration of any clubhouse development.
- Gym spaces vary from those which are dedicated to club members only and those which are operated commercially (through a sub-lease typically).
- Clubs' abilities to host functions or consider lease arrangements for the use of their licensed venues can be adversely impacted by the close proximity of residents or other competing uses.
- Nippers' membership is consistently strong with an appreciation by parents of the need for children to have a good awareness of beach and water safety. It is important to ensure the clubhouse facilities are child and family friendly and where possible areas of high risk are secured.
- The importance of the design in responding to climactic conditions is important and particularly prevailing winds, reducing the adverse impact of direct sunlight and future projected coastal erosion.
- Universal access is an essential component which needs to be addressed in any surf lifesaving clubhouse design i.e. not just within the facilities, but also direct access to the beach and close proximity of access aids.

- The asset management responsibility of a Surf Life Saving Club varies significantly. It is generally related to the land and building ownership responsibilities. All clubs operate under a low annual fee. Those clubs with a long term lease have higher level of obligations placed on the management of the assets whereas those with an annual license or shorter lease have limited to no asset management responsibilities.

It is evident with new developments that financial sustainability is critical. The development of Sorrento SLSC, Secret Harbour SLSC and Coogee Beach SLSC incorporates the ability to sub-lease.

## 3.3 Optimum Facility Considerations Based on Benchmarking

In considering the surf life saving club development guidelines from Victoria and more recent facilities developed within WA, the table below highlights the facility considerations that have been put forward as the optimum level of provision. It is however recognised that due to the site constraints, the extent of development to service QMSLSC may not be achievable and a compromise will be required.

Table 3: Optimum SLSC Facility Development Considerations

| Surf Life Saving Club Requirements | Approx Size Small (below 800 members) to medium (800 to 1,200 members)* | Large Clubs (Over 1,200 members)* |
|---|---|---|
| Externally accessed storeroom – Is required to house the nipper's boards, race mals, beach patrol units, surf skis, jet ski's boats, atv, IRB, tractor, board repair area, quads and patrol boards.<br>Potential for dragon boats, paddle boards etc depending on who shares the space and whether they offer storage to members (ideally, they shouldn't) | 350 to 450 | 550 |
| First Aid Room to include area to recharge phones, other lifesaving equipment, medical supplies (secure). Beds (x2), lobby area for patient entry (isolation area if practical), access directly via ambulance (preferably removeable bollards), | 16-20 | 30 |
| Externally accessed office and administration – Need area for retail and members services which can be secured (with membership details and safe contained in the space). | 10-16 | 24 |
| Training Room to incorporate all IT capability, screens, storage of tables and chairs, storage of mannequins, dummies, etc. used for training purposes (needs to be secured and limited access). | 40-60 | 60-80 |
| Watch tower – can be integrated within the SLSC building or separate building located on the beach/overlooking the beach (readily accessible with radio capability and beach warning equipment attached) | 8-14 | 10-14+ |
| Members Bar (optional) and/or Tea Preparation and briefing area (can be combined with a training area, but ideally separate) | 16-20 (60 if members bar combined) | 30 (80 if members bar combined) |
| Kiosk with kitchen (domestic level food prep and service counter – limited functionality for food heating and serving from a hatch aligned to function room kitchen if possible). | 30 | 40 |
| Function Room incl Bar & Cool Room – currently small and doubles up as training room. They need a separate space which can be hired out for community events to generate | 220 | 400 |

| Surf Life Saving Club Requirements | Approx Size Small (below 800 members) to medium (800 to 1,200 members)* | Large Clubs (Over 1,200 members)* |
|---|---|---|
| additional income. Club focus is on events for members first. The ability to subdivide would be ideal. | | |
| Function Room Storage | 20 | 40 |
| UAT – disability access to remain free from obstruction (preferably mechanical opening). | 6-8 | 2 x 6-8 |
| Cleaners Storeroom | 6 | 6-8 |
| Male Toilets / Toilets Changerooms - dry change cubicle before entering shower | 50-70 | 100-120 |
| Female Toilets /Changerooms - dry change cubicle before entering shower | 50-70 | 100-120 |
| Gym – can vary depending on whether it's for club members only or a commercially operated set up. Must include cardio and weights | 100-150 – club weights, cardio and warm down areas.<br>220 - 400 if commercial with access to outdoor group fitness areas. | 200 – club weights, cardio and warm down areas.<br>400+ if commercial with access to outdoor group fitness areas. |
| Mezzanine (within storage area, if possible, for additional small equipment and repair items). | Up to 100 for storage | 100-200 |
| Staging & Washdown Area (external) – grass and hard standing with drainage to capture sand and wash through | 150 | 200-250 |
| Turning and parking area for boats and vehicles to washdown prior to entering the storage area. | TBD on a site by site basis | TBD on a site by site basis |

| Surf Life Saving Club Requirements | Approx Size Small (below 800 members) to medium (800 to 1,200 members)* | Large Clubs (Over 1,200 members)* |
|---|---|---|
| BBQ area / alfresco – ideally outside of the function space or members bar/area. | 80 – near function room with potential canopy over. Issue is the prevailing winds (SW) | |
| Merchandise store/shop. | 10 (incl some storage) | 20 (dependant on on-line sales commitment) |
| Secondary Office/board meeting room area | 15 | 15-20 |
| Disabled Beach Chair Storage – 2 (with ease of access) | 6-8 | 8-10 |
| Cool room/beer/alcohol storage behind bar | 10 | 12 |
| Other areas:<br>• Direct access onto beach (via concrete pad for vehicles to easily access and egress beach in emergencies)<br>• Car Parking – access to between 200-400 car parking depending on the surrounding road network capability.<br>• Public toilets (including UAT)<br>• Café/restaurant<br>• Commercial kitchen<br>• Children's playground<br>• Public washdown area (off the beach)<br>• Critical de-fib locations and sign-posted<br>• Gated entry to washdown and storage area (depending on location)<br>• Grassed area with seating (benches adjacent to beach) with BBQ's, shaded areas etc.<br>• ESD: Solar panels, Water re-use (greywater, water harvesting) | | |

*Note: * These are indicative for guidance purposes*

# 4. Scenario Planning

To ensure the planning process met the needs of the Committee representatives of QMSLSC, an initial set of plans were developed having regard to the comments received during the first meeting. These reflected the site constraints and opportunities to extend to the full extent of the site boundary identified in the plan below, which considered the following on the ground floor:

- Potential expansion on the northern boundary perimeter for storage for 100m$^2$. Existing fire services would however need to be incorporated.
- Retention of the existing beach access but extending into the area to provide an additional 150m$^2$
- Expansion of the ground floor facility into the under croft of the existing building and the existing patio are in front of the gym.
- Existing major structure and services (particularly associated with the existing store 5) would prohibit removal/modification.
- Expansion to the west is restricted by the extent of the building line.
- The existing grassed area is actively used by the club and is not to be adversely affected.
- Expansion to the south is restricted by proximity to the boundary, levels and accessibility.
- The existing gymnasium is converted from an existing storeroom.
- Core emergency services and access to the beach cannot be compromised.

By considering the areas identified in green as key expansion areas, it would enable greater flexibility in the development of the first floor. One additional concern raised was the fire separation implications of the development off the northern boundary.

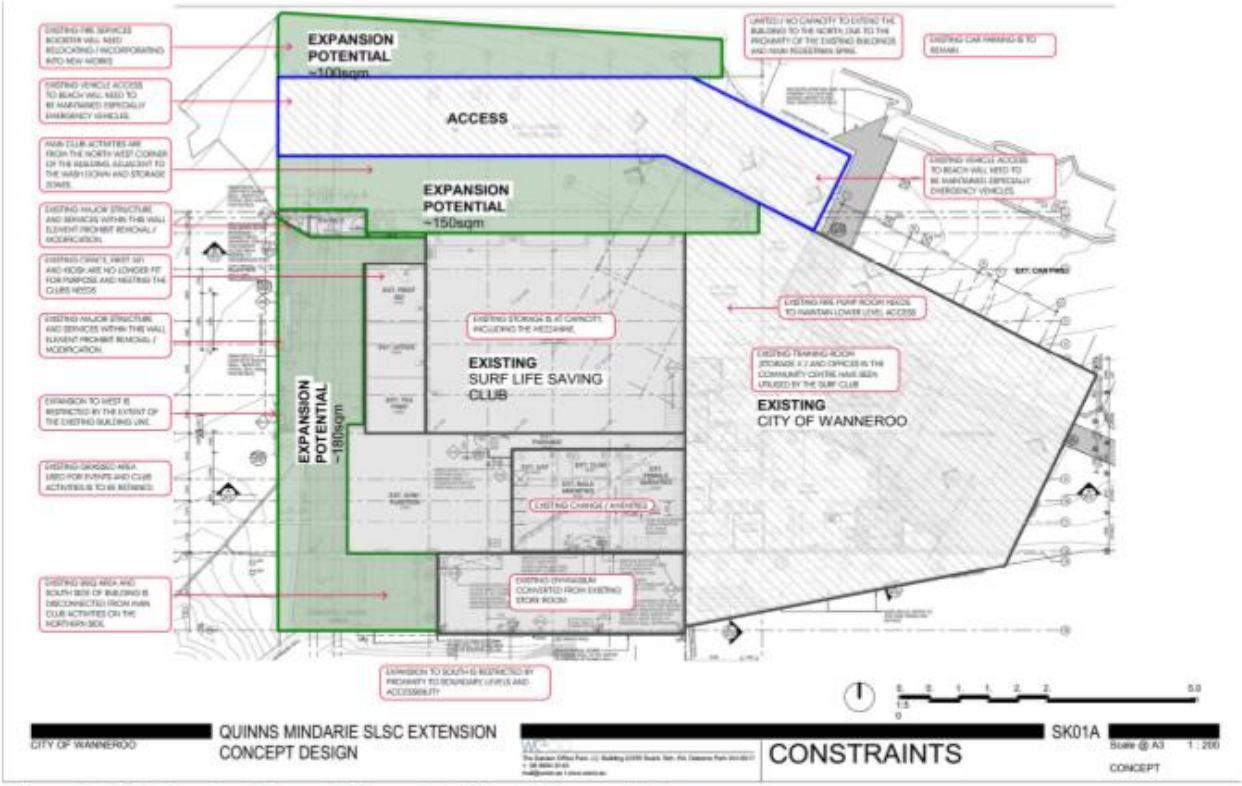



Figure 2: Site Constraints and Opportunities – Ground Floor

The internal configuration explored included the following annotated ground floor plan:

- External storage on the northern boundary of 75m$^2$. This would be capable of building over and incorporating a fire booster enclosure.
- Expansion of the gym into the current bar/function/training room space to create 140m$^2$ gym.
- Changeroom renovations/upgrade and extension to provide 60m$^2$ of space for both male and female changing areas (seven individual cubicles were identified in each to provide showers and toilet cubicle areas and a larger group changing room space).
- Retention of existing UAT with access through to a cleaners cupboard of 7m$^2$.
- External entry point (clear entry statement) and corridor access from the beach side through to the office (17m$^2$), merchandise (17m$^2$), changing rooms, gym and storage areas.
- First aid with direct access from the beach side (21m$^2$)
- Retention of existing washdown/ staging to overlap with the beach access to ensure the manoeuvring of equipment remains unaffected.
- Increased internal storage by 104m$^2$. This is to have direct access to the beach from the internal storage area.
- A proposed pathway is shown to provide a hard edge to the front of the building and ease of access.
- Stairs to the first floor are also shown from the beach side to gain access to a new function area and balcony.

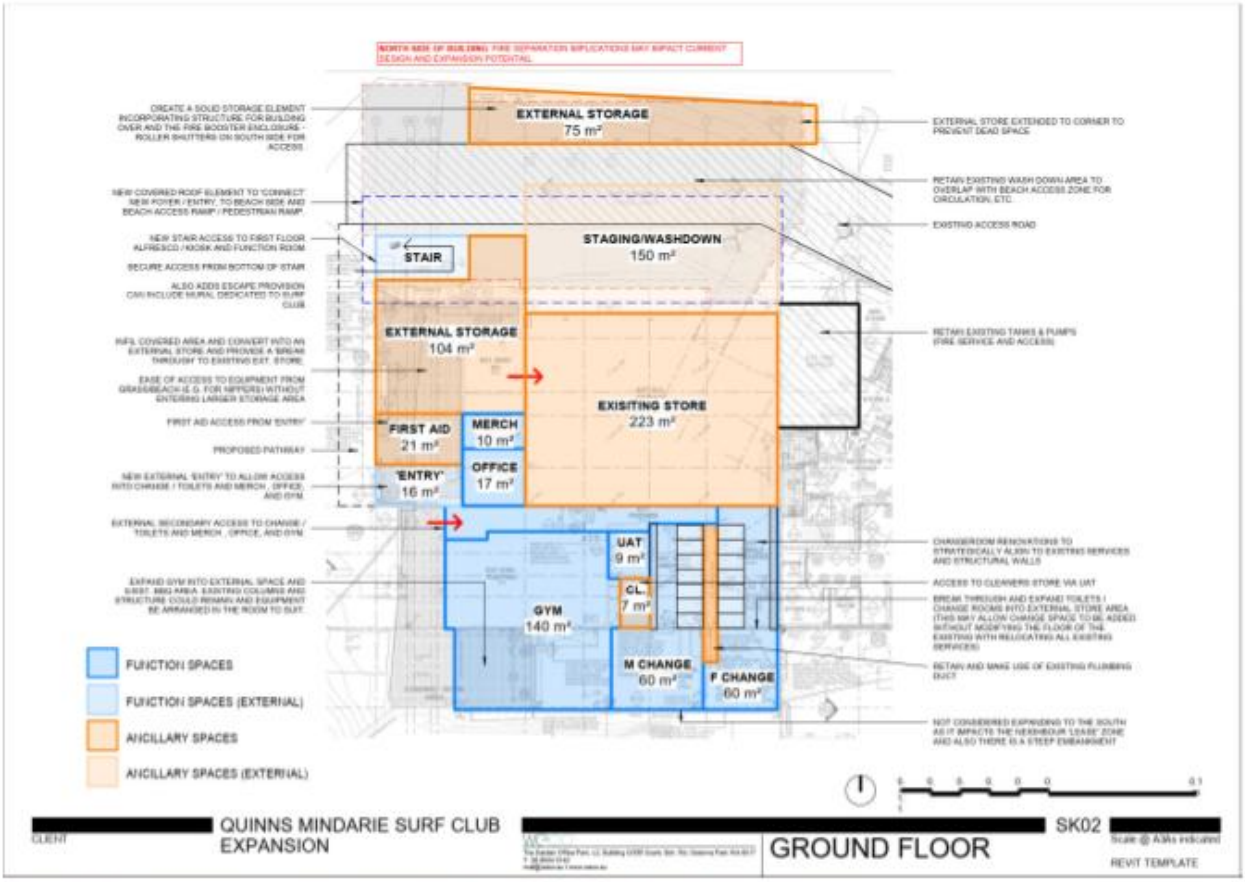



Figure 3: Initial Spatial Considerations - Ground Floor Plans for Discussion.

The first floor plan provides an option to develop:

- An alfresco balcony area of 75m$^2$
- A function space of 210m$^2$
- A training room area of 34m$^2$
- A bar/serving area with combined storage of 40m$^2$.

All of these facilities can be accessed externally through the main community building or stairs from the beach side.

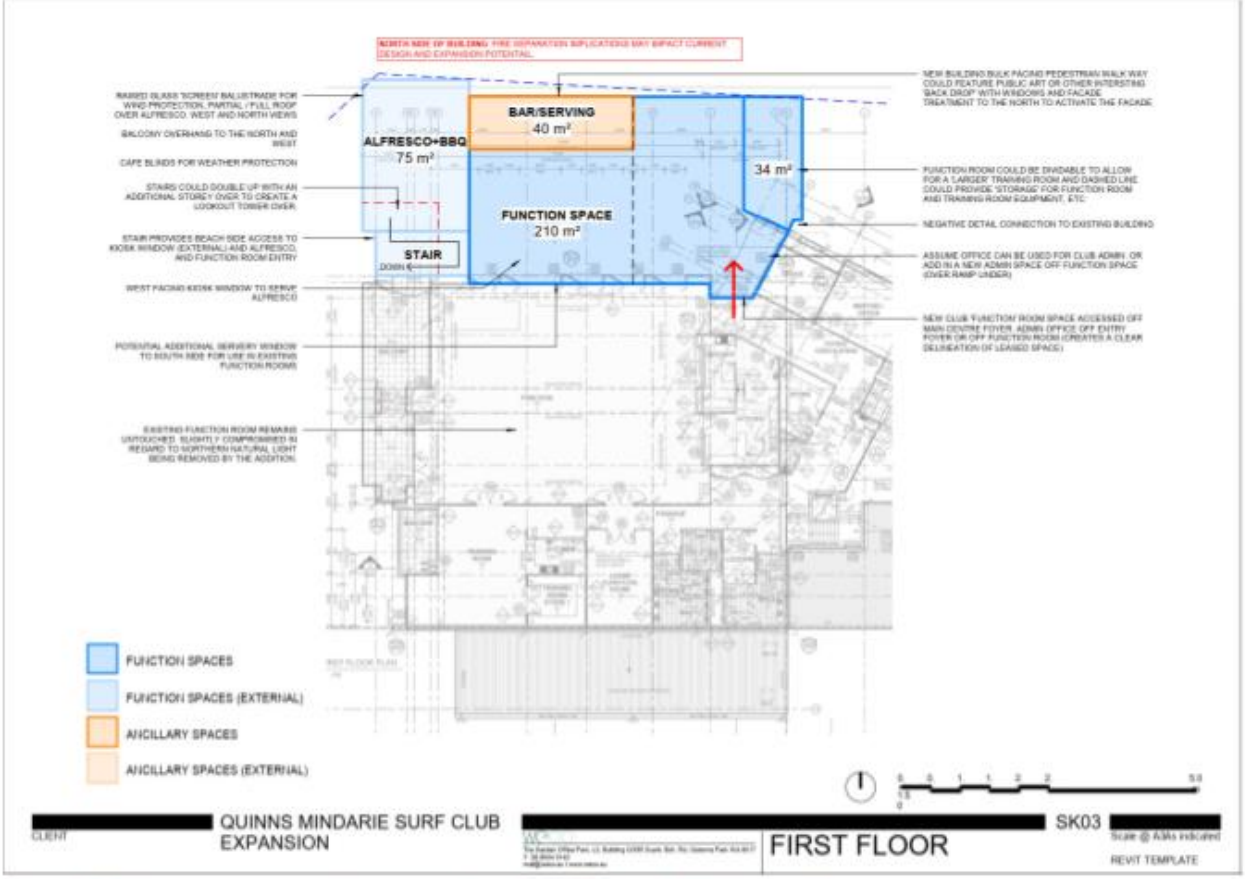



Figure 4: Initial Spatial Considerations - First Floor Plans for Discussion.

## 4.1 Club feedback and Development of Concept Plans

Following the development of the initial sketch plans, these were presented to the club who made the following comments at and following a meeting held on 16th September 2025. These comments were to be further developed and integrated through the draft Concept Plan development:

- Explore the potential to enclose the current access and washdown space located to the west of the building to provide additional expanded storage area on the ground floor.
    - This would require emergency access to be redirected to the elbow at Ocean Drive and Quinns Road.
    - The city officers have indicated that they would have no objection to both the access off the elbow and also developing over the existing beach access and stormwater drain (located within the same area).
- Building over the gym to provide a second storey.

- The provision of a youth room/extended training room.

The plans were then worked up in more detail to examine how the spaces could work. While a second floor to the gym area was explored, it was not incorporated within the plans for discussion as the gym space would need to operate separately and incorporate a separate access and potential lift which would likely increase the cost by up to $1m with limited overall benefit. The ground floor plan detailed overleaf shows:

- The full extent of the washdown/staging area enclosed with roller shutter access to the east and west. This would provide an additional 296m$^2$ of internal storage.
- An additional 107m2 of storage area to the west of the building.
- Extensions to provide first aid room (21m$^2$), Merchandise Store (8m$^2$) and Office (15m$^2$).
- Gym of 133m$^2$.
- Re-aligned UAT of 9m$^2$.
- Cleaners store accessed through UAT.
- Male and female change rooms extended and upgraded to provide 59m$^2$ and 58m$^2$ of functional space respectively (incorporating 5 toilet pans and five showers each and general group changing area).
- Centralised corridor and access circulation to gym, changing facilities and storage of 26m$^2$.
- Stairs to the first floor function area and balcony.

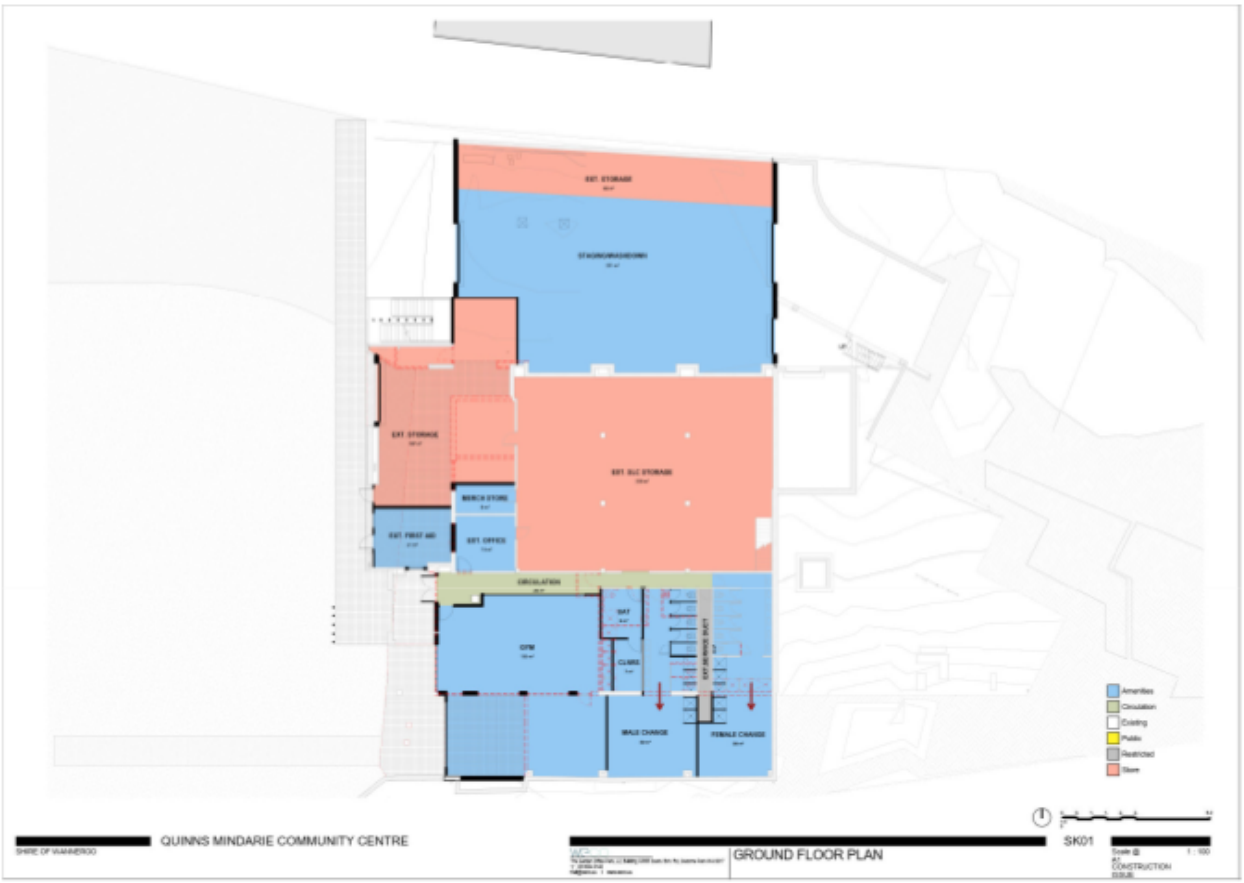



Figure 5: Indicative Ground Floor Concept Plans for Discussion.

The first floor plans highlighted the following components:

- Alfresco/BBQ area with extended shade over of 82m$^2$.

- A function room of 198m$^2$ incorporating a stage area.
- Store of 30m$^2$.
- Bar area of 25m$^2$ with servery to the function room and balcony.
- Back of house storage/service area of 18m$^2$.

All of the above could be accessed internally by the QMSLSC members and it is also assumed that existing meeting room/office space and storage at the first floor of the community centre, currently used by the club are provided on an ongoing basis. Discussion with the consulting team also referenced a potential second floor option for an observation tower.




Figure 6: Indicative First Floor Plans for Discussion

Indicative elevational treatments were also provided overleaf.




Figure 7: Indicative Elevational Treatment for Discussion.

## 4.2 Final Club Feedback

A meeting was held with the club committee on the 19th November where all of the challenges and opportunities were discussed in detail. The outputs of the meeting and subsequent detailed feedback from the club are provided in Appendix 4 and summarised below:

- Overall Support for the Direction of the Plans in that the Concept Plans delivers the minimum storage and operational footprint required for modern lifesaving activities, resolves longstanding constraints and provides a foundation to refine through detailed design.
- The above is predicated on all spaces currently assigned exclusively to the Club within the Community Centre - office, meeting room, and two storerooms - will remain under the same exclusive-use arrangements and booking rights for the remaining community facility will provide priority to QMSLSC (including not having to go through the external booking process for use of the function room and training space when the area is not booked by an external user).
- A second roller door on the western elevation of the lifesaving storage area to improve emergency response speed and flexible equipment deployment.
- A second observation tower is not required.
- The area above the current gym is to be retained in the facility footprint as a long term flexible space for youth, training, patrol development and member engagement.
- First Aid Room is to be in accordance with SLSWA standards.
- A downstairs food preparation area is required.
- The provision of a small external washdown area to the west of the roller shutter doors of the storage area.
- Option to consider in the detailed design the provision of merchandise and office at a first floor.

- Larger footprint of the gym is a critical element of the club and should be preserved. There is no preference at present whether this should be on the first (in place of the function space) or ground floor and would be subject to further member consultation.
- Potential increase to the size of the upstairs balcony and maximise its functionality (including connection to the adjacent function room balcony space).
- Consideration of the Southwestern Garden Area adjacent to the dunes development could accommodate a storage building.
- Ensure liquor license options do not preclude future applications for extension into the grassed area.
- Consideration of a connection between function spaces
- Ensuring transparency with the costs in relation to city driven requirements and should reflect best practice and not just reflect minimum Australian Standards.

These comments were incorporated within the final iteration of the plans. It is to be noted that any design considered for the site would not adversely impact on the licensing assessment process.

In addition, while every effort is made to accommodate the QMSLSC requirements, the site is significantly constrained and the functionality impacted upon by the previous development of the building and need to retain the broader community centre functionality. In retrofitting an existing building all attempts are made to accommodate the needs of the club and not merely meet minimum Australian Standards. Given there are no 'standards of provision' provided by SLSWA, nor nationally, the facility requirements and spatial relationships have been established on the basis of lessons learnt from more recent SLSC developments and recognised best practice. In addition, the potential use of existing community facilities (meeting room and storage space on the first floor) would need to be assessed against the current usage and expressed need of areas which have been temporarily assigned to QMSLSC use on an annual seasonal basis.

# 5. Recommended Design Solution: Concepts

Following receipt of the final comments from QMSLSC representatives the plans were refined and updated. The rationale for the design approach is contained at Appendix 5 and summarised below. Essentially the design approach incorporated nine considerations:

1. Maximise the development potential of the existing site, without compromising the existing building's function and aesthetics.
2. Reuse, retain and adapt where possible in lieu of replace.
3. Potential staging of the works to suit budget and disruption management.
4. High level location and spatial design allowances for services and structural zones.
5. Create an identity for the QMSLSC distinctly different to the Community Centre yet be sympathetic in design.
6. Maintain access for the maintenance of services, emergency vehicles and personnel.
7. Accessibility, security and facility management.
8. Safety and CPTED principles.
9. Identify opportunities within the design which make the project functionally successful and encourages improved social and cultural connectivity and sense of wellbeing.

The site constraints identified at section 4 were critical in establishing the parameters within which the needs of QMSLSC could be met. Based on the comments made by the club the final design solution included two functional options:

1. A consolidated option concentrating the club activities on the ground floor and function space on the first floor.
2. By working with the floor area identified under 1 above, extend further (to a first floor level) to provide an additional gym space and provide for a re-alignment of the internal access. Two designs are considered under this option:
    a. The first floor gym is included on the southern boundary with internal access provided.
    b. The development option which enables the gym to be developed at the first floor at a later date.

**Option 1** ground floor plan incorporates the following components:

- The full extent of the washdown/staging area enclosed with roller shutter access to the east and west. This would provide an additional 295m$^2$ of internal storage. This also included an additional roller shutter door as requested by QMSLSC representatives.
- An external washdown area to the west of the roller shutter doors of 71m$^2$.
- An additional 101m$^2$ of storage area to the west of the existing indoor storage, displacing the existing first aid and small storage area. No work is proposed to be undertaken to the existing mezzanine storage area. The mezzanine will be retained due to a lack of cost effective options to increase the internal height.
- Modification of the existing fire service hydrant booster to accommodate the extended store and to the Department of Fire and Emergency Services requirements.
- First aid room which meets recognised standards (21m$^2$), constructed under existing balcony.

- Kitchenette (15m$^2$) to align to the QMSLSC representative's requirements – this enables the current space to be retained or modified with a new door access off the circulation area providing access to the gym and changerooms.
- Gym of 132m$^2$. This area is located in the current gym and function room space and will require removal of walls and extending out under the existing outdoor roof.
- Re-aligned UAT of 9m$^2$.
- Cleaners store accessed through UAT of 7m$^2$.
- Male and female change rooms extended and upgraded to provide 58m$^2$ and 59m$^2$ of functional space respectively (incorporating eight toilet pans and eleven shower units in the male changing room and eight toilet pans and six shower units in the female changing room). The showers cubicles are to incorporate a dry change area within enclosed units. General group changing area and benches are to be provided behind the showers in both.
- Centralised corridor and access circulation to gym, changing facilities and storage of 27m$^2$.
- Secured stairs to the first floor function area and balcony.

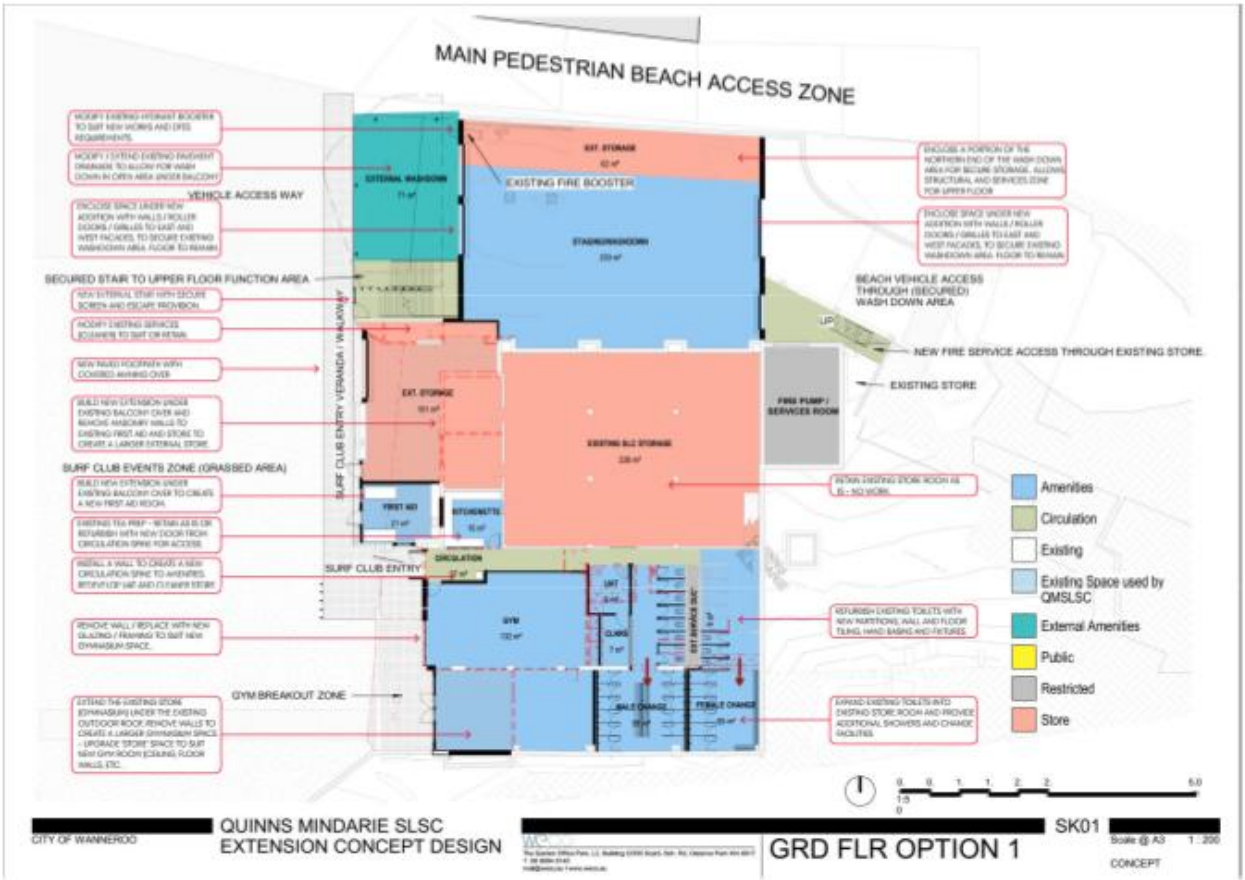



Figure 8: Ground Floor – Option 1

**Option 1** first floor plan incorporates the following components:

- Alfresco/BBQ area with extended shade over of 79m$^2$. Roller blinds are shown to the perimeter to enable control to be exercised during inclement weather. The shape of the balcony is to enable passive supervision of the beach access and western grassed area.
- While the club have requested the balcony be extended to the existing community hall balcony, this is deemed to be unworkable from a security and management perspective. This therefore remains separate and the community hall to be retained as an independent functioning facility.

- A function room of 200m$^2$ incorporating a stage area. The function space is capable of being accessed from the beach side and through the main community centre access at the rear. It is to provide for functions and as a training room space with programming to be managed by QMSLSC.
- Store of 30m$^2$. No windows on boundary due to likely requirement of a fire wall to the northern boundary.
- Merchandise area of 8m$^2$.
- Bar area of 27m$^2$ with servery to the function room and balcony.
- Back of house storage/service area of 22m$^2$.
- Existing club office and meeting room at first floor to remain (subject to confirmation from the city of secure ongoing QMSLSC use).
- Existing club use of 2 x storage rooms to remain (subject to confirmation from the city of secure ongoing QMSLSC use).
- Existing training room use by club to remain (subject to confirmation from the city of secure ongoing QMSLSC use).
- A new awning over the new paving area is to provide enhanced wayfinding and club identity.

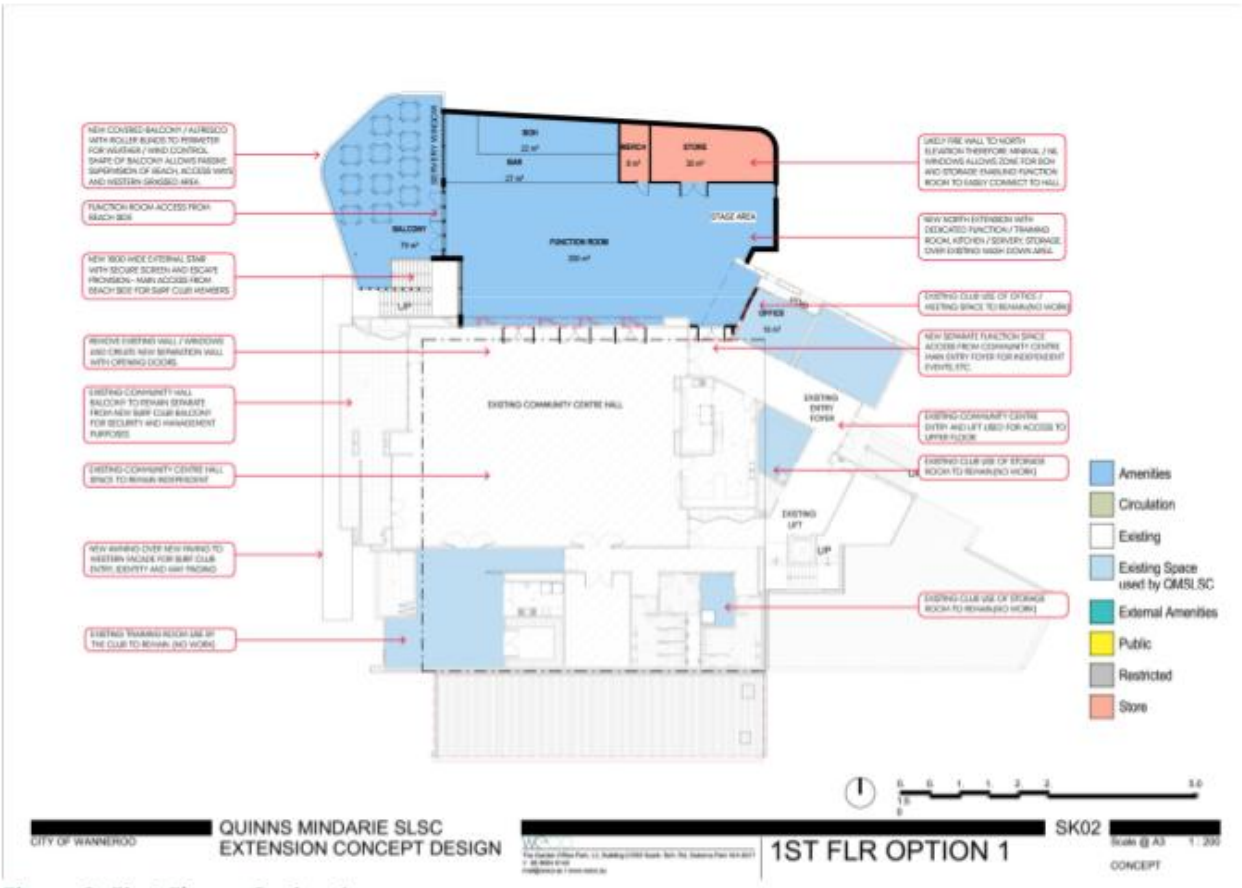



Figure 9: First Floor - Option 1

**Option 2** incorporates all of the components of Option 1 but with the following considerations:

- Gym of 132m$^2$. This area is located in the current gym and function room space and intentionally annotated as Gym/Function as the representatives of the club wish the use to be considered further during detailed design. Within this area a new stair to the rear is to be installed to gain

access to the upper floor. This may require fire engineering or a second stairs to meet compliance (management of access will be restricted as there is no lift access).

- Secured stairs to the first floor function area and balcony.

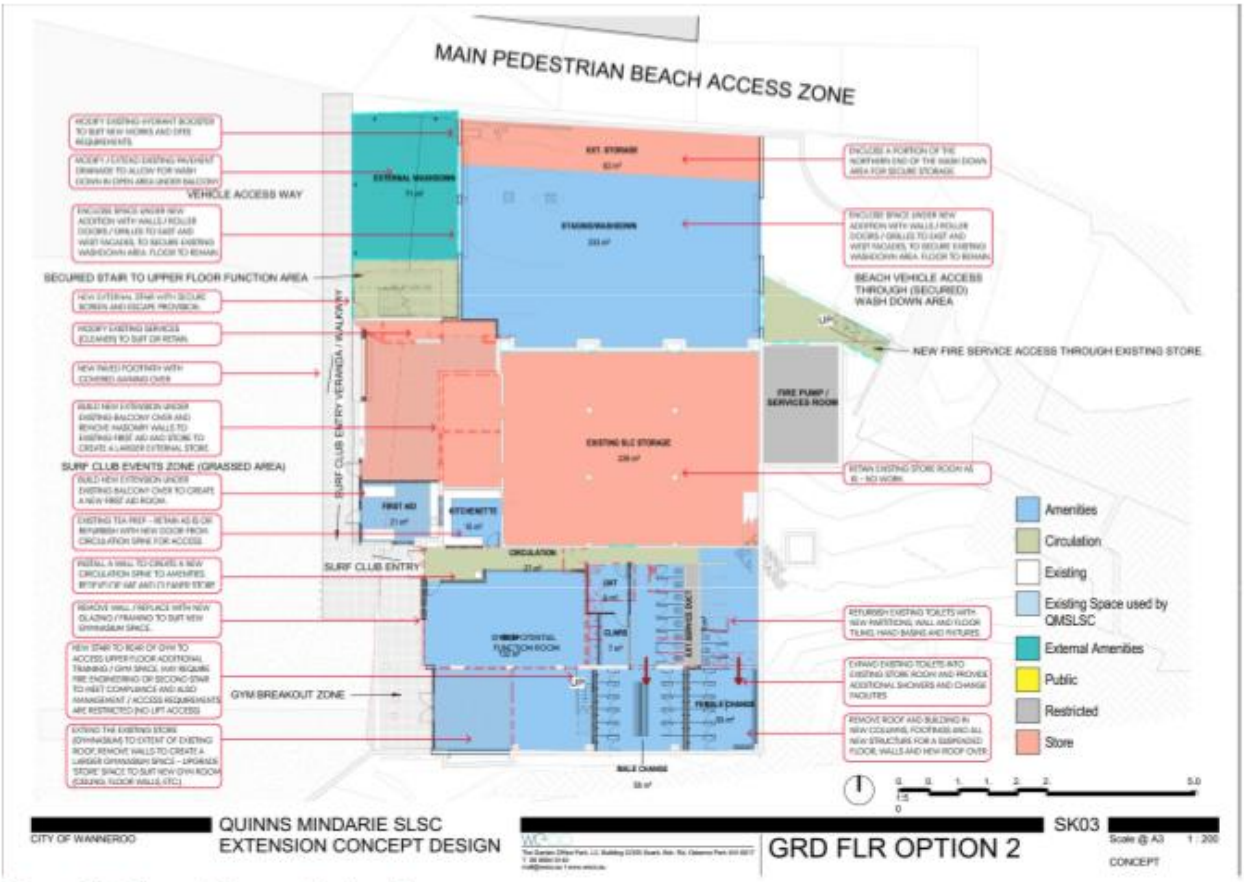



Figure 10: Ground Floor – Option 2

**Option 2** first floor plan incorporates all of the components of Option 1 but with the following considerations:

- 125m$^2$ of space above the existing gym/store identified as capable of being used as an extended gym/function room space. This will require the existing roof structure to be removed and a new suspended floor structure, walls and roof over to be developed with glazing to the east and west (taking into account the need for a fire rated wall on the south).

For Option 2 the installation of access to the first floor (south side) without construction of the first floor internal space was also included at the club representative request. This would enable this to be considered for a future extension option, if currently, the cost of the full development was considered excessive.

The Concept Design Report at Appendix 5 highlights the proposed external appearance of the building which include detailed elevational treatments to lessen the visual impact of large expanses of walls on the boundary with no fenestration.

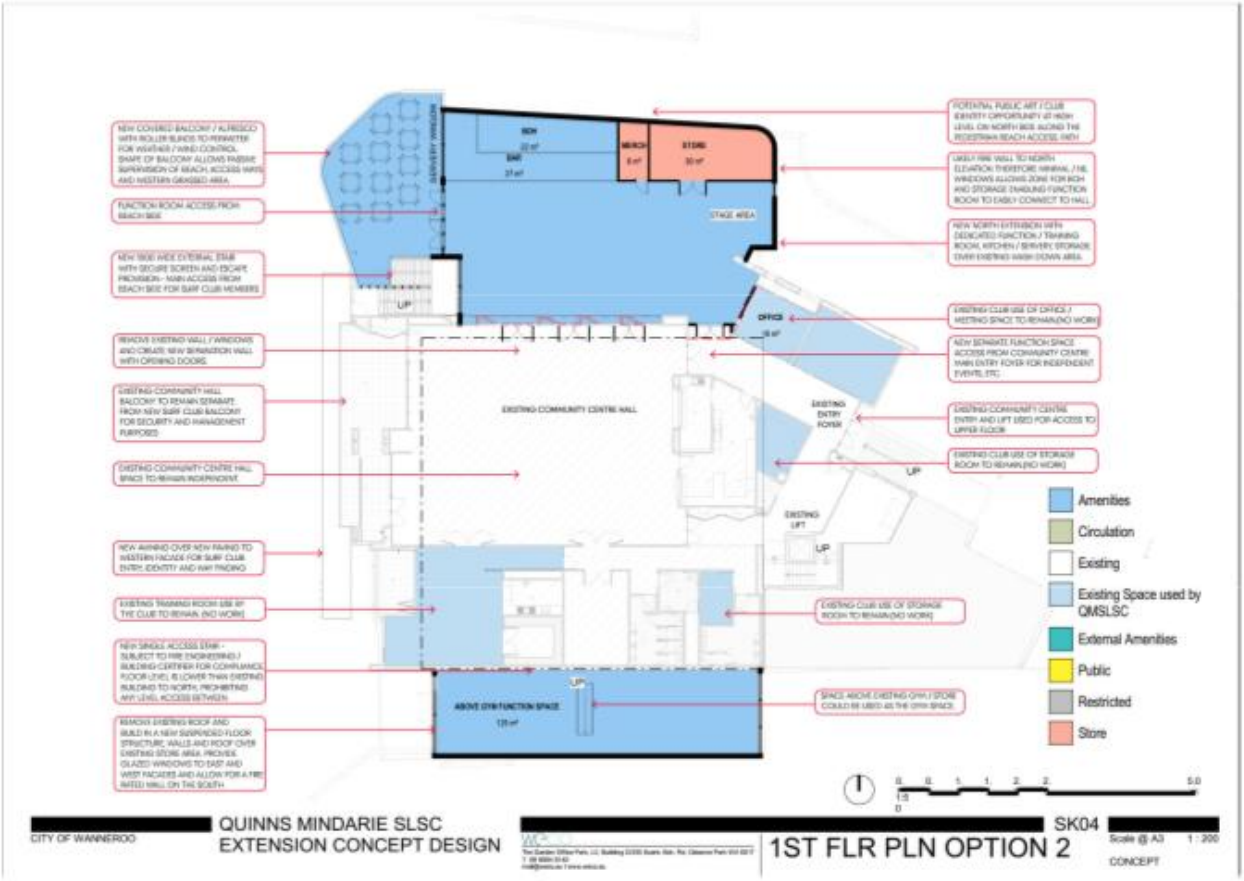



Figure 11: First Floor - Option 2

# 6. Opinion of Probable Costs

The following table provides the costs of the two options identified which would provide the optimum solutions for QMSLSC. At this stage, escalation has not been included but will be factored in when an approximate development timeline is provided. It is to be noted that Option 2 includes the cost of the development either with or without a first floor gym component (the provision of internal access with a future option to expand into the first floor which increases the cost by a marginal $84,800, with the construction on the first floor increasing the overall cost by approximately $1m).

Table 4: Order of Probable Cost for Each Design Solution

| Quinns Mindarie Surf Life Saving Club | | Option 1 | | | | Option 2 (With Gym on L1) | | | | Option 2a (No Gym on L1) | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Item** | **Description** | **Quantity** | **Unit** | **Rate ($)** | **Total ($)** | **Quantity** | **Unit** | **Rate ($)** | **Total ($)** | **Quantity** | **Unit** | **Rate ($)** | **Total ($)** |
| **1** | Buildings & Facilities | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Sub-Total (Ground Floor) | 842 | m2 | $3,227 | $2,717,400 | 842 | m2 | $3,310 | $2,787,400 | 842 | m2 | $3,310 | $2,787,400. |
| | Sub-Total (First Floor) | 411 | m2 | $3,861 | $1,587,000 | 542 | m2 | $4,217 | $2,285,600 | 411 | m2 | $3,861 | $1,587,000 |
| **2** | External Works & Landscaping | | | | $407,100 | | | | $407,100 | | | | $407,100 |
| **3** | Site Services | | | | $172,500 | | | | $172,500 | | | | $172,500 |
| **4** | On Costs | | | | $2,009,900 | | | | $2,326,100 | | | | $2,038,700 |
| **5** | Escalation | | | | $ - | | | | $ - | | | | $ - |
| **6** | Local Authority Managed Costs | | | | $2,009,900 | | | | $2,326,100 | | | | $2,038,700 |
| | **ESTIMATED GROSS PROJECT (COMMITMENT) TOTAL COST** | | | | **$6,893,900** | | | | **$7,978,700** | | | | **$6,992,700.00** |

# 7. Recommendations

The site is severely constrained and due to the combined community services offered, it is not possible to deliver the full extent of what the QMSLSC desire. It inevitably requires a balancing of competing needs and some level of compromise. It should be noted that the two design options provide the optimum level of provision utilising the full extent of the site and will enable the club to continue to grow and undertake their critical role in undertaking nippers, surf sports, patrol and training obligations.

Having regard to the feedback from representatives of QMSLSC it is recommended that the Council consider the design options put forward for further endorsement to progress through a detailed design process. Based on the analysis, the recommended order of priority of each option is:

- Top priority: Option 2B which provides the optimum flexibility to incorporate a first floor gym (or other community space) at a later date.
- Second Priority: Option 1: Which works within the existing site envelope but does not provide for a first floor gym or community space extension which can be accessed from the ground floor.
- Third Priority: Option 2A which is approximately an additional $1m cost to provide a dedicated club gym space, which would currently be considered excessive in comparison to other clubs with similar dedicated space for club use only.

It is to be noted that there are a number of matters that will need to be resolved at the next stage. These include:

- BCA compliance with particular attention to the boundary treatments.
- Consultation with the Department of Fire and Emergency Services to ensure the treatment to the fire hydrant and emergency access requirements are not unduly compromised by developing to the full extent of the boundary.
- Further consultation with QMSLSC members as the design evolves.

# 8. Appendices

# Appendix 1: Catchment Analysis

The following maps identify the current catchment reach of existing Surf Life Saving facilities on the western coastal area within the City of Wanneroo and Joondalup.

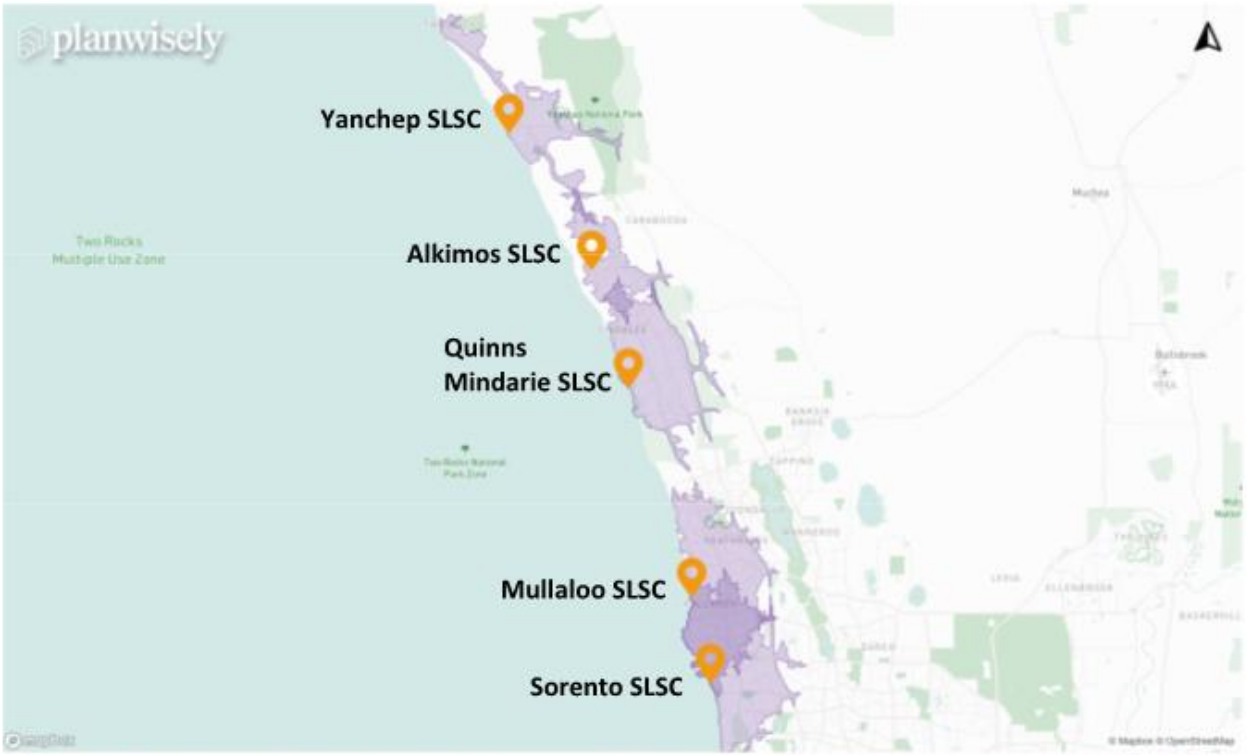



Figure 12: Catchment Map indication the 10 minute drive time catchments for each surf life saving club



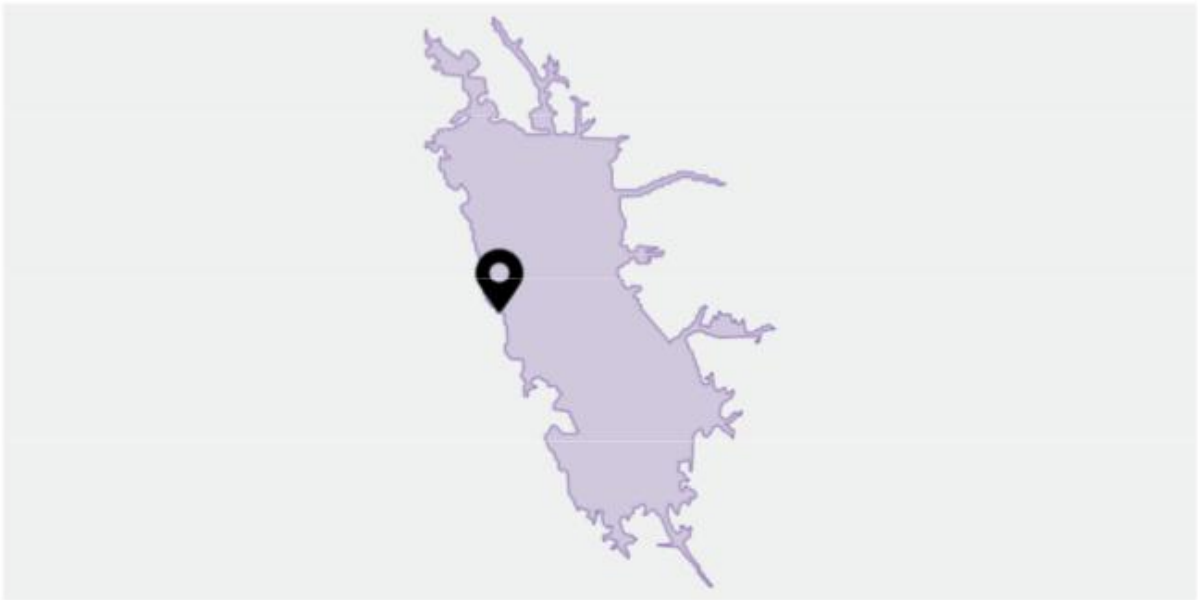

Figure 13: Catchment Map indication the 15 minute drive time catchments for each surf life saving club

## Location

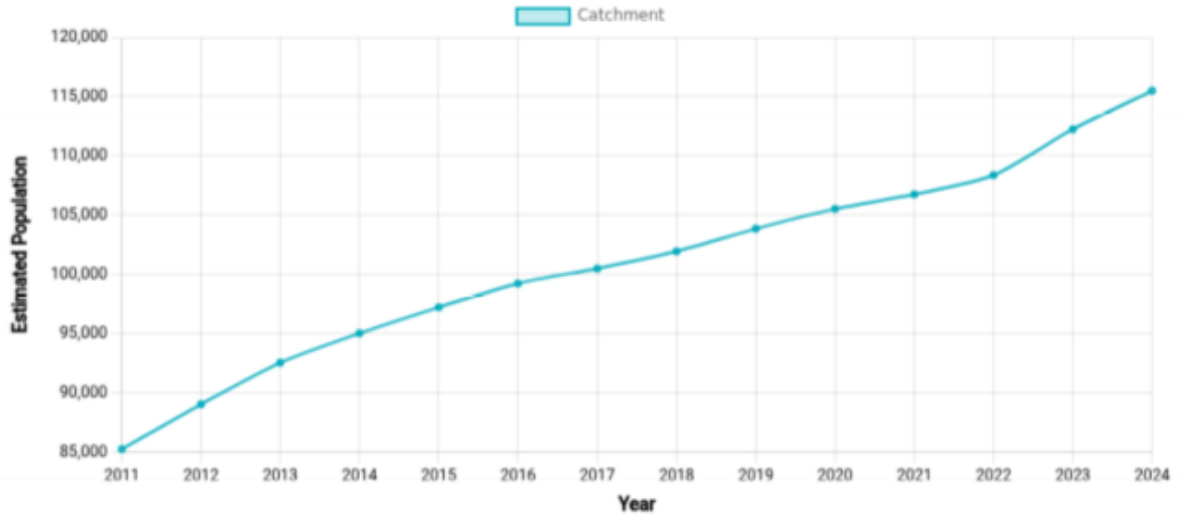
2 Quinns Road, Mindarie Western Australia 6030, Australia

## Catchment Settings

Car - 15 minutes



## Historical Population Growth



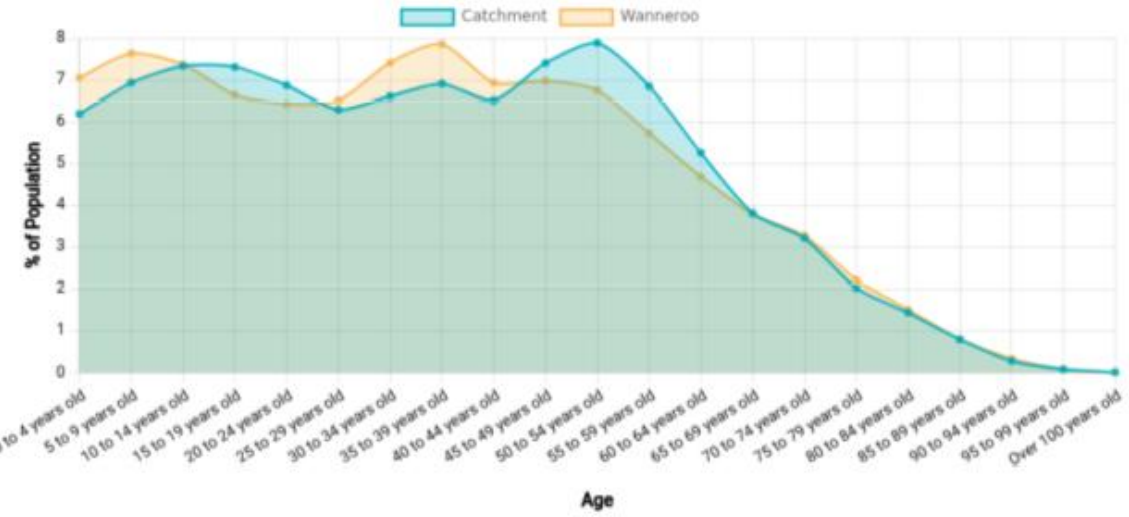

| | Catchment |
|---|---|
| Est. Population 2011 | 85,271 |
| Est. Population 2012 | 89,061 |
| Est. Population 2013 | 92,557 |
| Est. Population 2014 | 95,029 |
| Est. Population 2015 | 97,224 |
| Est. Population 2016 | 99,272 |
| Est. Population 2017 | 100,526 |
| Est. Population 2018 | 101,955 |
| Est. Population 2019 | 103,868 |
| Est. Population 2020 | 105,533 |
| Est. Population 2021 | 106,759 |
| Est. Population 2022 | 108,376 |
| Est. Population 2023 | 112,246 |
| Est. Population 2024 | 115,516 |

## Personal Income (2021)




| | Catchment | | Wanneroo | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Negative or Nil Income Total | 8,122 | 9.91% | 16,512 | 10.13% |
| $1 to $149 Weekly | 3,140 | 3.83% | 5,638 | 3.46% |
| $150 to $299 Weekly | 4,022 | 4.91% | 8,318 | 5.10% |
| $300 to $399 Weekly | 5,290 | 6.45% | 11,677 | 7.16% |
| $400 to $499 Weekly | 5,118 | 6.25% | 10,933 | 6.71% |
| $500 to $649 Weekly | 5,542 | 6.76% | 11,387 | 6.99% |
| $650 to $799 Weekly | 5,432 | 6.63% | 11,105 | 6.81% |
| $800 to $999 Weekly | 6,248 | 7.62% | 13,226 | 8.11% |
| $1000 to $1249 Weekly | 7,326 | 8.94% | 15,283 | 9.38% |
| $1250 to $1499 Weekly | 5,908 | 7.21% | 12,095 | 7.42% |
| $1500 to $1749 Weekly | 5,271 | 6.43% | 10,416 | 6.39% |
| $1750 to $1999 Weekly | 4,081 | 4.98% | 7,628 | 4.68% |
| $2000 to $2999 Weekly | 7,385 | 9.01% | 12,952 | 7.95% |
| $3000 to $3499 Weekly | 1,856 | 2.26% | 2,885 | 1.77% |
| $3500 or more Weekly | 2,586 | 3.16% | 3,328 | 2.04% |
| Income Not Stated Total | 4,622 | 5.64% | 9,604 | 5.89% |
| **Total** | 81,951 | | 162,987 | |

## Age Breakdown (2021)




| | Catchment | | Wanneroo | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 to 4 years old | 6,371 | 6.19% | 14,748 | 7.05% |
| 5 to 9 years old | 7,134 | 6.93% | 15,950 | 7.63% |
| 10 to 14 years old | 7,547 | 7.33% | 15,417 | 7.37% |
| 15 to 19 years old | 7,527 | 7.31% | 13,890 | 6.64% |
| 20 to 24 years old | 7,070 | 6.87% | 13,443 | 6.43% |
| 25 to 29 years old | 6,470 | 6.29% | 13,606 | 6.51% |
| 30 to 34 years old | 6,800 | 6.61% | 15,485 | 7.41% |
| 35 to 39 years old | 7,113 | 6.91% | 16,422 | 7.85% |
| 40 to 44 years old | 6,704 | 6.51% | 14,491 | 6.93% |
| 45 to 49 years old | 7,615 | 7.40% | 14,570 | 6.97% |
| 50 to 54 years old | 8,111 | 7.88% | 14,111 | 6.75% |
| 55 to 59 years old | 7,051 | 6.85% | 11,976 | 5.73% |
| 60 to 64 years old | 5,412 | 5.26% | 9,802 | 4.69% |
| 65 to 69 years old | 3,920 | 3.81% | 7,920 | 3.79% |
| 70 to 74 years old | 3,299 | 3.21% | 6,849 | 3.28% |
| 75 to 79 years old | 2,086 | 2.03% | 4,650 | 2.22% |
| 80 to 84 years old | 1,486 | 1.44% | 3,153 | 1.51% |
| 85 to 89 years old | 821 | 0.80% | 1,684 | 0.81% |
| 90 to 94 years old | 291 | 0.28% | 717 | 0.34% |
| 95 to 99 years old | 80 | 0.08% | 197 | 0.09% |
| Over 100 years old | 6 | 0.01% | 21 | 0.01% |
| **Total** | 102,916 | | 209,102 | |

# Appendix 2: Facility Audit

| Images | | | Commentary |
|---|---|---|---|
| **External Appearance on Entry** | | | **QMSLSC Building:** The building currently has a range of limitations which inhibit effective and efficient use for patrols, nippers and training. Each area within the building is used to capacity:<br><br>**External Appearance:** The Quinns Mindarie Community Centre building which has the QMSLSC main building on the first floor is accessed off the large car park which services Portofino's café. The general appearance of the building is good with a clear access from the ground floor via stairs to the community centre at the first floor. Access to QMSLSC is less obvious as the side entry is gated and lacks signage. The lift and stair access is signposted as is the access to the playgroup room on the ground floor.<br><br>**Boat and ski storage:** is accessed via the external roller shutter doors off the main beach access and washdown area. Internally the use of hydraulic jacks assist the club in maximising the available internal space for storage (combined boats and trailers are raised off the ground as is the ATV). Skis are also stored in a racked area together with race mal's, boat and rescue boards/floats. While there is clear demarcation on the floor |
|  |  | | |
| **Boat and Ski Storage** | | | |
|  |  |  | |
|  |  |  | |
| **External Washdown Areas** | | | |
|  |  |  | |






**Under Croft to Beach Side**





**Office**




of the walkways and storage areas, the area is not secure and can be accessed by all club members with limited controls. Within the storage area, access is provided to a mezzanine floor for overflow storage (racking) and as a locker area, although there is significant height restriction limiting use. Board and vehicle repair is limited in the storage area. While clean the ability to manoeuvre around the area is compromised.

**The external washdown area:** is an open area immediately in front of the roller shutter doors of the storage area. This is also the main emergency access to the beach with a wide raised pedestrian access with handrail to its north. On the northern boundary is a sea container which acts as overflow storage for the Nippers Boards. The container also marks the spot for the emergency assembly point. The washdown area directs all water into sizeable drains which run under the grassed area in front of Portofino's. Rubber pads are placed on the floor to protect boats and boards being washed. The washdown area is more than sufficient to cater for the club needs and provides a large area for manoeuvring the patrol vehicles and boats. The fire hydrant is placed at the bottom of the pedestrian access to the grassed area and beach but within the washdown area. Off the washdown area, on the ground floor of the

**Kiosk**





**SLSC Gym**








**SLSC Function and Bar Area**





club building is a door with access to a small storage area.

**Under Croft to Beach Side:** This area provides an extensive hard standing and shaded area which at the time of the visit was being used to store a boat. It performs a limited function, albeit providing shade for the kiosk servery when in use. It is distant from the beach and creates dark hidden areas which could give rise to ant-social activity. The option to enclose could provide a significant opportunity to improve the functionality of the first aid, storage and office spaces.

**Office:** The ground floor office is currently used for overflow storage with racking, photocopier and cabinets located within a secure room. External windows are covered by security panels.

**Kiosk:** Has two servery areas into the function/bar area and directly onto the beach side and grassed area. It has the capability to serve coffees/soft drinks with limited storage and food preparation. Within the kiosk are fridges, microwave and sink with storage beneath the benches and a small number of cupboards at eye level. It is functional but with limited space to support anything other than small purchases.

**SLSC Gym:** The gym is located on the southern boundary with direct access to the west onto the BBQ patio area and grass.

**First Aid Room**





**Club Toilets and Changerooms**












Rubber pads are placed on the floor for protection and equipment is placed on top, which consists of a small number of weights and cardio equipment with drinking fountain but limited storage. The narrowness in the room limits the ability to increase equipment stations safely and air flow is rudimentary. Opportunity does exist to extend forward to the BBQ area, but this may compromise the club's ability to generate income without the dedicated BBQ area being relocated within the permissible building envelope.

**SLSC Function Space and Bar Area:** The function space and bar area is small and incorporates all of the clubs display boards and trophies. It is glazed to the south and west with direct access to the internal servery and kitchen. The bar area and store occupy a significant portion of the room which has a range of high level moveable tables and chairs which are stored against the side wall in addition to children's play equipment and ad hoc club items. The area also doubles up as a training room and has limitations due to the lack of storage for training equipment and appropriate furniture. The training area should incorporate contemporay IT and provide an unobstructed floor area at all times if it is to function effectively.

**First Aid Room:** The room includes extensive storage with all necessary first aid

**Community Building – QMSLSC Accessible for Use**












equipment which is labelled, including a bed with accessible double door to enable patients to be transferred into an ambulance if necessary. It is clear that storage use is at capacity and will need to be addressed. The room is capable of being secured.

**Club toilets, showers and changing rooms:** Are located at the rear of the building behind the storage area offices and gym with direct access through the storage of via the function area. This conflict is a potential health and safety issue which will be subject to ongoing management and supervision. The UAT was clean and functional, albeit the access to the facility is difficult to manoeuvre. The male toilets were small and limited to two cubicles and extended urinal and five sinks. Five showers with curtains and no enclosed dry change area are provided. The dry change area is limited to benches and hooks against the wall opposite the shower cubicles. While the female facility is cleaner it has five toilet cubicles and five sinks but only three showers with curtains and no enclosed dry change area. Benches opposite the showers provide for dry changing. A reconfiguration of this area will be necessary to develop combined shower cubicles with dry entry areas and increase the toilet infrastructure if space permits.

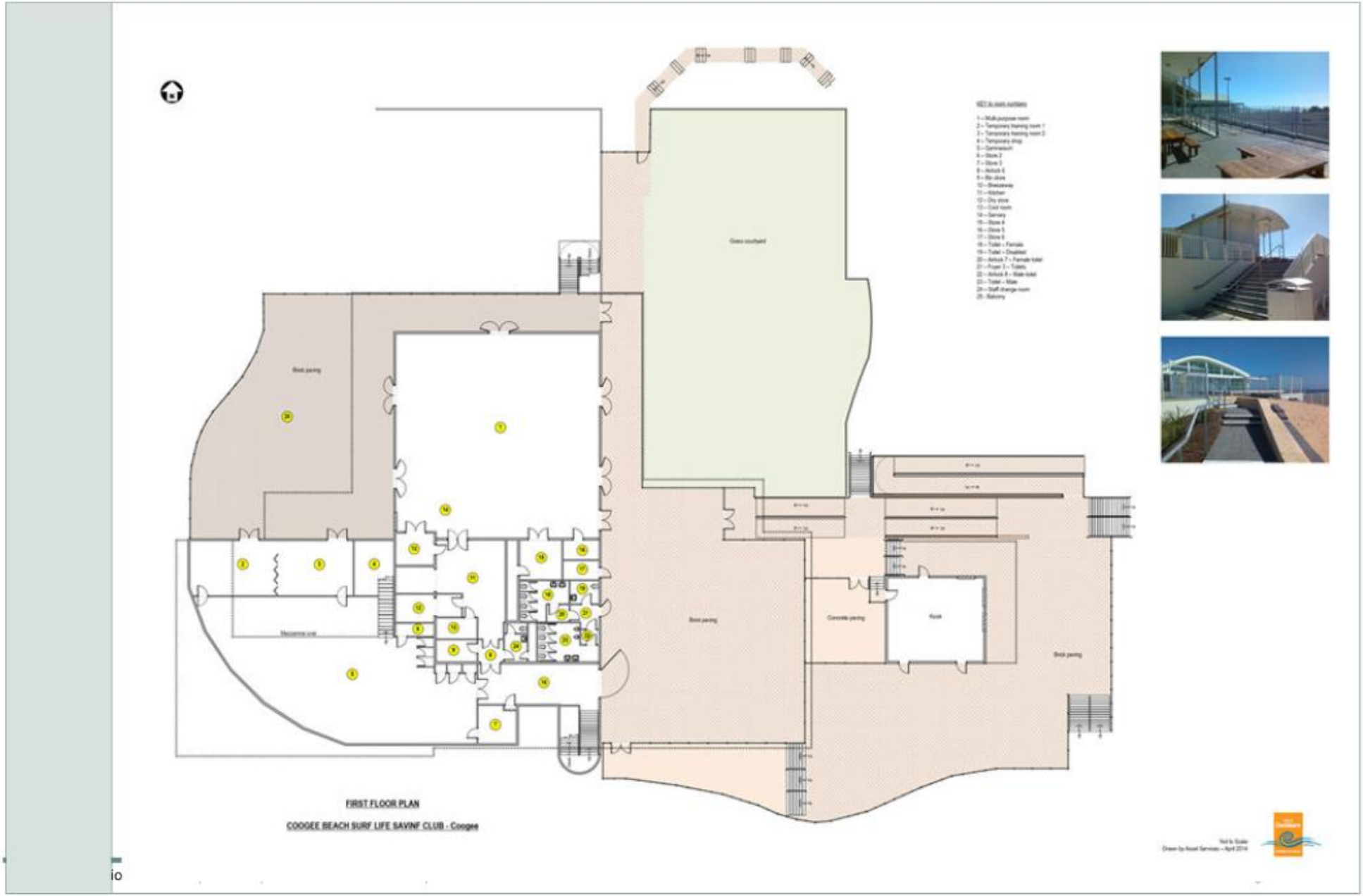
**The first floor community building:** main access is off the car park to the east and

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | incorporates a corridor wrapped around a function space with access to toilets, offices, meeting rooms and storage. The storage, meeting room and office space is allocated for QMSLSC use on a temporary basis. The area provides a more suitable office space than the ground floor office which is now largely an overflow storage area. The storage area is next to the cleaner's store provides access for the training team to store mannequins/equipment for use in the club's function room (or alternative community centre meeting or training room space when available). This is not a long term viable solution, if the training is to be primarily undertaken on the ground floor.<br><br>One of the key concerns with the community centre space is that access is currently negotiated on an annual basis and ideally should be guaranteed permanently. The future direction will be subject to the outcome of the design process. |

# Appendix 3: Facility Benchmarks

| Facility | Current Facilities, Operational Constraints and Opportunities | |
|---|---|---|
| Coogee Beach Surf Life Saving Club | Coogee Beach SLSC was established in 2002 and operated out of a disused first aid building owned by the City of Cockburn (the Shed). It had no amenities with the 70 year old building inadequate to accommodate a growing membership base. In 2003 the City commenced an assessment of club needs which resulted in the development of a broad facility specification and subsequent detailed design. Construction commenced in 2014 and completed in 2015.<br><br>The initial plans and business case included on the ground floor:<br>• 1 x Equipment store<br>• 1 x Training room<br>• 1 x Secure store<br>• 1 x IRB workshop<br>• 1 x Equipment store<br>• 1 x Patrol room<br>• 1 x First aid room<br>• 1 x Service corridor<br>• 2 x Changeroom for Female and Male Members (both ground floor with airlock area)<br>• 1 x Cleaners room<br>• 1 x Foyer Entry to Public Change Rooms<br>• 2 x Public Changeroom for Female and Male (both ground floor with airlock area)<br>• 1 x UAT – Public<br>• 1 x Cleaners room<br>• 1 x Store<br>• 1 x Stairs to first floor adjacent to gym | • extensive storage, function, affiliations and coastal planning considerations.<br><br>On the First Floor:<br>• Multi-purpose room (400m$^2$)<br>• 2 x Temporary training<br>• 1 x Merchandise/Retail<br>• 1 x Gymnasium<br>• 6 x Stores<br>• 1 x Bin store<br>• 1 x Kitchen<br>• 1 x Dry store<br>• 1 x Cool room<br>• 1 x Servery<br>• 2 x members Toilet–Female and Male (both first floor with airlock area)<br>• 1 x UAT<br>• 1 x Staff change room<br>• 1 x Balcony<br><br>Since the original design was undertaken the surf club building has been modified to address the original design deficiencies to more than double the training room area to 80m$^2$, increase the merchandise and administration area to provide for up to three administration officers at any one time (20m$^2$) and install louvres and blinds to reduce the heat and glare from the excessive glazing. Further developments include a new first floor enclosed area and extended alfresco seating area for the kiosk/café. In addition, the formal car parking area has been extended to provide an additional 60 bays. |


GROUND FLOOR PLAN
COODEE BEACH SURF LIFE SAVING CLUB, Coogee


FIRST FLOOR PLAN
COOGEE BEACH SURF LIFE SAVINF CLUB - Coogee

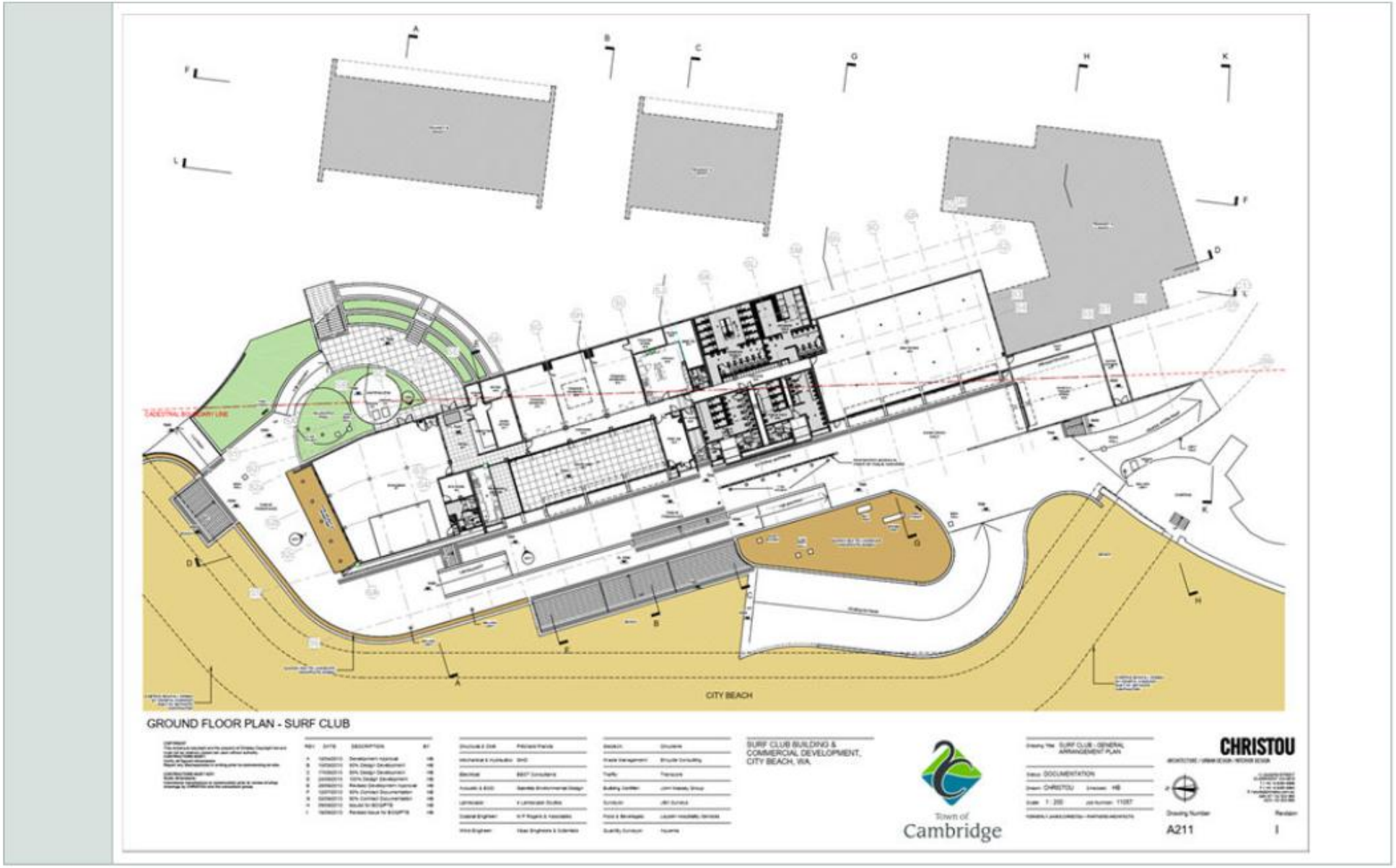




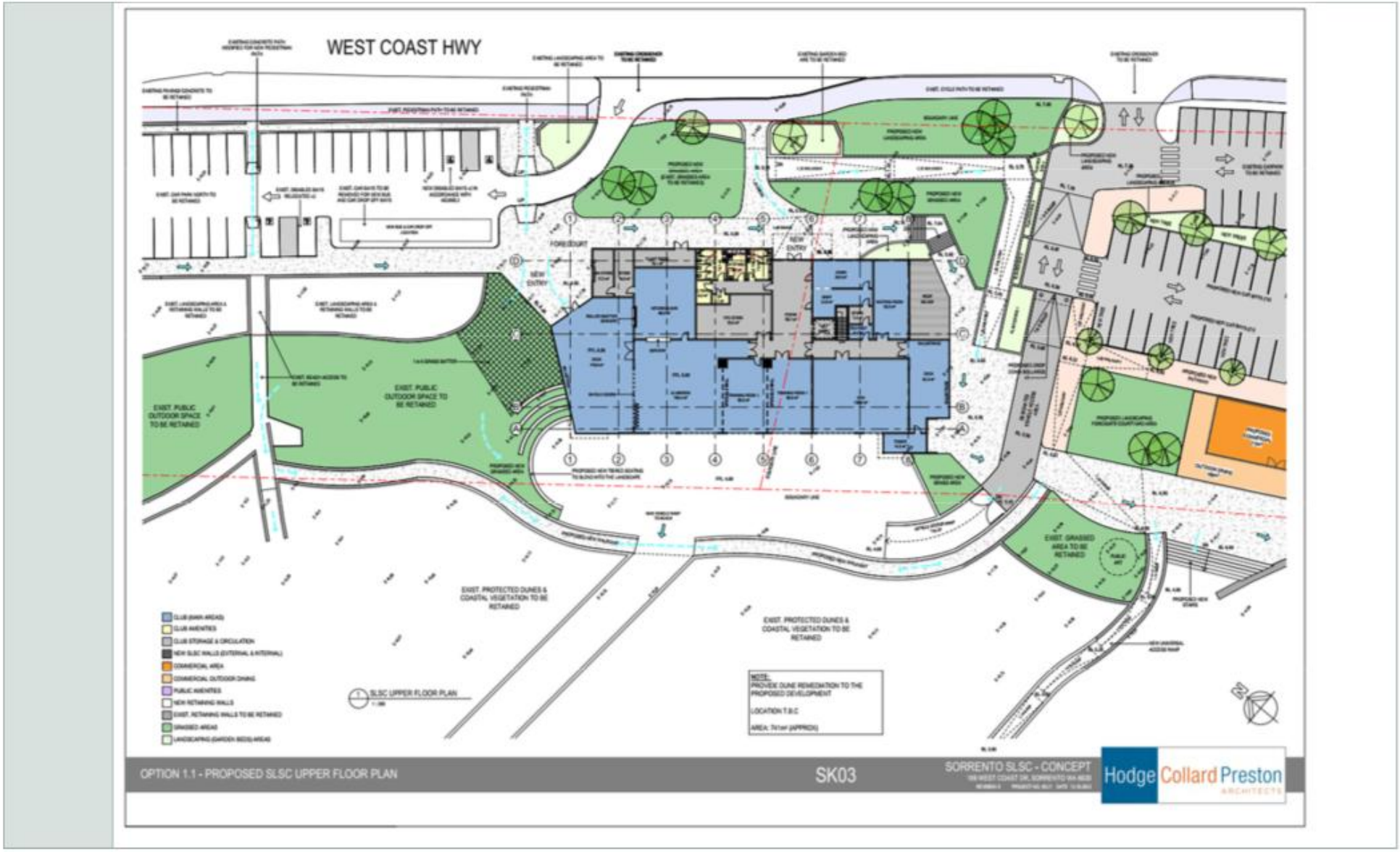
MEZZANINE FLOOR PLAN

COOGEE BEACH SURF LIFE SAVING CLUB - Coogee

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| City of Perth Surf Life Saving Club | **Christou Architects Plan of 2013 provide for:**<br>• Central foyer<br>• Reception at entry with general admin office and separate office with store.<br>• Gymnasium (separate entry off foyer)<br>• Gymnasium admin, toilet, comms and wash area.<br>• Members lounge with external large courtyard.<br>• Training/Members Roome 1(bifold doors)<br>• Training/Members Room 2 (bifold doors)<br>• Training/Members Room 3 (bifold doors)<br>• Large commercial kitchen<br>• Function store<br>• Female Members change room (10 x shower cubicles and 7 x toilet cubicles (incl 1 x UAT) and 6 x sinks)<br>• Male Members Change Room (General open shower area and 10 x cubicles with 5 x urinals and 4 x toilet cubicles, 4 x sinks)<br>• Public Female Toilets (4 x shower cubicles, 6 x toilet cubicles and 1 x UAT with 2 x wash basins and vanity area) | • Public Male Toilets (4 x shower cubicles, 3 x toilet cubicles, 5 x urinals and 1 x UAT with 2 x wash basins and vanity area).<br>• Central duct<br>• Cleaners room.<br>• Boat store with 4 roller doors<br>• Vehicle and Trailer Store with IRB maintenance area<br>• 7 x external showers<br>• Wash Down Area<br>• Ramp access to beach combined with public promenade.<br>• In addition, 2 x observation towers are placed on the beach and adjacent to the groyne.<br>Limitations on use/challenges:<br>• Two separate leases above the facility (commercial food and beverage)<br>• 'State of the art gym' advertised for community membership from 5am to 9pm, 7 days per week (fee can be 3, 6, 12 months – community membership with life membership awarded by the Club Exec, Active Senior, Active Reserve, Long Service, U19 and General Parent). |


CITY BEACH
GROUND FLOOR PLAN - SURF CLUB
SURF CLUB BUILDING & COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT, CITY BEACH, WA
Town of Cambridge
CHRISTOU
A211
1

| | |
|---|---|
| Sorrento Surf Life Saving Club (SSLSC) | Located on West Coast Drive, Sorrento and is leased to the SSLSC by the City of Joondalup. On 28th June Council resolved to approve one of the concept design options (Option One) and list for consideration in the Five Year Capital Works Program amounts totalling $14 million. This was subsequently reviewed and modified in 2023 with a cost of $14,868,400 confirmed. The designs include new surf club facilities, a commercial space (café and commercial function space) and public amenities. Key features include:<br><br>Separate surf club building and commercial space.<br><br>• Clubroom with kitchen; training room; gymnasium; tower; toilets; furniture store; and club administration areas located on the upper level.<br>• Club storerooms; kiosk; first aid room; and change rooms located on the lower level, along with public amenities including a Changing Places facility; outdoor showers; beach wheelchair storeroom; and user group storerooms.<br>• Commercial space (approximately 400m2) with kitchen, toilets and bin store located to the south of the new surf club building.<br>• Public amenities located in close proximity to the southern car park. Additional public amenities located in a stand-alone building off the northern car park to service the north patrol beach.<br>• Additional car parking provided (35 bays).<br>• New public open space developed between the surf club building and commercial space. Existing public open space to the north of the new building to be retained and enhanced.<br>• Public art.<br>• New universal access ramp to the beach.<br>• New vehicle access ramp from the lower level to the beach.<br>• Dune remediation works included to compensate for areas impacted by the new building<br><br>Plans provided below were undertaken by Hodge Collard Preston |


WEST COAST HWY
FORECOURT
NEW ENTRY
EXIST. PUBLIC OUTDOOR SPACE TO BE RETAINED
EXIST. PROTECTED DUNES & COASTAL VEGETATION TO BE RETAINED
EXIST. GRASSED AREA TO BE RETAINED
SLSC UPPER FLOOR PLAN
OPTION 1.1 - PROPOSED SLSC UPPER FLOOR PLAN
SK03
SORRENTO SLSC - CONCEPT
Hodge Collard Preston

| | |
|---|---|
| Secret Harbour Surf Life Saving Club | The club was originally established as the Warnbro Surf life Saving Club in 1980 with basic equipment but no clubhouse or storage facilities. As membership grew a small gear shed at Waikiki Beach was developed in 1983. In the late 1980's the club relocated to Golden Bay and in 1993 the opportunity to relocate to Secret Harbour was presented due to the expanding commercial and residential developments in the area. The new club rooms on 9th December 1994. By 2009 the building at Secret Harbour had become outdated and lacked contemporary design features. A SHSLSC Building Upgrade Cttee was established to confirm the key issues and identify the desired clubhouse facilities. Key issues identified were:<br>• Multipurpose hall is too small.<br>• Inadequate storage for boats and equipment – creating a safety issue.<br>• Inadequate space for administration and meetings.<br>• No facilities for children.<br>• No training room.<br>• No gymnasium.<br>• Poor access to first aid room.<br>• No bunk room for visiting clubs.<br>• Dune blocks any visual aspect of the beach. No view of the ocean from the clubhouse – beach observation tower at clubhouse not practical.<br>This led to the City supporting the club to develop a new facility which is placed adjacent to the main access to the beach over three storeys to provide an extensive panoramic view over the dunes towards the beach.<br>Construction of the replacement building commenced in 2015 and was completed in 2016. The club rooms provide:<br>• Multi-purpose meeting and function rooms<br>  ○ Full function room – first floor with 150 seating capacity (340 informal standing with minimal furniture or half with a seated capacity of 110)<br>  ○ Meeting room with 30 capacity at first floor<br>  ○ Meeting room – ground floor with a 12 seating capacity<br>  ○ Youth room on the ground floor with a seated capacity of 20<br>  ○ Sun deck with bar on the second floor (also for hire)<br>• Equipment storage – beach vehicles, surf skis, surf boats, patrol and rescue equipment, nipper's boards and surf boards<br>• Fuel storage and workshop<br>• Lif access to all floors<br>• Education and Training rooms<br>• Gym - open-to-the-public (Fine Tune Fitness operated 24/7.<br>• Café – independently operated and fitted out on the ground floor and opened in 2022.<br>• Children's Play equipment |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | • Public toilets and UAT<br>• First aid room<br>• Club changing, shower and toilets<br>• Club administration office<br>• Cleaners Store<br>• Shared space for board riders club and surf school | |
| Yanchep Surf Life Saving Club | Plans and design rationale:<br>• Mechanical Plant Area adjacent to louvred walls externally.<br>• 100m$^2$ gymnasium.<br>• 350m$^2$ equipment store.<br>• 30m$^2$ first aid room with roller door access.<br>• 9m$^2$ beach patrol office<br>• 75m$^2$ club training room<br>• 20m$^2$ store | • 75m$^2$ SLSC change rooms: Male and Female include three cubicle showers and one cubicle toilet in each with open dry change area<br>• 80m$^2$ public changerooms with 3 x toilet cubicles and two shower cubicles each for both males and females and 1 x UAT.<br>• 18m$^2$ Lobby to toilet area<br>• 6m$^2$ store<br>• 7m$^2$ cleaner's room<br>• Electrical room with Comms<br>• Separate 12m$^2$ bin store.<br>• Disabled ramp access off the car park adjacent to two ACROD bays is also provided. |
| Fremantle Surf Life Saving Club | Situated five kilometres north of Fremantle at Leighton Beach, the original clubhouse building was owned by the club and sat on a 2,200 m$^2$ site, which is the subject of a peppercorn lease from the City of Fremantle. That clubroom was built in stages, with the main hall and kitchen/office facilities completed in 1977 and the gear storage area and members' change rooms completed in 1995. By early 2000 it became evident that the building required a new roof and extensive repairs and maintenance. An adjacent high density residential development being advanced by Mirvac has created an opportunity for the club, developers and the City of Fremantle to partner in the redevelopment of the clubhouse facilities and associated foreshore amenity. The redevelopment plans involved demolishing the existing building, extending the site to 2,800m$^2$ and constructing a new clubhouse facility comprising of two components:<br>1. Storage/ Operations Component<br>• Administration office 30m$^2$ (Secure air-conditioned room. Includes reception desk, an admin workroom. Separate storeroom for club records).<br>• Meeting room 21m$^2$ (Access via admin office)<br>• Members Gymnasium of 135m$^2$ (Accommodates a range of fitness equipment).<br>• Male toilets and change Room 58m$^2$ (Accommodates 25 people at a time. Includes showers, toilets and change area with lockers).<br>• Female toilets and change room 58m$^2$ (Accommodates 25 people at a time. Includes showers, toilets and change area with lockers). | |

- Unisex/ disabled toilet - 8 $m^2$
- First aid room 19$m^2$ (to accommodate hospital gurney. Fitted with hot and cold running water. Includes a freezer and secure storage for medicines/ first aid supplies. No external access - emergency services access accommodated through good proximity to exit and wide internal circulation areas.
- Equipment shed/IRB/ PWC workshop 450$m^2$ (secure storage of boats, trailers, surf skis, motors and fuel. Storage racks for 100 senior boards and 75 junior boards. Includes a wetsuit drying area and lifejacket storage. Other equipment storage (i.e. anchors, buoys, BBQs, tents, surf reels, outdoor furniture). External access. Direct path of travel to the water without travelling through a major public walkway.

2. Social/Training Component

- Training Room 1, 2, 3 and 4 - 268$m^2$ (Each space accommodates 25 people. Includes storage for furniture and equipment, as well as lighting/ electrical/data cabling. Two removable walls allow expansion to accommodate two larger groups of 100 people. One training room is designed to accommodate wet training).
- Training Store - 5$m^2$ (Secure storage for training aids and materials. Adjacent to training rooms).
- Multi-function Room - 130$m^2$ Members' area/ Multipurpose space. Capacity 120 people).
- Kitchen/ Servery/Canteen 47 $m^2$ (Kitchen for limited food preparation and short-term storage. Includes a secure store for drink stock).
- Uniform/Merchandise Shop - 17$m^2$ (For uniforms, foamies and other merchandise sales. Includes a servery and storage for stock)

Other design elements and features include:

- A courtyard and wash down area adjacent to the equipment shed.
- A commercial café above the social/ training component: This area is the subject of a peppercorn lease to Mirvac for 20 years in lieu of its capital funding contribution.
- An electronic security system throughout the whole building.
- Energy minimisation, which has been achieved through the orientation of the building and minimal air-conditioning (only included in admin office and training rooms).

A separate public kiosk building is located adjacent to the clubhouse on a separate site (Orange Box). This building is be owned by City of Fremantle and leased out to a commercial operator. A separate public toilet and beach changing facility with UAT is located to the west of the Orange Box.

Gym Membership is an annual membership from the 1st October to 30th September. Members will have full access to a full equipped gym, 7 days a week between 5am and 10pm. Gym Members are welcome to use the club change rooms, lockers are available to purchase if the office.

All Social Members have full access to club facilities including access to the change rooms, hot showers and lockers available to purchase for the season in the club office.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Albany Surf Life Saving Club | **Albany Surf Life Saving Club Redevelopment**<br>Background<br>ASLSC was established in 1917 and has operated from the purpose-built premises at Middleton Beach under a formal lease agreement since 1994. The premises received a significant upgrade in 2013 which included expansion of the ground floor and the construction of a second storey.<br>In response to the recent infrastructure upgrades within the Middleton Beach Precinct and growing memberships, ASLSC undertook a review of its strategic vision to address several pressing challenges and opportunities affecting its future. In May 2021, ASLSC endorsed a concept design for the expansion and redevelopment of the premises prepared by local firm H+H Architects. It was approved in November 2022. As a result, the lease was surrendered in favour of entering into a new lease over an increased lease area to accommodate the proposed redevelopment.<br>The expansion and redevelopment of the existing club house was identified as a key project to be delivered as part of the ASLSC Strategic Plan to provide:<br>A safer, more efficient, and welcoming community facility:<br>• Improved lifesaving and water safety operations; and<br>• Increased community engagement through new training and education spaces.<br>Objectives<br>The main project objectives were:<br>• To address key safety risks related to the access and storage of motorised water safety equipment,<br>• To improve the safety, capacity and efficiency of core delivery areas – lifesaving, emergency services, training and education, surf sports and competition, community capacity building.<br>• To increase community benefit – improving the quality, capacity and accessibility of community facilities and services; and | • To assist City of Albany meet growing community demand at Middleton Beach and support the Foreshore and Activity Centre redevelopment goals and community strategic plans.<br>Scope<br>• The expansion and separation of motorised water safety equipment and surf sports equipment.<br>• A centralised and dedicated life saving hub<br>The Coastal Hazard Risk Management and Adaption Plan (CHRMAP) for the Emu Point to Middleton Beach Coastal area has noted the lease area is located within an area likely to be subject to coastal erosion and/or inundation over the next 100 years.<br>The development included:<br>• Extension of the surf and motorboat storage;<br>• New centrally located patrol and first aid operational hub;<br>• Additional storage areas;<br>• New canteen area, club office and community room;<br>• Extension of northern balcony to create a new meeting room;<br>• New roof over southern balcony;<br>• New entry statement awning; and<br>• Facade upgrade.<br>Funding for the $3.354M development included:<br>• WA Govt – DLGSCI - $2.1M<br>• Lotterywest - $704,000<br>• City of Albany - $350,000<br>• Albany Surf Lifesaving Club -$200,000<br>Timing: Construction commenced in February 2024 with completion in mid-2025. During construction, the ASLSC building was not available for use by community user groups. The adjacent public toilets and footpaths |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | • A new community meeting spaces to support community events and meeting activities. It is envisaged that community groups will be able to book this space at minimal cost – as opposed to booking the whole venue.<br><br>The Middleton Beach Public Toilets & Changerooms are located next to the ASLSC building and were refurbished under a separate project. | were also closed for a short period during construction and replaced by temporary facilities. |

# Appendix 4: Stakeholder Engagement

**Quinns Mindarie SLSC – Outputs of Initial Meeting with Club:**

**Date:** Wednesday, 24 July 2025
**Time:** 5:30pm–7:00pm (On-Site - QMSLSC)
**Attendees:**
**City / Consultants:**

- Dave Lanfear (Otium Planning)
- Jessica Fordham (City of Wanneroo)

**QMSLSC:**

- Lucas Stanfield
- Richard Lissett
- Nathaniel Lee

The following matters were raised:

- Land use planning factors such as neighbouring land use (caravan park access **- check**, caveats and environmental factors – **coastal planning issues** that may restrict the development opportunities.
- Accessibility, traffic and pedestrian management implications, including the potential impact on the **limited car parking - check** available and the likely implications on future vehicle movement and servicing of the building.
- **Relationships and linkages between current and potential future nearby facilities** – Portofino's and amenities, and, in particular, the relationship to beach access, patrolling and maintaining unobstructed radio and site surveillance.
- Identification of preliminary **risks** for consideration.

Reference points we are using as benchmarked infrastructure include:

- Coogee Beach Surf Life Saving Club (plans and business case – extensive storage, function, affiliations and coastal planning considerations)
- City of Perth Surf Life Saving Club (plans and limitations on use/challenges experienced)
- Secret Harbour Surf Life Saving Club (business case and plans)
- Yanchep Surf Life Saving Club (plans and design rationale)
- Fremantle Surf Life Saving Club (plans and current restrictions)
- Albany Surf Life Saving Club. (plans and recent investment in improving functionality).
- Noosa, Tamarama, Long Reef Surf Life Saving Clubs

Current Facilities and initial comments provided by club prior to the detailed engagement and concept plan development:

| Amenity | Current | Proposed | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Size ($m^2$) | | |
| External Storeroom | 224 | 450 | Storage of life saving and surf sports vehicles and equipment.<br>Club comment: External access adjacent to the washdown area, direct vehicle access |
| First Aid Room | 16 | 20 | First aid storage and treatment<br>Club comment: External access, ramp access, direct access to external storeroom. |
| Office | 16 | 16 | Training equipment storage.<br>Club comment: Secure and lockable |
| Tea Preparation | 16 | 30 | Food and beverage preparation and service<br>Club comment: Secure and lockable |
| Function Room, Incl canteen | 80 | 220 | Members social function and training delivery<br>Club comment: Direct external access, access to male and female toilets, inclusive of $10m^2$ bar area and $10m^2$ cool room. Access to general storeroom and partition wall to support to use the space for multiple concurrent purposes. |
| UAT | 6 | As required | |
| Cleaners Storeroom | 2 | 6 | Club comment: Secure and lockable with space for storage racks |
| Male toilets/changerooms | 24 | 60 | Member toilets and change facility<br>Club comment: Accessible from gym, function room and externally. |
| Female toilets/changerooms | 32 | 60 | Member toilets and change facility<br>Club comment: Accessible from gym, function room and externally. |
| Gym | 54 | 150 | 24/7 gym for members<br>Club comment: External access |
| Mezzanine | 80 | 105 | Club comment: Increase ceiling height to enable full use of the footprint. |

| Amenity | Current | Proposed | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Size ($m^2$) | | |
| Staging and Washdown Area | 85 | 150 | Washdown of life saving and other equipment, emergency service vehicle access and access to external storeroom.<br>Club comment: Direct access to external car park, easy access to beach, drainage |
| BBQ and Alfresco Area | 40 | 80 | Outdoor social areas.<br>Club comment: well ventilated, close proximity to function room. |
| Merchandise Shop | | 10 | Club comment: Lockable |
| Office | | 15 | Club comment: External access located within club facilities |

Key Questions for Club:

| Questions | Responses |
|---|---|
| 1. Clarify the site constraints and what needs to be addressed specifically related to the current surf lifesaving services provided. | Adjacent camping site – Glamping. In the process of being developed and now constraining club activities.<br>The grassed area is outside the lease, so they cannot extend the licenced area (although it is pushed a bit due to current building occupancy constraints—80 for function space).<br>Administration: It would be preferred to relocate to the ground floor.<br>Sunday morning Nippers need to be catered for – currently they roam around the storage area which is a health and safety concern. Briefing of and by age group managers occurs on the grass.<br>Merchandise – there is an issue with retail space as they have no area currently other than tables outdoors – this limits what they can sell. There is no effective retail storage space – this is critical to address. |
| 2. Confirm current operational requirements and functional inefficiencies/ challenges. | Disability access is a critical consideration and a major constraint impacting on their ability to facilitate programs – they are pushing the Silver Salties (have sponsors who operate fitness sessions).<br>No training room. Function room is used but lacks sufficient storage for training equipment. Have used first floor but trainers don't like the size of the room nor transporting mannequins upstairs.<br>Surf sports and nippers' storage (limited to small number of skis and nipper's boards are located in the container on the washdown area. Needs to be contemporary IT set up with adequate Wi-Fi. Cross between dry and wet training should be catered for (i.e. close proximity to outdoor space.<br>Surf sports and Nippers – lack of suitable storage.<br>Need to improve the PA system – this should be part of the broader upgrades.<br>They currently operate an AM and PM patrol – mainly focussed on beach and tower. Tower is only erected during the season and stored by the City at other times. 4 x patrols each weekend across 10-12 patrol teams.<br>Storage for 2 x ATV and a 4WD vehicle is required – all are generally rescue ready and prepped with equipment with direct access out of the storage area.<br>They patrol down to Claytons Beach/Mindarie Beach which is an expansion to previous operations. This is due to increased activity on the beach. Undertaken on an as required / as available basis. A small outpost facility is likely to be required to facilitate the need. A bit of activity occurs to the north which can be covered by powercraft.<br>Having a specific lifesaving room is important – equipment needs to be rescue ready and into vehicles as soon as patrols start. Current room with grant assistance will provide for this. |
| 3. Explore the levels of services they offer (patrol fitness, training, developmental, competition, education, programs, events and administrative functions) and current gaps in service provision i.e. those services which cannot be provided due to facility constraints. | Would require a youth room for retention – currently the bar is not seen as conducive to youth socialising.<br>Potential partnership to be explored with Education – they wish to expand their training service to be a hub for the coastal area.<br>Gym access to members currently only provides for weights and no cardio. This again would be a positive for the youth and broader membership base if expanded. Corrosion is currently causing a significant problem – it is accessed direct through the club or patio area.<br>Option to have a beach breakfast bar could be explored. Portofino's business model has changed since COVID-19, and they no longer offer the service. It also opens up opportunities for youth employment. |
| 4. Identify future aspirations and opportunities with regard to member and patrol services. | Changing rooms are shocking and a deterrent to member growth.<br>They steer away from doing functions due to limited space – this does not meet the needs of members who are seeking a broader service offering and social events.<br>Club bar is known as a bit of a boy's club – club is seeking to address this through the changes and improving the approach generally (changing mentality, values and expectations). |
| AOB | Ability for the club to make some return is important to re-invest in the club. Alternative income capability would be a high priority but not at the expense of volunteer activities. |

### QMSLSC Second Meeting

**Date:** Wednesday, 16 September 2025
**Time:** 5:30pm–6:30pm (On-Site - QMSLSC)
**Attendees:**
**City / Consultants:**

- Dave Lanfear (Otium Planning)
- Jessica Fordham (City of Wanneroo)

**QMSLSC:**

- Lucas Stanfield
- Richard Lissett
- Nathaniel Lee

A second on-site meeting was held with club representatives to discuss the initial sketch plans. The main points which were discussed were:

- **Potential to enclose the current access and washdown space located to the west of the building to provide additional expanded storage area on the ground floor.** *The view initially of the consulting team was emergency access to the beach would be lost which is not desirable.* When discussed with club reps, it was explained that there may be an alternative option with the access of the elbow in the road. *This however would be reliant on the views of the City's internal team (community/ranger services and engineers) as to whether they would be accepting of the approach. Subsequent follow up indicated that the City Team had no major concerns which would prohibit this.*
- **The potential implications on the stormwater drain and relocation.** It was indicated by the club reps that it is potentially do-able, but at a cost, which could be mitigated if the City Engineers indicated that they would not be comfortable with enclosing, rather than building over and/or potential re-alignment. *The consulting team on review confirmed that essentially the storage would, while being enclosed, effectively be no different to what they have, and it would be highly unlikely that the drains would overflow given their depth and width. Engineering plans were sought which will provide us with the details of the drainage network and flow into the ocean, but they were unavailable.*
- **Building over the gym**. *This was considered initially by the consulting team, but the area was excluded due to the difficulty in gaining access and the fact that they could achieve the space desired by the club within the footprint they have shown. In addition, you would also need to provide a separate stairs and emergency access to comply with code, which would add additional expense with no perceived value.*
- **The desire to provide a youth room/training room.** *The view of the consulting ream was that this is about managing the space effectively. Reference was made to the youth room at Coogee Beach SLSC which caused a huge amount of issues with the management, cleaning and care for the space. If a dedicated space, this needs to be carefully considered (the option over the gym would not provide a viable solution due to the reasons stated above).*

Based on the above comments the plans were refined to provide an initial draft of the concept plans. Further clarification was also sought on the potential fire compliance requirements, but these were advised as being an aspect to be addressed during detailed design.

## QMSLSC Third Meeting – Review of Design Options – meeting notes

**Date:** Wednesday, 19 November 2025
**Time:** 5:30pm–6:32pm (Teams)
**Attendees:**
**City / Consultants:**

- Dave Lanfear (Otium Planning) - Online
- Paul Edwards (Weco Architects) - Online
- Jessica Fordham (City of Wanneroo) - Online

**QMSLSC:**

- Lucas Stanfield – at QMSLSC Meeting Room
- Nathaniel Lee – at QMSLSC Meeting Room
- Caroline White – at QMSLSC Meeting Room
- Saxon France – at QMSLSC Meeting Room
- Richard Lissett - Online
- Neville Hogan – at QMSLSC Meeting Room

---

**1. Opening & Introductions**

- Dave opened the meeting and shared the updated concept plans.
- Lucas introduced all committee members present (including new members).

---

**2. Ground Floor Layout – Key Points**

**Washdown Area & Enclosure**

- Extensive compliance checks were undertaken; the area *can* be enclosed, with some fire-rating/structural considerations.
- Roller shutters are structural and likely need to remain (though can be replaced with open grills if preferred).
- Emergency access (IRB/ATV/jet ski) must be maintained.

**First Aid, Office & Merchandise Store**

- First aid requires direct access to emergency vehicles and beach.
- Discussion around access to the proposed merchandise store; options include:
  - Access through storage room
  - New doorway through the office
  - Flipping entry to the west wall to avoid congestion
- Committee to confirm whether merchandise store and office are required at ground level.

**Showers & Change Rooms**

- Current plans *increase floor area* but **do not increase shower numbers**.
- Committee raised that amenities are currently insufficient and lack privacy.
- Architects confirmed the layout can be reconfigured to:
  - Increase shower quantity
  - Include wet/dry zones with cubicle privacy (best practice)
  - Potentially double-bank showers
- This may impact gym footprint or circulation space.

**Gym Location & Size**

- Proposed gym footprint ~133 m² (including enclosed BBQ area).

- Strong preference to keep gym on ground floor for safety, supervision, and accessibility.
- Committee stressed need for a "square" rather than elongated layout for functional use.

---

**3. Ground Floor – Kiosk / BBQ / Food Service**

- Committee highlighted Sunday BBQ operations and need for a functional food prep zone.
- Architect emphasised severe **competition for real estate** on the ground floor façade:
  - First aid
  - Potential kiosk
  - Storage
  - Access constraints around shear wall
- Architects encouraged committee to determine priority: kiosk vs storage vs first aid frontage.
- Food service options remain flexible:
  - True kiosk downstairs
  - BBQ-only downstairs + prep upstairs
  - Mixed model using eskies and portable setups
- Committee raised concerns about transporting food/equipment up and down external stairs.

---

**4. First Floor Layout – Key Points**

**Function Room, Bar, Balcony**

- First floor contains:
  - Large function room
  - Bar/back-of-house area
  - Alfresco space overlooking grassed area
  - Storage area for furniture
- Architects consider upstairs function room the most workable arrangement given building constraints.

**Connection Between Old & New Spaces**

- Committee asked about connecting the new alfresco with existing balconies:
  - Architect: technically possible but likely costly due to services and structure.
  - Could improve passive surveillance of the grassed area.

**Operable Wall Between Function Room & Community Hall**

- Committee asked if the two rooms could be merged for rare larger events.
- Jessica advised the City **does not support operable walls** due to:
  - High maintenance
  - Frequent breakage
  - Operational issues
- Therefore, highly unlikely to be approved.

**Staircase Access**

- Stairs required for fire compliance and access.
- Could be widened to accommodate high traffic (400 nippers).
- Mesh enclosure likely to prevent after-hours access.

**Potential Third-Level Patrol Tower**

- Architect floated optional concept:

- Extending stair to a 3rd level
- Creating a dedicated elevated patrol room.

---

**5. External Areas / Aesthetics / Community Impact**

- Discussed potential "corridor effect" between club and Indian restaurant after building is pushed west.
- Architect proposed opportunities to activate the space:
  - Printed screens/artwork
  - Club historical imagery
  - Shaped façade/overhangs
- Wind mitigation on alfresco to be addressed using fixed bulkheads and optional screens.

---

**6. Storage & Operational Flow**

- Detailed conversation on locations for:
  - IRB and jet ski
  - Rowboats and rescue boards
  - Washdown practicality
- Committee suggested potential for:
  - Two roller doors for rapid deployment
  - Use of external paved area as secondary washdown
- Further measurement and testing required.

---

**7. Existing Spaces – To Remain**

Lucas requested future plans clearly show existing club-controlled areas, including:

- Meeting room
- Office
- Existing storerooms
  This will help confirm continuity of club space in the new design.

---

**8. Budget & Costing**

- Committee asked for a cost range.
- Dave advised it is too early; cost estimators will price once plans are further refined.

---

**9. Next Steps**

**Club Actions (within 1 week)**

- Review detailed plans internally.
- Provide:
  - Prioritisation of ground-floor uses (kiosk vs storage vs first aid)
  - Preferred shower/amenities configuration
  - Position on office/merchandise store location
  - Operational requirements for Sunday BBQs & bar service
  - Feedback on alfresco connection and balcony options
  - Feedback on washdown/storage layout
- Confirm any areas requiring clearer depiction (existing rooms, boundaries, etc.)

**Consultant / Architect Actions**

- Mark existing club spaces on plans.
- Assess shower reconfiguration options.
- Measure feasibility of:
    - Secondary washdown
    - Balconies link
    - Stair adjustments
- Provide updated plans for final club feedback.

---

**10. Close**

- Meeting closed with thanks from both parties.
- Next steps will lead toward Council reporting and project staging.

## QMSLSC - Club Response to be included in Final Concepts

QUINNS MINDARIE
SURF LIFE SAVING CLUB

26th November 2025

Dave Lanfear, Director
**Otium Planning Group Pty Ltd**
Unit 9 Gallery Studios, 185 High Street,
Fremantle, WA 6160

**Subject: QMSLSC Response to Concept Plans – Facility Development Project**

Dear Dave,

Thank you again for providing the latest set of concept plans and for the continued work from both the City and Otium in progressing the Quinns Mindarie SLSC facility development. The Facility Development Committee met over the weekend to review the documents supplied (SK01 – Ground Floor Plan, SK02 – First Floor Plan, SK03 – 3D Views, emailed on 19 November 2025) and now submits the following consolidated response.

---

**1. Overall Support for the Direction of the Plans**

The Committee is comfortable that the current concept:

- Delivers the minimum storage and operational footprint required for modern lifesaving activities,
- Resolves longstanding constraints in equipment access, circulation, and emergency deployment, and
- Provides a strong foundation to refine through detailed design.

We are particularly supportive of the expanded lifesaving storage area and consider this footprint essential for operational viability.

---

**2. Context of Review – Existing Community Centre Spaces**

Our review has been undertaken on the understanding that:

- All spaces currently assigned exclusively to the Club within the Community Centre—office, meeting room, and two storerooms—will remain under the same exclusive-use arrangements,
- QMSLSC will retain priority booking rights for the remaining community facility; and

www.qmslsc.com.au
Quinns Mindarie Surf Life Saving Club Inc. | 2 Quinns Road, Mindarie, WA 6030
p (08) 9305 1870 e info@qmslsc.com.au ABN 15 674 140 779

- When the area is not booked, the Club may continue to use the community centre function room and training space without needing to go through the full external booking process.

These operational arrangements are fundamental to how the Club functions, and they underpin our assessment of the concept plans.

---

**3. Lifesaving Priorities**

**3.1 Dual Roller Doors**

We request the plans explicitly include a second roller door on the western elevation of the lifesaving storage area, to ensure:

- true "drive-through" capability,
- improved emergency-response speed, and
- flexible equipment deployment.

**3.2 Observation Tower**

We agree a new tower is not required, as the existing one provides superior beach sightlines.

The Club will be looking to upgrade the existing patrol tower and trusts that we will have the Council's support in progressing this separately. Upgrade being considered include:

- Solar + battery power
- Fixed radio
- 5G booster
- Evacuation alarm

These upgrades materially improve emergency readiness.

---

**4. Primary Lens for Design – First Response**

QMSLSC is fundamentally a frontline emergency-response organisation. The facility must therefore prioritise:

- equipment access,
- patrol readiness,
- first aid functionality, and
- safe, efficient deployment.

Member and social functions are important but remain secondary to this core lifesaving mandate.

---

**5. Space Above the Gym**

The Committee unanimously requests that the area above the current gym be retained in the facility footprint. This area provides vital long-term flexibility for youth, training, patrol development, and member engagement.

---

www.qmslsc.com.au
Quinns Mindarie Surf Life Saving Club Inc | 2 Quinns Road, Mindarie, WA 6030
p (08) 9305 1870 e info@qmslsc.com.au ABN 15 674 140 779

**6. Ground Floor Configuration**

**6.1 First Aid Room**

The First Aid Room must be treated as a priority space, with:

- an optimal and accessible location,
- correct sizing to modern SLSWA standards, and
- clear prominence for public and patrol use.
- capacity to accommodate a second gurney for simultaneous patient care.

**6.2 Downstairs Food Prep**

A downstairs food-prep capability is essential for:

- safety,
- Sunday operations, and adequate washing facilities.

**6.3 External Washdown Area**

As discussed, we request inclusion of an external washdown area on the western side of the building, positioned adjacent to the stairs and roller shutter doors. This location ensures nippers and other members can wash boards and equipment without needing to enter the building, improving safety, flow, and operational efficiency.

**6.4 Office and Merchandise Store**

During detailed design, we ask that the design team consider whether relocating the office and merchandise store upstairs would create better ground-floor space efficiency.

---

**7. Gym Importance**

The gym is a critical part of:

- patrol fitness,
- youth retention,
- community training, and
- member engagement.

The larger footprint indicated in the plans aligns with long-term needs and should be preserved.

---

**8. Balcony Functionality**

**8.1 Request for a Larger Balcony (If Feasible)**

We request that the design team consider whether the upstairs balcony can be increased in size, either through additional depth or extended usable area.
To assist planning, we would appreciate clarification on whether any structural, cost, or planning constraints limit balcony expansion in the current concept.

**8.2 Balcony Usability**

We also request detailed consideration of:

www.qmslsc.com.au
Quinns Mindarie Surf Life Saving Club Inc | 2 Quinns Road, Mindarie, WA 6030
p (08) 9305 1870 e info@qmslsc.com.au ABN 15 674 140 779

- shading/weather protection,
- seating and circulation space,
- operational flow, and
- furniture placement.

This will ensure the balcony is genuinely usable and avoids the limitations of the existing structure.

**8.3 Balcony Connection to Existing Balcony**

As discussed, please explore the possibility of connecting the proposed new balcony with the existing balconies attached to the Community Centre function room. Creating a linked balcony space would improve circulation, event flow, and overall usability of the upper-level areas.

---

**9. Potential Use of Southwestern Garden Area**

We request confirmation on whether the southwestern "garden" area adjacent to the Dunes development could accommodate a storage building for skis or boats etc.

---

**10. Liquor Licence**

Please ensure the design does not preclude a future application to extend the liquor licence to the grassed area.

---

**11. Function Room & Gym – Retain Both Options**

There is no single preferred configuration at this stage between:

- **Option A:** Function room upstairs / gym downstairs
- **Option B:** Function room downstairs / gym upstairs

Both options remain viable and offer different operational and cultural benefits. We therefore request that both remain under consideration throughout this stage.

Following the City's next milestone, the Club will undertake formal member consultation before finalising the preferred configuration.

---

**12. Connection Between Function Spaces**

We understand the City is not supportive of a full-height operable partition between the proposed upstairs function room and the existing Community Centre function space.

However, we request consideration of an opening or connection, such as:

- double doors,
- a large, hinged opening, or
- an acoustically appropriate aperture,

allowing the rooms to be combined for larger events while remaining separate under normal circumstances.

www.qmslsc.com.au
Quinns Mindarie Surf Life Saving Club Inc | 2 Quinns Road, Mindarie, WA 6030
p (08) 9305 1870 e info@qmslsc.com.au ABN 15 674 140 779

**13. Costing Transparency & Best Practice**

When providing costing, we ask that:

- essential lifesaving elements, optional enhancements, and City-driven requirements be clearly distinguished,
- internal facilities be designed to best current practice, not merely minimum Australian Standards; and
- cost drivers be clearly identified.

This ensures long-term value and avoids future retrofit costs.

**14. Summary of Key Requests**

1. Maintain exclusive-use Club areas in the Community Centre.
2. Include space above the gym.
3. Add a second western roller door.
4. First Aid Room must be prioritised.
5. Downstairs food preparation must be retained.
6. Preserve the large gym footprint.
7. Improve balcony usability.
8. Consider a larger balcony and advise of constraints.
9. Clarify southwestern temporary storage potential.
10. Retain both gym/function configurations.
11. Allow for an opening (e.g., double doors) between function spaces.
12. Provide transparent costings; design to best practice.

**Closing**

We appreciate the work completed to date and look forward to collaborating through the next stage of the City's process. Please let us know if any clarification or additional information is required.

Kind regards,

*Lucas Stanfield*

**Lucas Stanfield**
Chair – Facility Development Committee
Quinns Mindarie Surf Life Saving Club
0451 007 006
youth@qmslsc.com.au

# Appendix 5: Concept Plans and Design Report



# QUINNS MINDARIE SURF LIFE SAVING CLUB

CONCEPT DESIGN PROPOSAL FOR THE REDEVELOPMENT & EXPANSION OF THE EXISTING CLUB FACILITIES

# ACKNOWLEDGEMEN





Karla Katitin Bushfire Centre of Excellence opening Ceremony (top) and community event (bottom), celebrating the Centre's education and training

weco would like to respectfully acknowledge the Whadjuk Noongar people as the original custodians of the land on which this project is located and also where we work.

We acknowledge the Traditional Custodians of Country throughout Western Australia and recognises their continuing connection to land, waters, and community. We pay our respect to them and their cultures; to Elders both past and present.

Education is enriched through understanding and by deepening engagement with our cultures.

weco believe community projects benefit from acknowledging, understanding and interpreting the collective cultures of its place.

It is through design narratives that are informed by this history and *sense of place*, we are able to create meaningful, inclusive environments which move us forward toward reconciliation.

# CONTENT




| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1.0 | DESIGN OVERVIEW | 4 |
| 2.1 | SK.01A - CONSTRAINTS | 5 |
| 2.2 | SK.01 - GROUND FLOOR OPTION 1 | 6 |
| 2.2 | SK.02 - FIRST FLOOR OPTION 1 | 7 |
| 2.3 | SK.03 - GROUND FLOOR OPTION 2 | 8 |
| 2.3 | SK.04 - GROUND FLOOR OPTION 2 | 9 |
| 3.1 | SK.05 - PERSPECTIVE VIEWS 1 | 10 |
| 3.1 | SK.06 - PERSPECTIVE VIEWS 2 | 11 |


## Revision Status

| Rev.. | Description of Revision | Date | Checked | Issued |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| - | Draft Report with Options | 03/12/2025 | PE | PE |

# 1.0 DESIGN OVERVIEW



Characterised with a masonry base and light weight, framed upper floor with distinct pitched metal roof forms, the existing building has a bold appearance from the beach (west) side) and car park approach (east side), which needs consideration.



The first floor similarly presents multiple challenges in regard to expansion without disrupting the existing community centre functions and operations.

## 1. INTRODUCTION

weco were engaged to work with Otium Planning Group to assist with the development of a Concept Plan for alterations and additions to the existing Quinns Mindarie Surf Life Saving Club (QMSLSC) facility.

The current facility is located at 2 Quinns Road, Mindarie within the City of Wanneroo. Located on the ground floor, the surf club facility is shared with the Quinns Mindarie Community Centre which predominately occupies the first floor. Some first floor spaces are currently used by the Surf Club.

## 2. EXISTING CONDITIONS

The existing building presents some significant constraints due to its siting, services, boundaries and existing building forms.

A high level constraints diagram has been prepared to identify some of these constraints and opportunities for the existing ground floor to be expanded. Conversely, the first floor similarly presents multiple challenges in regard to expansion without disrupting the existing community centre functions and operations.

The architectural design and form of the existing building also presents some challenges in regard to extending in a manner that is sympathetic to the community centre, while allowing the Surf Life Saving Club to have a clearer, more visible identity within the site.

Characterised with a masonry base and light weight, framed upper floor with distinct pitched metal roof forms, the existing building has a bold appearance from the beach (west) side) and car park approach (east side), which needs consideration.

## 3. FUNCTIONAL BRIEF

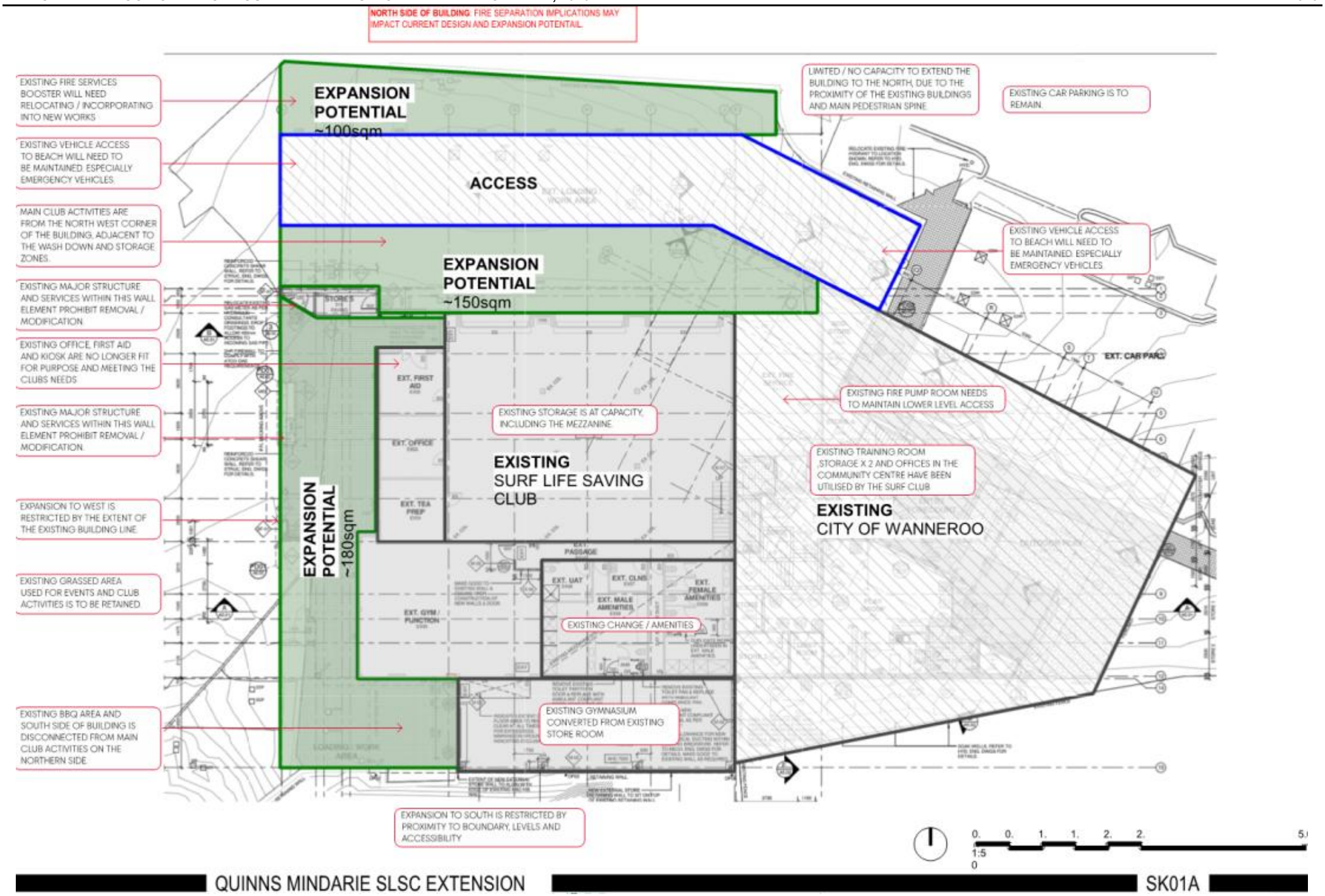
The functional brief has been developed by Otium in consultation with the QMSLSC and has been used to inform the concept plans developed in this report. Feedback from a stakeholder and user group meeting held in November has also been incorporated in to the Concept Plan Options.

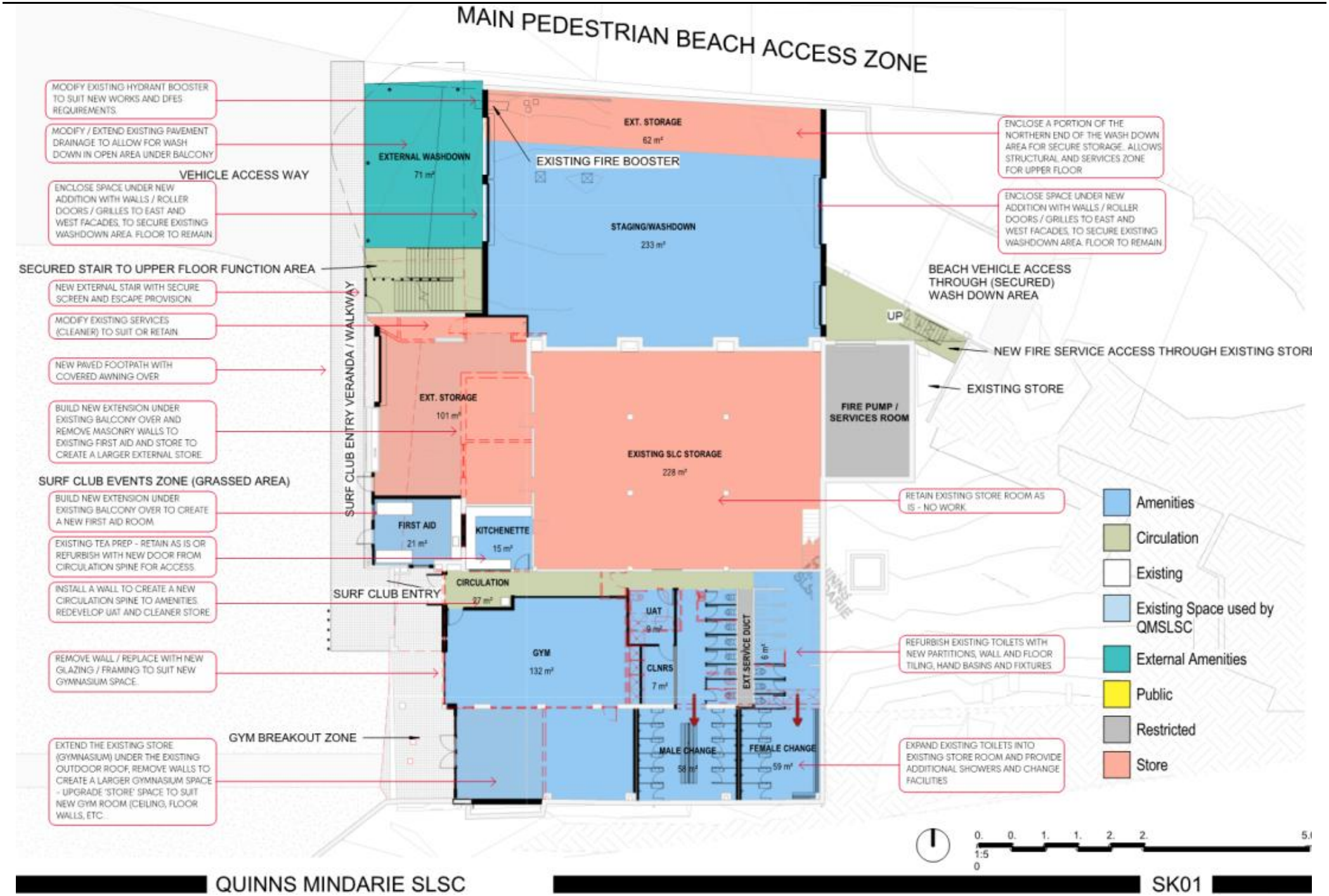
## 4. DESIGN APPROACH

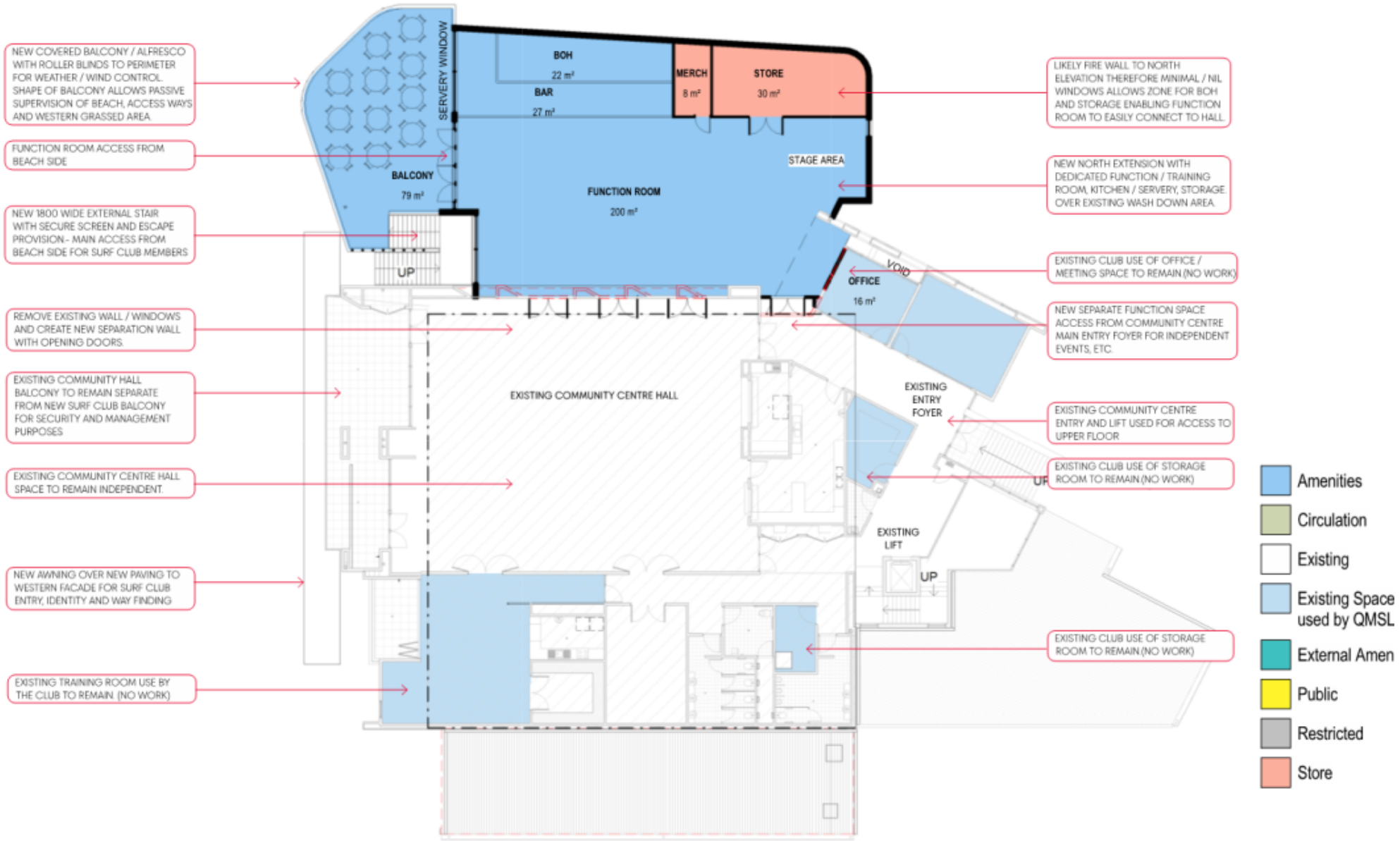
Given the constraints of the site and existing building, the Concept Plan Options have been developed using the following design considerations:

1. Maximise the development potential of the existing site, without compromising the existing buildings function and aesthetics,
2. Reuse, retain and adapt where possible in lieu of replace,
3. Potential staging of the works to suit budget and disruption management,
4. High level location and spatial design allowances for services and structural zones,
5. Create an identity for the QMSLSC distinctly different to the Community Centre yet be sympathetic in design.
6. Maintain access for services maintenance and emergency vehicles and personnel,
7. Accessibility, security and facility management,
8. Safety and CPTED principles,
9. Identify design opportunities which make the project not just functionally successful but encourages improved social cultural and sense of wellbeing.

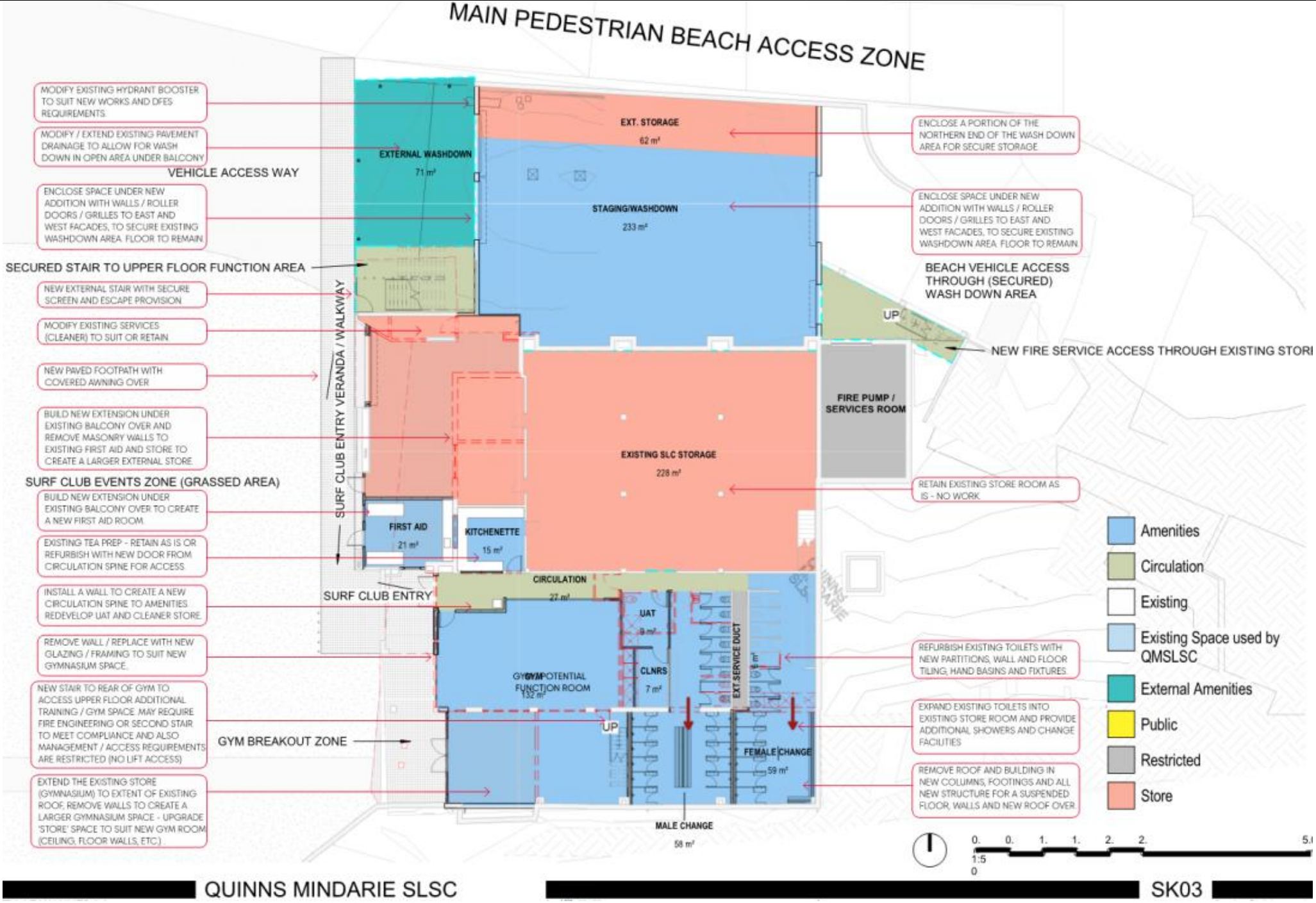
**Disclaimer:** The Concept Design Options proposed in this report are high level desktop proposals on existing drawing information as well as site photos. The proposed layouts will require input from expert consultants including but not limited to: structural, electrical, hydraulic, fire services and fire engineering and building certifier, in order to advance the design to the next phase with greater accuracy and cost certainty.

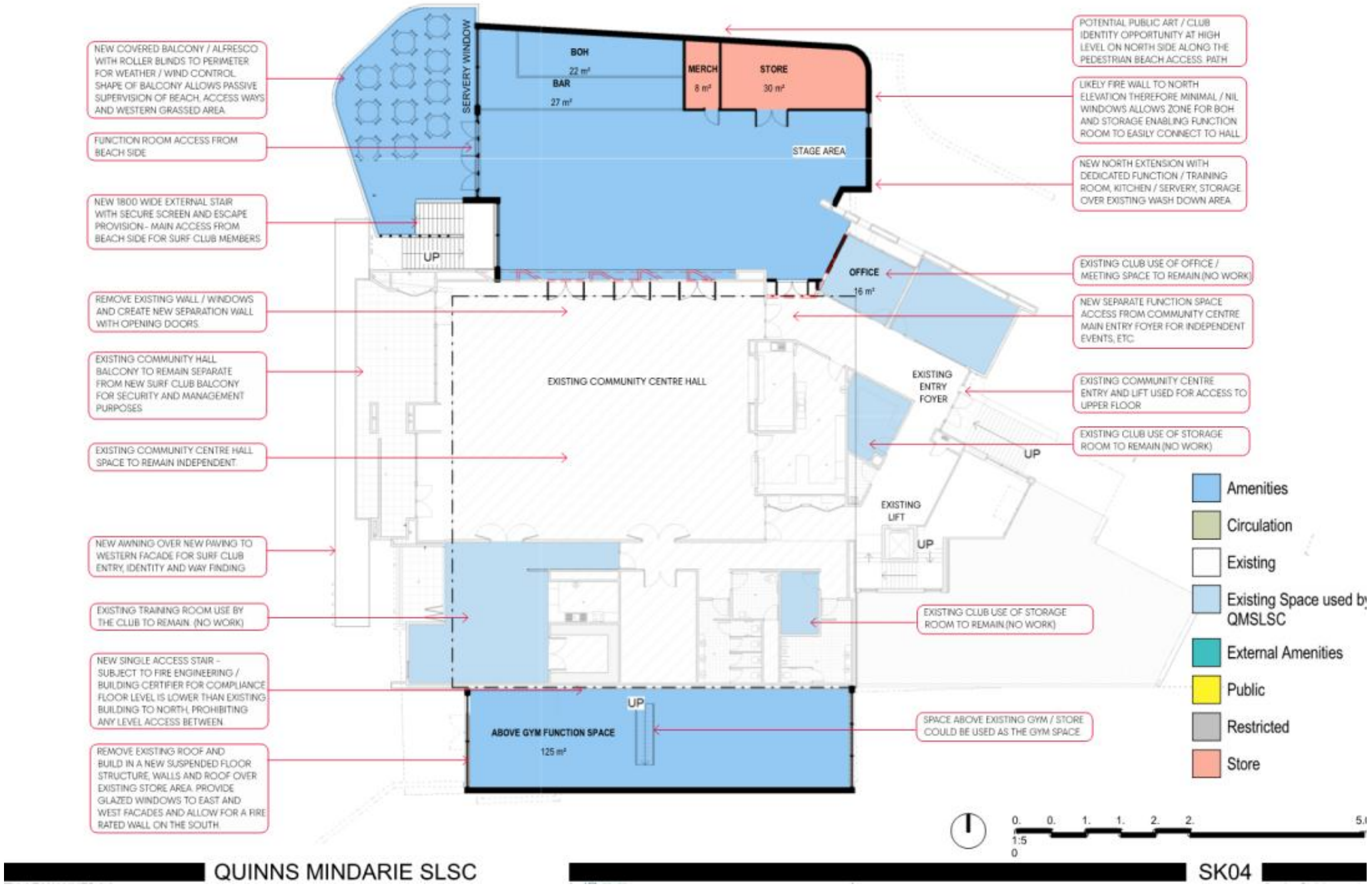

NORTH SIDE OF BUILDING: FIRE SEPARATION IMPLICATIONS MAY IMPACT CURRENT DESIGN AND EXPANSION POTENTIAL
EXISTING FIRE SERVICES BOOSTER WILL NEED RELOCATING / INCORPORATING INTO NEW WORKS
EXISTING VEHICLE ACCESS TO BEACH WILL NEED TO BE MAINTAINED. ESPECIALLY EMERGENCY VEHICLES.
MAIN CLUB ACTIVITIES ARE FROM THE NORTH WEST CORNER OF THE BUILDING, ADJACENT TO THE WASH DOWN AND STORAGE ZONES.
EXISTING MAJOR STRUCTURE AND SERVICES WITHIN THIS WALL ELEMENT PROHIBIT REMOVAL / MODIFICATION
EXISTING OFFICE, FIRST AID AND KIOSK ARE NO LONGER FIT FOR PURPOSE AND MEETING THE CLUBS NEEDS
EXISTING MAJOR STRUCTURE AND SERVICES WITHIN THIS WALL ELEMENT PROHIBIT REMOVAL / MODIFICATION
EXPANSION TO WEST IS RESTRICTED BY THE EXTENT OF THE EXISTING BUILDING LINE.
EXISTING GRASSED AREA USED FOR EVENTS AND CLUB ACTIVITIES IS TO BE RETAINED
EXISTING BBQ AREA AND SOUTH SIDE OF BUILDING IS DISCONNECTED FROM MAIN CLUB ACTIVITIES ON THE NORTHERN SIDE
EXPANSION POTENTIAL ~100sqm
ACCESS
EXPANSION POTENTIAL ~150sqm
EXPANSION POTENTIAL ~180sqm
EXISTING SURF LIFE SAVING CLUB
EXISTING STORAGE IS AT CAPACITY, INCLUDING THE MEZZANINE.
EXISTING CHANGE / AMENITIES
EXISTING GYMNASIUM CONVERTED FROM EXISTING STORE ROOM
EXPANSION TO SOUTH IS RESTRICTED BY PROXIMITY TO BOUNDARY, LEVELS AND ACCESSIBILITY
LIMITED / NO CAPACITY TO EXTEND THE BUILDING TO THE NORTH, DUE TO THE PROXIMITY OF THE EXISTING BUILDINGS AND MAIN PEDESTRIAN SPINE.
EXISTING CAR PARKING IS TO REMAIN.
EXISTING VEHICLE ACCESS TO BEACH WILL NEED TO BE MAINTAINED. ESPECIALLY EMERGENCY VEHICLES.
EXISTING FIRE PUMP ROOM NEEDS TO MAINTAIN LOWER LEVEL ACCESS
EXISTING TRAINING ROOM ,STORAGE X 2 AND OFFICES IN THE COMMUNITY CENTRE HAVE BEEN UTILISED BY THE SURF CLUB
EXISTING CITY OF WANNEROO
EXT. CAR PARK
EXT. FIRST AID
EXT. OFFICE
EXT. TEA PREP
EXT. GYM / FUNCTION
EXT. UAT
EXT. CLNS
EXT. MALE AMENITIES
EXT. FEMALE AMENITIES
EXT. LOADING / WORK AREA
1:500
QUINNS MINDARIE SLSC EXTENSION
SK01A


MAIN PEDESTRIAN BEACH ACCESS ZONE
MODIFY EXISTING HYDRANT BOOSTER TO SUIT NEW WORKS AND DFES REQUIREMENTS.
MODIFY / EXTEND EXISTING PAVEMENT DRAINAGE TO ALLOW FOR WASH DOWN IN OPEN AREA UNDER BALCONY
VEHICLE ACCESS WAY
ENCLOSE SPACE UNDER NEW ADDITION WITH WALLS / ROLLER DOORS / GRILLES TO EAST AND WEST FACADES, TO SECURE EXISTING WASHDOWN AREA. FLOOR TO REMAIN
SECURED STAIR TO UPPER FLOOR FUNCTION AREA
NEW EXTERNAL STAIR WITH SECURE SCREEN AND ESCAPE PROVISION.
MODIFY EXISTING SERVICES (CLEANER) TO SUIT OR RETAIN.
NEW PAVED FOOTPATH WITH COVERED AWNING OVER
BUILD NEW EXTENSION UNDER EXISTING BALCONY OVER AND REMOVE MASONRY WALLS TO EXISTING FIRST AID AND STORE TO CREATE A LARGER EXTERNAL STORE.
SURF CLUB EVENTS ZONE (GRASSED AREA)
BUILD NEW EXTENSION UNDER EXISTING BALCONY OVER TO CREATE A NEW FIRST AID ROOM.
EXISTING TEA PREP - RETAIN AS IS OR REFURBISH WITH NEW DOOR FROM CIRCULATION SPINE FOR ACCESS.
INSTALL A WALL TO CREATE A NEW CIRCULATION SPINE TO AMENITIES. REDEVELOP UAT AND CLEANER STORE
REMOVE WALL / REPLACE WITH NEW GLAZING / FRAMING TO SUIT NEW GYMNASIUM SPACE.
GYM BREAKOUT ZONE
EXTEND THE EXISTING STORE (GYMNASIUM) UNDER THE EXISTING OUTDOOR ROOF, REMOVE WALLS TO CREATE A LARGER GYMNASIUM SPACE - UPGRADE 'STORE' SPACE TO SUIT NEW GYM ROOM (CEILING, FLOOR WALLS, ETC.
EXTERNAL WASHDOWN
71 m²
EXT. STORAGE
62 m²
EXISTING FIRE BOOSTER
STAGING/WASHDOWN
233 m²
SURF CLUB ENTRY VERANDA / WALKWAY
EXT. STORAGE
101 m²
EXISTING SLC STORAGE
228 m²
FIRST AID
21 m²
KITCHENETTE
15 m²
CIRCULATION
27 m²
SURF CLUB ENTRY
GYM
132 m²
UAT
9 m²
CLNRS
7 m²
EXT.SERVICE DUCT
6 m²
MALE CHANGE
58 m²
FEMALE CHANGE
59 m²
FIRE PUMP / SERVICES ROOM
ENCLOSE A PORTION OF THE NORTHERN END OF THE WASH DOWN AREA FOR SECURE STORAGE. ALLOWS STRUCTURAL AND SERVICES ZONE FOR UPPER FLOOR
ENCLOSE SPACE UNDER NEW ADDITION WITH WALLS / ROLLER DOORS / GRILLES TO EAST AND WEST FACADES, TO SECURE EXISTING WASHDOWN AREA. FLOOR TO REMAIN
BEACH VEHICLE ACCESS THROUGH (SECURED) WASH DOWN AREA
UP
NEW FIRE SERVICE ACCESS THROUGH EXISTING STORE
EXISTING STORE
RETAIN EXISTING STORE ROOM AS IS - NO WORK
REFURBISH EXISTING TOILETS WITH NEW PARTITIONS, WALL AND FLOOR TILING, HAND BASINS AND FIXTURES
EXPAND EXISTING TOILETS INTO EXISTING STORE ROOM AND PROVIDE ADDITIONAL SHOWERS AND CHANGE FACILITIES
Amenities
Circulation
Existing
Existing Space used by QMSLSC
External Amenities
Public
Restricted
Store
1:500
QUINNS MINDARIE SLSC
SK01




QUINNS MINDARIE SLSC SK02


MAIN PEDESTRIAN BEACH ACCESS ZONE
MODIFY EXISTING HYDRANT BOOSTER TO SUIT NEW WORKS AND DFES REQUIREMENTS
MODIFY / EXTEND EXISTING PAVEMENT DRAINAGE TO ALLOW FOR WASH DOWN IN OPEN AREA UNDER BALCONY
VEHICLE ACCESS WAY
ENCLOSE SPACE UNDER NEW ADDITION WITH WALLS / ROLLER DOORS / GRILLES TO EAST AND WEST FACADES, TO SECURE EXISTING WASHDOWN AREA. FLOOR TO REMAIN
SECURED STAIR TO UPPER FLOOR FUNCTION AREA
NEW EXTERNAL STAIR WITH SECURE SCREEN AND ESCAPE PROVISION
MODIFY EXISTING SERVICES (CLEANER) TO SUIT OR RETAIN
NEW PAVED FOOTPATH WITH COVERED AWNING OVER
BUILD NEW EXTENSION UNDER EXISTING BALCONY OVER AND REMOVE MASONRY WALLS TO EXISTING FIRST AID AND STORE TO CREATE A LARGER EXTERNAL STORE
SURF CLUB EVENTS ZONE (GRASSED AREA)
BUILD NEW EXTENSION UNDER EXISTING BALCONY OVER TO CREATE A NEW FIRST AID ROOM
EXISTING TEA PREP - RETAIN AS IS OR REFURBISH WITH NEW DOOR FROM CIRCULATION SPINE FOR ACCESS
INSTALL A WALL TO CREATE A NEW CIRCULATION SPINE TO AMENITIES. REDEVELOP UAT AND CLEANER STORE
REMOVE WALL / REPLACE WITH NEW GLAZING / FRAMING TO SUIT NEW GYMNASIUM SPACE.
NEW STAIR TO REAR OF GYM TO ACCESS UPPER FLOOR ADDITIONAL TRAINING / GYM SPACE. MAY REQUIRE FIRE ENGINEERING OR SECOND STAIR TO MEET COMPLIANCE AND ALSO MANAGEMENT / ACCESS REQUIREMENTS ARE RESTRICTED (NO LIFT ACCESS)
GYM BREAKOUT ZONE
EXTEND THE EXISTING STORE (GYMNASIUM) TO EXTENT OF EXISTING ROOF. REMOVE WALLS TO CREATE A LARGER GYMNASIUM SPACE - UPGRADE 'STORE' SPACE TO SUIT NEW GYM ROOM (CEILING, FLOOR WALLS, ETC.)
SURF CLUB ENTRY VERANDA / WALKWAY
SURF CLUB ENTRY
EXTERNAL WASHDOWN
71 m²
EXT. STORAGE
62 m²
STAGING/WASHDOWN
233 m²
FIRST AID
21 m²
KITCHENETTE
15 m²
EXISTING SLC STORAGE
228 m²
CIRCULATION
27 m²
UAT
9 m²
CLNRS
7 m²
GYM POTENTIAL FUNCTION ROOM
132 m²
EXT. SERVICE DUCT
8 m²
FEMALE CHANGE
59 m²
MALE CHANGE
58 m²
UP
FIRE PUMP / SERVICES ROOM
ENCLOSE A PORTION OF THE NORTHERN END OF THE WASH DOWN AREA FOR SECURE STORAGE
ENCLOSE SPACE UNDER NEW ADDITION WITH WALLS / ROLLER DOORS / GRILLES TO EAST AND WEST FACADES, TO SECURE EXISTING WASHDOWN AREA. FLOOR TO REMAIN
BEACH VEHICLE ACCESS THROUGH (SECURED) WASH DOWN AREA
UP
NEW FIRE SERVICE ACCESS THROUGH EXISTING STORE
RETAIN EXISTING STORE ROOM AS IS - NO WORK
REFURBISH EXISTING TOILETS WITH NEW PARTITIONS, WALL AND FLOOR TILING, HAND BASINS AND FIXTURES
EXPAND EXISTING TOILETS INTO EXISTING STORE ROOM AND PROVIDE ADDITIONAL SHOWERS AND CHANGE FACILITIES
REMOVE ROOF AND BUILDING IN NEW COLUMNS, FOOTINGS AND ALL NEW STRUCTURE FOR A SUSPENDED FLOOR, WALLS AND NEW ROOF OVER
Amenities
Circulation
Existing
Existing Space used by QMSLSC
External Amenities
Public
Restricted
Store
0. 0. 1. 1. 2. 2. 5.
1:5
0
QUINNS MINDARIE SLSC
SK03


NEW COVERED BALCONY / ALFRESCO WITH ROLLER BLINDS TO PERIMETER FOR WEATHER / WIND CONTROL. SHAPE OF BALCONY ALLOWS PASSIVE SUPERVISION OF BEACH, ACCESS WAYS AND WESTERN GRASSED AREA.
FUNCTION ROOM ACCESS FROM BEACH SIDE
NEW 1800 WIDE EXTERNAL STAIR WITH SECURE SCREEN AND ESCAPE PROVISION - MAIN ACCESS FROM BEACH SIDE FOR SURF CLUB MEMBERS
REMOVE EXISTING WALL / WINDOWS AND CREATE NEW SEPARATION WALL WITH OPENING DOORS.
EXISTING COMMUNITY HALL BALCONY TO REMAIN SEPARATE FROM NEW SURF CLUB BALCONY FOR SECURITY AND MANAGEMENT PURPOSES.
EXISTING COMMUNITY CENTRE HALL SPACE TO REMAIN INDEPENDENT.
NEW AWNING OVER NEW PAVING TO WESTERN FACADE FOR SURF CLUB ENTRY, IDENTITY AND WAY FINDING.
EXISTING TRAINING ROOM USE BY THE CLUB TO REMAIN. (NO WORK)
NEW SINGLE ACCESS STAIR - SUBJECT TO FIRE ENGINEERING / BUILDING CERTIFIER FOR COMPLIANCE. FLOOR LEVEL IS LOWER THAN EXISTING BUILDING TO NORTH, PROHIBITING ANY LEVEL ACCESS BETWEEN.
REMOVE EXISTING ROOF AND BUILD IN A NEW SUSPENDED FLOOR STRUCTURE, WALLS AND ROOF OVER EXISTING STORE AREA. PROVIDE GLAZED WINDOWS TO EAST AND WEST FACADES AND ALLOW FOR A FIRE RATED WALL ON THE SOUTH.
SERVERY WINDOW
BOH
22 m²
BAR
27 m²
MERCH
8 m²
STORE
30 m²
STAGE AREA
UP
OFFICE
16 m²
EXISTING COMMUNITY CENTRE HALL
EXISTING ENTRY FOYER
UP
EXISTING LIFT
UP
UP
ABOVE GYM FUNCTION SPACE
125 m²
POTENTIAL PUBLIC ART / CLUB IDENTITY OPPORTUNITY AT HIGH LEVEL ON NORTH SIDE ALONG THE PEDESTRIAN BEACH ACCESS PATH
LIKELY FIRE WALL TO NORTH ELEVATION THEREFORE MINIMAL / NIL WINDOWS ALLOWS ZONE FOR BOH AND STORAGE ENABLING FUNCTION ROOM TO EASILY CONNECT TO HALL
NEW NORTH EXTENSION WITH DEDICATED FUNCTION / TRAINING ROOM, KITCHEN / SERVERY, STORAGE OVER EXISTING WASH DOWN AREA.
EXISTING CLUB USE OF OFFICE / MEETING SPACE TO REMAIN (NO WORK)
NEW SEPARATE FUNCTION SPACE ACCESS FROM COMMUNITY CENTRE MAIN ENTRY FOYER FOR INDEPENDENT EVENTS, ETC.
EXISTING COMMUNITY CENTRE ENTRY AND LIFT USED FOR ACCESS TO UPPER FLOOR
EXISTING CLUB USE OF STORAGE ROOM TO REMAIN (NO WORK)
EXISTING CLUB USE OF STORAGE ROOM TO REMAIN (NO WORK)
SPACE ABOVE EXISTING GYM / STORE COULD BE USED AS THE GYM SPACE
Amenities
Circulation
Existing
Existing Space used by QMSLSC
External Amenities
Public
Restricted
Store
0. 0. 1. 1. 2. 2. 5.
1:50
QUINNS MINDARIE SLSC
SK04



View from North West - beach side

The proposed northern addition is a free form facade of similar scale and proportion tot he southern community centre.

Design to complement, not compete or replicate. the roof conceals blinds and screens for weather protection and the form allows excellent visibility of the beach, access way and grassed areas.

The height and volume complement and 'book end' the Community Centre while giving QMSLSC its own identity.

The 'yellow' themed columns and awning create an identity for the QMSLSC, defining entrances and aiding wayfinding while creating a point of difference to and respecting the Community Centre facilities.

Columns and decorative screening around the main access stair connect the beach and grassed activity and event areas to the upper floor balcony, kiosk and function spaces.



View from South West - beach side

QUINNS MINDARIE SLSC SK05



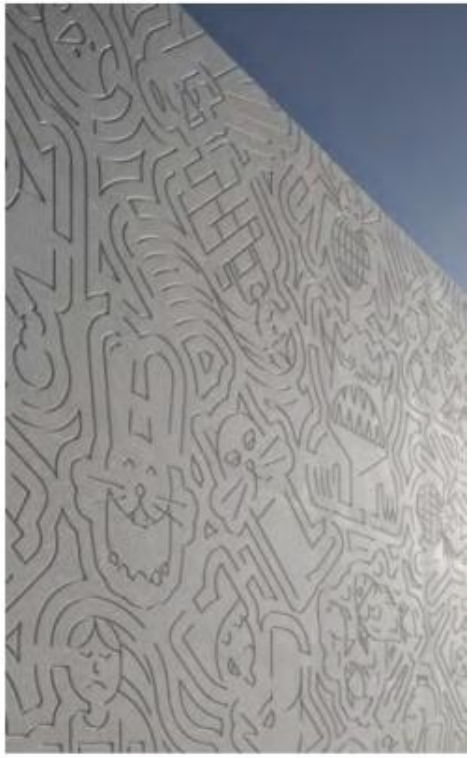

ew from North East - Approach (car park) side

## Pedestrian Spine Activation

The proposed northern addition presents a potential percent for art or other opportunity in the facade design / treatment to capture QMSLSC stories and activities. This enhances the potential for the clubs history and legacy to be instilled into the culture of the place. .

Below are a few similar examples for reference.







ew from South West - Beach side (Option 2 - with double storey gym / training zone)





T 0424 245 142
234A Hancock Street
Doubleview, WA 6018

# Appendix 6: Opinion of Probable Costs

**2025-12-16 Quinns Mindarie Surf Life Saving Club OPC**

DONALD CANT WATTS CORKE

| Quinns Mindarie Surf Life Saving Club | | Option 1 | | | | Option 2 (With Gym on L1) | | | | Option 2a (No Gym on L1) | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Item | Description | Quantity | Unit | Rate ($) | Total ($) | Quantity | Unit | Rate ($) | Total ($) | Quantity | Unit | Rate ($) | Total ($) |
| 1.00 | **Buildings & Facilities** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Ground Floor | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.01 | New external washdown (open) | 72 | m2 | $ 1,300 | $ 93,600.00 | 72 | m2 | $ 1,300 | $ 93,600.00 | 72 | m2 | $ 1,300 | $ 93,600.00 |
| 1.02 | New staircase | 30 | m2 | $ 3,500 | $ 105,000.00 | 30 | m2 | $ 3,500 | $ 105,000.00 | 30 | m2 | $ 3,500 | $ 105,000.00 |
| 1.03 | Reconfigure existing first aid, office and store for external storage | 48 | m2 | $ 2,500 | $ 120,000.00 | 48 | m2 | $ 2,500 | $ 120,000.00 | 48 | m2 | $ 2,500 | $ 120,000.00 |
| 1.04 | Extension for new external storage | 59 | m2 | $ 3,000 | $ 177,000.00 | 59 | m2 | $ 3,000 | $ 177,000.00 | 59 | m2 | $ 3,000 | $ 177,000.00 |
| 1.05 | New first aid room | 21 | m2 | $ 3,200 | $ 67,200.00 | 21 | m2 | $ 3,200 | $ 67,200.00 | 21 | m2 | $ 3,200 | $ 67,200.00 |
| 1.06 | Minor upgrade to kitchenette (new door only) | 16 | m2 | $ 400 | $ 6,400.00 | 16 | m2 | $ 400 | $ 6,400.00 | 16 | m2 | $ 400 | $ 6,400.00 |
| 1.07 | New external storage | 63 | m2 | $ 3,000 | $ 189,000.00 | 63 | m2 | $ 3,000 | $ 189,000.00 | 63 | m2 | $ 3,000 | $ 189,000.00 |
| 1.08 | New staging washdown (enclosed) | 237 | m2 | $ 3,000 | $ 711,000.00 | 237 | m2 | $ 3,000 | $ 711,000.00 | 237 | m2 | $ 3,000 | $ 711,000.00 |
| 1.09 | New fire service access | 23 | m2 | $ 3,500 | $ 80,500.00 | 23 | m2 | $ 3,500 | $ 80,500.00 | 23 | m2 | $ 3,500 | $ 80,500.00 |
| 1.10 | Existing store room | | Note | | No Works | | Note | | No Works | | Note | | No Works |
| 1.11 | Fire pump / services room | | Note | | No Works | | Note | | No Works | | Note | | No Works |
| 1.12 | Refurbish circulation | 28 | m2 | $ 2,500 | $ 70,000.00 | 28 | m2 | $ 2,500 | $ 70,000.00 | 28 | m2 | $ 2,500 | $ 70,000.00 |
| 1.13 | Refurbish existing gym | 73 | m2 | $ 2,500 | $ 182,500.00 | 73 | m2 | $ 2,500 | $ 182,500.00 | 73 | m2 | $ 2,500 | $ 182,500.00 |
| 1.14 | Reconfigure existing store room for gym | 32 | m2 | $ 2,600 | $ 83,200.00 | 32 | m2 | $ 2,600 | $ 83,200.00 | 32 | m2 | $ 2,600 | $ 83,200.00 |
| 1.15 | Staircase in gym (assume steel) | | Note | | Excluded | 1 | No | $ 70,000 | $ 70,000.00 | 1 | No | $ 70,000 | $ 70,000.00 |
| 1.16 | Reconfigure existing UAT for new UAT | 10 | m2 | $ 3,700 | $ 37,000.00 | 10 | m2 | $ 3,700 | $ 37,000.00 | 10 | m2 | $ 3,700 | $ 37,000.00 |
| 1.17 | Reconfigure existing male amenities for cleaners | 8 | m2 | $ 3,700 | $ 29,600.00 | 8 | m2 | $ 3,700 | $ 29,600.00 | 8 | m2 | $ 3,700 | $ 29,600.00 |
| 1.18 | Reconfigure existing male and female toilets | 58 | m2 | $ 3,700 | $ 214,600.00 | 58 | m2 | $ 3,700 | $ 214,600.00 | 58 | m2 | $ 3,700 | $ 214,600.00 |
| 1.19 | Reconfigure existing store room for male change | 35 | m2 | $ 3,700 | $ 129,500.00 | 35 | m2 | $ 3,700 | $ 129,500.00 | 35 | m2 | $ 3,700 | $ 129,500.00 |
| 1.20 | Reconfigure existing store room for female change | 29 | m2 | $ 3,700 | $ 107,300.00 | 29 | m2 | $ 3,700 | $ 107,300.00 | 29 | m2 | $ 3,700 | $ 107,300.00 |
| 1.21 | Interface between new and existing building | 1 | Sum | $ 264,000 | $ 264,000.00 | 1 | Sum | $ 264,000 | $ 264,000.00 | 1 | Sum | $ 264,000 | $ 264,000.00 |
| 1.22 | Allowance structural support (4 x steel columns) to balcony at upper floor | 1 | Sum | $ 50,000 | $ 50,000.00 | 1 | Sum | $ 50,000 | $ 50,000.00 | 1 | Sum | $ 50,000 | $ 50,000.00 |
| | **Sub-Total (Ground Floor)** | **842** | **m2** | **$ 3,227** | **$ 2,717,400.00** | **842** | **m2** | **$ 3,310** | **$ 2,787,400.00** | **842** | **m2** | **$ 3,310** | **$ 2,787,400.00** |
| | First Floor - NEW | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.23 | New balcony | 83 | m2 | $ 2,000 | $ 166,000.00 | 83 | m2 | $ 2,000 | $ 166,000.00 | 83 | m2 | $ 2,000 | $ 166,000.00 |
| 1.24 | New staircase | 30 | m2 | $ 3,500 | $ 105,000.00 | 30 | m2 | $ 3,500 | $ 105,000.00 | 30 | m2 | $ 3,500 | $ 105,000.00 |
| 1.25 | New BOH | 23 | m2 | $ 5,200 | $ 119,600.00 | 23 | m2 | $ 5,200 | $ 119,600.00 | 23 | m2 | $ 5,200 | $ 119,600.00 |
| 1.26 | New bar | 29 | m2 | $ 4,600 | $ 133,400.00 | 29 | m2 | $ 4,600 | $ 133,400.00 | 29 | m2 | $ 4,600 | $ 133,400.00 |
| 1.27 | New merch | 9 | m2 | $ 3,000 | $ 27,000.00 | 9 | m2 | $ 3,000 | $ 27,000.00 | 9 | m2 | $ 3,000 | $ 27,000.00 |
| 1.28 | New store | 32 | m2 | $ 3,000 | $ 96,000.00 | 32 | m2 | $ 3,000 | $ 96,000.00 | 32 | m2 | $ 3,000 | $ 96,000.00 |
| 1.29 | New function room | 205 | m2 | $ 4,000 | $ 820,000.00 | 205 | m2 | $ 4,000 | $ 820,000.00 | 205 | m2 | $ 4,000 | $ 820,000.00 |
| 1.30 | New gym function space (include remove existing roof) | | Note | | Excluded | 131 | m2 | $ 4,600 | $ 602,600.00 | | Note | | Excluded |
| 1.31 | Interface between new and existing | 1 | Sum | $ 120,000 | $ 120,000.00 | 1 | Sum | $ 216,000 | $ 216,000.00 | 1 | Sum | $ 120,000 | $ 120,000.00 |
| 1.32 | Existing community centre hall Level 1 | | | | No Works | | | | No Works | | | | No Works |
| | **Sub-Total (First Floor)** | **411** | **m2** | **$ 3,861** | **$ 1,587,000.00** | **542** | **m2** | **$ 4,217** | **$ 2,285,600.00** | **411** | **m2** | **$ 3,861** | **$ 1,587,000.00** |
| | **Total Buildings Cost** | | | | **$ 4,304,400.00** | | | | **$ 5,073,000.00** | | | | **$ 4,374,400.00** |
| 2.00 | **External Works & Landscaping** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2.01 | Allowance for demolition of buildings / structures | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded |
| 2.02 | Allowance for removal existing pavement and furnitures | 700 | m2 | $ 80 | $ 56,000.00 | 700 | m2 | $ 80 | $ 56,000.00 | 700 | m2 | $ 80 | $ 56,000.00 |
| 2.03 | Allowance for demolition of asbestos | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded |
| 2.04 | Allowance for removal of existing trees | 1 | No | $ 3,000 | $ 3,000.00 | 1 | No | $ 3,000 | $ 3,000.00 | 1 | No | $ 3,000 | $ 3,000.00 |
| 2.05 | Allowance for removal of softscape | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded |
| 2.06 | Allowance for site clearance | 700 | m2 | $ 15 | $ 10,500.00 | 700 | m2 | $ 15 | $ 10,500.00 | 700 | m2 | $ 15 | $ 10,500.00 |
| 2.07 | Allowance for earthwork | 1 | Psum | $ 50,000 | $ 50,000.00 | 1 | Psum | $ 50,000 | $ 50,000.00 | 1 | Psum | $ 50,000 | $ 50,000.00 |
| 2.08 | Allowance for retaining wall | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded |
| 2.09 | Allowance for undercover area / verandah | 143 | m2 | $ 1,500 | $ 214,500.00 | 143 | m2 | $ 1,500 | $ 214,500.00 | 143 | m2 | $ 1,500 | $ 214,500.00 |
| 2.10 | Allowance for footpath | | Note | | Included in 2.09 | | Note | | Included in 2.09 | | Note | | Included in 2.09 |
| 2.11 | Allowance for softscape | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded |
| 2.12 | Allowance for new trees | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded |
| 2.13 | Allowance for sundries (outdoor furnitures and signage) | 1 | Psum | $ 20,000 | $ 20,000.00 | 1 | Psum | $ 20,000 | $ 20,000.00 | 1 | Psum | $ 20,000 | $ 20,000.00 |
| 2.14 | Allowance for Main Contractors Preliminaries and Margin | 15% | | | $ 53,100.00 | 15% | | | $ 53,100.00 | 15% | | | $ 53,100.00 |
| | **External Works & Landscaping Sub Total** | | | | **$ 407,100.00** | | | | **$ 407,100.00** | | | | **$ 407,100.00** |
| 3.00 | **Site Services** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3.01 | Allowance for site services connections to new extensions | 1 | P Sum | $ 150,000 | $ 150,000.00 | 1 | P Sum | $ 150,000 | $ 150,000.00 | 1 | P Sum | $ 150,000 | $ 150,000.00 |
| 3.02 | Allowance for Main Contractors Preliminaries and Margin | 15% | | | $ 22,500.00 | 15% | | | $ 22,500.00 | 15% | | | $ 22,500.00 |
| | **Site Services - Sub Total** | | | | **$ 172,500.00** | | | | **$ 172,500.00** | | | | **$ 172,500.00** |
| | **TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COST (PERTH PRICE)** | | | | **$ 4,884,000.00** | | | | **$ 5,652,600.00** | | | | **$ 4,954,000.00** |
| 4.00 | **On Costs** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.01 | Planning Contingency | 5% | | | $ 244,200.00 | 5% | | | $ 282,600.00 | 5% | | | $ 247,700.00 |
| 4.02 | Design Contingencies | 10% | | | $ 512,800.00 | 10% | | | $ 593,500.00 | 10% | | | $ 520,200.00 |
| 4.03 | Construction Contingencies | 10% | | | $ 564,100.00 | 10% | | | $ 652,900.00 | 10% | | | $ 572,200.00 |
| 4.04 | Percent for Public Art | 1% | | | $ 62,100.00 | 1% | | | $ 71,800.00 | 1% | | | $ 62,900.00 |
| 4.05 | Professional Fees | 10% | | | $ 626,700.00 | 10% | | | $ 725,300.00 | 10% | | | $ 635,700.00 |
| 4.06 | Building Act Compliance | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded |
| 4.07 | Land Costs (if applicable) | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded |
| 4.08 | Other Costs - FFE | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded |
| 4.09 | Other Costs - ICT | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded |
| | **On-Costs - Sub Total** | | | | **$ 2,009,900.00** | | | | **$ 2,326,100.00** | | | | **$ 2,038,700.00** |
| 5.00 | **Escalation** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.01 | Base date of pricing - December 2025 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.02 | Escalation | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded |
| | **Escalation - Sub Total** | | | | $ - | | | | $ - | | | | $ - |
| 6.00 | **Local Authority Managed Costs** | | | | **$ 2,009,900.00** | | | | **$ 2,326,100.00** | | | | **$ 2,038,700.00** |
| 6.01 | Special Client Agency Provisions | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded |
| 6.02 | Project Management Costs | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded |
| 6.03 | Administration Fees | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded |
| 6.04 | Commissioning, Relocation Costs and Disbursements | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded |
| 6.05 | Land Acquisition & Native Title Compensation (if applicable) | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded |
| 6.06 | Loose Furniture and Equipment | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded |
| 6.07 | Computing Equipment and Services | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded |
| 6.08 | Site Master Planning | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded |
| 6.09 | Other Provisions | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded |
| | **Total Local Authority Costs** | | | | - | | | | - | | | | - |
| | **ESTIMATED GROSS PROJECT (COMMITMENT) TOTAL COST** | | | | **$ 6,893,900.00** | | | | **$ 7,978,700.00** | | | | **$ 6,992,700.00** |

# Warranties and Disclaimers

The information contained in this report is provided in good faith. While Otium Planning Group has applied their experience to the task, they have relied upon information supplied to them by other persons and organisations.

We have not conducted an audit of the information provided by others but have accepted it in good faith. Some of the information may have been provided 'commercial in confidence', and these venues or sources of information are not specifically identified. Readers should be aware that the preparation of this report may have necessitated projections of the future that are inherently uncertain and that our opinion is based on the underlying representations, assumptions and projections detailed in this report.

Otium Planning Group's advice does not extend to, or imply professional expertise in the disciplines of economics, quantity surveying, engineering or architecture. External advice in one or more of these disciplines may have been sought, where necessary to address the requirements of the project objectives. There will be differences between projected and actual results because events and circumstances frequently do not occur as expected, and those differences may be material. We do not express an opinion as to whether actual results will approximate projected results, nor can we confirm, underwrite, or guarantee the projections' achievability as it is impossible to substantiate assumptions based on future events.

This report does not constitute advice, investment advice, or opinion and must not be relied on for funding or investment decisions. Independent advice should be obtained in relation to investment decisions.

Accordingly, neither Otium Planning Group, nor any member or employee of Otium Planning Group, undertakes responsibility arising in any way whatsoever to any persons other than the client in respect of this report, for any errors or omissions herein, arising through negligence or otherwise however caused.



# QUINNS MINDARIE SURF LIFE SAVING CLUB EXPANSION

## FINAL REPORT



FEBRUARY 2026

City of Wanneroo

OTIUM
SPORT + LEISURE + COMMUNITIES

# Otium Planning Group Pty Ltd

**Head Office:**
PO Box 6115
Wantirna VIC 3152
ABN: 30 605 962 169
Phone: (03) 9046 2316
Email: info@otiumplanning.com.au
Web: www.otiumplanning.com.au

**Local Office:**
Unit 9 Gallery Suites
185 High Street
Fremantle WA 6160
Contact: David Lanfear
Phone: 0477 708 891
Email: wa@otiumplannning.com.au

Otium Planning Group has offices in:

- Brisbane • Cairns • Christchurch • Melbourne • Perth • Sunshine Coast • Sydney

| Document History | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Version | Date | Author | Distribution | Recipient |
| 1.0 (Draft) | 24/12/2025 | Dave Lanfear | E-mail | Jess Fordham |
| 2.0 (Draft) | 11/02/2025 | Dave Lanfear | E-mail | Jess Fordham |
| 3.0 (FINAL) | 27/02/2025 | Dave Lanfear | E-mail | Jess Fordham |
| | | | | |

© 2026 Otium Planning Group Pty Ltd. This document may only be used for the purposes for which it was commissioned and in accordance with the terms of engagement for the commission.

*Otium Planning Group acknowledges the Australian Aboriginal, Torres Strait and South Sea Islander peoples of this nation. We acknowledge the traditional custodians of the lands on which our company is located and where we conduct our business. We pay our respects to ancestors and to Elders, past, present and emerging. Otium is committed to national reconciliation and respect for indigenous peoples' unique cultural and spiritual relationships to the land, waters and seas, and their rich contribution to society.*

# Contents

Executive Summary ..... i
1. Background and Context ..... 1
1.1 Considerations leading to the Need to Expand ..... 1
1.2 The Design Review Process ..... 2
2. Current QMSLSC Facility Limitations ..... 3
2.1 QMSLSC Current Layout and Visual Audit ..... 3
2.2 QMSLSC Initial Committee Considerations ..... 5
2.3 Additional Club Comments ..... 6
3. Surf Life Saving Club Benchmarks ..... 7
3.1 Coastal Facility Design and Development Considerations ..... 7
3.2 Facility Benchmarks ..... 8
3.3 Optimum Facility Considerations Based on Benchmarking ..... 9
4. Scenario Planning ..... 13
4.1 Club feedback and Development of Concept Plans ..... 15
4.2 Final Club Feedback ..... 18
5. Recommended Design Solution: Concepts ..... 20
6. Opinion of Probable Costs ..... 25
7. Recommendations ..... 26
8. Appendices ..... 27
Appendix 1: Catchment Analysis ..... 28
Appendix 2: Facility Audit ..... 33
Appendix 3: Facility Benchmarks ..... 39
Appendix 4: Stakeholder Engagement ..... 52
Appendix 5: Concept Plans and Design Report ..... 66
Appendix 6: Opinion of Probable Costs ..... 67
Warranties and Disclaimers ..... 68

# Executive Summary

The Quinns Mindarie Surf Life Saving Club (QMSLSC) clubhouse has been operational since 2005, originally being a single story building which was extended in 2017 to provide a first floor Community Centre and associated infrastructure. The QMSLSC have continued to grow and expand its services and membership base over this period and requires additional space if it is to facilitate the delivery of its four key functions effectively (being nippers, surf sports, patrol and training).

Currently the QMSLSC has a range of limitations, and their operational challenges cannot be addressed within the existing footprint. A review of the facility confirmed that a design solution focused on working within the space available was the only option to address these shortcomings. The design solution could not be developed in isolation, and therefore ongoing meetings were held with representatives of the club to address a range of challenges, including:

- Enhancing the entry profile.
- Provided increased storage areas (particularly for beach service equipment, surf sports equipment, nippers boards, atv, jet skis, etc.). All storage is required to be easily accessible within the main clubhouse building.
- Improved functionality and accessibility of the first aid, kiosk and office spaces.
- Addressing the training room needs, which are currently combined with a small function space with limited storage.
- The lack of an extended family, youth and club membership area which can be adapted to generate income through hiring.
- The requirement to provide adequate shower, toilet and changing space of a contemporary design.
- Enhancing the club's ability to generate income and support its core services – this includes the BBQ area, function space, kiosk and grassed area which are key to club operations and are not to be adversely affected by any expanded building footprint.
- The expansion of club operations into the first floor of the Community Centre space, which adds further complications to the functionality and supervision of operations. In addition, access to the first floor space does not provide a secure long term arrangement for the club at present.

Through ongoing dialogue with the club a series of development options were considered to resolve, as far as practical, the above challenges. The design solution included two options, both of which incorporated significantly expanding the QMSLSC building area on site. Option 1 included development on the first floor on the northern boundary of the existing building whereas Option 2 included developments on the first floor on both the northern and southern boundaries and included the following components:

| Functional Area | Current | Option 1 | Option 2A | Option 2B |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| External Storeroom | 224m$^2$ | 620m$^2$ | 620m$^2$ | 620m$^2$ |
| First Aid Room | 16m$^2$ | 21m$^2$ | 21m$^2$ | 21m$^2$ |
| Office | 16m$^2$ | First floor permanent for club | First floor permanent for club | First floor permanent for club |
| Tea Preparation | 16m$^2$ | 15m$^2$ | 15m$^2$ | 15m$^2$ |
| Function Room, Incl canteen | 80m$^2$ | 200m$^2$ | 200m$^2$ | 200m$^2$ |
| UAT | 6m$^2$ | 9m$^2$ | 9m$^2$ | 9m$^2$ |

| Functional Area | Current | Option 1 | Option 2A | Option 2B |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cleaners Storeroom | 2m² | 7m² | 7m² | 7m² |
| Male toilets/changerooms | 24m² | 58m² | 58m² | 58m² |
| Female toilets/changerooms | 32m² | 59m² | 59m² | 59m² |
| Gym* | 54m² | 132m² | 257m² | 132m² |
| Mezzanine | 80m² | No Change | No Change | No Change |
| Staging and Washdown Area | 85m² | 71m² | 71m² | 71m² |
| BBQ and Alfresco Area | 40m² | 79m² | 79m² | 79m² |
| Merchandise Shop | | 8m² | 8m² | 8m² |
| Meeting Room | Temp first floor | First floor permanent for club | First floor permanent for club | First floor permanent for club |
| Additional Circulation | - | 27m² | 27m² | 27m² |
| Additional Stairs to first floor balcony | - | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| First Floor Store | - | 30m² | 30m² | 30m² |
| First Floor Bar | - | 27m² | 27m² | 27m² |
| First Floor (city controlled storage) | Temp first floor | Permanent for Club | Permanent for Club | Permanent for Club |

*Note: Under option 2A, the gym space would be an additional first floor development whereas under option 2B it is merely providing access to future first floor development.

The cost of the above development options was undertaken by a Quantity Survey (based on current day costs:

- Option 1: $6,893,900
- Option 2A: $7,978,700
- Option 2B: $6,992,700

Having regard to the feedback from representatives of QMSLSC it is recommended that the Council consider the design options put forward for further endorsement to progress through a detailed design process. In order of priority the most efficient and cost effective solutions are:

- Option 2B which provides the optimum flexibility to incorporate a first floor gym (or other community space) at a later date.
- Option 1: Which works within the existing site envelope but does not provide for a first floor gym or community space extension which can be accessed from the ground floor.
- Option 2A which is approximately an additional $1m cost to provide a dedicated club gym space, which would currently be considered excessive in comparison to other clubs with similar dedicated space for club use only.

# 1. Background and Context

The Quinns Mindarie Surf Life Saving Club (QMSLSC) was originally developed as a single story facility in 2005 and extended to provide a second story in 2017 which was principally developed as a multi-functional community centre. The club however has seen almost a doubling of club membership since 2014/15 which has placed increased pressure on the infrastructure which was originally developed when the population catchment at an estimated 95,000 and has now grown to in excess of 115,000 (15km catchment).

## 1.1 Considerations leading to the Need to Expand

QMSLSC is one of a number of surf life saving clubs along the coast which provide the following services:

- Beach Patrol
- Life Saving training
- Nippers
- Surf Life Saving Sports

Current Clubs covering the western coastline of the Cities of Wanneroo and Joondalup are shown below:

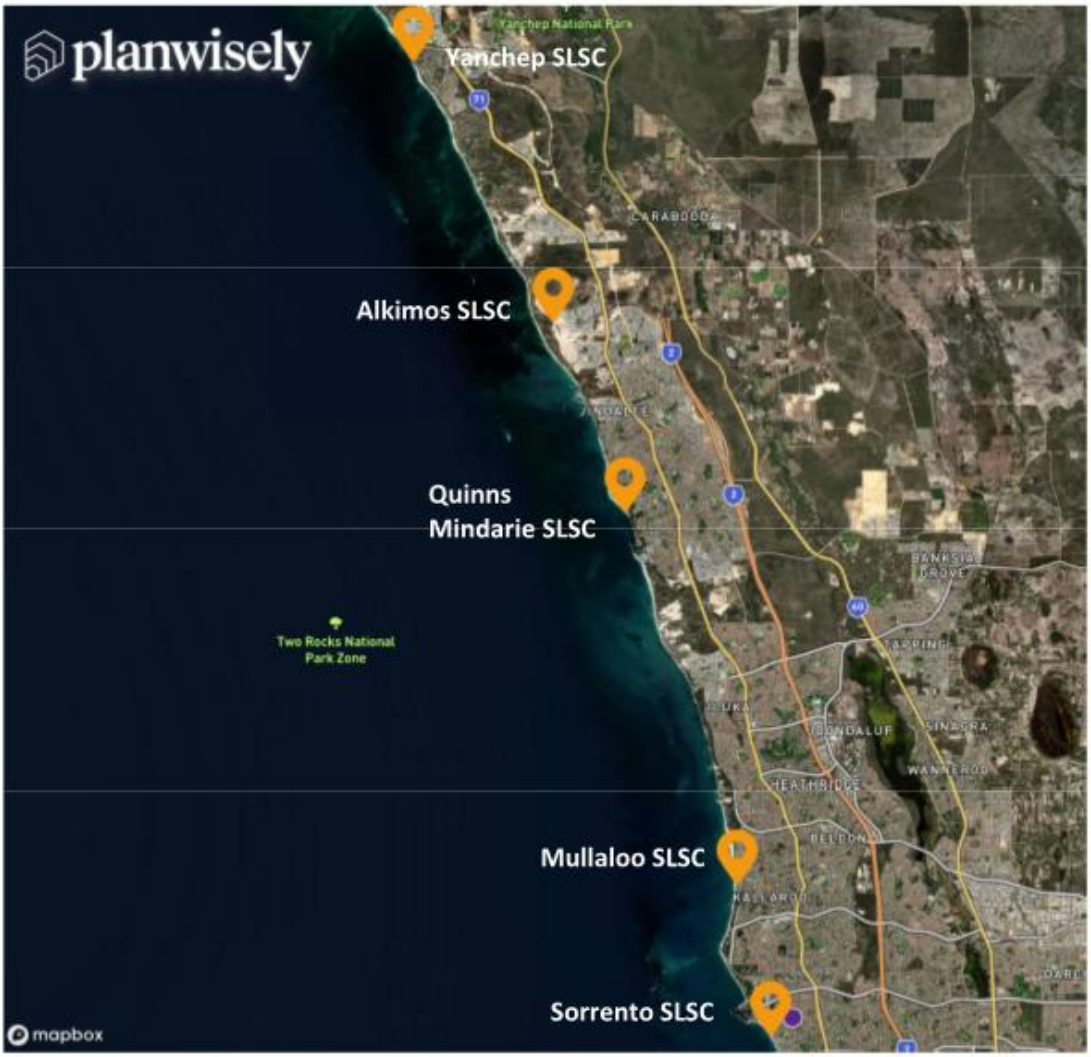



Figure 1: Current Surf Life Saving Clubs Covering the Coast in the Cities of Joondalup and Wanneroo

All of these clubs provide a similar level of service on patrolled beaches with consistent facility requirements to facilitate their four core services. There are currently 31 Surf Life Saving Clubs within WA (supporting 5,000 trained volunteers providing 1000,000 hours of commitment to beach safety annually). They typically operate on Sundays and public holidays through the summer months (October to April) being volunteer based and complement paid lifeguards which play a significant role in maintaining a high level of controlled beach safety.

The clubs typically provide for communities within a 10 to 15 minute drive catchment of each site. The 10 minute drive catchment of QMSLSC identifies a marginal overlapping catchment with Alkimos Surf Life Saving Club to the north but with a significant gap to the south to Mullaloo SLSC. When the 15 minute catchment is applied there is overlap of the catchment to the north and south. The gap in service provision is within the 10 minute catchment, which would otherwise not be provided for. The maps detailing the catchments and relative gap in provision is provided at Appendix 1.

In addition, there is a general recognition that with the ongoing growth of the Northern Coastal Growth Corridor, this is placing increased pressure on current community facilities to meet the growing demand for services in the area. This is particularly acute in established residential areas where the city is seeking to adapt older infrastructure to align with contemporary club requirements. An analysis of the 15 minute catchment highlights that since 2011:

- The catchment population has grown from 85,271 (2014) to 115,516 (2024).
- The recorded City of Wanneroo population has grown to over 209,000 (Usual Resident Population 2021 ABS Census) from a 2011 position of 152,103 (ref: ABS Census).
- The age profile within the catchment highlights a relatively older demographic to that of the City generally, which is generally reflective of the growth of the catchment having been established over the past decade with new affordable residences and further growth extending into Butler, Jindalee, Alkimos, Eglinton and further north to Yanchep.
- The majority of the growth is to the west of the Mitchell Freeway and therefore contained.

Reference to the population changes and relative catchment is also provided at Appendix 1.

## 1.2 The Design Review Process

The design review process work incorporated a number of phases which included:

- A visual audit of the site and desktop review to identify the building, associated infrastructure and site constraints.
- Benchmarking analysis of similar surf life saving clubs, particularly those which have been developed over the past twenty years to determine the key facility components, internal relationships, internal and external functionality related to the services offered and an assessment of best practice.
- Engagement with key representatives of the QMSLC committee to gain an understanding of their usage requirements. This was undertaken through a meeting held on site, and an exploration of potential opportunities through an evolving design development process.
- The development of two concept design options and Order of Probable Costs (OPC) that takes into account minimum spatial components as identified by the club, broken down by discrete areas and separable work portions. The concept plan is provided in a high resolution format.

This report follows the above approach.

# 2. Current QMSLSC Facility Limitations

The current facility plans were inspected and limitations re-affirmed by a site visit and discussions with the club representatives where a number of the critical constraints were discussed and options considered. This was the initial process aimed at fleshing out the facility components presented in the city brief and aligning that with current club thinking.

## 2.1 QMSLSC Current Layout and Visual Audit

The QMSLSC building currently has a range of limitations which inhibit effective and efficient use for patrols, nippers, surf sports and training. Each area within the building appeared to either be functionally constrained or used to capacity. The key considerations of the visual audit are referenced in the following table with more detail provided at Appendix 2:

**Table 1: Initial Desktop and Visual Audit**

| Amenity | Challenge | Opportunity |
|---|---|---|
| **External Appearance on Entry** | The Quinns Mindarie Community Centre general appearance and profile is good with a clear access from the ground floor via stairs to the community centre at the first floor. Access to QMSLSC is less obvious as the side entry is gated and lacks signage. | A greater car park entry profile for the building is necessary to ensure patrons are aware of the service and the main point of access. |
| Boat and ski storage | Accessed internally or via the external roller shutter doors off the main beach access and washdown area. While there is clear demarcation on the floor of the walkways and storage areas, the area is not secure and can be accessed by all club members with limited controls. While clean, the ability to manoeuvre around the area is compromised. | Alternative option to extend the storage area will be necessary to ensure that all storage is easily accessible within the main clubhouse building. It is essential that the area can be secured and access controlled to minimise health and safety concerns. |
| The external washdown area | The main emergency access to the beach with a wide raised pedestrian access with handrail to its north. On the northern boundary is a sea container which acts as overflow storage for the Nippers Boards. While the sea container provides a solution to the limitations with storage it should not be considered as a viable long term option. | This area provides the greatest opportunity to extend infrastructure but may be limited due to required emergency vehicle access and underground drainage limitations. |
| Under Croft to Beach Side | It performs a limited function, albeit providing shade for the kiosk servery when in use. It is distant from the beach and creates dark hidden areas which could give rise to anti-social activity. | The option to enclose could provide a significant opportunity to improve the functionality of the first aid, storage and office spaces. |
| Office | The ground floor office is currently used for overflow storage with racking, photocopier and cabinets located within a secure room. | The option to extend to enhance administrative capabilities should be considered or re-purpose |

| Amenity | Challenge | Opportunity |
|---|---|---|
| | | depending on the optimum internal reconfiguration. |
| Kiosk | Functional but with limited space to support anything other than small purchases and is detached from the BBQ area. | A re-orientation of the kiosk area may be necessary to support other infrastructure. Ideally it should be located adjacent to the function space and bar to maximise volunteer efficiencies and minimise duplication. |
| SLSC Gym | The area is small and the narrowness in the room limits the ability to increase equipment stations safely and air flow is rudimentary. The lack of functional space is detrimental to the use and attractiveness to the membership base. | Opportunity does exist to extend forward to the BBQ area, but this may compromise the club's ability to generate income without the dedicated BBQ area being relocated within the permissible building envelope. |
| SLSC Function Space and Bar Area | The function space and bar area is small and incorporates all of the club's display boards and trophies. It is constrained, lacks functional space, storage and capability of providing an effective training room space. | The training area should incorporate contemporary IT and provide an unobstructed floor area at all times if it is to function effectively. The function area should be increased in size with appropriate furniture storage and be capable of being adapted for a range of uses. |
| First Aid Room | It is clear that storage use is at capacity and will need to be addressed. The room is capable of being secured but internal and external building changes may adversely impact on functionality. | A reconfiguration of this area will be necessary to increase capacity. Unfettered ambulance access will need to be considered. |
| Club toilets, showers and changing rooms | The toilets, changing facilities and showers are non-contemporary. There is also potential conflict in gaining access to the space through the function area or main storage which is subject to ongoing management and supervision. | Develop combined shower cubicles with dry entry areas and increase the toilet infrastructure if space permits. |
| The first floor community building | The storage, meeting room and office space is allocated for QMSLSC use on a temporary basis. The area provides a more suitable office space than the ground floor office which is now largely an overflow storage area.<br>One of the key concerns with the community centre space is that access is currently negotiated on an annual basis and ideally should be guaranteed permanently. | The storage area is not a long term viable solution, if the training is to be primarily undertaken on the ground floor. The future direction will be subject to the outcome of the design process. |

## 2.2 QMSLSC Initial Committee Considerations

The original brief contained a range of facility components which had been identified by the club as their core requirements (this is provided at Appendix 3, together with the initial questions raised with the club and responses received). The spatial requirements previously identified were revisited at the initial meeting with the club representatives. The following table was developed from which a series of initial sketches were to be based.

**Table 2: Clubs confirmed Facility Requirements at the Project Outset**

| AGREED REQUIREMENTS | Approx Size ($m^2$) |
|---|---|
| External Storeroom – currently very constrained with container unit in washdown area which needs replacing to allow all storage to be provided internally. | 450 |
| Ext First Aid Room – currently small but functional. Have received a grant for upgrade ($80k). | 20 (but can live with existing space) |
| External Office – Need area for retail and members services as admin officer has to bring laptop down and sit in function space to service members on club days. | 16 |
| Ext Tea Prep – kiosk is currently a small domestic level food prep and service counter – limited functionality. | 30 (extend the kiosk space) |
| Function Room incl Bar & Cool Room – currently small and doubles up as training room. They need a separate space which can be hired out for community events to generate additional income. Club focus is on events for members first. The ability to subdivide would be ideal. | 220 – potentially at first floor, adjacent to the current community room and dedicated QMSLSC Office (and soon to be acquired meeting room). Talked about commercial kitchen but maybe not feasible. |
| UAT – grant received to upgrade – disability access throughout is hampered by trip hazards and inadequate manoeuvring space. | 6-8 |
| Cleaners Storeroom – currently adj to the service cupboard | 6 |
| Male Toilets / Toilets Changerooms– extremely poor with no privacy doors (curtains only) and no dry change cubicle before entering shower | 60 |
| Female Toilets /Changerooms – extremely poor with no privacy doors (curtains only) and no dry change cubicle before entering shower | 60 |
| Gym – currently the original clubroom adjacent to the new glamping site | 150 – could be first floor but needs space for cardio – currently only weights. |
| Mezzanine – accepted that this cannot be altered. | As existing |

| AGREED REQUIREMENTS | Approx Size ($m^2$) |
|---|---|
| Staging & Washdown Area – currently the access road with rubber pads | 150 – but happy with what can be delivered. Cannot impact on access to beach. |
| BBQ area / alfresco – currently outside of the gym. | 80 – near function room with potential canopy over. Issue is the prevailing winds (SW) |
| Merchandise store/shop – currently storing in a leg of the building support ($4m^2$). All taken out on club days for sale in the covered area. | 10 (incl some storage) |
| Office – currently using space in community floor ($1^{st}$ floor) | 15 |
| Training Room – they want to become a Regional Training Hub. | 60-80 |

## 2.3 Additional Club Comments

In addition to the above, comments were sought from the committee on the initial scope and the notes are provided in Appendix 3. The key additional considerations were:

- The adjacent camping site – Glamping. Is in the process of being developed and now constraining club activities.
- The grassed area is outside the lease, so they cannot extend the licenced area (although it is pushed a bit due to current building occupancy constraints—80 for function space).
- Sunday morning Nippers need to be catered for – currently they roam around the storage area which is a health and safety concern. Briefing of and by age group managers occurs on the grass.
- Disability access is a critical consideration and a major constraint impacting on their ability to facilitate programs – they are pushing the Silver Salties (have sponsors who operate fitness sessions).
- They currently operate an AM and PM patrol – mainly focussed on beach and tower. Tower is only erected during the season and stored by the City at other times. 4 x patrols each weekend across 10-12 patrol teams.
- They patrol down to Claytons Beach/Mindarie Beach which is an expansion to previous operations.
- Having a specific lifesaving room is important – equipment needs to be rescue ready and into vehicles as soon as patrols start. They have received a grant to assist in facilitating this.
- Would require a youth room for retention – currently the bar is not seen as conducive to youth socialising.
- Option to have a beach breakfast bar could be explored.
- Ability for the club to make some return is important to re-invest in the club. Alternative income capability would be a high priority but not at the expense of volunteer activities.

# 3. Surf Life Saving Club Benchmarks

Surf life saving clubhouse and associated structures vary significantly in the level and extent of provision. The continuing growth in the Norther Suburbs of the City is having a significant impact on the need for expanded patrol services. In addition, the dynamic coastal environment, characterised by shifting dunes and vegetation, presents ongoing challenges for beach patrol operations and the future development of club infrastructure. This section identifies the lessons learnt from case studies and facility benchmarks.

## 3.1 Coastal Facility Design and Development Considerations

There are very few specific guidelines related to community facilities for beach services. Life Saving Victoria produced 'The Life Saving Facility of the Future (A Community Asset) in May 2018 to act as a guide for future facility developments in a coastal location to adapt to a greater increase in extreme weather events and a rising number of hot summer days. It states that a lifesaving facility of the future must be constructed with this changing environment and increased requirement for lifesaving services in mind and accord with eight key principles:

1. Capacity to cater for the needs of a growing volunteer lifesaving membership.
2. Have a sense of an open, welcoming and inclusive environment.
3. The facility design will assimilate with its local coastal environment and landscaping will provide improved community amenity.
4. Reduction in environmental impacts is a priority.
5. The facility will facilitate collaborative community education and schools based programs.
6. Community hub - consider the opportunity for lifesaving facilities to be utilised by emergency services and the community during every stage of an extreme event.
7. Facility design provides a safe environment for children and young people.
8. Life Saving Victoria's strategic mission: to prevent aquatic related death and injury across Victoria (which could be applied to all states across Australia)

In addition to the key principle's consideration needs to be given to arrange of other factors, a selection of which are applicable to this study are referenced below:

- Proximity to the beach/area that needs to be patrolled
- Expanse of coast that club supervises.
- Average and peak public attendances at the beach.
- Proximity to populated areas
- Tourism recognition and commercial development options.
- Ease of access and egress.
- Aquatic environmental conditions, including seasonal variations.
- Supports capacity to provide additional other services, including kiosks and retail spaces.
- Environmental impact
- Access to parking
- Proximity to public transport, pedestrian and bicycle routes
- Use of materials (responsive to the coastal environment)

- Multicultural sensitivities

More specific references are made to facility components which, along with club benchmarking is used as the basis for assessing fitness for purpose and capability of relevant beach facility infrastructure. A case study referenced in the document included Fairhaven Surf Life Saving Club which found it challenging to attract and retain members until their facility was redeveloped in 2013. On the basis of the planning process, the club increased its volunteer membership over five years by 30% (an additional 377 members) with a consequential increase in volunteer and patrol hours. This is consistent with a range of club facilities developed in WA which have developed incrementally as the population has expanded.

## 3.2 Facility Benchmarks

A range of facility benchmarks are provided at Appendix 4. These include newly established and redeveloped Surf Life Saving Club facilities. Key messaging from the benchmarks is:

- The levels of coastal use are increasing, associated with increasing populations, free parking facilities, improved connecting infrastructure and social media.
- There are consistent facility requirements of Surf Life Saving Clubs. Newly developed facilities typically include large areas for storage, gymnasiums for members, amenities, social rooms, multi-use rooms and observational areas.
- The expectations and requirements placed on local clubs by Surf Life Saving WA is limited by clubhouse capacity.
- The range of ancillary equipment to support operations is extensive and as a result storage is a critical issue for all SLSC's.
- The quality of this infrastructure varies significantly across the network with older non-contemporary facilities, in need of upgrade and more recent developments which focus on critical service offerings of patrol and lifesaving, training, nippers and surf sports.
- There are varying financial capabilities of the Surf Life Saving Clubs operating along the West Australian coastline which is generally aligned to the lease and licencing requirements of a local government. Typically, clubs do not operate a significant commercial food and beverage operation, but sub-lease to other parties to deliver, where space is available.
- A key ongoing issue is the lack of volunteers being attracted to facilities where they are substandard, unwelcoming and do not provide opportunities to socialise. This is an important consideration of any clubhouse development.
- Gym spaces vary from those which are dedicated to club members only and those which are operated commercially (through a sub-lease typically).
- Clubs' abilities to host functions or consider lease arrangements for the use of their licensed venues can be adversely impacted by the close proximity of residents or other competing uses.
- Nippers' membership is consistently strong with an appreciation by parents of the need for children to have a good awareness of beach and water safety. It is important to ensure the clubhouse facilities are child and family friendly and where possible areas of high risk are secured.
- The importance of the design in responding to climactic conditions is important and particularly prevailing winds, reducing the adverse impact of direct sunlight and future projected coastal erosion.
- Universal access is an essential component which needs to be addressed in any surf lifesaving clubhouse design i.e. not just within the facilities, but also direct access to the beach and close proximity of access aids.

- The asset management responsibility of a Surf Life Saving Club varies significantly. It is generally related to the land and building ownership responsibilities. All clubs operate under a low annual fee. Those clubs with a long term lease have higher level of obligations placed on the management of the assets whereas those with an annual license or shorter lease have limited to no asset management responsibilities.

It is evident with new developments that financial sustainability is critical. The development of Sorrento SLSC, Secret Harbour SLSC and Coogee Beach SLSC incorporates the ability to sub-lease.

## 3.3 Optimum Facility Considerations Based on Benchmarking

In considering the surf life saving club development guidelines from Victoria and more recent facilities developed within WA, the table below highlights the facility considerations that have been put forward as the optimum level of provision. It is however recognised that due to the site constraints, the extent of development to service QMSLSC may not be achievable and a compromise will be required.

Table 3: Optimum SLSC Facility Development Considerations

| Surf Life Saving Club Requirements | Approx Size Small (below 800 members) to medium (800 to 1,200 members)* | Large Clubs (Over 1,200 members)* |
|---|---|---|
| Externally accessed storeroom – Is required to house the nipper's boards, race mals, beach patrol units, surf skis, jet ski's boats, atv, IRB, tractor, board repair area, quads and patrol boards.<br>Potential for dragon boats, paddle boards etc depending on who shares the space and whether they offer storage to members (ideally, they shouldn't) | 350 to 450 | 550 |
| First Aid Room to include area to recharge phones, other lifesaving equipment, medical supplies (secure). Beds (x2), lobby area for patient entry (isolation area if practical), access directly via ambulance (preferably removeable bollards), | 16-20 | 30 |
| Externally accessed office and administration – Need area for retail and members services which can be secured (with membership details and safe contained in the space). | 10-16 | 24 |
| Training Room to incorporate all IT capability, screens, storage of tables and chairs, storage of mannequins, dummies, etc. used for training purposes (needs to be secured and limited access). | 40-60 | 60-80 |
| Watch tower – can be integrated within the SLSC building or separate building located on the beach/overlooking the beach (readily accessible with radio capability and beach warning equipment attached) | 8-14 | 10-14+ |
| Members Bar (optional) and/or Tea Preparation and briefing area (can be combined with a training area, but ideally separate) | 16-20 (60 if members bar combined) | 30 (80 if members bar combined) |
| Kiosk with kitchen (domestic level food prep and service counter – limited functionality for food heating and serving from a hatch aligned to function room kitchen if possible). | 30 | 40 |
| Function Room incl Bar & Cool Room – currently small and doubles up as training room. They need a separate space which can be hired out for community events to generate | 220 | 400 |

| Surf Life Saving Club Requirements | Approx Size Small (below 800 members) to medium (800 to 1,200 members)* | Large Clubs (Over 1,200 members)* |
|---|---|---|
| additional income. Club focus is on events for members first. The ability to subdivide would be ideal. | | |
| Function Room Storage | 20 | 40 |
| UAT – disability access to remain free from obstruction (preferably mechanical opening). | 6-8 | 2 x 6-8 |
| Cleaners Storeroom | 6 | 6-8 |
| Male Toilets / Toilets Changerooms - dry change cubicle before entering shower | 50-70 | 100-120 |
| Female Toilets /Changerooms - dry change cubicle before entering shower | 50-70 | 100-120 |
| Gym – can vary depending on whether it's for club members only or a commercially operated set up. Must include cardio and weights | 100-150 – club weights, cardio and warm down areas.<br>220 - 400 if commercial with access to outdoor group fitness areas. | 200 – club weights, cardio and warm down areas.<br>400+ if commercial with access to outdoor group fitness areas. |
| Mezzanine (within storage area, if possible, for additional small equipment and repair items). | Up to 100 for storage | 100-200 |
| Staging & Washdown Area (external) – grass and hard standing with drainage to capture sand and wash through | 150 | 200-250 |
| Turning and parking area for boats and vehicles to washdown prior to entering the storage area. | TBD on a site by site basis | TBD on a site by site basis |

| Surf Life Saving Club Requirements | Approx Size Small (below 800 members) to medium (800 to 1,200 members)* | Large Clubs (Over 1,200 members)* |
|---|---|---|
| BBQ area / alfresco – ideally outside of the function space or members bar/area. | 80 – near function room with potential canopy over. Issue is the prevailing winds (SW) | |
| Merchandise store/shop. | 10 (incl some storage) | 20 (dependant on on-line sales commitment) |
| Secondary Office/board meeting room area | 15 | 15-20 |
| Disabled Beach Chair Storage – 2 (with ease of access) | 6-8 | 8-10 |
| Cool room/beer/alcohol storage behind bar | 10 | 12 |
| Other areas:<br>• Direct access onto beach (via concrete pad for vehicles to easily access and egress beach in emergencies)<br>• Car Parking – access to between 200-400 car parking depending on the surrounding road network capability.<br>• Public toilets (including UAT)<br>• Café/restaurant<br>• Commercial kitchen<br>• Children's playground<br>• Public washdown area (off the beach)<br>• Critical de-fib locations and sign-posted<br>• Gated entry to washdown and storage area (depending on location)<br>• Grassed area with seating (benches adjacent to beach) with BBQ's, shaded areas etc.<br>• ESD: Solar panels, Water re-use (greywater, water harvesting) | | |

*Note: * These are indicative for guidance purposes*

# 4. Scenario Planning

To ensure the planning process met the needs of the Committee representatives of QMSLSC, an initial set of plans were developed having regard to the comments received during the first meeting. These reflected the site constraints and opportunities to extend to the full extent of the site boundary identified in the plan below, which considered the following on the ground floor:

- Potential expansion on the northern boundary perimeter for storage for 100m$^2$. Existing fire services would however need to be incorporated.
- Retention of the existing beach access but extending into the area to provide an additional 150m$^2$
- Expansion of the ground floor facility into the under croft of the existing building and the existing patio are in front of the gym.
- Existing major structure and services (particularly associated with the existing store 5) would prohibit removal/modification.
- Expansion to the west is restricted by the extent of the building line.
- The existing grassed area is actively used by the club and is not to be adversely affected.
- Expansion to the south is restricted by proximity to the boundary, levels and accessibility.
- The existing gymnasium is converted from an existing storeroom.
- Core emergency services and access to the beach cannot be compromised.

By considering the areas identified in green as key expansion areas, it would enable greater flexibility in the development of the first floor. One additional concern raised was the fire separation implications of the development off the northern boundary.

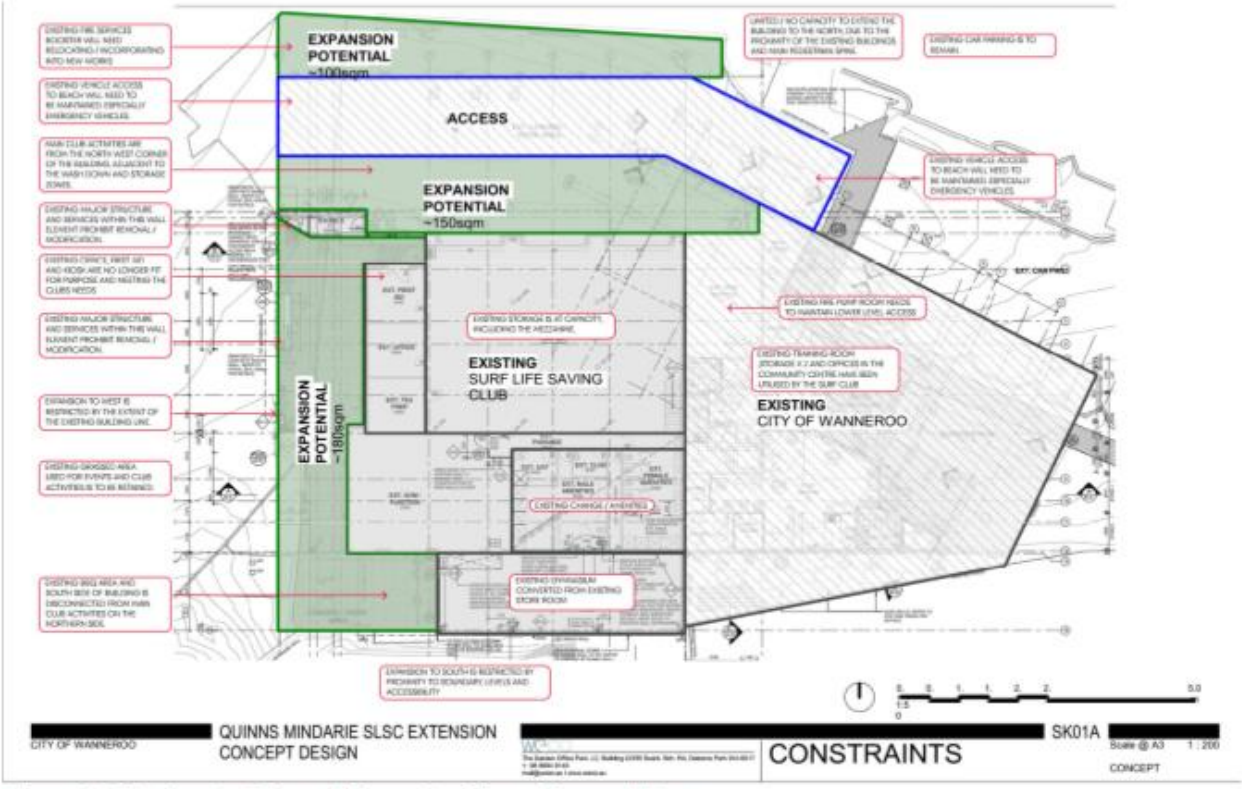



Figure 2: Site Constraints and Opportunities – Ground Floor

The internal configuration explored included the following annotated ground floor plan:

- External storage on the northern boundary of 75m$^2$. This would be capable of building over and incorporating a fire booster enclosure.
- Expansion of the gym into the current bar/function/training room space to create 140m$^2$ gym.
- Changeroom renovations/upgrade and extension to provide 60m$^2$ of space for both male and female changing areas (seven individual cubicles were identified in each to provide showers and toilet cubicle areas and a larger group changing room space).
- Retention of existing UAT with access through to a cleaners cupboard of 7m$^2$.
- External entry point (clear entry statement) and corridor access from the beach side through to the office (17m$^2$), merchandise (17m$^2$), changing rooms, gym and storage areas.
- First aid with direct access from the beach side (21m$^2$)
- Retention of existing washdown/ staging to overlap with the beach access to ensure the manoeuvring of equipment remains unaffected.
- Increased internal storage by 104m$^2$. This is to have direct access to the beach from the internal storage area.
- A proposed pathway is shown to provide a hard edge to the front of the building and ease of access.
- Stairs to the first floor are also shown from the beach side to gain access to a new function area and balcony.

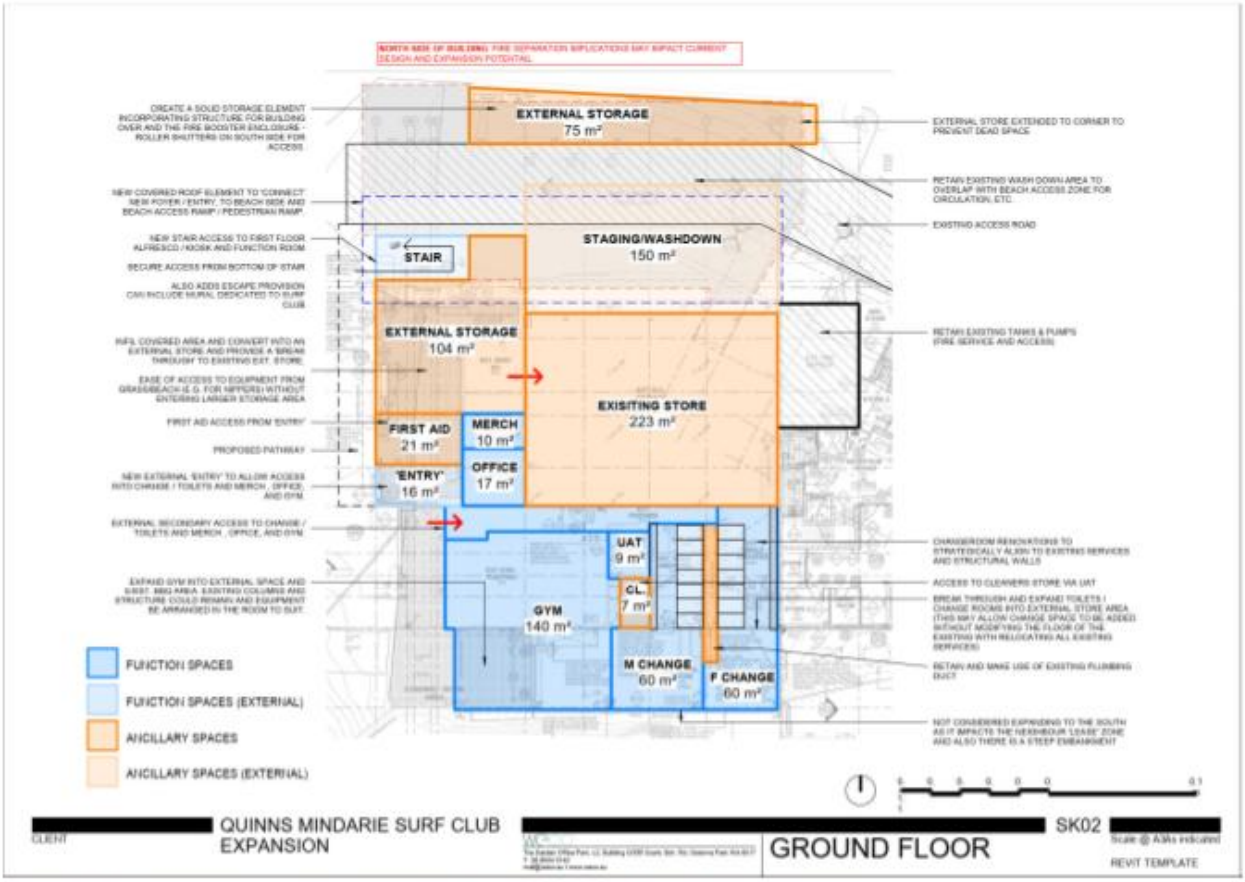



Figure 3: Initial Spatial Considerations - Ground Floor Plans for Discussion.

The first floor plan provides an option to develop:

- An alfresco balcony area of 75m$^2$
- A function space of 210m$^2$
- A training room area of 34m$^2$
- A bar/serving area with combined storage of 40m$^2$.

All of these facilities can be accessed externally through the main community building or stairs from the beach side.

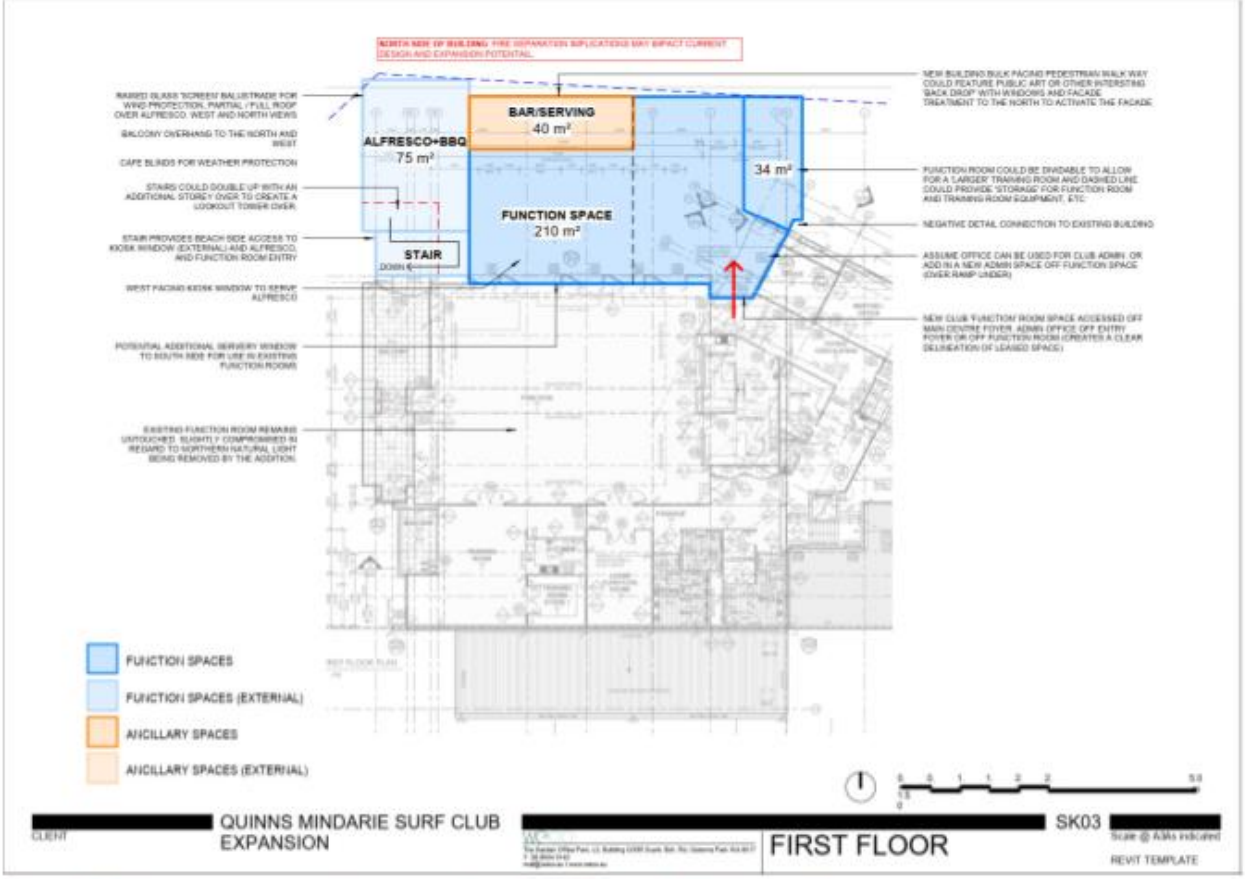



Figure 4: Initial Spatial Considerations - First Floor Plans for Discussion.

## 4.1 Club feedback and Development of Concept Plans

Following the development of the initial sketch plans, these were presented to the club who made the following comments at and following a meeting held on 16th September 2025. These comments were to be further developed and integrated through the draft Concept Plan development:

- Explore the potential to enclose the current access and washdown space located to the west of the building to provide additional expanded storage area on the ground floor.
    - This would require emergency access to be redirected to the elbow at Ocean Drive and Quinns Road.
    - The city officers have indicated that they would have no objection to both the access off the elbow and also developing over the existing beach access and stormwater drain (located within the same area).
- Building over the gym to provide a second storey.

- The provision of a youth room/extended training room.

The plans were then worked up in more detail to examine how the spaces could work. While a second floor to the gym area was explored, it was not incorporated within the plans for discussion as the gym space would need to operate separately and incorporate a separate access and potential lift which would likely increase the cost by up to $1m with limited overall benefit. The ground floor plan detailed overleaf shows:

- The full extent of the washdown/staging area enclosed with roller shutter access to the east and west. This would provide an additional 296m$^2$ of internal storage.
- An additional 107m2 of storage area to the west of the building.
- Extensions to provide first aid room (21m$^2$), Merchandise Store (8m$^2$) and Office (15m$^2$).
- Gym of 133m$^2$.
- Re-aligned UAT of 9m$^2$.
- Cleaners store accessed through UAT.
- Male and female change rooms extended and upgraded to provide 59m$^2$ and 58m$^2$ of functional space respectively (incorporating 5 toilet pans and five showers each and general group changing area).
- Centralised corridor and access circulation to gym, changing facilities and storage of 26m$^2$.
- Stairs to the first floor function area and balcony.

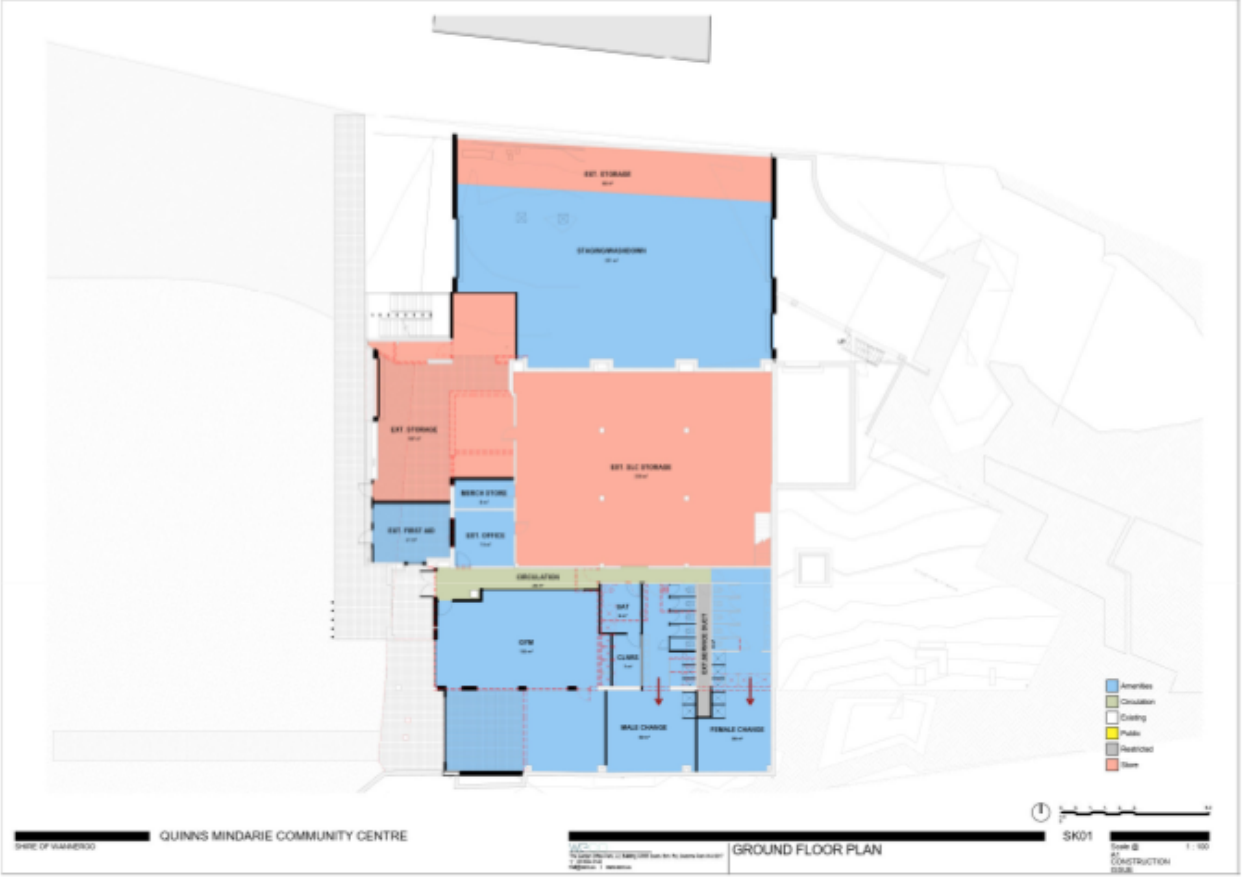



Figure 5: Indicative Ground Floor Concept Plans for Discussion.

The first floor plans highlighted the following components:

- Alfresco/BBQ area with extended shade over of 82m$^2$.

- A function room of 198m$^2$ incorporating a stage area.
- Store of 30m$^2$.
- Bar area of 25m$^2$ with servery to the function room and balcony.
- Back of house storage/service area of 18m$^2$.

All of the above could be accessed internally by the QMSLSC members and it is also assumed that existing meeting room/office space and storage at the first floor of the community centre, currently used by the club are provided on an ongoing basis. Discussion with the consulting team also referenced a potential second floor option for an observation tower.




Figure 6: Indicative First Floor Plans for Discussion

Indicative elevational treatments were also provided overleaf.




Figure 7: Indicative Elevational Treatment for Discussion.

## 4.2 Final Club Feedback

A meeting was held with the club committee on the 19th November where all of the challenges and opportunities were discussed in detail. The outputs of the meeting and subsequent detailed feedback from the club are provided in Appendix 4 and summarised below:

- Overall Support for the Direction of the Plans in that the Concept Plans delivers the minimum storage and operational footprint required for modern lifesaving activities, resolves longstanding constraints and provides a foundation to refine through detailed design.
- The above is predicated on all spaces currently assigned exclusively to the Club within the Community Centre - office, meeting room, and two storerooms - will remain under the same exclusive-use arrangements and booking rights for the remaining community facility will provide priority to QMSLSC (including not having to go through the external booking process for use of the function room and training space when the area is not booked by an external user).
- A second roller door on the western elevation of the lifesaving storage area to improve emergency response speed and flexible equipment deployment.
- A second observation tower is not required.
- The area above the current gym is to be retained in the facility footprint as a long term flexible space for youth, training, patrol development and member engagement.
- First Aid Room is to be in accordance with SLSWA standards.
- A downstairs food preparation area is required.
- The provision of a small external washdown area to the west of the roller shutter doors of the storage area.
- Option to consider in the detailed design the provision of merchandise and office at a first floor.

- Larger footprint of the gym is a critical element of the club and should be preserved. There is no preference at present whether this should be on the first (in place of the function space) or ground floor and would be subject to further member consultation.
- Potential increase to the size of the upstairs balcony and maximise its functionality (including connection to the adjacent function room balcony space).
- Consideration of the Southwestern Garden Area adjacent to the dunes development could accommodate a storage building.
- Ensure liquor license options do not preclude future applications for extension into the grassed area.
- Consideration of a connection between function spaces
- Ensuring transparency with the costs in relation to city driven requirements and should reflect best practice and not just reflect minimum Australian Standards.

These comments were incorporated within the final iteration of the plans. It is to be noted that any design considered for the site would not adversely impact on the licensing assessment process.

In addition, while every effort is made to accommodate the QMSLSC requirements, the site is significantly constrained and the functionality impacted upon by the previous development of the building and need to retain the broader community centre functionality. In retrofitting an existing building all attempts are made to accommodate the needs of the club and not merely meet minimum Australian Standards. Given there are no 'standards of provision' provided by SLSWA, nor nationally, the facility requirements and spatial relationships have been established on the basis of lessons learnt from more recent SLSC developments and recognised best practice. In addition, the potential use of existing community facilities (meeting room and storage space on the first floor) would need to be assessed against the current usage and expressed need of areas which have been temporarily assigned to QMSLSC use on an annual seasonal basis.

# 5. Recommended Design Solution: Concepts

Following receipt of the final comments from QMSLSC representatives the plans were refined and updated. The rationale for the design approach is contained at Appendix 5 and summarised below. Essentially the design approach incorporated nine considerations:

1. Maximise the development potential of the existing site, without compromising the existing building's function and aesthetics.
2. Reuse, retain and adapt where possible in lieu of replace.
3. Potential staging of the works to suit budget and disruption management.
4. High level location and spatial design allowances for services and structural zones.
5. Create an identity for the QMSLSC distinctly different to the Community Centre yet be sympathetic in design.
6. Maintain access for the maintenance of services, emergency vehicles and personnel.
7. Accessibility, security and facility management.
8. Safety and CPTED principles.
9. Identify opportunities within the design which make the project functionally successful and encourages improved social and cultural connectivity and sense of wellbeing.

The site constraints identified at section 4 were critical in establishing the parameters within which the needs of QMSLSC could be met. Based on the comments made by the club the final design solution included two functional options:

1. A consolidated option concentrating the club activities on the ground floor and function space on the first floor.
2. By working with the floor area identified under 1 above, extend further (to a first floor level) to provide an additional gym space and provide for a re-alignment of the internal access. Two designs are considered under this option:
    a. The first floor gym is included on the southern boundary with internal access provided.
    b. The development option which enables the gym to be developed at the first floor at a later date.

**Option 1** ground floor plan incorporates the following components:

- The full extent of the washdown/staging area enclosed with roller shutter access to the east and west. This would provide an additional 295m$^2$ of internal storage. This also included an additional roller shutter door as requested by QMSLSC representatives.
- An external washdown area to the west of the roller shutter doors of 71m$^2$.
- An additional 101m$^2$ of storage area to the west of the existing indoor storage, displacing the existing first aid and small storage area. No work is proposed to be undertaken to the existing mezzanine storage area. The mezzanine will be retained due to a lack of cost effective options to increase the internal height.
- Modification of the existing fire service hydrant booster to accommodate the extended store and to the Department of Fire and Emergency Services requirements.
- First aid room which meets recognised standards (21m$^2$), constructed under existing balcony.

- Kitchenette (15m$^2$) to align to the QMSLSC representative's requirements – this enables the current space to be retained or modified with a new door access off the circulation area providing access to the gym and changerooms.
- Gym of 132m$^2$. This area is located in the current gym and function room space and will require removal of walls and extending out under the existing outdoor roof.
- Re-aligned UAT of 9m$^2$.
- Cleaners store accessed through UAT of 7m$^2$.
- Male and female change rooms extended and upgraded to provide 58m$^2$ and 59m$^2$ of functional space respectively (incorporating eight toilet pans and eleven shower units in the male changing room and eight toilet pans and six shower units in the female changing room). The showers cubicles are to incorporate a dry change area within enclosed units. General group changing area and benches are to be provided behind the showers in both.
- Centralised corridor and access circulation to gym, changing facilities and storage of 27m$^2$.
- Secured stairs to the first floor function area and balcony.

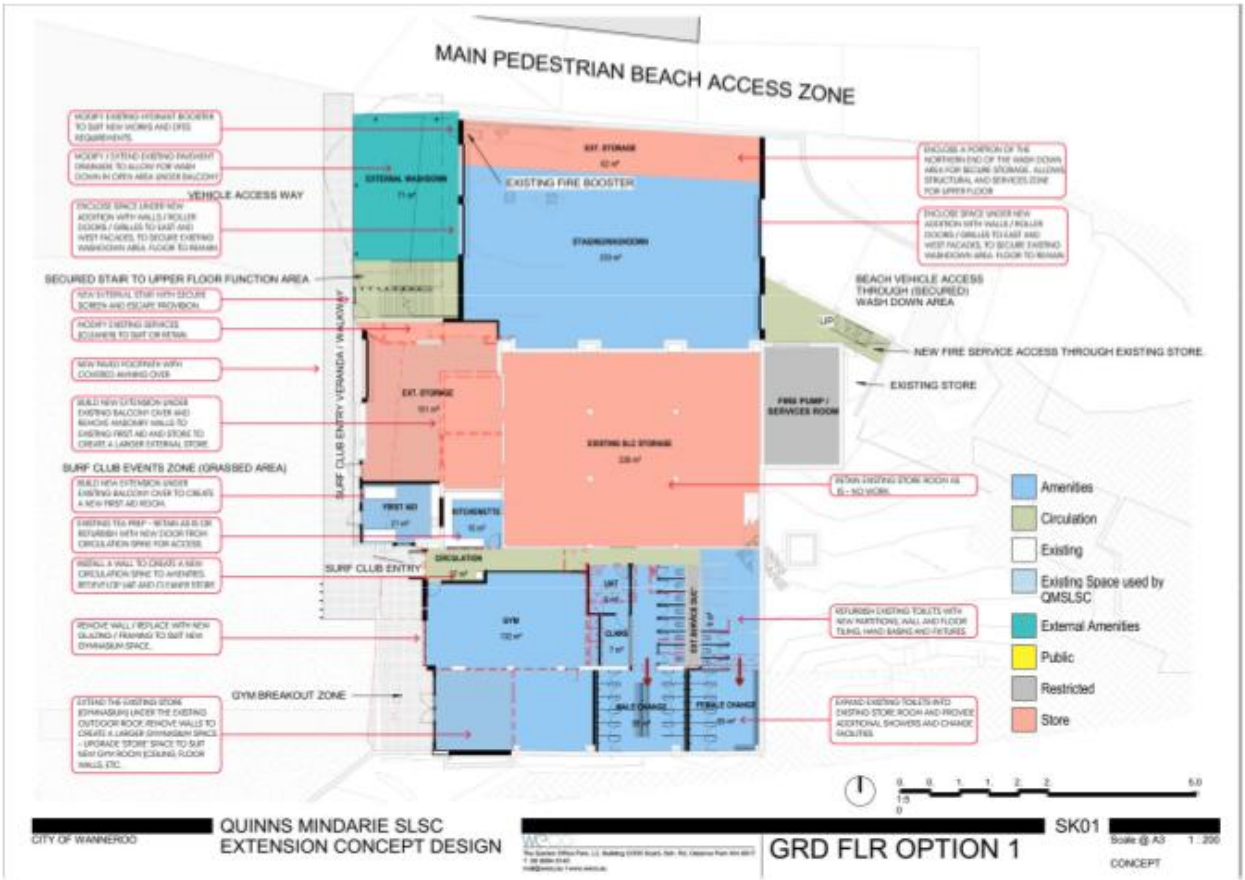



Figure 8: Ground Floor – Option 1

**Option 1** first floor plan incorporates the following components:

- Alfresco/BBQ area with extended shade over of 79m$^2$. Roller blinds are shown to the perimeter to enable control to be exercised during inclement weather. The shape of the balcony is to enable passive supervision of the beach access and western grassed area.
- While the club have requested the balcony be extended to the existing community hall balcony, this is deemed to be unworkable from a security and management perspective. This therefore remains separate and the community hall to be retained as an independent functioning facility.

- A function room of 200m$^2$ incorporating a stage area. The function space is capable of being accessed from the beach side and through the main community centre access at the rear. It is to provide for functions and as a training room space with programming to be managed by QMSLSC.
- Store of 30m$^2$. No windows on boundary due to likely requirement of a fire wall to the northern boundary.
- Merchandise area of 8m$^2$.
- Bar area of 27m$^2$ with servery to the function room and balcony.
- Back of house storage/service area of 22m$^2$.
- Existing club office and meeting room at first floor to remain (subject to confirmation from the city of secure ongoing QMSLSC use).
- Existing club use of 2 x storage rooms to remain (subject to confirmation from the city of secure ongoing QMSLSC use).
- Existing training room use by club to remain (subject to confirmation from the city of secure ongoing QMSLSC use).
- A new awning over the new paving area is to provide enhanced wayfinding and club identity.

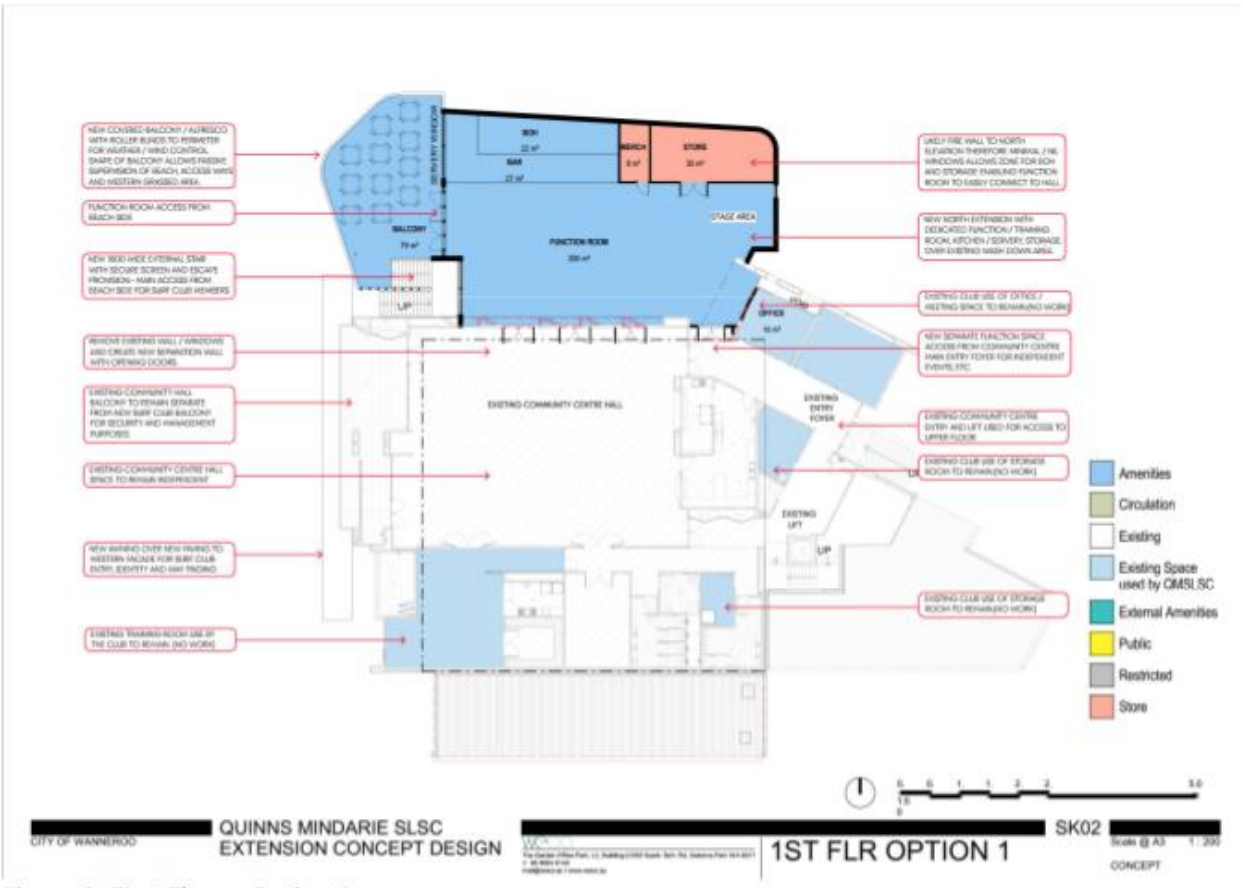



Figure 9: First Floor - Option 1

**Option 2** incorporates all of the components of Option 1 but with the following considerations:

- Gym of 132m$^2$. This area is located in the current gym and function room space and intentionally annotated as Gym/Function as the representatives of the club wish the use to be considered further during detailed design. Within this area a new stair to the rear is to be installed to gain

access to the upper floor. This may require fire engineering or a second stairs to meet compliance (management of access will be restricted as there is no lift access).

- Secured stairs to the first floor function area and balcony.

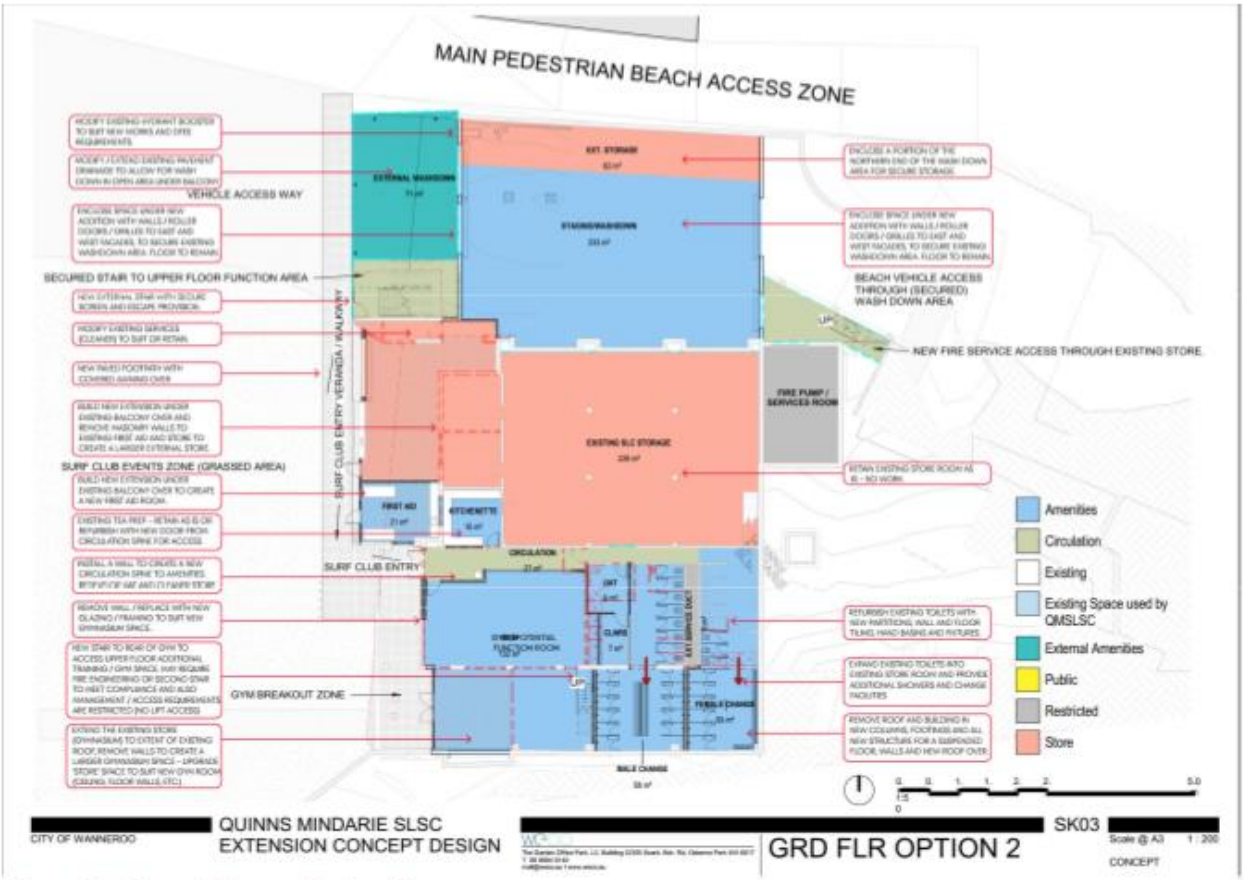



Figure 10: Ground Floor – Option 2

**Option 2** first floor plan incorporates all of the components of Option 1 but with the following considerations:

- 125m$^2$ of space above the existing gym/store identified as capable of being used as an extended gym/function room space. This will require the existing roof structure to be removed and a new suspended floor structure, walls and roof over to be developed with glazing to the east and west (taking into account the need for a fire rated wall on the south).

For Option 2 the installation of access to the first floor (south side) without construction of the first floor internal space was also included at the club representative request. This would enable this to be considered for a future extension option, if currently, the cost of the full development was considered excessive.

The Concept Design Report at Appendix 5 highlights the proposed external appearance of the building which include detailed elevational treatments to lessen the visual impact of large expanses of walls on the boundary with no fenestration.

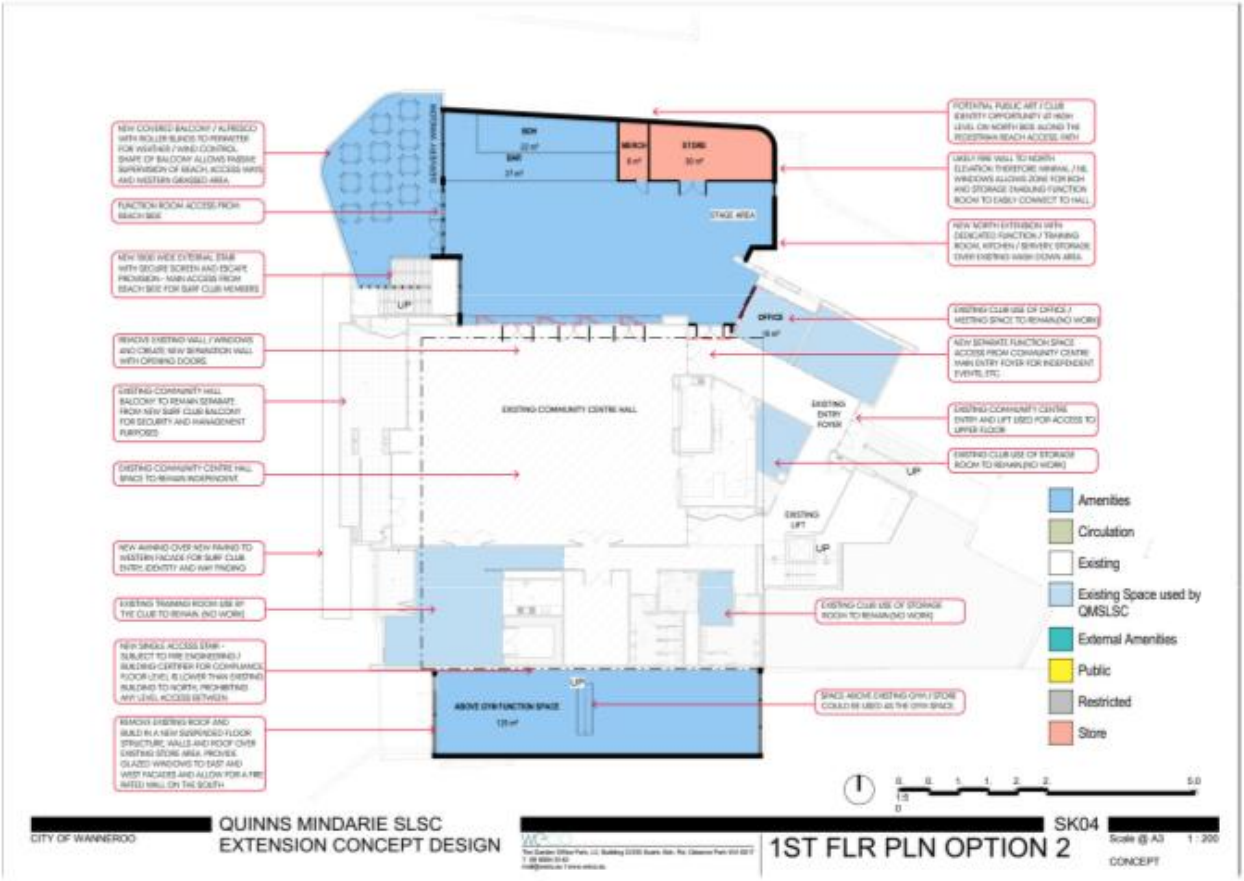



Figure 11: First Floor - Option 2

# 6. Opinion of Probable Costs

The following table provides the costs of the two options identified which would provide the optimum solutions for QMSLSC. At this stage, escalation has not been included but will be factored in when an approximate development timeline is provided. It is to be noted that Option 2 includes the cost of the development either with or without a first floor gym component (the provision of internal access with a future option to expand into the first floor which increases the cost by a marginal $84,800, with the construction on the first floor increasing the overall cost by approximately $1m).

Table 4: Order of Probable Cost for Each Design Solution

| Quinns Mindarie Surf Life Saving Club | | Option 1 | | | | Option 2 (With Gym on L1) | | | | Option 2a (No Gym on L1) | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Item** | **Description** | **Quantity** | **Unit** | **Rate ($)** | **Total ($)** | **Quantity** | **Unit** | **Rate ($)** | **Total ($)** | **Quantity** | **Unit** | **Rate ($)** | **Total ($)** |
| **1** | Buildings & Facilities | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Sub-Total (Ground Floor) | 842 | m2 | $3,227 | $2,717,400 | 842 | m2 | $3,310 | $2,787,400 | 842 | m2 | $3,310 | $2,787,400. |
| | Sub-Total (First Floor) | 411 | m2 | $3,861 | $1,587,000 | 542 | m2 | $4,217 | $2,285,600 | 411 | m2 | $3,861 | $1,587,000 |
| **2** | External Works & Landscaping | | | | $407,100 | | | | $407,100 | | | | $407,100 |
| **3** | Site Services | | | | $172,500 | | | | $172,500 | | | | $172,500 |
| **4** | On Costs | | | | $2,009,900 | | | | $2,326,100 | | | | $2,038,700 |
| **5** | Escalation | | | | $ - | | | | $ - | | | | $ - |
| **6** | Local Authority Managed Costs | | | | $2,009,900 | | | | $2,326,100 | | | | $2,038,700 |
| | **ESTIMATED GROSS PROJECT (COMMITMENT) TOTAL COST** | | | | **$6,893,900** | | | | **$7,978,700** | | | | **$6,992,700.00** |

# 7. Recommendations

The site is severely constrained and due to the combined community services offered, it is not possible to deliver the full extent of what the QMSLSC desire. It inevitably requires a balancing of competing needs and some level of compromise. It should be noted that the two design options provide the optimum level of provision utilising the full extent of the site and will enable the club to continue to grow and undertake their critical role in undertaking nippers, surf sports, patrol and training obligations.

Having regard to the feedback from representatives of QMSLSC it is recommended that the Council consider the design options put forward for further endorsement to progress through a detailed design process. Based on the analysis, the recommended order of priority of each option is:

- Top priority: Option 2B which provides the optimum flexibility to incorporate a first floor gym (or other community space) at a later date.
- Second Priority: Option 1: Which works within the existing site envelope but does not provide for a first floor gym or community space extension which can be accessed from the ground floor.
- Third Priority: Option 2A which is approximately an additional $1m cost to provide a dedicated club gym space, which would currently be considered excessive in comparison to other clubs with similar dedicated space for club use only.

It is to be noted that there are a number of matters that will need to be resolved at the next stage. These include:

- BCA compliance with particular attention to the boundary treatments.
- Consultation with the Department of Fire and Emergency Services to ensure the treatment to the fire hydrant and emergency access requirements are not unduly compromised by developing to the full extent of the boundary.
- Further consultation with QMSLSC members as the design evolves.

# 8. Appendices

# Appendix 1: Catchment Analysis

The following maps identify the current catchment reach of existing Surf Life Saving facilities on the western coastal area within the City of Wanneroo and Joondalup.

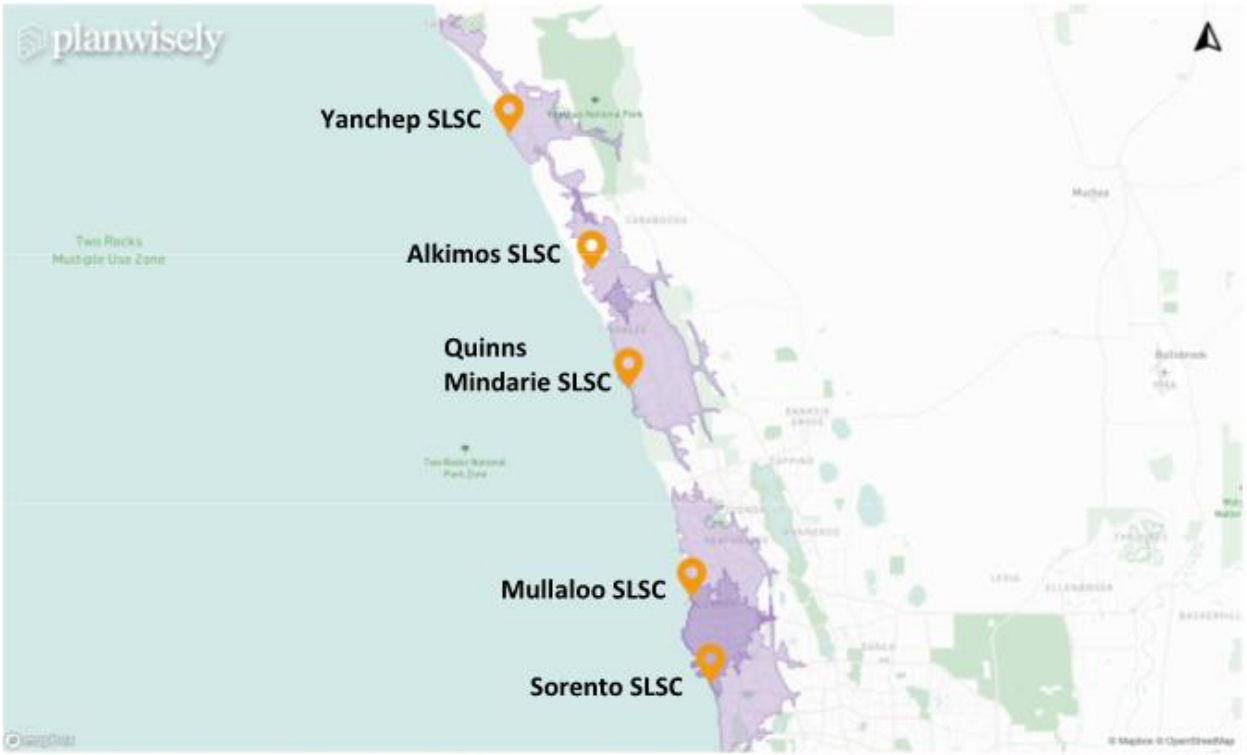



Figure 12: Catchment Map indication the 10 minute drive time catchments for each surf life saving club



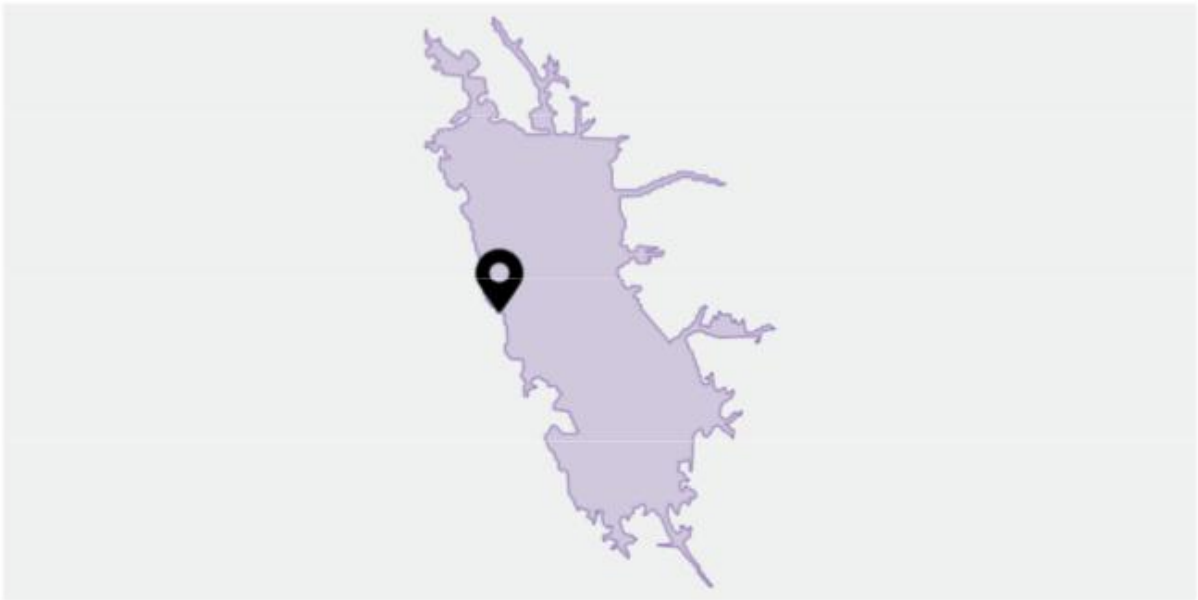

Figure 13: Catchment Map indication the 15 minute drive time catchments for each surf life saving club

## Location

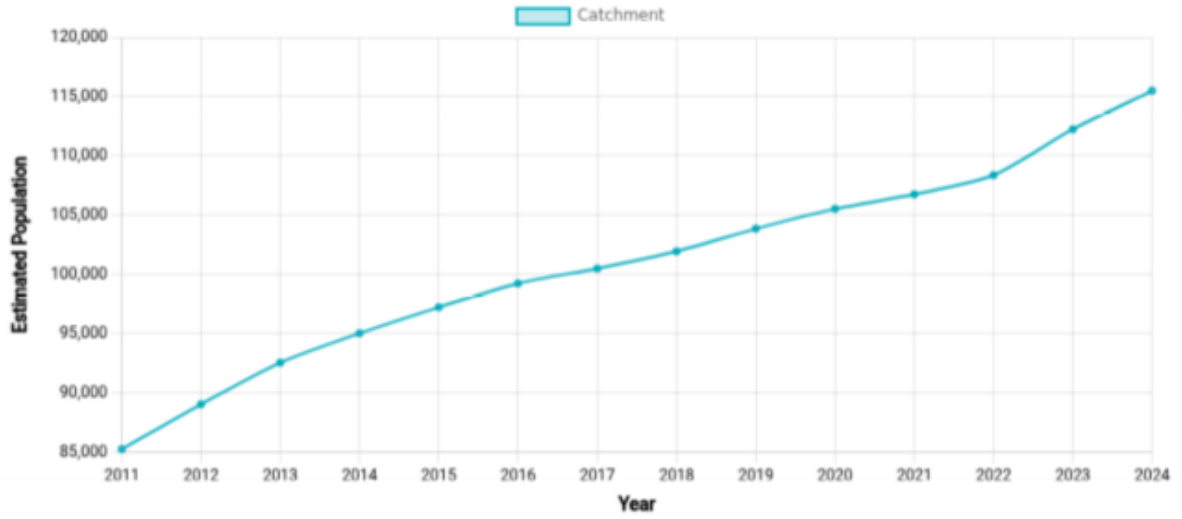
2 Quinns Road, Mindarie Western Australia 6030, Australia

## Catchment Settings

Car - 15 minutes



## Historical Population Growth



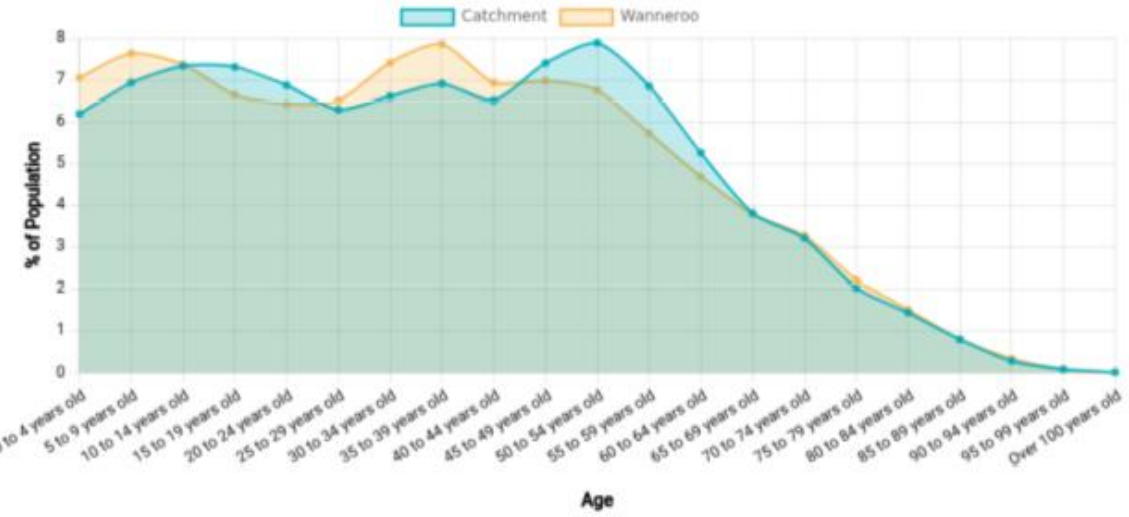

| | Catchment |
|---|---|
| Est. Population 2011 | 85,271 |
| Est. Population 2012 | 89,061 |
| Est. Population 2013 | 92,557 |
| Est. Population 2014 | 95,029 |
| Est. Population 2015 | 97,224 |
| Est. Population 2016 | 99,272 |
| Est. Population 2017 | 100,526 |
| Est. Population 2018 | 101,955 |
| Est. Population 2019 | 103,868 |
| Est. Population 2020 | 105,533 |
| Est. Population 2021 | 106,759 |
| Est. Population 2022 | 108,376 |
| Est. Population 2023 | 112,246 |
| Est. Population 2024 | 115,516 |

## Personal Income (2021)




| | Catchment | | Wanneroo | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Negative or Nil Income Total | 8,122 | 9.91% | 16,512 | 10.13% |
| $1 to $149 Weekly | 3,140 | 3.83% | 5,638 | 3.46% |
| $150 to $299 Weekly | 4,022 | 4.91% | 8,318 | 5.10% |
| $300 to $399 Weekly | 5,290 | 6.45% | 11,677 | 7.16% |
| $400 to $499 Weekly | 5,118 | 6.25% | 10,933 | 6.71% |
| $500 to $649 Weekly | 5,542 | 6.76% | 11,387 | 6.99% |
| $650 to $799 Weekly | 5,432 | 6.63% | 11,105 | 6.81% |
| $800 to $999 Weekly | 6,248 | 7.62% | 13,226 | 8.11% |
| $1000 to $1249 Weekly | 7,326 | 8.94% | 15,283 | 9.38% |
| $1250 to $1499 Weekly | 5,908 | 7.21% | 12,095 | 7.42% |
| $1500 to $1749 Weekly | 5,271 | 6.43% | 10,416 | 6.39% |
| $1750 to $1999 Weekly | 4,081 | 4.98% | 7,628 | 4.68% |
| $2000 to $2999 Weekly | 7,385 | 9.01% | 12,952 | 7.95% |
| $3000 to $3499 Weekly | 1,856 | 2.26% | 2,885 | 1.77% |
| $3500 or more Weekly | 2,586 | 3.16% | 3,328 | 2.04% |
| Income Not Stated Total | 4,622 | 5.64% | 9,604 | 5.89% |
| **Total** | 81,951 | | 162,987 | |

## Age Breakdown (2021)




| | Catchment | | Wanneroo | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 to 4 years old | 6,371 | 6.19% | 14,748 | 7.05% |
| 5 to 9 years old | 7,134 | 6.93% | 15,950 | 7.63% |
| 10 to 14 years old | 7,547 | 7.33% | 15,417 | 7.37% |
| 15 to 19 years old | 7,527 | 7.31% | 13,890 | 6.64% |
| 20 to 24 years old | 7,070 | 6.87% | 13,443 | 6.43% |
| 25 to 29 years old | 6,470 | 6.29% | 13,606 | 6.51% |
| 30 to 34 years old | 6,800 | 6.61% | 15,485 | 7.41% |
| 35 to 39 years old | 7,113 | 6.91% | 16,422 | 7.85% |
| 40 to 44 years old | 6,704 | 6.51% | 14,491 | 6.93% |
| 45 to 49 years old | 7,615 | 7.40% | 14,570 | 6.97% |
| 50 to 54 years old | 8,111 | 7.88% | 14,111 | 6.75% |
| 55 to 59 years old | 7,051 | 6.85% | 11,976 | 5.73% |
| 60 to 64 years old | 5,412 | 5.26% | 9,802 | 4.69% |
| 65 to 69 years old | 3,920 | 3.81% | 7,920 | 3.79% |
| 70 to 74 years old | 3,299 | 3.21% | 6,849 | 3.28% |
| 75 to 79 years old | 2,086 | 2.03% | 4,650 | 2.22% |
| 80 to 84 years old | 1,486 | 1.44% | 3,153 | 1.51% |
| 85 to 89 years old | 821 | 0.80% | 1,684 | 0.81% |
| 90 to 94 years old | 291 | 0.28% | 717 | 0.34% |
| 95 to 99 years old | 80 | 0.08% | 197 | 0.09% |
| Over 100 years old | 6 | 0.01% | 21 | 0.01% |
| **Total** | 102,916 | | 209,102 | |

# Appendix 2: Facility Audit

| Images | | | Commentary |
|---|---|---|---|
| **External Appearance on Entry** | | | **QMSLSC Building:** The building currently has a range of limitations which inhibit effective and efficient use for patrols, nippers and training. Each area within the building is used to capacity:<br><br>**External Appearance:** The Quinns Mindarie Community Centre building which has the QMSLSC main building on the first floor is accessed off the large car park which services Portofino's café. The general appearance of the building is good with a clear access from the ground floor via stairs to the community centre at the first floor. Access to QMSLSC is less obvious as the side entry is gated and lacks signage. The lift and stair access is signposted as is the access to the playgroup room on the ground floor.<br><br>**Boat and ski storage:** is accessed via the external roller shutter doors off the main beach access and washdown area. Internally the use of hydraulic jacks assist the club in maximising the available internal space for storage (combined boats and trailers are raised off the ground as is the ATV). Skis are also stored in a racked area together with race mal's, boat and rescue boards/floats. While there is clear demarcation on the floor |
|  |  | | |
| **Boat and Ski Storage** | | | |
|  |  |  | |
|  |  |  | |
| **External Washdown Areas** | | | |
|  |  |  | |






**Under Croft to Beach Side**





**Office**




of the walkways and storage areas, the area is not secure and can be accessed by all club members with limited controls. Within the storage area, access is provided to a mezzanine floor for overflow storage (racking) and as a locker area, although there is significant height restriction limiting use. Board and vehicle repair is limited in the storage area. While clean the ability to manoeuvre around the area is compromised.

**The external washdown area:** is an open area immediately in front of the roller shutter doors of the storage area. This is also the main emergency access to the beach with a wide raised pedestrian access with handrail to its north. On the northern boundary is a sea container which acts as overflow storage for the Nippers Boards. The container also marks the spot for the emergency assembly point. The washdown area directs all water into sizeable drains which run under the grassed area in front of Portofino's. Rubber pads are placed on the floor to protect boats and boards being washed. The washdown area is more than sufficient to cater for the club needs and provides a large area for manoeuvring the patrol vehicles and boats. The fire hydrant is placed at the bottom of the pedestrian access to the grassed area and beach but within the washdown area. Off the washdown area, on the ground floor of the

**Kiosk**





**SLSC Gym**








**SLSC Function and Bar Area**





club building is a door with access to a small storage area.

**Under Croft to Beach Side:** This area provides an extensive hard standing and shaded area which at the time of the visit was being used to store a boat. It performs a limited function, albeit providing shade for the kiosk servery when in use. It is distant from the beach and creates dark hidden areas which could give rise to ant-social activity. The option to enclose could provide a significant opportunity to improve the functionality of the first aid, storage and office spaces.

**Office:** The ground floor office is currently used for overflow storage with racking, photocopier and cabinets located within a secure room. External windows are covered by security panels.

**Kiosk:** Has two servery areas into the function/bar area and directly onto the beach side and grassed area. It has the capability to serve coffees/soft drinks with limited storage and food preparation. Within the kiosk are fridges, microwave and sink with storage beneath the benches and a small number of cupboards at eye level. It is functional but with limited space to support anything other than small purchases.

**SLSC Gym:** The gym is located on the southern boundary with direct access to the west onto the BBQ patio area and grass.

**First Aid Room**





**Club Toilets and Changerooms**












Rubber pads are placed on the floor for protection and equipment is placed on top, which consists of a small number of weights and cardio equipment with drinking fountain but limited storage. The narrowness in the room limits the ability to increase equipment stations safely and air flow is rudimentary. Opportunity does exist to extend forward to the BBQ area, but this may compromise the club's ability to generate income without the dedicated BBQ area being relocated within the permissible building envelope.

**SLSC Function Space and Bar Area:** The function space and bar area is small and incorporates all of the clubs display boards and trophies. It is glazed to the south and west with direct access to the internal servery and kitchen. The bar area and store occupy a significant portion of the room which has a range of high level moveable tables and chairs which are stored against the side wall in addition to children's play equipment and ad hoc club items. The area also doubles up as a training room and has limitations due to the lack of storage for training equipment and appropriate furniture. The training area should incorporate contemporay IT and provide an unobstructed floor area at all times if it is to function effectively.

**First Aid Room:** The room includes extensive storage with all necessary first aid

**Community Building – QMSLSC Accessible for Use**












equipment which is labelled, including a bed with accessible double door to enable patients to be transferred into an ambulance if necessary. It is clear that storage use is at capacity and will need to be addressed. The room is capable of being secured.

**Club toilets, showers and changing rooms:** Are located at the rear of the building behind the storage area offices and gym with direct access through the storage of via the function area. This conflict is a potential health and safety issue which will be subject to ongoing management and supervision. The UAT was clean and functional, albeit the access to the facility is difficult to manoeuvre. The male toilets were small and limited to two cubicles and extended urinal and five sinks. Five showers with curtains and no enclosed dry change area are provided. The dry change area is limited to benches and hooks against the wall opposite the shower cubicles. While the female facility is cleaner it has five toilet cubicles and five sinks but only three showers with curtains and no enclosed dry change area. Benches opposite the showers provide for dry changing. A reconfiguration of this area will be necessary to develop combined shower cubicles with dry entry areas and increase the toilet infrastructure if space permits.

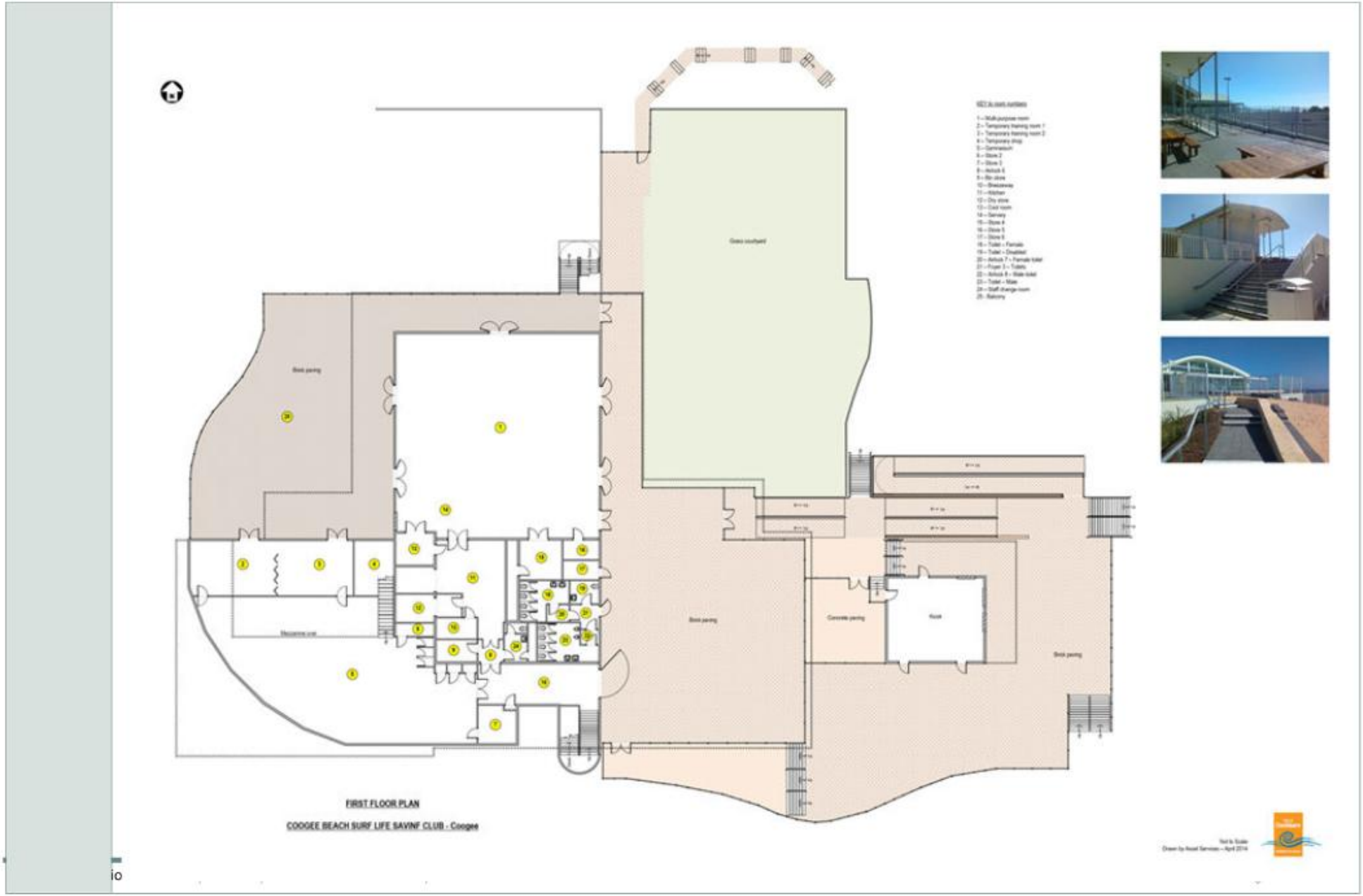
**The first floor community building:** main access is off the car park to the east and

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | incorporates a corridor wrapped around a function space with access to toilets, offices, meeting rooms and storage. The storage, meeting room and office space is allocated for QMSLSC use on a temporary basis. The area provides a more suitable office space than the ground floor office which is now largely an overflow storage area. The storage area is next to the cleaner's store provides access for the training team to store mannequins/equipment for use in the club's function room (or alternative community centre meeting or training room space when available). This is not a long term viable solution, if the training is to be primarily undertaken on the ground floor.<br><br>One of the key concerns with the community centre space is that access is currently negotiated on an annual basis and ideally should be guaranteed permanently. The future direction will be subject to the outcome of the design process. |

# Appendix 3: Facility Benchmarks

| Facility | Current Facilities, Operational Constraints and Opportunities | |
|---|---|---|
| Coogee Beach Surf Life Saving Club | Coogee Beach SLSC was established in 2002 and operated out of a disused first aid building owned by the City of Cockburn (the Shed). It had no amenities with the 70 year old building inadequate to accommodate a growing membership base. In 2003 the City commenced an assessment of club needs which resulted in the development of a broad facility specification and subsequent detailed design. Construction commenced in 2014 and completed in 2015.<br><br>The initial plans and business case included on the ground floor:<br>• 1 x Equipment store<br>• 1 x Training room<br>• 1 x Secure store<br>• 1 x IRB workshop<br>• 1 x Equipment store<br>• 1 x Patrol room<br>• 1 x First aid room<br>• 1 x Service corridor<br>• 2 x Changeroom for Female and Male Members (both ground floor with airlock area)<br>• 1 x Cleaners room<br>• 1 x Foyer Entry to Public Change Rooms<br>• 2 x Public Changeroom for Female and Male (both ground floor with airlock area)<br>• 1 x UAT – Public<br>• 1 x Cleaners room<br>• 1 x Store<br>• 1 x Stairs to first floor adjacent to gym | • extensive storage, function, affiliations and coastal planning considerations.<br><br>On the First Floor:<br>• Multi-purpose room (400m$^2$)<br>• 2 x Temporary training<br>• 1 x Merchandise/Retail<br>• 1 x Gymnasium<br>• 6 x Stores<br>• 1 x Bin store<br>• 1 x Kitchen<br>• 1 x Dry store<br>• 1 x Cool room<br>• 1 x Servery<br>• 2 x members Toilet–Female and Male (both first floor with airlock area)<br>• 1 x UAT<br>• 1 x Staff change room<br>• 1 x Balcony<br><br>Since the original design was undertaken the surf club building has been modified to address the original design deficiencies to more than double the training room area to 80m$^2$, increase the merchandise and administration area to provide for up to three administration officers at any one time (20m$^2$) and install louvres and blinds to reduce the heat and glare from the excessive glazing. Further developments include a new first floor enclosed area and extended alfresco seating area for the kiosk/café. In addition, the formal car parking area has been extended to provide an additional 60 bays. |


GROUND FLOOR PLAN
COODEE BEACH SURF LIFE SAVING CLUB, Coogee

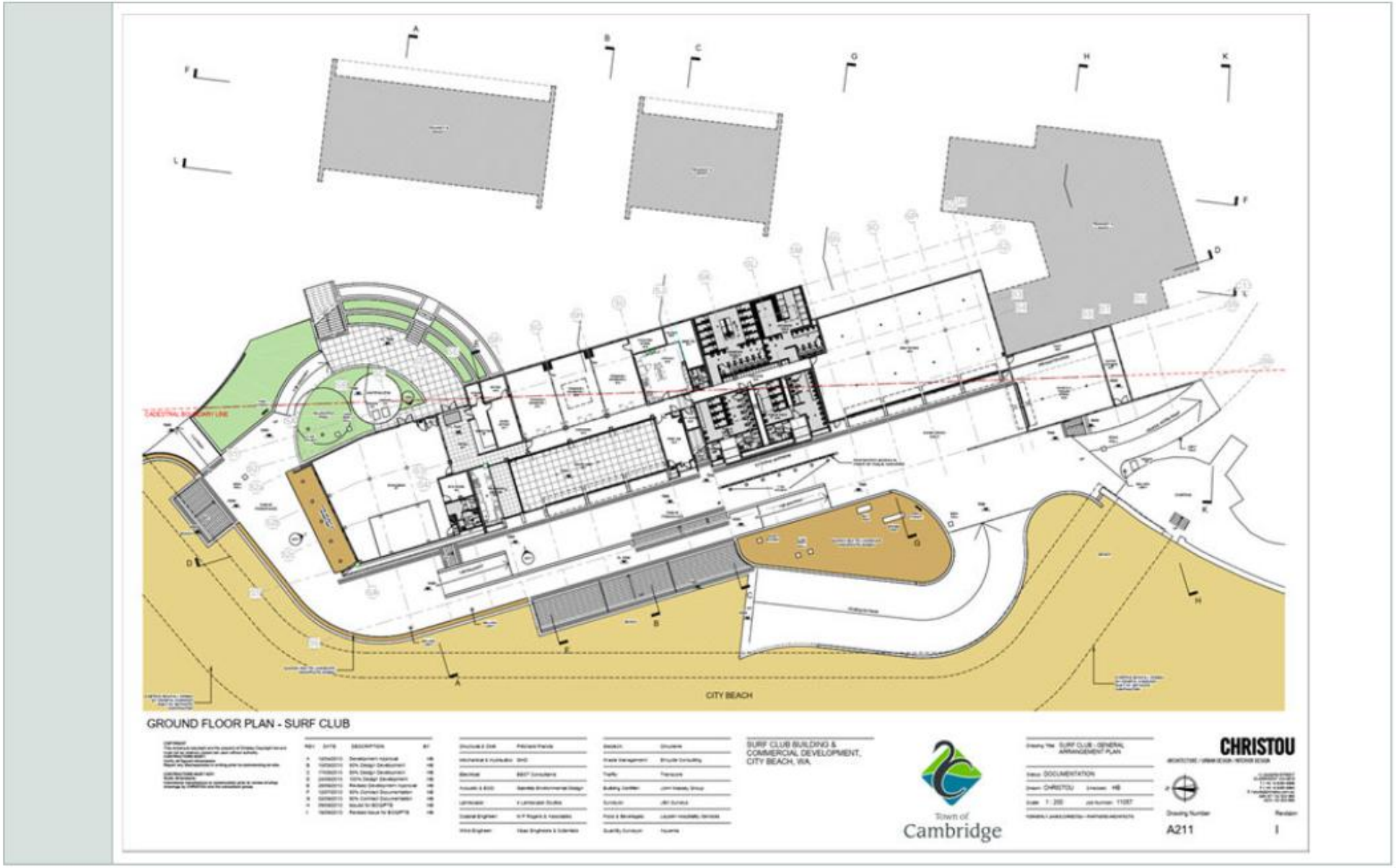

FIRST FLOOR PLAN
COOGEE BEACH SURF LIFE SAVINF CLUB - Coogee



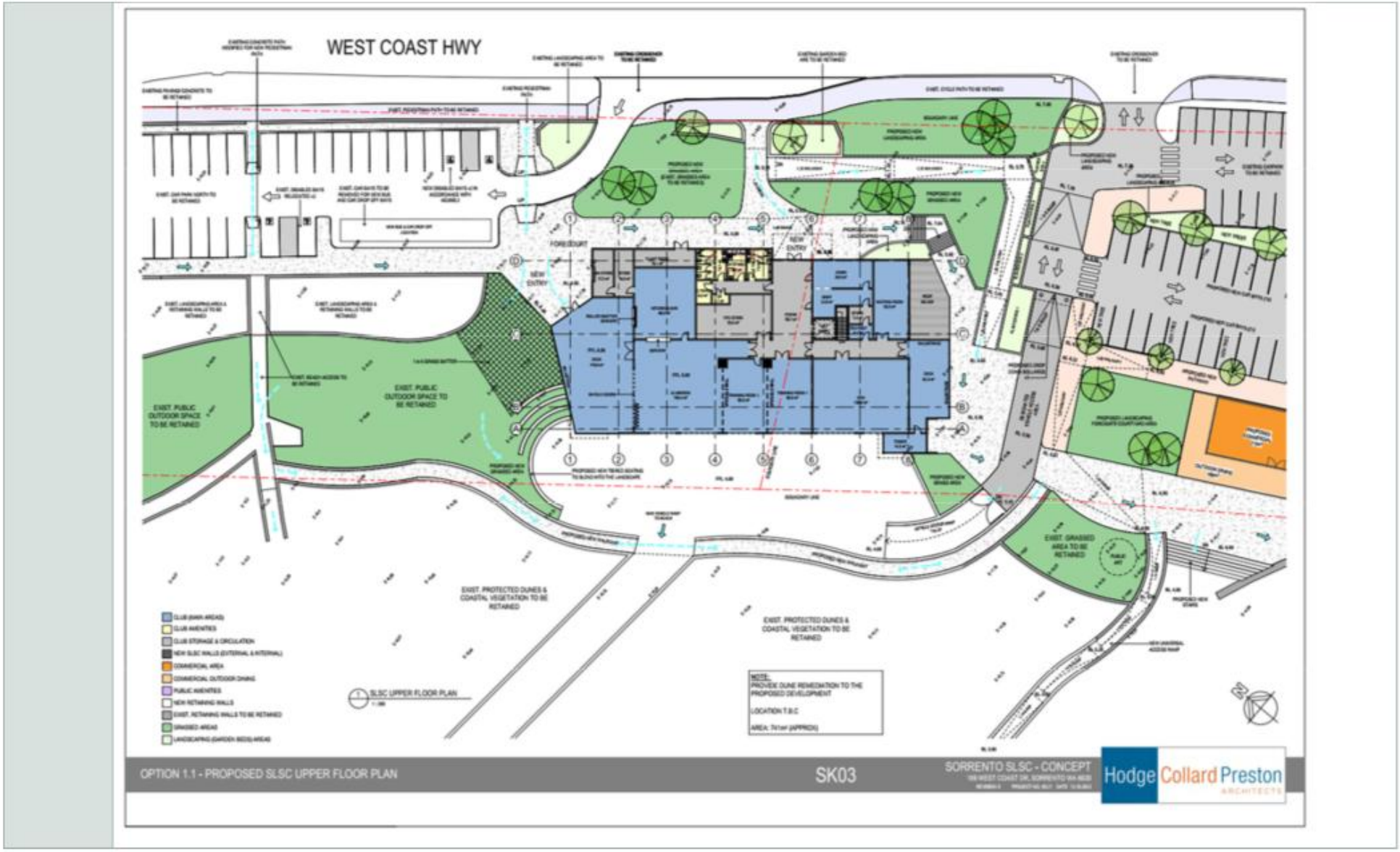
MEZZANINE FLOOR PLAN

COOGEE BEACH SURF LIFE SAVING CLUB - Coogee

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| City of Perth Surf Life Saving Club | **Christou Architects Plan of 2013 provide for:**<br>• Central foyer<br>• Reception at entry with general admin office and separate office with store.<br>• Gymnasium (separate entry off foyer)<br>• Gymnasium admin, toilet, comms and wash area.<br>• Members lounge with external large courtyard.<br>• Training/Members Roome 1(bifold doors)<br>• Training/Members Room 2 (bifold doors)<br>• Training/Members Room 3 (bifold doors)<br>• Large commercial kitchen<br>• Function store<br>• Female Members change room (10 x shower cubicles and 7 x toilet cubicles (incl 1 x UAT) and 6 x sinks)<br>• Male Members Change Room (General open shower area and 10 x cubicles with 5 x urinals and 4 x toilet cubicles, 4 x sinks)<br>• Public Female Toilets (4 x shower cubicles, 6 x toilet cubicles and 1 x UAT with 2 x wash basins and vanity area) | • Public Male Toilets (4 x shower cubicles, 3 x toilet cubicles, 5 x urinals and 1 x UAT with 2 x wash basins and vanity area).<br>• Central duct<br>• Cleaners room.<br>• Boat store with 4 roller doors<br>• Vehicle and Trailer Store with IRB maintenance area<br>• 7 x external showers<br>• Wash Down Area<br>• Ramp access to beach combined with public promenade.<br>• In addition, 2 x observation towers are placed on the beach and adjacent to the groyne.<br>Limitations on use/challenges:<br>• Two separate leases above the facility (commercial food and beverage)<br>• 'State of the art gym' advertised for community membership from 5am to 9pm, 7 days per week (fee can be 3, 6, 12 months – community membership with life membership awarded by the Club Exec, Active Senior, Active Reserve, Long Service, U19 and General Parent). |


CITY BEACH
GROUND FLOOR PLAN - SURF CLUB
SURF CLUB BUILDING & COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT, CITY BEACH, WA
Town of Cambridge
CHRISTOU
A211

| | |
|---|---|
| Sorrento Surf Life Saving Club (SSLSC) | Located on West Coast Drive, Sorrento and is leased to the SSLSC by the City of Joondalup. On 28th June Council resolved to approve one of the concept design options (Option One) and list for consideration in the Five Year Capital Works Program amounts totalling $14 million. This was subsequently reviewed and modified in 2023 with a cost of $14,868,400 confirmed. The designs include new surf club facilities, a commercial space (café and commercial function space) and public amenities. Key features include:<br><br>Separate surf club building and commercial space.<br><br>• Clubroom with kitchen; training room; gymnasium; tower; toilets; furniture store; and club administration areas located on the upper level.<br>• Club storerooms; kiosk; first aid room; and change rooms located on the lower level, along with public amenities including a Changing Places facility; outdoor showers; beach wheelchair storeroom; and user group storerooms.<br>• Commercial space (approximately 400m2) with kitchen, toilets and bin store located to the south of the new surf club building.<br>• Public amenities located in close proximity to the southern car park. Additional public amenities located in a stand-alone building off the northern car park to service the north patrol beach.<br>• Additional car parking provided (35 bays).<br>• New public open space developed between the surf club building and commercial space. Existing public open space to the north of the new building to be retained and enhanced.<br>• Public art.<br>• New universal access ramp to the beach.<br>• New vehicle access ramp from the lower level to the beach.<br>• Dune remediation works included to compensate for areas impacted by the new building<br><br>Plans provided below were undertaken by Hodge Collard Preston |


WEST COAST HWY
FORECOURT
NEW ENTRY
EXIST. PUBLIC OUTDOOR SPACE TO BE RETAINED
EXIST. PROTECTED DUNES & COASTAL VEGETATION TO BE RETAINED
EXIST. GRASSED AREA TO BE RETAINED
SLSC UPPER FLOOR PLAN
OPTION 1.1 - PROPOSED SLSC UPPER FLOOR PLAN
SK03
SORRENTO SLSC - CONCEPT
Hodge Collard Preston

| | |
|---|---|
| Secret Harbour Surf Life Saving Club | The club was originally established as the Warnbro Surf life Saving Club in 1980 with basic equipment but no clubhouse or storage facilities. As membership grew a small gear shed at Waikiki Beach was developed in 1983. In the late 1980's the club relocated to Golden Bay and in 1993 the opportunity to relocate to Secret Harbour was presented due to the expanding commercial and residential developments in the area. The new club rooms on 9th December 1994. By 2009 the building at Secret Harbour had become outdated and lacked contemporary design features. A SHSLSC Building Upgrade Cttee was established to confirm the key issues and identify the desired clubhouse facilities. Key issues identified were:<br>• Multipurpose hall is too small.<br>• Inadequate storage for boats and equipment – creating a safety issue.<br>• Inadequate space for administration and meetings.<br>• No facilities for children.<br>• No training room.<br>• No gymnasium.<br>• Poor access to first aid room.<br>• No bunk room for visiting clubs.<br>• Dune blocks any visual aspect of the beach. No view of the ocean from the clubhouse – beach observation tower at clubhouse not practical.<br>This led to the City supporting the club to develop a new facility which is placed adjacent to the main access to the beach over three storeys to provide an extensive panoramic view over the dunes towards the beach.<br>Construction of the replacement building commenced in 2015 and was completed in 2016. The club rooms provide:<br>• Multi-purpose meeting and function rooms<br>  ○ Full function room – first floor with 150 seating capacity (340 informal standing with minimal furniture or half with a seated capacity of 110)<br>  ○ Meeting room with 30 capacity at first floor<br>  ○ Meeting room – ground floor with a 12 seating capacity<br>  ○ Youth room on the ground floor with a seated capacity of 20<br>  ○ Sun deck with bar on the second floor (also for hire)<br>• Equipment storage – beach vehicles, surf skis, surf boats, patrol and rescue equipment, nipper's boards and surf boards<br>• Fuel storage and workshop<br>• Lif access to all floors<br>• Education and Training rooms<br>• Gym - open-to-the-public (Fine Tune Fitness operated 24/7.<br>• Café – independently operated and fitted out on the ground floor and opened in 2022.<br>• Children's Play equipment |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | • Public toilets and UAT<br>• First aid room<br>• Club changing, shower and toilets<br>• Club administration office<br>• Cleaners Store<br>• Shared space for board riders club and surf school | |
| Yanchep Surf Life Saving Club | Plans and design rationale:<br>• Mechanical Plant Area adjacent to louvred walls externally.<br>• 100m$^2$ gymnasium.<br>• 350m$^2$ equipment store.<br>• 30m$^2$ first aid room with roller door access.<br>• 9m$^2$ beach patrol office<br>• 75m$^2$ club training room<br>• 20m$^2$ store | • 75m$^2$ SLSC change rooms: Male and Female include three cubicle showers and one cubicle toilet in each with open dry change area<br>• 80m$^2$ public changerooms with 3 x toilet cubicles and two shower cubicles each for both males and females and 1 x UAT.<br>• 18m$^2$ Lobby to toilet area<br>• 6m$^2$ store<br>• 7m$^2$ cleaner's room<br>• Electrical room with Comms<br>• Separate 12m$^2$ bin store.<br>• Disabled ramp access off the car park adjacent to two ACROD bays is also provided. |
| Fremantle Surf Life Saving Club | Situated five kilometres north of Fremantle at Leighton Beach, the original clubhouse building was owned by the club and sat on a 2,200 m$^2$ site, which is the subject of a peppercorn lease from the City of Fremantle. That clubroom was built in stages, with the main hall and kitchen/office facilities completed in 1977 and the gear storage area and members' change rooms completed in 1995. By early 2000 it became evident that the building required a new roof and extensive repairs and maintenance. An adjacent high density residential development being advanced by Mirvac has created an opportunity for the club, developers and the City of Fremantle to partner in the redevelopment of the clubhouse facilities and associated foreshore amenity. The redevelopment plans involved demolishing the existing building, extending the site to 2,800m$^2$ and constructing a new clubhouse facility comprising of two components:<br>1. Storage/ Operations Component<br>• Administration office 30m$^2$ (Secure air-conditioned room. Includes reception desk, an admin workroom. Separate storeroom for club records).<br>• Meeting room 21m$^2$ (Access via admin office)<br>• Members Gymnasium of 135m$^2$ (Accommodates a range of fitness equipment).<br>• Male toilets and change Room 58m$^2$ (Accommodates 25 people at a time. Includes showers, toilets and change area with lockers).<br>• Female toilets and change room 58m$^2$ (Accommodates 25 people at a time. Includes showers, toilets and change area with lockers). | |

- Unisex/ disabled toilet - 8 $m^2$
- First aid room 19$m^2$ (to accommodate hospital gurney. Fitted with hot and cold running water. Includes a freezer and secure storage for medicines/ first aid supplies. No external access - emergency services access accommodated through good proximity to exit and wide internal circulation areas.
- Equipment shed/IRB/ PWC workshop 450$m^2$ (secure storage of boats, trailers, surf skis, motors and fuel. Storage racks for 100 senior boards and 75 junior boards. Includes a wetsuit drying area and lifejacket storage. Other equipment storage (i.e. anchors, buoys, BBQs, tents, surf reels, outdoor furniture). External access. Direct path of travel to the water without travelling through a major public walkway.

2. Social/Training Component

- Training Room 1, 2, 3 and 4 - 268$m^2$ (Each space accommodates 25 people. Includes storage for furniture and equipment, as well as lighting/ electrical/data cabling. Two removable walls allow expansion to accommodate two larger groups of 100 people. One training room is designed to accommodate wet training).
- Training Store - 5$m^2$ (Secure storage for training aids and materials. Adjacent to training rooms).
- Multi-function Room - 130$m^2$ Members' area/ Multipurpose space. Capacity 120 people).
- Kitchen/ Servery/Canteen 47 $m^2$ (Kitchen for limited food preparation and short-term storage. Includes a secure store for drink stock).
- Uniform/Merchandise Shop - 17$m^2$ (For uniforms, foamies and other merchandise sales. Includes a servery and storage for stock)

Other design elements and features include:

- A courtyard and wash down area adjacent to the equipment shed.
- A commercial café above the social/ training component: This area is the subject of a peppercorn lease to Mirvac for 20 years in lieu of its capital funding contribution.
- An electronic security system throughout the whole building.
- Energy minimisation, which has been achieved through the orientation of the building and minimal air-conditioning (only included in admin office and training rooms).

A separate public kiosk building is located adjacent to the clubhouse on a separate site (Orange Box). This building is be owned by City of Fremantle and leased out to a commercial operator. A separate public toilet and beach changing facility with UAT is located to the west of the Orange Box.

Gym Membership is an annual membership from the 1st October to 30th September. Members will have full access to a full equipped gym, 7 days a week between 5am and 10pm. Gym Members are welcome to use the club change rooms, lockers are available to purchase if the office.

All Social Members have full access to club facilities including access to the change rooms, hot showers and lockers available to purchase for the season in the club office.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Albany Surf Life Saving Club | **Albany Surf Life Saving Club Redevelopment**<br>Background<br>ASLSC was established in 1917 and has operated from the purpose-built premises at Middleton Beach under a formal lease agreement since 1994. The premises received a significant upgrade in 2013 which included expansion of the ground floor and the construction of a second storey.<br>In response to the recent infrastructure upgrades within the Middleton Beach Precinct and growing memberships, ASLSC undertook a review of its strategic vision to address several pressing challenges and opportunities affecting its future. In May 2021, ASLSC endorsed a concept design for the expansion and redevelopment of the premises prepared by local firm H+H Architects. It was approved in November 2022. As a result, the lease was surrendered in favour of entering into a new lease over an increased lease area to accommodate the proposed redevelopment.<br>The expansion and redevelopment of the existing club house was identified as a key project to be delivered as part of the ASLSC Strategic Plan to provide:<br>A safer, more efficient, and welcoming community facility:<br>• Improved lifesaving and water safety operations; and<br>• Increased community engagement through new training and education spaces.<br>Objectives<br>The main project objectives were:<br>• To address key safety risks related to the access and storage of motorised water safety equipment,<br>• To improve the safety, capacity and efficiency of core delivery areas – lifesaving, emergency services, training and education, surf sports and competition, community capacity building.<br>• To increase community benefit – improving the quality, capacity and accessibility of community facilities and services; and | • To assist City of Albany meet growing community demand at Middleton Beach and support the Foreshore and Activity Centre redevelopment goals and community strategic plans.<br>Scope<br>• The expansion and separation of motorised water safety equipment and surf sports equipment.<br>• A centralised and dedicated life saving hub<br>The Coastal Hazard Risk Management and Adaption Plan (CHRMAP) for the Emu Point to Middleton Beach Coastal area has noted the lease area is located within an area likely to be subject to coastal erosion and/or inundation over the next 100 years.<br>The development included:<br>• Extension of the surf and motorboat storage;<br>• New centrally located patrol and first aid operational hub;<br>• Additional storage areas;<br>• New canteen area, club office and community room;<br>• Extension of northern balcony to create a new meeting room;<br>• New roof over southern balcony;<br>• New entry statement awning; and<br>• Facade upgrade.<br>Funding for the $3.354M development included:<br>• WA Govt – DLGSCI - $2.1M<br>• Lotterywest - $704,000<br>• City of Albany - $350,000<br>• Albany Surf Lifesaving Club -$200,000<br>Timing: Construction commenced in February 2024 with completion in mid-2025. During construction, the ASLSC building was not available for use by community user groups. The adjacent public toilets and footpaths |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | • A new community meeting spaces to support community events and meeting activities. It is envisaged that community groups will be able to book this space at minimal cost – as opposed to booking the whole venue.<br><br>The Middleton Beach Public Toilets & Changerooms are located next to the ASLSC building and were refurbished under a separate project. | were also closed for a short period during construction and replaced by temporary facilities. |

# Appendix 4: Stakeholder Engagement

**Quinns Mindarie SLSC – Outputs of Initial Meeting with Club:**

**Date:** Wednesday, 24 July 2025
**Time:** 5:30pm–7:00pm (On-Site - QMSLSC)
**Attendees:**
**City / Consultants:**

- Dave Lanfear (Otium Planning)
- Jessica Fordham (City of Wanneroo)

**QMSLSC:**

- Lucas Stanfield
- Richard Lissett
- Nathaniel Lee

The following matters were raised:

- Land use planning factors such as neighbouring land use (caravan park access **- check**, caveats and environmental factors – **coastal planning issues** that may restrict the development opportunities.
- Accessibility, traffic and pedestrian management implications, including the potential impact on the **limited car parking - check** available and the likely implications on future vehicle movement and servicing of the building.
- **Relationships and linkages between current and potential future nearby facilities** – Portofino's and amenities, and, in particular, the relationship to beach access, patrolling and maintaining unobstructed radio and site surveillance.
- Identification of preliminary **risks** for consideration.

Reference points we are using as benchmarked infrastructure include:

- Coogee Beach Surf Life Saving Club (plans and business case – extensive storage, function, affiliations and coastal planning considerations)
- City of Perth Surf Life Saving Club (plans and limitations on use/challenges experienced)
- Secret Harbour Surf Life Saving Club (business case and plans)
- Yanchep Surf Life Saving Club (plans and design rationale)
- Fremantle Surf Life Saving Club (plans and current restrictions)
- Albany Surf Life Saving Club. (plans and recent investment in improving functionality).
- Noosa, Tamarama, Long Reef Surf Life Saving Clubs

Current Facilities and initial comments provided by club prior to the detailed engagement and concept plan development:

| Amenity | Current | Proposed | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Size ($m^2$) | | |
| External Storeroom | 224 | 450 | Storage of life saving and surf sports vehicles and equipment.<br>Club comment: External access adjacent to the washdown area, direct vehicle access |
| First Aid Room | 16 | 20 | First aid storage and treatment<br>Club comment: External access, ramp access, direct access to external storeroom. |
| Office | 16 | 16 | Training equipment storage.<br>Club comment: Secure and lockable |
| Tea Preparation | 16 | 30 | Food and beverage preparation and service<br>Club comment: Secure and lockable |
| Function Room, Incl canteen | 80 | 220 | Members social function and training delivery<br>Club comment: Direct external access, access to male and female toilets, inclusive of $10m^2$ bar area and $10m^2$ cool room. Access to general storeroom and partition wall to support to use the space for multiple concurrent purposes. |
| UAT | 6 | As required | |
| Cleaners Storeroom | 2 | 6 | Club comment: Secure and lockable with space for storage racks |
| Male toilets/changerooms | 24 | 60 | Member toilets and change facility<br>Club comment: Accessible from gym, function room and externally. |
| Female toilets/changerooms | 32 | 60 | Member toilets and change facility<br>Club comment: Accessible from gym, function room and externally. |
| Gym | 54 | 150 | 24/7 gym for members<br>Club comment: External access |
| Mezzanine | 80 | 105 | Club comment: Increase ceiling height to enable full use of the footprint. |

| Amenity | Current | Proposed | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Size ($m^2$) | | |
| Staging and Washdown Area | 85 | 150 | Washdown of life saving and other equipment, emergency service vehicle access and access to external storeroom.<br>Club comment: Direct access to external car park, easy access to beach, drainage |
| BBQ and Alfresco Area | 40 | 80 | Outdoor social areas.<br>Club comment: well ventilated, close proximity to function room. |
| Merchandise Shop | | 10 | Club comment: Lockable |
| Office | | 15 | Club comment: External access located within club facilities |

Key Questions for Club:

| Questions | Responses |
|---|---|
| 1. Clarify the site constraints and what needs to be addressed specifically related to the current surf lifesaving services provided. | Adjacent camping site – Glamping. In the process of being developed and now constraining club activities.<br>The grassed area is outside the lease, so they cannot extend the licenced area (although it is pushed a bit due to current building occupancy constraints—80 for function space).<br>Administration: It would be preferred to relocate to the ground floor.<br>Sunday morning Nippers need to be catered for – currently they roam around the storage area which is a health and safety concern. Briefing of and by age group managers occurs on the grass.<br>Merchandise – there is an issue with retail space as they have no area currently other than tables outdoors – this limits what they can sell. There is no effective retail storage space – this is critical to address. |
| 2. Confirm current operational requirements and functional inefficiencies/ challenges. | Disability access is a critical consideration and a major constraint impacting on their ability to facilitate programs – they are pushing the Silver Salties (have sponsors who operate fitness sessions).<br>No training room. Function room is used but lacks sufficient storage for training equipment. Have used first floor but trainers don't like the size of the room nor transporting mannequins upstairs.<br>Surf sports and nippers' storage (limited to small number of skis and nipper's boards are located in the container on the washdown area. Needs to be contemporary IT set up with adequate Wi-Fi. Cross between dry and wet training should be catered for (i.e. close proximity to outdoor space.<br>Surf sports and Nippers – lack of suitable storage.<br>Need to improve the PA system – this should be part of the broader upgrades.<br>They currently operate an AM and PM patrol – mainly focussed on beach and tower. Tower is only erected during the season and stored by the City at other times. 4 x patrols each weekend across 10-12 patrol teams.<br>Storage for 2 x ATV and a 4WD vehicle is required – all are generally rescue ready and prepped with equipment with direct access out of the storage area.<br>They patrol down to Claytons Beach/Mindarie Beach which is an expansion to previous operations. This is due to increased activity on the beach. Undertaken on an as required / as available basis. A small outpost facility is likely to be required to facilitate the need. A bit of activity occurs to the north which can be covered by powercraft.<br>Having a specific lifesaving room is important – equipment needs to be rescue ready and into vehicles as soon as patrols start. Current room with grant assistance will provide for this. |
| 3. Explore the levels of services they offer (patrol fitness, training, developmental, competition, education, programs, events and administrative functions) and current gaps in service provision i.e. those services which cannot be provided due to facility constraints. | Would require a youth room for retention – currently the bar is not seen as conducive to youth socialising.<br>Potential partnership to be explored with Education – they wish to expand their training service to be a hub for the coastal area.<br>Gym access to members currently only provides for weights and no cardio. This again would be a positive for the youth and broader membership base if expanded. Corrosion is currently causing a significant problem – it is accessed direct through the club or patio area.<br>Option to have a beach breakfast bar could be explored. Portofino's business model has changed since COVID-19, and they no longer offer the service. It also opens up opportunities for youth employment. |
| 4. Identify future aspirations and opportunities with regard to member and patrol services. | Changing rooms are shocking and a deterrent to member growth.<br>They steer away from doing functions due to limited space – this does not meet the needs of members who are seeking a broader service offering and social events.<br>Club bar is known as a bit of a boy's club – club is seeking to address this through the changes and improving the approach generally (changing mentality, values and expectations). |
| AOB | Ability for the club to make some return is important to re-invest in the club. Alternative income capability would be a high priority but not at the expense of volunteer activities. |

### QMSLSC Second Meeting

**Date:** Wednesday, 16 September 2025
**Time:** 5:30pm–6:30pm (On-Site - QMSLSC)
**Attendees:**
**City / Consultants:**

- Dave Lanfear (Otium Planning)
- Jessica Fordham (City of Wanneroo)

**QMSLSC:**

- Lucas Stanfield
- Richard Lissett
- Nathaniel Lee

A second on-site meeting was held with club representatives to discuss the initial sketch plans. The main points which were discussed were:

- **Potential to enclose the current access and washdown space located to the west of the building to provide additional expanded storage area on the ground floor.** *The view initially of the consulting team was emergency access to the beach would be lost which is not desirable.* When discussed with club reps, it was explained that there may be an alternative option with the access of the elbow in the road. *This however would be reliant on the views of the City's internal team (community/ranger services and engineers) as to whether they would be accepting of the approach. Subsequent follow up indicated that the City Team had no major concerns which would prohibit this.*
- **The potential implications on the stormwater drain and relocation.** It was indicated by the club reps that it is potentially do-able, but at a cost, which could be mitigated if the City Engineers indicated that they would not be comfortable with enclosing, rather than building over and/or potential re-alignment. *The consulting team on review confirmed that essentially the storage would, while being enclosed, effectively be no different to what they have, and it would be highly unlikely that the drains would overflow given their depth and width. Engineering plans were sought which will provide us with the details of the drainage network and flow into the ocean, but they were unavailable.*
- **Building over the gym**. *This was considered initially by the consulting team, but the area was excluded due to the difficulty in gaining access and the fact that they could achieve the space desired by the club within the footprint they have shown. In addition, you would also need to provide a separate stairs and emergency access to comply with code, which would add additional expense with no perceived value.*
- **The desire to provide a youth room/training room.** *The view of the consulting ream was that this is about managing the space effectively. Reference was made to the youth room at Coogee Beach SLSC which caused a huge amount of issues with the management, cleaning and care for the space. If a dedicated space, this needs to be carefully considered (the option over the gym would not provide a viable solution due to the reasons stated above).*

Based on the above comments the plans were refined to provide an initial draft of the concept plans. Further clarification was also sought on the potential fire compliance requirements, but these were advised as being an aspect to be addressed during detailed design.

## QMSLSC Third Meeting – Review of Design Options – meeting notes

**Date:** Wednesday, 19 November 2025
**Time:** 5:30pm–6:32pm (Teams)
**Attendees:**
**City / Consultants:**

- Dave Lanfear (Otium Planning) - Online
- Paul Edwards (Weco Architects) - Online
- Jessica Fordham (City of Wanneroo) - Online

**QMSLSC:**

- Lucas Stanfield – at QMSLSC Meeting Room
- Nathaniel Lee – at QMSLSC Meeting Room
- Caroline White – at QMSLSC Meeting Room
- Saxon France – at QMSLSC Meeting Room
- Richard Lissett - Online
- Neville Hogan – at QMSLSC Meeting Room

---

**1. Opening & Introductions**

- Dave opened the meeting and shared the updated concept plans.
- Lucas introduced all committee members present (including new members).

---

**2. Ground Floor Layout – Key Points**

**Washdown Area & Enclosure**

- Extensive compliance checks were undertaken; the area *can* be enclosed, with some fire-rating/structural considerations.
- Roller shutters are structural and likely need to remain (though can be replaced with open grills if preferred).
- Emergency access (IRB/ATV/jet ski) must be maintained.

**First Aid, Office & Merchandise Store**

- First aid requires direct access to emergency vehicles and beach.
- Discussion around access to the proposed merchandise store; options include:
  - Access through storage room
  - New doorway through the office
  - Flipping entry to the west wall to avoid congestion
- Committee to confirm whether merchandise store and office are required at ground level.

**Showers & Change Rooms**

- Current plans *increase floor area* but **do not increase shower numbers**.
- Committee raised that amenities are currently insufficient and lack privacy.
- Architects confirmed the layout can be reconfigured to:
  - Increase shower quantity
  - Include wet/dry zones with cubicle privacy (best practice)
  - Potentially double-bank showers
- This may impact gym footprint or circulation space.

**Gym Location & Size**

- Proposed gym footprint ~133 m² (including enclosed BBQ area).

- Strong preference to keep gym on ground floor for safety, supervision, and accessibility.
- Committee stressed need for a "square" rather than elongated layout for functional use.

---

**3. Ground Floor – Kiosk / BBQ / Food Service**

- Committee highlighted Sunday BBQ operations and need for a functional food prep zone.
- Architect emphasised severe **competition for real estate** on the ground floor façade:
    - First aid
    - Potential kiosk
    - Storage
    - Access constraints around shear wall
- Architects encouraged committee to determine priority: kiosk vs storage vs first aid frontage.
- Food service options remain flexible:
    - True kiosk downstairs
    - BBQ-only downstairs + prep upstairs
    - Mixed model using eskies and portable setups
- Committee raised concerns about transporting food/equipment up and down external stairs.

---

**4. First Floor Layout – Key Points**

**Function Room, Bar, Balcony**

- First floor contains:
    - Large function room
    - Bar/back-of-house area
    - Alfresco space overlooking grassed area
    - Storage area for furniture
- Architects consider upstairs function room the most workable arrangement given building constraints.

**Connection Between Old & New Spaces**

- Committee asked about connecting the new alfresco with existing balconies:
    - Architect: technically possible but likely costly due to services and structure.
    - Could improve passive surveillance of the grassed area.

**Operable Wall Between Function Room & Community Hall**

- Committee asked if the two rooms could be merged for rare larger events.
- Jessica advised the City **does not support operable walls** due to:
    - High maintenance
    - Frequent breakage
    - Operational issues
- Therefore, highly unlikely to be approved.

**Staircase Access**

- Stairs required for fire compliance and access.
- Could be widened to accommodate high traffic (400 nippers).
- Mesh enclosure likely to prevent after-hours access.

**Potential Third-Level Patrol Tower**

- Architect floated optional concept:

- Extending stair to a 3rd level
- Creating a dedicated elevated patrol room.

---

**5. External Areas / Aesthetics / Community Impact**

- Discussed potential "corridor effect" between club and Indian restaurant after building is pushed west.
- Architect proposed opportunities to activate the space:
  - Printed screens/artwork
  - Club historical imagery
  - Shaped façade/overhangs
- Wind mitigation on alfresco to be addressed using fixed bulkheads and optional screens.

---

**6. Storage & Operational Flow**

- Detailed conversation on locations for:
  - IRB and jet ski
  - Rowboats and rescue boards
  - Washdown practicality
- Committee suggested potential for:
  - Two roller doors for rapid deployment
  - Use of external paved area as secondary washdown
- Further measurement and testing required.

---

**7. Existing Spaces – To Remain**

Lucas requested future plans clearly show existing club-controlled areas, including:

- Meeting room
- Office
- Existing storerooms
  This will help confirm continuity of club space in the new design.

---

**8. Budget & Costing**

- Committee asked for a cost range.
- Dave advised it is too early; cost estimators will price once plans are further refined.

---

**9. Next Steps**

**Club Actions (within 1 week)**

- Review detailed plans internally.
- Provide:
  - Prioritisation of ground-floor uses (kiosk vs storage vs first aid)
  - Preferred shower/amenities configuration
  - Position on office/merchandise store location
  - Operational requirements for Sunday BBQs & bar service
  - Feedback on alfresco connection and balcony options
  - Feedback on washdown/storage layout
- Confirm any areas requiring clearer depiction (existing rooms, boundaries, etc.)

**Consultant / Architect Actions**

- Mark existing club spaces on plans.
- Assess shower reconfiguration options.
- Measure feasibility of:
    - Secondary washdown
    - Balconies link
    - Stair adjustments
- Provide updated plans for final club feedback.

---

**10. Close**

- Meeting closed with thanks from both parties.
- Next steps will lead toward Council reporting and project staging.

## QMSLSC - Club Response to be included in Final Concepts

QUINNS MINDARIE
SURF LIFE SAVING CLUB

26th November 2025

Dave Lanfear, Director
**Otium Planning Group Pty Ltd**
Unit 9 Gallery Studios, 185 High Street,
Fremantle, WA 6160

**Subject: QMSLSC Response to Concept Plans – Facility Development Project**

Dear Dave,

Thank you again for providing the latest set of concept plans and for the continued work from both the City and Otium in progressing the Quinns Mindarie SLSC facility development. The Facility Development Committee met over the weekend to review the documents supplied (SK01 – Ground Floor Plan, SK02 – First Floor Plan, SK03 – 3D Views, emailed on 19 November 2025) and now submits the following consolidated response.

---

**1. Overall Support for the Direction of the Plans**

The Committee is comfortable that the current concept:

- Delivers the minimum storage and operational footprint required for modern lifesaving activities,
- Resolves longstanding constraints in equipment access, circulation, and emergency deployment, and
- Provides a strong foundation to refine through detailed design.

We are particularly supportive of the expanded lifesaving storage area and consider this footprint essential for operational viability.

---

**2. Context of Review – Existing Community Centre Spaces**

Our review has been undertaken on the understanding that:

- All spaces currently assigned exclusively to the Club within the Community Centre—office, meeting room, and two storerooms—will remain under the same exclusive-use arrangements,
- QMSLSC will retain priority booking rights for the remaining community facility; and

www.qmslsc.com.au
Quinns Mindarie Surf Life Saving Club Inc. | 2 Quinns Road, Mindarie, WA 6030
p (08) 9305 1870 e info@qmslsc.com.au ABN 15 674 140 779

- When the area is not booked, the Club may continue to use the community centre function room and training space without needing to go through the full external booking process.

These operational arrangements are fundamental to how the Club functions, and they underpin our assessment of the concept plans.

---

**3. Lifesaving Priorities**

**3.1 Dual Roller Doors**

We request the plans explicitly include a second roller door on the western elevation of the lifesaving storage area, to ensure:

- true "drive-through" capability,
- improved emergency-response speed, and
- flexible equipment deployment.

**3.2 Observation Tower**

We agree a new tower is not required, as the existing one provides superior beach sightlines.

The Club will be looking to upgrade the existing patrol tower and trusts that we will have the Council's support in progressing this separately. Upgrade being considered include:

- Solar + battery power
- Fixed radio
- 5G booster
- Evacuation alarm

These upgrades materially improve emergency readiness.

---

**4. Primary Lens for Design – First Response**

QMSLSC is fundamentally a frontline emergency-response organisation. The facility must therefore prioritise:

- equipment access,
- patrol readiness,
- first aid functionality, and
- safe, efficient deployment.

Member and social functions are important but remain secondary to this core lifesaving mandate.

---

**5. Space Above the Gym**

The Committee unanimously requests that the area above the current gym be retained in the facility footprint. This area provides vital long-term flexibility for youth, training, patrol development, and member engagement.

---

www.qmslsc.com.au
Quinns Mindarie Surf Life Saving Club Inc | 2 Quinns Road, Mindarie, WA 6030
p (08) 9305 1870 e info@qmslsc.com.au ABN 15 674 140 779

**6. Ground Floor Configuration**

**6.1 First Aid Room**

The First Aid Room must be treated as a priority space, with:

- an optimal and accessible location,
- correct sizing to modern SLSWA standards, and
- clear prominence for public and patrol use.
- capacity to accommodate a second gurney for simultaneous patient care.

**6.2 Downstairs Food Prep**

A downstairs food-prep capability is essential for:

- safety,
- Sunday operations, and adequate washing facilities.

**6.3 External Washdown Area**

As discussed, we request inclusion of an external washdown area on the western side of the building, positioned adjacent to the stairs and roller shutter doors. This location ensures nippers and other members can wash boards and equipment without needing to enter the building, improving safety, flow, and operational efficiency.

**6.4 Office and Merchandise Store**

During detailed design, we ask that the design team consider whether relocating the office and merchandise store upstairs would create better ground-floor space efficiency.

---

**7. Gym Importance**

The gym is a critical part of:

- patrol fitness,
- youth retention,
- community training, and
- member engagement.

The larger footprint indicated in the plans aligns with long-term needs and should be preserved.

---

**8. Balcony Functionality**

**8.1 Request for a Larger Balcony (If Feasible)**

We request that the design team consider whether the upstairs balcony can be increased in size, either through additional depth or extended usable area.
To assist planning, we would appreciate clarification on whether any structural, cost, or planning constraints limit balcony expansion in the current concept.

**8.2 Balcony Usability**

We also request detailed consideration of:

www.qmslsc.com.au
Quinns Mindarie Surf Life Saving Club Inc | 2 Quinns Road, Mindarie, WA 6030
p (08) 9305 1870 e info@qmslsc.com.au ABN 15 674 140 779

- shading/weather protection,
- seating and circulation space,
- operational flow, and
- furniture placement.

This will ensure the balcony is genuinely usable and avoids the limitations of the existing structure.

**8.3 Balcony Connection to Existing Balcony**

As discussed, please explore the possibility of connecting the proposed new balcony with the existing balconies attached to the Community Centre function room. Creating a linked balcony space would improve circulation, event flow, and overall usability of the upper-level areas.

---

**9. Potential Use of Southwestern Garden Area**

We request confirmation on whether the southwestern "garden" area adjacent to the Dunes development could accommodate a storage building for skis or boats etc.

---

**10. Liquor Licence**

Please ensure the design does not preclude a future application to extend the liquor licence to the grassed area.

---

**11. Function Room & Gym – Retain Both Options**

There is no single preferred configuration at this stage between:

- **Option A:** Function room upstairs / gym downstairs
- **Option B:** Function room downstairs / gym upstairs

Both options remain viable and offer different operational and cultural benefits. We therefore request that both remain under consideration throughout this stage.

Following the City's next milestone, the Club will undertake formal member consultation before finalising the preferred configuration.

---

**12. Connection Between Function Spaces**

We understand the City is not supportive of a full-height operable partition between the proposed upstairs function room and the existing Community Centre function space.

However, we request consideration of an opening or connection, such as:

- double doors,
- a large, hinged opening, or
- an acoustically appropriate aperture,

allowing the rooms to be combined for larger events while remaining separate under normal circumstances.

www.qmslsc.com.au
Quinns Mindarie Surf Life Saving Club Inc | 2 Quinns Road, Mindarie, WA 6030
p (08) 9305 1870 e info@qmslsc.com.au ABN 15 674 140 779

**13. Costing Transparency & Best Practice**

When providing costing, we ask that:

- essential lifesaving elements, optional enhancements, and City-driven requirements be clearly distinguished,
- internal facilities be designed to best current practice, not merely minimum Australian Standards; and
- cost drivers be clearly identified.

This ensures long-term value and avoids future retrofit costs.

**14. Summary of Key Requests**

1. Maintain exclusive-use Club areas in the Community Centre.
2. Include space above the gym.
3. Add a second western roller door.
4. First Aid Room must be prioritised.
5. Downstairs food preparation must be retained.
6. Preserve the large gym footprint.
7. Improve balcony usability.
8. Consider a larger balcony and advise of constraints.
9. Clarify southwestern temporary storage potential.
10. Retain both gym/function configurations.
11. Allow for an opening (e.g., double doors) between function spaces.
12. Provide transparent costings; design to best practice.

**Closing**

We appreciate the work completed to date and look forward to collaborating through the next stage of the City's process. Please let us know if any clarification or additional information is required.

Kind regards,

*Lucas Stanfield*

**Lucas Stanfield**
Chair – Facility Development Committee
Quinns Mindarie Surf Life Saving Club
0451 007 006
youth@qmslsc.com.au

# Appendix 5: Concept Plans and Design Report



# QUINNS MINDARIE SURF LIFE SAVING CLUB

CONCEPT DESIGN PROPOSAL FOR THE REDEVELOPMENT & EXPANSION OF THE EXISTING CLUB FACILITIES

# ACKNOWLEDGEMEN





Karla Katitin Bushfire Centre of Excellence opening Ceremony (top) and community event (bottom), celebrating the Centre's education and training

weco would like to respectfully acknowledge the Whadjuk Noongar people as the original custodians of the land on which this project is located and also where we work.

We acknowledge the Traditional Custodians of Country throughout Western Australia and recognises their continuing connection to land, waters, and community. We pay our respect to them and their cultures; to Elders both past and present.

Education is enriched through understanding and by deepening engagement with our cultures.

weco believe community projects benefit from acknowledging, understanding and interpreting the collective cultures of its place.

It is through design narratives that are informed by this history and *sense of place*, we are able to create meaningful, inclusive environments which move us forward toward reconciliation.

# CONTENT




| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1.0 | DESIGN OVERVIEW | 4 |
| 2.1 | SK.01A - CONSTRAINTS | 5 |
| 2.2 | SK.01 - GROUND FLOOR OPTION 1 | 6 |
| 2.2 | SK.02 - FIRST FLOOR OPTION 1 | 7 |
| 2.3 | SK.03 - GROUND FLOOR OPTION 2 | 8 |
| 2.3 | SK.04 - GROUND FLOOR OPTION 2 | 9 |
| 3.1 | SK.05 - PERSPECTIVE VIEWS 1 | 10 |
| 3.1 | SK.06 - PERSPECTIVE VIEWS 2 | 11 |


## Revision Status

| Rev.. | Description of Revision | Date | Checked | Issued |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| - | Draft Report with Options | 03/12/2025 | PE | PE |

# 1.0 DESIGN OVERVIEW



Characterised with a masonry base and light weight, framed upper floor with distinct pitched metal roof forms, the existing building has a bold appearance from the beach (west) side) and car park approach (east side), which needs consideration.



The first floor similarly presents multiple challenges in regard to expansion without disrupting the existing community centre functions and operations.

## 1. INTRODUCTION

weco were engaged to work with Otium Planning Group to assist with the development of a Concept Plan for alterations and additions to the existing Quinns Mindarie Surf Life Saving Club (QMSLSC) facility.

The current facility is located at 2 Quinns Road, Mindarie within the City of Wanneroo. Located on the ground floor, the surf club facility is shared with the Quinns Mindarie Community Centre which predominately occupies the first floor. Some first floor spaces are currently used by the Surf Club.

## 2. EXISTING CONDITIONS

The existing building presents some significant constraints due to its siting, services, boundaries and existing building forms.

A high level constraints diagram has been prepared to identify some of these constraints and opportunities for the existing ground floor to be expanded. Conversely, the first floor similarly presents multiple challenges in regard to expansion without disrupting the existing community centre functions and operations.

The architectural design and form of the existing building also presents some challenges in regard to extending in a manner that is sympathetic to the community centre, while allowing the Surf Life Saving Club to have a clearer, more visible identity within the site.

Characterised with a masonry base and light weight, framed upper floor with distinct pitched metal roof forms, the existing building has a bold appearance from the beach (west) side) and car park approach (east side), which needs consideration.

## 3. FUNCTIONAL BRIEF

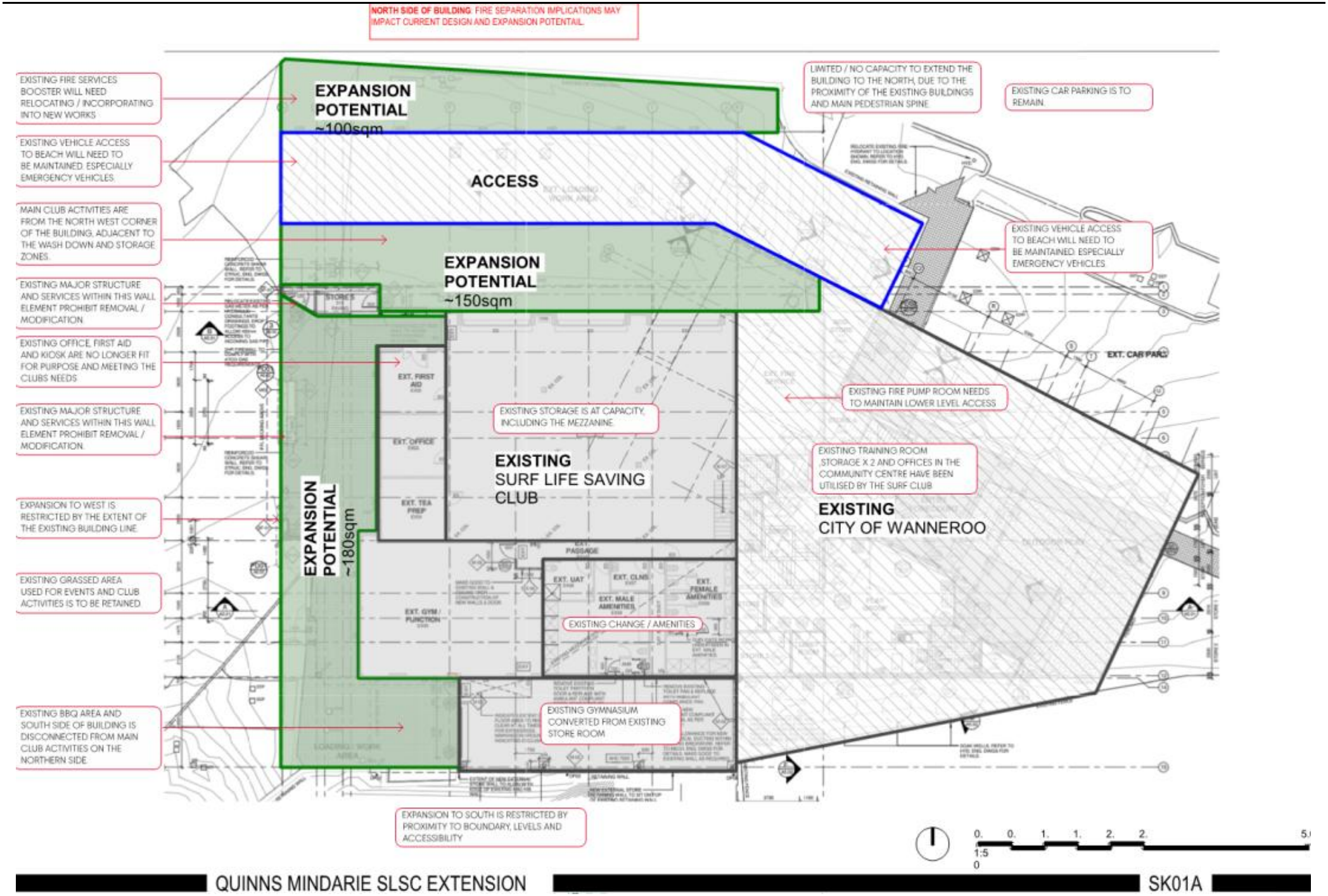
The functional brief has been developed by Otium in consultation with the QMSLSC and has been used to inform the concept plans developed in this report. Feedback from a stakeholder and user group meeting held in November has also been incorporated in to the Concept Plan Options.

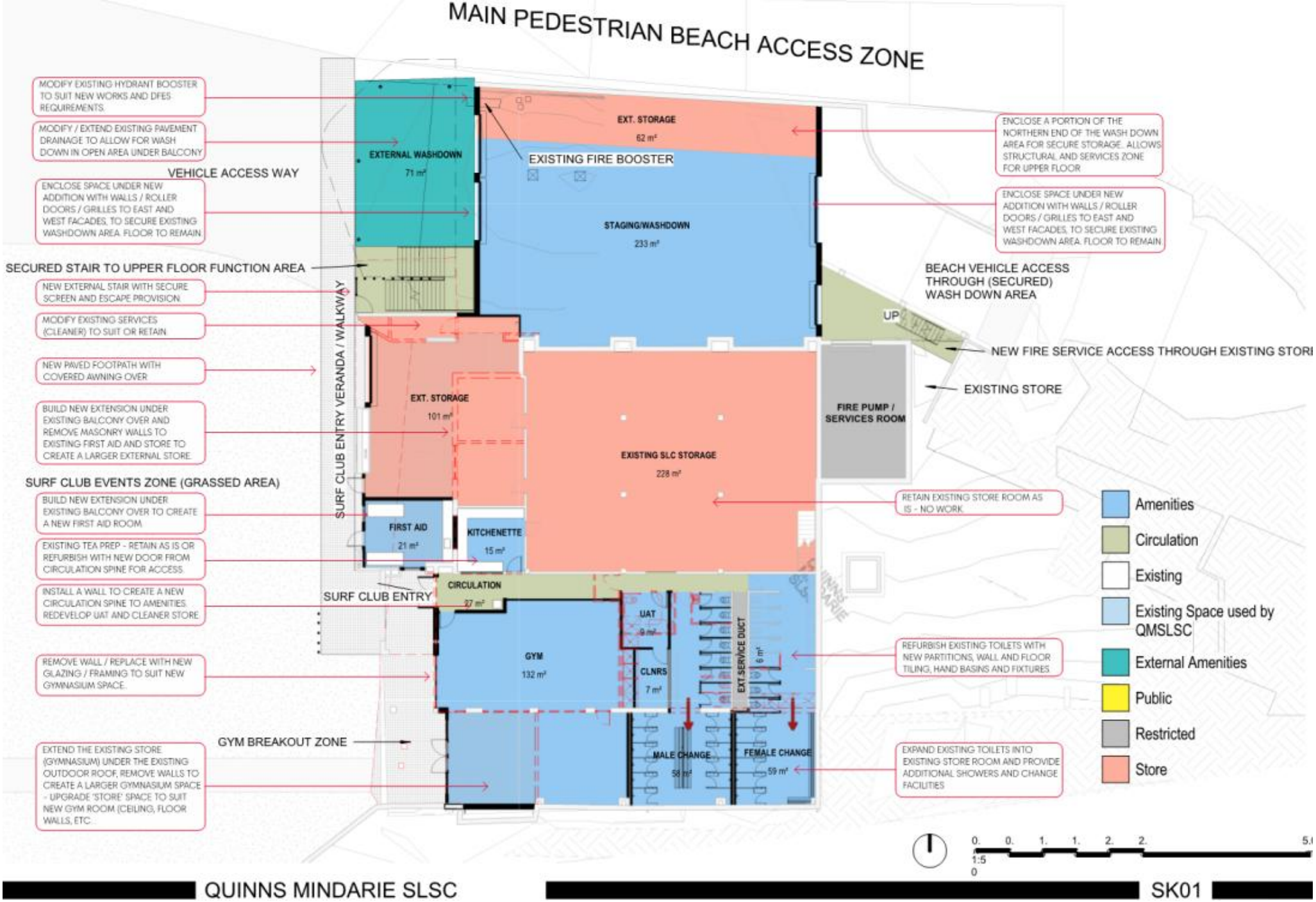
## 4. DESIGN APPROACH

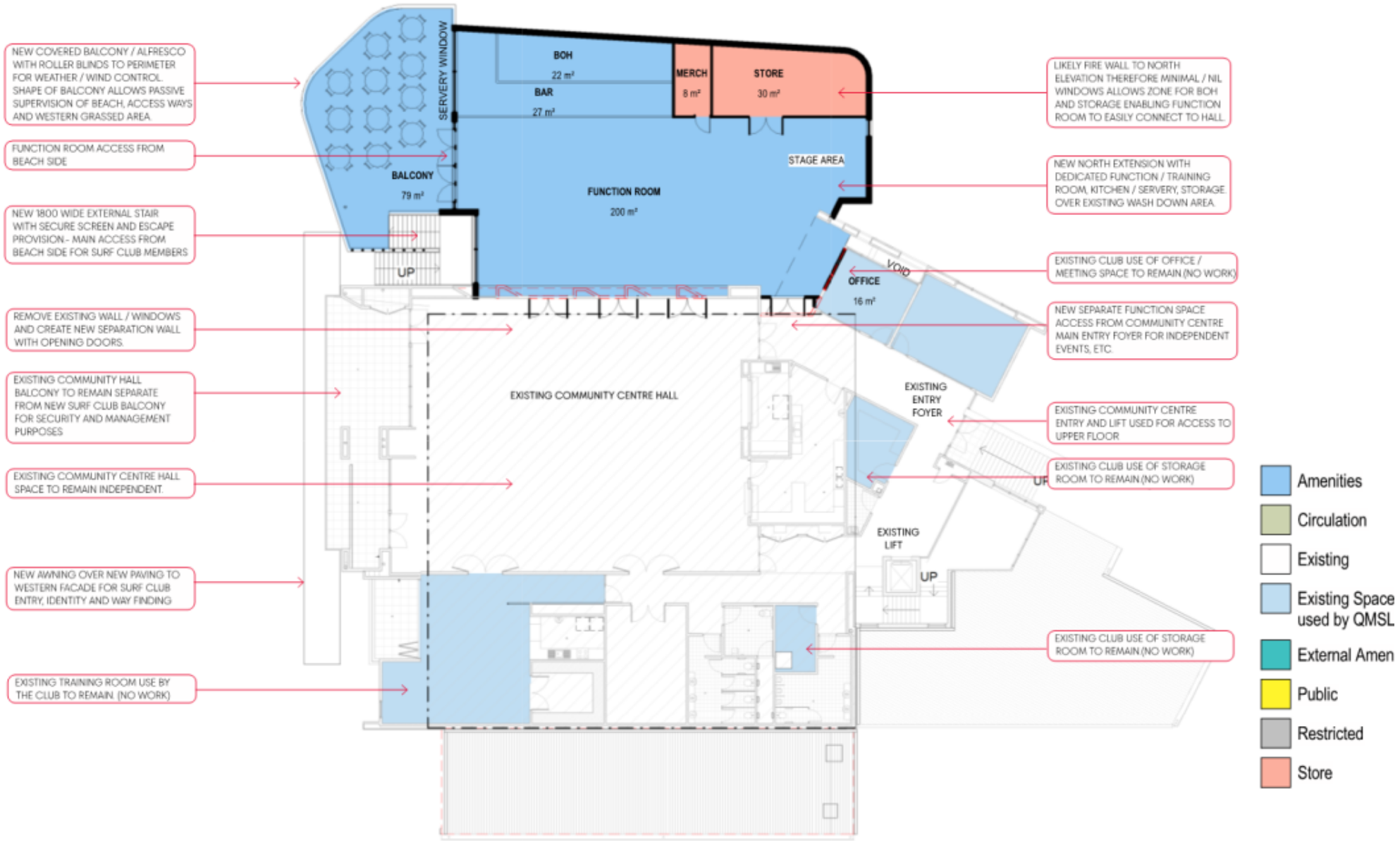
Given the constraints of the site and existing building, the Concept Plan Options have been developed using the following design considerations:

1. Maximise the development potential of the existing site, without compromising the existing buildings function and aesthetics,
2. Reuse, retain and adapt where possible in lieu of replace,
3. Potential staging of the works to suit budget and disruption management,
4. High level location and spatial design allowances for services and structural zones,
5. Create an identity for the QMSLSC distinctly different to the Community Centre yet be sympathetic in design.
6. Maintain access for services maintenance and emergency vehicles and personnel,
7. Accessibility, security and facility management,
8. Safety and CPTED principles,
9. Identify design opportunities which make the project not just functionally successful but encourages improved social cultural and sense of wellbeing.

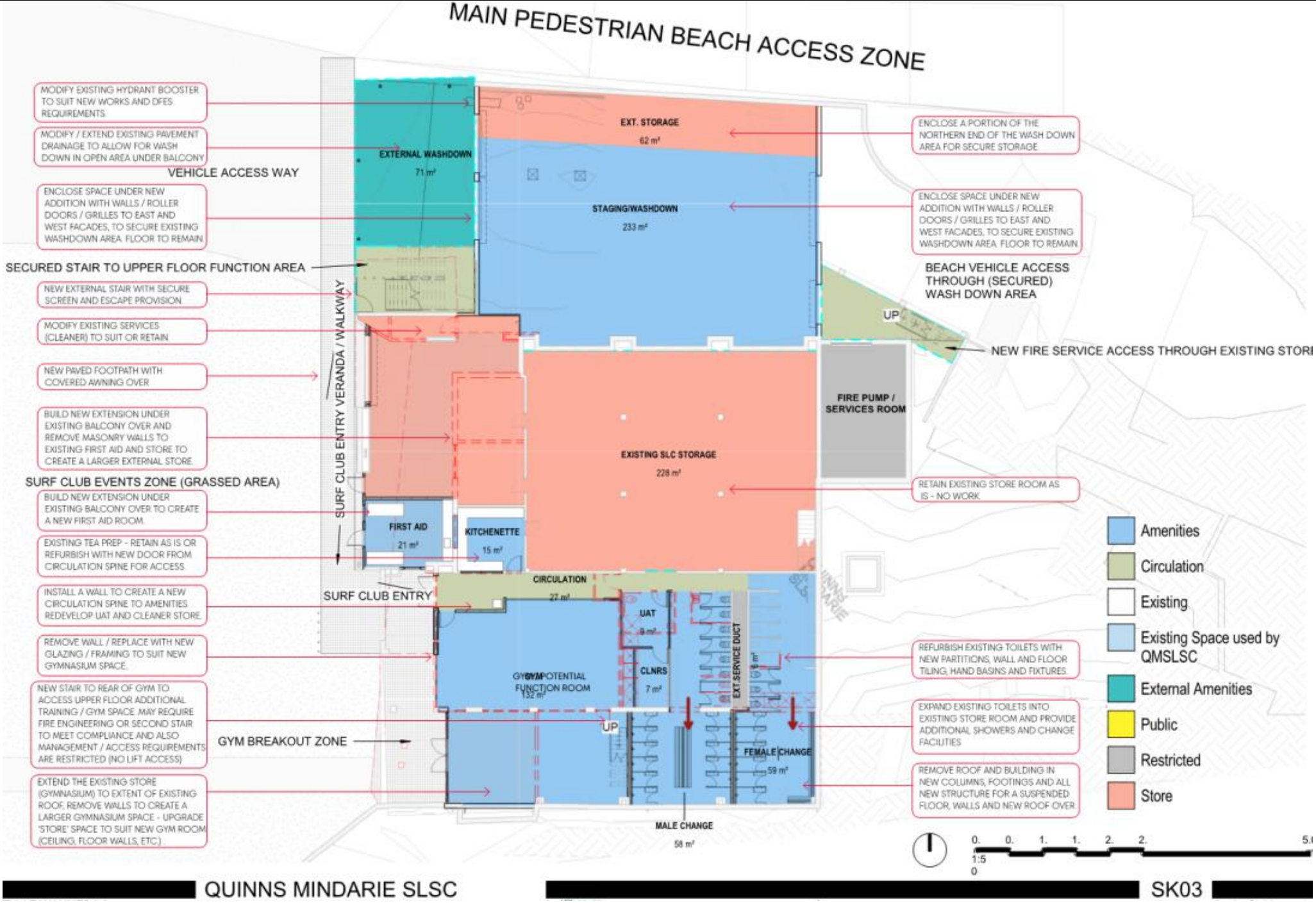
**Disclaimer:** The Concept Design Options proposed in this report are high level desktop proposals on existing drawing information as well as site photos. The proposed layouts will require input from expert consultants including but not limited to: structural, electrical, hydraulic, fire services and fire engineering and building certifier, in order to advance the design to the next phase with greater accuracy and cost certainty.

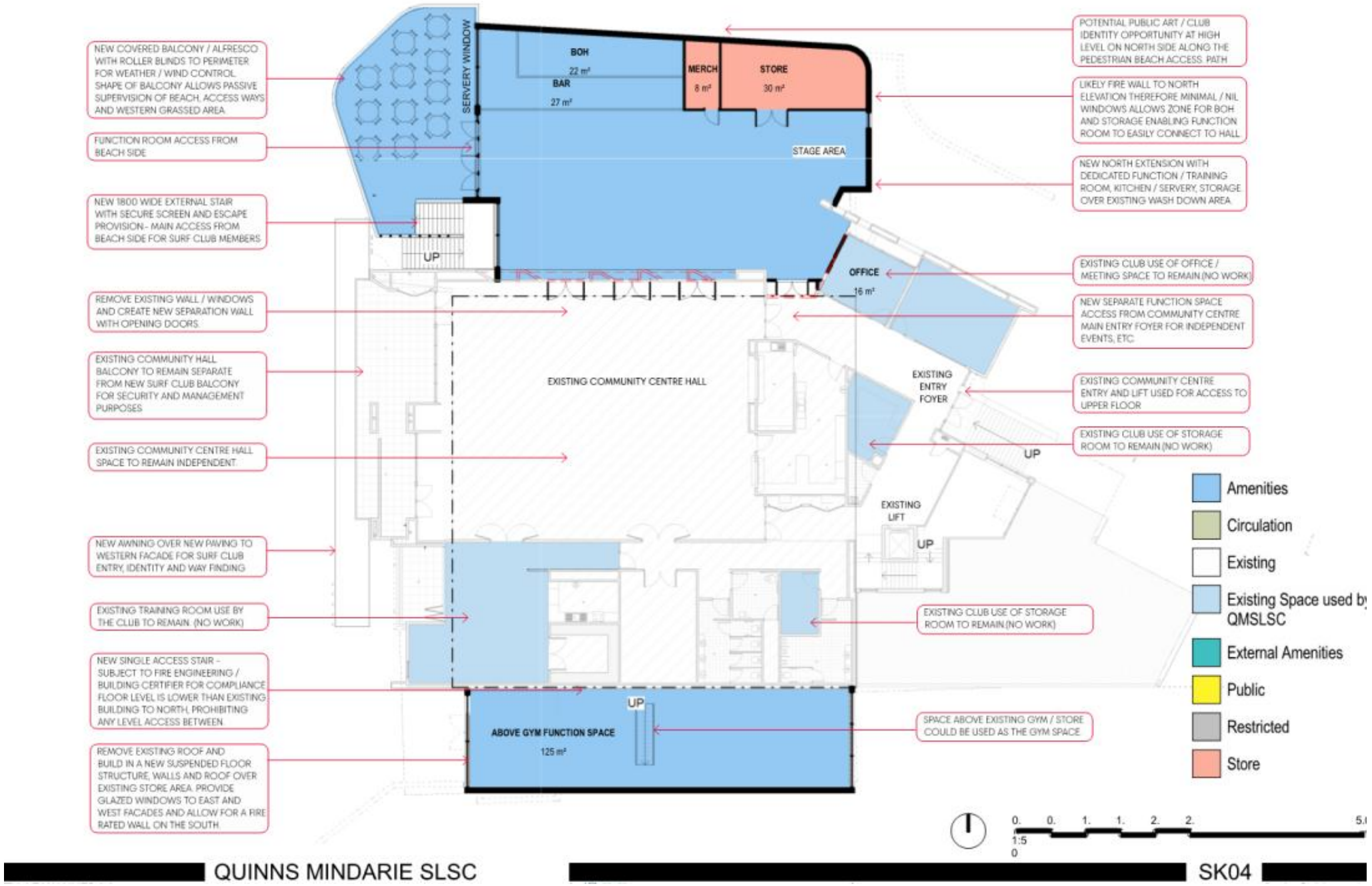

NORTH SIDE OF BUILDING: FIRE SEPARATION IMPLICATIONS MAY IMPACT CURRENT DESIGN AND EXPANSION POTENTIAL
EXISTING FIRE SERVICES BOOSTER WILL NEED RELOCATING / INCORPORATING INTO NEW WORKS
EXISTING VEHICLE ACCESS TO BEACH WILL NEED TO BE MAINTAINED. ESPECIALLY EMERGENCY VEHICLES.
MAIN CLUB ACTIVITIES ARE FROM THE NORTH WEST CORNER OF THE BUILDING, ADJACENT TO THE WASH DOWN AND STORAGE ZONES.
EXISTING MAJOR STRUCTURE AND SERVICES WITHIN THIS WALL ELEMENT PROHIBIT REMOVAL / MODIFICATION
EXISTING OFFICE, FIRST AID AND KIOSK ARE NO LONGER FIT FOR PURPOSE AND MEETING THE CLUBS NEEDS
EXISTING MAJOR STRUCTURE AND SERVICES WITHIN THIS WALL ELEMENT PROHIBIT REMOVAL / MODIFICATION
EXPANSION TO WEST IS RESTRICTED BY THE EXTENT OF THE EXISTING BUILDING LINE.
EXISTING GRASSED AREA USED FOR EVENTS AND CLUB ACTIVITIES IS TO BE RETAINED
EXISTING BBQ AREA AND SOUTH SIDE OF BUILDING IS DISCONNECTED FROM MAIN CLUB ACTIVITIES ON THE NORTHERN SIDE
EXPANSION POTENTIAL ~100sqm
ACCESS
EXPANSION POTENTIAL ~150sqm
EXPANSION POTENTIAL ~180sqm
EXISTING SURF LIFE SAVING CLUB
EXISTING CITY OF WANNEROO
LIMITED / NO CAPACITY TO EXTEND THE BUILDING TO THE NORTH, DUE TO THE PROXIMITY OF THE EXISTING BUILDINGS AND MAIN PEDESTRIAN SPINE
EXISTING CAR PARKING IS TO REMAIN.
EXISTING VEHICLE ACCESS TO BEACH WILL NEED TO BE MAINTAINED. ESPECIALLY EMERGENCY VEHICLES.
EXT. CAR PARK
EXISTING FIRE PUMP ROOM NEEDS TO MAINTAIN LOWER LEVEL ACCESS
EXISTING STORAGE IS AT CAPACITY, INCLUDING THE MEZZANINE.
EXISTING TRAINING ROOM ,STORAGE X 2 AND OFFICES IN THE COMMUNITY CENTRE HAVE BEEN UTILISED BY THE SURF CLUB
EXT. FIRST AID
EXT. OFFICE
EXT. TEA PREP
EXT. GYM / FUNCTION
EXT. UAT
EXT. CLNS
EXT. MALE AMENITIES
EXT. FEMALE AMENITIES
EXISTING CHANGE / AMENITIES
EXISTING GYMNASIUM CONVERTED FROM EXISTING STORE ROOM
EXPANSION TO SOUTH IS RESTRICTED BY PROXIMITY TO BOUNDARY, LEVELS AND ACCESSIBILITY
0. 0. 1. 1. 2. 2. 5.
1:50
QUINNS MINDARIE SLSC EXTENSION
SK01A


MAIN PEDESTRIAN BEACH ACCESS ZONE
MODIFY EXISTING HYDRANT BOOSTER TO SUIT NEW WORKS AND DFES REQUIREMENTS.
MODIFY / EXTEND EXISTING PAVEMENT DRAINAGE TO ALLOW FOR WASH DOWN IN OPEN AREA UNDER BALCONY
VEHICLE ACCESS WAY
ENCLOSE SPACE UNDER NEW ADDITION WITH WALLS / ROLLER DOORS / GRILLES TO EAST AND WEST FACADES, TO SECURE EXISTING WASHDOWN AREA. FLOOR TO REMAIN
SECURED STAIR TO UPPER FLOOR FUNCTION AREA
NEW EXTERNAL STAIR WITH SECURE SCREEN AND ESCAPE PROVISION.
MODIFY EXISTING SERVICES (CLEANER) TO SUIT OR RETAIN.
NEW PAVED FOOTPATH WITH COVERED AWNING OVER
BUILD NEW EXTENSION UNDER EXISTING BALCONY OVER AND REMOVE MASONRY WALLS TO EXISTING FIRST AID AND STORE TO CREATE A LARGER EXTERNAL STORE.
SURF CLUB EVENTS ZONE (GRASSED AREA)
BUILD NEW EXTENSION UNDER EXISTING BALCONY OVER TO CREATE A NEW FIRST AID ROOM.
EXISTING TEA PREP - RETAIN AS IS OR REFURBISH WITH NEW DOOR FROM CIRCULATION SPINE FOR ACCESS.
INSTALL A WALL TO CREATE A NEW CIRCULATION SPINE TO AMENITIES. REDEVELOP UAT AND CLEANER STORE
REMOVE WALL / REPLACE WITH NEW GLAZING / FRAMING TO SUIT NEW GYMNASIUM SPACE.
GYM BREAKOUT ZONE
EXTEND THE EXISTING STORE (GYMNASIUM) UNDER THE EXISTING OUTDOOR ROOF, REMOVE WALLS TO CREATE A LARGER GYMNASIUM SPACE - UPGRADE 'STORE' SPACE TO SUIT NEW GYM ROOM (CEILING, FLOOR WALLS, ETC.
EXTERNAL WASHDOWN
71 m²
EXT. STORAGE
62 m²
EXISTING FIRE BOOSTER
STAGING/WASHDOWN
233 m²
ENCLOSE A PORTION OF THE NORTHERN END OF THE WASH DOWN AREA FOR SECURE STORAGE. ALLOWS STRUCTURAL AND SERVICES ZONE FOR UPPER FLOOR
ENCLOSE SPACE UNDER NEW ADDITION WITH WALLS / ROLLER DOORS / GRILLES TO EAST AND WEST FACADES, TO SECURE EXISTING WASHDOWN AREA. FLOOR TO REMAIN
BEACH VEHICLE ACCESS THROUGH (SECURED) WASH DOWN AREA
UP
NEW FIRE SERVICE ACCESS THROUGH EXISTING STORE
EXISTING STORE
SURF CLUB ENTRY VERANDA / WALKWAY
EXT. STORAGE
101 m²
FIRE PUMP / SERVICES ROOM
EXISTING SLC STORAGE
228 m²
RETAIN EXISTING STORE ROOM AS IS - NO WORK
FIRST AID
21 m²
KITCHENETTE
15 m²
CIRCULATION
27 m²
SURF CLUB ENTRY
UAT
9 m²
GYM
132 m²
CLNRS
7 m²
EXT.SERVICE DUCT
6 m²
REFURBISH EXISTING TOILETS WITH NEW PARTITIONS, WALL AND FLOOR TILING, HAND BASINS AND FIXTURES
MALE CHANGE
58 m²
FEMALE CHANGE
59 m²
EXPAND EXISTING TOILETS INTO EXISTING STORE ROOM AND PROVIDE ADDITIONAL SHOWERS AND CHANGE FACILITIES
Amenities
Circulation
Existing
Existing Space used by QMSLSC
External Amenities
Public
Restricted
Store
1:50
QUINNS MINDARIE SLSC
SK01




QUINNS MINDARIE SLSC SK02


MAIN PEDESTRIAN BEACH ACCESS ZONE
MODIFY EXISTING HYDRANT BOOSTER TO SUIT NEW WORKS AND DFES REQUIREMENTS
MODIFY / EXTEND EXISTING PAVEMENT DRAINAGE TO ALLOW FOR WASH DOWN IN OPEN AREA UNDER BALCONY
VEHICLE ACCESS WAY
ENCLOSE SPACE UNDER NEW ADDITION WITH WALLS / ROLLER DOORS / GRILLES TO EAST AND WEST FACADES, TO SECURE EXISTING WASHDOWN AREA. FLOOR TO REMAIN
SECURED STAIR TO UPPER FLOOR FUNCTION AREA
NEW EXTERNAL STAIR WITH SECURE SCREEN AND ESCAPE PROVISION
MODIFY EXISTING SERVICES (CLEANER) TO SUIT OR RETAIN
NEW PAVED FOOTPATH WITH COVERED AWNING OVER
BUILD NEW EXTENSION UNDER EXISTING BALCONY OVER AND REMOVE MASONRY WALLS TO EXISTING FIRST AID AND STORE TO CREATE A LARGER EXTERNAL STORE
SURF CLUB EVENTS ZONE (GRASSED AREA)
BUILD NEW EXTENSION UNDER EXISTING BALCONY OVER TO CREATE A NEW FIRST AID ROOM
EXISTING TEA PREP - RETAIN AS IS OR REFURBISH WITH NEW DOOR FROM CIRCULATION SPINE FOR ACCESS
INSTALL A WALL TO CREATE A NEW CIRCULATION SPINE TO AMENITIES. REDEVELOP UAT AND CLEANER STORE
REMOVE WALL / REPLACE WITH NEW GLAZING / FRAMING TO SUIT NEW GYMNASIUM SPACE.
NEW STAIR TO REAR OF GYM TO ACCESS UPPER FLOOR ADDITIONAL TRAINING / GYM SPACE. MAY REQUIRE FIRE ENGINEERING OR SECOND STAIR TO MEET COMPLIANCE AND ALSO MANAGEMENT / ACCESS REQUIREMENTS ARE RESTRICTED (NO LIFT ACCESS)
GYM BREAKOUT ZONE
EXTEND THE EXISTING STORE (GYMNASIUM) TO EXTENT OF EXISTING ROOF. REMOVE WALLS TO CREATE A LARGER GYMNASIUM SPACE - UPGRADE 'STORE' SPACE TO SUIT NEW GYM ROOM (CEILING, FLOOR WALLS, ETC.)
SURF CLUB ENTRY VERANDA / WALKWAY
SURF CLUB ENTRY
EXTERNAL WASHDOWN
71 m²
EXT. STORAGE
62 m²
STAGING/WASHDOWN
233 m²
FIRST AID
21 m²
KITCHENETTE
15 m²
CIRCULATION
27 m²
EXISTING SLC STORAGE
228 m²
FIRE PUMP / SERVICES ROOM
UAT
9 m²
CLNRS
7 m²
GYM POTENTIAL FUNCTION ROOM
132 m²
EXT. SERVICE DUCT
6 m²
FEMALE CHANGE
59 m²
MALE CHANGE
58 m²
UP
UP
ENCLOSE A PORTION OF THE NORTHERN END OF THE WASH DOWN AREA FOR SECURE STORAGE
ENCLOSE SPACE UNDER NEW ADDITION WITH WALLS / ROLLER DOORS / GRILLES TO EAST AND WEST FACADES, TO SECURE EXISTING WASHDOWN AREA. FLOOR TO REMAIN
BEACH VEHICLE ACCESS THROUGH (SECURED) WASH DOWN AREA
NEW FIRE SERVICE ACCESS THROUGH EXISTING STORE
RETAIN EXISTING STORE ROOM AS IS - NO WORK
REFURBISH EXISTING TOILETS WITH NEW PARTITIONS, WALL AND FLOOR TILING, HAND BASINS AND FIXTURES
EXPAND EXISTING TOILETS INTO EXISTING STORE ROOM AND PROVIDE ADDITIONAL SHOWERS AND CHANGE FACILITIES
REMOVE ROOF AND BUILDING IN NEW COLUMNS, FOOTINGS AND ALL NEW STRUCTURE FOR A SUSPENDED FLOOR, WALLS AND NEW ROOF OVER
Amenities
Circulation
Existing
Existing Space used by QMSLSC
External Amenities
Public
Restricted
Store
0. 0. 1. 1. 2. 2. 5.
1:5
0
QUINNS MINDARIE SLSC
SK03


NEW COVERED BALCONY / ALFRESCO WITH ROLLER BLINDS TO PERIMETER FOR WEATHER / WIND CONTROL. SHAPE OF BALCONY ALLOWS PASSIVE SUPERVISION OF BEACH, ACCESS WAYS AND WESTERN GRASSED AREA.
FUNCTION ROOM ACCESS FROM BEACH SIDE
NEW 1800 WIDE EXTERNAL STAIR WITH SECURE SCREEN AND ESCAPE PROVISION - MAIN ACCESS FROM BEACH SIDE FOR SURF CLUB MEMBERS
REMOVE EXISTING WALL / WINDOWS AND CREATE NEW SEPARATION WALL WITH OPENING DOORS.
EXISTING COMMUNITY HALL BALCONY TO REMAIN SEPARATE FROM NEW SURF CLUB BALCONY FOR SECURITY AND MANAGEMENT PURPOSES.
EXISTING COMMUNITY CENTRE HALL SPACE TO REMAIN INDEPENDENT.
NEW AWNING OVER NEW PAVING TO WESTERN FACADE FOR SURF CLUB ENTRY, IDENTITY AND WAY FINDING.
EXISTING TRAINING ROOM USE BY THE CLUB TO REMAIN. (NO WORK)
NEW SINGLE ACCESS STAIR - SUBJECT TO FIRE ENGINEERING / BUILDING CERTIFIER FOR COMPLIANCE. FLOOR LEVEL IS LOWER THAN EXISTING BUILDING TO NORTH, PROHIBITING ANY LEVEL ACCESS BETWEEN.
REMOVE EXISTING ROOF AND BUILD IN A NEW SUSPENDED FLOOR STRUCTURE, WALLS AND ROOF OVER EXISTING STORE AREA. PROVIDE GLAZED WINDOWS TO EAST AND WEST FACADES AND ALLOW FOR A FIRE RATED WALL ON THE SOUTH.
SERVERY WINDOW
BOH
22 m²
BAR
27 m²
MERCH
8 m²
STORE
30 m²
STAGE AREA
UP
OFFICE
16 m²
EXISTING COMMUNITY CENTRE HALL
EXISTING ENTRY FOYER
UP
EXISTING LIFT
UP
UP
ABOVE GYM FUNCTION SPACE
125 m²
POTENTIAL PUBLIC ART / CLUB IDENTITY OPPORTUNITY AT HIGH LEVEL ON NORTH SIDE ALONG THE PEDESTRIAN BEACH ACCESS PATH
LIKELY FIRE WALL TO NORTH ELEVATION THEREFORE MINIMAL / NIL WINDOWS ALLOWS ZONE FOR BOH AND STORAGE ENABLING FUNCTION ROOM TO EASILY CONNECT TO HALL
NEW NORTH EXTENSION WITH DEDICATED FUNCTION / TRAINING ROOM, KITCHEN / SERVERY, STORAGE OVER EXISTING WASH DOWN AREA.
EXISTING CLUB USE OF OFFICE / MEETING SPACE TO REMAIN (NO WORK)
NEW SEPARATE FUNCTION SPACE ACCESS FROM COMMUNITY CENTRE MAIN ENTRY FOYER FOR INDEPENDENT EVENTS, ETC.
EXISTING COMMUNITY CENTRE ENTRY AND LIFT USED FOR ACCESS TO UPPER FLOOR
EXISTING CLUB USE OF STORAGE ROOM TO REMAIN (NO WORK)
EXISTING CLUB USE OF STORAGE ROOM TO REMAIN (NO WORK)
SPACE ABOVE EXISTING GYM / STORE COULD BE USED AS THE GYM SPACE
Amenities
Circulation
Existing
Existing Space used by QMSLSC
External Amenities
Public
Restricted
Store
0. 0. 1. 1. 2. 2. 5.
1:50
QUINNS MINDARIE SLSC
SK04



View from North West - beach side

The proposed northern addition is a free form facade of similar scale and proportion tot he southern community centre.

Design to complement, not compete or replicate. the roof conceals blinds and screens for weather protection and the form allows excellent visibility of the beach, access way and grassed areas.

The height and volume complement and 'book end' the Community Centre while giving QMSLSC its own identity.

The 'yellow' themed columns and awning create an identity for the QMSLSC, defining entrances and aiding wayfinding while creating a point of difference to and respecting the Community Centre facilities.

Columns and decorative screening around the main access stair connect the beach and grassed activity and event areas to the upper floor balcony, kiosk and function spaces.



View from South West - beach side

[redacted] QUINNS MINDARIE SLSC [redacted] SK05 [redacted]



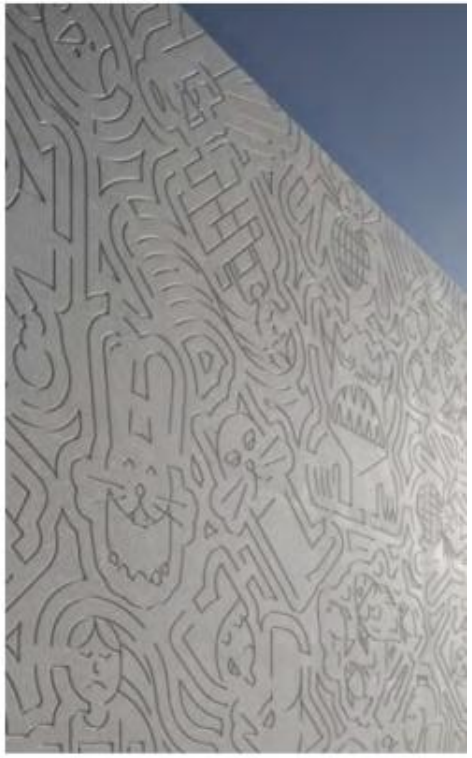

ew from North East - Approach (car park) side

## Pedestrian Spine Activation

The proposed northern addition presents a potential percent for art or other opportunity in the facade design / treatment to capture QMSLSC stories and activities. This enhances the potential for the clubs history and legacy to be instilled into the culture of the place. .

Below are a few similar examples for reference.







ew from South West - Beach side (Option 2 - with double storey gym / training zone)





T 0424 245 142
234A Hancock Street
Doubleview, WA 6018

# Appendix 6: Opinion of Probable Costs

**2025-12-16 Quinns Mindarie Surf Life Saving Club OPC**

DONALD CANT WATTS CORKE

| Quinns Mindarie Surf Life Saving Club | | Option 1 | | | | Option 2 (With Gym on L1) | | | | Option 2a (No Gym on L1) | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Item | Description | Quantity | Unit | Rate ($) | Total ($) | Quantity | Unit | Rate ($) | Total ($) | Quantity | Unit | Rate ($) | Total ($) |
| 1.00 | **Buildings & Facilities** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Ground Floor | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.01 | New external washdown (open) | 72 | m2 | $ 1,300 | $ 93,600.00 | 72 | m2 | $ 1,300 | $ 93,600.00 | 72 | m2 | $ 1,300 | $ 93,600.00 |
| 1.02 | New staircase | 30 | m2 | $ 3,500 | $ 105,000.00 | 30 | m2 | $ 3,500 | $ 105,000.00 | 30 | m2 | $ 3,500 | $ 105,000.00 |
| 1.03 | Reconfigure existing first aid, office and store for external storage | 48 | m2 | $ 2,500 | $ 120,000.00 | 48 | m2 | $ 2,500 | $ 120,000.00 | 48 | m2 | $ 2,500 | $ 120,000.00 |
| 1.04 | Extension for new external storage | 59 | m2 | $ 3,000 | $ 177,000.00 | 59 | m2 | $ 3,000 | $ 177,000.00 | 59 | m2 | $ 3,000 | $ 177,000.00 |
| 1.05 | New first aid room | 21 | m2 | $ 3,200 | $ 67,200.00 | 21 | m2 | $ 3,200 | $ 67,200.00 | 21 | m2 | $ 3,200 | $ 67,200.00 |
| 1.06 | Minor upgrade to kitchenette (new door only) | 16 | m2 | $ 400 | $ 6,400.00 | 16 | m2 | $ 400 | $ 6,400.00 | 16 | m2 | $ 400 | $ 6,400.00 |
| 1.07 | New external storage | 63 | m2 | $ 3,000 | $ 189,000.00 | 63 | m2 | $ 3,000 | $ 189,000.00 | 63 | m2 | $ 3,000 | $ 189,000.00 |
| 1.08 | New staging washdown (enclosed) | 237 | m2 | $ 3,000 | $ 711,000.00 | 237 | m2 | $ 3,000 | $ 711,000.00 | 237 | m2 | $ 3,000 | $ 711,000.00 |
| 1.09 | New fire service access | 23 | m2 | $ 3,500 | $ 80,500.00 | 23 | m2 | $ 3,500 | $ 80,500.00 | 23 | m2 | $ 3,500 | $ 80,500.00 |
| 1.10 | Existing store room | | Note | | No Works | | Note | | No Works | | Note | | No Works |
| 1.11 | Fire pump / services room | | Note | | No Works | | Note | | No Works | | Note | | No Works |
| 1.12 | Refurbish circulation | 28 | m2 | $ 2,500 | $ 70,000.00 | 28 | m2 | $ 2,500 | $ 70,000.00 | 28 | m2 | $ 2,500 | $ 70,000.00 |
| 1.13 | Refurbish existing gym | 73 | m2 | $ 2,500 | $ 182,500.00 | 73 | m2 | $ 2,500 | $ 182,500.00 | 73 | m2 | $ 2,500 | $ 182,500.00 |
| 1.14 | Reconfigure existing store room for gym | 32 | m2 | $ 2,600 | $ 83,200.00 | 32 | m2 | $ 2,600 | $ 83,200.00 | 32 | m2 | $ 2,600 | $ 83,200.00 |
| 1.15 | Staircase in gym (assume steel) | | Note | | Excluded | 1 | No | $ 70,000 | $ 70,000.00 | 1 | No | $ 70,000 | $ 70,000.00 |
| 1.16 | Reconfigure existing UAT for new UAT | 10 | m2 | $ 3,700 | $ 37,000.00 | 10 | m2 | $ 3,700 | $ 37,000.00 | 10 | m2 | $ 3,700 | $ 37,000.00 |
| 1.17 | Reconfigure existing male amenities for cleaners | 8 | m2 | $ 3,700 | $ 29,600.00 | 8 | m2 | $ 3,700 | $ 29,600.00 | 8 | m2 | $ 3,700 | $ 29,600.00 |
| 1.18 | Reconfigure existing male and female toilets | 58 | m2 | $ 3,700 | $ 214,600.00 | 58 | m2 | $ 3,700 | $ 214,600.00 | 58 | m2 | $ 3,700 | $ 214,600.00 |
| 1.19 | Reconfigure existing store room for male change | 35 | m2 | $ 3,700 | $ 129,500.00 | 35 | m2 | $ 3,700 | $ 129,500.00 | 35 | m2 | $ 3,700 | $ 129,500.00 |
| 1.20 | Reconfigure existing store room for female change | 29 | m2 | $ 3,700 | $ 107,300.00 | 29 | m2 | $ 3,700 | $ 107,300.00 | 29 | m2 | $ 3,700 | $ 107,300.00 |
| 1.21 | Interface between new and existing building | 1 | Sum | $ 264,000 | $ 264,000.00 | 1 | Sum | $ 264,000 | $ 264,000.00 | 1 | Sum | $ 264,000 | $ 264,000.00 |
| 1.22 | Allowance structural support (4 x steel columns) to balcony at upper floor | 1 | Sum | $ 50,000 | $ 50,000.00 | 1 | Sum | $ 50,000 | $ 50,000.00 | 1 | Sum | $ 50,000 | $ 50,000.00 |
| | **Sub-Total (Ground Floor)** | **842** | **m2** | **$ 3,227** | **$ 2,717,400.00** | **842** | **m2** | **$ 3,310** | **$ 2,787,400.00** | **842** | **m2** | **$ 3,310** | **$ 2,787,400.00** |
| | First Floor - NEW | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.23 | New balcony | 83 | m2 | $ 2,000 | $ 166,000.00 | 83 | m2 | $ 2,000 | $ 166,000.00 | 83 | m2 | $ 2,000 | $ 166,000.00 |
| 1.24 | New staircase | 30 | m2 | $ 3,500 | $ 105,000.00 | 30 | m2 | $ 3,500 | $ 105,000.00 | 30 | m2 | $ 3,500 | $ 105,000.00 |
| 1.25 | New BOH | 23 | m2 | $ 5,200 | $ 119,600.00 | 23 | m2 | $ 5,200 | $ 119,600.00 | 23 | m2 | $ 5,200 | $ 119,600.00 |
| 1.26 | New bar | 29 | m2 | $ 4,600 | $ 133,400.00 | 29 | m2 | $ 4,600 | $ 133,400.00 | 29 | m2 | $ 4,600 | $ 133,400.00 |
| 1.27 | New merch | 9 | m2 | $ 3,000 | $ 27,000.00 | 9 | m2 | $ 3,000 | $ 27,000.00 | 9 | m2 | $ 3,000 | $ 27,000.00 |
| 1.28 | New store | 32 | m2 | $ 3,000 | $ 96,000.00 | 32 | m2 | $ 3,000 | $ 96,000.00 | 32 | m2 | $ 3,000 | $ 96,000.00 |
| 1.29 | New function room | 205 | m2 | $ 4,000 | $ 820,000.00 | 205 | m2 | $ 4,000 | $ 820,000.00 | 205 | m2 | $ 4,000 | $ 820,000.00 |
| 1.30 | New gym function space (include remove existing roof) | | Note | | Excluded | 131 | m2 | $ 4,600 | $ 602,600.00 | | Note | | Excluded |
| 1.31 | Interface between new and existing | 1 | Sum | $ 120,000 | $ 120,000.00 | 1 | Sum | $ 216,000 | $ 216,000.00 | 1 | Sum | $ 120,000 | $ 120,000.00 |
| 1.32 | Existing community centre hall Level 1 | | | | No Works | | | | No Works | | | | No Works |
| | **Sub-Total (First Floor)** | **411** | **m2** | **$ 3,861** | **$ 1,587,000.00** | **542** | **m2** | **$ 4,217** | **$ 2,285,600.00** | **411** | **m2** | **$ 3,861** | **$ 1,587,000.00** |
| | **Total Buildings Cost** | | | | **$ 4,304,400.00** | | | | **$ 5,073,000.00** | | | | **$ 4,374,400.00** |
| 2.00 | **External Works & Landscaping** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2.01 | Allowance for demolition of buildings / structures | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded |
| 2.02 | Allowance for removal existing pavement and furnitures | 700 | m2 | $ 80 | $ 56,000.00 | 700 | m2 | $ 80 | $ 56,000.00 | 700 | m2 | $ 80 | $ 56,000.00 |
| 2.03 | Allowance for demolition of asbestos | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded |
| 2.04 | Allowance for removal of existing trees | 1 | No | $ 3,000 | $ 3,000.00 | 1 | No | $ 3,000 | $ 3,000.00 | 1 | No | $ 3,000 | $ 3,000.00 |
| 2.05 | Allowance for removal of softscape | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded |
| 2.06 | Allowance for site clearance | 700 | m2 | $ 15 | $ 10,500.00 | 700 | m2 | $ 15 | $ 10,500.00 | 700 | m2 | $ 15 | $ 10,500.00 |
| 2.07 | Allowance for earthwork | 1 | Psum | $ 50,000 | $ 50,000.00 | 1 | Psum | $ 50,000 | $ 50,000.00 | 1 | Psum | $ 50,000 | $ 50,000.00 |
| 2.08 | Allowance for retaining wall | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded |
| 2.09 | Allowance for undercover area / verandah | 143 | m2 | $ 1,500 | $ 214,500.00 | 143 | m2 | $ 1,500 | $ 214,500.00 | 143 | m2 | $ 1,500 | $ 214,500.00 |
| 2.10 | Allowance for footpath | | Note | | Included in 2.09 | | Note | | Included in 2.09 | | Note | | Included in 2.09 |
| 2.11 | Allowance for softscape | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded |
| 2.12 | Allowance for new trees | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded |
| 2.13 | Allowance for sundries (outdoor furnitures and signage) | 1 | Psum | $ 20,000 | $ 20,000.00 | 1 | Psum | $ 20,000 | $ 20,000.00 | 1 | Psum | $ 20,000 | $ 20,000.00 |
| 2.14 | Allowance for Main Contractors Preliminaries and Margin | 15% | | | $ 53,100.00 | 15% | | | $ 53,100.00 | 15% | | | $ 53,100.00 |
| | **External Works & Landscaping Sub Total** | | | | **$ 407,100.00** | | | | **$ 407,100.00** | | | | **$ 407,100.00** |
| 3.00 | **Site Services** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3.01 | Allowance for site services connections to new extensions | 1 | P Sum | $ 150,000 | $ 150,000.00 | 1 | P Sum | $ 150,000 | $ 150,000.00 | 1 | P Sum | $ 150,000 | $ 150,000.00 |
| 3.02 | Allowance for Main Contractors Preliminaries and Margin | 15% | | | $ 22,500.00 | 15% | | | $ 22,500.00 | 15% | | | $ 22,500.00 |
| | **Site Services - Sub Total** | | | | **$ 172,500.00** | | | | **$ 172,500.00** | | | | **$ 172,500.00** |
| | **TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COST (PERTH PRICE)** | | | | **$ 4,884,000.00** | | | | **$ 5,652,600.00** | | | | **$ 4,954,000.00** |
| 4.00 | **On Costs** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.01 | Planning Contingency | 5% | | | $ 244,200.00 | 5% | | | $ 282,600.00 | 5% | | | $ 247,700.00 |
| 4.02 | Design Contingencies | 10% | | | $ 512,800.00 | 10% | | | $ 593,500.00 | 10% | | | $ 520,200.00 |
| 4.03 | Construction Contingencies | 10% | | | $ 564,100.00 | 10% | | | $ 652,900.00 | 10% | | | $ 572,200.00 |
| 4.04 | Percent for Public Art | 1% | | | $ 62,100.00 | 1% | | | $ 71,800.00 | 1% | | | $ 62,900.00 |
| 4.05 | Professional Fees | 10% | | | $ 626,700.00 | 10% | | | $ 725,300.00 | 10% | | | $ 635,700.00 |
| 4.06 | Building Act Compliance | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded |
| 4.07 | Land Costs (if applicable) | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded |
| 4.08 | Other Costs - FFE | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded |
| 4.09 | Other Costs - ICT | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded |
| | **On-Costs - Sub Total** | | | | **$ 2,009,900.00** | | | | **$ 2,326,100.00** | | | | **$ 2,038,700.00** |
| 5.00 | **Escalation** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.01 | Base date of pricing - December 2025 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.02 | Escalation | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded |
| | **Escalation - Sub Total** | | | | $ - | | | | $ - | | | | $ - |
| 6.00 | **Local Authority Managed Costs** | | | | **$ 2,009,900.00** | | | | **$ 2,326,100.00** | | | | **$ 2,038,700.00** |
| 6.01 | Special Client Agency Provisions | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded |
| 6.02 | Project Management Costs | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded |
| 6.03 | Administration Fees | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded |
| 6.04 | Commissioning, Relocation Costs and Disbursements | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded |
| 6.05 | Land Acquisition & Native Title Compensation (if applicable) | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded |
| 6.06 | Loose Furniture and Equipment | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded |
| 6.07 | Computing Equipment and Services | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded |
| 6.08 | Site Master Planning | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded |
| 6.09 | Other Provisions | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded | | Note | | Excluded |
| | **Total Local Authority Costs** | | | | - | | | | - | | | | - |
| | **ESTIMATED GROSS PROJECT (COMMITMENT) TOTAL COST** | | | | **$ 6,893,900.00** | | | | **$ 7,978,700.00** | | | | **$ 6,992,700.00** |

# Warranties and Disclaimers

The information contained in this report is provided in good faith. While Otium Planning Group has applied their experience to the task, they have relied upon information supplied to them by other persons and organisations.

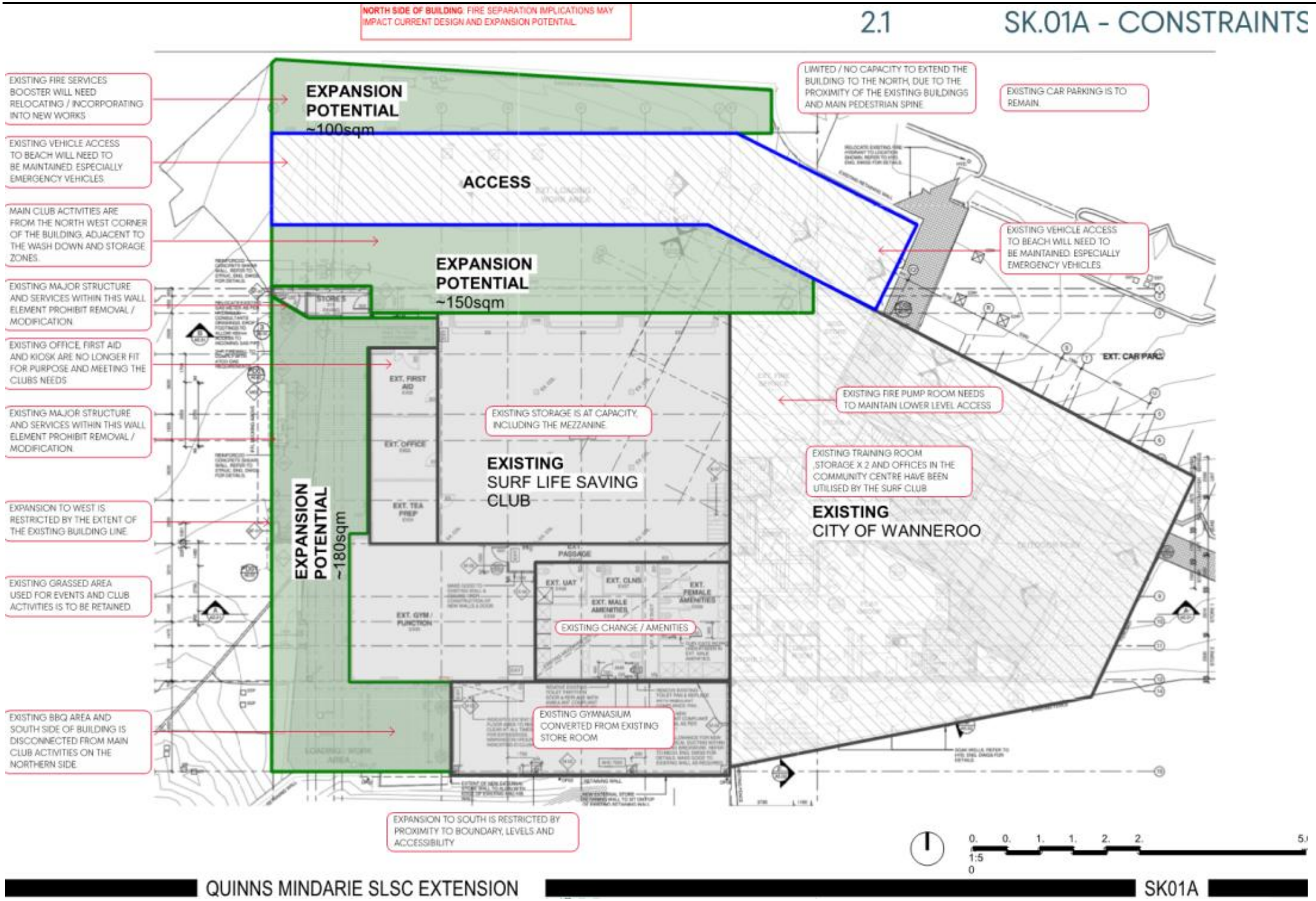
We have not conducted an audit of the information provided by others but have accepted it in good faith. Some of the information may have been provided 'commercial in confidence', and these venues or sources of information are not specifically identified. Readers should be aware that the preparation of this report may have necessitated projections of the future that are inherently uncertain and that our opinion is based on the underlying representations, assumptions and projections detailed in this report.

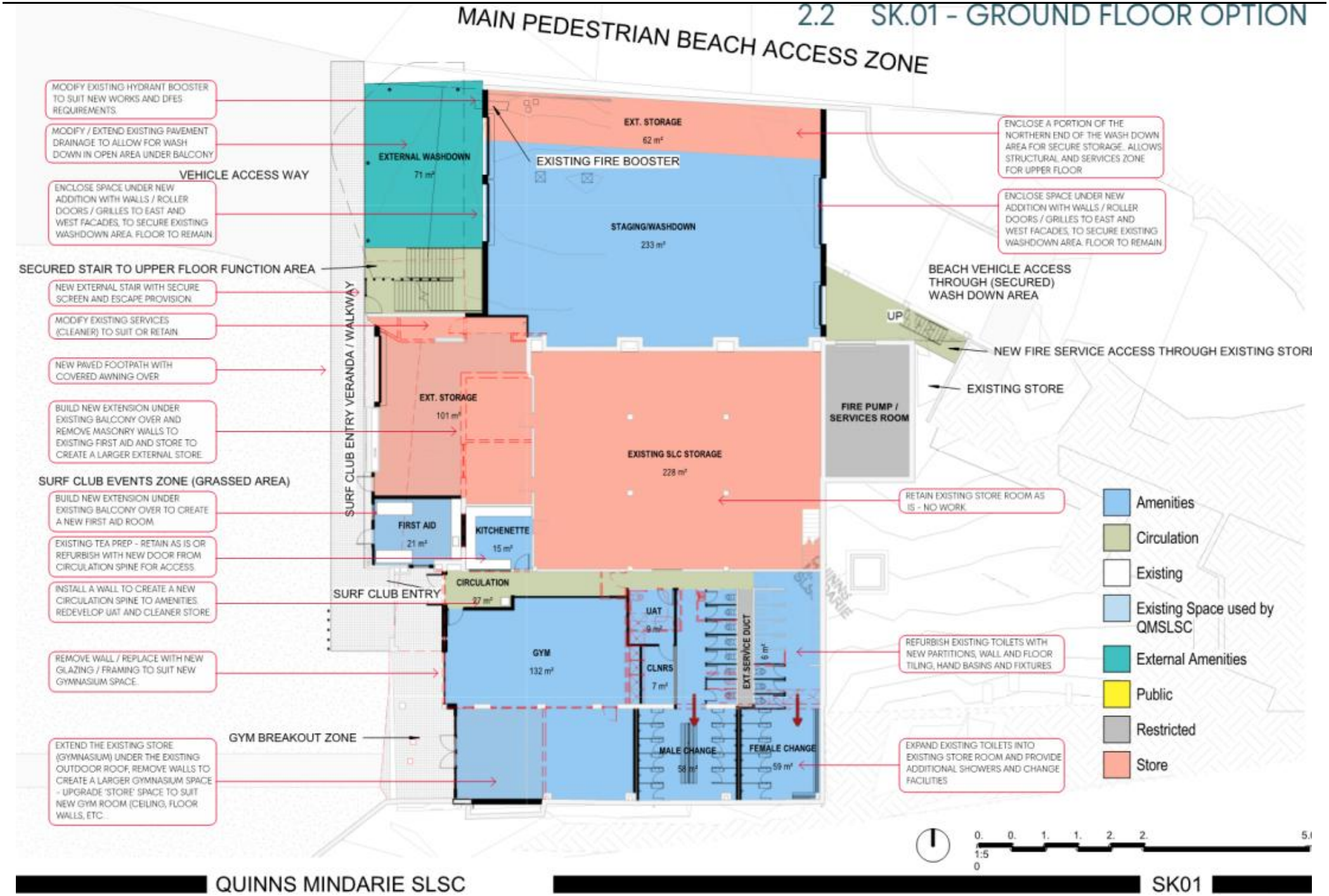
Otium Planning Group's advice does not extend to, or imply professional expertise in the disciplines of economics, quantity surveying, engineering or architecture. External advice in one or more of these disciplines may have been sought, where necessary to address the requirements of the project objectives. There will be differences between projected and actual results because events and circumstances frequently do not occur as expected, and those differences may be material. We do not express an opinion as to whether actual results will approximate projected results, nor can we confirm, underwrite, or guarantee the projections' achievability as it is impossible to substantiate assumptions based on future events.

This report does not constitute advice, investment advice, or opinion and must not be relied on for funding or investment decisions. Independent advice should be obtained in relation to investment decisions.

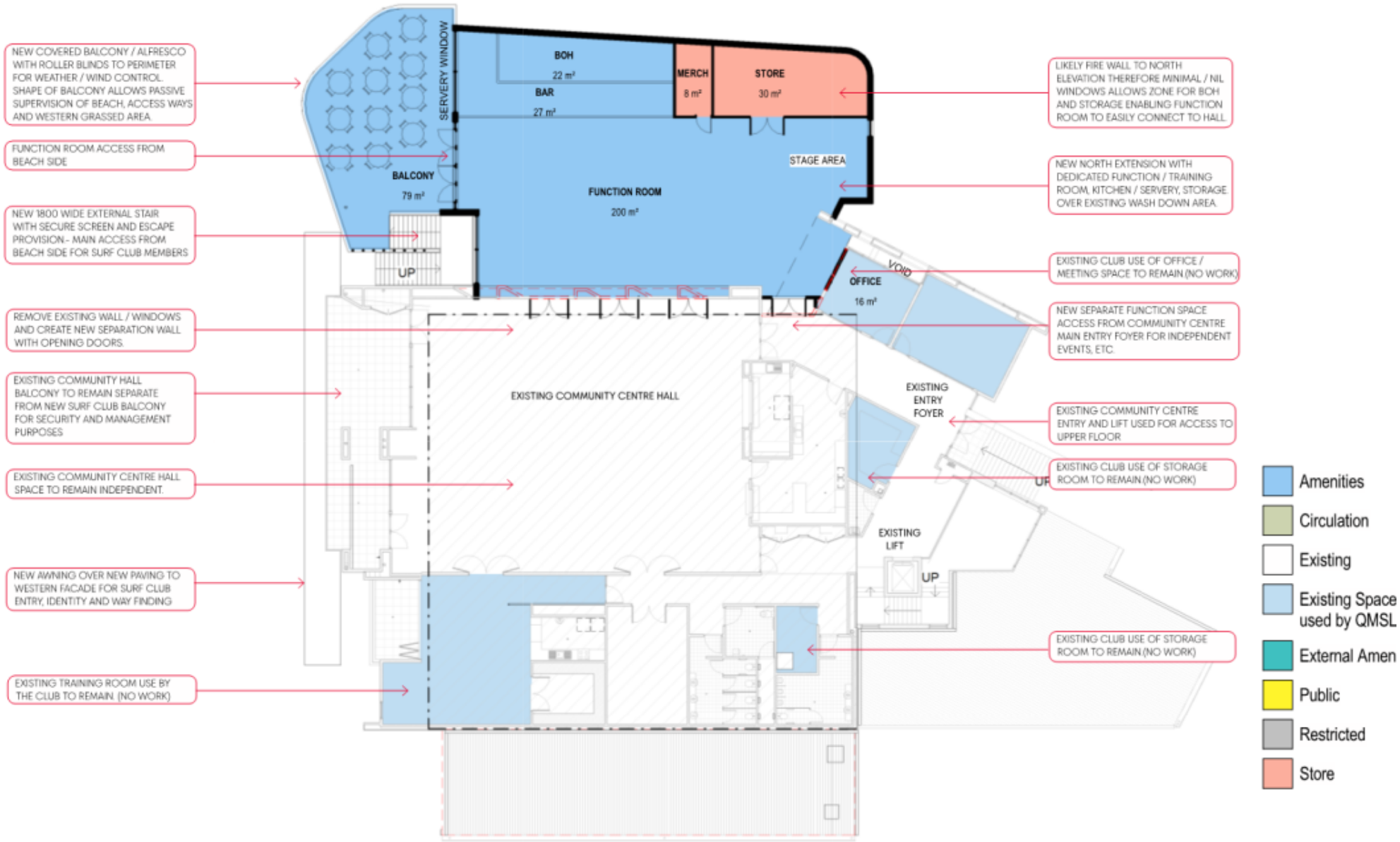
Accordingly, neither Otium Planning Group, nor any member or employee of Otium Planning Group, undertakes responsibility arising in any way whatsoever to any persons other than the client in respect of this report, for any errors or omissions herein, arising through negligence or otherwise however caused.



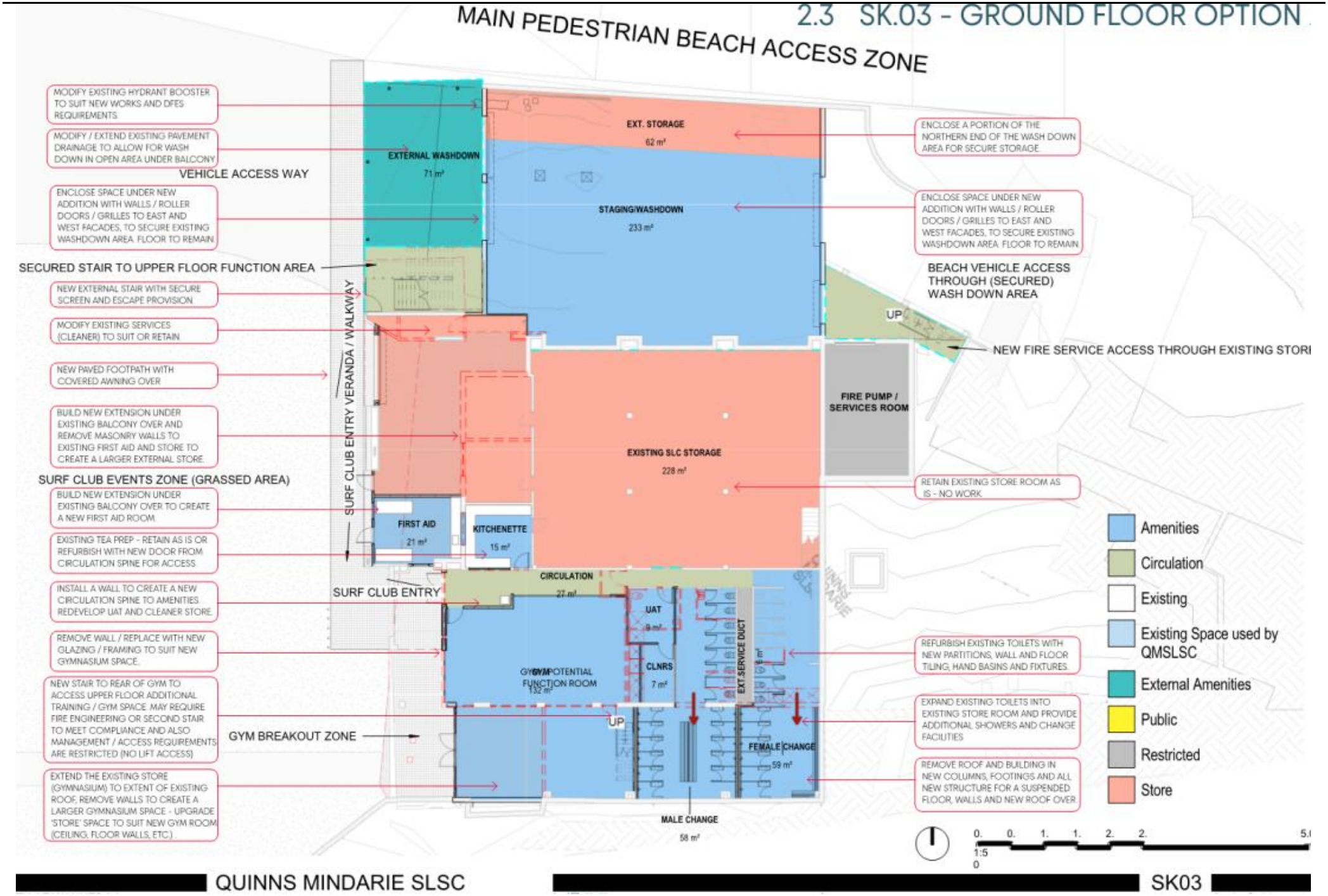

NORTH SIDE OF BUILDING: FIRE SEPARATION IMPLICATIONS MAY IMPACT CURRENT DESIGN AND EXPANSION POTENTIAL.
2.1 SK.01A - CONSTRAINTS
EXISTING FIRE SERVICES BOOSTER WILL NEED RELOCATING / INCORPORATING INTO NEW WORKS
EXISTING VEHICLE ACCESS TO BEACH WILL NEED TO BE MAINTAINED ESPECIALLY EMERGENCY VEHICLES
MAIN CLUB ACTIVITIES ARE FROM THE NORTH WEST CORNER OF THE BUILDING, ADJACENT TO THE WASH DOWN AND STORAGE ZONES.
EXISTING MAJOR STRUCTURE AND SERVICES WITHIN THIS WALL ELEMENT PROHIBIT REMOVAL / MODIFICATION
EXISTING OFFICE, FIRST AID AND KIOSK ARE NO LONGER FIT FOR PURPOSE AND MEETING THE CLUBS NEEDS
EXISTING MAJOR STRUCTURE AND SERVICES WITHIN THIS WALL ELEMENT PROHIBIT REMOVAL / MODIFICATION
EXPANSION TO WEST IS RESTRICTED BY THE EXTENT OF THE EXISTING BUILDING LINE
EXISTING GRASSED AREA USED FOR EVENTS AND CLUB ACTIVITIES IS TO BE RETAINED
EXISTING BBQ AREA AND SOUTH SIDE OF BUILDING IS DISCONNECTED FROM MAIN CLUB ACTIVITIES ON THE NORTHERN SIDE
EXPANSION POTENTIAL ~100sqm
ACCESS
EXPANSION POTENTIAL ~150sqm
EXPANSION POTENTIAL ~180sqm
LIMITED / NO CAPACITY TO EXTEND THE BUILDING TO THE NORTH, DUE TO THE PROXIMITY OF THE EXISTING BUILDINGS AND MAIN PEDESTRIAN SPINE
EXISTING CAR PARKING IS TO REMAIN.
EXISTING VEHICLE ACCESS TO BEACH WILL NEED TO BE MAINTAINED ESPECIALLY EMERGENCY VEHICLES
EXT. CAR PARK
EXISTING FIRE PUMP ROOM NEEDS TO MAINTAIN LOWER LEVEL ACCESS
EXISTING STORAGE IS AT CAPACITY, INCLUDING THE MEZZANINE
EXISTING SURF LIFE SAVING CLUB
EXISTING TRAINING ROOM ,STORAGE X 2 AND OFFICES IN THE COMMUNITY CENTRE HAVE BEEN UTILISED BY THE SURF CLUB
EXISTING CITY OF WANNEROO
EXT. FIRST AID
EXT. OFFICE
EXT. TEA PREP
EXT. PASSAGE
EXT. UAT
EXT. CLNS
EXT. MALE AMENITIES
EXT. FEMALE AMENITIES
EXT. GYM / FUNCTION
EXISTING CHANGE / AMENITIES
EXISTING GYMNASIUM CONVERTED FROM EXISTING STORE ROOM
EXPANSION TO SOUTH IS RESTRICTED BY PROXIMITY TO BOUNDARY, LEVELS AND ACCESSIBILITY
0. 0. 1. 1. 2. 2. 5.
1:5
0
QUINNS MINDARIE SLSC EXTENSION
SK01A


2.2 SK.01 - GROUND FLOOR OPTION
MAIN PEDESTRIAN BEACH ACCESS ZONE
MODIFY EXISTING HYDRANT BOOSTER TO SUIT NEW WORKS AND DFES REQUIREMENTS.
MODIFY / EXTEND EXISTING PAVEMENT DRAINAGE TO ALLOW FOR WASH DOWN IN OPEN AREA UNDER BALCONY
VEHICLE ACCESS WAY
ENCLOSE SPACE UNDER NEW ADDITION WITH WALLS / ROLLER DOORS / GRILLES TO EAST AND WEST FACADES, TO SECURE EXISTING WASHDOWN AREA. FLOOR TO REMAIN
SECURED STAIR TO UPPER FLOOR FUNCTION AREA
NEW EXTERNAL STAIR WITH SECURE SCREEN AND ESCAPE PROVISION.
MODIFY EXISTING SERVICES (CLEANER) TO SUIT OR RETAIN
NEW PAVED FOOTPATH WITH COVERED AWNING OVER
BUILD NEW EXTENSION UNDER EXISTING BALCONY OVER AND REMOVE MASONRY WALLS TO EXISTING FIRST AID AND STORE TO CREATE A LARGER EXTERNAL STORE
SURF CLUB EVENTS ZONE (GRASSED AREA)
BUILD NEW EXTENSION UNDER EXISTING BALCONY OVER TO CREATE A NEW FIRST AID ROOM.
EXISTING TEA PREP - RETAIN AS IS OR REFURBISH WITH NEW DOOR FROM CIRCULATION SPINE FOR ACCESS.
INSTALL A WALL TO CREATE A NEW CIRCULATION SPINE TO AMENITIES. REDEVELOP UAT AND CLEANER STORE
REMOVE WALL / REPLACE WITH NEW GLAZING / FRAMING TO SUIT NEW GYMNASIUM SPACE.
GYM BREAKOUT ZONE
EXTEND THE EXISTING STORE (GYMNASIUM) UNDER THE EXISTING OUTDOOR ROOF, REMOVE WALLS TO CREATE A LARGER GYMNASIUM SPACE - UPGRADE 'STORE' SPACE TO SUIT NEW GYM ROOM (CEILING, FLOOR WALLS, ETC.
SURF CLUB ENTRY VERANDA / WALKWAY
SURF CLUB ENTRY
EXTERNAL WASHDOWN
71 m²
EXT. STORAGE
62 m²
EXISTING FIRE BOOSTER
STAGING/WASHDOWN
233 m²
EXT. STORAGE
101 m²
EXISTING SLC STORAGE
228 m²
FIRST AID
21 m²
KITCHENETTE
15 m²
CIRCULATION
27 m²
GYM
132 m²
UAT
9 m²
CLNRS
7 m²
EXT.SERVICE DUCT
6 m²
MALE CHANGE
58 m²
FEMALE CHANGE
59 m²
FIRE PUMP / SERVICES ROOM
ENCLOSE A PORTION OF THE NORTHERN END OF THE WASH DOWN AREA FOR SECURE STORAGE. ALLOWS STRUCTURAL AND SERVICES ZONE FOR UPPER FLOOR
ENCLOSE SPACE UNDER NEW ADDITION WITH WALLS / ROLLER DOORS / GRILLES TO EAST AND WEST FACADES, TO SECURE EXISTING WASHDOWN AREA. FLOOR TO REMAIN
BEACH VEHICLE ACCESS THROUGH (SECURED) WASH DOWN AREA
UP
NEW FIRE SERVICE ACCESS THROUGH EXISTING STORE
EXISTING STORE
RETAIN EXISTING STORE ROOM AS IS - NO WORK
REFURBISH EXISTING TOILETS WITH NEW PARTITIONS, WALL AND FLOOR TILING, HAND BASINS AND FIXTURES
EXPAND EXISTING TOILETS INTO EXISTING STORE ROOM AND PROVIDE ADDITIONAL SHOWERS AND CHANGE FACILITIES
Amenities
Circulation
Existing
Existing Space used by QMSLSC
External Amenities
Public
Restricted
Store
1:50
QUINNS MINDARIE SLSC
SK01

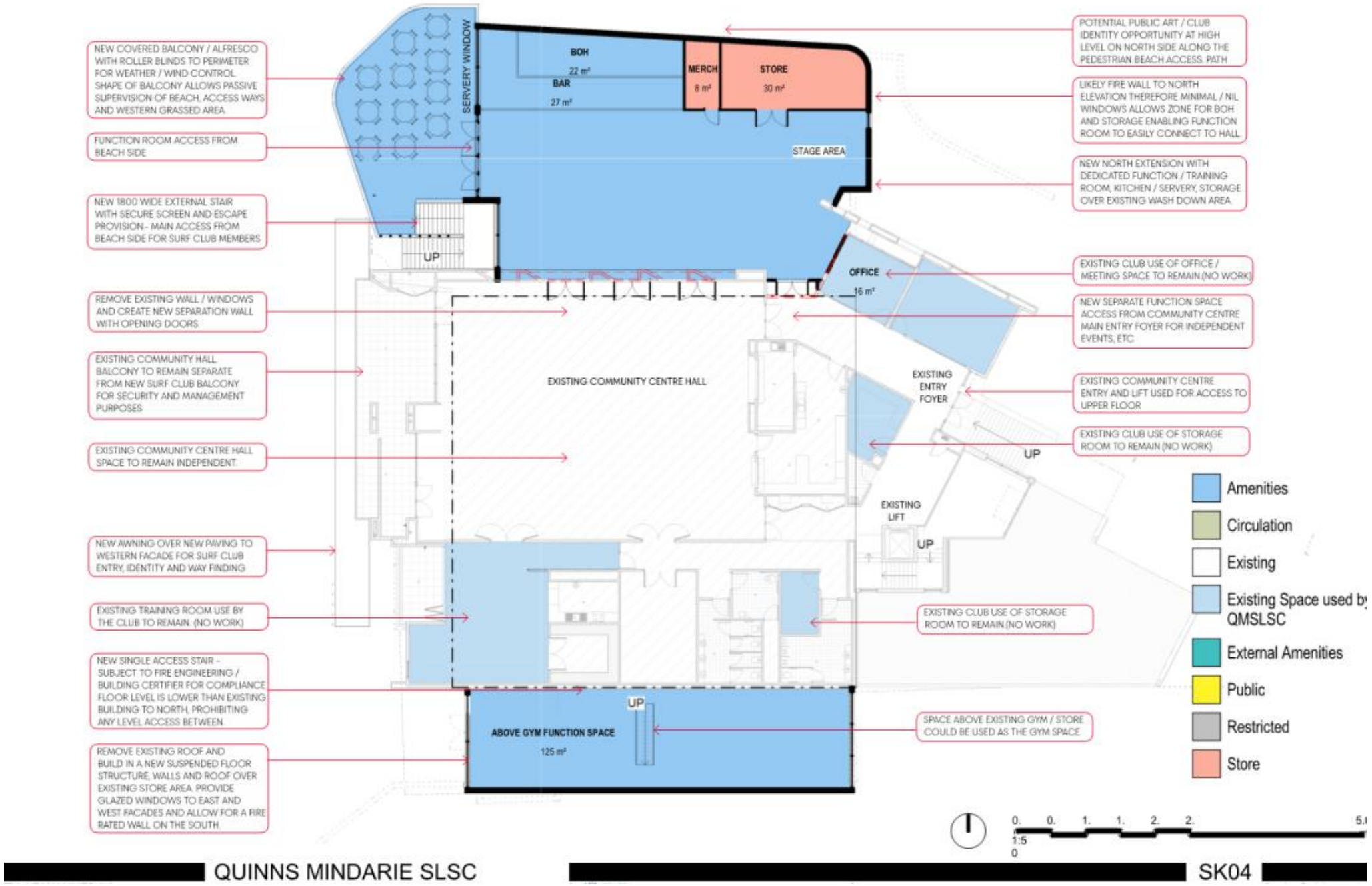
# 2.2 SK.02 - FIRST FLOOR OPTION




QUINNS MINDARIE SLSC SK02


2.3 SK.03 - GROUND FLOOR OPTION
MAIN PEDESTRIAN BEACH ACCESS ZONE
MODIFY EXISTING HYDRANT BOOSTER TO SUIT NEW WORKS AND DFES REQUIREMENTS
MODIFY / EXTEND EXISTING PAVEMENT DRAINAGE TO ALLOW FOR WASH DOWN IN OPEN AREA UNDER BALCONY
VEHICLE ACCESS WAY
ENCLOSE SPACE UNDER NEW ADDITION WITH WALLS / ROLLER DOORS / GRILLES TO EAST AND WEST FACADES, TO SECURE EXISTING WASHDOWN AREA. FLOOR TO REMAIN
SECURED STAIR TO UPPER FLOOR FUNCTION AREA
NEW EXTERNAL STAIR WITH SECURE SCREEN AND ESCAPE PROVISION
MODIFY EXISTING SERVICES (CLEANER) TO SUIT OR RETAIN
NEW PAVED FOOTPATH WITH COVERED AWNING OVER
BUILD NEW EXTENSION UNDER EXISTING BALCONY OVER AND REMOVE MASONRY WALLS TO EXISTING FIRST AID AND STORE TO CREATE A LARGER EXTERNAL STORE
SURF CLUB EVENTS ZONE (GRASSED AREA)
BUILD NEW EXTENSION UNDER EXISTING BALCONY OVER TO CREATE A NEW FIRST AID ROOM
EXISTING TEA PREP - RETAIN AS IS OR REFURBISH WITH NEW DOOR FROM CIRCULATION SPINE FOR ACCESS
INSTALL A WALL TO CREATE A NEW CIRCULATION SPINE TO AMENITIES. REDEVELOP UAT AND CLEANER STORE
REMOVE WALL / REPLACE WITH NEW GLAZING / FRAMING TO SUIT NEW GYMNASIUM SPACE.
NEW STAIR TO REAR OF GYM TO ACCESS UPPER FLOOR ADDITIONAL TRAINING / GYM SPACE. MAY REQUIRE FIRE ENGINEERING OR SECOND STAIR TO MEET COMPLIANCE AND ALSO MANAGEMENT / ACCESS REQUIREMENTS ARE RESTRICTED (NO LIFT ACCESS)
GYM BREAKOUT ZONE
EXTEND THE EXISTING STORE (GYMNASIUM) TO EXTENT OF EXISTING ROOF. REMOVE WALLS TO CREATE A LARGER GYMNASIUM SPACE - UPGRADE 'STORE' SPACE TO SUIT NEW GYM ROOM (CEILING, FLOOR WALLS, ETC.)
SURF CLUB ENTRY VERANDA / WALKWAY
SURF CLUB ENTRY
EXTERNAL WASHDOWN
71 m²
EXT. STORAGE
62 m²
STAGING/WASHDOWN
233 m²
FIRST AID
21 m²
KITCHENETTE
15 m²
CIRCULATION
27 m²
EXISTING SLC STORAGE
228 m²
FIRE PUMP / SERVICES ROOM
UAT
9 m²
CLNRS
7 m²
GYM POTENTIAL FUNCTION ROOM
132 m²
EXT. SERVICE DUCT
6 m²
FEMALE CHANGE
59 m²
MALE CHANGE
58 m²
UP
ENCLOSE A PORTION OF THE NORTHERN END OF THE WASH DOWN AREA FOR SECURE STORAGE.
ENCLOSE SPACE UNDER NEW ADDITION WITH WALLS / ROLLER DOORS / GRILLES TO EAST AND WEST FACADES, TO SECURE EXISTING WASHDOWN AREA. FLOOR TO REMAIN
BEACH VEHICLE ACCESS THROUGH (SECURED) WASH DOWN AREA
NEW FIRE SERVICE ACCESS THROUGH EXISTING STORE
RETAIN EXISTING STORE ROOM AS IS - NO WORK
REFURBISH EXISTING TOILETS WITH NEW PARTITIONS, WALL AND FLOOR TILING, HAND BASINS AND FIXTURES.
EXPAND EXISTING TOILETS INTO EXISTING STORE ROOM AND PROVIDE ADDITIONAL SHOWERS AND CHANGE FACILITIES
REMOVE ROOF AND BUILDING IN NEW COLUMNS, FOOTINGS AND ALL NEW STRUCTURE FOR A SUSPENDED FLOOR, WALLS AND NEW ROOF OVER
Amenities
Circulation
Existing
Existing Space used by QMSLSC
External Amenities
Public
Restricted
Store
1:50
QUINNS MINDARIE SLSC
SK03

# 2.3 SK.04 - GROUND FLOOR OPTION 2




QUINNS MINDARIE SLSC SK04

## 4.10 Response to Petition PT01-02/26 - Request for Upgrades at Arduaine Park, Landsdale

File Ref: 14683V002 – 26/138681
Responsible Officer: Director Community & Place
Attachments: 2

### Changes to Report and Additional Information Arising from Agenda Briefing

Any changes or additional information following Agenda Briefing will be shown here.

### Issue

To consider petition PT01-02/26 requesting upgrades at Arduaine Park, Landsdale.

### Background

At the Ordinary Council Meeting (OCM) on 26 February 2026, Council received Petition PT01-02/26 with 100 signatures, requesting upgrades at Arduaine Park.

The petition reads:

> *"We, the undersigned, request the City install improved amenities at Arduaine Park, to foster a greater community spirit and improve safety of the area.*
>
> *Proposed improvements:*
>
> - *Public Drinking Fountain.*
> - *Community BBQ.*
> - *Increased Play Equipment.*
> - *Designated park lighting.*
> - *Increased Seating.*
> - *Installation of Dog Waste bag dispensers.*
>
> *It is important that adequate shade is also installed as part of any improvements to the park."*

### Detail

Arduaine Park is located at 51 Emmetts Road, Landsdale (**Attachment 1**) and comprises a small turfed area and playspace for informal recreation, alongside an area of remnant vegetation.

A preliminary GIS investigation has noted the following:

| Item | Current Status |
|---|---|
| Park Size / Hierarchy | 5350 $m^2$ / Local Park |
| Parcel | 326956 |
| Lot Number / Property Type | Lot 119: Public Recreation |
| Ownership | Crown Land - City of Wanneroo Management |
| Aboriginal Sites | No Cultural Heritage on the site |
| Bush Forever | None Listed on GIS |

The Park has the following existing amenities:

- Playground with shade shelters. The playground area contains:
  - One swing set;
  - One climbing frame rope structure;
  - One small rocking piece of playground equipment; and
  - Shade sails over playground area.
- Two park seats;
- One bin is provided for in the park;
- Path network connecting the street footpaths and the playground.

## Consultation

Administration has engaged with internal service units of Administration to assist in understanding the use of the park and the maintenance of the facility.

No external community engagement has been undertaken in response to this petition. Should Council support the installation of additional infrastructure, community engagement would not be required, however, a resident notification letter would be sent prior to construction to residents within 400 metres of Arduaine Park to inform them of the upcoming works and expected completion date.

## Comment

Although Arduaine Park is classified as a Local Park in accordance with the City's Local Planning Policy 4.3: Public Open Space (**LPP4.3**), the usable area of the park is more consistent with a Pocket Park classification. This is due to the eastern side of the park containing a natural area with multiple trees and shrubs.

Having regard to the minimum development standards set out in LPP 4.3, the Park is eligible for an additional park bench. However, in considering the Petition's requests, Administration has had regard to:

- The size of the Park's usable area – the Park's usable area, which comprises an area of turn and a small playspace, is quite small and this limits the extent of any further infrastructure that can be installed.

- Levels of community use – the City does not actively measure levels of community use at passive recreation spaces. However, through Council's previous consideration of a petition received by the City in 2023 requesting that small ball sports be banned at this location, it was evident that Arduaine Park has previously been used for regular informal sporting activity and that this activity had adverse impacts on some residents. The Park is highly valued by local residents for its passive recreation opportunities.

- Previous requests for upgrades in the area – the City has received seven requests for upgrades at Arduaine park, including the request for dog waste bags, in the last three years.

- Alternative passive recreation opportunities in the local area (Attachment 2) – based on a walkable catchment of 400m it is estimated that Arduaine Park serves approximately 387 dwellings. Many of the local parks in the surrounding area are nature spaces that have no supporting infrastructure, with the nearest alternatives for recreation in the local area being at:
  - Huntington Park - this is slightly smaller in size and located approximately 1km northwest of Arduaine Park. It comprises a small turf area, playspace and picnic table; and

- Monticello Park – a larger park located approximately 400m to the southwest. It comprises a larger turf area, playspace, basketball pad and BBQ/picnic area.

Both Monticello Park and Huntington Park have adequate facilities to service the community, including infrastructure that is being requested by the petitioners. It should be noted that both of these parks have infrastructure that would be considered over-provision from the minimum standards set out in LPP4.3.

Administration therefore recommends the installation of the following additional infrastructure:

- Additional Seating / park bench; and
- Dog waste bag dispenser.

Administration does not support the installation of:

- Additional playspace items - there is considered to be insufficient space for an expansion of the playspace and this may impact on the size and usability of the adjacent turf area.
- A community BBQ or public drinking fountain - given the size and function of the park these items are considered to be an overprovision, and these items are already located at Monticello park less than 400m to the south.
- Park lighting - given the close proximity of the park boundary to adjacent residents and the potential for adverse impacts. The nature of the park is also not considered to necessitate park lighting for after-hours use.

## Statutory Compliance

Nil

## Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Council Plan 2025 – 2035:

*4 ~ A Connected and Liveable City*

*4.1 - Create welcoming community spaces*

## Risk Appetite Statement

In pursuit of strategic objective goal 4, we will accept a Medium level of risk, extended to High in the areas of Community / Reputation & Financial / Commercial impacts. Shifting transport modes and usage in the City may require short term pain for longer term gain as the City supports the development, maintenance and connection of alternatives to car use (e.g. cycle ways) and the supporting infrastructure.

## Risk Management Considerations

| RISK TITLE | | RISK RATING |
|---|---|---|
| **Level 1 Strategic Risk** | 1.0 Financial Sustainability | Medium |
| **Level 2 Corporate Risk** | 1.1 Long Term Financial Planning | Medium |
| **ACCOUNTABILITY** | | **ACTION PLANNING OPTION** |
| Director Corporate Strategy & Performance | | Manage |

The above risks relating to the issue contained within this report have been identified and considered within the City's Strategic and Corporate risk registers. Action plans have been developed to manage/mitigate/accept these risks to support existing management systems.

## Policy Implications

The City's Local Planning Policy 4.3: Public Open Space was used to consider the priority for upgrading the Park.

## Financial Implications

Should Council decide to install the recommended infrastructure, it will be listed for inclusion in the City's Capital Works Program under Recurring Program, New Park Equipment. Based on existing projects and budget allocations, it is recommended that these works be scheduled for 2027/28, noting that the development of the budget for 2026/27 is already significantly progressed. However, there may be an opportunity to bring these works forward through 2026/27 mid-year budget review subject to budget savings and capacity.

Based on previous projects, the estimated cost of installing an additional park bench and dog waste bag dispenser is $6,000.

## Voting Requirements

Simple Majority

## Recommendation

**That Council:-**

1. **SUPPORTS the installation of additional seating and a dog waste bag dispenser at Arduaine Park, Landsdale and LISTS these items for consideration in the 2027/2028 Capital Works Budget;**

2. **DOES NOT SUPPORT the installation of a public drinking fountain, additional play equipment, park lighting or a Community BBQ at Arduaine Park, Landsdale; and**

3. **AUTHORISES Administration to advise the lead petitioner of its decision.**

*Attachments:*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1⇩. | *Attachment 1 - Site Location* | *26/138678* |
| 2⇩. | *Attachment 2 - Arduaine Park - Proximity to Other Parks* | *26/144237* |

Attachment 1 – Site Location




**Huntington Park** is located approximately 980m North of Arduaine Park.
ARDUAINE PARK
**Monticello Park** is located approximately 400m south of Arduaine Park.

## Community Safety & Emergency Management

## 4.11 Proposed Parking Local Law 2026

File Ref: 25240 – 26/128800
Responsible Officer: Director Community & Place
Attachments: 3

### Changes to Report and Additional Information Arising from Agenda Briefing

Any changes or additional information following Agenda Briefing will be shown here.

### Issue

To consider the draft Parking Local Law 2026 (**PLL**) as part of the City of Wanneroo's (the **City**) Eight Year Local Law Review (**Review**) required by the *Local Government Act 1995* (the **Act**) for the purposes of advertising for public comment.

### Background

The City is currently undertaking the Review. Following the recent reforms to the Act, future reviews will be conducted every 15 years, rather than the previous requirement for every eight years, as shown below:

> *"**3.16 Periodic review of local laws***
>
> *(1) Within a period of 15 years after the day on which a local law commenced or a determination in respect of the local law was last made under subsection (4), as the case requires, a local government must carry out a review of the local law to determine whether it considers that the local law should be repealed, be amended or remain unchanged."*

The existing Parking Local Law is still seen as adequate (**Attachment 1**) but it was made in 2015 and so amendments have been included to reflect changes in technology, safety expectations, vehicle types and community behaviour.

### Detail

A proposed draft PLL is attached at **Attachment 2**. This is shown as a track changes version to the current Parking Local Law 2015. The clean version is shown at **Attachment 3**. The following provides a summary of proposed amendments:

Part 1.4 Application

- This has been amended to expressly exclude the local law applying to leased facilities unless an agreement is in place.

Part 1.5 Definitions:

- new definitions have been added for:
  - actively charging;
  - active session;
  - appropriate fee;
  - detection devices - this is inserted as it is likely the City will be using Licence Plate Recognition (LPR) in the future;
  - electric vehicle;
  - EV only bay;
  - expired payment;
  - heavy or long vehicle;
  - private property parking agreement; and
  - valve stem reading;
- parking meters has been changed to parking payment machines to allow for next generation parking machines or apps which are cashless or ticketless;
- amendment to the Code's definition of nature strip so that side verges are included in accordance with the streetscapes review; and
- definition of taxi taken from the *Transport (Road Passenger Services) Act 2018* as the *Taxi Act 1994* has been repealed.

Part 1.8 Classes of vehicles:

- This has been amended to include electric vehicles as a separate class, allowing for electric vehicle bays in the future.

Part 2 Metered zones and Part 3 Parking bays and parking stations:

- Changes have been made to allow for the latest technology including parking apps and ticketless machines.

Part 4 Parking generally:

- Clause 4.1 sub-clause (1) item (d) added so that vehicles must be actively charging to be parked in an EV only bay.
- Under Clause 4.4 sub-clause (1) item (c) amended to read "any continuous dividing line, median strip or painted median dividing strip" to align with Road Traffic Code and allow enforcement.
- Under Clause 4.4 sub-cause (1) item (f) added to not allow vehicles to obstruct the collection of waste on scheduled waste collection days.
- Under Clause 4.7 sub-clause 3, item (d) inserted to prohibit vehicles obstructing line of sight.
- Clause 4.8 inserted to prevent vehicles parking in areas where the road is closed, e.g. during roadworks.
- Clause 4.10 amended to allow an authorised officer to affix a notice to a vehicle in a public place requiring the owner to remove said vehicle and to take valve stem readings of a parked vehicle to ascertain whether it has moved or not within a certain time.
- Clause 4.15 amended to simplify, and a definition added to 1.5 for heavy or long vehicles.
- Clause 4.15A sub-clause (1) added to prohibit parking of a vehicle on a verge.
- Clause 4.15A sub-clause (2) added to provide an exemption for a vehicle owned by the occupier of the premises adjacent or with the owners permission.

- Clause 4.15A sub-clause (2) added to provide an exemption for a bus, caravan or trailer where:
    - It is owned by the occupier of the premises adjacent,
    - It is not parked on a footpath,
    - there is 2m clearance between the kerb and vehicle if there is no footpath.
    - it does not obstruct sight lines.
    - it is parked in a safe manner.

Part 7 Other places where stopping is restricted:

- Clause 7.9 Stopping on a verge subclause (1) (b) has been amended so that it only refers to commercial vehicles that are classified as heavy or long.
- Clause 7.9 Stopping on a verge clause (3) has been amended to provide an exemption for buses, trailers and caravans where they are being loaded or unloaded.
- Clause 7.9A has been added to prohibit driving across a verge unless by a lawful crossing place, driveway or vehicle access point.
- Clause 7.11 has been amended so that the requirement for no stopping within 3m of a public letter box does not apply if there is a dedicated bay or area reserves for collection of mail.

Part 8 Miscellaneous:

- Clause 8.2 has been expanded to include removing, defacing or destroying detection devices.
- Clause 8.6 has been reworded on legal advice to achieve the same effect.
- Clause 8.7 added to cover the use of parking payment machines.

Schedule 1 – Prescribed Offences:

- The penalty units have been amended to provide three tiers of penalties so that the penalty is directly related to the level of safety risk created by the driver's behaviour:
    - Level 1 – general – 10 penalty units – for example failure to pay for a metered bay.
    - Level 2 – safety related – 20 penalty unity – for example parking on footpath.
    - Level 3 – legal integrity – 30 penalty units – for example removing marks.

## Consultation

Section 3.12(3) of the Act requires a local government to give state-wide and local public notice stating that it proposes to make a local law, the purpose and effect of which is summarised in the notice for a period of six weeks after it first appears. It is proposed to advertise the consultation period via the City's ordinary social media channels, Your Say, newspaper notice and notice in local libraries.

In addition, as part of the process, local governments are required to send a copy of proposed local law to the Minister for Local Government and any other Minister responsible for an area affected by the local law.

Following consultation, a report is presented to Council with the final local law for adoption.

## Comment

When considering the provisions contained within local laws the City's position is to consider safety provisions ahead of revenue collection provisions. In terms of enforcement, the City's position is to educate first before enforcement where possible.

The Act requires the person presiding at a Council meeting to give notice of the purpose and effect of the proposed local law by ensuring that the purpose and effect is included in the agenda for the meeting and that the minutes of the meeting include the purpose and effect of the proposed local law.

**Purpose:**

The purpose of this Parking Local Law is to enable the City to regulate the parking of vehicles within the district, to strengthen road and pedestrian safety, to improve the flow of traffic and provide for the management and operation of parking facilities under the City of Wanneroo's care, control and management.

**Effect:**

A person parking a vehicle within the parking region is to comply with the provisions of the Parking Local Law.

## Statutory Compliance

Section 3.12 of the *Local Government Act 1995* sets out the requirements for making a local law.

## Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Council Plan 2025 – 2035:

*1 ~ A Safe City*

*1.2 - Make our streets feel safe and welcoming*

## Risk Appetite Statement

In pursuit of strategic objective goal 1, we will accept a Medium level of risk. The recent pandemic has challenged our previous event delivery, place activation and community connection processes, and the City accepts that meeting community expectations in a more restrictive environment needs flexibility and innovation if community connection is to develop and grow in contrast to social and individual isolation.

## Risk Management Considerations

| RISK TITLE | | RISK RATING |
|---|---|---|
| **Level 1 Strategic Risk** | 7.0 Disaster & Crisis | Medium |
| **Level 2 Corporate Risk** | 7.3 Safety of Community | Medium |
| **ACCOUNTABILITY** | | **ACTION PLANNING OPTION** |
| Director Community & Place | | Manage |

| RISK TITLE | | RISK RATING |
|---|---|---|
| **Level 1 Strategic Risk** | 9.0 Ineffective Governance | Medium |
| **Level 2 Corporate Risk** | 9.8 Decision Making | Medium |
| **ACCOUNTABILITY** | | **ACTION PLANNING OPTION** |
| General Counsel | | Manage |

## Policy Implications

This proposed PLL does not have any direct implications in itself; however, making it will allow the City to better deal with managing vehicle parking in the district.

## Financial Implications

There are costs associated with making the local law, including advertising and Gazettal. These can be borne within existing operational budgets.

## Voting Requirements

Simple Majority

## Recommendation

**That Council:-**

1. **REQUESTS that in accordance with s3.12(2) and (3a) of the *Local Government Act 1995*, state wide and local public notice be GIVEN stating that it is proposed to make a Parking Local Law, and a summary of its purpose and effect:-**

   **Purpose:**

   **The purpose of this Local Law is to enable the City to regulate the parking of vehicles within the district, to strengthen road and pedestrian safety, to improve the flow of traffic and provide for the management and operation of parking facilities under the City's care, control and management.**

   **Effect:**

   **A person parking a vehicle within the parking region is to comply with the provisions of the Local Law.**

2. **ENDORSES that:**

   a) **Copies of the proposed local law may be inspected at the City offices;**

   b) **Submissions about the proposed local law may be made to the City within a period of not less than six weeks after the notice is given;**

   c) **In accordance with s3.12(3b), as soon as the notice is given, a copy be supplied to the Minister for Local Government;**

   d) **In accordance with s3.12(3)(c) of the Act, a copy of the proposed local law be supplied to any person requesting it.**

3. **SUPPORTS that the results be presented to Council for consideration of any submissions received.**

*Attachments:*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1⇩. | *Attachment 1 - Parking Local Law - Administration Version* | *15/544556[v1]* |
| 2⇩. | *Attachment 2 - Parking Local Law - tracked changes for OCM - Gazettal copy with track changes* | *15/544556[v4]* |
| 3⇩. | *Attachment 3 - Parking Local Law - Clean Version* | *26/131719* |

# City of Wanneroo

# PARKING LOCAL LAW 2015

| |
|---|
| Published in the Government Gazette on 10 November 2015, number 170. |
| ***Amended:***<br>Government Gazette on 8 September 2017, Number 175 |
| ***Disclaimer:***<br>This version is an administrative version and while every attempt to ensure it is correct, only the Gazetted version as amended should be relied on. In particular, text boxes and notes in this version do not form part of the local law. |

15/544556

*Local Government Act 1995*

**City of Wanneroo**

# Parking Local Law 2015

CONTENTS

**Part 1 - Preliminary** **1**

1.1 Citation ....1
1.2 Commencement ....1
1.3 Repeal ....1
1.4 Application ....1
1.5 Definitions ....2
1.6 Application of particular definitions ....16
1.7 Pre-existing signs ....16
1.8 Classes of vehicles ....17
1.9 Part of thoroughfare to which sign applies ....17
1.10 Powers of the City ....17

**Part 2 - Metered zones** **18**

2.1 Determination of metered zones ....18
2.2 Parking fee to be paid ....18
2.3 Limitation on parking in metered bay ....18
2.4 No parking when meter is expired ....18
2.5 Vehicles to be within metered bay ....19
2.6 Permitted insertions in parking meters ....19
2.7 Parking ticket to be clearly visible ....19
2.8 One vehicle per metered bay ....19
2.9 No parking when hood on meter ....19
2.10 Alternative methods of payment for parking ....20

**Part 3 - Parking bays and parking stations** **20**

3.1 Determination of parking bays and parking stations ....20
3.2 Vehicles to be within parking bay on thoroughfare or parking station ....20

3.3 Payment of fee to park in parking station ..... 21
3.4 Vehicle not to be removed until fee paid ..... 21
3.5 Entitlement to receipt ..... 21
3.6 Parking prohibitions and restrictions ..... 21

**Part 4 - Parking generally** **22**

4.1 Restrictions on parking in particular areas ..... 22
4.2 Parking with a permit ..... 23
4.3 Event parking ..... 23
4.4 Parking vehicle on a carriageway ..... 24
4.5 When parallel and right-angled parking apply ..... 24
4.6 When angle parking applies ..... 25
4.7 General prohibitions on parking ..... 25
4.8 Authorised person may order vehicle on thoroughfare to be moved ..... 26
4.9 Authorised person may mark tyres ..... 26
4.10 No movement of vehicles to avoid time limitation ..... 26
4.11 No parking of vehicles exposed for sale and in other circumstances ..... 27
4.12 Parking on private land ..... 27
4.13 Parking on reserves ..... 27
4.14 Parking on a carriageway – heavy and long vehicles ..... 27
4.15 Suspension of parking limitations for urgent, essential or official duties ..... 28

**Part 5 - Stopping generally** **28**

5.1 No stopping ..... 28
5.2 No parking ..... 28

**Part 6 - Stopping in zones for particular vehicles** **28**

6.1 Stopping in a loading zone ..... 28
6.2 Stopping in a taxi zone or a bus zone ..... 29
6.3 Stopping in a mail zone ..... 29
6.4 Other limitations in zones ..... 29

**Part 7 - Other places where stopping is restricted** **29**

7.1 Stopping in a shared zone ..... 29
7.2 Double parking ..... 29
7.3 Stopping near an obstruction ..... 30
7.4 Stopping on a bridge or in a tunnel, etc. ..... 30
7.5 Stopping on crests, curves, etc ..... 30

7.6 Stopping near a fire hydrant etc. ..... 30
7.7 Stopping at or near a bus stop ..... 31
7.8 Stopping on a path, traffic island, median strip or painted island ..... 31
7.9 Stopping on a verge ..... 31
7.10 Obstructing access to and from a path, driveway, etc. ..... 32
7.11 Stopping near a public letter box ..... 32
7.12 Stopping on a carriageway with a bicycle parking sign ..... 32
7.13 Stopping on a carriageway with motorcycle parking sign ..... 32

**Part 8 - Miscellaneous 33**

8.1 Removal of notices on vehicle ..... 33
8.2 Unauthorised signs and defacing of signs, tickets or permits ..... 33
8.3 Signs must be complied with ..... 33
8.4 General provisions about signs ..... 33
8.5 Special purpose and emergency vehicles ..... 33
8.6 Vehicles not to obstruct a public place ..... 34

**Part 9 - Enforcement 34**

9.1 Legal proceedings ..... 34
9.2 Offences and penalties ..... 34
9.3 Form of notices ..... 35

**SCHEDULE 1 – PRESCRIBED OFFENCES 36**

*Local Government Act 1995*

**City of Wanneroo**

# Parking Local Law 2015

Under the powers conferred on it by the *Local Government Act 1995* and under all other relevant powers, the Council of the City of Wanneroo resolved on13 October 2015 to make this local law.

## Part 1 - Preliminary

### 1.1 Citation

This local law may be cited as the *City of Wanneroo Parking Local Law 2015*.

### 1.2 Commencement

This local law comes into operation 14 days after the date of its publication in the *Government Gazette*.

### 1.3 Repeal

The *City of Wanneroo Local Law Relating to Parking and Parking Facilities 2003* published in the *Government Gazette* on 13 January 2004 is repealed.

### 1.4 Application

(1) Subject to subclause (2), this local law applies to the parking region.

(2) This local law does not apply to a parking facility or a parking station that is not occupied by the City, unless the City and the owner or occupier of that facility or station have agreed in writing that this local law will apply to that facility or station.

(3) The agreement referred to in subclause (2) may be made on such terms and conditions as the parties may agree.

Note: *Section 9.47 of the Local Government Act 1995 states –*

*'In proceedings under this Act instituted by or under the direction of a local government, until evidence is given to the contrary, proof is not required of -*

*(e) the fact that a place is within a parking region; or*

*(f) the establishment or provision of a parking facility.'*

## 1.5 Definitions

In this local law -

***Act*** means the *Local Government Act 1995*;

***authorised person*** means a person authorised by the City under section 9.10 of the Act, to perform any of the functions of an authorised person under this local law;

***authorised vehicle*** means a vehicle authorised by the City, the CEO or an authorised person, or by any written law, to park on a thoroughfare or parking facility;

***bay*** includes 'stall' and 'space';

***bicycle*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

'bicycle' means a vehicle with 2 or more wheels that is built to be propelled by human power through a belt, chain or gears (whether or not it has an auxiliary motor) -

(a) including a pedicab, penny-farthing and tricycle; but

(b) not including a wheelchair, wheeled recreational device, wheeled toy, scooter or a power-assisted pedal cycle (if the motor is operating).

[Regulation 3(1) of the Code]

'bicycle path' means a length of path beginning at a 'bicycle path' sign or a 'bicycle path' road marking and ending at the nearest of the following:

(a) an 'end bicycle path' sign, or an 'end bicycle path' road marking;

(b) a 'separated footpath' sign or a 'separated footpath' road marking;

(c) a carriageway;

(d) the end of the path;

Bicycle path sign




End bicycle path sign



Separated footpath sign




[Regulation 3(1) of the Code]

***bus*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

'bus' means a motor vehicle, built mainly to carry people, that seats over 12 adults (including the driver);

[Regulation 3(1) of the Code]

***bus embayment*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

'bus embayment' means an embayment at the side of a carriageway, designed so that a public bus can be driven into it, for the purpose of allowing passengers to alight or enter, without impeding the flow of traffic on that carriageway, but does not include a bus lane;

[Regulation 3(1) of the Code]

***bus stop*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

'bus stop' means 'a length of carriageway commencing 20m on the approach side of, and ending 10m on the departure side of, a post indicating that public busses stop at that 'point';

[Regulation 3(1) of the Code]

***bus zone*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

'bus zone' means a length of carriageway to which a 'bus zone' sign applies;

[Regulation 3(1) of the Code]

***caravan*** has the meaning given to it in the *Caravan Parks and Camping Grounds Act 1995*;

***carriageway*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

'carriageway' means a portion of a road that is improved, designed or ordinarily used for vehicular traffic, and includes the shoulders, and areas, including embayments, at the side or centre of the carriageway, used for the stopping or parking of vehicles; and, where a road has 2 or more of those portions divided by a median strip, the expression means each of those portions, separately

[Regulation 3(1) of the Code]

***centre***, in relation to a carriageway, means a line or a series of lines, marks or other indications -

(a) for a two-way carriageway – placed so as to delineate vehicular traffic travelling in different directions; or

(b) in the absence of any such lines, marks or other indications – the middle of the main, travelled portion of the carriageway;

***children's crossing*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

'children's crossing' means a portion of carriageway between 2 parallel broken or unbroken lines, each approximately 150 millimetres wide and not more than 5 metres apart marked across, or partly across the carriageway and near which a fluorescent red-orange flag or sign bearing the words 'children crossing – stop', are displayed and, where the lines are so marked partly across a carriageway, includes a portion of the carriageway between the prolongations of those lines;

Children crossing — stop sign

(octagonal background in red)

(square background in lime/yellow)




[Regulation 3(1) of the Code]

***City*** means the City of Wanneroo;

***CEO*** means the Chief Executive Officer of the City;

***Code*** means the *Road Traffic Code 2000*;

***commercial vehicle –***

(a) means a motor vehicle constructed for the conveyance of goods or merchandise, or for the conveyance of materials used in any trade, business, industry or work whatsoever, other than a motor vehicle for the conveyance of passengers; and

(b) includes any motor vehicle that is designed primarily for the carriage of persons, but which has been fitted or adapted for the conveyance of the goods, merchandise or materials referred to, and is in fact used for that purpose;

***disability parking permit*** has the meaning given to it by the *Local Government (Parking for People with Disabilities) Regulations 2014;*

> 'disability parking permit' means a current document issued by the National Disability Service (ACN 008 445 485), consisting of —
> (a) an Australian Disability Parking Permit; and
> (b) an ACROD Parking Program Card;
> [Regulation 4 *Local Government (Parking for People with Disabilities) Regulations 2014*]

***district*** means the district of the City;

***driver*** means any person driving or in control of a vehicle;

***edge line*** has the meaning given to it in the Code ;

> ***edge line***, for a carriageway, means a line marked along the carriageway at or near the far left or far right side of the carriageway;
> [Regulation 3(1) of the Code]

***emergency vehicle*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

> 'emergency vehicle' means a motor vehicle -
>
> (a) when conveying a police officer on official duty or when that vehicle is stationary at any place connected with the official duty;
>
> (b) of a fire brigade on official duty, in consequence of a fire or an alarm of fire or of an emergency or rescue operation where human life is reasonably considered to be in danger;
>
> (c) being an ambulance, answering an urgent call or conveying any injured or sick person to any place for the provision of urgent treatment;
>
> (d) being used to obtain or convey blood or other supplies, drugs or equipment for a person urgently requiring treatment and duly authorised to carry a siren or bell for use as a warning instrument; or
>
> (e) duly authorised as an emergency vehicle for the purposes of these regulations, by the Director General;
> [Regulation 3(1) of the Code]

***footpath*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

> 'footpath' means an area that is open to the public that is designated for, or has as one of its main uses, use by pedestrians;
> [Regulation 3(1) of the Code]

***GVM*** (which stands for 'gross vehicle mass') has the meaning given to it in the Code;

> 'GVM' to means for a vehicle, the maximum loaded mass of the vehicle –
>
> (a) specified by the manufacturer on an identification plate on the vehicle; or

(b) if there is no specification by the manufacturer on an identification plate on the vehicle or if the specification is not appropriate because the vehicle is modified – certified by the Director General;

[Regulation 3(1) of the Code]

***loading zone*** means a parking bay which is set aside for use by commercial vehicles if there is a sign referable to that bay marked 'loading zone';

***mail zone*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

'mail zone' means the length of carriageway to which a 'mail zone' sign applies;

Mail zone sign

*(arrow and background to words in red)*




[Regulation 3(1) of the Code]

***median strip*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

'median strip' means any physical provision, other than lines, dividing a road to separate vehicular traffic proceeding in opposing directions or to separate 2 one-way carriageways for vehicles proceeding in opposing directions;

[Regulation 3(1) of the Code]

***metered bay*** means a section or part of a metered zone that is in the vicinity of a parking meter and that is marked or defined by painted lines or by metallic studs or similar devices for the purpose of indicating where a vehicle may be parked on payment of a fee or charge;

***metered zone*** means any thoroughfare or reserve, or part of any thoroughfare or reserve, in which parking meters regulate the parking of vehicles;

***motorcycle*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

'motor cycle' means a motor vehicle that has 2 wheels and includes -

(a) a 2-wheeled motor vehicle with a sidecar attached to it that is supported by a third wheel; and

(b) a motor vehicle with 3 wheels that is ridden in the same way as a motor vehicle with 2 wheels,

but does not include any trailer;

[Regulation 3(1) of the Code]

***motor vehicle –***

(a) means a self-propelled vehicle that is not operated on rails; and

(b) includes a trailer, semi-trailer or caravan while attached to the motor vehicle, but does not include a power assisted pedal cycle;

***nature strip*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

> 'nature strip' means an area between a carriageway and the front boundary of adjacent land, but does not include a path;
>
> [Regulation 3(1) of the Code]

***no parking area*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

> 'no parking area' means -
>
> (a) a portion of carriageway to which a 'no parking' sign applies; or
>
> (b) an area to which a 'no parking' sign applies';
>
> No parking sign
> (for a length of carriageway)
> *(circle, slash and arrow in red)*
>
> 
>
> No parking sign
> (for an area)
> *(circle and slash in red)*
>
> 
> 
>
> *Note* A "no parking" sign may have an arrow pointing in a different direction.
>
> [Regulation 3(1) of the Code]

***no parking sign*** means a sign with -

(a) the words 'no parking' in red letters on a white background; or

(b) the letter 'P' within a red annulus and a red diagonal line across it on a white background;

***no stopping area*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

'no stopping area' means

(a) a portion of carriageway to which a 'no stopping' sign applies; or

(b) an area to which a 'no stopping' sign applies;

No stopping sign
(for a length of carriageway)
*(circle, slash and arrow in red)*



No stopping sign
(for an area)
*(circle and slash in red)*




*Note* A "no stopping" sign may have an arrow pointing in a different direction.

[Regulation 3(1) of the Code]

***no stopping sign*** means a sign with –

(a) the words 'no stopping' or 'no standing' in red letters on a white background; or

(b) the letter 'S' within a red annulus and a red diagonal line across it on a white background;

***occupier*** has the meaning given to it in the Act;

'occupier' where used in relation to land means the person by whom or on whose behalf the land is actually occupied or, if there is no occupier, the person entitled to possession of the land, and includes a person in unauthorised occupation of Crown land and where under a licence or concession there is a right to take profit of Crown land specified in the licence or concession, means the person having that right;

[Section 1.4 of the Act]

***owner -***

(a) where used in relation to a vehicle licensed under the Road Traffic Act, means the person in whose name the vehicle has been registered under that Act;

(b) where used in relation to any other vehicle, means the person who owns, or is entitled to possession of that vehicle; and

(c) where used in relation to land, has the meaning given to it in the Act;

'owner', where used in relation to land —

(a) means a person who is in possession as —

(i) the holder of an estate of freehold in possession in the land, including an estate or interest under a contract or an arrangement with the Crown or a person, by virtue of which contract or arrangement the land is held or occupied with a right to acquire by purchase or otherwise the fee simple;

(ii) a Crown lessee or a lessee or tenant under a lease or tenancy agreement of the land which in the hands of the lessor is not rateable land under this Act, but which in the hands of the lessee or tenant is by reason of the lease or tenancy rateable land under this or another Act for the purposes of this Act;

(iii) a mortgagee of the land; or

(iv) a trustee, executor, administrator, attorney, or agent of a holder, lessee, tenant, or mortgagee, mentioned in this paragraph;

(b) where there is not a person in possession, means the person who is entitled to possession of the land in any of the capacities mentioned in paragraph (a), except that of mortgagee;

(c) where, under a licence or concession there is a right to take profit of Crown land specified in the licence or concession, means the person having that right;

(d) where a person is lawfully entitled to occupy land which is vested in the Crown, and which has no other owner according to paragraph (a), (b), or (c), means the person so entitled;

(e) means a person who —

(i) under the Mining Act 1978, holds in respect of the land a mining tenement within the meaning given to that expression by that Act;

(ii) in accordance with the Mining Act 1978 holds, occupies, uses, or enjoys in respect of the land a mining tenement within the meaning given to that expression by the Mining Act 1904 3; or

(iii) under the Petroleum Act 1967 holds in respect of the land a petroleum production licence or a petroleum exploration permit within the meaning given to each of those expressions by that Act;

or

(f) where a person is in the unauthorised occupation of Crown land, means the person so in occupation;

[Section 1.4 of the Act]

***painted island*** has the meaning given to in in the Code;

***park*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

'park' means to permit a vehicle, whether attended or not, to remain stationary, except for the purpose of —

(a) avoiding conflict with other traffic;

(b) complying with the provisions of any law; or

(c) taking up or setting down persons or goods (*maximum of 2 minutes*);

[Regulation 3(1) of the Code]

***parking area*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

'parking area' means -

(a) a portion of carriageway to which a 'permissive parking' sign applies; or

(b) an area to which a 'permissive parking' sign applies;

Permissive parking sign
(for a length of carriageway)




Permissive parking sign
(for an area)




Permissive parking sign displaying
a people with disabilities symbol
(for a length of road)




Permissive parking sign
displaying a people with
disabilities symbol
(for an area)




[Regulation 3(1) of the Code]

***parking bay*** means a section or part of a thoroughfare or of a parking station which is marked or defined by painted lines, metallic studs, coloured bricks or pavers or similar devices for the purpose of indicating where a vehicle may be parked, but does not include a metered bay;

***parking facilities*** includes –

(a) land, buildings, shelters, parking stations, metered zones, metered bays, parking bays and other facilities open to the public generally for the parking of vehicles with or without charge; and

(b) signs, notices and facilities used in connection with the parking of vehicles;

***parking meter*** means a meter, including the stand on which the meter is erected, regulating the parking of vehicles in a metered zone, into which a fee may be inserted under clause 2.2;

***parking region*** means the whole of the district except –

(a) the approach and departure prohibition areas of all existing and future traffic control signal installations as determined by the Commissioner of Main Roads;

(b) prohibition areas applicable to all existing and future bridges and subways as determined by the Commissioner of Main Roads; and

(c) any road which comes under the control of the Commissioner of Main Roads unless the control of parking and parking facilities on that road is carried out subject to the control and direction of the Commissioner of Main Roads or has been delegated by the Commissioner to the City;

***parking station*** means any land, or structure provided for the purpose of accommodating vehicles with or without charge, but does not include a metered zone or metered bay;

***path*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

> 'path' includes bicycle path, footpath, separated footpath and shared path;
> [Regulation 3(1) of the Code]

***Pay and Display parking station*** means a parking station where parking of a vehicle is permitted only –

(a) if the vehicle displays a ticket, for which the applicable fee has been paid; and

(b) during the period, or before the expiry time, marked on the ticket;

***Pay as you Leave parking station*** means a parking station where parking of a vehicle is permitted only on condition that, before the vehicle leaves the parking station, the fee that applies to the period during which the vehicle is in the parking station is paid;

***pedestrian crossing*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

> 'pedestrian crossing' means a portion of a carriageway-
>
> (a) defined:
>
> (i) by white stripes; or
>
> (ii) by white or yellow stripes (according to the colour of the carriageway) and the portions of the carriageway lying between those stripes,
>
> in such a manner that each stripe is approximately parallel to the centre of the carriageway; and
>
> (b) near each end of which may be erected, on each side of the carriageway, so as to be clearly visible to an approaching driver, a "pedestrian crossing" sign;
>
> Pedestrian crossing sign
> *(background in yellow)*
>
> 
>
> [Regulation 3(1) of the Code]

***penalty unit*** means the amount prescribed by the City, in the *City of Wanneroo Penalty Units Local Law*, as a standard penalty unit;

***public bus*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

> 'public bus' means a bus operated by or on behalf of the State as a passenger vehicle, to carry passengers for hire or reward, whether in connection with a railway or not, but does not include a vehicle operative as a taxi using taxi plates issued under the *Taxi Act 1994* or licensed as a taxi-car under Part IIIB of the *Transport Co-ordination Act 1966*;
> [Regulation 3(1) of the Code]

***public place*** means any place to which the public has access whether or not that place is on private property;

***reserve*** means any land -

(a) which belongs to the City;

(b) of which the City is the management body under the *Land Administration Act 1997*; or

(c) which is an 'otherwise unvested facility' within section 3.53 of the Act;

***right of way*** means a portion of land that is -

(a) shown and marked 'Right of Way' or 'R.O.W', or coloured or marked in any other way to signify that the portion of land is a right of way, on any plan or diagram deposited with the Registrar of Titles that is subject to the provisions of section 167A of the *Transfer of Land Act 1893*;

(b) shown on a diagram or plan of survey relating to a subdivision that is created as a right of way and vested in the Crown under section 152 of the *Planning and Development Act 2005*; or

(c) shown and marked as a right of way on a map or plan deposited with the Registrar of Titles and transferred to the Crown under the *Transfer of Land Act 1893*, but does not include -

(i) a private driveway; or

(ii) a right of way created by easement between two parties;

***Road Traffic Act*** means the *Road Traffic Act 1974*;

***Schedule*** means a Schedule to this local law;

***shared zone*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

'shared zone' means the network of roads in an area with –

(a) a 'shared zone' sign on each road into the area, indicating the same number; and

(b) an 'end shared zone' sign on each road out of the area.

Shared zone sign
(circle in red)




End shared zone sign




*Note*: There are a number of other permitted versions of each of these signs;

*Note*: A 'shared zone' sign may also have a different number on the sign;

[Regulation 3(1) of the Code]

***sign*** includes a traffic sign, inscription, road marking, mark, structure or device on which may be shown words, numbers, expressions or symbols, that is -

(a) approved by the City; and

(b) placed on or near a thoroughfare or within a parking station or reserve for the purpose of prohibiting, regulating, guiding, directing or restricting the parking of vehicles;

***special purpose vehicle*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

'special purpose vehicle' means -

(a) a vehicle being driven by a member of the Police Force (other than a police officer) on official duty or that vehicle when it is stationary at any place connected with the official duty;

(b) a public utility (e.g. Water Corp, Western Power, etc.) service truck;

(c) a tow truck;

(d) a motor break-down service vehicle;

(e) a vehicle being used by a government or local authority in connection with its roadwork or speed zoning functions; or

(f) a vehicle duly authorised as a special purpose vehicle for the purposes of these regulations, by the Director General,

but does not include an emergency vehicle;

[Regulation 3(1) of the Code]

***stop*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

'stop', in relation to a vehicle, means to stop the vehicle and permit it to remain stationary, except for the purpose of avoiding conflict with other traffic or of complying with the provisions of any law;

[Regulation 3(1) of the Code]

***symbol*** includes any symbol specified by Australian Standard 1742.11-1999 (Manual of uniform control devices, Part 11: Parking controls) as amended from time to time and any symbol specified from time to time by Standards Australia for use in the regulation of parking, and any reference to the wording of any sign in this local law includes a reference to the corresponding symbol;

***taxi*** means a taxi within the meaning of the *Taxi Act 1994* or a taxi-car in section 47Z of the *Transport Co-ordination Act 1966*;

'taxi' means a vehicle which is used for the purpose of standing or plying for hire, or otherwise for the carrying of passengers for reward, but does not include an omnibus licensed under the *Transport Co-ordination Act 1966* or a vehicle of a class declared by the Director General under subsection (2) not to be a taxi;

[Section 3 of the *Taxi Act 1994*]

'taxi-car' means a vehicle that is used for the purpose of standing or plying for hire or otherwise for the carrying of passengers for reward;

[Section 47Z of the *Transport Co-ordination Act 1966*]

***taxi zone*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

'taxi zone' means 'a length of carriageway to which a 'taxi zone' applies;

Taxi zone sign

*(arrow and background to words in red)*




*Note* There are a number of other permitted versions of this sign.

*Note* A "taxi zone" sign may have an arrow pointing in a different direction and anything on the sign may be differently arranged.

[Regulation 3(1) of the Code]

***thoroughfare*** has the meaning given to it in the Act;

A 'thoroughfare' is land that is open for general public use and is almost always a road reserve; effectively all the land between property boundaries. Most are under the care, control and management of the local government, although some are under Main Roads WA.

It can have in it:

- roads (paved or unpaved), kerbing, crossovers, footpaths, drains, verges, street trees, median islands, cycle ways and pedestrian refuges;
- equipment like traffic lights, traffic signs, bus stops, bus shelters, and stand pipes; and
- public utilities equipment like electricity poles, telephone cables and inspection pits or junction boxes, fire hydrants, gas and water services and pipes, sewerage pipes and associated equipment.

A thoroughfare can also be a laneway. A thoroughfare can be closed (temporarily or permanently) to vehicles – but it is still a 'thoroughfare'.

Most reserves (sporting fields, natural or bushland reserves, etc) are not 'thoroughfares'.

Under the Local Government Act 1995 'thoroughfare' means a road or other thoroughfare and includes structures and other things appurtenant to the thoroughfare that are within its limits, and nothing is prevented from being a thoroughfare only because it is not open at each end;

[Section 1.4 of the Act]

***ticket issuing machine***, in relation to a parking station, means a machine that issues a ticket, whether or not for payment of a fee, showing the period of time during which, or the expiry time before which, a vehicle may lawfully be parked in the parking station;

***traffic island*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

> 'traffic island' means any physical provision, other than lines, marks or other indications on a carriageway, made at or near an intersection, to guide vehicular traffic;
> [Regulation 3(1) of the Code]

***trailer*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

> 'trailer' means any vehicle without motive power of its own, designed for attachment to a motor vehicle for the purpose of being towed, but does not include the rear portion of an articulated vehicle, or a side-car;
> [Regulation 3(1) of the Code]

***vehicle*** has the meaning given to it in the *Road Traffic Act* and 'classes of vehicles' are those set out in clause 1.8; and

> 'vehicle' includes —
>
> (a) every conveyance, not being a train, vessel or aircraft, and every object capable of being propelled or drawn, on wheels or tracks, by any means; and
>
> (b) where the context permits, an animal being driven or ridden;
> [Section 5(1) of the Act]

***verge*** has the same meaning as ***nature strip***.

**1.6 Application of particular definitions**

(1) For the purposes of the application of the definitions of '**no parking area**' and '**parking area**' an arrow inscribed on a sign erected at an angle to the boundary of the carriageway is deemed to be pointing in the direction in which it would point, if the sign was turned at an angle of less than 90 degrees until parallel with the boundary.

(2) Unless the context otherwise requires, where a term is used, but not defined, in this local law, and that term is defined in the Road Traffic Act or in the Code, then the term is to have the meaning given to it in that Act or the Code.

**1.7 Pre-existing signs**

(1) A sign that -

(a) was erected by the City or the Commissioner of Main Roads before the commencement of this local law; and

(b) relates to the parking of vehicles within the parking region,

is to be deemed to have been erected by the City under this local law.

(2) An inscription, word, number, expression or symbol on a sign referred to in subclause (1) operates and has effect according to its tenor.

(3) Where an inscription, word, number, expression or symbol on a sign referred to in subclause (1) relates to the stopping of vehicles, it is to be deemed for the purposes of this local law to operate and have effect as if it related to the parking of vehicles.

**1.8 Classes of vehicles**

For the purpose of this local law, vehicles are divided into classes as follows -

(a) buses;

(b) commercial vehicles;

(c) motorcycles and bicycles;

(d) taxis; and

(e) all other vehicles.

**1.9 Part of thoroughfare to which sign applies**

Where under this local law the parking of vehicles in a thoroughfare is controlled by a sign, the sign is to be read as applying to that part of the thoroughfare which -

(a) is beyond the sign;

(b) is between that sign and the next sign; and

(c) is on that side of the thoroughfare nearest to the sign.

**1.10 Powers of the City**

The City may prohibit or regulate by signs, the stopping or parking of any vehicle or any class of vehicles in any part of the parking region but must do so consistently with the provisions of this local law.

**Provisions of the Act, Regulations and other legislation**

(1) In this local law –

(a) provisions of the *Local Government Act*, the *Road Traffic Act* and the Code, and of other legislation, are reproduced in a boxed format; and

(b) notes are also included in a boxed format.

(2) The purpose of reproducing these provisions, and of including the notes, is to assist the reader in the interpretation or administration of this local law.

(3) The reproduced provisions of the *Local Government Act*, the *Road Traffic Act* and the Code and other legislation, and the notes –

| | |
|---|---|
| (a) | are to be treated as footnotes and are not part of this local law (see section 32(2) of the *Interpretation Act 1984*); and, |
| (b) | reproduce only the provisions, or refer only to the provisions, that were in force at the time that the Council resolved to adopt this local law and, therefore, may not necessarily be accurate at a future date. |

# Part 2 - Metered zones

## 2.1 Determination of metered zones

(1) The City may constitute, determine and indicate by signs, metered bays and metered zones.

(2) In respect of metered bays and metered zones the City may determine, and may indicate by signs -

(a) permitted times and conditions of parking depending on and varying with the locality;

(b) classes of vehicles which are permitted to park;

(c) the amount payable for parking; and

(d) the manner of parking.

(3) Where the City makes a determination under subclauses (1) and (2) it shall erect signs to give effect to the determination

## 2.2 Parking fee to be paid

A person must not park a vehicle in a metered bay unless the appropriate fee as indicated by a sign on the parking meter referable to the bay is inserted into the parking meter or is otherwise paid under clause 2.10.

## 2.3 Limitation on parking in metered bay

The payment of the fee under clause 2.2 entitles a person to park the vehicle in a metered bay for the period shown on the parking meter, but does not authorise the parking of the vehicle during any time when parking in that bay is prohibited under this local law.

## 2.4 No parking when meter is expired

A person must not, during the hours when a fee is payable to park the vehicle in a metered bay -

(a) leave the vehicle in the metered bay; or

(b) permit the vehicle to remain parked in the metered bay,

when the parking meter referable to that metered bay exhibits the sign 'Expired' or a negative time.

**2.5 Vehicles to be within metered bay**

(1) Subject to subclause (2), a person must not park a vehicle in a metered bay in a thoroughfare otherwise than -

(a) wholly within the metered bay; and

(b) where the metered bay is set out parallel to the kerb - parallel to and as close to the kerb as practicable.

(2) If a vehicle is too long or too wide to fit completely within a single metered bay then the person parking the vehicle must do so within the minimum number of metered bays needed to park that vehicle.

(3) A person must not park a vehicle partly within and partly outside a metered zone.

**2.6 Permitted insertions in parking meters**

(1) A person must not insert into a parking meter anything other than the designations of coins or banknotes or such other permitted form of payment indicated by a sign on the parking meter.

(2) The insertion of a coin or banknote into any parking meter, or the making of payment in such other form as may be permitted, must be effected only in accordance with the instructions printed on that particular meter.

**2.7 Parking ticket to be clearly visible**

A driver of a vehicle left parked in a metered zone which is regulated by a ticket issuing machine must, on purchasing a ticket from the machine for a period of parking, place the ticket inside the vehicle in a position where –

(a) the ticket is clearly visible to; and

(b) the expiry time or time for which the ticket remains valid is able to be read by,

an authorised person examining the ticket from outside the vehicle.

**2.8 One vehicle per metered bay**

A person must not park or attempt to park a vehicle in a metered bay in which another vehicle is parking or has parked.

**2.9 No parking when hood on meter**

Despite any other provision of this local law and despite any other sign or notice, a person must not park a vehicle in a metered bay if the parking meter referable to the metered bay has a hood marked 'No Parking', 'Reserved Parking' or 'Temporary Bus

Stand' or equivalent symbols depicting these purposes except with the permission of the City or an authorised person.

**2.10 Alternative methods of payment for parking**

(1) The City may allow a person to pay for parking in advance or in arrears by issuing a permit, invoice, ticket or pass (referred to in this clause as an '**Alternative Method of Payment**').

(2) A person who has been permitted by the City to make an Alternative Method of Payment for parking is exempt from paying fees at the relevant parking facility providing that he or she complies with the terms of the Alternative Method of Payment.

(3) An Alternative Method of Payment may not be used by any person other than the person who received authorisation by the City.

# Part 3 - Parking bays and parking stations

**3.1 Determination of parking bays and parking stations**

The City may constitute, determine and indicate by signs -

(a) parking bays;

(b) parking stations;

(c) permitted time and conditions of parking in parking bays and parking stations which may vary with the locality;

(d) permitted classes of vehicles which may park in parking bays and parking stations;

(e) permitted classes of persons who may park in specified parking bays or parking stations; and

(f) the manner of parking in parking bays and parking stations.

**3.2 Vehicles to be within parking bay on thoroughfare or parking station**

(1) Subject to subclause (2), a person must not park a vehicle in a parking bay in a thoroughfare or parking station otherwise than -

(a) where the parking bay is set out parallel to the kerb - parallel to and as close to the kerb as is practicable;

(b) wholly within the bay; and

(c) headed in the direction of the movement of traffic on the side of the thoroughfare or parking station in which the bay is situated.

(2) If a vehicle is too long or too wide to fit completely within a single parking bay then the person parking the vehicle must do so within the minimum number of parking bays needed to park that vehicle.

(3) A person must not park a vehicle partly within and partly outside a parking area.

**3.3 Payment of fee to park in parking station**

A person must not park a vehicle, or permit a vehicle to remain parked, in a parking station during any period for which a fee is payable unless -

(a) in the case of a parking station having an authorised person on duty, the appropriate fee is paid when demanded;

(b) in the case of a Pay as you Leave parking station, the applicable fee is paid before the vehicle leaves the parking station; and

(c) in the case of a Pay and Display parking station, within a reasonable time of parking the vehicle –

(i) the applicable fee is inserted in, or otherwise paid at, a ticket issuing machine for that parking station; and

(ii) the ticket from the ticket issuing machine is placed in the vehicle in a position that is clearly visible to, and the expiry time or time for which the ticket remains valid is able to be read by, an authorised person examining the ticket from the outside of the vehicle.

**3.4 Vehicle not to be removed until fee paid**

A person must not remove a vehicle which has been parked in a parking station until the appropriate fee has been paid for the period for which the vehicle has been parked.

**3.5 Entitlement to receipt**

A person paying a fee at a parking station is entitled to receive a receipt on demand showing the period of parking covered by the payment.

**3.6 Parking prohibitions and restrictions**

(1) A person must not -

(a) park a vehicle so as to obstruct an entrance to, or an exit from a parking station, or an access way within a parking station;

(b) except with the permission of the City or an authorised person park a vehicle on any part of a parking station contrary to a sign referable to that part;

(c) permit a vehicle to park on any part of a parking station, if an authorised person directs the driver of the vehicle to move the vehicle; or

(d) park or attempt to park a vehicle in a parking bay in which another vehicle is parked but this paragraph does not prevent the parking of a motorcycle and a bicycle together in a bay marked 'M/C', if the bicycle is parked in accordance with subclause (2).

(2) A person must not park a bicycle -

(a) in a parking bay other than in a bay marked 'M/C'; and

(b) in such bay other than against the kerb.

(3) Despite subclause (1)(b), a driver may park a vehicle in a bay that is in a parking area (except where it is in a parking area for people with a disability) for twice the length of time allowed if -

(a) the driver's vehicle displays an disability parking permit; and

(b) a person with a disability to whom that relates is either the driver of, or a passenger in, the vehicle.

# Part 4 - Parking generally

## 4.1 Restrictions on parking in particular areas

(1) Subject to subclause (3), a person must not park a vehicle in a thoroughfare or part of a thoroughfare, or part of a parking station -

(a) if by a sign it is set apart for the parking of vehicles of a different class;

(b) if by a sign it is set apart for the parking of vehicles by persons of a different class; or

(c) during any period when the parking of vehicles is prohibited by a sign.

(2) Subclause (3) applies to a driver if -

(a) the driver's vehicle displays a disability parking permit; and

(b) the person to whom the disability parking permit relates is either the driver of the vehicle or a passenger in the vehicle.

(3) A driver may park a vehicle in a thoroughfare or a part of a thoroughfare or part of a parking station, except in a thoroughfare or a part of a thoroughfare or part of a parking station to which a disabled parking sign relates, for twice the period indicated on the sign.

(4) A person must not park a vehicle -

(a) in a no parking area;

(b) in a parking area, except in accordance both with the signs relating to the parking area and with this local law;

(c) in a bay marked 'M/C', unless the vehicle is a bicycle or a motorcycle without a sidecar or a trailer;

(d) at any time in a right of way; or

(e) unless clauses 3.8(3) and 4.1(3) apply, for more than the maximum time specified by a sign.

(5) A person must not, without the prior permission of the City, the CEO, or an authorised person, park a vehicle in an area designated by a sign stating 'Authorized Vehicles Only' or 'Authorised Vehicles Only'.

**4.2 Parking with a permit**

(1) A sign may indicate that all or part of a parking station or thoroughfare is set aside, during the period indicated on the sign, for the parking of vehicles with a permit.

(2) The City may issue to a person a permit in respect of all or part of a parking station or a thoroughfare referred to in subclause (1).

(3) A person must not park or stop a vehicle, or permit a vehicle to remain parked, in a parking station or thoroughfare that is set aside under subclause (1) unless the permit issued under subclause (2) is displayed inside the vehicle so that it is clearly visible to an authorised person examining the permit from outside the vehicle.

(4) The City may, at any time, revoke a permit issued under subclause (2).

**4.3 Event parking**

(1) The City may determine that all or part of a parking station, thoroughfare or public place is set aside for a specified period indicated by a sign, for the parking of vehicles by persons attending a particular event.

(2) The City may issue to a person a permit in respect of all or part of a parking station, thoroughfare or public place for an event referred to in subclause (1);

(3) A person must not park or stop a vehicle, or permit a vehicle to remain parked, in any area that is set aside under subclause (1) unless the permit issued under subclause (2) for the relevant event is displayed inside the vehicle so that it is clearly visible to an authorised person examining the ticket from outside the vehicle.

**4.4 Parking vehicle on a carriageway**

(1) Unless otherwise permitted by a sign, a person parking a vehicle on a carriageway other than in a parking bay must park it -

(a) in the case of a two-way carriageway, so that it is as near as practicable to and parallel with, the left boundary of the carriageway and headed in the direction of the movement of traffic on the side of the thoroughfare on which the vehicle is parked;

(b) in the case of a one-way carriageway, so that it is as near as practicable to and parallel with either boundary of the carriageway and headed in the direction of the movement of traffic on the side of the thoroughfare on which the vehicle is parked;

(c) so that at least 3 metres of the width of the carriageway lies between –

(i) the vehicle and the farther boundary of the carriageway, or any continuous dividing line or median strip; or

(ii) between the vehicle and any part of a vehicle parked on the farther side of the carriageway;

(d) so that the front and the rear of the vehicle respectively is not less than 1 metre from any other vehicle, except a motorcycle without a trailer, or a bicycle parked in accordance with this local law; and

(e) so that it does not obstruct any vehicle on the carriageway.

(2) In this clause, 'continuous dividing line' means –

(a) a single continuous dividing line only;

(b) a single continuous dividing line to the left or right of a broken dividing line; or

(c) 2 parallel continuous dividing lines.

**4.5 When parallel and right-angled parking apply**

Where a sign relating to a parking area is not inscribed with the words 'angle parking' (or with an equivalent symbol depicting this purpose) then, unless a sign relating to the parking area indicates that vehicles have to park in a different position -

(a) where the parking area is adjacent to the boundary of a carriageway - a person parking a vehicle in the parking area must park it as near as practicable to and parallel with that boundary; and

(b) where the parking area is at or near the centre of the carriageway - a person parking a vehicle in that parking area must park it at approximately right angles to the centre of the carriageway.

**4.6 When angle parking applies**

(1) This clause does not apply to -

(a) a passenger vehicle of over 3 tonnes;

(b) a commercial vehicle with a mass including any load, of over 3 tonnes; or

(c) a person parking either a motorcycle without a trailer or a bicycle.

(2) Where a sign relating to a parking area is inscribed with the words 'angle parking' (or with an equivalent symbol depicting this purpose), a person parking a vehicle in the parking area must park the vehicle at an angle of approximately 45 degrees to the centre of the carriageway, unless otherwise indicated by the sign or by marks on the carriageway.

**4.7 General prohibitions on parking**

(1) This clause does not apply to a vehicle parked in a parking bay or to a bicycle in a bicycle rack.

(2) Subclauses (3)(c), (e) and (g) do not apply to a vehicle parked in a bus embayment.

(3) Unless a sign indicates otherwise, a person must not park a vehicle so that any portion of the vehicle is -

(a) between any other stationary vehicle and the centre of the carriageway;

(b) on or adjacent to a median strip;

(c) obstructing a right of way, private drive or carriageway or so close as to deny a vehicle reasonable access to or egress from the right of way, private drive or carriageway;

(d) alongside or opposite any excavation, works, hoarding, scaffolding or obstruction on the carriageway, if the vehicle would obstruct traffic;

(e) on or over any footpath or pedestrian crossing;

(f) between the boundaries of a carriageway and any double longitudinal line consisting of two continuous lines;

(g) between a double longitudinal line consisting of a continuous line and a broken or dotted line and the boundary of a carriageway nearer to the continuous line, unless there is a distance of at least 3 metres clear between the vehicle and the double longitudinal line;

(h) on an intersection, except adjacent to a carriageway boundary that is not broken by an intersecting carriageway;

(i) within 1 metre of a fire hydrant or fire plug, or of any sign or mark indicating the existence of a fire hydrant or fire plug;

(j) within 3 metres of a public letter box, unless the vehicle is being used for the purposes of collecting postal articles from the pillar box;

(k) within 10 metres of the prolongation of the nearer edge of any intersecting carriageway (without traffic-control signals) intersecting that carriageway on the side on which the vehicle is parked on the carriageway or verge; or

(l) on a carriageway or verge within 20 metres from the nearest point of an intersecting carriageway at an intersection with traffic-control signals.

(4) A person must not park a vehicle so that any portion of the vehicle is within 20 metres of the approach site, or within 10 metres of the departure side, of -

(a) a sign inscribed with the words 'Bus Stop' or 'Hail Bus Here' (or with equivalent symbols depicting these purposes) unless the vehicle is a bus stopped to take up or set down passengers; or

(b) a children's crossing or pedestrian crossing.

(5) A person must not park a vehicle so that any portion of the vehicle is within 20 metres of either the approach side, or the departure side, of the nearest rail of a railway level crossing.

**4.8 Authorised person may order vehicle on thoroughfare to be moved**

The driver of a vehicle must not park that vehicle on any part of a thoroughfare in contravention of this local law after an authorised person has directed the driver to move it.

**4.9 Authorised person may mark tyres**

(1) An authorised person may mark the tyres of a vehicle parked in a parking facility with chalk or any other non-indelible substance for a purpose connected with or arising out of his or her duties or powers.

(2) A person must not remove a mark made by an authorised person so that the purpose of making the mark is defeated or likely to be defeated.

**4.10 No movement of vehicles to avoid time limitation**

(1) Where the parking of vehicles in a parking facility is permitted for a limited time, a person must not move a vehicle within the parking facility so that the total time of parking exceeds the maximum time allowed for parking in the parking facility.

(2) Where the parking of vehicles in a thoroughfare is permitted for a limited time, a person must not move a vehicle along that thoroughfare so that the total time of parking exceeds the maximum time permitted, unless the vehicle has first been removed from the thoroughfare for at least 2 hours.

**4.11 No parking of vehicles exposed for sale and in other circumstances**

A person must not park a vehicle on any portion of a thoroughfare -

(a) for the purpose of exposing it for sale;

(b) if that vehicle is not licensed under the Road Traffic Act;

(c) if that vehicle is a trailer or a caravan unattached to a motor vehicle; or

(d) for the purpose of effecting repairs to it, other than the minimum repairs necessary to enable the vehicle to be moved to a place other than the thoroughfare.

**4.12 Parking on private land**

(1) In this clause a reference to 'land' does not include land -

(a) which belongs to the City;

(b) of which the City is the management body under the *Land Administration Act 1997*;

(c) which is an 'otherwise unvested facility' within section 3.53 of the Act; or

(d) which is the subject of an agreement referred to in clause 1.4(2).

(2) A person must not park a vehicle on land without the consent of the owner or occupier of the land on which the vehicle is parked.

(3) Where the owner or occupier of the land, by a sign referable to that land or otherwise, consents to the parking of vehicles of a specified class or classes on the land for a limited period, a person must not park a vehicle on the land otherwise than in accordance with the consent.

**4.13 Parking on reserves**

Other than an employee of the City in the course of his or her duties or a person authorised by the City, a person must not drive, stop or park a vehicle on or over any portion of a reserve other than upon an area specifically set aside for that purpose.

**4.14 Parking on a carriageway – heavy and long vehicles**

(1) Unless engaged in the picking up or setting down of goods, a person must not park on a carriageway for any period exceeding one hour, a vehicle or any combination of vehicles, that, together with any projection on, or load

carried by, the vehicle or combination of vehicles, is 7.5 metres or more in length or exceeds a GVM of 3 tonnes.

(2) Nothing in this clause affects the operation of any other clause in this local law, or any other written law relating to the parking or stopping of vehicles.

**4.15 Suspension of parking limitations for urgent, essential or official duties**

(1) Where by a sign the parking of vehicles is permitted for a limited time on a portion of a thoroughfare or parking facility, the City, the CEO or an authorised person may, subject to the Code, permit a person to park a vehicle in that portion of the thoroughfare or parking facility for longer than the permitted time in order for the person to carry out urgent, essential or official duties.

(2) Where permission is granted under subclause (1), the City, the CEO or an authorised person may prohibit the use by any other vehicle of that portion of the thoroughfare or parking facility to which the permission relates, for the duration of that permission.

(3) An authorised person may, in the course of performing his or her duties, park a vehicle contrary to a sign or other restriction in this local law for the minimum amount of time required to complete those duties.

# Part 5 - Stopping generally

**5.1 No stopping**

(1) A driver must not stop a vehicle on a length of carriageway, or in an area, to which a 'no stopping' sign applies.

(2) A driver must not stop at the side of a carriageway marked with a continuous yellow edge line.

**5.2 No parking**

A driver must not park a vehicle on a length of carriageway or in an area to which a 'no parking' sign applies.

# Part 6 - Stopping in zones for particular vehicles

**6.1 Stopping in a loading zone**

A person must not stop a vehicle in a loading zone unless it is -

(a) a commercial vehicle engaged in the picking up or setting down of goods; or

(b) a motor vehicle taking up or setting down passengers,

and, in any event, the vehicle must not remain in that loading zone -

(c) for longer than a time indicated on the 'loading zone' sign; or

(d) for longer than 30 minutes (if no time is indicated on the 'loading zone' sign).

**6.2 Stopping in a taxi zone or a bus zone**

(1) A driver must not stop in a taxi zone, unless the driver is driving a taxi.

(2) A driver must not stop in a bus zone unless the driver is driving a public bus, or a bus of a type that is permitted to stop at the bus zone by information on or with the 'bus zone' sign applying to the bus zone.

**6.3 Stopping in a mail zone**

A person must not stop a vehicle in a mail zone.

**6.4 Other limitations in zones**

A person must not stop a vehicle in a zone to which a sign applies if stopping the vehicle would be contrary to any limitation with respect to the class of persons or vehicles, or the specific activity allowed, as indicated by additional words on the sign.

## Part 7 - Other places where stopping is restricted

**7.1 Stopping in a shared zone**

A driver must not stop a vehicle in a shared zone unless -

(a) the driver stops the vehicle at a place on a length of carriageway, or in an area, to which a sign applies and the driver is permitted to stop the vehicle at that place under this local law;

(b) the driver stops the vehicle in a parking bay and the driver is permitted to stop the vehicle in the parking bay under this local law;

(c) the driver is dropping off, or picking up, passengers or goods; or

(d) the driver is engaged in door-to-door delivery or collection of goods, or in the collection of waste.

**7.2 Double parking**

(1) A driver must not stop a vehicle so that any portion of the vehicle is between any other stopped vehicle and the centre of the carriageway.

(2) This clause does not apply to -

(a) a driver stopped in traffic; or

(b) a driver angle parking on the side of the carriageway or in a median strip parking area, in accordance with this local law.

**7.3 Stopping near an obstruction**

A driver must not stop a vehicle on a carriageway near an obstruction on the carriageway in a position that further obstructs traffic on the carriageway.

**7.4 Stopping on a bridge or in a tunnel, etc.**

(1) A driver must not stop a vehicle on a bridge, causeway, ramp or similar structure unless -

(a) the carriageway is at least as wide on the structure as it is on each of the approaches and a sign does not prohibit stopping; or

(b) the driver stops the vehicle at a place on a length of carriageway, or in an area, to which a sign applies and the driver is permitted to stop the vehicle at that place under this local law.

(2) A driver must not stop a vehicle in a tunnel or underpass unless -

(a) the carriageway is at least as wide in the tunnel or underpass as it is on each of the approaches and a sign does not prohibit stopping; or

(b) the vehicle stops at a bus stop, or in a bus zone or parking area marked on the carriageway, for the purpose of setting down or taking up passengers.

**7.5 Stopping on crests, curves, etc.**

A driver must not stop a vehicle on, or partly on, a carriageway, in any position where it is not visible to the driver of an overtaking vehicle from a distance of 50 metres.

**7.6 Stopping near a fire hydrant etc.**

(1) A driver must not stop a vehicle so that any portion of the vehicle is within one metre of a fire hydrant or fire plug, or of any sign or mark indicating the existence of a fire hydrant or fire plug, unless -

(a) the driver is driving a public bus, and the driver stops in a bus zone or at a bus stop and does not leave the bus unattended; or

(b) the driver is driving a taxi, and the driver stops in a taxi zone and does not leave the taxi unattended.

(2) For the purposes of subclause (1) '**unattended**', in relation to a vehicle, means that the driver has left the vehicle and is more than 3 metres from the closest point of the vehicle.

**7.7 Stopping at or near a bus stop**

(1) A driver must not stop a vehicle so that any portion of the vehicle is within 20 metres of the approach side of a bus stop, or within 10m of the departure side of a bus stop, unless -

(a) the vehicle is a public bus stopped to take up or set down passengers; or

(b) the driver stops at a place on a length of carriageway, or in an area, where the driver is permitted to stop at that place under this local law, whether by a sign or otherwise.

(2) In this clause, distances are measured in the direction in which the driver is driving.

**7.8 Stopping on a path, traffic island, median strip or painted island**

The driver of a vehicle (other than a bicycle or an animal) must not stop so that any portion of the vehicle is on a path, traffic island, median strip or painted island, unless the driver stops in a place where the driver is permitted to stop at that place under this local law, whether by a sign or otherwise.

**7.9 Stopping on a verge**

(1) A person must not -

(a) stop a vehicle (other than a bicycle);

(b) stop a commercial vehicle or bus, or a trailer or caravan unattached to a motor vehicle; or

(c) stop a vehicle during any period when the stopping of vehicles on that verge is prohibited by a sign adjacent and referable to that verge,

so that any portion of it is on a verge.

(2) Subclause (1)(a) does not apply to the person if he or she is –

(a) the owner or occupier of the premises immediately adjacent to that verge; or

(b) is authorised by the occupier of those premises to stop the vehicle so that any portion of it is on that verge.

(3) Subclause (1)(b) does not apply to a commercial vehicle if –

(a) it is being loaded or unloaded with reasonable expedition with goods or merchandise collected from or delivered to the premises

adjacent to the portion of the verge on which the commercial vehicle is parked; and

(b) no obstruction is caused to the passage of any vehicle or person using a carriageway or a path.

**7.10 Obstructing access to and from a path, driveway, etc.**

(1) A driver must not stop a vehicle so that any portion of the vehicle is in front of a path, in a position that obstructs access by vehicles or pedestrians to or from that path, unless -

(a) the driver is dropping off, or picking up, passengers; or

(b) the driver stops in a parking bay and the driver is permitted to stop in the parking bay under this local law.

(2) A driver must not stop a vehicle on or across a driveway or other way of access for vehicles travelling to or from adjacent land, unless -

(a) the driver is dropping off, or picking up, passengers; or

(b) the driver stops in a parking bay and the driver is permitted to stop in the parking bay under this local law.

**7.11 Stopping near a public letter box**

A driver must not stop a vehicle so that any portion of the vehicle is within 3 metres of a public letter box, unless the driver-

(a) is dropping off, or picking up, passengers or mail; or

(b) stops at a place on a length of carriageway, or in an area, to which a sign applies and the driver is permitted to stop at that place under this local law.

**7.12 Stopping on a carriageway with a bicycle parking sign**

The driver of a vehicle (other than a bicycle) must not stop on a length of carriageway to which a 'bicycle parking' sign applies, unless the driver is dropping off, or picking up, passengers.

**7.13 Stopping on a carriageway with motorcycle parking sign**

The driver of a vehicle must not stop on a length of carriageway, or in an area, to which a 'motorcycle parking' sign applies, or an area marked 'M/C' unless -

(a) the vehicle is a motorcycle; or

(b) the driver is dropping off, or picking up, passengers.

# Part 8 - Miscellaneous

## 8.1 Removal of notices on vehicle

A person, other than the driver of the vehicle or a person acting under the direction of the driver of the vehicle, must not remove from the vehicle any notice put on the vehicle by an authorised person.

## 8.2 Unauthorised signs and defacing of signs, tickets or permits

A person must not without the authority of the City -

(a) mark, set up or exhibit a sign purporting to be or resembling a sign marked, set up or exhibited by the City under this local law;

(b) remove, deface or misuse a sign or property, set up or exhibited by the City under this local law or attempt to do any such act;

(c) deface, alter or misuse a permit or ticket issued by the City; or

(d) affix a board, sign, placard, notice or other thing to or paint or write on any part of a sign set up or exhibited by the City under this local law.

## 8.3 Signs must be complied with

An inscription or symbol on a sign operates and has effect according to its tenor and a person contravening the direction on a sign commits an offence under this local law.

## 8.4 General provisions about signs

(1) A sign marked, erected, set up, established or displayed on or near a thoroughfare is, in the absence of evidence to the contrary, presumed to be a sign marked, erected, set up, established or displayed under the authority of this local law.

(2) The first three letters of any day of the week when used on a sign indicate that day of the week.

## 8.5 Special purpose and emergency vehicles

Despite anything to the contrary in this local law, the driver of -

(1) a special purpose vehicle may, only in the course of his or her duties and when it is expedient and safe to do so, stop or park the vehicle in any place and at any time; and

(2) an emergency vehicle may, in the course of his or her duties and when it is expedient and safe to do so or where he or she honestly and reasonably

believes that it is expedient and safe to do so, stop or park the vehicle at any place and at any time.

### 8.6 Vehicles not to obstruct a public place

(1) Without the permission of the City or unless authorised under any written law a person must not leave a vehicle, or any part of a vehicle, in a public place so that it obstructs the use of any part of that public place.

(2) A person does not contravene subclause (1) where the vehicle is left for a period not exceeding 24 hours.

*Impounding vehicles, goods and animals involved in a contravention of a local law is dealt with in sections 3.37 – 3.38 of the Local Government Act 1995, and regulations 29 – 29B of the Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996 an extract of which has been included as an Appendix to this Local Law*

## Part 9 - Enforcement

### 9.1 Legal proceedings

Evidentiary provisions relating to offences involving vehicles are contained in Division 2 of Part 9 of the Act.

Note: *For example, section 9.47 of the Local Government Act 1995 states –*

*'In proceedings under this Act instituted by or under the direction of a local government, until evidence is given to the contrary, proof is not required of -*

*(e) the fact that a place is within a parking region; or*

*(f) the establishment or provision of a parking facility.'*

### 9.2 Offences and penalties

(1) A person who breaches a provision of this local law commits an offence.

(2) An offence against any provision of this local law is a prescribed offence for the purposes of section 9.16(1) of the Act.

(3) A person who commits an offence under this local law is to be liable, on conviction, to a penalty not less than $1000 and not exceeding $5,000, and if the offence is of a continuing nature, to an additional penalty not

exceeding $500 for each day or part of a day during which the offence has continued.

(4) The amount appearing in the final column of Schedule 1 directly opposite a clause specified in that Schedule is the modified penalty for an offence against that clause.

(5) If this local law expresses a modified penalty as a number of penalty units, the monetary value of the modified penalty is the number of dollars obtained by multiplying the value of the penalty unit by the number of penalty units as specified in the *City of Wanneroo Penalty Units Local Law* 2015.

**9.3 Form of notices**

For the purposes of this local law -

(a) the form of the notice referred to in section 9.13 of the Act is that of Form 1 in Schedule 1 of the *Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996*;

(b) the form of the infringement notice referred to in section 9.17 of the Act is that of Form 2 in Schedule 1 of the *Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996*; and

(c) the form of the notice referred to in section 9.20 of the Act is that of Form 3 in Schedule 1 of the *Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996*.

## SCHEDULE 1 – PRESCRIBED OFFENCES

**[Clause 9.2(4)]**

| Item No. | Clause No. | Nature of offence | Penalty Unit |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2.2 | Failure to pay fee for metered bay | 10 |
| 2 | 2.3 | Parking in excess of period shown on metered bay | 10 |
| 3 | 2.4 | Parking when meter has expired | 10 |
| 4 | 2.5(1) | Failure to park wholly within metered bay | 10 |
| 5 | 2.5(3) | Parking outside metered zone | 10 |
| 6 | 2.6 | Non-permitted insertion in parking meter | 10 |
| 7 | 2.7 | Failure to display ticket clearly in metered zone | 10 |
| 8 | 2.8 | Parking or attempting to park a vehicle in a metered bay occupied by another vehicle | 10 |
| 9 | 2.9 | Parking contrary to a meter hood | 10 |
| 10 | 3.2(1)(a) | Failure to park parallel to and as close to the kerb as is practicable | 10 |
| 11 | 3.2(1)(b) | Failure to park wholly within parking bay | 10 |
| 12 | 3.2(1)(c) | Failure to park headed in the director of the movement of traffic | 10 |
| 13 | 3.2(3) | Failure to park wholly within parking area | 10 |
| 14 | 3.3 | Failure to pay parking station fee | 10 |
| 15 | 3.4 | Leaving without paying parking station fee | 10 |
| 16 | 3.3(c) | Failure to display ticket clearly in parking station | 10 |
| 17 | 3.6(1)(a) | Causing obstruction in parking station | 10 |
| 18 | 3.6(1)(b) | Parking contrary to sign in parking station | 10 |
| 19 | 3.6(1)(c) | Parking contrary to directions of authorised person | 10 |
| 20 | 3.6(1)(d) | Parking or attempting to park a vehicle in a parking bay occupied by another vehicle | 10 |
| 21 | 4.1(1)(a) | Parking wrong class of vehicle | 10 |
| 22 | 4.1(1)(b) | Parking by persons of a different class | 10 |
| 23 | 4.1(1)(c) | Parking during prohibited period | 10 |
| 24 | 4.1(4)(a) | Parking in no parking area | 10 |
| 25 | 4.1(4)(b) | Parking contrary to signs or limitations | 10 |

| Item No. | Clause No. | Nature of offence | Penalty Unit |
|---|---|---|---|
| 26 | 4.1(4)(c) | Parking vehicle in motorcycle only area | 10 |
| 27 | 4.1(4)(d) | Parking vehicle in a right of way | 10 |
| 28 | 4.1(4)(e) | Parking vehicle in excess of maximum time | 10 |
| 29 | 4.1(5) | Parking without permission in an area designated for 'Authorised Vehicles Only' | 10 |
| 30 | 4.2(3) | Failure to display parking permit | 10 |
| 31 | 4.3(3) | Failure to display event parking permit | 10 |
| 32 | 4.4(1)(a) | Failure to park on the left of two-way carriageway | 10 |
| 33 | 4.4(1)(b) | Failure to park on boundary of one-way carriageway | 10 |
| 34 | 4.4(1)(a) or 4.4(1)(b) | Parking against the flow of traffic | 10 |
| 35 | 4.4(1)(c) | Parking when distance from farther boundary less than 3 metres | 10 |
| 36 | 4.4(1)(d) | Parking closer than 1 metre from another vehicle | 10 |
| 37 | 4.4(1)(e) | Causing obstruction | 10 |
| 38 | 4.5(a) or 4.5(b) | Failure to park at approximate right angle or parallel to carriageway | 10 |
| 39 | 4.6(2) | Failure to park at an appropriate angle | 10 |
| 40 | 4.7(3)(a) and 7.2 | Double parking | 10 |
| 41 | 4.7(3)(b) | Parking on or adjacent to a median strip | 10 |
| 42 | 4.7(3)(c) | Denying access to private drive or right of way | 10 |
| 43 | 4.7(3)(d) | Parking beside excavation or obstruction so as to obstruct traffic | 10 |
| 44 | 4.7(3)(e) | Parking on footpath/pedestrian crossing | 10 |
| 45 | 4.7(3)(f) and 4.7(3)(g) | Parking contrary to continuous line markings | 10 |
| 46 | 4.7(3)(h) | Parking on intersection | 10 |
| 47 | 4.7(3)(i) | Parking within 1 metre of fire hydrant or fire plug | 10 |
| 48 | 4.7(3)(j) | Parking within 3 metres of public letter box | 10 |
| 49 | 4.7(3)(k) | Parking within 10 metres of intersection | 10 |
| 50 | 4.7(3)(l) | Parking within 20 metres of a traffic signal controlled intersection | 10 |

| Item No. | Clause No. | Nature of offence | Penalty Unit |
|---|---|---|---|
| 51 | 4.7(4)(a) or 4.7(4)(b) | Parking vehicle within 10 metres of departure side of bus stop, children's crossing or pedestrian crossing | 10 |
| 52 | 4.7(4)(a) or 4.7(4)(b) | Parking vehicle within 20 metres of approach side of bus stop, children's crossing or pedestrian crossing | 10 |
| 53 | 4.7(5) | Parking vehicle within 20 metres of approach side or departure side of railway level crossing | 10 |
| 54 | 4.8 | Parking contrary to direction of authorised person | 10 |
| 55 | 4.9(2) | Removing mark of authorised person | 10 |
| 56 | 4.10 | Moving vehicle to avoid time limitation | 10 |
| 57 | 4.11(a) | Parking in thoroughfare for purpose of sale | 10 |
| 58 | 4.11(b) | Parking unlicensed vehicle in thoroughfare | 10 |
| 59 | 4.11(c) | Parking a trailer/caravan on a thoroughfare | 10 |
| 60 | 4.11(d) | Parking in thoroughfare for purpose of repairs | 10 |
| 61 | 4.12(2) | Parking on land that is not a parking facility without consent | 10 |
| 62 | 4.12(3) | Parking on land not in accordance with consent | 10 |
| 63 | 4.13 | Driving or parking on reserve | 10 |
| 64 | 4.14 | Stopping heavy or long vehicles on carriageway | 10 |
| 65 | 5.1(1) | Stopping contrary to a 'no stopping' sign | 10 |
| 66 | 5.1(2) | Stopping within continuous yellow lines | 10 |
| 67 | 5.2 | Parking contrary to a 'no parking' sign | 10 |
| 68 | 6.1 | Stopping unlawfully in a loading zone | 10 |
| 69 | 6.2 | Stopping unlawfully in a taxi zone or bus zone | 10 |
| 70 | 6.3 | Stopping unlawfully in a mail zone | 10 |
| 71 | 6.4 | Stopping in a zone contrary to a sign | 10 |
| 72 | 7.1 | Stopping in a shared zone | 10 |
| 73 | 7.3 | Stopping near an obstruction | 10 |
| 74 | 7.4 | Stopping on a bridge or tunnel | 10 |
| 75 | 7.5 | Stopping on crests/curves etc | 10 |
| 76 | 7.6 | Stopping near fire hydrant | 10 |
| 77 | 7.7 | Stopping near bus stop | 10 |

| Item No. | Clause No. | Nature of offence | Penalty Unit |
|---|---|---|---|
| 78 | 7.8 | Stopping on path, traffic island, median strip or painted island | 10 |
| 79 | 7.9 | Stopping on verge | 10 |
| 80 | 7.10 | Obstructing path, a driveway etc | 10 |
| 81 | 7.11 | Stopping near letter box | 10 |
| 82 | 7.12 | Stopping in bicycle parking area | 10 |
| 83 | 7.13 | Stopping in motorcycle parking area | 10 |
| 84 | 8.6 | Leaving vehicle so as to obstruct a public place | 10 |
| 85 | | All other offences not specified | 10 |

Note: Penalty Units are prescribed in the City of Wanneroo Penalty Units Local Law 2015. At 14 November 2015 one penalty unit was $10.00.

***Local Government Act 1995***

**City of Wanneroo**

# Parking Local Law ~~2015~~2026

Under the powers conferred on it by the *Local Government Act 1995* and under all other relevant powers, the Council of the City of Wanneroo resolved on ~~13 October 2015~~ to make this local law.

## Part 1 - Preliminary

### 1.1 Citation

This local law may be cited as the *City of Wanneroo Parking Local Law ~~2015~~2026*.

### 1.2 Commencement

This local law comes into operation 14 days after the date of its publication in the *Government Gazette*.

### 1.3 Repeal

~~The *City of Wanneroo Local Law Relating to Parking and Parking Facilities 2003* published in the *Government Gazette* on 13 January 2004 is repealed.~~ The *City of Wanneroo Parking Local Law 2015* published in the *Government Gazette* on 10 November 2015 and the *City of Wanneroo Parking Amendment Local Law 2017* as published in the *Government Gazette* on 8 September 2017 are repealed.

Formatted: Font: Italic
Formatted: Font: Italic
Formatted: Font: Italic
Formatted: Font: Italic

### 1.4 Application

(1) Subject to subclause (2), this local law applies to the parking region.

(2) This local law does not apply to a parking facility or a parking station that –

(a) Is not owned, controlled or occupied by the City; or

(b) is owned by the City but is leased to another person,

unless the City and the owner of occupier of the parking station have agreed in writing (on whatever terms and conditions they deem fit) that this local law is to apply to the parking station.

~~(2) is not occupied by the City, unless the City and the owner or occupier of that facility or station have agreed in writing that this local law will apply to that facility or station.~~

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3.5 cm, No bullets or numb

(3) The agreement referred to in subclause (2) may be made on such terms and conditions as the parties may agree.

**1.5 Definitions**

In this local law -

***Act*** means the *Local Government Act 1995*;

***actively charging*** means, in relation to an electric vehicle parked in an ~~EV~~electric vehicle-only bay, the vehicle is connected to an external power source by a plug-in connection and electrical energy is being supplied to the vehicle;

***active session*** means a current, unexpired parking payment made through an electronic program (including an app).

~~means, in relation to an electronic program (including an app) used as an Alternative Method of Payment, a current session in that electronic program that has not expired or been terminated, as indicated within that electronic program;~~

***appropriate fee*** means the fee applicable to the period for which a vehicle may be parked or has been parked;

Formatted: Font: Not Bold, Not Italic

***authorised person*** means a person authorised by the City under section 9.10 of the Act, to perform any of the functions of an authorised person under this local law;

***authorised vehicle*** means a vehicle authorised by the City, the CEO or an authorised person, or by any written law, to park on a thoroughfare or parking facility;

***bay*** includes 'stall' and 'space';

***bicycle*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

***bus*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

***bus embayment*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

***bus stop*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

***bus zone*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

***caravan*** has the meaning given to it in the *Caravan Parks and Camping Grounds Act 1995*;

***carriageway*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

***centre***, in relation to a carriageway, means a line or a series of lines, marks or other indications -

(a) for a two-way carriageway – placed so as to delineate vehicular traffic travelling in different directions; or

(b) in the absence of any such lines, marks or other indications – the middle of the main, travelled portion of the carriageway;

***children's crossing*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

***City*** means the City of Wanneroo;

***CEO*** means the Chief Executive Officer of the City;

***Code*** means the *Road Traffic Code 2000*;

***commercial vehicle –***

(a) means a motor vehicle constructed for the conveyance of goods or merchandise, or for the conveyance of materials used in any trade, business, industry or work whatsoever~~, other than a motor vehicle for the conveyance of passengers; and~~ ;

(b) includes any motor vehicle that is designed primarily for the carriage of persons, but which has been fitted or adapted for the conveyance of the goods, merchandise or materials referred to, and is in fact used for that purpose; and

(c) does not include a motor vehicle used for the private conveyance of passengers.

***detection device –***

(a) means an electronic device placed in any position and on any thing to detect or record the parking time of a vehicle on any road, parking facility or other public place; and

(b) includes any instruments, display panels or transmitting apparatus associated with the device;

Formatted: ME Legal 4, Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Hangin cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, List tab

***disability parking permit*** has the meaning given to it by the *Local Government (Parking for People with Disabilities) Regulations 2014;*

***district*** means the district of the City;

***driver*** means any person driving or in control of a vehicle;

***edge line*** has the meaning given to it in the Code~~-~~;

***electric vehicle*** means a vehicle that uses one or more electric motors or traction motors for propulsion and which is connected to an external power source and includes a car, truck, moped and motorbike but does not include an electric rideable device;

***EV-only bay*** means a parking bay, or part of a parking station, that is set apart by a sign for the parking of electric vehicles;

Formatted: English (United Kingdom)

***emergency vehicle*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

***expired payment*** means that the fee paid is not sufficient for, or does not otherwise apply to, a time when the vehicle is parked or a period during which the vehicle has been parked;

***footpath*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

***GVM*** ~~(which stands for 'gross vehicle mass') has the meaning given to it in the Code~~means the Gross Vehicle Mass of a vehicle;

***heavy or long vehicle*** means a vehicle or any combination of vehicles, that, together with any projection on, or load carried by, the vehicle or combination of vehicles, is 7.5 metres or more in length or exceeds a GVM of 4.5 tonnes;

***loading zone*** means a parking bay which is set aside for use by commercial vehicles if there is a sign referable to that bay marked 'loading zone';

***mail zone*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

***median strip*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

***metered bay*** means a section or part of a metered zone that is in the vicinity of a parking ~~meter~~ payment machine and that is marked or defined by painted lines or by metallic studs or similar devices for the purpose of indicating where a vehicle may be parked on payment of ~~a~~ the appropriate fee ~~or charge~~;

***metered zone*** means any thoroughfare or reserve, or part of any thoroughfare or reserve, in which parking ~~meters~~ payment machines regulate the parking of vehicles;

***motorcycle*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

***motor vehicle –***

(a) means a self-propelled vehicle that is not operated on rails; and

(b) includes a trailer, semi-trailer or caravan while attached to the motor vehicle, but does not include a power assisted pedal cycle;

***nature strip*** ~~has the meaning given to it in the Code~~means an area between a carriageway and the boundary of adjacent land, but does not include a path;

***no parking area*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

***no parking sign*** means a sign with -

(a) the words 'no parking' in red letters on a white background; or

(b) the letter 'P' within a red annulus and a red diagonal line across it on a white background;

***no stopping area*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

***no stopping sign*** means a sign with –

Formatted: Font: Bold, Italic

Formatted: Font: Not Bold, Not Italic

Formatted: Font: Bold, Italic

(a) the words 'no stopping' or 'no standing' in red letters on a white background; or

(b) the letter 'S' within a red annulus and a red diagonal line across it on a white background;

***occupier*** has the meaning given to it in the Act;

***owner*** -

(a) where used in relation to a vehicle licensed under the Road Traffic Act, means the person in whose name the vehicle has been registered under that Act;

(b) where used in relation to any other vehicle, means the person who owns, or is entitled to possession of that vehicle; and

(c) where used in relation to land, has the meaning given to it in the Act;

***painted island*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

***park*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

***parking area*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

***parking bay*** means a section or part of a thoroughfare or of a parking station which is marked or defined by painted lines, metallic studs, coloured bricks or pavers or similar devices for the purpose of indicating where a vehicle may be parked, but does not include a metered bay;

***parking facilities*** includes –

(a) land, buildings, shelters, parking stations, metered zones, metered bays, parking bays and other facilities open to the public generally for the parking of vehicles with or without charge; and

(b) signs, notices and facilities used in connection with the parking of vehicles;

***parking payment machine*** means a machine or device, including an electronic program, that accepts or facilitates the payment of an appropriate fee (that enables a person to stop or park their vehicle in a parking bay or metered bay), including where that electronic program is accessed through an app-based active session;

~~***parking payment machine*** means a machine or device, including an electronic program, that accepts or facilitates the payment of an appropriate fee (that enables a person to stop or park their vehicle in a parking bay or metered bay);~~

~~***parking meter*** means a meter, including the stand on which the meter is erected, regulating the parking of vehicles in a metered zone, into which a fee may be inserted under clause 2.2;~~

***parking region*** means the whole of the district except –

Formatted: Not Highlight

Formatted: Font: Bold, Italic

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, First line:

(a) the approach and departure prohibition areas of all existing and future traffic control signal installations as determined by the Commissioner of Main Roads;

(b) prohibition areas applicable to all existing and future bridges and subways as determined by the Commissioner of Main Roads; and

(c) any road which comes under the control of the Commissioner of Main Roads unless the control of parking and parking facilities on that road is carried out subject to the control and direction of the Commissioner of Main Roads or has been delegated by the Commissioner to the City;

***parking station*** means any land, or structure provided for the purpose of accommodating vehicles with or without charge, but does not include a metered zone or metered bay;

***path*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

***Pay and Display parking station*** means a parking station where parking of a vehicle is permitted only –

(a) if the vehicle displays a ticket, for which the applicable fee has been paid; and

(b) during the period, or before the expiry time, marked on the ticket;

***Pay as you Leave parking station*** means a parking station where parking of a vehicle is permitted only on condition that, before the vehicle leaves the parking station, the fee that applies to the period during which the vehicle is in the parking station is paid;

***pedestrian crossing*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

***penalty unit*** means the amount prescribed by the City, in the *City of Wanneroo Penalty Units Local Law 2015*, as a standard penalty unit;

Formatted: Font: Italic

***private property parking agreement*** means a written agreement between the City and a property owner, or lessee of City property, that allows for the enforcement of this local law, or part thereof, upon that property;

***public bus*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

***public place*** means any place to which the public has access whether or not that place is on private property;

***reserve*** means any land -

(a) which belongs to the City;

(b) of which the City is the management body under the *Land Administration Act 1997*; or

(c) which is an 'otherwise unvested facility' within section 3.53 of the Act;

***right of way*** means a portion of land that is -

(a) shown and marked 'Right of Way' or 'R.O.W', or coloured or marked in any other way to signify that the portion of land is a right of way, on any plan or diagram deposited with the Registrar of Titles that is subject to the provisions of section 167A of the *Transfer of Land Act 1893*;

(b) shown on a diagram or plan of survey relating to a subdivision that is created as a right of way and vested in the Crown under section 152 of the *Planning and Development Act 2005*; or

(c) shown and marked as a right of way on a map or plan deposited with the Registrar of Titles and transferred to the Crown under the *Transfer of Land Act 1893*, but does not include -

(i) a private driveway; or

(ii) a right of way created by easement between two parties;

***Road Traffic Act*** means the *Road Traffic Act 1974*;

***Schedule*** means a Schedule to this local law;

***shared zone*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

***sign*** includes a traffic sign, inscription, road marking, mark, structure or device on which may be shown words, numbers, expressions or symbols, that is -

(a) approved by the City; and

(b) placed on or near a thoroughfare or within a parking station or reserve for the purpose of prohibiting, regulating, guiding, directing or restricting the parking of vehicles;

***special purpose vehicle*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

***stop*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

***symbol*** includes any symbol specified by Australian Standard 1742.11-1999 (Manual of uniform control devices, Part 11: Parking controls) as amended from time to time and any symbol specified from time to time by Standards Australia for use in the regulation of parking, and any reference to the wording of any sign in this local law includes a reference to the corresponding symbol;

***taxi*** means a vehicle used or intended to be used in providing an on-demand rank or hail passenger transport service (as defined in the Transport (Road Passenger Services) Act 2018 section 4(1));

~~***taxi*** means a taxi within the meaning of the *Taxi Act 1994* or a taxi-car in section 47Z of the *Transport Co-ordination Act 1966*;~~

***taxi zone*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

**Formatted:** Font: Not Italic

**Formatted:** Font: Not Italic

***thoroughfare*** has the meaning given to it in the Act;

***ticket issuing machine***, in relation to a parking station, means a machine that issues a ticket, whether or not for payment of a fee, showing the period of time during which, or the expiry time before which, a vehicle may lawfully be parked in the parking station;

***traffic island*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

***trailer*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

***vehicle*** has the meaning given to it in the *Road Traffic Act* and 'classes of vehicles' are those set out in clause 1.8;

***valve stem reading*** means~~, in relation to a vehicle,~~ a record made by an authorised person of the position of one or more tyre valve stems on the vehicle at a particular time, for the purpose of determining whether the vehicle has been moved ~~a~~and

***verge*** has the same meaning as ***nature strip***.

**1.6 Application of particular definitions**

(1) For the purposes of the application of the definitions of '**no parking area**' and '**parking area**' an arrow inscribed on a sign erected at an angle to the boundary of the carriageway is deemed to be pointing in the direction in which it would point, if the sign was turned at an angle of less than 90 degrees until parallel with the boundary.

(2) Unless the context otherwise requires, where a term is used, but not defined, in this local law, and that term is defined in the Road Traffic Act or in the Code, then the term is to have the meaning given to it in that Act or the Code.

**1.7 Pre-existing signs**

(1) A sign that -

(a) was erected by the City or the Commissioner of Main Roads before the commencement of this local law; and

(b) relates to the parking of vehicles within the parking region,

is to be deemed to have been erected by the City under this local law.

(2) An inscription, word, number, expression or symbol on a sign referred to in subclause (1) operates and has effect according to its tenor.

(3) Where an inscription, word, number, expression or symbol on a sign referred to in subclause (1) relates to the stopping of vehicles, it is to be deemed for the purposes of this local law to operate and have effect as if it related to the parking of vehicles.

Formatted: English (United Kingdom)

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm, Tab 4 cm, List tab

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, Lis

**1.8 Classes of vehicles**

For the purpose of this local law, vehicles are divided into classes as follows -

(a) buses;

(b) commercial vehicles;

~~(b)~~(c) electric vehicles;

~~(c)~~(d) motorcycles and bicycles;

~~(d)~~(e) taxis; and

~~(e)~~(f) all other vehicles.

**1.9 Part of thoroughfare to which sign applies**

Where under this local law the parking of vehicles in a thoroughfare is controlled by a sign, the sign is to be read as applying to that part of the thoroughfare which -

(a) is beyond the sign;

(b) is between that sign and the next sign; and

(c) is on that side of the thoroughfare nearest to the sign.

**1.10 Powers of the City**

The City may prohibit or regulate by signs, the stopping or parking of any vehicle or any class of vehicles in any part of the parking region but must do so consistently with the provisions of this local law.

## Part 2 - Metered zones

**2.1 Determination of metered zones**

(1) The City may constitute, determine and indicate by signs, metered bays and metered zones.

(2) In respect of metered bays and metered zones the City may determine, and may indicate by signs -

(a) permitted times and conditions of parking depending on and varying with the locality;

(b) classes of vehicles which are permitted to park;

(c) the amount payable for parking; and

(d) the manner of parking.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, l + Not at 3.5 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1.5 cm

Formatted: Indent: Hanging: 2.14 cm

~~(4)~~(3) Where the City makes a determination under subclauses (1) and (2) it ~~shall~~ must erect signs to give effect to the determination

**2.2 Parking fee to be paid**

A person must not park a vehicle in a metered bay unless the appropriate fee as indicated by a sign referable to the bay is paid using –

~~A person must not park a vehicle in a metered bay unless the appropriate fee as indicated by a sign on the parking meter referable to the bay is inserted into the parking meter or is otherwise paid under clause 2.10 using –~~

(a) the parking payment machine that is in the vicinity; or

(b) an Alternative Method of Payment under clause 2.10, including (where app-based) through an active session.

**2.3 Limitation on parking in metered bay**

The payment of the appropriate fee under clause 2.2 entitles a person to park the vehicle in a metered bay for the period shown on the ~~parking meter~~relevant parking sign, but does not authorise the parking of the vehicle during any time when parking in that bay is prohibited under this local law.

**2.4 No parking ~~when meter is expired~~in a metered bay with an expired payment**

A person must not, during the hours when a fee is payable to park the vehicle in a metered bay -

(a) leave the vehicle in the metered bay; or

(b) permit the vehicle to remain parked in the metered bay,

~~when the parking meter referable to that metered bay exhibits the sign 'Expired' or a negative time.~~with an expired payment.

**2.5 Vehicles to be within metered bay**

(1) Subject to subclause (2), a person must not park a vehicle in a metered bay in a thoroughfare otherwise than -

(a) wholly within the metered bay; and

(b) where the metered bay is set out parallel to the kerb - parallel to and as close to the kerb as practicable.

(2) If a vehicle is too long or too wide to fit completely within a single metered bay then the person parking the vehicle must do so within the minimum number of metered bays needed to park that vehicle.

**Formatted:** Indent: Left: 0 cm

**Formatted:** Outline numbered + Level: 4 + Numberin Style: a, b, c, … + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligr 3 cm + Tab after: 4.5 cm + Indent at: 4.5 cm

**Formatted:** Underline, Font color: Teal, English (Unite Kingdom)

**Formatted:** Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1.5 cm

(a) If a vehicle is parked in more than one metered bay, the appropriate fee under clause 2.2 must be paid for each metered bay occupied by the vehicle.

~~(2)~~ Formatted: Normal

(3) A person must not park a vehicle partly within and partly outside a metered zone. Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: Not at

**2.6 Permitted insertions in parking meters**

(1) A person must not insert into a parking meter anything other than the designations of coins or banknotes or such other permitted form of payment indicated by a sign on the parking meter. Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

(2) The insertion of a coin or banknote into any parking meter, or the making of payment in such other form as may be permitted, must be effected only in accordance with the instructions printed on that particular meter.

**2.7 Parking ticket to be clearly visible**

A driver of a vehicle left parked in a metered zone which is regulated by a ~~ticket issuing~~ parking payment where a physical ticket is provided, ~~machine~~ must, on purchasing a ticket from the machine for a period of parking, place the ticket inside the vehicle in a position where –

(a) the ticket is clearly visible to; and

(b) the expiry time or time for which the ticket remains valid is able to be read by, Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

an authorised person examining the ticket from outside the vehicle.

**2.8 One vehicle per metered bay**

A person must not park or attempt to park a vehicle in a metered bay in which another vehicle is parking or has parked.

**2.9 ~~No parking when hood on meter~~Reserved Fee Paying Zones**

Unless authorised by the local government a person must not leave or permit a vehicle to remain stopped or parked in a fee paying space or zone if the parking meter or ticket issuing machine is hooded with a cover bearing the words "No Parking", "Reserved Parking", "Temporary Bus Stop" or with an equivalent symbol depicting one of these purposes or any other words or symbols that indicate parking is not permitted within the space or zone including temporary signage.

~~Despite any other provision of this local law and despite any other sign or notice, a person must not park a vehicle in a metered bay if the parking payment machine referable to the metered bay has a hood, cover or other device indicating that the metered bay is not available for parking, including where the hood, cover or other device is marked with the words 'No Parking', 'Reserved Parking' or 'Temporary Bus~~

~~Stand', or with equivalent words, numbers, expressions or symbols depicting those purposes, or where there is temporary signage (including a portable sign or notice) on or near the metered bay or the relevant parking payment machine to the same effect, except with the permission of the City or an authorised person.~~

~~Despite any other provision of this local law and despite any other sign or notice, a person must not park a vehicle in a metered bay if the parking meter referable to the metered bay has a hood marked 'No Parking', 'Reserved Parking' or 'Temporary Bus Stand' or equivalent symbols depicting these purposes except with the permission of the City or an authorised person.~~

**2.10 Alternative methods of payment for parking**

(1) The City may allow a person to pay for parking in advance or in arrears by issuing a permit, invoice, ticket or pass (referred to in this clause as an '**Alternative Method of Payment**').

~~(1)~~(2) Where an Alternative Method of Payment is provided through an electronic program (including an app), the payment is taken to be made, and any entitlement to park is taken to apply, only while the person has an active session in that electronic program.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

Formatted: English (United Kingdom)

~~(2)~~(3) A person who has been permitted by the City to make an Alternative Method of Payment for parking is exempt from paying fees at the relevant parking facility providing that he or she complies with the terms of the Alternative Method of Payment.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

~~(3)~~(4) An Alternative Method of Payment may not be used by any person other than the person who received authorisation by the City.

## Part 3 - Parking bays and parking stations

**3.1 Determination of parking bays and parking stations**

The City may constitute, determine and indicate by signs -

(a) parking bays;

(b) parking stations;

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

(c) permitted time and conditions of parking in parking bays and parking stations which may vary with the locality;

(d) permitted classes of vehicles which may park in parking bays and parking stations;

(e) permitted classes of persons who may park in specified parking bays or parking stations; and

(f) the manner of parking in parking bays and parking stations.

**3.2 Vehicles to be within parking bay on thoroughfare or parking station**

(1) Subject to subclause (2), a person must not park a vehicle in a parking bay in a thoroughfare or parking station otherwise than -

(a) where the parking bay is set out parallel to the kerb - parallel to and as close to the kerb as is practicable;

(b) wholly within the bay; and

(c) headed in the direction of the movement of traffic on the side of the thoroughfare or parking station in which the bay is situated.

(2) If a vehicle is too long or too wide to fit completely within a single parking bay then the person parking the vehicle must do so within the minimum number of parking bays needed to park that vehicle.

~~(2)~~(a) If a vehicle is parked in more than one parking bay and a fee is payable for parking in the parking station (or part of the parking station) in which the parking bays are situated, the applicable fee must be paid for each parking bay occupied by the vehicle.

(3) A person must not park a vehicle partly within and partly outside a parking area.

**3.3 Payment of fee to park in parking station**

A person must not park a vehicle, or permit a vehicle to remain parked, in a parking station during any period for which a fee is payable unless -

(a) in the case of a parking station having an authorised person on duty, the appropriate fee is paid when demanded;

(b) in the case of a Pay as you Leave parking station, the applicable fee is paid before the vehicle leaves the parking station; and

(c) in the case of a Pay and Display parking station, within a reasonable time of parking the vehicle –

(i) the applicable fee is inserted in, or otherwise paid at~~, a ticket issuing machine for that parking station; and~~ a parking payment machine; and

(ii) where there is a ticket issuing machine, the ticket from the ticket issuing machine is placed in the vehicle in a position that is clearly visible to, and the expiry time or time for which the ticket remains valid is able to be read by, an authorised person examining the ticket from the outside of the vehicle.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm, Tab 4 cm, List tab

Formatted

Formatted: English (United Kingdom)

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 4 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

**3.4 Vehicle not to be removed until fee paid**

A person must not remove a vehicle which has been parked in a parking station until the appropriate fee has been paid for the period for which the vehicle has been parked.

**3.5 Entitlement to receipt**

A person paying a fee at a parking station is entitled to receive a receipt on demand showing the period of parking covered by the payment.

**3.6 Parking prohibitions and restrictions**

(1) A person must not -

(a) park a vehicle so as to obstruct an entrance to, or an exit from a parking station, or an access way within a parking station;

(b) except with the permission of the City or an authorised person park a vehicle on any part of a parking station contrary to a sign referable to that part;

(c) permit a vehicle to park on any part of a parking station, if an authorised person directs the driver of the vehicle to move the vehicle; or

(d) park or attempt to park a vehicle in a parking bay in which another vehicle is parked but this paragraph does not prevent the parking of a motorcycle and a bicycle together in a bay marked 'M/C', if the bicycle is parked in accordance with subclause (2).

(2) A person must not park a bicycle -

(a) in a parking bay other than in a bay marked 'M/C'; and

(b) in such bay other than against the kerb.

(3) Despite subclause (1)(b), a driver may park a vehicle in a bay that is in a parking area (except where it is in a parking area for people with a disability) for twice the length of time allowed if -

(a) the driver's vehicle displays a~~n~~ disability parking permit; and

(b) a person with a disability to whom that relates is either the driver of, or a passenger in, the vehicle.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

## Part 4 - Parking generally

**4.1 Restrictions on parking in particular areas**

(1) Subject to subclause (3), a person must not park a vehicle in a thoroughfare or part of a thoroughfare, or part of a parking station -

(a) if by a sign it is set apart for the parking of vehicles of a different class;

(b) if by a sign it is set apart for the parking of vehicles by persons of a different class; or

(c) during any period when the parking of vehicles is prohibited by a sign.

~~(c)~~(d) A person must not park an electric vehicle in an EV-only bay unless the electric vehicle is actively charging.

(2) Subclause (3) applies to a driver if -

(a) the driver's vehicle displays a disability parking permit; and

(b) the person to whom the disability parking permit relates is either the driver of the vehicle or a passenger in the vehicle.

(3) A driver may park a vehicle in a thoroughfare or a part of a thoroughfare or part of a parking station, except in a thoroughfare or a part of a thoroughfare or part of a parking station to which a disabled parking sign relates, for twice the period indicated on the sign.

(4) A person must not park a vehicle -

(a) in a no parking area;

(b) in a parking area, except in accordance both with the signs relating to the parking area and with this local law;

(c) in a bay marked 'M/C', unless the vehicle is a bicycle or a motorcycle without a sidecar or a trailer;

(d) at any time in a right of way; or

(e) unless clauses 3.8(3) and 4.1(3) apply, for more than the maximum time specified by a sign.

(5) A person must not, without the prior permission of the City, the CEO, or an authorised person, park a vehicle in an area designated by a sign stating 'Authorized Vehicles Only' or 'Authorised Vehicles Only'.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

Formatted: English (Australia)

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

**4.2 Parking with a permit**

(1) A sign may indicate that all or part of a parking station or thoroughfare is set aside, during the period indicated on the sign, for the parking of vehicles with a permit.

(2) The City may issue to a person a permit in respect of all or part of a parking station or a thoroughfare referred to in subclause (1).

(3) A person must not park or stop a vehicle, or permit a vehicle to remain parked, in a parking station or thoroughfare that is set aside under subclause (1) unless the permit issued under subclause (2) is displayed inside the vehicle so that it is clearly visible to an authorised person examining the permit from outside the vehicle.

(4) The City may, at any time, revoke a permit issued under subclause (2).

**4.3 Event parking**

(1) The City may determine that all or part of a parking station, thoroughfare or public place is set aside for a specified period indicated by a sign, for the parking of vehicles by persons attending a particular event.

(2) The City may issue to a person a permit in respect of all or part of a parking station, thoroughfare or public place for an event referred to in subclause (1);

(3) A person must not park or stop a vehicle, or permit a vehicle to remain parked, in any area that is set aside under subclause (1) unless the permit issued under subclause (2) for the relevant event is displayed inside the vehicle so that it is clearly visible to an authorised person examining the ticket from outside the vehicle.

**4.4 Parking vehicle on a carriageway**

(1) Unless otherwise permitted by a sign, a person parking a vehicle on a carriageway other than in a parking bay must park it -

(a) in the case of a two-way carriageway, so that it is as near as practicable to and parallel with, the left boundary of the carriageway and headed in the direction of the movement of traffic on the side of the thoroughfare on which the vehicle is parked;

(b) in the case of a one-way carriageway, so that it is as near as practicable to and parallel with either boundary of the carriageway and headed in the direction of the movement of traffic on the side of the thoroughfare on which the vehicle is parked;

(c) so that at least 3 metres of the width of the carriageway lies between –

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

(i) the vehicle and the farther boundary of the carriageway, or any continuous dividing line, ~~or~~ median strip, or painted median dividing strip; or

(ii) between the vehicle and any part of a vehicle parked on the farther side of the carriageway;

(d) so that the front and the rear of the vehicle respectively is not less than 1 metre from any other vehicle, except a motorcycle without a trailer, or a bicycle parked in accordance with this local law; ~~and~~

(e) so that it does not obstruct any vehicle on the carriageway~~.~~; and

~~(e)~~ (f) so that it does not obstruct the collection of waste on scheduled waste collection days.

(2) In this clause, 'continuous dividing line' means –

(a) a single continuous dividing line only;

(b) a single continuous dividing line to the left or right of a broken dividing line; or

(c) 2 parallel continuous dividing lines.

**4.5 When parallel and right-angled parking apply**

Where a sign relating to a parking area is not inscribed with the words 'angle parking' (or with an equivalent symbol depicting this purpose) then, unless a sign relating to the parking area indicates that vehicles have to park in a different position -

(a) where the parking area is adjacent to the boundary of a carriageway - a person parking a vehicle in the parking area must park it as near as practicable to and parallel with that boundary; and

(b) where the parking area is at or near the centre of the carriageway - a person parking a vehicle in that parking area must park it at approximately right angles to the centre of the carriageway.

**4.6 When angle parking applies**

(1) This clause does not apply to -

(a) a passenger vehicle of over 3 tonnes;

(b) a commercial vehicle with a mass including any load, of over 3 tonnes; or

(c) a person parking either a motorcycle without a trailer or a bicycle.

(2) Where a sign relating to a parking area is inscribed with the words 'angle parking' (or with an equivalent symbol depicting this purpose), a person parking a vehicle in the parking area must park the vehicle at an angle of

Formatted: Indent: Left: 4 cm, Hanging: 1 cm, Outl numbered + Level: 7 + Numbering Style: i, ii, iii, ... + S at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 4.5 cm + Indent 5.14 cm

Formatted: Normal, Indent: Hanging: 1.75 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

Formatted: Indent: Hanging: 1 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L Not at 3.5 cm

approximately 45 degrees to the centre of the carriageway, unless otherwise indicated by the sign or by marks on the carriageway.

**4.7 General prohibitions on parking**

(1) This clause does not apply to a vehicle parked in a parking bay or to a bicycle in a bicycle rack.

(2) Subclauses (3)(c), (e) and (g) do not apply to a vehicle parked in a bus embayment.

(3) Unless a sign indicates otherwise, a person must not park a vehicle so that any portion of the vehicle is -

(a) between any other stationary vehicle and the centre of the carriageway;

(b) on or adjacent to a median strip;

(c) obstructing a right of way, private drive or carriageway or so close as to deny a vehicle reasonable access to or egress from the right of way, private drive or carriageway;

(d) in a location where it obstructs line of sight along a thoroughfare, is a safety concern or hazard, or is an obstruction to any person or vehicle;

~~(c)~~(e) alongside or opposite any excavation, works, hoarding, scaffolding or obstruction on the carriageway, if the vehicle would obstruct traffic;

~~(d)~~(f) on or over any footpath or pedestrian crossing;

~~(e)~~(g) between the boundaries of a carriageway and any double longitudinal line consisting of two continuous lines;

~~(f)~~(h) between a double longitudinal line consisting of a continuous line and a broken or dotted line and the boundary of a carriageway nearer to the continuous line, unless there is a distance of at least 3 metres clear between the vehicle and the double longitudinal line;

~~(g)~~(i) on an intersection, except adjacent to a carriageway boundary that is not broken by an intersecting carriageway;

(j) within 1 metre of a fire hydrant or fire plug, or of any sign or mark indicating the existence of a fire hydrant or fire plug;

~~(h)~~(k) within 3 metres of a public letter box, where there is not a dedicated bay or area reserved for the collection of mail, unless the vehicle is being used for the purposes of collecting postal articles from the public letter box;

~~(i) within 3 metres of a public letter box, unless the vehicle is being used for the purposes of collecting postal articles from the pillar box;~~

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

Formatted: ME Legal 4, Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging:

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

Formatted: English (Australia)

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

~~(j)~~(l) within 10 metres of the prolongation of the nearer edge of any intersecting carriageway (without traffic-control signals) intersecting that carriageway on the side on which the vehicle is parked on the carriageway or verge; or

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

~~(k)~~(m) on a carriageway or verge within 20 metres from the nearest point of an intersecting carriageway at an intersection with traffic-control signals.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm, Tab 3 cm, Left

(4) A person must not park a vehicle so that any portion of the vehicle is within 20 metres of the approach site, or within 10 metres of the departure side, of -

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

(a) a sign inscribed with the words 'Bus Stop' or 'Hail Bus Here' (or with equivalent symbols depicting these purposes) unless the vehicle is a bus stopped to take up or set down passengers; or

(b) a children's crossing or pedestrian crossing.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

(5) A person must not park a vehicle so that any portion of the vehicle is within 20 metres of either the approach side, or the departure side, of the nearest rail of a railway level crossing.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

**4.8 Parking in a closed area**

Formatted: Font: Bold

A person must not park a vehicle on a ~~or~~ part of a thoroughfare where a sign indicates that the thoroughfare or part of a thoroughfare has been closed permanently or temporarily for a period of time.

Formatted: Normal, Indent: Left: 0 cm, Hanging: 1.

**~~4.8~~4.9 Authorised person may order vehicle on thoroughfare to be moved**

The driver of a vehicle must not park that vehicle on any part of a thoroughfare in contravention of this local law after an authorised person has directed the driver to move it.

**~~4.9~~4.10 Authorised person may mark tyres and/or affix a notice**

(1) An authorised person may mark the tyres of a parked vehicle ~~parked in a parking facility~~ with chalk or any other non-indelible substance for a purpose connected with or arising out of ~~his or her~~their duties or powers.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

(2) An authorised person may affix a notice on a vehicle that is in a public place, requiring the owner to remove the vehicle from the public place.

~~(2)~~(3) A person must not remove a mark made by an authorised person so that the purpose of making the mark is defeated or likely to be defeated.

(4) A person must not remove a notice affixed by an authorised person, without notifying the City.

4.10A Authorised person may take valve stem readings

(1) An authorised person may, for a purpose connected with or arising out of ~~his or her~~their duties or powers, take a valve stem reading of a parked vehicle.

(2) For the purposes of enforcing a time limitation that applies to parking, an authorised person may compare a valve stem reading taken at one time with a valve stem reading taken at another time in respect of the same vehicle.

(3) If an authorised person takes a valve stem reading of a vehicle and, at a later time, takes a further valve stem reading of the same vehicle and the readings are the same, the vehicle is taken not to have been moved between those times unless the contrary is proved.

Formatted: Numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 3, … + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 2.2 Indent at: 2.89 cm

Formatted: English (United Kingdom)

**~~4.10~~4.11 No movement of vehicles to avoid time limitation**

(1) Where the parking of vehicles in a parking facility is permitted for a limited time, a person must not move a vehicle within the parking facility so that the total time of parking exceeds the maximum time allowed for parking in the parking facility.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

(2) Where the parking of vehicles in a thoroughfare is permitted for a limited time, a person must not move a vehicle along that thoroughfare so that the total time of parking exceeds the maximum time permitted, unless the vehicle has first been removed from the thoroughfare for at least 2 hours.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Hanging: 1.5 cm, stops: 3 cm, List tab + Not at 3.5 cm

**~~4.11~~4.12 No parking of vehicles exposed for sale and in other circumstances**

A person must not park a vehicle on any portion of a thoroughfare -

(a) for the purpose of exposing it for sale;

(b) if that vehicle is not licensed under the Road Traffic Act;

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

(c) if that vehicle is a trailer or a caravan unattached to a motor vehicle; or

(d) for the purpose of effecting repairs to it, other than the minimum repairs necessary to enable the vehicle to be moved to a place other than the thoroughfare.

**~~4.12~~4.13 Parking on private land**

(1) In this clause a reference to 'land' does not include land -

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

(a) which belongs to the City;

(b) of which the City is the management body under the *Land Administration Act 1997*;

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

(c) which is an 'otherwise unvested facility' within section 3.53 of the Act; or

(d) which is the subject of an agreement referred to in clause 1.4(2).

(2) A person must not park a vehicle on land without the consent of the owner or occupier of the land on which the vehicle is parked.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

(3) Where the owner or occupier of the land, by a sign referable to that land or otherwise, consents to the parking of vehicles of a specified class or classes on the land for a limited period, a person must not park a vehicle on the land otherwise than in accordance with the consent.

**~~4.13~~4.14 Parking on reserves**

Other than an employee of the City in the course of ~~his or her~~their duties or a person authorised by the City, a person must not drive, stop or park a vehicle on or over any portion of a reserve other than upon an area specifically set aside for that purpose.

**~~4.14~~4.15 Parking on a carriageway – heavy ~~and~~ or long vehicles**

(1) A person must not park a heavy or long vehicle on a carriageway between the hours of 6:00 pm and 7:00 am on any day.

~~(1)~~(2) Unless engaged in the picking up or getting down of goods, a person must not park on a carriageway for any period exceeding one hour, a vehicle that is a heavy or long vehicle between the hours of 7am and 6pm.~~or any combination of vehicles, that, together with any projection on, or load carried by, the vehicle or combination of vehicles, is 7.5 metres or more in length or exceeds a GVM of 3 tonnes.~~

~~(2)~~(3) Nothing in this clause affects the operation of any other clause in this local law, or any other written law relating to the parking or stopping of vehicles.

**4.15A Parking on a verge**

(1) A person must not –

(a) park a vehicle (other than a bicycle);

(b) park a commercial vehicle that is classified as a heavy or long vehicle, or a bus, or a trailer or caravan unattached to a motor vehicle; or

(c) park a vehicle during any period where the parking of vehicles is prohibited by a sign adjacent and referable to that verge,

so that any portion of it is on a verge.

(2) Subclause (1)(a) does not apply to a person if he or she is –

(a) the owner or occupier of the premises immediately adjacent to that verge; or

(b) is authorised by the occupier of those premises to park the vehicle so that any portion of it is on that verge.

(3) Subclause (1)(b) does not apply to a bus, or to a trailer or caravan unattached to a motor vehicle, where –

**Formatted:** Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

**Formatted:** ME Legal 2, Indent: Left: 0 cm, Hanging: cm

**Commented [KD1]:** Subclauses (1) and (2) substantially with the 'stopping on a verge' restrictions in clause 7.9

**Commented [KD2]:** City to confirm.

(a) it is parked ~~wholly o~~n the verge immediately adjacent to the land that is owned or occupied by the owner of the bus, trailer or caravan;

(b) it is parked so that –

(i) it is not parked on any part of a footpath; or

(ii) where there is not a footpath, there is at least 2m clearance, for pedestrians and other users, between the kerb and the bus, trailer or caravan;

(c) it is parked so as not to obstruct line of sight along a thoroughfare, including for a driver entering or exiting an intersection;

(d) it does not have any cables of any variety extending from the caravan, bus or trailer across the nature strip or footpath and

(e) it is parked in a safe manner and otherwise complies with this Part.

**~~4.15~~4.16Suspension of parking limitations for urgent, essential or official duties**

(1) Where by a sign the parking of vehicles is permitted for a limited time on a portion of a thoroughfare or parking facility, the City, the CEO or an authorised person may, subject to the Code, permit a person to park a vehicle in that portion of the thoroughfare or parking facility for longer than the permitted time in order for the person to carry out urgent, essential or official duties.

(2) Where permission is granted under subclause (1), the City, the CEO or an authorised person may prohibit the use by any other vehicle of that portion of the thoroughfare or parking facility to which the permission relates, for the duration of that permission.

(3) An authorised person may, in the course of performing ~~his or her~~their duties, park a vehicle contrary to a sign or other restriction in this local law for the minimum amount of time required to complete those duties.

## Part 5 - Stopping generally

**5.1 No stopping**

(1) A driver must not stop a vehicle on a length of carriageway, or in an area, to which a 'no stopping' sign applies.

(2) A driver must not stop at the side of a carriageway marked with a continuous yellow edge line.

**Commented [KD3]:** Should 'wholly' be retained?

**Commented [KT4R3]:** I would remove as may be partial and partial their property

**Commented [KD5]:** Already covered by clause 4.73(f).

**Commented [KD6]:** Already substantially covered by 4.7

**Formatted:** ME Legal 4 Char, Outline numbered + Le + Numbering Style: a, b, c, … + Start at: 1 + Alignmer + Aligned at: 3 cm + Tab after: 4.5 cm + Indent at:

**Formatted:** Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

**Formatted:** Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

**5.2 No parking**

A driver must not park a vehicle on a length of carriageway or in an area to which a 'no parking' sign applies.

## Part 6 - Stopping in zones for particular vehicles

**6.1 Stopping in a loading zone**

A person must not stop a vehicle in a loading zone unless it is -

(a) a commercial vehicle actively engaged in the picking up or setting down of goods; or

(b) a motor vehicle taking up or setting down passengers,

and, in any event, the vehicle must not remain in that loading zone -

(c) for longer than a time indicated on the 'loading zone' sign; or

(d) for longer than 30 minutes (if no time is indicated on the 'loading zone' sign).

**6.2 Stopping in a taxi zone or a bus zone**

(1) A driver must not stop in a taxi zone, unless the driver is driving a taxi.

(2) A driver must not stop in a bus zone unless the driver is driving a public bus, or a bus of a type that is permitted to stop at the bus zone by information on or with the 'bus zone' sign applying to the bus zone.

**6.3 Stopping in a mail zone**

A person must not stop a vehicle in a mail zone.

**6.4 Other limitations in zones**

A person must not stop a vehicle in a zone to which a sign applies if stopping the vehicle would be contrary to any limitation with respect to the class of persons or vehicles, or the specific activity allowed, as indicated by additional words on the sign.

## Part 7 - Other places where stopping is restricted

**7.1 Stopping in a shared zone**

A driver must not stop a vehicle in a shared zone unless -

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

(a) the driver stops the vehicle at a place on a length of carriageway, or in an area, to which a sign applies and the driver is permitted to stop the vehicle at that place under this local law;

(b) the driver stops the vehicle in a parking bay and the driver is permitted to stop the vehicle in the parking bay under this local law;

(c) the driver is dropping off, or picking up, passengers or goods; or

(d) the driver is engaged in door-to-door delivery or collection of goods, or in the collection of waste.

**7.2 Double parking**

(1) A driver must not stop a vehicle so that any portion of the vehicle is between any other stopped vehicle and the centre of the carriageway.

(2) This clause does not apply to -

(a) a driver stopped in traffic; or

(b) a driver angle parking on the side of the carriageway or in a median strip parking area, in accordance with this local law.

**7.3 Stopping near an obstruction**

A driver must not stop a vehicle on a carriageway near an obstruction on the carriageway in a position that further obstructs traffic on the carriageway.

**7.4 Stopping on a bridge or in a tunnel, etc.**

(1) A driver must not stop a vehicle on a bridge, causeway, ramp or similar structure unless -

(a) the carriageway is at least as wide on the structure as it is on each of the approaches and a sign does not prohibit stopping; or

(b) the driver stops the vehicle at a place on a length of carriageway, or in an area, to which a sign applies and the driver is permitted to stop the vehicle at that place under this local law.

(2) A driver must not stop a vehicle in a tunnel or underpass unless -

(a) the carriageway is at least as wide in the tunnel or underpass as it is on each of the approaches and a sign does not prohibit stopping; or

(b) the vehicle stops at a bus stop, or in a bus zone or parking area marked on the carriageway, for the purpose of setting down or taking up passengers.

**7.5 Stopping on crests, curves, etc.**

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0 cm

A driver must not stop a vehicle on, or partly on, a carriageway, in any position where it is not visible to the driver of an overtaking vehicle from a distance of 150 metres in a non-built-up area, and 50 metres in any other area.

~~A driver must not stop a vehicle on, or partly on, a carriageway, in any position where it is not visible to the driver of an overtaking vehicle from a distance of 50 metres.~~

**7.6 Stopping near a fire hydrant etc.**

(1) A driver must not stop a vehicle so that any portion of the vehicle is within one metre of a fire hydrant or fire plug, or of any sign or mark indicating the existence of a fire hydrant or fire plug, unless -

(a) the driver is driving a public bus, and the driver stops in a bus zone or at a bus stop and does not leave the bus unattended; or

(b) the driver is driving a taxi, and the driver stops in a taxi zone and does not leave the taxi unattended.

(2) For the purposes of subclause (1) **'unattended'**, in relation to a vehicle, means that the driver has left the vehicle and is more than 3 metres from the closest point of the vehicle.

**7.7 Stopping at or near a bus stop**

(1) A driver must not stop a vehicle so that any portion of the vehicle is within 20 metres of the approach side of a bus stop, or within 10m of the departure side of a bus stop, unless -

(a) the vehicle is a public bus stopped to take up or set down passengers; or

(b) the driver stops at a place on a length of carriageway, or in an area, where the driver is permitted to stop at that place under this local law, whether by a sign or otherwise.

(2) In this clause, distances are measured in the direction in which the driver is driving.

**7.8 Stopping on a path, traffic island, median strip or painted island**

The driver of a vehicle (other than a bicycle or an animal) must not stop so that any portion of the vehicle is on a path, traffic island, median strip or painted island, unless the driver stops in a place where the driver is permitted to stop at that place under this local law, whether by a sign or otherwise.

**7.9 Stopping on a verge**

(1) A person must not -

(a) stop a vehicle (other than a bicycle);

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

Formatted: Not Highlight

(b) stop a commercial vehicle that is classified as a heavy or long vehicle, or bus, or a trailer or caravan unattached to a motor vehicle; or

(c) stop a vehicle during any period when the stopping of vehicles on that verge is prohibited by a sign adjacent and referable to that verge,

so that any portion of it is on a verge.

(2) Subclause (1)(a) does not apply to the person if he or she is –

(a) the owner or occupier of the premises immediately adjacent to that verge; or

(b) is authorised by the occupier of those premises to stop the vehicle so that any portion of it is on that verge.

(3) Subclause (1)(b) does not apply to a commercial vehicle, bus, trailer or caravan if –

(a) it is being loaded or unloaded with reasonable expedition ~~with goods or merchandise collected from or delivered~~ from or to the premises adjacent to the portion of the verge on which the commercial vehicle is parked; and

(b) no obstruction is caused to the passage of any vehicle or person using a carriageway or a path.

**7.9A Driving on or across a verge**

A person must not drive a vehicle on, over or across a verge unless –

(a) to enter or leave adjacent land by a lawful crossing place, driveway or vehicle access point; or

(b) the person is ~~authorised by the City, the CEO or an authorised person, or is otherwise authorised under a written law, to drive the vehicle on, over or across the verge.~~permitted by an authorised person.

**7.10 Obstructing access to and from a path, driveway, etc.**

(1) A driver must not stop a vehicle so that any portion of the vehicle is in front of a path, in a position that obstructs access by vehicles or pedestrians to or from that path, unless -

(a) the driver is dropping off, or picking up, passengers; or

(b) the driver stops in a parking bay and the driver is permitted to stop in the parking bay under this local law.

(2) A driver must not stop a vehicle on or across a driveway or other way of access for vehicles travelling to or from adjacent land, unless -

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm, Tab 4 cm, List tab

Formatted: Indent: Hanging: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 c tab

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 4 + Numberin Style: a, b, c, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligr 3 cm + Tab after: 4.5 cm + Indent at: 4.5 cm

Formatted: English (United Kingdom)

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

(a) the driver is dropping off, or picking up, passengers; or

(b) the driver stops in a parking bay and the driver is permitted to stop in the parking bay under this local law.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

**7.11 Stopping near a public letter box**

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0 cm

Where there is not a dedicated bay or area reserved for the collection of mail adjacent to a public letter box, a driver must not stop a vehicle so that any portion of the vehicle is within 3 metres of the public letter box, unless the driver-

~~A driver must not stop a vehicle so that any portion of the vehicle is within 3 metres of a public letter box, unless the driver-~~

(a) is dropping off, or picking up, passengers or mail; or

(b) stops at a place on a length of carriageway, or in an area, to which a sign applies and the driver is permitted to stop at that place under this local law.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

**7.12 Stopping on a carriageway with a bicycle parking sign**

The driver of a vehicle (other than a bicycle) must not stop on a length of carriageway to which a 'bicycle parking' sign applies, unless the driver is dropping off, or picking up, passengers.

**7.13 Stopping on a carriageway with motorcycle parking sign**

The driver of a vehicle must not stop on a length of carriageway, or in an area, to which a 'motorcycle parking' sign applies, or an area marked 'M/C' unless -

(a) the vehicle is a motorcycle; or

(b) the driver is dropping off, or picking up, passengers.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 2.98 cm, Hanging: 1.02 cm, Tab stops: 4 cm, List tab + Not at 4.49 cm

## Part 8 - Miscellaneous

**8.1 Removal of notices on vehicle**

A person, other than the driver of the vehicle or a person acting under the direction of the driver of the vehicle, must not remove from the vehicle any notice put on the vehicle by an authorised person.

**8.2 Unauthorised signs and defacing of signs, tickets, or ~~permits~~detection devices**

A person must not without the authority of the City -

(a) mark, set up or exhibit a sign purporting to be or resembling a sign marked, set up or exhibited by the City under this local law;

(b) remove, deface or misuse a sign or property, set up or exhibited by the City under this local law or attempt to do any such act;

(c) deface, alter or misuse a permit or ticket issued by the City; or

(d) affix a board, sign, placard, notice or other thing to or paint or write on any part of a sign set up or exhibited by the City under this local law.

**8.3 Signs must be complied with**

An inscription or symbol on a sign operates and has effect according to its tenor and a person contravening the direction on a sign commits an offence under this local law.

**8.4 General provisions about signs**

(1) A sign marked, erected, set up, established or displayed on or near a thoroughfare is, in the absence of evidence to the contrary, presumed to be a sign marked, erected, set up, established or displayed under the authority of this local law.

(2) The first three letters of any day of the week when used on a sign indicate that day of the week.

**8.5 Special purpose and emergency vehicles**

Despite anything to the contrary in this local law, the driver of -

(1) a special purpose vehicle may, only in the course of ~~his or her~~their duties and when it is expedient and safe to do so, stop or park the vehicle in any place and at any time; and

(2) an emergency vehicle may, in the course of ~~his or her~~their duties and when it is expedient and safe to do so or where he or she honestly and reasonably believes that it is expedient and safe to do so, stop or park the vehicle at any place and at any time.

**8.6 Vehicles not to obstruct a public place**

~~(1) Without the permission of the City or unless authorised under any written law a person must not leave a vehicle, or any part of a vehicle, in a public place so that it obstructs the use of any part of that public place.~~

~~(2) A person does not contravene subclause (1) where the vehicle is left for a period not exceeding 24 hours.~~

Without the permission of the City or unless authorised under any written law a person must not leave a vehicle, or any part of a vehicle, in a public place so that –

(a) it obstructs the use of any part of that public place so as to cause a safety issue; or

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

Formatted: Indent: Hanging: 2 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm

(b) ~~it is left for a period exceeding 24 hours.~~appears to the authorised person to have been abandoned, having regard to factors such as-

(i) whether there are any licence plates on the vehicle;

(ii) whether the vehicle is unregistered;

(iii)the extent of any damage to the vehicle;

(iv)whether the vehicle has been in the same position for more than 24 hours; and

(v) whether the vehicle appears to be inoperable.

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 7 + Numberin Style: i, ii, iii, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Align 4.5 cm + Indent at: 5.14 cm

**8.7 Use of parking payment machine**

(1) A person must not insert into a parking payment machine anything other than the designation of coin or banknote or other form of permitted payment indicated by a sign on the parking payment machine.

(2) A person must not operate a parking payment machine except in accordance with the operating instructions on the parking payment machine.

Formatted: ME Legal 3

~~8.7~~

## Part 9 - Enforcement

**9.1 Legal proceedings**

Evidentiary provisions relating to offences involving vehicles are contained in Division 2 of Part 9 of the Act.

**9.2 Offences and penalties**

(1) A person who breaches a provision of this local law commits an offence.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: Not at

(2) An offence against any provision of this local law is a prescribed offence for the purposes of section 9.16(1) of the Act.

Formatted: Tab stops: 3 cm, List tab + Not at 3.5 c

(3) A person who commits an offence under this local law is to be liable, on conviction, to a penalty not less than $1000 and not exceeding $5,000, and if the offence is of a continuing nature, to an additional penalty not exceeding $500 for each day or part of a day during which the offence has continued.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

(4) The amount appearing in the final column of Schedule 1 directly opposite a clause specified in that Schedule is the modified penalty for an offence against that clause.

(5) If this local law expresses a modified penalty as a number of penalty units, the monetary value of the modified penalty is the number of dollars obtained by multiplying the value of the penalty unit by the number of penalty units as specified in the *City of Wanneroo Penalty Units Local Law* 2015.

**9.3 Form of notices**

For the purposes of this local law -

(a) the form of the notice referred to in section 9.13 of the Act is that of Form 1 in Schedule 1 of the *Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996*;

(b) the form of the infringement notice referred to in section 9.17 of the Act is that of Form 2 in Schedule 1 of the *Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996*; and

(c) the form of the notice referred to in section 9.20 of the Act is that of Form 3 in Schedule 1 of the *Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996*.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

## SCHEDULE 1 – PRESCRIBED OFFENCES

**[Clause 9.2(4)]**

| Item No. | Clause No | Nature of offence | Penalty Unit |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2.2 | Failure to pay fee for metered bay | 10 |
| 2 | 2.3 | Parking in excess of period shown on metered bay | 10 |
| 3 | 2.4 | Parking when meter has expired | 10 |
| 4 | 2.5(1) | Failure to park wholly within metered bay | 10 |
| 5 | 2.5(3) | Parking outside metered zone | 10 |
| 6 | 2.6 | Non-permitted insertion in parking meter | 10 |
| 7 | 2.7 | Failure to display ticket clearly in metered zone | 10 |
| 8 | 2.8 | Parking or attempting to park a vehicle in a metered bay occupied by another vehicle | 10 |
| 9 | 2.9 | Parking contrary to a meter hood or temporary signage | 10 |
| 10 | 3.23.2(1)(a) | Failure to park parallel to and as close to the kerb as is practicable | 10 |
| 11 | 3.2(1)(b) | Failure to park wholly within the bay | 10 |
| 12 | 3.2(1)(c) | Failure to park headed in the direction of the movement of traffic | ~~10~~20 |
| 13 | 3.2(3) | Failure to park wholly within parking area | 10 |
| 14 | 3.3 | Failure to pay parking station fee | 10 |
| 15 | 3.4 | Leaving without paying parking station fee | 10 |
| 16 | 3.3(c) | Failure to display ticket clearly in parking station | 10 |
| 17 | 3.6(1)(a) | Causing obstruction in parking station | 10 |
| 18 | 3.6(1)(b) | Parking contrary to sign in parking station | 10 |
| 19 | 3.6(1)(c) | Parking contrary to directions of authorised person | 10 |
| 20 | 3.6(1)(d) | Parking or attempting to park a vehicle in a parking bay occupied by another vehicle | 10 |
| 21 | 4.1(1)(a) | Parking wrong class of vehicle | 10 |
| 22 | 4.1(1)(b) | Parking by persons of a different class | 10 |
| 23 | 4.1(1)(c) | Parking during prohibited period | 10 |
| 24 | 4.1(1)(d) | Parking in an EV-only bay when not actively charging | 10 |
| 2524 | 4.1(4)(a) | Parking in no parking area | ~~10~~20 |

Commented [ML7]: Refences amended to reflect changes document.

Commented [ML8]: Added

Formatted: Not Highlight

Formatted: Not Highlight

Formatted: Not Highlight

Commented [ML9]: Added

Formatted Table

| Item No. | Clause No. | Nature of offence | Penalty Unit |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2625 | 4.1(4)(b) | Parking contrary to signs or limitations | 10 |
| 2627 | 4.1(4)(c) | Parking vehicle in motorcycle only area | 10 |
| 2728 | 4.1(4)(d) | Parking vehicle in a right of way | 1020 |
| 2928 | 4.1(4)(e) | Parking vehicle in excess of maximum time | 10 |
| 3029 | 4.1(5) | Parking without permission in an area designated for 'Authorised Vehicles Only' | 10 |
| 3130 | 4.2(3) | Failure to display parking permit | 10 |
| 3231 | 4.3(3) | Failure to display event parking permit | 10 |
| 3332 | 4.4(1)(a) | Failure to park on the left of two-way carriageway | 1020 |
| 3433 | 4.4(1)(b) | Failure to park on boundary of one-way carriageway | 10 |
| 3534 | 4.4(1)(a) or 4.4(1)(b) | Parking against the flow of traffic | 1020 |
| 3635 | 4.4(1)(c) | Parking when distance from farther boundary less than 3 metres | 10 |
| 3736 | 4.4(1)(d) | Parking closer than 1 metre from another vehicle | 10 |
| 3837 | 4.4(1)(e) | Causing obstruction | 1020 |
| 3938 | 4.5(a) or 4.5(b) | Failure to park at approximate right angle or parallel to carriageway | 1020 |
| 4039 | 4.6(2) | Failure to park at an appropriate angle | 10 |
| 4140 | 4.7(3)(a) and 7.2 | Double parking | 1020 |
| 4241 | 4.7(3)(b) | Parking on or adjacent to a median strip | 1020 |
| 4342 | 4.7(3)(c) | Denying access to private drive or right of way | 1020 |
| 4443 | 4.7(3)(d) | Parking beside excavation or obstruction so as to obstruct traffic | 1020 |
| 4544 | 4.7(3)(e) | Parking on footpath/pedestrian crossing | 1020 |
| 4645 | 4.7(3)(f) and 4.7(3)(g) | Parking contrary to continuous line markings | 1020 |
| 4746 | 4.7(3)(h) | Parking on intersection | 1020 |
| 4847 | 4.7(3)(i) | Parking within 1 metre of fire hydrant or fire plug | 1020 |
| 4948 | 4.7(3)(j) | Parking within 3 metres of public letter box | 10 |
| 5049 | 4.7(3)(k) | Parking within 10 metres of intersection | 1020 |
| 5150 | 4.7(3)(l) | Parking within 20 metres of a traffic signal controlled intersection | 1020 |

**Commented [ML7]:** Refences amended to reflect changes document.

**Commented [ML10]:** Amended due to tiered approach -

**Commented [ML11]:** Amended due to tiered approach -

**Commented [ML12]:** Amended due to tiered approach -

**Commented [ML13]:** Amended due to tiered approach -

**Commented [ML14]:** Amended due to tiered approach -

**Commented [ML15]:** Amended due to tiered approach -

**Commented [ML16]:** Amended due to tiered approach -

**Commented [ML17]:** Amended due to tiered approach -

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 5251 | 4.7(4)(a) or 4.7(4)(b) | Parking vehicle within 10 metres of departure side of bus stop, children's crossing or pedestrian crossing | 1020 |
| 5352 | 4.7(4)(a) or 4.7(4)(b) | Parking vehicle within 20 metres of approach side of bus stop, children's crossing or pedestrian crossing | 1020 |
| 5453 | 4.7(5) | Parking vehicle within 20 metres of approach side or departure side of railway level crossing | 1020 |
| 5554 | 4.9 | Parking contrary to direction of authorised person | 10 |
| 5655 | 4.10(3) | Removing mark of authorised person | 1030 |
| 5756 | 4.11(1) | Moving vehicle to avoid time limitation | 10 |
| 5857 | 4.12(a) | Parking in thoroughfare for purpose of sale | 10 |
| 5958 | 4.12(b) | Parking unlicensed vehicle in thoroughfare | 10 |
| 6059 | 4.12(c) | Parking a trailer/caravan on a thoroughfare | 10 |
| 6160 | 4.12(d) | Parking in thoroughfare for purpose of repairs | 10 |
| 6261 | 4.12(2) | Parking on land that is not a parking facility without consent | 10 |
| 6362 | 4.12(3) | Parking on land not in accordance with consent | 10 |
| 6463 | 4.14 | Driving or parking on reserve | 1020 |
| 6564 | 4.15(2) | Stopping heavy or long vehicles on carriageway | 10 |
| 6665 | 5.1(1) | Stopping contrary to a 'no stopping' sign | 1020 |
| 6766 | 5.1(2) | Stopping within continuous yellow lines | 1020 |
| 6867 | 5.2 | Parking contrary to a 'no parking' sign | 1020 |
| 6968 | 6.1 | Stopping unlawfully in a loading zone | 10 |
| 7069 | 6.2 | Stopping unlawfully in a taxi zone or bus zone | 10 |
| 7170 | 6.3 | Stopping unlawfully in a mail zone | 10 |
| 7271 | 6.4 | Stopping in a zone contrary to a sign | 10 |
| 7372 | 7.1 | Stopping in a shared zone | 1020 |
| 7473 | 7.3 | Stopping near an obstruction | 1020 |
| 7574 | 7.4 | Stopping on a bridge or tunnel | 1020 |
| 7675 | 7.5 | Stopping on crests/curves etc | 1020 |
| 7776 | 7.6 | Stopping near fire hydrant | 1020 |
| 7877 | 7.7 | Stopping near bus stop | 1020 |
| 7978 | 7.8 | Stopping on a path, traffic island, median strip or painted island | 1020 |
| 8079 | 7.9 | Stopping on verge | 10 |

**Commented [ML19]:** Amended due to tiered approach -

**Commented [ML18]:** Removed

**Commented [ML20]:** Amended due to tiered approach -

**Commented [ML21]:** Amended due to tiered approach -

**Commented [ML22]:** Amended due to tiered approach - #fraudulant

**Commented [ML23]:** Amended due to tiered approach -

**Commented [ML24]:** Amended due to tiered approach -

**Commented [ML25]:** Amended due to tiered approach -

**Commented [ML26]:** Amended due to tiered approach -

**Commented [ML27]:** Amended due to tiered approach -

**Commented [ML28]:** Amended due to tiered approach -

**Commented [ML29]:** Amended due to tiered approach -

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 8180 | 7.10 | Obstructing path, a driveway etc | ~~10~~20 |
| 8281 | 7.11 | Stopping near letter box | 10 |
| 8382 | 7.12 | Stopping in bicycle parking area | 10 |
| 8483 | 7.13 | Stopping in motorcycle parking area | 10 |
| 8584 | 8.6 | Leaving vehicle so as to obstruct a public place | ~~10~~20 |
| 8685 | | All other offences not specified | 10 |

---

Dated dd mm 2026.

The Common Seal of the City of Wanneroo )
was affixed by authority of a resolution )
of the Council in the presence of: )

.....
L Aitken, Mayor

.....
B Parker, Chief Executive Officer

***Local Government Act 1995***

**City of Wanneroo**

# Parking Local Law 2026

Under the powers conferred on it by the *Local Government Act 1995* and under all other relevant powers, the Council of the City of Wanneroo resolved on  to make this local law.

## Part 1 - Preliminary

### 1.1 Citation

This local law may be cited as the *City of Wanneroo Parking Local Law 2026*.

### 1.2 Commencement

This local law comes into operation 14 days after the date of its publication in the *Government Gazette*.

### 1.3 Repeal

The *City of Wanneroo Parking Local Law 2015* published in the *Government Gazette* on 10 November 2015 and the *City of Wanneroo Parking Amendment Local Law 2017* as published in the *Government Gazette* on 8 September 2017 are repealed.

### 1.4 Application

(1) Subject to subclause (2), this local law applies to the parking region.

(2) This local law does not apply to a parking facility or a parking station that –

(a) Is not owned, controlled or occupied by the City; or

(b) is owned by the City but is leased to another person,

unless the City and the owner of occupier of the parking station have agreed in writing (on whatever terms and conditions they deem fit) that this local law is to apply to the parking station.

(3) The agreement referred to in subclause (2) may be made on such terms and conditions as the parties may agree.

## 1.5 Definitions

In this local law -

***Act*** means the *Local Government Act 1995*;

***actively charging*** means, in relation to an electric vehicle parked in an electric vehicle-only bay, the vehicle is connected to an external power source by a plug-in connection and electrical energy is being supplied to the vehicle;

***active session*** means a current, unexpired parking payment made through an electronic program (including an app).

***appropriate fee*** means the fee applicable to the period for which a vehicle may be parked or has been parked;

***authorised person*** means a person authorised by the City under section 9.10 of the Act, to perform any of the functions of an authorised person under this local law;

***authorised vehicle*** means a vehicle authorised by the City, the CEO or an authorised person, or by any written law, to park on a thoroughfare or parking facility;

***bay*** includes 'stall' and 'space';

***bicycle*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

***bus*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

***bus embayment*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

***bus stop*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

***bus zone*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

***caravan*** has the meaning given to it in the *Caravan Parks and Camping Grounds Act 1995*;

***carriageway*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

***centre***, in relation to a carriageway, means a line or a series of lines, marks or other indications -

(a) for a two-way carriageway – placed so as to delineate vehicular traffic travelling in different directions; or

(b) in the absence of any such lines, marks or other indications – the middle of the main, travelled portion of the carriageway;

***children's crossing*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

***City*** means the City of Wanneroo;

***CEO*** means the Chief Executive Officer of the City;

***Code*** means the *Road Traffic Code 2000*;

***commercial vehicle –***

(a) means a motor vehicle constructed for the conveyance of goods or merchandise, or for the conveyance of materials used in any trade, business, industry or work whatsoever;

(b) includes any motor vehicle that is designed primarily for the carriage of persons, but which has been fitted or adapted for the conveyance of the goods, merchandise or materials referred to, and is in fact used for that purpose; and

(c) does not include a motor vehicle used for the private conveyance of passengers.

***detection device –***

(a) means an electronic device placed in any position and on any thing to detect or record the parking time of a vehicle on any road, parking facility or other public place; and

(b) includes any instruments, display panels or transmitting apparatus associated with the device;

***disability parking permit*** has the meaning given to it by the *Local Government (Parking for People with Disabilities) Regulations 2014;*

***district*** means the district of the City;

***driver*** means any person driving or in control of a vehicle;

***edge line*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

***electric vehicle*** means a vehicle that uses one or more electric motors or traction motors for propulsion and which is connected to an external power source and includes a car, truck, moped and motorbike but does not include an electric rideable device;

***EV-only bay*** means a parking bay, or part of a parking station, that is set apart by a sign for the parking of electric vehicles;

***emergency vehicle*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

***expired payment*** means that the fee paid is not sufficient for, or does not otherwise apply to, a time when the vehicle is parked or a period during which the vehicle has been parked;

***footpath*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

***GVM*** means the Gross Vehicle Mass of a vehicle;

***heavy or long vehicle*** means a vehicle or any combination of vehicles, that, together with any projection on, or load carried by, the vehicle or combination of vehicles is 7.5 metres or more in length or exceeds a GVM of 4.5 tonnes;

***loading zone*** means a parking bay which is set aside for use by commercial vehicles if there is a sign referable to that bay marked 'loading zone';

***mail zone*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

***median strip*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

***metered bay*** means a section or part of a metered zone that is in the vicinity of a parking payment machine and that is marked or defined by painted lines or by metallic studs or similar devices for the purpose of indicating where a vehicle may be parked on payment of the appropriate fee;

***metered zone*** means any thoroughfare or reserve, or part of any thoroughfare or reserve, in which parking payment machines regulate the parking of vehicles;

***motorcycle*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

***motor vehicle –***

(a) means a self-propelled vehicle that is not operated on rails; and

(b) includes a trailer, semi-trailer or caravan while attached to the motor vehicle, but does not include a power assisted pedal cycle;

***nature strip*** means an area between a carriageway and the boundary of adjacent land, but does not include a path;

***no parking area*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

***no parking sign*** means a sign with -

(a) the words 'no parking' in red letters on a white background; or

(b) the letter 'P' within a red annulus and a red diagonal line across it on a white background;

***no stopping area*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

***no stopping sign*** means a sign with –

(a) the words 'no stopping' or 'no standing' in red letters on a white background; or

(b) the letter 'S' within a red annulus and a red diagonal line across it on a white background;

***occupier*** has the meaning given to it in the Act;

***owner -***

(a) where used in relation to a vehicle licensed under the Road Traffic Act, means the person in whose name the vehicle has been registered under that Act;

(b) where used in relation to any other vehicle, means the person who owns, or is entitled to possession of that vehicle; and

(c) where used in relation to land, has the meaning given to it in the Act;

***painted island*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

***park*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

***parking area*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

***parking bay*** means a section or part of a thoroughfare or of a parking station which is marked or defined by painted lines, metallic studs, coloured bricks or pavers or similar devices for the purpose of indicating where a vehicle may be parked, but does not include a metered bay;

***parking facilities*** includes –

(a) land, buildings, shelters, parking stations, metered zones, metered bays, parking bays and other facilities open to the public generally for the parking of vehicles with or without charge; and

(b) signs, notices and facilities used in connection with the parking of vehicles;

***parking payment machine*** means a machine or device, including an electronic program, that accepts or facilitates the payment of an appropriate fee (that enables a person to stop or park their vehicle in a parking bay or metered bay), including where that electronic program is accessed through an app-based active session;

***parking region*** means the whole of the district except –

(a) the approach and departure prohibition areas of all existing and future traffic control signal installations as determined by the Commissioner of Main Roads;

(b) prohibition areas applicable to all existing and future bridges and subways as determined by the Commissioner of Main Roads; and

(c) any road which comes under the control of the Commissioner of Main Roads unless the control of parking and parking facilities on that road is carried out subject to the control and direction of the Commissioner of Main Roads or has been delegated by the Commissioner to the City;

***parking station*** means any land, or structure provided for the purpose of accommodating vehicles with or without charge, but does not include a metered zone or metered bay;

***path*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

***Pay and Display parking station*** means a parking station where parking of a vehicle is permitted only –

(a) if the vehicle displays a ticket, for which the applicable fee has been paid; and

(b) during the period, or before the expiry time, marked on the ticket;

***Pay as you Leave parking station*** means a parking station where parking of a vehicle is permitted only on condition that, before the vehicle leaves the parking station, the fee that applies to the period during which the vehicle is in the parking station is paid;

***pedestrian crossing*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

***penalty unit*** means the amount prescribed by the City, in the *City of Wanneroo Penalty Units Local Law 2015*, as a standard penalty unit;

***private property parking agreement*** means a written agreement between the City and a property owner, or lessee of City property, that allows for the enforcement of this local law, or part thereof, upon that property;

***public bus*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

***public place*** means any place to which the public has access whether or not that place is on private property;

***reserve*** means any land -

(a) which belongs to the City;

(b) of which the City is the management body under the *Land Administration Act 1997*; or

(c) which is an 'otherwise unvested facility' within section 3.53 of the Act;

***right of way*** means a portion of land that is -

(a) shown and marked 'Right of Way' or 'R.O.W', or coloured or marked in any other way to signify that the portion of land is a right of way, on any plan or diagram deposited with the Registrar of Titles that is subject to the provisions of section 167A of the *Transfer of Land Act 1893*;

(b) shown on a diagram or plan of survey relating to a subdivision that is created as a right of way and vested in the Crown under section 152 of the *Planning and Development Act 2005*; or

(c) shown and marked as a right of way on a map or plan deposited with the Registrar of Titles and transferred to the Crown under the *Transfer of Land Act 1893*, but does not include -

(i) a private driveway; or

(ii) a right of way created by easement between two parties;

***Road Traffic Act*** means the *Road Traffic Act 1974*;

***Schedule*** means a Schedule to this local law;

***shared zone*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

***sign*** includes a traffic sign, inscription, road marking, mark, structure or device on which may be shown words, numbers, expressions or symbols, that is -

(a) approved by the City; and

(b) placed on or near a thoroughfare or within a parking station or reserve for the purpose of prohibiting, regulating, guiding, directing or restricting the parking of vehicles;

***special purpose vehicle*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

***stop*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

***symbol*** includes any symbol specified by Australian Standard 1742.11-1999 (Manual of uniform control devices, Part 11: Parking controls) as amended from time to time and any symbol specified from time to time by Standards Australia for use in the regulation of parking, and any reference to the wording of any sign in this local law includes a reference to the corresponding symbol;

***taxi*** means a vehicle used or intended to be used in providing an on-demand rank or hail passenger transport service (as defined in the Transport (Road Passenger Services) Act 2018 section 4(1));

***taxi zone*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

***thoroughfare*** has the meaning given to it in the Act;

***ticket issuing machine***, in relation to a parking station, means a machine that issues a ticket, whether or not for payment of a fee, showing the period of time during which, or the expiry time before which, a vehicle may lawfully be parked in the parking station;

***traffic island*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

***trailer*** has the meaning given to it in the Code;

***vehicle*** has the meaning given to it in the *Road Traffic Act* and 'classes of vehicles' are those set out in clause 1.8;

***valve stem reading*** means a record made by an authorised person of the position of one or more tyre valve stems on the vehicle at a particular time, for the purpose of determining whether the vehicle has been moved and

***verge*** has the same meaning as ***nature strip***.

**1.6 Application of particular definitions**

(1) For the purposes of the application of the definitions of '**no parking area**' and '**parking area**' an arrow inscribed on a sign erected at an angle to the boundary of the carriageway is deemed to be pointing in the direction in which it would point, if the sign was turned at an angle of less than 90 degrees until parallel with the boundary.

(2) Unless the context otherwise requires, where a term is used, but not defined, in this local law, and that term is defined in the Road Traffic Act or in the Code, then the term is to have the meaning given to it in that Act or the Code.

**1.7 Pre-existing signs**

(1) A sign that -

(a) was erected by the City or the Commissioner of Main Roads before the commencement of this local law; and

(b) relates to the parking of vehicles within the parking region,

is to be deemed to have been erected by the City under this local law.

(2) An inscription, word, number, expression or symbol on a sign referred to in subclause (1) operates and has effect according to its tenor.

(3) Where an inscription, word, number, expression or symbol on a sign referred to in subclause (1) relates to the stopping of vehicles, it is to be deemed for the purposes of this local law to operate and have effect as if it related to the parking of vehicles.

**1.8 Classes of vehicles**

For the purpose of this local law, vehicles are divided into classes as follows -

(a) buses;

(b) commercial vehicles;

(c) electric vehicles;

(d) motorcycles and bicycles;

(e) taxis; and

(f) all other vehicles.

**1.9 Part of thoroughfare to which sign applies**

Where under this local law the parking of vehicles in a thoroughfare is controlled by a sign, the sign is to be read as applying to that part of the thoroughfare which -

(a) is beyond the sign;

(b) is between that sign and the next sign; and

(c) is on that side of the thoroughfare nearest to the sign.

**1.10 Powers of the City**

The City may prohibit or regulate by signs, the stopping or parking of any vehicle or any class of vehicles in any part of the parking region but must do so consistently with the provisions of this local law.

## Part 2 - Metered zones

**2.1 Determination of metered zones**

(1) The City may constitute, determine and indicate by signs, metered bays and metered zones.

(2) In respect of metered bays and metered zones the City may determine, and may indicate by signs -

(a) permitted times and conditions of parking depending on and varying with the locality;

(b) classes of vehicles which are permitted to park;

(c) the amount payable for parking; and

(d) the manner of parking.

(3) Where the City makes a determination under subclauses (1) and (2) it must erect signs to give effect to the determination

**2.2 Parking fee to be paid**

A person must not park a vehicle in a metered bay unless the appropriate fee as indicated by a sign referable to the bay is paid using –

(a) the parking payment machine that is in the vicinity; or

(b) an Alternative Method of Payment under clause 2.10, including (where app-based) through an active session.

**2.3 Limitation on parking in metered bay**

The payment of the appropriate fee under clause 2.2 entitles a person to park the vehicle in a metered bay for the period shown on the relevant parking sign, but does not authorise the parking of the vehicle during any time when parking in that bay is prohibited under this local law.

**2.4 No parking in a metered bay with an expired payment**

A person must not, during the hours when a fee is payable to park the vehicle in a metered bay -

(a) leave the vehicle in the metered bay; or

(b) permit the vehicle to remain parked in the metered bay,

**2.5 with an expired payment.Vehicles to be within metered bay**

(1) Subject to subclause (2), a person must not park a vehicle in a metered bay in a thoroughfare otherwise than -

(a) wholly within the metered bay; and

(b) where the metered bay is set out parallel to the kerb - parallel to and as close to the kerb as practicable.

(2) If a vehicle is too long or too wide to fit completely within a single metered bay then the person parking the vehicle must do so within the minimum number of metered bays needed to park that vehicle.

(a) If a vehicle is parked in more than one metered bay, the appropriate fee under clause 2.2 must be paid for each metered bay occupied by the vehicle.

(3) A person must not park a vehicle partly within and partly outside a metered zone.

**2.6 Permitted insertions in parking meters**

(1) A person must not insert into a parking meter anything other than the designations of coins or banknotes or such other permitted form of payment indicated by a sign on the parking meter.

(2) The insertion of a coin or banknote into any parking meter, or the making of payment in such other form as may be permitted, must be effected only in accordance with the instructions printed on that particular meter.

**2.7 Parking ticket to be clearly visible**

A driver of a vehicle left parked in a metered zone which is regulated by a parking payment where a physical ticket is provided, must, on purchasing a ticket from the

machine for a period of parking, place the ticket inside the vehicle in a position where –

(a) the ticket is clearly visible to; and

(b) the expiry time or time for which the ticket remains valid is able to be read by,

an authorised person examining the ticket from outside the vehicle.

**2.8 One vehicle per metered bay**

A person must not park or attempt to park a vehicle in a metered bay in which another vehicle is parking or has parked.

**2.9 Reserved Fee Paying Zones**

Unless authorised by the local government a person must not leave or permit a vehicle to remain stopped or parked in a fee paying space or zone if the parking meter or ticket issuing machine is hooded with a cover bearing the words "No Parking", "Reserved Parking", "Temporary Bus Stop" or with an equivalent symbol depicting one of these purposes or any other words or symbols that indicate parking is not permitted within the space or zone including temporary signage.

**2.10 Alternative methods of payment for parking**

(1) The City may allow a person to pay for parking in advance or in arrears by issuing a permit, invoice, ticket or pass (referred to in this clause as an '**Alternative Method of Payment**').

(2) Where an Alternative Method of Payment is provided through an electronic program (including an app), the payment is taken to be made, and any entitlement to park is taken to apply, only while the person has an active session in that electronic program.

(3) A person who has been permitted by the City to make an Alternative Method of Payment for parking is exempt from paying fees at the relevant parking facility providing that he or she complies with the terms of the Alternative Method of Payment.

(4) An Alternative Method of Payment may not be used by any person other than the person who received authorisation by the City.

# Part 3 - Parking bays and parking stations

**3.1 Determination of parking bays and parking stations**

The City may constitute, determine and indicate by signs -

(a) parking bays;

(b) parking stations;

(c) permitted time and conditions of parking in parking bays and parking stations which may vary with the locality;

(d) permitted classes of vehicles which may park in parking bays and parking stations;

(e) permitted classes of persons who may park in specified parking bays or parking stations; and

(f) the manner of parking in parking bays and parking stations.

**3.2 Vehicles to be within parking bay on thoroughfare or parking station**

(1) Subject to subclause (2), a person must not park a vehicle in a parking bay in a thoroughfare or parking station otherwise than -

(a) where the parking bay is set out parallel to the kerb - parallel to and as close to the kerb as is practicable;

(b) wholly within the bay; and

(c) headed in the direction of the movement of traffic on the side of the thoroughfare or parking station in which the bay is situated.

(2) If a vehicle is too long or too wide to fit completely within a single parking bay then the person parking the vehicle must do so within the minimum number of parking bays needed to park that vehicle.

(a) If a vehicle is parked in more than one parking bay and a fee is payable for parking in the parking station (or part of the parking station) in which the parking bays are situated, the applicable fee must be paid for each parking bay occupied by the vehicle.

(3) A person must not park a vehicle partly within and partly outside a parking area.

**3.3 Payment of fee to park in parking station**

A person must not park a vehicle, or permit a vehicle to remain parked, in a parking station during any period for which a fee is payable unless -

(a) in the case of a parking station having an authorised person on duty, the appropriate fee is paid when demanded;

(b) in the case of a Pay as you Leave parking station, the applicable fee is paid before the vehicle leaves the parking station; and

(c) in the case of a Pay and Display parking station, within a reasonable time of parking the vehicle –

(i) the applicable fee is inserted in, or otherwise paid at a parking payment machine; and

(ii) where there is a ticket issuing machine, the ticket from the ticket issuing machine is placed in the vehicle in a position that is clearly visible to, and the expiry time or time for which the ticket remains valid is able to be read by, an authorised person examining the ticket from the outside of the vehicle.

**3.4 Vehicle not to be removed until fee paid**

A person must not remove a vehicle which has been parked in a parking station until the appropriate fee has been paid for the period for which the vehicle has been parked.

**3.5 Entitlement to receipt**

A person paying a fee at a parking station is entitled to receive a receipt on demand showing the period of parking covered by the payment.

**3.6 Parking prohibitions and restrictions**

(1) A person must not -

(a) park a vehicle so as to obstruct an entrance to, or an exit from a parking station, or an access way within a parking station;

(b) except with the permission of the City or an authorised person park a vehicle on any part of a parking station contrary to a sign referable to that part;

(c) permit a vehicle to park on any part of a parking station, if an authorised person directs the driver of the vehicle to move the vehicle; or

(d) park or attempt to park a vehicle in a parking bay in which another vehicle is parked but this paragraph does not prevent the parking of a motorcycle and a bicycle together in a bay marked 'M/C', if the bicycle is parked in accordance with subclause (2).

(2) A person must not park a bicycle -

(a) in a parking bay other than in a bay marked 'M/C'; and

(b) in such bay other than against the kerb.

(3) Despite subclause (1)(b), a driver may park a vehicle in a bay that is in a parking area (except where it is in a parking area for people with a disability) for twice the length of time allowed if -

(a) the driver's vehicle displays a disability parking permit; and

(b) a person with a disability to whom that relates is either the driver of, or a passenger in, the vehicle.

# Part 4 - Parking generally

## 4.1 Restrictions on parking in particular areas

(1) Subject to subclause (3), a person must not park a vehicle in a thoroughfare or part of a thoroughfare, or part of a parking station -

(a) if by a sign it is set apart for the parking of vehicles of a different class;

(b) if by a sign it is set apart for the parking of vehicles by persons of a different class; or

(c) during any period when the parking of vehicles is prohibited by a sign.

(d) A person must not park an electric vehicle in an EV-only bay unless the electric vehicle is actively charging.

(2) Subclause (3) applies to a driver if -

(a) the driver's vehicle displays a disability parking permit; and

(b) the person to whom the disability parking permit relates is either the driver of the vehicle or a passenger in the vehicle.

(3) A driver may park a vehicle in a thoroughfare or a part of a thoroughfare or part of a parking station, except in a thoroughfare or a part of a thoroughfare or part of a parking station to which a disabled parking sign relates, for twice the period indicated on the sign.

(4) A person must not park a vehicle -

(a) in a no parking area;

(b) in a parking area, except in accordance both with the signs relating to the parking area and with this local law;

(c) in a bay marked 'M/C', unless the vehicle is a bicycle or a motorcycle without a sidecar or a trailer;

(d) at any time in a right of way; or

(e) unless clauses 3.8(3) and 4.1(3) apply, for more than the maximum time specified by a sign.

(5) A person must not, without the prior permission of the City, the CEO, or an authorised person, park a vehicle in an area designated by a sign stating 'Authorized Vehicles Only' or ‘Authorised Vehicles Only’.

**4.2 Parking with a permit**

(1) A sign may indicate that all or part of a parking station or thoroughfare is set aside, during the period indicated on the sign, for the parking of vehicles with a permit.

(2) The City may issue to a person a permit in respect of all or part of a parking station or a thoroughfare referred to in subclause (1).

(3) A person must not park or stop a vehicle, or permit a vehicle to remain parked, in a parking station or thoroughfare that is set aside under subclause (1) unless the permit issued under subclause (2) is displayed inside the vehicle so that it is clearly visible to an authorised person examining the permit from outside the vehicle.

(4) The City may, at any time, revoke a permit issued under subclause (2).

**4.3 Event parking**

(1) The City may determine that all or part of a parking station, thoroughfare or public place is set aside for a specified period indicated by a sign, for the parking of vehicles by persons attending a particular event.

(2) The City may issue to a person a permit in respect of all or part of a parking station, thoroughfare or public place for an event referred to in subclause (1);

(3) A person must not park or stop a vehicle, or permit a vehicle to remain parked, in any area that is set aside under subclause (1) unless the permit issued under subclause (2) for the relevant event is displayed inside the vehicle so that it is clearly visible to an authorised person examining the ticket from outside the vehicle.

**4.4 Parking vehicle on a carriageway**

(1) Unless otherwise permitted by a sign, a person parking a vehicle on a carriageway other than in a parking bay must park it -

(a) in the case of a two-way carriageway, so that it is as near as practicable to and parallel with, the left boundary of the carriageway and headed in the direction of the movement of traffic on the side of the thoroughfare on which the vehicle is parked;

(b) in the case of a one-way carriageway, so that it is as near as practicable to and parallel with either boundary of the carriageway and headed in the direction of the movement of traffic on the side of the thoroughfare on which the vehicle is parked;

(c) so that at least 3 metres of the width of the carriageway lies between –

(i) the vehicle and the farther boundary of the carriageway, or any continuous dividing line, median strip, or painted median dividing strip; or

(ii) between the vehicle and any part of a vehicle parked on the farther side of the carriageway;

(d) so that the front and the rear of the vehicle respectively is not less than 1 metre from any other vehicle, except a motorcycle without a trailer, or a bicycle parked in accordance with this local law;

(e) so that it does not obstruct any vehicle on the carriageway; and

(f) so that it does not obstruct the collection of waste on scheduled waste collection days.

(2) In this clause, 'continuous dividing line' means –

(a) a single continuous dividing line only;

(b) a single continuous dividing line to the left or right of a broken dividing line; or

(c) 2 parallel continuous dividing lines.

**4.5 When parallel and right-angled parking apply**

Where a sign relating to a parking area is not inscribed with the words 'angle parking' (or with an equivalent symbol depicting this purpose) then, unless a sign relating to the parking area indicates that vehicles have to park in a different position -

(a) where the parking area is adjacent to the boundary of a carriageway - a person parking a vehicle in the parking area must park it as near as practicable to and parallel with that boundary; and

(b) where the parking area is at or near the centre of the carriageway - a person parking a vehicle in that parking area must park it at approximately right angles to the centre of the carriageway.

**4.6 When angle parking applies**

(1) This clause does not apply to -

(a) a passenger vehicle of over 3 tonnes;

(b) a commercial vehicle with a mass including any load, of over 3 tonnes; or

(c) a person parking either a motorcycle without a trailer or a bicycle.

(2) Where a sign relating to a parking area is inscribed with the words 'angle parking' (or with an equivalent symbol depicting this purpose), a person parking a vehicle in the parking area must park the vehicle at an angle of

approximately 45 degrees to the centre of the carriageway, unless otherwise indicated by the sign or by marks on the carriageway.

**4.7 General prohibitions on parking**

(1) This clause does not apply to a vehicle parked in a parking bay or to a bicycle in a bicycle rack.

(2) Subclauses (3)(c), (e) and (g) do not apply to a vehicle parked in a bus embayment.

(3) Unless a sign indicates otherwise, a person must not park a vehicle so that any portion of the vehicle is -

(a) between any other stationary vehicle and the centre of the carriageway;

(b) on or adjacent to a median strip;

(c) obstructing a right of way, private drive or carriageway or so close as to deny a vehicle reasonable access to or egress from the right of way, private drive or carriageway;

(d) in a location where it obstructs line of sight along a thoroughfare, is a safety concern or hazard, or is an obstruction to any person or vehicle;

(e) alongside or opposite any excavation, works, hoarding, scaffolding or obstruction on the carriageway, if the vehicle would obstruct traffic;

(f) on or over any footpath or pedestrian crossing;

(g) between the boundaries of a carriageway and any double longitudinal line consisting of two continuous lines;

(h) between a double longitudinal line consisting of a continuous line and a broken or dotted line and the boundary of a carriageway nearer to the continuous line, unless there is a distance of at least 3 metres clear between the vehicle and the double longitudinal line;

(i) on an intersection, except adjacent to a carriageway boundary that is not broken by an intersecting carriageway;

(j) within 1 metre of a fire hydrant or fire plug, or of any sign or mark indicating the existence of a fire hydrant or fire plug;

(k) within 3 metres of a public letter box, where there is not a dedicated bay or area reserved for the collection of mail, unless the vehicle is being used for the purposes of collecting postal articles from the public letter box;

(l) within 10 metres of the prolongation of the nearer edge of any intersecting carriageway (without traffic-control signals) intersecting

that carriageway on the side on which the vehicle is parked on the carriageway or verge; or

(m) on a carriageway or verge within 20 metres from the nearest point of an intersecting carriageway at an intersection with traffic-control signals.

(4) A person must not park a vehicle so that any portion of the vehicle is within 20 metres of the approach site, or within 10 metres of the departure side, of -

(a) a sign inscribed with the words 'Bus Stop' or 'Hail Bus Here' (or with equivalent symbols depicting these purposes) unless the vehicle is a bus stopped to take up or set down passengers; or

(b) a children's crossing or pedestrian crossing.

(5) A person must not park a vehicle so that any portion of the vehicle is within 20 metres of either the approach side, or the departure side, of the nearest rail of a railway level crossing.

**4.8 Parking in a closed area**

A person must not park a vehicle on a part of a thoroughfare where a sign indicates that the thoroughfare or part of a thoroughfare has been closed permanently or temporarily for a period of time.

**4.9 Authorised person may order vehicle on thoroughfare to be moved**

The driver of a vehicle must not park that vehicle on any part of a thoroughfare in contravention of this local law after an authorised person has directed the driver to move it.

**4.10 Authorised person may mark tyres and/or affix a notice**

(1) An authorised person may mark the tyres of a parked vehicle with chalk or any other non-indelible substance for a purpose connected with or arising out of their duties or powers.

(2) An authorised person may affix a notice on a vehicle that is in a public place, requiring the owner to remove the vehicle from the public place.

(3) A person must not remove a mark made by an authorised person so that the purpose of making the mark is defeated or likely to be defeated.

(4) A person must not remove a notice affixed by an authorised person, without notifying the City.

4.10A Authorised person may take valve stem readings

(1) An authorised person may, for a purpose connected with or arising out of their duties or powers, take a valve stem reading of a parked vehicle.

(2) For the purposes of enforcing a time limitation that applies to parking, an authorised person may compare a valve stem reading taken at one time with a valve stem reading taken at another time in respect of the same vehicle.

(3) If an authorised person takes a valve stem reading of a vehicle and, at a later time, takes a further valve stem reading of the same vehicle and the readings are the same, the vehicle is taken not to have been moved between those times unless the contrary is proved.

**4.11 No movement of vehicles to avoid time limitation**

(1) Where the parking of vehicles in a parking facility is permitted for a limited time, a person must not move a vehicle within the parking facility so that the total time of parking exceeds the maximum time allowed for parking in the parking facility.

(2) Where the parking of vehicles in a thoroughfare is permitted for a limited time, a person must not move a vehicle along that thoroughfare so that the total time of parking exceeds the maximum time permitted, unless the vehicle has first been removed from the thoroughfare for at least 2 hours.

**4.12 No parking of vehicles exposed for sale and in other circumstances**

A person must not park a vehicle on any portion of a thoroughfare -

(a) for the purpose of exposing it for sale;

(b) if that vehicle is not licensed under the Road Traffic Act;

(c) if that vehicle is a trailer or a caravan unattached to a motor vehicle; or

(d) for the purpose of effecting repairs to it, other than the minimum repairs necessary to enable the vehicle to be moved to a place other than the thoroughfare.

**4.13 Parking on private land**

(1) In this clause a reference to 'land' does not include land -

(a) which belongs to the City;

(b) of which the City is the management body under the *Land Administration Act 1997*;

(c) which is an 'otherwise unvested facility' within section 3.53 of the Act; or

(d) which is the subject of an agreement referred to in clause 1.4(2).

(2) A person must not park a vehicle on land without the consent of the owner or occupier of the land on which the vehicle is parked.

(3) Where the owner or occupier of the land, by a sign referable to that land or otherwise, consents to the parking of vehicles of a specified class or classes on the land for a limited period, a person must not park a vehicle on the land otherwise than in accordance with the consent.

**4.14 Parking on reserves**

Other than an employee of the City in the course of their duties or a person authorised by the City, a person must not drive, stop or park a vehicle on or over any portion of a reserve other than upon an area specifically set aside for that purpose.

**4.15 Parking on a carriageway – heavy or long vehicles**

(1) A person must not park a heavy or long vehicle on a carriageway between the hours of 6:00 pm and 7:00 am on any day.

(2) Unless engaged in the picking up or getting down of goods, a person must not park on a carriageway for any period exceeding one hour, a vehicle that is a heavy or long vehicle between the hours of 7am and 6pm.

(3) Nothing in this clause affects the operation of any other clause in this local law, or any other written law relating to the parking or stopping of vehicles.

**4.15A Parking on a verge**

(1) A person must not –

(a) park a vehicle (other than a bicycle);

(b) park a commercial vehicle that is classified as a heavy or long vehicle, or a bus, or a trailer or caravan unattached to a motor vehicle; or

(c) park a vehicle during any period where the parking of vehicles is prohibited by a sign adjacent and referable to that verge,

so that any portion of it is on a verge.

(2) Subclause (1)(a) does not apply to a person if he or she is –

(a) the owner or occupier of the premises immediately adjacent to that verge; or

(b) is authorised by the occupier of those premises to park the vehicle so that any portion of it is on that verge.

(3) Subclause (1)(b) does not apply to a bus, or to a trailer or caravan unattached to a motor vehicle, where –

(a) it is parked n the verge immediately adjacent to the land that is owned or occupied by the owner of the bus, trailer or caravan;

(b) it is parked so that –

(i) it is not parked on any part of a footpath; or

(ii) where there is not a footpath, there is at least 2m clearance, for pedestrians and other users, between the kerb and the bus, trailer or caravan;

(c) it is parked so as not to obstruct line of sight along a thoroughfare, including for a driver entering or exiting an intersection;

(d) it does not have any cables of any variety extending from the caravan, bus or trailer across the nature strip or footpath and

(e) it is parked in a safe manner and otherwise complies with this Part.

**4.16 Suspension of parking limitations for urgent, essential or official duties**

(1) Where by a sign the parking of vehicles is permitted for a limited time on a portion of a thoroughfare or parking facility, the City, the CEO or an authorised person may, subject to the Code, permit a person to park a vehicle in that portion of the thoroughfare or parking facility for longer than the permitted time in order for the person to carry out urgent, essential or official duties.

(2) Where permission is granted under subclause (1), the City, the CEO or an authorised person may prohibit the use by any other vehicle of that portion of the thoroughfare or parking facility to which the permission relates, for the duration of that permission.

(3) An authorised person may, in the course of performing their duties, park a vehicle contrary to a sign or other restriction in this local law for the minimum amount of time required to complete those duties.

# Part 5 - Stopping generally

**5.1 No stopping**

(1) A driver must not stop a vehicle on a length of carriageway, or in an area, to which a 'no stopping' sign applies.

(2) A driver must not stop at the side of a carriageway marked with a continuous yellow edge line.

**5.2 No parking**

A driver must not park a vehicle on a length of carriageway or in an area to which a 'no parking' sign applies.

# Part 6 - Stopping in zones for particular vehicles

### 6.1 Stopping in a loading zone

A person must not stop a vehicle in a loading zone unless it is -

(a) a commercial vehicle actively engaged in the picking up or setting down of goods; or

(b) a motor vehicle taking up or setting down passengers,

and, in any event, the vehicle must not remain in that loading zone -

(c) for longer than a time indicated on the 'loading zone' sign; or

(d) for longer than 30 minutes (if no time is indicated on the ‘loading zone’ sign).

### 6.2 Stopping in a taxi zone or a bus zone

(1) A driver must not stop in a taxi zone, unless the driver is driving a taxi.

(2) A driver must not stop in a bus zone unless the driver is driving a public bus, or a bus of a type that is permitted to stop at the bus zone by information on or with the 'bus zone' sign applying to the bus zone.

### 6.3 Stopping in a mail zone

A person must not stop a vehicle in a mail zone.

### 6.4 Other limitations in zones

A person must not stop a vehicle in a zone to which a sign applies if stopping the vehicle would be contrary to any limitation with respect to the class of persons or vehicles, or the specific activity allowed, as indicated by additional words on the sign.

# Part 7 - Other places where stopping is restricted

### 7.1 Stopping in a shared zone

A driver must not stop a vehicle in a shared zone unless -

(a) the driver stops the vehicle at a place on a length of carriageway, or in an area, to which a sign applies and the driver is permitted to stop the vehicle at that place under this local law;

(b) the driver stops the vehicle in a parking bay and the driver is permitted to stop the vehicle in the parking bay under this local law;

(c) the driver is dropping off, or picking up, passengers or goods; or

(d) the driver is engaged in door-to-door delivery or collection of goods, or in the collection of waste.

**7.2 Double parking**

(1) A driver must not stop a vehicle so that any portion of the vehicle is between any other stopped vehicle and the centre of the carriageway.

(2) This clause does not apply to -

(a) a driver stopped in traffic; or

(b) a driver angle parking on the side of the carriageway or in a median strip parking area, in accordance with this local law.

**7.3 Stopping near an obstruction**

A driver must not stop a vehicle on a carriageway near an obstruction on the carriageway in a position that further obstructs traffic on the carriageway.

**7.4 Stopping on a bridge or in a tunnel, etc.**

(1) A driver must not stop a vehicle on a bridge, causeway, ramp or similar structure unless -

(a) the carriageway is at least as wide on the structure as it is on each of the approaches and a sign does not prohibit stopping; or

(b) the driver stops the vehicle at a place on a length of carriageway, or in an area, to which a sign applies and the driver is permitted to stop the vehicle at that place under this local law.

(2) A driver must not stop a vehicle in a tunnel or underpass unless -

(a) the carriageway is at least as wide in the tunnel or underpass as it is on each of the approaches and a sign does not prohibit stopping; or

(b) the vehicle stops at a bus stop, or in a bus zone or parking area marked on the carriageway, for the purpose of setting down or taking up passengers.

**7.5 Stopping on crests, curves, etc.**

A driver must not stop a vehicle on, or partly on, a carriageway, in any position where it is not visible to the driver of an overtaking vehicle from a distance of 150 metres in a non-built-up area, and 50 metres in any other area.

**7.6 Stopping near a fire hydrant etc.**

(1) A driver must not stop a vehicle so that any portion of the vehicle is within one metre of a fire hydrant or fire plug, or of any sign or mark indicating the existence of a fire hydrant or fire plug, unless -

(a) the driver is driving a public bus, and the driver stops in a bus zone or at a bus stop and does not leave the bus unattended; or

(b) the driver is driving a taxi, and the driver stops in a taxi zone and does not leave the taxi unattended.

(2) For the purposes of subclause (1) '**unattended**', in relation to a vehicle, means that the driver has left the vehicle and is more than 3 metres from the closest point of the vehicle.

**7.7 Stopping at or near a bus stop**

(1) A driver must not stop a vehicle so that any portion of the vehicle is within 20 metres of the approach side of a bus stop, or within 10m of the departure side of a bus stop, unless -

(a) the vehicle is a public bus stopped to take up or set down passengers; or

(b) the driver stops at a place on a length of carriageway, or in an area, where the driver is permitted to stop at that place under this local law, whether by a sign or otherwise.

(2) In this clause, distances are measured in the direction in which the driver is driving.

**7.8 Stopping on a path, traffic island, median strip or painted island**

The driver of a vehicle (other than a bicycle or an animal) must not stop so that any portion of the vehicle is on a path, traffic island, median strip or painted island, unless the driver stops in a place where the driver is permitted to stop at that place under this local law, whether by a sign or otherwise.

**7.9 Stopping on a verge**

(1) A person must not -

(a) stop a vehicle (other than a bicycle);

(b) stop a commercial vehicle that is classified as a heavy or long vehicle, or bus, or a trailer or caravan unattached to a motor vehicle; or

(c) stop a vehicle during any period when the stopping of vehicles on that verge is prohibited by a sign adjacent and referable to that verge,

so that any portion of it is on a verge.

(2) Subclause (1)(a) does not apply to the person if he or she is –

(a) the owner or occupier of the premises immediately adjacent to that verge; or

(b) is authorised by the occupier of those premises to stop the vehicle so that any portion of it is on that verge.

(3) Subclause (1)(b) does not apply to a commercial vehicle, bus, trailer or caravan if –

(a) it is being loaded or unloaded with reasonable expedition from or to the premises adjacent to the portion of the verge on which the commercial vehicle is parked; and

(b) no obstruction is caused to the passage of any vehicle or person using a carriageway or a path.

**7.9A Driving on or across a verge**

A person must not drive a vehicle on, over or across a verge unless –

(a) to enter or leave adjacent land by a lawful crossing place, driveway or vehicle access point; or

(b) the person is permitted by an authorised person.

**7.10 Obstructing access to and from a path, driveway, etc.**

(1) A driver must not stop a vehicle so that any portion of the vehicle is in front of a path, in a position that obstructs access by vehicles or pedestrians to or from that path, unless -

(a) the driver is dropping off, or picking up, passengers; or

(b) the driver stops in a parking bay and the driver is permitted to stop in the parking bay under this local law.

(2) A driver must not stop a vehicle on or across a driveway or other way of access for vehicles travelling to or from adjacent land, unless -

(a) the driver is dropping off, or picking up, passengers; or

(b) the driver stops in a parking bay and the driver is permitted to stop in the parking bay under this local law.

**7.11 Stopping near a public letter box**

Where there is not a dedicated bay or area reserved for the collection of mail adjacent to a public letter box, a driver must not stop a vehicle so that any portion of the vehicle is within 3 metres of the public letter box, unless the driver-

(a) is dropping off, or picking up, passengers or mail; or

(b) stops at a place on a length of carriageway, or in an area, to which a sign applies and the driver is permitted to stop at that place under this local law.

**7.12 Stopping on a carriageway with a bicycle parking sign**

The driver of a vehicle (other than a bicycle) must not stop on a length of carriageway to which a 'bicycle parking' sign applies, unless the driver is dropping off, or picking up, passengers.

**7.13 Stopping on a carriageway with motorcycle parking sign**

The driver of a vehicle must not stop on a length of carriageway, or in an area, to which a 'motorcycle parking' sign applies, or an area marked 'M/C' unless -

(a) the vehicle is a motorcycle; or

(b) the driver is dropping off, or picking up, passengers.

## Part 8 - Miscellaneous

**8.1 Removal of notices on vehicle**

A person, other than the driver of the vehicle or a person acting under the direction of the driver of the vehicle, must not remove from the vehicle any notice put on the vehicle by an authorised person.

**8.2 Unauthorised signs and defacing of signs, tickets, or detection devices**

A person must not without the authority of the City -

(a) mark, set up or exhibit a sign purporting to be or resembling a sign marked, set up or exhibited by the City under this local law;

(b) remove, deface or misuse a sign or property, set up or exhibited by the City under this local law or attempt to do any such act;

(c) deface, alter or misuse a permit or ticket issued by the City; or

(d) affix a board, sign, placard, notice or other thing to or paint or write on any part of a sign set up or exhibited by the City under this local law.

**8.3 Signs must be complied with**

An inscription or symbol on a sign operates and has effect according to its tenor and a person contravening the direction on a sign commits an offence under this local law.

**8.4 General provisions about signs**

(1) A sign marked, erected, set up, established or displayed on or near a thoroughfare is, in the absence of evidence to the contrary, presumed to be a sign marked, erected, set up, established or displayed under the authority of this local law.

(2) The first three letters of any day of the week when used on a sign indicate that day of the week.

**8.5 Special purpose and emergency vehicles**

Despite anything to the contrary in this local law, the driver of -

(1) a special purpose vehicle may, only in the course of their duties and when it is expedient and safe to do so, stop or park the vehicle in any place and at any time; and

(2) an emergency vehicle may, in the course of their duties and when it is expedient and safe to do so or where he or she honestly and reasonably believes that it is expedient and safe to do so, stop or park the vehicle at any place and at any time.

**8.6 Vehicles not to obstruct a public place**

Without the permission of the City or unless authorised under any written law a person must not leave a vehicle, or any part of a vehicle, in a public place so that –

(a) it obstructs the use of any part of that public place so as to cause a safety issue; or

(b) appears to the authorised person to have been abandoned, having regard to factors such as-

(i) whether there are any licence plates on the vehicle;

(ii) whether the vehicle is unregistered;

(iii) the extent of any damage to the vehicle;

(iv) whether the vehicle has been in the same position for more than 24 hours; and

(v) whether the vehicle appears to be inoperable.

**8.7 Use of parking payment machine**

(1) A person must not insert into a parking payment machine anything other than the designation of coin or banknote or other form of permitted payment indicated by a sign on the parking payment machine.

(2) A person must not operate a parking payment machine except in accordance with the operating instructions on the parking payment machine.

# Part 9 - Enforcement

## 9.1 Legal proceedings

Evidentiary provisions relating to offences involving vehicles are contained in Division 2 of Part 9 of the Act.

## 9.2 Offences and penalties

(1) A person who breaches a provision of this local law commits an offence.

(2) An offence against any provision of this local law is a prescribed offence for the purposes of section 9.16(1) of the Act.

(3) A person who commits an offence under this local law is to be liable, on conviction, to a penalty not less than $1000 and not exceeding $5,000, and if the offence is of a continuing nature, to an additional penalty not exceeding $500 for each day or part of a day during which the offence has continued.

(4) The amount appearing in the final column of Schedule 1 directly opposite a clause specified in that Schedule is the modified penalty for an offence against that clause.

(5) If this local law expresses a modified penalty as a number of penalty units, the monetary value of the modified penalty is the number of dollars obtained by multiplying the value of the penalty unit by the number of penalty units as specified in the *City of Wanneroo Penalty Units Local Law* 2015.

## 9.3 Form of notices

For the purposes of this local law -

(a) the form of the notice referred to in section 9.13 of the Act is that of Form 1 in Schedule 1 of the *Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996*;

(b) the form of the infringement notice referred to in section 9.17 of the Act is that of Form 2 in Schedule 1 of the *Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996*; and

(c) the form of the notice referred to in section 9.20 of the Act is that of Form 3 in Schedule 1 of the *Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996*.

## SCHEDULE 1 – PRESCRIBED OFFENCES

**[Clause 9.2(4)]**

| Item No. | Clause No. | Nature of offence | Penalty Unit |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2.2 | Failure to pay fee for metered bay | 10 |
| 2 | 2.3 | Parking in excess of period shown on metered bay | 10 |
| 3 | 2.4 | Parking when meter has expired | 10 |
| 4 | 2.5(1) | Failure to park wholly within metered bay | 10 |
| 5 | 2.5(3) | Parking outside metered zone | 10 |
| 6 | 2.6 | Non-permitted insertion in parking meter | 10 |
| 7 | 2.7 | Failure to display ticket clearly in metered zone | 10 |
| 8 | 2.8 | Parking or attempting to park a vehicle in a metered bay occupied by another vehicle | 10 |
| 9 | 2.9 | Parking contrary to a meter hood or temporary signage | 10 |
| 10 | 3.23.23.2(1)(a) | Failure to park parallel to and as close to the kerb as is practicable | 10 |
| 11 | 3.2(1)(b) | Failure to park wholly within the bay | 10 |
| 12 | 3.2(1)(c) | Failure to park headed in the direction of the movement of traffic | 20 |
| 13 | 3.2(3) | Failure to park wholly within parking area | 10 |
| 14 | 3.3 | Failure to pay parking station fee | 10 |
| 15 | 3.4 | Leaving without paying parking station fee | 10 |
| 16 | 3.3(c) | Failure to display ticket clearly in parking station | 10 |
| 17 | 3.6(1)(a) | Causing obstruction in parking station | 10 |
| 18 | 3.6(1)(b) | Parking contrary to sign in parking station | 10 |
| 19 | 3.6(1)(c) | Parking contrary to directions of authorised person | 10 |
| 20 | 3.6(1)(d) | Parking or attempting to park a vehicle in a parking bay occupied by another vehicle | 10 |
| 21 | 4.1(1)(a) | Parking wrong class of vehicle | 10 |
| 22 | 4.1(1)(b) | Parking by persons of a different class | 10 |
| 23 | 4.1(1)(c) | Parking during prohibited period | 10 |
| 24 | 4.1(1)(d) | Parking in an EV-only bay when not actively charging | 10 |
| 25 | 4.1(4)(a) | Parking in no parking area | 20 |

| Item No. | Clause No. | Nature of offence | Penalty Unit |
|---|---|---|---|
| 26 | 4.1(4)(b) | Parking contrary to signs or limitations | 10 |
| 27 | 4.1(4)(c) | Parking vehicle in motorcycle only area | 10 |
| 28 | 4.1(4)(d) | Parking vehicle in a right of way | 20 |
| 29 | 4.1(4)(e) | Parking vehicle in excess of maximum time | 10 |
| 30 | 4.1(5) | Parking without permission in an area designated for 'Authorised Vehicles Only' | 10 |
| 31 | 4.2(3) | Failure to display parking permit | 10 |
| 32 | 4.3(3) | Failure to display event parking permit | 10 |
| 33 | 4.4(1)(a) | Failure to park on the left of two-way carriageway | 20 |
| 34 | 4.4(1)(b) | Failure to park on boundary of one-way carriageway | 10 |
| 35 | 4.4(1)(a) or 4.4(1)(b) | Parking against the flow of traffic | 20 |
| 36 | 4.4(1)(c) | Parking when distance from farther boundary less than 3 metres | 10 |
| 37 | 4.4(1)(d) | Parking closer than 1 metre from another vehicle | 10 |
| 38 | 4.4(1)(e) | Causing obstruction | 20 |
| 39 | 4.5(a) or 4.5(b) | Failure to park at approximate right angle or parallel to carriageway | 20 |
| 40 | 4.6(2) | Failure to park at an appropriate angle | 10 |
| 41 | 4.7(3)(a) and 7.2 | Double parking | 20 |
| 42 | 4.7(3)(b) | Parking on or adjacent to a median strip | 20 |
| 43 | 4.7(3)(c) | Denying access to private drive or right of way | 20 |
| 44 | 4.7(3)(d) | Parking beside excavation or obstruction so as to obstruct traffic | 20 |
| 45 | 4.7(3)(e) | Parking on footpath/pedestrian crossing | 20 |
| 46 | 4.7(3)(f) and 4.7(3)(g) | Parking contrary to continuous line markings | 20 |
| 47 | 4.7(3)(h) | Parking on intersection | 20 |
| 48 | 4.7(3)(i) | Parking within 1 metre of fire hydrant or fire plug | 20 |
| 49 | 4.7(3)(j) | Parking within 3 metres of public letter box | 10 |
| 50 | 4.7(3)(k) | Parking within 10 metres of intersection | 20 |
| 51 | 4.7(3)(l) | Parking within 20 metres of a traffic signal controlled intersection | 20 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 52 | 4.7(4)(a) or 4.7(4)(b) | Parking vehicle within 10 metres of departure side of bus stop, children's crossing or pedestrian crossing | 20 |
| 53 | 4.7(4)(a) or 4.7(4)(b) | Parking vehicle within 20 metres of approach side of bus stop, children's crossing or pedestrian crossing | 20 |
| 54 | 4.7(5) | Parking vehicle within 20 metres of approach side or departure side of railway level crossing | 20 |
| 55 | 4.9 | Parking contrary to direction of authorised person | 10 |
| 56 | 4.10(3) | Removing mark of authorised person | 30 |
| 57 | 4.11(1) | Moving vehicle to avoid time limitation | 10 |
| 58 | 4.12(a) | Parking in thoroughfare for purpose of sale | 10 |
| 59 | 4.12(b) | Parking unlicensed vehicle in thoroughfare | 10 |
| 60 | 4.12(c) | Parking a trailer/caravan on a thoroughfare | 10 |
| 61 | 4.12(d) | Parking in thoroughfare for purpose of repairs | 10 |
| 62 | 4.12(2) | Parking on land that is not a parking facility without consent | 10 |
| 63 | 4.12(3) | Parking on land not in accordance with consent | 10 |
| 64 | 4.14 | Driving or parking on reserve | 20 |
| 65 | 4.15(2) | Stopping heavy or long vehicles on carriageway | 10 |
| 66 | 5.1(1) | Stopping contrary to a 'no stopping' sign | 20 |
| 67 | 5.1(2) | Stopping within continuous yellow lines | 20 |
| 68 | 5.2 | Parking contrary to a 'no parking' sign | 20 |
| 69 | 6.1 | Stopping unlawfully in a loading zone | 10 |
| 70 | 6.2 | Stopping unlawfully in a taxi zone or bus zone | 10 |
| 71 | 6.3 | Stopping unlawfully in a mail zone | 10 |
| 72 | 6.4 | Stopping in a zone contrary to a sign | 10 |
| 73 | 7.1 | Stopping in a shared zone | 20 |
| 74 | 7.3 | Stopping near an obstruction | 20 |
| 75 | 7.4 | Stopping on a bridge or tunnel | 20 |
| 76 | 7.5 | Stopping on crests/curves etc | 20 |
| 77 | 7.6 | Stopping near fire hydrant | 20 |
| 78 | 7.7 | Stopping near bus stop | 20 |
| 79 | 7.8 | Stopping on a path, traffic island, median strip or painted island | 20 |
| 80 | 7.9 | Stopping on verge | 10 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 81 | 7.10 | Obstructing path, a driveway etc | 20 |
| 82 | 7.11 | Stopping near letter box | 10 |
| 83 | 7.12 | Stopping in bicycle parking area | 10 |
| 84 | 7.13 | Stopping in motorcycle parking area | 10 |
| 85 | 8.6 | Leaving vehicle so as to obstruct a public place | 20 |
| 86 | | All other offences not specified | 10 |

---

Dated dd mm 2026.

The Common Seal of the City of Wanneroo )
was affixed by authority of a resolution )
of the Council in the presence of: )

.....
L Aitken, Mayor

.....
B Parker, Chief Executive Officer

# 4.12 Proposed Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law 2026

File Ref: 48356 – 26/128815
Responsible Officer: Director Community & Place
Attachments: 3

## Changes to Report and Additional Information Arising from Agenda Briefing

Any changes or additional information following Agenda Briefing will be shown here.

## Issue

To consider the draft Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law (**PP&LGPLL**) as part of the City of Wanneroo's (the **City**) Eight Year Local Law Review (**Review**) required by the *Local Government Act 1995* (the **Act**) for the purposes of advertising for public comment.

## Background

The City is currently undertaking the Eight Year Local Law Review (**Review**) required by the *Local Government Act 1995* (the **Act**). The current PP&LGPLL 2015 (**Attachment 1**) was published in the Government Gazette on 29 February 2016 and amended in the Government Gazette on 21 March 2017. Whilst the current local law is still reasonably fit for purpose, the new PP&LGPLL has been updated in line with current legislation as well as including modern elements such as drones and electric rideable devices and to clarify election signage requirements. Once this Local Law is adopted, the *Signs Local Law 1999* will be repealed as part of that adoption.

## Detail

The proposed PP&LGPLL regulates a wide number of activities on property under the City's care, control and management (**City Property**), where these are not dealt with by an Act or a Regulation. Examples include but is not limited to; parks and reserves, City managed water bodies, beach areas, golf courses, verges and roads, libraries and community centres and swimming pools within the City of Wanneroo. Note that the PP&LGPLL will apply outside the City of Wanneroo's district for a short distance of 200m beyond the district boundary into the Indian Ocean to allow controls over swimming activities by the City (or surf lifesaving clubs authorised by the City). This has previously been given the State Governor's approval under section 3.6 of the Act and Administration is seeking confirmation that this approval will also apply to this revised local law.

The PP&LGLL does not apply to private properties.

Population growth, increased activation of public places, emerging technologies, and evolving community expectations have increased pressure on the City's public spaces. The proposed local law modernises controls to ensure public safety, equity of access, and effective enforcement, while maintaining flexibility to respond to emerging uses is included.

A track change version of the draft PP&LGPLL is included as **Attachment 2**. A clean version is provided as **Attachment 3**.

The amendments to the existing PP&LGPLL are summarised as follows:

- Part 1 - contains definitions of terms used throughout the PP&LGPLL. Additional definitions included in this draft relate to drones, electric personal transporters/electric rideable devices and election signage.

- Part 2 - contains the power for Council to make 'Determinations' with respect to particular types of local government property and their use. Additions to this section include: permission to launch or land a drone on specific local government property and to prohibit launching or landing a drone, ride an electric rideable device, transport or motorised scooter on specific local government property as well as to prohibit fishing in City managed waterbodies.

  Note that the subject matter in respect of which a Determination can be made is limited to those listed in clauses 2.7 and 2.8. While the PP&LGPLL gives Council the ability to make these Determinations, the actual Determinations are made using a separate process as set out in clauses 2.2 and 2.6. All new determinations are subject to public consultation to ensure transparency and accountability.

- Part 3 - relates to activities on City Property that require a licence. Clause 3.1 contains a list of those activities where a licence is required, with election signage now included. Schedule 3 contains a list of conditions that if met mean that a licence will not be required for election signage. The existing *Signs Local Law 1999* will be repealed under section 1.4 of this Local Law.

- Part 4 - deals with behaviour on City Property. The amendment in this section relates to including an exclusion for assistance animals.

- Part 5 - deals with City Property that need specific rules, in particular premises such as where a function may be being held, fenced areas, golf courses and beaches. There are no amendments to this part.

- Part 6 - deals with activities in streets (note that vehicles are dealt with under the City's *Parking Local Law*). Clause 6.1 lists general prohibitions in relation to streets and verges and relates to sight distance hazards, damage to streets and obstructions.

  Clause 6.2 lists activities that can be done only with a licence. Election signage and the placement of storage or sea containers have been added. There is also an added clause that this does not apply if election signage is installed in accordance with Schedule 3.

  Clause 6.4 and 6.5 regarding verge treatments have been amended to clarify responsibilities in order to align with the streetscapes review.

- Part 7 - regulates particular activities in public places. Amendments relate to animals in public places and shopping trolleys.

- Part 8 - deals with all types of licences regulated by the PP&LGPLL such as hire of property, alfresco dining, entertainment, markets and goods on footpaths. There have been no amendments to this section.

- Part 9 - deals with objections and reviews. There have been no amendments to this section.

- Part 10 - gives the City a wide range of options with respect to enforcement of the PP&LGPLL. This has been amended to include the ability to give a notice to an owner or occupier to carry out verge treatment obligations and if these are not completed for the City to complete the work and recover costs. Prior to a notice being given a ranger will work with an owner to remedy non compliances. This is included as a last resort where non compliances are not rectified by owners and allows the City to do so and reclaim costs.

- Finally, Schedule 1 contains a list of Determinations that have already been made under Part 2 of the PP&LGPLL; Schedule 2 a list of modified penalties, linked to the City's proposed Penalty Units Local Law, under which one penalty unit will be $10.00 and Schedule 3 is a new schedule listing the conditions for election signage to be installed so as not to require a licence. This schedule ensures that election signs are installed in a safe manner allowing election candidates to advertise their nomination.

## Consultation

Section 3.12(3) of the Act requires a local government to give state-wide and local public notice stating that it proposes to make a local law, the purpose and effect of which is summarised in the notice for a period of six weeks after it first appears. It is proposed to advertise the consultation period via the City's ordinary social media channels, Your Say, newspaper notice and notice in local libraries. Following consultation, feedback will be reviewed and provisions refined prior to reporting back to Council for adoption.

In addition, as part of the process, local governments are required to send a copy of proposed local laws to the Minister for Local Government and any other Minister responsible for an area affected by the local law.

Following consultation, a report is presented to Council with the final local law for adoption.

## Comment

The Act requires the person presiding at a Council meeting to give notice of the purpose and effect of the proposed local law by ensuring that the purpose and effect is included in the agenda for the meeting and that the minutes of the meeting include the purpose and effect of the proposed local law:

**Purpose:**

The purpose of this Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law is to regulate the care, control and management of property under the care, control and management of the City including thoroughfares.

**Effect:**

Some City Property is set aside for particular uses, some activities are allowed only under a permit or under a determination, and others are restricted or prohibited. The Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law also establish offences for inappropriate behavior in or on City Property.

## Statutory Compliance

Section 3.12 of the *Local Government Act 1995* sets out the requirements for making a local law other than that in this case.

## Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Council Plan 2025 – 2035:

*1 ~ A Safe City*

*1.1 - Work together for a safe Wanneroo*

## Risk Appetite Statement

In pursuit of strategic objective goal 1, we will accept a Medium level of risk. The recent pandemic has challenged our previous event delivery, place activation and community connection processes, and the City accepts that meeting community expectations in a more restrictive environment needs flexibility and innovation if community connection is to develop and grow in contrast to social and individual isolation.

## Risk Management Considerations

| RISK TITLE | | RISK RATING |
|---|---|---|
| **Level 1 Strategic Risk** | 7.0 Disaster & Crisis | Medium |
| **Level 2 Corporate Risk** | 7.3 Safety of Community | Medium |
| **ACCOUNTABILITY** | | **ACTION PLANNING OPTION** |
| Director Community & Place | | Manage |

| RISK TITLE | | RISK RATING |
|---|---|---|
| **Level 1 Strategic Risk** | 9.0 Ineffective Governance | Medium |
| **Level 2 Corporate Risk** | 9.8 Decision Making | Medium |
| **ACCOUNTABILITY** | | **ACTION PLANNING OPTION** |
| General Counsel | | Manage |

## Policy Implications

This proposed PP&LGPLL does not have any direct implications in itself; however, making it will allow the City to better deal with property under the care, control and management of the City.

## Financial Implications

There are costs associated with making the local law, including advertising and Gazettal. These can be borne within existing operational budgets.

## Voting Requirements

Simple Majority

## Recommendation

**That Council:-**

**1. In accordance with s3.12(2) and (3a) of the *Local Government Act 1995*, GIVES State wide and local public notice stating that:-**

**a) It proposes to make a Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law, and a summary of its purpose and effect;**

**Purpose:**

**The purpose of this Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law is to regulate the care, control and management of property under the care, control and management of the City including thoroughfares.**

**Effect:**

**Some City Property is set aside for particular uses, some activities are allowed only under a permit or under a determination, and others are restricted or prohibited. The Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law also establish offences for inappropriate behavior in or on City Property.**

**b) Copies of the proposed local law may be inspected at the City's offices;**

**c) Submissions about the proposed local law may be made to the City within a period of not less than six weeks after the notice is given;**

**2. REQUESTS that in accordance with s3.12(3)(b) of the *Local Government Act 1995*, as soon as the notice is given, a copy of the proposed local law will be supplied to the Minister for Local Government;**

**3. REQUESTS that in accordance with s3.12(3)(c) of the *Local Government Act 1995*, a copy of the proposed local law will be supplied to any person requesting it;**

**4. In accordance with s3.6 of the *Local Government Act 1995*, SEEK confirmation of previous approval from the Governor to apply the proposed local law beyond the district into that part of the Indian Ocean adjoining the district of the City for a distance of 200 meters seaward from the low water mark at ordinary spring tides; and**

**5. SUPPORTS that any submissions received as a result of the public consultation period will be presented to Council for consideration.**

*Attachments:*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1⇩. | *Attachment 1 - City of Wanneroo Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law 2015* | *15/557012[v1]* |
| 2⇩. | *Attachment 2 - Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law 2015 showing markup* | *24/125289[v3]* |
| 3⇩. | *Attachment 3 - City of Wanneroo Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law 2026 - clean version* | *15/557012[v2]* |

# City of Wanneroo

## Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law 2015

| |
|---|
| Published in the Government Gazette on 29 February 2016, Number No. 33 |
| ***Amended:***<br>Government Gazette on 21 March 2017, Number 60 |
| ***Disclaimer:***<br>This version is an administrative version and while every attempt to ensure it is correct, only the Gazetted version as amended should be relied on. In particular, text boxes and notes in this version do not form part of the local law. |

*15/557012*

# *Local Government Act 1995*

## City of Wanneroo

## Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law 2015

Under the powers conferred on it by the *Local Government Act 1995* and under all other enabling powers, the Council of the City of Wanneroo resolved on 2 February 2016 to make this local law.

## Part 1 - Preliminary

### 1.1 Title

This is the *City of Wanneroo Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law 2015.*

### 1.2 Commencement

This local law comes into operation 14 days after the date of its publication in the *Government Gazette*.

### 1.3 Application

This local law applies:

(a) throughout the district; and

(b) to the area bounded by the low water mark of the Indian Ocean and extending for a distance 200 metres seaward from the western boundary of the district.

### 1.4 Repeal and transitional provisions

(1) The following local laws are repealed –

(a) *Trading in Public Places Local Law 1999*, published in the *Government Gazette* on 27 August 1999;

(b) Part 4 of the *Signs Local Law 1999,* published in the *Government Gazette* on 27 August 1999; and

(c) *Local Government and Public Property Local Law*, published in the *Government Gazette* on 18 January 2000.

(2) An application for, or an application for the renewal of, a licence, permit or other authorisation made under a repealed local law that has not been finally determined before the commencement day is to be dealt with and determined as if it were an application under this local law.

(3) A licence, permit or other authorisation under a repealed local law that is in force before the commencement day is to be regarded on and after that day as a licence under this local law and may be dealt with accordingly.

**1.5 Definitions**

In this local law -

***Act*** means the *Local Government Act 1995*;

***applicant*** means a person who applies for a licence;

***application*** means an application for a licence;

***application fee*** means the fee payable on the lodgement of an application for a licence and which relates to the lodgement, assessment and determination of the application but does not include the licence fee;

***authorised person*** means a person appointed by the local government under section 9.10 of the Act to perform any of the functions of an authorised person under this local law;

***beach*** means the area of sandy shoreline from the low-water mark to either the toe of the dune or the commencement of vegetation or a man-made structure;

***boat*** means any ship, vessel or structure capable of being used in navigation by water, however propelled or moved, and includes a jet ski;

***building*** means any building which is local government property and includes any –

(a) hall or room;

(b) corridor, stairway or annexe of any hall or room; and

(c) jetty;

***bulk rubbish container*** means a bin or container designed or used for holding a substantial quantity of rubbish and which is unlikely to be lifted without mechanical assistance, but does not include a bin or container used in connection with the local government's regular domestic rubbish collection service;

***CEO*** means the chief executive officer of the local government;

***commencement day*** means the day on which this local law comes into operation;

***Council*** means the council of the local government;

***determination*** means a determination made under clause 2.1;

***district*** means the district of the local government;

***dune*** means a mound or ridge of sand or other loose sediment, that may or may not contain vegetation that adjoins a beach;

***entertain*** means conduct any form of theatrical, artistic, musical, audio or visual performance and includes busk;

***food*** has the meaning given by the *Food Act 2008* ;

***food business*** has the meaning given to it by the *Food Act 2008*;

***function*** means an event or activity characterised by all or any of the following -

(a) formal organisation and preparation;

(b) its occurrence is generally advertised or notified in writing to particular persons;

(c) organisation by or on behalf of a club;

(d) payment of a fee to attend it; and

(e) systematic recurrence in relation to the day, time and place;

***garden*** means any part of a street planted, developed or treated, otherwise than as a lawn, with one or more plants;

***Health Act*** means the *Health Act 1911*;

***hire*** includes offer to hire and expose for hire;

***intersection*** has the meaning given to it in the *Road Traffic Code 2000*;

***kerb*** includes the edge of a carriageway;

***lawn*** means any part of a street which is planted only with grass, or with a similar plant, but will include any other plant provided that it has been planted by the local government;

***licence*** means a licence under this local law;

***licence fee*** means the fee payable on the issue of a licence;

***licence document*** means a licence document issued under this local law;

***licensed premises*** has the same meaning as is given to it in section 3 of the Liquor Control Act;

***licensee*** means a person who holds a licence;

***liquor*** has the meaning given to it in section 3 of the Liquor Control Act ;

***Liquor Control* Act** means the *Liquor Control Act 1988*;

***local government*** means the City of Wanneroo;

***local government property*** means anything except a street –

(a) which belongs to or leased by the local government;

(b) of which the local government is the management body under the *Land Administration Act 1997*; or

(c) which is an otherwise unvested facility within section 3.53 of the Act;

***lot*** has the meaning given to it in the *Planning and Development Act 2005*;

***manager*** means the person for the time being employed or engaged by the local government to control and manage a facility which is local government property, and includes the person's assistant or deputy;

***market*** means a collection of stalls, stands or displays erected for the purpose of selling or hiring goods or services or carrying out any other transaction;

***nuisance*** means any activity, thing, condition, circumstance or state of affairs caused or contributed to by a person which –

(a) is injurious or dangerous to the health or safety of another person of normal susceptibility; or

(b) which has a disturbing effect on the state of reasonable physical, mental or social well being of another person;

***owner or occupier***, in relation to land, does not include the local government;

***penalty unit*** has the meaning given to it in the *City of Wanneroo Penalty Units Local Law 2015*;

***permissible verge treatment*** means any one of the treatments described in clause 6.4(2), and includes any associated reticulation pipes and sprinklers;

***person*** does not include the local government;

***private property*** means any land that –

(a) has a separate certificate of title; and

(b) is in private ownership or is the subject of a lease or agreement with a person enabling its use for private purposes,

and includes any building or structure on the land;

***prohibited drug*** has the meaning given to it by the *Misuse of Drugs Act 1981;*

***public place*** means –

(a) a street;

(b) any local government property; or

(c) a place to which the public have access;

***Regulations*** means the *Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996;*

***repealed local law*** means a local law repealed under clause 1.4;

***retailer*** means a the owner or occupier of a shop in respect of which shopping trolleys are provided for the use of customers of the shop;

***sell*** includes –

(a) offer or attempt to sell;

(b) display for sale;

(c) send, forward or deliver for sale or on sale;

(d) barter or exchange;

(e) dispose, by lot or chance or by auction;

(f) supply, or offer, agree or attempt to supply –

(i) in circumstances which the supplier derives or would be likely to derive a direct or indirect pecuniary benefit; or

(ii) gratuitously, but with a view to gaining or maintaining custom or other commercial advantage; or

(g) authorise, direct, cause or permit to be done any act referred to in this definition;

***shopping trolley*** means a wheeled container or receptacle supplied by a retailer to enable a person to transport goods;

***sign*** includes a notice, flag, mark, structure or device approved by the local government on which may be shown words, numbers, expressions or symbols;

***stall*** means a movable or temporarily fixed structure, stand or table in, on or from which goods or services are sold and includes a vehicle;

***street*** means any highway, thoroughfare or land used for vehicular or pedestrian traffic, and includes all the land lying between property lines, including the verge and footpath;

***street tree*** means any tree planted or self sown in the street, of an appropriate species and in an appropriate location, for the purposes of contributing to the streetscape;

***trading*** means selling or hiring goods or services and includes the setting up of a stall and conducting business at a stall;

***vehicle*** includes –

(a) every conveyance and every object capable of being propelled or drawn on wheels, tracks or otherwise; and

(b) an animal being ridden or driven,

but excludes –

(c) a wheel-chair or any device designed for use, by a physically impaired person on a footpath; and

(d) a pram, stroller or similar device;

***verge*** means that part of a street between the carriageway and the land which abuts the street, but does not include any footpath; and

***waste*** includes matter –

(a) whether liquid, solid, gaseous or radioactive and whether useful or useless, which is discharged into the environment; or

(b) prescribed by regulations under the *Waste Avoidance and Resource Recovery Act 2007* to be waste.

**1.6 Interpretation**

In this local law, a reference to local government property includes a reference to any part of local government property.

**1.7 Overriding power to hire and agree**

Despite anything to the contrary in this local law, the CEO or an authorised person, on behalf of the local government, may –

(a) hire local government property to any person; or

(b) enter into an agreement with any person regarding the use of any local government property.

## Part 2 - Determinations in respect of local government property

**2.1 Determinations as to use of local government property**

(1) The local government may make a determination in accordance with clause 2.2 –

(a) setting aside specified local government property for the pursuit of all or any of the activities referred to in clause 2.7;

(b) prohibiting a person from pursuing all or any of the activities referred to in clause 2.8 on specified local government property;

(c) as to the matters in clauses 2.7(2) and 2.8(2); and

(d) as to any matter ancillary or necessary to give effect to a determination.

(2) The determinations in Schedule 1 –

(a) are to be taken to have been made in accordance with clause 2.2;

(b) may be amended or revoked in accordance with clause 2.6; and

(c) have effect on the commencement day.

**2.2 Procedure for making a determination**

(1) The CEO or an authorised person is to give local public notice of the local government's intention to make a determination.

(2) The local public notice referred to in subclause (1) is to state that –

(a) the local government intends to make a determination, the purpose and effect of which is summarised in the notice;

(b) a copy of the proposed determination may be inspected and obtained from the offices of the local government; and

(c) submissions in writing about the proposed determination may be lodged with the local government within 21 days after the date of publication.

(3) If no submissions are received in accordance with subclause (2)(c), the local government may decide –

(a) to give local public notice that the proposed determination has effect as a determination on and from the date of publication;

(b) to amend the proposed determination, in which case subclause (5) is to apply; or

(c) not to continue with the proposed determination.

(4) If submissions are received in accordance with subclause (2)(c), the local government -

(a) is to consider those submissions; and

(b) may decide –

(i) whether or not to amend the proposed determination; or;

(ii) whether or not to continue with the proposed determination.

(5) If the local government decides to amend the proposed determination, it is to give local public notice –

(a) of the effect of the amendments; and

(b) that the proposed determination has effect as a determination on and from the date of publication.

(6) If the local government decides not to amend the proposed determination, it is to give local public notice that the proposed determination has effect as a determination on and from the date of publication.

(7) A proposed determination is to have effect as a determination on and from the date of publication of the local public notice referred to in subclauses (3), (5) and (6).

**2.3 Discretion to erect sign**

The local government may erect a sign on local government property to give notice of the effect of a determination which applies to that property.

**2.4 Determination to be complied with**

A person must comply with a determination.

**2.5 Register of determinations**

(1) The local government is to keep a register of determinations made under clause 2.1, and of any amendments to or revocations of determinations made under clause 2.6.

(2) Sections 5.94 and 5.95 of the Act apply to the register referred to in subclause (1) and for that purpose the register is to be taken to be information within section 5.94(u)(i) of the Act.

**2.6 Amendment or revocation of a determination**

(1) The local government may amend or revoke a determination.

(2) The provisions of clause 2.2 are to apply to an amendment of a determination as if the amendment were a proposed determination.

(3) If the local government revokes a determination it is to give local public notice of the revocation and the determination is to cease to have effect on the date of publication.

**2.7 Activities which may be pursued on specified local government property**

(1) A determination may provide that specified local government property is set aside as an area on which a person may –

(a) take, ride or drive a vehicle, or a particular class of vehicle;

(b) fly or use a motorised model aeroplane;

(c) use a children's playground provided that the person is under an age specified in the determination, but the determination is not to apply to a person having the charge of a person under the specified age;

(d) launch, beach or leave a boat;

(e) take or use a boat, or a particular class of boat;

(f) play or practise –

(i) golf or archery;

(ii) pistol or rifle shooting, but subject to the compliance of that person with the *Firearms Act 1973*; or

(iii) a similar activity, specified in the determination, involving the use of a projectile which, in the opinion of the local government may cause injury or damage to a person or property; or

(g) ride a bicycle, a skateboard, rollerblades, a sandboard or a similar device.

(2) A determination may specify the extent to which and the manner in which an activity referred to in subclause (1) may be pursued and in particular –

(a) the days and times during which the activity may be pursued;

(b) that an activity may be pursued on a class of local government property, specified local government property or all local government property;

(c) that an activity is to be taken to be prohibited on all local government property other than that specified in the determination;

(d) may limit the activity to a class of vehicles, equipment or things, or may extend it to all vehicles, equipment or things;

(e) may specify that the activity can be pursued by a class of persons or all persons; and

(f) may distinguish between different classes of the activity.

**2.8 Activities which may be prohibited on specified local government property**

(1) A determination may provide that a person is prohibited from pursuing all or any of the following activities on specified local government property –

(a) riding a bicycle, a skateboard, rollerblades, a sandboard or a similar device;

(b) taking, riding or driving a vehicle or a particular class of vehicle;

(c) riding or driving above a specified speed a vehicle or a particular class of vehicle;

(d) taking or using a boat, or a particular class of boat;

(e) the playing or practice of –

(i) golf, archery, pistol shooting or rifle shooting; or

(ii) a similar activity, specified in the determination, involving the use of a projectile which, in the opinion of the local government may cause injury or damage to a person or property;

(f) the playing or practice of any ball game which may cause detriment to the property or any fauna on the property; and

(g) the traversing of land which in the opinion of the local government has environmental value warranting such protection, either absolutely or except by paths provided for that purpose.

(2) A determination may specify the extent to which and the manner in which a person is prohibited from pursuing an activity referred to in subclause (1) and, in particular –

(a) the days and times during which the activity is prohibited;

(b) that an activity is prohibited on a class of local government property, specified local government property or all local government property;

(c) that an activity is prohibited in respect of a class of vehicles, equipment or things, or all vehicles, equipment or things;

(d) that an activity is prohibited in respect of a class of persons or all persons; and

(e) may distinguish between different classes of the activity.

**2.9 Sign under repealed local law taken to be determination**

(1) Where a sign erected on local government property has been erected under a repealed local law, then it is to be taken to be and have effect as a determination on and from the commencement day, except to the extent that the sign is inconsistent with any provision of this local law or any determination made under clause 2.1.

(2) Clause 2.5 does not apply to a sign referred to in subclause (1).

## Part 3 - Activities on local government property requiring a licence

**3.1 Activities requiring a licence**

(1) A person must not without a licence –

(a) subject to subclause (3) hire local government property;

(b) advertise anything by any means on local government property;

(c) erect, on local government property a structure for public amusement or for any performance, whether for gain or otherwise;

(d) teach, coach or train, for profit, a person or animal on local government property;

(e) plant any plant or sow any seeds on local government property;

(f) carry on any trading on local government property unless the trading is conducted –

(i) with the consent of a person who holds a licence to conduct a function, and where the trading is carried on under and in accordance with the licence; or

(ii) by a person who has a licence or permit to carry on trading on local government property under any written law;

(g) conduct or set up a market on local government property;

(h) unless an employee of the local government in the course of her or his duties or on an area set aside for that purpose –

(i) drive or ride or take any vehicle on to local government property; or

(ii) park or stop any vehicle on local government property;

(i) conduct a function on local government property ;

(j) charge any person for entry to local government property, unless the charge is for entry to land or a building hired by a voluntary non-profit organisation;

(k) light a fire on local government property except in a facility provided for that purpose;

(l) parachute, hang glide, abseil or base jump from or on to local government property;

(m) erect a building or a refuelling site on local government property;

(n) make any excavation on or erect or remove any fence on local government property;

(o) erect or install any structure above or below ground of local government property, for the purpose of supplying any water, power, sewer, communication, television or similar service to a person;

(p) conduct or take part in any gambling game or contest or bet, or offer to bet, publicly on local government property;

(q) erect, install, operate or use any broadcasting, public address system, loudspeaker or other device for the amplification of sound on local government property; or

(r) conduct an entertainment event on local government property.

(2) The CEO or an authorised person may exempt a person from compliance with subclause (1) on the application of that person.

(3) The CEO or an authorised person may exempt specified local government property or a class of local government property from the application of subclause (1)(a).

**3.2 Erecting structures or camping**

(1) In this clause –

***facility*** has the same meaning as is given to it in section 5(1) of the *Caravan Parks and Camping Grounds Act 1995*.

(2) This clause does not apply to a facility operated by the local government.

(3) A person must not without a licence –

(a) camp on, lodge at or occupy any structure at night for the purpose of sleeping on local government property;

(b) erect, on local government property, any tent, camp, hut or similar structure; or

(c) erect, on local government property that is not enclosed, an umbrella or temporary shade structure unless –

(i) it is erected for protection from the sun or other elements;

(ii) it has an area of no more than 6 square metres;

(iii) it has a height of no less than 2.5 metres;

(iv) it is removed by that person –

(I) immediately on leaving that local government property; and

(II) during daylight on the same day on which it was erected; and

(v) it is for a private use.

(4) The maximum period for which the CEO or an authorised person may approve an application for a licence in respect of paragraph (a) or (b) of subclause (3) is that provided in regulation 11(2)(a) of the *Caravan Parks and Camping Grounds Regulations 1997*.

**3.3 Licence required for possession and consumption of liquor**

(1) A person, on local government property, must not consume any liquor or have in her or his possession or under her or his control any liquor, unless –

(a) that is permitted under the Liquor Control Act; and

(b) a licence has been obtained for that purpose.

(2) Subclause (1) does not apply where the liquor is in a sealed container.

## Part 4 - Behaviour on all local government property

### *Division 1 - Prohibited behaviour*

**4.1 Behaviour which interferes with others**

A person must not, in or on any local government property, behave in a manner which –

(a) is likely to interfere with the enjoyment of a person who might use the property or who might otherwise lawfully be on the property; or

(b) interferes with the enjoyment of a person using, or otherwise lawfully on, the property.

**4.2 Behaviour detrimental to property**

(1) A person must not behave in or on local government property in a way which is or might be detrimental to the property.

(2) In subclause (1) –

***detrimental to the property*** includes –

(a) removing any thing from the local government property including a rock, a plant or a seat provided for the use of any person; and

(b) destroying, defacing or damaging any thing on the local government property, including a plant, a seat provided for the use of any person or a building.

**4.3 Taking or injuring fauna**

(1) A person must not take, injure or kill, or attempt to take, injure or kill, any fauna which is on or above any local government property, unless that person is authorised under a written law to do so.

(2) In this clause –

***animal*** means any living thing that is not a human being, fly or plant; and

***fauna*** means any animal indigenous to or which periodically migrates to any State or Territory of the Commonwealth or the territorial waters of the Commonwealth and includes in relation to any such animal –

(a) any class of animal or individual member;

(b) the eggs or larvae; or

(c) the carcass, skin, plumage or fur unless it has been shed or discarded by the animal in a normal or natural manner.

**4.4 Flora**

(1) Unless authorised to do so under a written law or with the written approval of the CEO or an authorised person, a person must not –

(a) remove, damage or interfere with any flora that is on or above any local government property; or

(b) cultivate, plant or deposit any flora on local government property.

(2) In this clause –

***flora*** means all vascular plants, seeds and other flora, whether living or dead.

**4.5 Animals**

(1) A person must not –

(a) tether any animal to a tree, shrub, tree guard, wall or fence; or

(b) permit any animal to enter upon or into any local government property,

unless authorised by a licence or under this local law.

(2) In this clause, 'animal' does not include a dog.

**4.6 Intoxicated persons not to be on local government property**

A person must not enter or remain on local government property while under the influence of liquor or a prohibited drug.

***Division 2 - Signs and powers to give directions***

**4.7 Signs**

(1) The CEO or an authorised person may erect a sign on local government property –

(a) specifying any conditions of use which apply to that property; and

(b) for any other purpose relevant to this local law, including giving notice of a breach of clause 4.4 and substituting a sign for flora that has been removed, damaged or interfered with contrary to clause 4.4.

(2) A person must comply with a sign erected under subclause (1).

(3) A condition of use specified on a sign erected under subclause (1) is –

(a) not to be inconsistent with any provision of this local law or any determination; and

(b) to be for the purpose of giving notice of the effect of a provision of this local law.

**4.8 Authorised person to be obeyed**

A person on local government property must obey any lawful direction of the CEO or an authorised person and must not in any way obstruct or hinder the CEO or an authorised person in the execution of her or his duties.

**4.9 Refusal of entry and removal**

(1) If the CEO or an authorised person reasonably suspects that a person is breaching, or has just breached, a provision of this local law or any other written law, the CEO or authorised person may –

(a) refuse to allow that person to enter local government property; and

(b) if the person is on local government property, direct the person to leave the local government property.

(2) A person who has been refused entry or who has been directed to leave under subclause (1) must immediately leave the local government property quickly and peaceably.

(3) If a person fails to comply with subclause (2), the CEO or an authorised person may remove the person, or arrange for the person to be removed, from the local government property.

**4.10 Disposal of lost property**

An article left on any local government property, and not claimed within a period of 3 months, may be disposed of by the CEO or an authorised person -

(a) if the value of the property reasonably exceeds the amount prescribed by regulation 30(3) of the *local government (Functions and General) Regulations* 1996, using the process under section 3.58 of the *Act* for the sale of the article as if it was property referred to in that section;

(b) if the article is of a negligible or little value or likely to be of no interest to a not for profit body, in any manner he or she thinks fit; or

(c) in any other case, by donation to a not for profit body incorporated under the *Associations Incorporations Act 1987*.

## Part 5 - Matters relating to particular local government property

### *Division 1 - Functions and closed property*

**5.1 No unauthorised entry to function**

(1) A person must not enter local government property on such days or during such times as the property is set aside for a function for which a charge for admission is authorised, except –

(a) through the proper entrance for that purpose; and

(b) on payment of the fee chargeable for admission at the time.

(2) The CEO or an authorised person may exempt a person from compliance with subclause (1)(b).

**5.2 No entry to fenced or closed local government property**

A person must not enter local government property which has been fenced off or closed to the public by a sign or otherwise, unless that person is authorised to do so by the CEO or an authorised person.

***Division 2 - Golf courses***

**5.3 Interpretation**

In this Division –

***controller*** means an authorised person who has been appointed to control and manage a golf course;

***golf course*** means that portion of a local government property which is laid out as a golf course and includes –

(a) all tees, fairways, greens, practice tees, practice fairways, practice greens and any driving range; and

(b) all buildings, structures, fittings, fixtures and equipment on that property.

**5.4 Observance of special conditions of play**

While on a golf course, a player must –

(a) observe and comply with a direction of the controller in respect of any special conditions of play;

(b) observe and comply with a requirement of any notice erected to direct or control play; and

(c) not be accompanied by a non playing person without the permission of the controller or an authorised person.

**5.5 Children under the age of 10 years**

A person under the age of 10 years must not enter, play or practise on a golf course unless accompanied by a person of 18 years or older.

***Division 3 - Beaches***

**5.6 Powers of authorised persons or surf life saving club members**

(1) An authorised person employed by the local government may perform all or any of the following functions in relation to a beach -

(a) patrol any beach;

(b) carry out any activity on any beach;

(c) erect signs designating bathing areas and signs regulating, prohibiting or restricting specified activities on the whole or any part of a beach or in or on the water adjacent to the beach and to direct persons on the beach or in or on the water to comply with such signs;

(d) temporarily enclose any area with rope, hessian, wire or any other means for the conduct of surf life saving club activities; and

(e) direct persons to leave the water adjacent to a beach during dangerous conditions or if a shark is suspected of being in the vicinity of a beach.

(2) Subject to subclause (3), the local government may authorise, under section 9.10 of the Act, one or more members of a surf life saving club to perform all or any of the functions listed in subclause (1).

(3) Members authorised by the local government under subclause (2) must have been recommended by the surf life saving club as competent to perform the functions referred to in that subclause in respect of which they are authorised.

(4) Under subclause (2), the local government may authorise members generally, or in relation to particular times, days or months.

**5.7 Authority of local government employee to prevail**

If the local government has authorised a person under clause 5.6(1) and a member of a surf life saving club under clause 5.6(2) in relation to the same beach, where they could perform a function referred to in clause 5.6(1) contemporaneously, the authority of an authorised person employed by the local government under clause 5.6(1) is to prevail.

**5.8 Persons to comply with signs and directions**

A person must -

(a) not act in contravention of a sign erected on a beach under clause 5.6(1)(c);

(b) not enter an area which has been temporarily closed with rope, hessian, wire or any other means for the conduct of surf life saving club activities, unless he or she is a member of the club or has obtained permission to enter from the club;

(c) comply with any direction given under clause 5.6(1)(c) or 5.6(1)(e); and

(d) not interfere with, obscure, obstruct, or hang any item of clothing or towel on a flag, sign, notice or item of life saving equipment.

### 5.9 Unauthorised vehicles on beaches and dunes

A person must not cause a vehicle to be or drive a vehicle, on a beach or dune unless otherwise authorised or approved by the local government or any other public authority.

## Part 6 - Activities in streets

### *Division 1 - General*

### 6.1 General prohibitions

A person must not –

(a) plant, or allow to remain, in a street a plant that is or may become an obstruction to a reasonable sight line for a driver of any vehicle negotiating or using the street;

(b) damage a lawn or a garden, or remove any plant or part of a plant from a lawn or a garden, in a street unless –

(i) the person is the owner or the occupier of the lot abutting that portion of the street and the lawn or the garden or the particular plant has not been installed or planted by the local government ; or

(ii) the person is acting under the authority of a written law;

(c) damage, or remove a street tree, or part of a street tree, irrespective of whether it was planted by the owner or occupier of the lot abutting the street or by the local government , unless –

(i) the damage to, or removal of, the street tree is authorised by the CEO or an authorised person in writing; or

(ii) the person is acting under authority of written law;

(d) place, or allow to be placed or remain, on a street any thing (except water) that –

(i) obstructs the street; or

(ii) results in a hazard for any person using the street;

(e) unless at the direction of the CEO or an authorised person, damage, remove or interfere with any part of a street, or any structure erected on a street, by the local government or a person acting under the authority of a written law;

(f) play or participate in any game or sport so as to cause danger to any person or thing or impede the movement of vehicles or persons on a street; or

(g) within a mall, arcade or veranda of a shopping centre, ride any bicycle, skateboard, roller-blades or similar device.

**6.2 Activities allowed with a licence**

(1) A person must not, without a licence –

(a) dig or otherwise create a trench through or under a kerb or footpath;

(b) throw, place or deposit any thing on a verge except for removal by the local government under a bulk rubbish collection, and then only in accordance with the terms and conditions and during the period of time advertised in connection with that collection by the local government;

(c) cause any obstruction to a vehicle or a person using a street as a street;

(d) cause any obstruction to a water channel or a water course in a street;

(e) throw, place or drain offensive, noxious or dangerous fluid onto a street;

(f) damage a street;

(g) fell or damage any street tree;

(h) fell any tree onto a street;

(i) light any fire or burn any thing on a street other than in a stove or fireplace provided for that purpose;

(j) unless installing, or in order to maintain, a permissible verge treatment –

(i) lay pipes under or provide taps on any verge; or

(ii) place or install, on any part of a street, any thing such as gravel, stone, flagstone, cement, concrete slabs, blocks, bricks, pebbles, plastic sheeting, kerbing, wood chips, bark or sawdust;

(k) provide, erect, install or use in or on any building, structure or land abutting on a street any hoist or other thing for use over the street;

(l) on a street use anything or do anything so as to create a nuisance;

(m) place or cause to be placed on a street a bulk rubbish container;

(n) interfere with the soil of, or anything in, a street or take anything from a street;

(o) carry on any trading on a street;

(p) conduct or set up a market on a street; or

(q) conduct an entertainment event on a street.

(2) The CEO or an authorised person may exempt a person from compliance with subclause (1) on the application of that person.

**6.3 Notice to owner or occupier**

The CEO or an authorised person may give a notice in writing to the owner or the occupier of a lot abutting on a verge to make good, within the time specified in the notice, any breach of a provision of this Part.

***Division 2 - Permissible verge treatments***

**6.4 Permissible verge treatments**

(1) An owner or occupier of land which abuts on a verge may, on that part of the verge directly in front of her or his land, install a permissible verge treatment.

(2) A permissible verge treatment is–

(a) the planting and maintenance of a lawn;

(b) the planting and maintenance of a garden provided that –

(i) clear sight visibility is maintained at all times for a person using the abutting street in the vicinity of an intersection or bend in the street or using a driveway on land adjacent to the street for access to or from the street;

(ii) where there is no footpath, a pedestrian has safe and clear access of a minimum width of 2m along that part of the verge immediately adjacent to the kerb;

(iii) it does not include a wall or built structure; and

(iv) it is not of a thorny, poisonous or hazardous nature; and

(c) the installation of an acceptable material.

(3) In this clause ***acceptable material*** means any material which would create a hard surface, and which has been approved by the local government.

(4) A person must not install or maintain a verge treatment which is not a permissible verge treatment.

(5) The owner and occupier of the lot abutting a verge treatment referred to in subclause (1) are each to be taken to have installed and maintained that verge treatment for the purposes of this clause and clause 6.5.

**6.5 Obligations of owner or occupier**

An owner or occupier who installs or maintains a permissible verge treatment must –

(a) keep the permissible verge treatment in a good and tidy condition and ensure, where the verge treatment is a garden or lawn, that a footpath on the verge and a carriageway adjoining the verge are not obstructed by the verge treatment;

(b) ensure that clear sight visibility is maintained at all times for a person using the abutting thoroughfare in the vicinity of an intersection or bend in a thoroughfare, or using a driveway on land adjacent to the thoroughfare for access to or from the thoroughfare;

(c) not place any obstruction on or around the verge treatment;

(d) not disturb a footpath on the verge;

(e) ensure that the verge treatment does not damage or obstruct a drain, manhole, galley, inspection pit, channel, kerb or tree planted by the local government; and

(f) ensure that any sprinklers or pipes installed to irrigate a verge treatment –

(i) do not protrude above the level of the lawn or verge treatment when not in use;

(ii) are not used at such times so as to cause unreasonable inconvenience to pedestrians or other persons; and

(iii) do not otherwise present a hazard to pedestrians or other persons.

**6.6 Transitional provision**

(1) In this clause –

***former provisions*** means the provisions of the repealed local laws which permitted certain types of verge treatments, whether with or without the consent of the local government.

(2) A verge treatment which –

(a) was installed prior to the commencement day; and

(b) on the commencement day is a type of verge treatment which was permitted under and complied with the former provisions,

is to be taken to be a permissible verge treatment for so long as the verge treatment remains of the same type and continues to comply with the former provisions.

**6.7 Power to carry out public works on verge**

Where the local government or an authority empowered to do so under a written law disturbs a verge, the local government or the authority –

(a) is not liable to compensate any person for that disturbance;

(b) may backfill with sand, if necessary, any garden or lawn; and

(c) is not liable to replace or restore any –

(i) verge treatment and, in particular, any plant or any acceptable material or other hard surface; or

(ii) sprinklers, pipes or other reticulation equipment.

***Division 3 - Vehicle crossings***

**6.8 Temporary crossings**

(1) Where it is likely that works on a lot will involve vehicles leaving a street and entering the lot, the person responsible for the works must obtain a permit for the construction of a temporary crossing to protect the existing carriageway, kerb, drains, footpath, existing materials and street trees, where –

(a) a crossing does not exist; or

(b) a crossing does exist, but the nature of the vehicles and their loads is such that they are likely to cause damage to the crossing.

(2) The ***person responsible for the works*** in subclause (1) is to be taken to be –

(a) the builder named on the building permit issued under the *Building Act 2011*, if one has been issued in relation to the works; or

(b) the owner of the lot, if no building permit has been issued under the *Building Act 2011* in relation to the works.

(3) If the permit authority for the purpose of subclause (1) is the local government, the permit is taken to be issued on the condition that until such time as the temporary crossing is removed, the person to whom the permit is given must keep the temporary crossing in good repair and in such a condition so as not to create any danger or obstruction to persons using the street.

**6.9 Removal of redundant crossing**

(1) Where works on a lot will result in a crossing no longer giving access to a lot, the crossing is to be removed and the kerb, drain, footpath, verge and any other part of the street affected by the removal are to be reinstated to the satisfaction of the CEO.

(2) The CEO may give written notice to the owner or occupier of a lot requiring her or him to –

(a) remove any part of or all of a crossing which does not give access to the lot; and

(b) reinstate the kerb, drain, footpath, verge and any other part of the street, which may be affected by the removal,

within the period of time stated in the notice, and the owner or occupier of the lot must comply with that notice.

***Division 4 - Property numbers***

**6.10 Assignment of numbers**

(1) The CEO or an authorised person may assign a number to a lot in the district and may assign another number to the lot instead of that previously assigned.

(2) In this clause, ***number*** means a number of a lot with or without an alphabetical suffix indicating the address of a lot by reference to a thoroughfare.

***Division 5 - Fencing***

**6.11 Public place – Item 4(1) of Division 1, Schedule 3.1 of Act**

A public place, as that term is defined in clause 1.5, is specified as a public place for the purpose of item 4(1) of Division 1 of Schedule 3.1 of the Act.

***Division 6 - Signs erected by the local government***

**6.12 Signs**

(1) The local government may erect a sign in a street specifying any conditions of use which apply to that street.

(2) A person must comply with a sign erected under subclause (1).

(3) A condition of use specified on a sign erected under subclause (1) is to be for the purpose of giving notice of the effect of a provision of this local law.

**6.13 Transitional**

Where a sign erected in a street has been erected under a repealed local law then, on and from the commencement day, it is to be taken to be a sign erected under clause 6.12 if –

(a) the sign specifies a condition of use relating to the street which gives notice of the effect of a provision of this local law; and

(b) the condition of use specified is not inconsistent with any provision of this local law.

### *Division 7 - Driving on a closed street*

**6.14 No driving on closed street**

(1) A person must not drive or take a vehicle on a closed street unless –

(a) it is in accordance with any limit or exception specified in the order made under section 3.50 of the Act; or

(b) the person has first obtained a licence.

(2) In this clause –

***closed street*** means a thoroughfare wholly or partially closed under section 3.50 or 3.50A of the Act.

### *Division 8 - Notices*

**6.15 Notice to redirect or repair sprinkler**

Where a lawn or a garden is being watered with a sprinkler which is on the lawn or the garden, in a manner which causes or may cause an inconvenience or obstruction to any person using a street, the CEO or an authorised person may give a written notice to the owner or the occupier of the land abutting the lawn or the garden, requiring the owner or the occupier or both to move or alter the direction of the sprinkler or other watering equipment.

**6.16 Notice to remove hazardous plants**

(1) Where a plant in a garden creates or may create a hazard for any person using a street, the CEO or an authorised person may give a written notice to the owner or the occupier of the land abutting on the garden to remove, cut, move or otherwise deal with that plant so as to remove the hazard.

(2) Subclause (1) does not apply where the plant was planted by the local government.

**6.17 Notice to remove any thing unlawfully placed on street**

Where any thing is placed on a street in contravention of this local law, the CEO or an authorised person may give a written notice –

(a) to the owner or the occupier of the property which abuts that portion of the street where the thing has been placed; or

(b) to any other person who may be responsible for the thing being so placed,

requiring the person to remove the thing.

# Part 7 – Activities in public places

## *Division 1 - General provisions*

### 7.1 Leaving animal or vehicle in public place

(1) A person must not leave an animal or a vehicle, or any part of a vehicle, in a public place so that it obstructs the use of any part of that public place, unless that person has first obtained a licence or is authorised to do so under a written law.

(2) A person does not contravene subclause (1) where the animal is secured or tethered for a period not exceeding 1 hour.

(3) A person does not contravene subclause (1) where the vehicle is left for a period not exceeding 24 hours.

### 7.2 Prohibitions relating to animals

(1) In subclause (2), ***owner*** in relation to an animal includes –

(a) an owner of it;

(b) a person in possession of it;

(c) a person who has control of it; and

(d) a person who ordinarily occupies the premises where the animal is permitted to stay.

(2) An owner of an animal must not –

(a) allow the animal to enter or remain for any time on any public place except for the use of the public place as a thoroughfare and unless it is led, ridden or driven;

(b) allow the animal, if it has a contagious or infectious disease. to be led, ridden or driven in a public place; or

(c) train or race the animal in a public place.

(3) An owner of a horse must not lead, ride or drive the horse on a street, unless that person does so under a licence or under the authority of a written law.

(4) This clause does not apply to a person with a disability where the animal is a guide dog or assistance animal as defined in the Disability Discrimination Act 1992 (Commonwealth) Section 9(2).

### 7.3 Shopping trolley to be marked

A retailer must clearly mark its name or its trading name on any shopping trolley made available for the use of customers.

**7.4 Person not to leave trolley in public place**

A person must not leave a shopping trolley in a public place other than in an area set aside for the storage of shopping trolleys.

**7.5 Retailer to remove abandoned trolley**

(1) If a shopping trolley is found in a public place, other than in an area set aside for the storage of shopping trolleys, the CEO or an authorised officer may advise (verbally or in writing) a retailer whose name is marked on the trolley of the location of the shopping trolley.

(2) A retailer must remove a shopping trolley within 24 hours of being so advised under subclause (1), unless the retailer -

(a) requests the local government to collect and deliver the shopping trolley to the retailer; and

(b) pays any fee for that collection and delivery (imposed and determined under and in accordance with sections 6.16 to 6.19 of the Act) within the period specified by the local government.

**7.6 Retailer taken to own trolley**

In the absence of any proof to the contrary, a shopping trolley is to be taken to belong to a retailer whose name is marked on the trolley.

## Part 8 - Licensing

### *Division 1 - Applying for a licence*

**8.1 Application for licence**

(1) Where a person is required to obtain a licence under this local law, that person must apply for the licence in accordance with subclause (2).

(2) An application for a licence under this local law must -

(a) be in the form determined by the CEO;

(b) be signed by the applicant;

(c) provide the information required by the form; and

(d) be forwarded to the CEO together with any fee imposed by the Council under sections 6.16 to 6.19 of the Act.

(3) The CEO or an authorised person may require an applicant to provide additional information reasonably related to the application before determining the application.

(4) The CEO or an authorised person may require an applicant to give local public notice of the application .

(5) The CEO or an authorised person may refuse to consider an application which is not in accordance with subclause (2) or where the requirements of subclause (3) or (4) have not been satisfied.

**8.2 Decision on application**

(1) The CEO or an authorised person may –

(a) approve an application unconditionally or subject to any conditions; or

(b) refuse to approve an application .

(2) If the CEO or an authorised person approves an application , he or she is to issue to the applicant a licence in the form determined by the CEO.

(3) If the CEO or an authorised person refuses to approve an application , he or she is to give written notice of that refusal to the applicant.

(4) The CEO or an authorised person may, at any time, amend a condition of approval and the amended condition takes effect when written notice of it is given to the licensee.

**8.3 General restrictions on grant of licence**

(1) The CEO or an authorised person must not grant a licence if there are reasonable grounds for believing that the carrying on of the activity to which the application relates would constitute an unacceptable risk to the safety of the public.

(2) The CEO or an authorised person must not grant a licence unless the CEO or an authorised person is satisfied that –

(a) the applicant is capable of carrying on the activity in accordance with this local law and the terms and conditions of the licence;

(b) the public place at which the activity is to be carried on is suitable for that purpose;

(c) a licence or similar authority granted or issued to the applicant has not been cancelled in the period of 5 years before the application is made; and

(d) the applicant is a fit and proper person to carry on the activity.

(3) The CEO or an authorised person must not grant a licence to an applicant if the applicant has been found guilty of an offence under this local law unless the CEO or an authorised person is satisfied that there are exceptional reasons for doing so.

**8.4 Amendment of licence**

(1) In this clause –

***amend*** includes –

(a) to impose any new condition; and

(b) to change or remove any existing condition.

(2) The CEO or an authorised person may, by written notice given to the licensee, amend a licence.

(3) An amendment may be made on application made by the licensee or on the CEO or authorised person's initiative.

***Division 2 - Conditions***

**8.5 Examples of conditions**

(1) Examples of the conditions that the CEO or an authorised person may impose on a licence under clause 8.2(1)(a) or 8.4(2) are conditions relating to -

(a) the payment of a fee;

(b) compliance with a standard or a policy adopted by the local government;

(c) the duration and commencement of the licence;

(d) the commencement of the licence being contingent on the happening of an event;

(e) the rectification, remedying or restoration of a situation or circumstance reasonably related to the application;

(f) the approval of another application for a licence which may be required by the local government under any written law;

(g) the area of the district to which the licence applies;

(h) where a licence is issued for an activity which will or may cause damage to local government property, the payment of a deposit or bond against such damage; and

(i) the obtaining of public risk insurance in an amount and on terms reasonably required by the CEO or an authorised person.

(2) Examples of the type and content of the conditions on which a licence to hire local government property may be issued include –

(a) when fees and charges are to be paid;

(b) payment of a bond against possible damage or cleaning expenses or both;

(c) restrictions on the erection of material or external decorations;

(d) rules about the use of furniture, plant and effects;

(e) limitations on the number of persons who may attend any function in or on local government property;

(f) the duration of the hire;

(g) the right of the CEO or an authorised person to cancel a booking during the course of an annual or seasonal booking, if the CEO or an authorised person sees fit;

(h) a prohibition on the sale, supply or consumption of liquor unless a liquor licence is first obtained for that purpose under the Liquor Control Act;

(i) whether or not the hire is for the exclusive use of the local government property;

(j) the obtaining of a policy of insurance in the names of both the local government and the hirer, indemnifying the local government in respect of any injury to any person or any damage to any property which may occur in connection with the hire of the local government property by the hirer; and

(k) the provision of an indemnity from the hirer, indemnifying the local government in respect of any injury to any person or any damage to any property which may occur in connection with the hire of the local government property by the hirer.

**8.6 Imposing conditions under a policy**

(1) In this clause –

***policy*** means a local government policy adopted by the Council under section 2.7 of the Act containing conditions subject to which an application for a licence may be approved under clause 8.2.

(2) Under clause 8.2(1)(a) the CEO or an authorised person may approve an application subject to conditions by reference to a policy.

(3) The CEO or an authorised person must give to the licensee a copy of the policy or, at the discretion of the CEO or the authorised person, the part of the policy which is relevant to the application for a licence, with the form of licence referred to in clause 8.2(2).

(4) An application for a licence is not to be taken to have been approved subject to the conditions contained in a policy until the CEO or an authorised person gives the licensee a copy of the policy or the part of the policy which is relevant to the application.

(5) Sections 5.94 and 5.95 of the Act apply to a policy and, for that purpose, a policy is deemed to be information within section 5.94(u)(i) of the Act.

**8.7 Compliance with conditions**

Where an application for a licence has been approved subject to conditions, the licensee must comply with each of those conditions, as amended.

***Division 3 - Duration of licences***

**8.8 Duration of licence**

A licence is valid for one year from the date on which it is issued, unless it is –

(a) otherwise stated in this local law or in the licence; or

(b) suspended or cancelled under this Division.

**8.9 Renewal of licence**

(1) A licensee may apply to the CEO for the renewal of a licence.

(2) An application for renewal must –

(a) be in the form determined by the CEO;

(b) be signed by the licensee;

(c) provide the information required by the form;

(d) be forwarded to the CEO no later than 28 days before the expiry of the licence, or within a shorter period that the CEO in a particular case permits; and

(e) be accompanied by any fee imposed by the Council under section 6.16-6.19 of the Act.

(3) The provisions of this Part that apply to an application for a licence also apply to an application for the renewal of a licence as though it were an application for a licence.

**8.10 Transfer of licence**

(1) An application for the transfer of a valid licence is -

(a) to be made in writing;

(b) to be signed by the licensee and the proposed transferee of the licence;

(c) to include such information as the CEO or an authorised person may require to enable the application to be determined; and

(d) to be forwarded to the CEO together with any fee imposed by the Council under sections 6.16 to 6.19 of the Act.

(2) The CEO or an authorised person may approve an application for the transfer of a licence, refuse to approve it or approve it subject to any conditions.

(3) Where the CEO or an authorised person approves an application for the transfer of a licence, the transfer may be effected by an endorsement on the licence signed by the CEO or the authorised person.

(4) Where the CEO or an authorised person approves the transfer of a licence, the local government is not required to refund any part of any fee paid by the former licensee.

**8.11 Suspension of licence**

(1) The CEO may, subject to clause 8.12, by written notice given to the licensee, suspend a licence if there are reasonable grounds for believing that –

(a) the licensee has contravened a term or condition of a licence;

(b) the licensee has contravened a provision of this local law; or

(c) the continued carrying on of the activity authorised by the licence constitutes or will constitute an unacceptable risk to the safety of the public.

(2) The suspension notice must –

(a) state the day, or the day and time, on or at which the suspension takes effect;

(b) state the reasons for the CEO's decision to suspend the licence; and

(c) where appropriate, indicate what steps need to be taken to ensure that there is compliance with the relevant provision, term or condition or that there is no longer a risk as described in subclause (1)(c); and

(d) inform the licensee that the licensee has a right to apply under the Act for a review of the CEO's decision to suspend the licence.

**8.12 Proposed suspension**

(1) If the CEO proposes to suspend a licence for the reason mentioned in clause 8.11(1)(a), the CEO must give written notice to the licensee of the proposed suspension.

(2) The notice must –

(a) state that the CEO proposes to suspend the licence;

(b) state the reasons for the proposed suspension; and

(c) inform the licensee that the licensee is entitled to make representations to the CEO in respect of the proposed suspension within 7 days after the day on which the licensee is given the notice.

(3) In considering whether to suspend the licence, the CEO must have regard to any representations made by the licensee within the period referred to in subclause (2)(c).

**8.13 Revocation of suspension**

(1) The CEO must, by written notice given to the licensee, revoke the suspension of a licence if the CEO is satisfied that the steps specified in the suspension notice have been taken.

(2) The CEO may, by written notice given to the licensee, revoke the suspension of the licence if the CEO considers that it is appropriate to do so in the circumstances of a particular case.

**8.14 Period of suspension**

The suspension of a licence has effect on the day, or the day and time, specified in the suspension notice until one of the following happens –

(a) the suspension is revoked under clause 8.13;

(b) the licence is cancelled under clause 8.15 or expires; or

(c) the licence is surrendered in accordance with the provisions of this local law.

**8.15 Cancellation of licence**

A licence may be cancelled by the CEO if -

(a) the licence was obtained improperly;

(b) the licensee has persistently or frequently contravened a term or condition of the licence, or a provision of this local law, whether or not the licence is or has been suspended on the grounds of a contravention; or

(c) there are reasonable grounds for believing that the continued carrying on of the activity constitutes or would constitute an unacceptable risk to the safety of the public, whether or not the licence has been suspended on the grounds of that risk.

**8.16 Surrender of licence**

A licensee may, at any time by notice in writing to the CEO, surrender the licence.

***Division 4 - Responsibilities of licensees and others***

**8.17 Production of licence**

A licensee must produce to an authorised person her or his licence immediately after being required to do so by that authorised person.

**8.18 Other responsibilities of licensee**

A licensee must, in respect of local government property to which the licence relates -

(a) ensure that an authorised person has unobstructed access to the local government property for the purpose of inspecting the property or enforcing any provision of this local law;

(b) comply with a direction from the CEO or an authorised person to take the action specified in the direction for the purpose of maintaining public safety;

(c) leave the local government property in a clean and tidy condition after its use;

(d) report any damage or defacement of the local government property to the CEO or an authorised person; and

(e) prevent the consumption of any liquor on the local government property unless the licence allows it and a licence has been obtained under the Liquor Control Act for that purpose.

**8.19 Production of licence document for amendment**

If the CEO or an authorised person amends or renews a licence, the licensee must, if required by the CEO or authorised person, produce the licence document to the CEO or authorised person for amendment within the period specified by the CEO or authorised person.

**8.20 Return of licence document if licence no longer in effect**

If a licence –

(a) has expired or has not been renewed;

(b) has been suspended or cancelled; or

(c) has been surrendered,

the person who was the licensee must, as soon as practicable after the expiry, suspension, cancellation or surrender, return the licence document to the CEO.

**8.21 Advertising**

A person must not advertise, or otherwise hold out in any way, that the person conducts a commercial activity in any public place unless that person holds a licence authorising that commercial activity.

**8.22 False or misleading statement**

A person must not make a false or misleading statement in connection with an application in respect of a licence under this local law.

## Part 9 – Objections and review

**9.1 Objection and review rights**

Division 1 of Part 9 of the Act applies to a decision under this local law in respect of the grant, renewal, transfer, amendment, suspension or cancellation of a licence .

## Part 10 – Enforcement

### *Division 1 - Notices*

**10.1 Definition**

In this Division –

***costs*** of the local government include its administrative costs.

**10.2 Damage to local government property**

If a person unlawfully removes, damages or interferes with local government property or portion of a street, the CEO or an authorised person may give the person a notice requiring that person, within the time specified in the notice, to do any one or more of the following (at the local government's option) –

(a) reinstate the property to the state it was in before the removal, damage or interference;

(b) replace that property; or

(c) pay for the costs of reinstatement or replacement.

**10.3 Breach of a licence**

If a licence holder breaches a condition of the licence, or fails to comply with a direction under this local law, the CEO or an authorised person may give the person a notice.

**10.4 Notice requirements**

A notice under this Division must –

(a) be in writing;

(b) specify the reason for giving the notice, the work or action that is required to be undertaken and the time within which it is to be undertaken; and

(c) be given to the person referred to in clause 10.2 or 10.3, as the case may be.

**10.5 Local government may undertake requirements of notice**

(1) If a person fails to comply with a notice referred to in clause 10.2, the local government may –

(a) do the thing specified in the notice, including replace the property, or reinstate the property to the state it was in before the removal, damage or interference; and

(b) recover from the person, as a debt, the costs of doing so.

(2) If a person fails to comply with a notice referred to in clause 10.3, the local government may –

(a) take whatever remedial action it considers appropriate to put the local government in the position it would have been in if the breach or failure had not occurred; and

(b) recover from the person, as a debt, the costs of doing so.

**10.6 Offence to fail to comply with notice**

A person who fails to comply with a notice given to him or her under this local law commits an offence.

***Division 2 - Offences and penalties***

**10.7 Offences and general penalty**

(1) A person who fails to do anything required or directed to be done under this local law, or who does anything which under this local law that person is prohibited from doing, commits an offence.

(2) A person who commits an offence under this local law is liable, on conviction, to a penalty not less than $500 and not exceeding $5,000, and if the offence is of a continuing nature, to an additional penalty not exceeding $500 for each day or part of a day during which the offence has continued.

**10.8 Prescribed offences**

(1) An offence against a clause specified in Schedule 2 is a prescribed offence for the purposes of section 9.16(1) of the Act.

(2) The number of modified penalty units for a prescribed offence is the number specified adjacent to the clause in Schedule 2.

(3) For the purpose of guidance only, before giving an infringement notice to a person in respect of the commission of a prescribed offence, the local government should be satisfied that –

(a) commission of the prescribed offence is a relatively minor matter; and

(b) only straightforward issues of law and fact are involved in determining whether the prescribed offence was committed, and the facts in issue are readily ascertainable.

**10.9 Form of notices**

(1) For the purposes of this local law -

(a) where a vehicle is involved in the commission of an offence, the form of the notice referred to in section 9.13 of the Act is that of Form 1 in Schedule 1 of the Regulations;

(b) the form of the infringement notice given under section 9.16 of the Act is that of Form 2 in Schedule 1 of the Regulations; and

(c) the form of the notice referred to in section 9.20 of the Act is that of Form 3 in Schedule 1 of the Regulations.

(2) Where an infringement notice is given under section 9.16 of the Act in respect of an alleged offence against clause 2.4, the notice is to contain a description of the alleged offence.

### 10.10 Evidence of a determination

(1) In any legal proceedings, evidence of a determination may be given by tendering the register referred to in clause 2.5 or a certified copy of an extract from the register.

(2) It is to be presumed, unless the contrary is proved, that the determination was properly made and that every requirement for it to be made and have effect has been satisfied.

(3) Subclause (2) does not make valid a determination that has not been properly made.

# SCHEDULE 1 - DETERMINATIONS

(Clause 2.1)

The following determinations are to be taken to have been made by the local government under clause 2.1.

## Part 1 - Preliminary

### 1.1 Definition

In these determinations –

***local law*** means the *Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law 2015 made by the local government*.

### 1.2 Interpretation

Where a term is used but not defined in a determination and that term is defined in this local law then the term is to have the meaning given to it in this local law.

## Part 2 - Application

### 2.1 Vehicles on local government property

(1) Unless authorised by a licence or determination, a person must not take or cause a vehicle to be taken onto or driven on local government property unless –

(a) subject to subclause (3), the local government property is clearly designated as a road, access way or car park;

(b) the vehicle is driven by a local government employee, authorised person or contractor engaged by the local government, who is engaged in –

(i) providing a service or making a delivery in connection with the local government property; or

(ii) maintaining the local government property;

(c) the person is driving an emergency vehicle in the course of his or her duties;

(d) the vehicle is –

(i) driven on local government property that has been designated as a golf course;

(ii) used in accordance with the conditions set down by the local government, the controller or an authorised person; and

(iii) of a type allowed to be taken onto the golf course by the local government, the controller or an authorised person; or

(e) the vehicle is a motorised wheelchair, and the driver of that vehicle is a disabled person.

(2) A person must not drive a vehicle or allow a vehicle to be driven on local government property at a speed exceeding 10 kilometres per hour or as otherwise indicated by a sign, or in such a manner as to cause danger to any person.

(3) Other than in accordance with paragraphs (b), (c), (d) or (e) of subclause (1), a person must not drive a vehicle on local government property that is being used for a function for which a licence has been obtained unless permitted to do so by the licence holder or an authorised person.

**2.2 Motorised model aeroplanes, toys or ships**

A person must not use, launch or fly a motorised model aeroplane, toy, ship, glider or rocket that is propelled by mechanical, hydraulic, combustion or pyrotechnic means on or from local government property except in accordance with a licence or determination that specifies that particular local government property.

**2.3 Children's playgrounds**

(1) The local government may set aside a public reserve or any portion of a public reserve as a children's playground.

(2) The local government may limit the ages of persons who are permitted to use a children's playground and may erect a sign under clause 2.3 of this local law to that effect on or in the immediate vicinity of the playground.

(3) A person over the age specified on that sign, other than a person having the charge of a child or children in the playground, must not use a playground or interfere with the use by children of the playground.

**2.4 Launching and retrieval of boats**

A person must not take a boat onto, launch a boat from, or retrieve a boat on, local government property except in accordance with licence or a determination that specifies that particular local government property unless –

(a) the person is

(i) a local government employee or authorised person; or

(ii) a contractor engaged by the local government and who is engaged in providing a service, maintaining or making a delivery in connection with, the local government property.

(b) the person is in charge of a boat engaged in rescue services or dealing with an emergency; or

(c) the local government property is a boat ramp that is delineated by a sign to that effect.

**2.5 Activities prohibited on local government property**

(1) A person must not play or practise archery or pistol or rifle shooting on local government property except on land which is reserved by the local government for that purpose, or as otherwise permitted by a determination or licence.

(2) A person must not play or practise golf on local government property except on Reserve 20091 (known as Marangaroo Golf Course) and Reserve 44338 (known as Carramar Golf Course).

(3) A person must not, on any local government property, use or ride a bicycle or wheeled recreational device, skateboard, or sand board –

(a) inside, or on the curtilage to, a building;

(b) on a golf course except to the extent permitted under clause 2.1(1)(d) of these Determinations; or

(c) in or on a lakebed or waterway.

(4) A person must not use on, or take on to, any local government property, a spear gun, hand spear, gidgie or similar device unless permitted by a determination or licence.

# SCHEDULE 2 - PRESCRIBED OFFENCES

| Clause | Description | Penalty Unit |
|---|---|---|
| 2.4 | Failure to comply with a determination | 10 |
| 3.1 | Undertaking activity on local government property without a licence | 15 |
| 3.2 | Camping on local government property or erecting an unauthorised structure | 15 |
| 3.3 | Failure to obtain licence for liquor | 10 |
| 4.1 | Behaviour interfering with others | 15 |
| 4.2 | Behaviour detrimental to local government property | 20 |
| 4.3 | Taking or injuring fauna without authorisation | 20 |
| 4.4 | Removing, damaging or depositing flora without authorisation | 20 |
| 4.5 | Animal on local government property without a licence | 10 |
| 4.6 | Under influence of liquor or prohibited drug on local government property | 10 |
| 4.7 | Failure to comply with sign | 10 |
| 4.8 | Failure to comply with direction of authorised person | 10 |
| 5.1, 5.2 | Unauthorised entry to event, closed or fenced local government property | 10 |
| 5.4 | Failure to observe conditions of play or direction of course controller on golf course | 10 |
| 5.8 | Failure to comply with sign or direction on beach | 10 |
| 5.9 | Unauthorised vehicles on beaches and dunes | 50 |
| 6.1(a), 6.4(2)(b) | Planting or allowing plant or verge treatment in street to become a sightline hazard | 10 |
| 6.1(b) | Damaging a street lawn or garden | 10 |
| 6.1(c) | Damaging or removing whole or part of a street tree without authorisation | 20 |
| 6.1(d) | Obstruction of street | 10 |
| 6.1(e) | Damaging, removing or interfering with street, part of street, sign or structure in a street without authorisation | 10 |
| 6.1(f) | Playing games in street so as to impede vehicles or persons | 10 |
| 6.1(g) | Riding of skateboard or similar device on mall, arcade or veranda of shopping centre | 10 |
| 6.2 | Carry on or undertake prohibited activity in street or damage local government property in a street without authorisation | 20 |
| 6.4(4) | Install verge treatment that is not a permissible treatment | 10 |
| 6.5(a), 6.5(d) 6.5(e) | Failure to keep permissible verge treatment in good and tidy condition, obstruct a street, footpath, drain, or driveway | 10 |

| Clause | Description | Penalty Unit |
|---|---|---|
| 6.5(c) | Placing an obstruction on or around a verge treatment | 10 |
| 6.5(f) | Failure to ensure sprinklers or reticulation pipes do not protrude above level of verge treatment when not in use, not used at such times as to cause inconvenience to pedestrians, or otherwise present a hazard | 10 |
| 6.8 | Failure to obtain licence for a temporary crossing | 10 |
| 6.9 | Failure to remove redundant crossing or reinstate kerb, drain, footpath, verge or street | 10 |
| 6.12 | Failure to comply with condition of use of a street indicated by a sign | 10 |
| 7.1(1) | Animal or vehicle obstructing public place without authorisation | 10 |
| 7.2(2) | Animal in public place when not led, ridden or driven | 10 |
| 7.3 | Failure to clearly mark name or trading name on shopping trolley | 10 |
| 7.4 | Person leaving a shopping trolley in a public place other than trolley bay | 10 |
| 7.5 | Failure to remove shopping trolley after being advised of location | 10 |
| 8.7 | Failure to comply with licence condition | 10 |
| 8.18 | Failure to comply with licence condition in relation to local government property | 15 |
| 8.17, 8.19, 8.20 | Failure to produce licence for inspection, amendment or to return licence when no longer in effect | 10 |
| 10.6 | Failure to comply with notice | 30 |

---

Dated 12 February 2016.

The Common Seal of the City of Wanneroo was affixed by authority of a resolution of the Council in the presence of:

T. ROBERTS, Mayor
D. SIMMS, Chief Executive Officer

City of Wanneroo

# Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law ~~2015~~2026

# Contents

Formatted: Normal


**Part 1 - Preliminary ..... 514**
1.1 Title ..... 514
1.2 Commencement ..... 514
1.3 Application ..... 514
1.4 Repeal and transitional provisions ..... 514
1.5 Definitions ..... 615
1.6 Interpretation ..... 1019
1.7 Overriding power to hire and agree ..... 1019

**Part 2 - Determinations in respect of local government property ..... 1119**
2.1 Determinations as to use of local government property ..... 1119
2.2 Procedure for making a determination ..... 1120
2.3 Discretion to erect sign ..... 1221
2.4 Determination to be complied with ..... 1221
2.5 Register of determinations ..... 1221
2.6 Amendment or revocation of a determination ..... 1221
2.7 Activities which may be pursued on specified local government property 1321
2.8 Activities which may be prohibited on specified local government property 1422
2.9 Sign under repealed local law taken to be determination ..... 1524

**Part 3 - Activities on local government property requiring a licence ... 1524**
3.1 Activities requiring a licence ..... 1524
3.2 Erecting structures or camping ..... 1625
3.3 Licence required for possession and consumption of liquor ..... 1726

**Part 4 - Behaviour on all local government property ..... 1726**
4.1 Behaviour which interferes with others ..... 1726
4.2 Behaviour detrimental to property ..... 1826
4.3 Taking or injuring fauna ..... 1827
4.4 Flora ..... 1827
4.5 Animals ..... 1927
4.6 Intoxicated persons not to be on local government property ..... 1928
4.7 Signs ..... 1928
4.8 Authorised person to be obeyed ..... 1928
4.9 Refusal of entry and removal ..... 1928
4.10 Disposal of lost property ..... 2029

**Part 5 - Matters relating to particular local government property ..... 2029**
5.1 No unauthorised entry to function ..... 2029
5.2 No entry to fenced or closed local government property ..... 2029
5.3 Interpretation ..... 2129

5.4 Observance of special conditions of play ..... 2130
5.5 Children under the age of 10 years ..... 2130
5.6 Powers of authorised persons or surf life saving club members 2130
5.7 Authority of local government employee to prevail ..... 2231
5.8 Persons to comply with signs and directions ..... 2231
5.9 Unauthorised vehicles on beaches and dunes ..... 2231

**Part 6 - Activities in streets ..... 2331**

6.1 General prohibitions ..... 2331
6.2 Activities prohibited without a licence ..... 2332
6.3 Notice to owner or occupier ..... 2533
6.4 Permissible verge treatments ..... 2534
6.5 Obligations of owner or occupier ..... 2634
6.6 Transitional provision ..... 2635
6.7 Power to carry out public works on verge ..... 2735
6.8 Temporary crossings ..... 2736
6.9 Removal of redundant crossing ..... 2736
6.10 Assignment of numbers ..... 2837
6.11 Public place – Item 4(1) of Division 1, Schedule 3.1 of Act ..... 2837
6.12 Signs ..... 2837
6.13 Transitional ..... 2837
6.14 No driving on closed street ..... 2937
6.15 Notice to redirect or repair sprinkler ..... 2938
6.16 Notice to remove hazardous plants ..... 2938
6.17 Notice to remove any thing unlawfully placed on street ..... 2938

**Part 7 – Activities in public places ..... 3038**

7.1 Leaving animal or vehicle in public place ..... 3038
7.2 Prohibitions relating to animals ..... 3039
7.3 Shopping trolley to be marked ..... 3139
7.4 Person not to leave trolley in public place ..... 3139
7.5 Retailer to remove abandoned trolley ..... 3139
7.6 Retailer taken to own trolley ..... 3140

**Part 8 - Licensing ..... 3140**

8.1 Application for licence ..... 3140
8.2 Decision on application ..... 3240
8.3 General restrictions on grant of licence ..... 3241
8.4 Amendment of licence ..... 3241
8.5 Examples of conditions ..... 3341
8.6 Imposing conditions under a policy ..... 3443
8.7 Compliance with conditions ..... 3443
8.8 Duration of licence ..... 3543
8.9 Renewal of licence ..... 3543

8.10 Transfer of licence ..... 3544
8.11 Suspension of licence ..... 3644
8.12 Proposed suspension ..... 3645
8.13 Revocation of suspension ..... 3745
8.14 Period of suspension ..... 3745
8.15 Cancellation of licence ..... 3746
8.16 Surrender of licence ..... 3746
8.17 Production of licence ..... 3746
8.18 Other responsibilities of licensee ..... 3746
8.19 Production of licence document for amendment ..... 3846
8.20 Return of licence document if licence no longer in effect ..... 3847
8.21 Advertising ..... 3847
8.22 False or misleading statement ..... 3847

**Part 9 – Objections and review ..... 3847**
9.1 Objection and review rights ..... 3847

**Part 10 – Enforcement ..... 3947**
10.1 Definition ..... 3947
10.2 Damage to local government property ..... 3947
10.3 Breach of a licence ..... 3948
10.4 Non-Compliant verge treatments ..... 3948
10.5 Notice requirements ..... 3948
10.6 Local government may undertake requirements of notice ..... 4048
10.7 Offence to fail to comply with notice ..... 4049
10.8 Offences and general penalty ..... 4049
10.9 Prescribed offences ..... 4049
10.10 Form of notices ..... 4149
10.11 Evidence of a determination ..... 4150

***Local Government Act 1995***

**City of Wanneroo**

**Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law ~~2015~~2026**

Under the powers conferred on it by the *Local Government Act 1995* and under all other enabling powers, the Council of the City of Wanneroo resolved on ~~2 February 2016~~ to make this local law.

## Part 1 - Preliminary

**1.1 Title**

This is the *City of Wanneroo Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law ~~2015~~2026*.

**1.2 Commencement**

This local law comes into operation 14 days after the date of its publication in the *Government Gazette*.

**1.3 Application**

This local law applies:

(a) throughout the district; and

(b) to the area bounded by the low water mark of the Indian Ocean and extending for a distance 200 metres seaward from the western boundary of the district.

**1.4 Repeal and transitional provisions**

(1) The following local laws are repealed –

~~(a) *Trading in Public Places Local Law 1999*, published in the *Government Gazette* on 27 August 1999;~~

~~(b) Part 4 of the *Signs Local Law 1999*, published in the *Government Gazette* on 27 August 1999; and~~

~~*Local Government and Public Property Local Law*, published in the *Government Gazette* on 18 January 2000.~~

*(a) Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law 2015, published in the Government Gazette on ~~xxxxxx~~29 February 2016; and*

~~(c)~~*(b) Signs Local Law 1999, published in the Government Gazette on ~~xxxxxx~~27 August 1999*

(2) An application for, or an application for the renewal of, a licence, permit or other authorisation made under a repealed local law that has not been

Formatted: Indent: Left: 4.5 cm, No bullets or numbering

Formatted: Font: Italic

Commented [KT1]: To be checked by governance

Commented [YH2R1]: Checked with WALGA and able to repeal the Signs Local Law 1999. Correct gazettal dates added.

S_53252_001.docx v2

finally determined before the commencement day is to be dealt with and determined as if it were an application under this local law.

(3) A licence, permit or other authorisation under a repealed local law that is in force before the commencement day is to be regarded on and after that day as a licence under this local law and may be dealt with accordingly.

**1.5 Definitions**

In this local law -

***Act*** means the *Local Government Act 1995*;

***applicant*** means a person who applies for a licence;

***application*** means an application for a licence;

***application fee*** means the fee payable on the lodgement of an application for a licence and which relates to the lodgement, assessment and determination of the application but does not include the licence fee;

***authorised person*** means a person appointed by the local government under section 9.10 of the Act to perform any of the functions of an authorised person under this local law;

***beach*** means the area of sandy shoreline from the low-water mark to either the toe of the dune or the commencement of vegetation or a man-made structure;

***boat*** means any ship, vessel or structure capable of being used in navigation by water, however propelled or moved, and includes a jet ski;

***building*** means any building which is local government property and includes any –

(a) hall or room;

(b) corridor, stairway or annexe of any hall or room; and

(c) jetty;

***bulk rubbish container*** means a bin or container designed or used for holding a substantial quantity of rubbish and which is unlikely to be lifted without mechanical assistance, but does not include a bin or container used in connection with the local government's regular domestic rubbish collection service;

***CEO*** means the chief executive officer of the local government;

***commencement day*** means the day on which this local law comes into operation;

***Council*** means the council of the local government;

***determination*** means a determination made under clause 2.1;

***district*** means the district of the local government;

***drone*** means a remotely piloted aircraft ~~system~~ that is–

~~(a) has three or more propellers; and~~ unmanned, and

(b) operated by a human pilot from a remote pilot station, and

~~(b) is capable of vertical take-off and landing;~~controlled through a command and control link.

**Commented [ML3]:** Amended to be in line with the CASA definition.

***dune*** means a mound or ridge of sand or other loose sediment, that may or may not contain vegetation that adjoins a beach;

***election*** means an election, poll or referendum conducted or authorised by a federal, state or local government;

***election sign*** means a sign relating to an election but does not include a sign placed or erected by the local government to:-

(a) ~~D~~direct electors to a polling place; or

(b) ~~E~~encourage electors to vote in an election ~~or referendums~~ conducted by the local government and which does not promote a candidate, political party or similar group or stance on an issue.;

***electric personal transporter*** has the meaning given to it by the *Road Traffic Code 2000*;

***electric rideable device*** has the meaning given to it by the *Road Traffic Code 2000*;

***entertain*** means conduct any form of theatrical, artistic, musical, audio or visual performance and includes busk;

***food*** has the meaning given by the *Food Act 2008* ;

***food business*** has the meaning given to it by the *Food Act 2008*;

***function*** means an event or activity characterised by all or any of the following -

(a) formal organisation and preparation;

(b) its occurrence is generally advertised or notified in writing to particular persons;

(c) organisation by or on behalf of a club;

(d) payment of a fee to attend it; and

(e) systematic recurrence in relation to the day, time and place;

***garden*** means any part of a street planted, developed or treated, otherwise than as a lawn, with one or more plants;

~~***Health Act*** means the *Health Act 1911*;~~

***hire*** includes offer to hire and expose for hire;

***intersection*** has the meaning given to it in the *Road Traffic Code 2000*;

***kerb*** includes the edge of a carriageway;

***lawn*** means any part of a street which is planted only with grass, or with a similar plant, but will include any other plant provided that it has been planted by the local government;

***licence*** means a licence under this local law;

***licence fee*** means the fee payable on the issue of a licence;

***licence document*** means a licence document issued under this local law;

***licensed premises*** has the same meaning as is given to it in section 3 of the Liquor Control Act;

***licensee*** means a person who holds a licence;

***liquor*** has the meaning given to it in section 3 of the Liquor Control Act ;

***Liquor Control* Act** means the *Liquor Control Act 1988*;

***local government*** means the City of Wanneroo;

***local government property*** means anything except a street –

(a) which belongs to or leased by the local government;

(b) of which the local government is the management body under the *Land Administration Act 1997*; or

(c) which is an otherwise unvested facility within section 3.53 of the Act;

***lot*** has the meaning given to it in the *Planning and Development Act 2005*;

***maintain*** *means to continue to have; to keep in existence, or not allow to become less*

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

***manager*** means the person for the time being employed or engaged by the local government to control and manage a facility which is local government property, and includes the person's assistant or deputy;

***market*** means a collection of stalls, stands or displays erected for the purpose of selling or hiring goods or services or carrying out any other transaction;

***motorised scooter*** has the meaning given to it in the *Road Traffic Code 2000;*

***nuisance*** means any activity, thing, condition, circumstance or state of affairs caused or contributed to by a person which –

(a) is injurious or dangerous to the health or safety of another person of normal susceptibility; or

(b) which has a disturbing effect on the state of reasonable physical, mental or social well being of another person;

S_53252_001.docx v2

***owner or occupier***, in relation to land, does not include the local government;

***penalty unit*** has the meaning given to it in the *City of Wanneroo Penalty Units Local Law 2015*;

***permissible verge treatment*** means any one of the treatments described in clause 6.4(2), and includes any associated reticulation pipes and sprinklers;

***person*** does not include the local government;

***private property*** means any land that –

(a) has a separate certificate of title; and

(b) is in private ownership or is the subject of a lease or agreement with a person enabling its use for private purposes,

and includes any building or structure on the land;

***prohibited drug*** has the meaning given to it by the *Misuse of Drugs Act 1981;*

***public place*** means –

(a) a street;

(b) any local government property; or

(c) a place to which the public have access;

***Regulations*** means the *Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996;*

***repealed local law*** means a local law repealed under clause 1.4;

***retailer*** means ~~a~~ the owner, ~~or~~ occupier or manager of a shop in respect of which shopping trolleys are provided for the use of customers of the shop;

***sell*** includes –

(a) offer or attempt to sell;

(b) display for sale;

(c) send, forward or deliver for sale or on sale;

(d) barter or exchange;

(e) dispose, by lot or chance or by auction;

(f) supply, or offer, agree or attempt to supply –

(i) in circumstances which the supplier derives or would be likely to derive a direct or indirect pecuniary benefit; or

(ii) gratuitously, but with a view to gaining or maintaining custom or other commercial advantage; or

S_53252_001.docx v2

(g) authorise, direct, cause or permit to be done any act referred to in this definition;

***shopping trolley*** means a wheeled container or receptacle supplied by a retailer to enable a person to transport goods;

***sign*** includes a notice, flag, mark, structure or device approved by the local government on which may be shown words, numbers, expressions or symbols;

***stall*** means a movable or temporarily fixed structure, stand or table in, on or from which goods or services are sold and includes a vehicle;

***street*** means any highway, thoroughfare or land used for vehicular or pedestrian traffic, and includes all the land lying between property lines, including the verge and footpath;

***street tree*** means any tree planted or self sown in the street, of an appropriate species and in an appropriate location, for the purposes of contributing to the streetscape;

***trading*** means selling or hiring goods or services and includes the setting up of a stall and conducting business at a stall;

***vehicle*** includes –

(a) every conveyance and every object capable of being propelled or drawn on wheels, tracks or otherwise; and

(b) an animal being ridden or driven,

but excludes –

(c) a wheel-chair or any device designed for use, by a physically impaired person ~~on a footpath~~; and

(d) a pram, stroller or similar device;

***verge*** means that part of a street between the carriageway and the land which abuts the street, but does not include any footpath; and

***waste*** includes matter –

(a) whether liquid, solid, gaseous or radioactive and whether useful or useless, which is discharged into the environment; or

(b) prescribed by regulations under the *Waste Avoidance and Resource Recovery Act 2007* to be waste.

**1.6 Interpretation**

In this local law, a reference to local government property includes a reference to any part of local government property.

**1.7 Overriding power to hire and agree**

Despite anything to the contrary in this local law, the CEO or an authorised person, on behalf of the local government, may –

(a) hire local government property to any person; or

(b) enter into an agreement with any person regarding the use of any local government property.

## Part 2 - Determinations in respect of local government property

### 2.1 Determinations as to use of local government property

(1) The local government may make a determination in accordance with clause 2.2 –

(a) setting aside specified local government property for the pursuit of all or any of the activities referred to in clause 2.7;

(b) prohibiting a person from pursuing all or any of the activities referred to in clause 2.8 on specified local government property;

(c) as to the matters in clauses 2.7(2) and 2.8(2); and

(d) as to any matter ancillary or necessary to give effect to a determination.

(2) The determinations in Schedule 1 –

(a) are to be taken to have been made in accordance with clause 2.2;

(b) may be amended or revoked in accordance with clause 2.6; and

(c) have effect on the commencement day.

### 2.2 Procedure for making a determination

(1) The CEO or an authorised person is to give local public notice of the local government's intention to make a determination.

(2) The local public notice referred to in subclause (1) is to state that –

(a) the local government intends to make a determination, the purpose and effect of which is summarised in the notice;

(b) a copy of the proposed determination may be inspected and obtained from the offices of the local government; and

(c) submissions in writing about the proposed determination may be lodged with the local government within 21 days after the date of publication.

(3) If no submissions are received in accordance with subclause (2)(c), the local government may decide –

(a) to give local public notice that the proposed determination has effect as a determination on and from the date of publication;

(b) to amend the proposed determination, in which case subclause (5) is to apply; or

(c) not to continue with the proposed determination.

(4) If submissions are received in accordance with subclause (2)(c), the local government -

(a) is to consider those submissions; and

(b) may decide –

(i) whether or not to amend the proposed determination; or;

(ii) whether or not to continue with the proposed determination.

(5) If the local government decides to amend the proposed determination, it is to give local public notice –

(a) of the effect of the amendments; and

(b) that the proposed determination has effect as a determination on and from the date of publication.

(6) If the local government decides not to amend the proposed determination, it is to give local public notice that the proposed determination has effect as a determination on and from the date of publication.

(7) A proposed determination is to have effect as a determination on and from the date of publication of the local public notice referred to in subclauses (3), (5) and (6).

**2.3 Discretion to erect sign**

The local government may erect a sign on local government property to give notice of the effect of a determination which applies to that property.

**2.4 Determination to be complied with**

A person must comply with a determination.

**2.5 Register of determinations**

(1) The local government is to keep a register of determinations made under clause 2.1, and of any amendments to or revocations of determinations made under clause 2.6.

(2) Sections 5.94 and 5.95 of the Act apply to the register referred to in subclause (1) and for that purpose the register is to be taken to be information within section 5.94(u)(i) of the Act.

**2.6 Amendment or revocation of a determination**

(1) The local government may amend or revoke a determination.

(2) The provisions of clause 2.2 are to apply to an amendment of a determination as if the amendment were a proposed determination.

(3) If the local government revokes a determination it is to give local public notice of the revocation and the determination is to cease to have effect on the date of publication.

**2.7 Activities which may be pursued on specified local government property**

(1) A determination may provide that specified local government property is set aside as an area on which a person may –

(a) take, ride or drive a vehicle, or a particular class of vehicle;

(b) fly or use a motorised model aeroplane;

(c) use a children's playground provided that the person is under an age specified in the determination, but the determination is not to apply to a person having the charge of a person under the specified age;

(d) launch, beach or leave a boat;

(e) take or use a boat, or a particular class of boat;

(f) play or practise –

(i) golf or archery;

(ii) pistol or rifle shooting, but subject to the compliance of that person with the *Firearms Act 1973*; or

(iii) a similar activity, specified in the determination, involving the use of a projectile which, in the opinion of the local government may cause injury or damage to a person or property; ~~or~~

(g) ride a bicycle, a skateboard, rollerblades, a sandboard or a similar device; or

~~(g)~~(h) Llaunch or land a drone.

(2) A determination may specify the extent to which and the manner in which an activity referred to in subclause (1) may be pursued and in particular –

(a) the days and times during which the activity may be pursued;

(b) that an activity may be pursued on a class of local government property, specified local government property or all local government property;

(c) that an activity is to be taken to be prohibited on all local government property other than that specified in the determination;

S_53252_001.docx v2

(d) may limit the activity to a class of vehicles, equipment or things, or may extend it to all vehicles, equipment or things;

(e) may specify that the activity can be pursued by a class of persons or all persons; and

(f) may distinguish between different classes of the activity.

**2.8 Activities which may be prohibited on specified local government property**

(1) A determination may provide that a person is prohibited from pursuing all or any of the following activities on specified local government property –

(a) riding a bicycle, a skateboard, rollerblades, a sandboard, or a similar device;

(b) riding an electric rideable device, an electric personal transporter, a motorised scooter, or a similar device;

(c) taking, riding or driving a vehicle or a particular class of vehicle;

~~(a) riding above a specified speed an electric rideable device, an electric personal transporter, a motorised scooter, or a similar device;~~

~~(b) riding or driving above a specified speed a vehicle or a particular class of vehicle;~~

~~(c)~~(d) taking or using a boat, or a particular class of boat;

~~(d)~~(e) the playing or practice of –

(i) golf, archery, pistol shooting or rifle shooting; or

(ii) a similar activity, specified in the determination, involving the use of a projectile which, in the opinion of the local government may cause injury or damage to a person or property;

~~(e)~~(f) the playing or practice of any ball game which may cause detriment to the property or any fauna on the property; ~~and~~

(g) the traversing of land which in the opinion of the local government has environmental value warranting such protection, either absolutely or except by paths provided for that purpose; and

~~(f)~~(h) the launching or landing of a drones~~.~~

(2) A determination may specify the extent to which and the manner in which a person is prohibited from pursuing an activity referred to in subclause (1) and, in particular –

(a) the days and times during which the activity is prohibited;

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, First line: 0 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, No bullets or numbering

S_53252_001.docx v2

(b) that an activity is prohibited on a class of local government property, specified local government property or all local government property;

(c) that an activity is prohibited in respect of a class of vehicles, equipment or things, or all vehicles, equipment or things;

(d) that an activity is prohibited in respect of a class of persons or all persons; and

(e) may distinguish between different classes of the activity.

**2.9 Sign under repealed local law taken to be determination**

(1) Where a sign erected on local government property has been erected under a repealed local law, then it is to be taken to be and have effect as a determination on and from the commencement day, except to the extent that the sign is inconsistent with any provision of this local law or any determination made under clause 2.1.

(2) Clause 2.5 does not apply to a sign referred to in subclause (1).

## Part 3 - Activities on local government property requiring a licence

**3.1 Activities requiring a licence**

(1) A person must not without a licence –

(a) subject to subclause (3) hire local government property;

(b) advertise anything by any means on local government property;

(c) erect, on local government property a structure for public amusement or for any performance, whether for gain or otherwise;

(d) teach, coach or train, for profit, a person or animal on local government property;

(e) plant any plant or sow any seeds on local government property;

(f) carry on any trading on local government property unless the trading is conducted –

(i) with the consent of a person who holds a licence to conduct a function, and where the trading is carried on under and in accordance with the licence; or

(ii) by a person who has a licence or permit to carry on trading on local government property under any written law;

(g) conduct or set up a market on local government property;

(h) unless an employee of the local government in the course of ~~her or his~~their duties or on an area set aside for that purpose –

(i) drive or ride or take any vehicle on to local government property; or

(ii) park or stop any vehicle on local government property;

(i) conduct a function on local government property.;

(j) charge any person for entry to local government property, unless the charge is for entry to land or a building hired by a voluntary non-profit organisation;

(k) light a fire on local government property except in a facility provided for that purpose;

(l) parachute, hang glide, paraglide, abseil or base jump from or on to local government property;

(m) erect a building or a refuelling site on local government property;

(n) make any excavation on or erect or remove any fence on local government property;

(o) erect or install any structure above or below ground of local government property, for the purpose of supplying any water, power, sewer, communication, television or similar service to a person;

(p) conduct or take part in any gambling game or contest or bet, or offer to bet, publicly on local government property;

(q) erect, install, operate or use any broadcasting, public address system, loudspeaker or other device for the amplification of sound on local government property; ~~or~~

(r) conduct an entertainment event on local government property; or

~~(r)~~(s) place or erect an election sign on local government property, unless the election sign has been placed or erected in accordance with Schedule 3.~~;~~

(2) The CEO or an authorised person may exempt a person from compliance with subclause (1) on the application of that person.

(3) The CEO or an authorised person may exempt specified local government property or a class of local government property from the application of subclause (1)(a).

**3.2 Erecting structures or camping**

(1) In this clause –

***facility*** has the same meaning as is given to it in section 5(1) of the *Caravan Parks and Camping Grounds Act 1995*.

(2) This clause does not apply to a facility operated by the local government.

S_53252_001.docx v2

(3) A person must not without a licence –

(a) camp on, lodge at or occupy any structure at night for the purpose of sleeping on local government property;

(b) erect, on local government property, any tent, camp, hut or similar structure; or

(c) erect, on local government property that is not enclosed, an umbrella or temporary shade structure unless –

(i) it is erected for protection from the sun or other elements;

(ii) it has an area of no more than 6 square metres;

(iii) it has a height of no less than 2.5 metres;

(iv) it is removed by that person –

I. immediately on leaving that local government property; and

II. during daylight on the same day on which it was erected; and

(v) it is for a private use.

~~(4) The maximum period for which the CEO or an authorised person may approve an application for a licence in respect of paragraph (a) or (b) of subclause (3) is that provided in regulation 11(2)(a) of the *Caravan Parks and Camping Grounds Regulations 1997*.~~

**3.3 Licence required for possession and consumption of liquor**

(1) A person, on local government property, must not consume any liquor or have in ~~her or his~~their possession or under ~~her or his~~their control any liquor, unless –

(a) that is permitted under the Liquor Control Act; and

(b) a licence has been obtained for that purpose.

(2) Subclause (1) does not apply where the liquor is in a sealed container.

## Part 4 - Behaviour on all local government property

### *Division 1 - Prohibited behaviour*

**4.1 Behaviour which interferes with others**

A person must not, in or on any local government property, behave in a manner which –

(a) is likely to interfere with the enjoyment of a person who might use the property or who might otherwise lawfully be on the property; or

(b) interferes with the enjoyment of a person using, or otherwise lawfully on, the property.

**4.2 Behaviour detrimental to property**

(1) A person must not behave in or on local government property in a way which is or might be detrimental to the property.

(2) In subclause (1) –

***detrimental to the property*** includes –

(a) removing any thing from the local government property including a rock, a plant or a seat provided for the use of any person; and

(b) destroying, defacing or damaging any thing on the local government property, including a plant, a seat provided for the use of any person or a building.

**4.3 Taking or injuring fauna**

(1) A person must not take, injure or kill, or attempt to take, injure or kill, any fauna which is on or above any local government property, unless that person is authorised under a written law to do so.

(2) In this clause –

***animal*** means any living thing that is not a human being, fly or plant; and

***fauna*** means any animal indigenous to or which periodically migrates to any State or Territory of the Commonwealth or the territorial waters of the Commonwealth and includes in relation to any such animal –

(a) any class of animal or individual member;

(b) the eggs or larvae; or

(c) the carcass, skin, plumage or fur unless it has been shed or discarded by the animal in a normal or natural manner.

**4.4 Flora**

(1) Unless authorised to do so under a written law or with the written approval of the CEO or an authorised person, a person must not –

(a) remove, damage or interfere with any flora that is on or above any local government property; or

(b) cultivate, plant or deposit any flora on local government property.

(2) In this clause –

***flora*** means all vascular plants, seeds and other flora, whether living or dead.

**4.5 Animals**

(1) A person must not –

(a) tether any animal to a tree, shrub, tree guard, wall or fence on local government property; or

(b) permit any animal to enter upon or into any local government property,

unless authorised by a licence or under this local law.

(2) In this clause, '***animal***' does not include a dog or an assistance animal as defined in the *Disability Discrimination Act 1992* (Commonwealth), section 9(2).

Formatted: Font: Bold, Italic

**4.6 Intoxicated persons not to be on local government property**

A person must not enter or remain on local government property while under the influence of liquor or a prohibited drug.

***Division 2 - Signs and powers to give directions***

**4.7 Signs**

(1) The CEO or an authorised person may erect a sign on local government property –

(a) specifying any conditions of use which apply to that property; and

(b) for any other purpose relevant to this local law, including giving notice of a breach of clause 4.4 and substituting a sign for flora that has been removed, damaged or interfered with contrary to clause 4.4.

(2) A person must comply with a sign erected under subclause (1).

(3) A condition of use specified on a sign erected under subclause (1) is –

(a) not to be inconsistent with any provision of this local law or any determination; and

(b) to be for the purpose of giving notice of the effect of a provision of this local law.

**4.8 Authorised person to be obeyed**

A person on local government property must obey any lawful direction of the CEO or an authorised person and must not in any way obstruct or hinder the CEO or an authorised person in the execution of ~~her or his~~their duties.

**4.9 Refusal of entry and removal**

(1) If the CEO or an authorised person reasonably suspects that a person is breaching, or has just breached, a provision of this local law or any other written law, the CEO or authorised person may –

(a) refuse to allow that person to enter local government property; and

(b) if the person is on local government property, direct the person to leave the local government property.

(2) A person who has been refused entry or who has been directed to leave under subclause (1) must immediately leave the local government property quickly and peaceably.

(3) If a person fails to comply with subclause (2), the CEO or an authorised person may remove the person, or arrange for the person to be removed, from the local government property.

**4.10 Disposal of lost property**

An article left on any local government property, and not claimed within a period of 3 months, may be disposed of by the CEO or an authorised person -

(a) if the value of the property reasonably exceeds the amount prescribed by regulation 30(3) of the *local government (Functions and General) Regulations* 1996, using the process under section 3.58 of the *Act* for the sale of the article as if it was property referred to in that section;

(b) if the article is of a negligible or little value or likely to be of no interest to a not for profit body, in any manner he or she thinks fit; or

(c) in any other case, by donation to a not for profit body incorporated under the *Associations Incorporations Act 1987*.

## Part 5 - Matters relating to particular local government property

***Division 1 - Functions and closed property***

**5.1 No unauthorised entry to function**

(1) A person must not enter local government property on such days or during such times as the property is set aside for a function for which a charge for admission is authorised, except –

(a) through the proper entrance for that purpose; and

(b) on payment of the fee chargeable for admission at the time.

(2) The CEO or an authorised person may exempt a person from compliance with subclause (1)(b).

**5.2 No entry to fenced or closed local government property**

A person must not enter local government property which has been fenced off or closed to the public by a sign or otherwise, unless that person is authorised to do so by the CEO or an authorised person.

***Division 2 - Golf courses***

**5.3 Interpretation**

In this Division –

***controller*** means an authorised person who has been appointed to control and manage a golf course;

***golf course*** means that portion of a local government property which is laid out as a golf course and includes –

(a) all tees, fairways, greens, practice tees, practice fairways, practice greens and any driving range; and

(b) all buildings, structures, fittings, fixtures and equipment on that property.

**5.4 Observance of special conditions of play**

While on a golf course, a player must –

(a) observe and comply with a direction of the controller in respect of any special conditions of play;

(b) observe and comply with a requirement of any notice erected to direct or control play; and

(c) not be accompanied by a non playing person without the permission of the controller or an authorised person.

**5.5 Children under the age of 10 years**

A person under the age of 10 years must not enter, play or practise on a golf course unless accompanied by a person of 18 years or older.

***Division 3 - Beaches***

**5.6 Powers of authorised persons or surf life saving club members**

(1) An authorised person employed by the local government may perform all or any of the following functions in relation to a beach -

(a) patrol any beach;

(b) carry out any activity on any beach;

(c) erect signs designating bathing areas and signs regulating, prohibiting or restricting specified activities on the whole or any part of a beach or in or on the water adjacent to the beach and to direct persons on the beach or in or on the water to comply with such signs;

(d) temporarily enclose any area with rope, hessian, wire or any other means for the conduct of surf life saving club activities; and

(e) direct persons to leave the water adjacent to a beach during dangerous conditions or if a shark is suspected of being in the vicinity of a beach.

(2) Subject to subclause (3), the local government may authorise, under section 9.10 of the Act, one or more members of a surf life saving club to perform all or any of the functions listed in subclause (1).

(3) Members authorised by the local government under subclause (2) must have been recommended by the surf life saving club as competent to perform the functions referred to in that subclause in respect of which they are authorised.

(4) Under subclause (2), the local government may authorise members generally, or in relation to particular times, days or months.

**5.7 Authority of local government employee to prevail**

If the local government has authorised a person under clause 5.6(1) and a member of a surf life saving club under clause 5.6(2) in relation to the same beach, where they could perform a function referred to in clause 5.6(1) contemporaneously, the authority of an authorised person employed by the local government under clause 5.6(1) is to prevail.

**5.8 Persons to comply with signs and directions**

A person must -

(a) not act in contravention of a sign erected on a beach under clause 5.6(1)(c);

(b) not enter an area which has been temporarily closed with rope, hessian, wire or any other means for the conduct of surf life saving club activities, unless he or she is a member of the club or has obtained permission to enter from the club;

(c) comply with any direction given under clause 5.6(1)(c) or 5.6(1)(e); and

(d) not interfere with, obscure, obstruct, or hang any item of clothing or towel on a flag, sign, notice or item of life saving equipment.

**5.9 Unauthorised vehicles on beaches and dunes**

A person must not cause a vehicle to be or drive a vehicle, on a beach or dune unless otherwise authorised or approved by the local government or any other public authority.

## Part 6 - Activities in streets

### *Division 1 - General*

**6.1 General prohibitions**

A person must not –

(a) plant, or allow to remain, in a street a plant that is or may become an obstruction to a reasonable sight line for a driver of any vehicle negotiating or using the street;

(b) damage a lawn or a garden, or remove any plant or part of a plant from a lawn or a garden, in a street unless –

the person is the owner or the occupier of the lot abutting that portion of the street and the lawn or the garden or the particular plant has not been installed or planted by the local government ; or

the person is acting under the authority of a written law;

(c) damage, or remove a street tree, or part of a street tree, irrespective of whether it was planted by the owner or occupier of the lot abutting the street or by the local government , unless –

(i) the damage to, or removal of, the street tree is authorised by the CEO or an authorised person in writing; or

(ii) the person is acting under authority of written law;

(d) place, or allow to be placed or remain, on a street any thing (except water) that –

(i) obstructs the street; or

(ii) results in a hazard for any person using the street;

(e) unless at the direction of the CEO or an authorised person, damage, remove or interfere with any part of a street, or any structure erected on a street, by the local government or a person acting under the authority of a written law;

(f) play or participate in any game or sport so as to cause danger to any person or thing or impede the movement of vehicles or persons on a street; or

(g) within a mall, arcade or veranda of a shopping centre, ride any bicycle, skateboard, roller-blades or similar device.

**6.2 Activities ~~allowed with~~prohibited without a licence**

(1) A person must not, without a licence –

(a) dig or otherwise create a trench through or under a kerb or footpath;

(b) throw, place or deposit any thing on a verge except for removal by the local government under a bulk rubbish collection, and then only in accordance with the terms and conditions and during the period of time advertised in connection with that collection by the local government;

(c) cause any obstruction to a vehicle or a person using a street as a street;

(d) cause any obstruction to a water channel or a water course in a street;

(e) throw, place or drain offensive, noxious or dangerous fluid onto a street;

(f) damage a street;

(g) fell or damage any street tree;

(h) fell any tree onto a street;

(i) light any fire or burn any thing on a street other than in a stove or fireplace provided for that purpose;

(j) unless installing, or in order to maintain, a permissible verge treatment –

(i) lay pipes under or provide taps on any verge; or

(ii) place or install, on any part of a street, any thing such as gravel, stone, flagstone, cement, concrete slabs, blocks, bricks, pebbles, plastic sheeting, kerbing, wood chips, bark or sawdust;

**Formatted:** Numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: i, ii, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Right + Aligned at: 5.77 cm + Indent at: 6.41 cm

(k) provide, erect, install or use in or on any building, structure or land abutting on a street any hoist or other thing for use over the street;

(l) on a street use anything or do anything so as to create a nuisance;

(m) place or cause to be placed on a street a bulk rubbish container;

(n) interfere with the soil of, or anything in, a street or take anything from a street;

(o) carry on any trading on a street;

(p) conduct or set up a market on a street; ~~or~~

(q) conduct an entertainment event on a street; ~~or~~

(r) place or erect an election sign on a street; or.

S_53252_001.docx v2

(s) Place or cause to be placed on a street a storage or sea container.

(2) Clause 6.2(1(r) does not apply to a sign placed or erected in accordance with Schedule 3.

~~(2)~~ (3) The CEO or an authorised person may exempt a person from compliance with subclause (1) on the application of that person.

**6.3 Notice to owner or occupier**

The CEO or an authorised person may give a notice in writing to the owner or the occupier of a lot abutting on a verge to make good, within the time specified in the notice, any breach of a provision of this Part.

***Division 2 - Permissible verge treatments***

**6.4 Permissible verge treatments**

(1) An owner or occupier of land which abuts on a verge may, on that part of the verge ~~directly in front of her or his land,~~ install a permissible verge treatment.

(2) A permissible verge treatment is–

(a) the planting and maintenance of a lawn;

(b) the planting and maintenance of a garden provided that –

(i) clear sight visibility is maintained at all times for a person using the abutting street in the vicinity of an intersection or bend in the street or using a driveway on land adjacent to the street for access to or from the street;

(ii) where there is no footpath, a pedestrian has safe and clear access of a minimum width of 2m along that part of the verge immediately adjacent to the kerb;

(iii) it does not include a wall or built structure; and

(iv) it is not of a thorny, poisonous or hazardous nature; and

(c) the installation of an acceptable material.

(3) In this clause ***acceptable material*** means any material which would create a hard surface, and which has been approved by the local government.

(4) A person must not install or maintain a verge treatment which is not a permissible verge treatment.

(5) The owner and occupier of the lot abutting a verge treatment ~~referred to in subclause (1)~~ are each to be taken to have installed and maintained that verge treatment for the purposes of this clause and clause 6.5.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 5.14 cm

S_53252_001.docx v2

**6.5 Obligations of owner or occupier**

An owner or occupier ~~who installs or maintains a permissible verge treatment~~ must –

(a) keep the ~~permissible~~ verge treatment in a permissible, good and tidy condition and ensure, where the verge treatment is a garden or lawn, that a footpath on the verge and a carriageway adjoining the verge are not obstructed by the verge treatment;

(b) ensure that clear sight visibility is maintained at all times for a person using the abutting thoroughfare in the vicinity of an intersection or bend in a thoroughfare, or using a driveway on land adjacent to the thoroughfare for access to or from the thoroughfare;

(c) not place any obstruction on or around the verge treatment;

(d) not disturb a footpath on the verge;

(e) ensure that the verge treatment does not damage or obstruct a drain, manhole, galley, inspection pit, channel, kerb or tree planted by the local government; and

(f) ensure that any sprinklers or pipes installed to irrigate a verge treatment –

(i) do not protrude above the level of the lawn or verge treatment when not in use;

(ii) are not used at such times so as to cause unreasonable inconvenience to pedestrians or other persons; and

(iii) do not otherwise present a hazard to pedestrians or other persons.

**6.6 Transitional provision**

(1) In this clause –

***former provisions*** means the provisions of the repealed local laws which permitted certain types of verge treatments, whether with or without the consent of the local government.

(2) A verge treatment which –

(a) was installed prior to the commencement day; and

(b) on the commencement day is a type of verge treatment which was permitted under and complied with the former provisions,

is to be taken to be a permissible verge treatment for so long as the verge treatment remains of the same type and continues to comply with the former provisions ; and does not constitute a sight line hazard, ~~; and~~ it is not of a thorny, poisonous or hazardous nature or does not pose a risk to any person or thing.~~.~~

S_53252_001.docx v2

**6.7 Power to carry out public works on verge**

Where the local government or an authority empowered to do so under a written law disturbs a verge, the local government or the authority –

(a) is not liable to compensate any person for that disturbance;

(b) may backfill with sand, if necessary, any garden or lawn; and

(c) is not liable to replace or restore any –

(i) verge treatment and, in particular, any plant or any acceptable material or other hard surface; or

(ii) sprinklers, pipes or other reticulation equipment.

***Division 3 - Vehicle crossings***

**6.8 Temporary crossings**

(1) Where it is likely that works on a lot will involve vehicles leaving a street and entering the lot, the person responsible for the works must obtain a permit for the construction of a temporary crossing to protect the existing carriageway, kerb, drains, footpath, existing materials and street trees, where –

(a) a crossing does not exist; or

(b) a crossing does exist, but the nature of the vehicles and their loads is such that they are likely to cause damage to the crossing.

(2) The ***person responsible for the works*** in subclause (1) is to be taken to be –

(a) the builder named on the building permit issued under the *Building Act 2011*, if one has been issued in relation to the works; or

(b) the owner of the lot, if no building permit has been issued under the *Building Act 2011* in relation to the works.

(3) If the permit authority for the purpose of subclause (1) is the local government, the permit is taken to be issued on the condition that until such time as the temporary crossing is removed, the person to whom the permit is given must keep the temporary crossing in good repair and in such a condition so as not to create any danger or obstruction to persons using the street.

**6.9 Removal of redundant crossing**

(1) Where works on a lot will result in a crossing no longer giving access to a lot, the crossing is to be removed and the kerb, drain, footpath, verge and any other part of the street affected by the removal are to be reinstated to the satisfaction of the CEO.

(2) The CEO may give written notice to the owner or occupier of a lot requiring her or him to –

(a) remove any part of or all of a crossing which does not give access to the lot; and

(b) reinstate the kerb, drain, footpath, verge and any other part of the street, which may be affected by the removal,

within the period of time stated in the notice, and the owner or occupier of the lot must comply with that notice.

***Division 4 - Property numbers***

**6.10 Assignment of numbers**

(1) The CEO or an authorised person may assign a number to a lot in the district and may assign another number to the lot instead of that previously assigned.

(2) In this clause, ***number*** means a number of a lot with or without an alphabetical suffix indicating the address of a lot by reference to a thoroughfare.

***Division 5 - Fencing***

**6.11 Public place – Item 4(1) of Division 1, Schedule 3.1 of Act**

A public place, as that term is defined in clause 1.5, is specified as a public place for the purpose of item 4(1) of Division 1 of Schedule 3.1 of the Act.

***Division 6 - Signs erected by the local government***

**6.12 Signs**

(1) The local government may erect a sign in a street specifying any conditions of use which apply to that street.

(2) A person must comply with a sign erected under subclause (1).

(3) A condition of use specified on a sign erected under subclause (1) is to be for the purpose of giving notice of the effect of a provision of this local law.

**6.13 Transitional**

Where a sign erected in a street has been erected under a repealed local law then, on and from the commencement day, it is to be taken to be a sign erected under clause 6.12 if –

(a) the sign specifies a condition of use relating to the street which gives notice of the effect of a provision of this local law; and

(b) the condition of use specified is not inconsistent with any provision of this local law.

### *Division 7 - Driving on a closed street*

**6.14 No driving on closed street**

(1) A person must not drive or take a vehicle on a closed street unless –

(a) it is in accordance with any limit or exception specified in the order made under section 3.50 of the Act; or

(b) the person has first obtained a licence.

(2) In this clause –

***closed street*** means a thoroughfare wholly or partially closed under section 3.50 or 3.50A of the Act.

### *Division 8 - Notices*

**6.15 Notice to redirect or repair sprinkler**

Where a lawn or a garden is being watered with a sprinkler which is on the lawn or the garden, in a manner which causes or may cause an inconvenience or obstruction to any person using a street, the CEO or an authorised person may give a written notice to the owner or the occupier of the land abutting the lawn or the garden, requiring the owner or the occupier or both to move or alter the direction of the sprinkler or other watering equipment.

**6.16 Notice to remove hazardous plants**

(1) Where a plant in a garden creates or may create a hazard for any person using a street, the CEO or an authorised person may give a written notice to the owner or the occupier of the land abutting on the garden to remove, cut, move or otherwise deal with that plant so as to remove the hazard.

(2) Subclause (1) does not apply where the plant was planted by the local government.

**6.17 Notice to remove any thing unlawfully placed on street**

Where any thing is placed on a street in contravention of this local law, the CEO or an authorised person may give a written notice –

(a) to the owner or the occupier of the property which abuts that portion of the street where the thing has been placed; or

(b) to any other person who may be responsible for the thing being so placed,

requiring the person to remove the thing.

## Part 7 – Activities in public places

### *Division 1 - General provisions*

**7.1 Leaving animal or vehicle in public place**

(1) A person must not leave an animal or a vehicle, or any part of a vehicle, in a public place so that it obstructs the use of any part of that public place, unless that person has first obtained a licence or is authorised to do so under a written law.

(2) A person does not contravene subclause (1) where the animal is secured or tethered for a period not exceeding 1 hour.

(3) A person does not contravene subclause (1) where the vehicle is left for a period not exceeding 24 hours.

**7.2 Prohibitions relating to animals**

(1) In subclause (2), ~~***owner*** in relation to an animal includes –~~

***owner*** in relation to an animal, includes -

(a) an owner of it;

(b) a person in possession of it;

(c) a person who has control of it; and

(d) a person who ordinarily occupies the premises where the animal is permitted to stay; and

***public place*** does not include local government property.

(2) Unless authorised by a licence or under this local law or any other law, Aan owner of an animal must not –

(a) allow the animal to enter or remain for any time on any public place except for the use of the public place as a thoroughfare and unless it is led, ridden or driven;

(b) allow the animal, if it has a contagious or infectious disease. to be led, ridden or driven in a public place; or

(c) train or race the animal in a public place.

(3) An owner of a horse must not lead, ride or drive the horse on a street, unless that person does so under a licence or under the authority of a written law.

(4) This clause does not apply to a person with a disability where the animal is a guide dog or assistance animal as defined in the *Disability Discrimination Act 1992* (Commonwealth), Ssection 9(2).

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold, Italic

Formatted: Body Text

Formatted: Font: Italic

S_53252_001.docx v2

**7.3 Shopping trolley to be marked**

A retailer must clearly mark its name or its trading name on any shopping trolley made available for the use of customers.

**7.4 Person not to leave trolley in public place**

A person must not leave a shopping trolley in a public place other than in an area set aside for the storage of shopping trolleys.

**7.5 Retailer to remove abandoned trolley**

(1) If a shopping trolley is found in a public place, other than in an area set aside for the storage of shopping trolleys, the CEO or an authorised officer may advise (verbally or in writing) a retailer whose name is marked on the trolley of the location of the shopping trolley.

~~(2)~~ A retailer must remove a shopping trolley within 24 hours of being so advised under subclause (1)~~, unless the retailer -~~

~~(a) requests the local government to collect and deliver the shopping trolley to the retailer; and~~

~~(b)~~(2) ~~pays any fee for that collection and delivery (imposed and determined under and in accordance with sections 6.16 to 6.19 of the Act) within the period specified by the local government.~~

Formatted: Heading 3

**7.6 Retailer taken to own trolley**

In the absence of any proof to the contrary, a shopping trolley is to be taken to belong to a retailer whose name is marked on the trolley.

## Part 8 - Licensing

### *Division 1 - Applying for a licence*

**8.1 Application for licence**

(1) Where a person is required to obtain a licence under this local law, that person must apply for the licence in accordance with subclause (2).

(2) An application for a licence under this local law must -

(a) be in the form determined by the CEO;

(b) be signed by the applicant;

(c) provide the information required by the form; and

(d) be forwarded to the CEO together with any fee imposed by the Council under sections 6.16 to 6.19 of the Act.

(3) The CEO or an authorised person may require an applicant to provide additional information reasonably related to the application before determining the application.

S_53252_001.docx v2

(4) The CEO or an authorised person may require an applicant to give local public notice of the application .

(5) The CEO or an authorised person may refuse to consider an application which is not in accordance with subclause (2) or where the requirements of subclause (3) or (4) have not been satisfied.

**8.2 Decision on application**

(1) The CEO or an authorised person may –

(a) approve an application unconditionally or subject to any conditions; or

(b) refuse to approve an application .

(2) If the CEO or an authorised person approves an application , he or she is to issue to the applicant a licence in the form determined by the CEO.

(3) If the CEO or an authorised person refuses to approve an application , he or she is to give written notice of that refusal to the applicant.

(4) The CEO or an authorised person may, at any time, amend a condition of approval and the amended condition takes effect when written notice of it is given to the licensee.

**8.3 General restrictions on grant of licence**

(1) The CEO or an authorised person must not grant a licence if there are reasonable grounds for believing that the carrying on of the activity to which the application relates would constitute an unacceptable risk to the safety of the public.

(2) The CEO or an authorised person must not grant a licence unless the CEO or an authorised person is satisfied that –

(a) the applicant is capable of carrying on the activity in accordance with this local law and the terms and conditions of the licence;

(b) the public place at which the activity is to be carried on is suitable for that purpose;

(c) a licence or similar authority granted or issued to the applicant has not been cancelled in the period of 5 years before the application is made; and

(d) the applicant is a fit and proper person to carry on the activity.

(3) The CEO or an authorised person must not grant a licence to an applicant if the applicant has been found guilty of an offence under this local law unless the CEO or an authorised person is satisfied that there are exceptional reasons for doing so.

**8.4 Amendment of licence**

(1) In this clause –

***amend*** includes –

(a) to impose any new condition; and

(b) to change or remove any existing condition.

(2) The CEO or an authorised person may, by written notice given to the licensee, amend a licence.

(3) An amendment may be made on application made by the licensee or on the CEO or authorised person's initiative.

***Division 2 - Conditions***

**8.5 Examples of conditions**

(1) Examples of the conditions that the CEO or an authorised person may impose on a licence under clause 8.2(1)(a) or 8.4(2) are conditions relating to -

(a) the payment of a fee;

(b) compliance with a standard or a policy adopted by the local government;

(c) the duration and commencement of the licence;

(d) the commencement of the licence being contingent on the happening of an event;

(e) the rectification, remedying or restoration of a situation or circumstance reasonably related to the application;

(f) the approval of another application for a licence which may be required by the local government under any written law;

(g) the area of the district to which the licence applies;

(h) where a licence is issued for an activity which will or may cause damage to local government property, the payment of a deposit or bond against such damage; and

(i) the obtaining of public risk insurance in an amount and on terms reasonably required by the CEO or an authorised person.

(2) Examples of the type and content of the conditions on which a licence to hire local government property may be issued include –

(a) when fees and charges are to be paid;

(b) payment of a bond against possible damage or cleaning expenses or both;

(c) restrictions on the erection of material or external decorations;

(d) rules about the use of furniture, plant and effects;

(e) limitations on the number of persons who may attend any function in or on local government property;

(f) the duration of the hire;

(g) the right of the CEO or an authorised person to cancel a booking during the course of an annual or seasonal booking, if the CEO or an authorised person sees fit;

(h) a prohibition on the sale, supply or consumption of liquor unless a liquor licence is first obtained for that purpose under the Liquor Control Act;

(i) whether or not the hire is for the exclusive use of the local government property;

(j) the obtaining of a policy of insurance in the names of both the local government and the hirer, indemnifying the local government in respect of any injury to any person or any damage to any property which may occur in connection with the hire of the local government property by the hirer; and

(k) the provision of an indemnity from the hirer, indemnifying the local government in respect of any injury to any person or any damage to any property which may occur in connection with the hire of the local government property by the hirer.

**8.6 Imposing conditions under a policy**

(1) In this clause –

***policy*** means a local government policy adopted by the Council under section 2.7 of the Act containing conditions subject to which an application for a licence may be approved under clause 8.2.

(2) Under clause 8.2(1)(a) the CEO or an authorised person may approve an application subject to conditions by reference to a policy.

(3) The CEO or an authorised person must give to the licensee a copy of the policy or, at the discretion of the CEO or the authorised person, the part of the policy which is relevant to the application for a licence, with the form of licence referred to in clause 8.2(2).

(4) An application for a licence is not to be taken to have been approved subject to the conditions contained in a policy until the CEO or an authorised person gives the licensee a copy of the policy or the part of the policy which is relevant to the application.

(5) Sections 5.94 and 5.95 of the Act apply to a policy and, for that purpose, a policy is deemed to be information within section 5.94(u)(i) of the Act.

**8.7 Compliance with conditions**

Where an application for a licence has been approved subject to conditions, the licensee must comply with each of those conditions, as amended.

***Division 3 - Duration of licences***

**8.8 Duration of licence**

A licence is valid for one year from the date on which it is issued, unless it is –

(a) otherwise stated in this local law or in the licence; or

(b) suspended or cancelled under this Division.

**8.9 Renewal of licence**

(1) A licensee may apply to the CEO for the renewal of a licence.

(2) An application for renewal must –

(a) be in the form determined by the CEO;

(b) be signed by the licensee;

(c) provide the information required by the form;

(d) be forwarded to the CEO no later than 28 days before the expiry of the licence, or within a shorter period that the CEO in a particular case permits; and

(e) be accompanied by any fee imposed by the Council under section 6.16-6.19 of the Act.

(3) The provisions of this Part that apply to an application for a licence also apply to an application for the renewal of a licence as though it were an application for a licence.

**8.10 Transfer of licence**

(1) An application for the transfer of a valid licence is -

(a) to be made in writing;

(b) to be signed by the licensee and the proposed transferee of the licence;

(c) to include such information as the CEO or an authorised person may require to enable the application to be determined; and

(d) to be forwarded to the CEO together with any fee imposed by the Council under sections 6.16 to 6.19 of the Act.

(2) The CEO or an authorised person may approve an application for the transfer of a licence, refuse to approve it or approve it subject to any conditions.

(3) Where the CEO or an authorised person approves an application for the transfer of a licence, the transfer may be effected by an endorsement on the licence signed by the CEO or the authorised person.

S_53252_001.docx v2

(4) Where the CEO or an authorised person approves the transfer of a licence, the local government is not required to refund any part of any fee paid by the former licensee.

**8.11 Suspension of licence**

(1) The CEO may, subject to clause 8.12, by written notice given to the licensee, suspend a licence if there are reasonable grounds for believing that –

(a) the licensee has contravened a term or condition of a licence;

(b) the licensee has contravened a provision of this local law; or

(c) the continued carrying on of the activity authorised by the licence constitutes or will constitute an unacceptable risk to the safety of the public.

(2) The suspension notice must –

(a) state the day, or the day and time, on or at which the suspension takes effect;

(b) state the reasons for the CEO's decision to suspend the licence; and

(c) where appropriate, indicate what steps need to be taken to ensure that there is compliance with the relevant provision, term or condition or that there is no longer a risk as described in subclause (1)(c); and

(d) inform the licensee that the licensee has a right to apply under the Act for a review of the CEO's decision to suspend the licence.

**8.12 Proposed suspension**

(1) If the CEO proposes to suspend a licence for the reason mentioned in clause 8.11(1)(a), the CEO must give written notice to the licensee of the proposed suspension.

(2) The notice must –

(a) state that the CEO proposes to suspend the licence;

(b) state the reasons for the proposed suspension; and

(c) inform the licensee that the licensee is entitled to make representations to the CEO in respect of the proposed suspension within 7 days after the day on which the licensee is given the notice.

(3) In considering whether to suspend the licence, the CEO must have regard to any representations made by the licensee within the period referred to in subclause (2)(c).

**8.13 Revocation of suspension**

(1) The CEO must, by written notice given to the licensee, revoke the suspension of a licence if the CEO is satisfied that the steps specified in the suspension notice have been taken.

(2) The CEO may, by written notice given to the licensee, revoke the suspension of the licence if the CEO considers that it is appropriate to do so in the circumstances of a particular case.

**8.14 Period of suspension**

The suspension of a licence has effect on the day, or the day and time, specified in the suspension notice until one of the following happens –

(a) the suspension is revoked under clause 8.13;

(b) the licence is cancelled under clause 8.15 or expires; or

(c) the licence is surrendered in accordance with the provisions of this local law.

**8.15 Cancellation of licence**

A licence may be cancelled by the CEO if -

(a) the licence was obtained improperly;

(b) the licensee has persistently or frequently contravened a term or condition of the licence, or a provision of this local law, whether or not the licence is or has been suspended on the grounds of a contravention; or

(c) there are reasonable grounds for believing that the continued carrying on of the activity constitutes or would constitute an unacceptable risk to the health and safety of the public, whether or not the licence has been suspended on the grounds of that risk.

**8.16 Surrender of licence**

A licensee may, at any time by notice in writing to the CEO, surrender the licence.

***Division 4 - Responsibilities of licensees and others***

**8.17 Production of licence**

A licensee must produce to an authorised person ~~her or his~~their licence immediately after being required to do so by that authorised person.

**8.18 Other responsibilities of licensee**

A licensee must, in respect of local government property to which the licence relates -

(a) ensure that an authorised person has unobstructed access to the local government property for the purpose of inspecting the property or enforcing any provision of this local law;

(b) comply with a direction from the CEO or an authorised person to take the action specified in the direction for the purpose of maintaining public safety;

(c) leave the local government property in a clean and tidy condition after its use;

(d) report any damage or defacement of the local government property to the CEO or an authorised person; and

(e) prevent the consumption of any liquor on the local government property unless the licence allows it and a licence has been obtained under the Liquor Control Act for that purpose.

**8.19 Production of licence document for amendment**

If the CEO or an authorised person amends or renews a licence, the licensee must, if required by the CEO or authorised person, produce the licence document to the CEO or authorised person for amendment within the period specified by the CEO or authorised person.

**8.20 Return of licence document if licence no longer in effect**

If a licence –

(a) has expired or has not been renewed;

(b) has been suspended or cancelled; or

(c) has been surrendered,

the person who was the licensee must, as soon as practicable after the expiry, suspension, cancellation or surrender, return the licence document to the CEO.

**8.21 Advertising**

A person must not advertise, or otherwise hold out in any way, that the person conducts a commercial activity in any public place unless that person holds a licence authorising that commercial activity.

**8.22 False or misleading statement**

A person must not make a false or misleading statement in connection with an application in respect of a licence under this local law.

## Part 9 – Objections and review

**9.1 Objection and review rights**

Division 1 of Part 9 of the Act applies to a decision under this local law in respect of the grant, renewal, transfer, amendment, suspension or cancellation of a licence .

## Part 10 – Enforcement

### *Division 1 - Notices*

**10.1 Definition**

In this Division –

***costs*** of the local government include its administrative costs.

**10.2 Damage to local government property**

If a person unlawfully removes, damages or interferes with local government property or portion of a street, the CEO or an authorised person may give the person a notice requiring that person, within the time specified in the notice, to do any one or more of the following (at the local government's option) –

(a) reinstate the property to the state it was in before the removal, damage or interference;

(b) replace that property; or

(c) pay for the costs of reinstatement or replacement.

**10.3 Breach of a licence**

If a licence holder breaches a condition of the licence, or fails to comply with a direction under this local law, the CEO or an authorised person may give the person a notice.

**10.4 Non-Compliant verge treatments** Formatted: Heading 2

If an owner or occupier fails to carry out verge treatment obligations, the CEO or an authorised person may give the person a notice requiring that person, within the time specified in the notice, to do any one or more of the following (at the local government's option) –

(a) Maintain the verge treatment to a permissible standard;

(b) remove the verge treatment; or

(c) pay for the costs of maintenance or removal.

**~~10.4~~10.5 Notice requirements**

A notice under this Division must –

(a) be in writing;

(b) specify the reason for giving the notice, the work or action that is required to be undertaken and the time within which it is to be undertaken; and

S_53252_001.docx v2

(c) be given to the person referred to in clause 10.2 or 10.3, as the case may be.

**~~10.5~~10.6 Local government may undertake requirements of notice**

(1) If a person fails to comply with a notice referred to in clause 10.2, the local government may –

(a) do the thing specified in the notice, including replace the property, or reinstate the property to the state it was in before the removal, damage or interference; and

(b) recover from the person, as a debt, the costs of doing so.

(2) If a person fails to comply with a notice referred to in clause 10.3, the local government may –

(a) take whatever remedial action it considers appropriate to put the local government in the position it would have been in if the breach or failure had not occurred; and

(b) recover from the person, as a debt, the costs of doing so.

(3) If a person fails to comply with a notice referred to in clause 10.4, the local government may –

(a) do the thing specified in the notice, including maintaining or removing the verge treatment; and

(b) recover from the person, as a debt, the costs of doing so.

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 10.5 pt

**~~10.6~~10.7 Offence to fail to comply with notice**

A person who fails to comply with a notice given to him or her under this local law commits an offence.

***Division 2 - Offences and penalties***

**~~10.7~~10.8 Offences and general penalty**

(1) A person who fails to do anything required or directed to be done under this local law, or who does anything which under this local law that person is prohibited from doing, commits an offence.

(2) A person who commits an offence under this local law is liable, on conviction, to a penalty not less than $500 and not exceeding $5,000, and if the offence is of a continuing nature, to an additional penalty not exceeding $500 for each day or part of a day during which the offence has continued.

**~~10.8~~10.9 Prescribed offences**

(1) An offence against a clause specified in Schedule 2 is a prescribed offence for the purposes of section 9.16(1) of the Act.

(2) The number of modified penalty units for a prescribed offence is the number specified adjacent to the clause in Schedule 2.

5_53252_001.docx v2

(3) For the purpose of guidance only, before giving an infringement notice to a person in respect of the commission of a prescribed offence, the local government should be satisfied that –

(a) commission of the prescribed offence is a relatively minor matter; and

(b) only straightforward issues of law and fact are involved in determining whether the prescribed offence was committed, and the facts in issue are readily ascertainable.

~~10.9~~10.10 **Form of notices**

(1) For the purposes of this local law -

(a) where a vehicle is involved in the commission of an offence, the form of the notice referred to in section 9.13 of the Act is that of Form 1 in Schedule 1 of the Regulations;

(b) the form of the infringement notice given under section 9.16 of the Act is that of Form 2 in Schedule 1 of the Regulations; and

(c) the form of the notice referred to in section 9.20 of the Act is that of Form 3 in Schedule 1 of the Regulations.

(2) Where an infringement notice is given under section 9.16 of the Act in respect of an alleged offence against clause 2.4, the notice is to contain a description of the alleged offence.

~~10.10~~10.11 **Evidence of a determination**

(1) In any legal proceedings, evidence of a determination may be given by tendering the register referred to in clause 2.5 or a certified copy of an extract from the register.

(2) It is to be presumed, unless the contrary is proved, that the determination was properly made and that every requirement for it to be made and have effect has been satisfied.

(3) Subclause (2) does not make valid a determination that has not been properly made.

S_53252_001.docx v2

## SCHEDULE 1 - DETERMINATIONS

(Clause 2.1)

The following determinations are to be taken to have been made by the local government under clause 2.1.

### Part 1 - Preliminary

**1.1 Definition**

In these determinations –

***local law*** means the *Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law ~~2015~~ 2026 made by the local government.*

**1.2 Interpretation**

Where a term is used but not defined in a determination and that term is defined in this local law then the term is to have the meaning given to it in this local law.

### Part 2 - Application

**2.1 Vehicles on local government property**

(1) Unless authorised by a licence or determination, a person must not take or cause a vehicle to be taken onto or driven on local government property unless –

(a) subject to subclause (3), the local government property is clearly designated as a road, access way or car park;

(b) the vehicle is driven by a local government employee, authorised person or contractor engaged by the local government, who is engaged in –

(i) providing a service or making a delivery in connection with the local government property; or

(ii) maintaining the local government property;

(c) the person is driving an emergency vehicle in the course of ~~his or her~~their duties;

(d) the vehicle is –

(i) driven on local government property that has been designated as a golf course;

(ii) used in accordance with the conditions set down by the local government, the controller or an authorised person; and

(iii) of a type allowed to be taken onto the golf course by the local government, the controller or an authorised person; or

(e) the vehicle is a motorised wheelchair, and the driver of that vehicle is a disabled person.

(2) A person must not drive a vehicle or allow a vehicle to be driven on local government property at a speed exceeding 10 kilometres per hour or as otherwise indicated by a sign, or in such a manner as to cause danger to any person.

(3) Other than in accordance with paragraphs (b), (c), (d) or (e) of subclause (1), a person must not drive a vehicle on local government property that is being used for a function for which a licence has been obtained unless permitted to do so by the licence holder or an authorised person.

**2.2 Motorised model aeroplanes, toys or ships**

A person must not use, launch or fly a motorised model aeroplane, toy, ship, glider or rocket that is propelled by mechanical, hydraulic, combustion or pyrotechnic means on or from local government property except in accordance with a licence or determination that specifies that particular local government property.

**2.3 Children's playgrounds**

(1) The local government may set aside a public reserve or any portion of a public reserve as a children's playground.

(2) The local government may limit the ages of persons who are permitted to use a children's playground and may erect a sign under clause 2.3 of this local law to that effect on or in the immediate vicinity of the playground.

(3) A person over the age specified on that sign, other than a person having the charge of a child or children in the playground, must not use a playground or interfere with the use by children of the playground.

**2.4 Launching and retrieval of boats**

A person must not take a boat onto, launch a boat from, or retrieve a boat on, local government property except in accordance with licence or a determination that specifies that particular local government property unless –

(a) the person is

(i) a local government employee or authorised person; or

(ii) a contractor engaged by the local government and who is engaged in providing a service, maintaining or making a delivery in connection with, the local government property.

(b) the person is in charge of a boat engaged in rescue services or dealing with an emergency; or

(c) the local government property is a boat ramp that is delineated by a sign to that effect.

**2.5 Activities prohibited on local government property**

(1) A person must not play or practise archery or pistol or rifle shooting on local government property except on land which is reserved by the local government for that purpose, or as otherwise permitted by a determination or licence.

(2) A person must not play or practise golf on local government property except on Reserve 20091 (known as Marangaroo Golf Course) and Reserve 44338 (known as Carramar Golf Course).

(3) A person must not, on any local government property, use or ride a bicycle or wheeled recreational device, skateboard, or sand board –

(a) inside, or on the curtilage to, a building;

(b) on a golf course except to the extent permitted under clause 2.1(1)(d) of these Determinations; or

(c) in or on a lakebed or waterway.

(4) A person must not use on, or take on to, any local government property, a spear gun, hand spear, gidgie or similar device unless permitted by a determination or licence.

## SCHEDULE 2 - PRESCRIBED OFFENCES

| Clause | Description | Penalty Unit |
|---|---|---|
| 2.4 | Failure to comply with a determination | 10 |
| 3.1 | Undertaking activity on local government property without a licence | 15 |
| 3.2 | Camping on local government property or erecting an unauthorised structure | 15 |
| 3.3 | Failure to obtain licence for liquor | 10 |
| 4.1 | Behaviour interfering with others | 15 |
| 4.2 | Behaviour detrimental to local government property | 20 |
| 4.3 | Taking or injuring fauna without authorisation | 20 |
| 4.4 | Removing, damaging or depositing flora without authorisation | 20 |
| 4.5 | Animal on local government property without a licence | 10 |
| 4.6 | Under influence of liquor or prohibited drug on local government property | 10 |
| 4.7 | Failure to comply with sign | 10 |
| 4.8 | Failure to comply with direction of authorised person | 10 |
| 5.1, 5.2 | Unauthorised entry to event, closed or fenced local government property | 10 |
| 5.4 | Failure to observe conditions of play or direction of course controller on golf course | 10 |
| 5.8 | Failure to comply with sign or direction on beach | 10 |
| 5.9 | Unauthorised vehicles on beaches and dunes | 50 |
| 6.1(a), 6.4(2)(b) | Planting or allowing plant or verge treatment in street to become a sightline hazard | 10 |
| 6.1(b) | Damaging a street lawn or garden | 10 |
| 6.1(c) | Damaging or removing whole or part of a street tree without authorisation | 20 |
| 6.1(d) | Obstruction of street | 10 |
| 6.1(e) | Damaging, removing or interfering with street, part of street, sign or structure in a street without authorisation | 10 |
| 6.1(f) | Playing games in street so as to impede vehicles or persons | 10 |
| 6.1(g) | Riding of skateboard or similar device on mall, arcade or veranda of shopping centre | 10 |
| 6.2 | Carry on or undertake ~~prohibited~~ an activity in a street or damage local government property in a street without a ~~permit~~ licence or authorisation | 2010 |
| 6.4(4) | Install verge treatment that is not a permissible treatment | 10 |

S_53252_001.docx v2

| Clause | Description | Penalty Unit |
|---|---|---|
| 6.5(a), 6.5(b) 6.5(d) 6.5(e) | Failure to keep permissible verge treatment in good and tidy condition, obstruct a street, footpath, drain, or driveway | 10 |
| 6.5(c) | Placing an obstruction on or around a verge treatment | 10 |
| 6.5(f) | Failure to ensure sprinklers or reticulation pipes do not protrude above level of verge treatment when not in use, not used at such times as to cause inconvenience to pedestrians, or otherwise present a hazard | 10 |
| 6.8 | Failure to obtain licence for a temporary crossing | 10 |
| 6.9 | Failure to remove redundant crossing or reinstate kerb, drain, footpath, verge or street | 10 |
| 6.12 | Failure to comply with condition of use of a street indicated by a sign | 10 |
| 7.1(1) | Animal or vehicle obstructing public place without authorisation | 10 |
| 7.2(2) | Animal in public place when not led, ridden or driven | 10 |
| 7.3 | Failure to clearly mark name or trading name on shopping trolley | 10 |
| 7.4 | Person leaving a shopping trolley in a public place other than trolley bay | 10 |
| 7.5 | Failure to remove shopping trolley after being advised of location | 10 |
| 8.7 | Failure to comply with licence condition | 10 |
| 8.18 | Failure to comply with licence condition in relation to local government property | 15 |
| 8.17, 8.19, 8.20 | Failure to produce licence for inspection, amendment or to return licence when no longer in effect | 10 |
| 10.6 | Failure to comply with notice | 30 |

S_53252_001.docx v2

## SCHEDULE 3 - ELECTION SIGNS

A person may place or erect an election sign on a street or local government property in accordance with the following conditions.

The sign must-

1. not be erected in a thoroughfare that is subject to control by the Commissioner of Main Roads without his/her approval;
2. be erected at least 30m from an intersection;
3. be free standing and not affixed to any existing sign, bus shelter, post, power or light pole, or similar structure;
4. be placed so as not to obstruct or impede the reasonable use of a thoroughfare, or access to a place by any person;
5. be placed so as not to obstruct or impede the vision of a driver of a vehicle entering or leaving a thoroughfare or crossing;
6. be maintained in good condition;
7. not be erected until after nominations have closed for the election to which it relates or, in the case of a poll or referendum, not until after the date for the poll or referendum has been fixed;
8. not be placed within 100m of any works on a thoroughfare;
9. be securely installed;
10. not be illuminated;
11. not incorporate reflective or fluorescent materials;
12. not display only part of a message which is to be read with other separate signs in order to obtain the whole message;
13. not be placed on local government property that is leased or hired to another person or group without their consent;
14. comply with the provisions of the City's Local Planning Scheme as amended from time to time ;
15. be less than 1.0m$^2$ in area; and
16. be removed within 7 days of the close of polls on voting day.

S_53252_001.docx v2

# City of Wanneroo

# Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law 2026

# Contents

**Part 1 - Preliminary ..... 55**
1.1 Title ..... 55
1.2 Commencement ..... 55
1.3 Application ..... 55
1.4 Repeal and transitional provisions ..... 55
1.5 Definitions ..... 66
1.6 Interpretation ..... 1010
1.7 Overriding power to hire and agree ..... 1010

**Part 2 - Determinations in respect of local government property ..... 1011**
2.1 Determinations as to use of local government property ..... 1011
2.2 Procedure for making a determination ..... 1111
2.3 Discretion to erect sign ..... 1212
2.4 Determination to be complied with ..... 1212
2.5 Register of determinations ..... 1212
2.6 Amendment or revocation of a determination ..... 1212
2.7 Activities which may be pursued on specified local government property 1213
2.8 Activities which may be prohibited on specified local government property 1314
2.9 Sign under repealed local law taken to be determination ..... 1415

**Part 3 - Activities on local government property requiring a licence ... 1515**
3.1 Activities requiring a licence ..... 1515
3.2 Erecting structures or camping ..... 1616
3.3 Licence required for possession and consumption of liquor ..... 1717

**Part 4 - Behaviour on all local government property ..... 1717**
4.1 Behaviour which interferes with others ..... 1717
4.2 Behaviour detrimental to property ..... 1718
4.3 Taking or injuring fauna ..... 1718
4.4 Flora ..... 1818
4.5 Animals ..... 1819
4.6 Intoxicated persons not to be on local government property ..... 1819
4.7 Signs ..... 1919
4.8 Authorised person to be obeyed ..... 1919
4.9 Refusal of entry and removal ..... 1919
4.10 Disposal of lost property ..... 1920

**Part 5 - Matters relating to particular local government property ..... 2020**
5.1 No unauthorised entry to function ..... 2020
5.2 No entry to fenced or closed local government property ..... 2020
5.3 Interpretation ..... 2021

5.4 Observance of special conditions of play ....2021
5.5 Children under the age of 10 years ....2121
5.6 Powers of authorised persons or surf life saving club members 2121
5.7 Authority of local government employee to prevail ....2122
5.8 Persons to comply with signs and directions ....2222
5.9 Unauthorised vehicles on beaches and dunes ....2222

**Part 6 - Activities in streets ....2223**
6.1 General prohibitions ....2223
6.2 Activities prohibited without a licence ....2323
6.3 Notice to owner or occupier ....2425
6.4 Permissible verge treatments ....2425
6.5 Obligations of owner or occupier ....2526
6.6 Transitional provision ....2626
6.7 Power to carry out public works on verge ....2627
6.8 Temporary crossings ....2627
6.9 Removal of redundant crossing ....2727
6.10 Assignment of numbers ....2728
6.11 Public place – Item 4(1) of Division 1, Schedule 3.1 of Act ....2828
6.12 Signs ....2828
6.13 Transitional ....2828
6.14 No driving on closed street ....2829
6.15 Notice to redirect or repair sprinkler ....2829
6.16 Notice to remove hazardous plants ....2929
6.17 Notice to remove any thing unlawfully placed on street ....2929

**Part 7 – Activities in public places ....2930**
7.1 Leaving animal or vehicle in public place ....2930
7.2 Prohibitions relating to animals ....2930
7.3 Shopping trolley to be marked ....3031
7.4 Person not to leave trolley in public place ....3031
7.5 Retailer to remove abandoned trolley ....3031
7.6 Retailer taken to own trolley ....3031

**Part 8 - Licensing ....3131**
8.1 Application for licence ....3131
8.2 Decision on application ....3132
8.3 General restrictions on grant of licence ....3132
8.4 Amendment of licence ....3232
8.5 Examples of conditions ....3233
8.6 Imposing conditions under a policy ....3334
8.7 Compliance with conditions ....3434
8.8 Duration of licence ....3435
8.9 Renewal of licence ....3435

8.10 Transfer of licence ....3535
8.11 Suspension of licence ....3536
8.12 Proposed suspension....3636
8.13 Revocation of suspension ....3637
8.14 Period of suspension....3637
8.15 Cancellation of licence ....3637
8.16 Surrender of licence ....3737
8.17 Production of licence....3737
8.18 Other responsibilities of licensee ....3737
8.19 Production of licence document for amendment ....3738
8.20 Return of licence document if licence no longer in effect....3738
8.21 Advertising ....3838
8.22 False or misleading statement....3838

**Part 9 – Objections and review....3838**
9.1 Objection and review rights....3838

**Part 10 – Enforcement ....3839**
10.1 Definition ....3839
10.2 Damage to local government property ....3839
10.3 Breach of a licence ....3839
10.4 Non-Compliant verge treatments ....3939
10.5 Notice requirements ....3939
10.6 Local government may undertake requirements of notice ....3940
10.7 Offence to fail to comply with notice ....4040
10.8 Offences and general penalty....4040
10.9 Prescribed offences....4040
10.10 Form of notices ....4041
10.11 Evidence of a determination ....4141

5_53252_001.docx v2

# *Local Government Act 1995*

## City of Wanneroo

## Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law 2026

Under the powers conferred on it by the *Local Government Act 1995* and under all other enabling powers, the Council of the City of Wanneroo resolved on to make this local law.

## Part 1 - Preliminary

### 1.1 Title

This is the *City of Wanneroo Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law 2026.*

### 1.2 Commencement

This local law comes into operation 14 days after the date of its publication in the *Government Gazette*.

### 1.3 Application

This local law applies:

(a) throughout the district; and

(b) to the area bounded by the low water mark of the Indian Ocean and extending for a distance 200 metres seaward from the western boundary of the district.

### 1.4 Repeal and transitional provisions

(1) The following local laws are repealed –

*(a) Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law 2015, published in the Government Gazette on29 February 2016; and*

(b) *Signs Local Law 1999, published in the Government Gazette on 27 August 1999*

(2) An application for, or an application for the renewal of, a licence, permit or other authorisation made under a repealed local law that has not been finally determined before the commencement day is to be dealt with and determined as if it were an application under this local law.

(3) A licence, permit or other authorisation under a repealed local law that is in force before the commencement day is to be regarded on and after that day as a licence under this local law and may be dealt with accordingly.

## 1.5 Definitions

In this local law -

***Act*** means the *Local Government Act 1995*;

***applicant*** means a person who applies for a licence;

***application*** means an application for a licence;

***application fee*** means the fee payable on the lodgement of an application for a licence and which relates to the lodgement, assessment and determination of the application but does not include the licence fee;

***authorised person*** means a person appointed by the local government under section 9.10 of the Act to perform any of the functions of an authorised person under this local law;

***beach*** means the area of sandy shoreline from the low-water mark to either the toe of the dune or the commencement of vegetation or a man-made structure;

***boat*** means any ship, vessel or structure capable of being used in navigation by water, however propelled or moved, and includes a jet ski;

***building*** means any building which is local government property and includes any –

(a) hall or room;

(b) corridor, stairway or annexe of any hall or room; and

(c) jetty;

***bulk rubbish container*** means a bin or container designed or used for holding a substantial quantity of rubbish and which is unlikely to be lifted without mechanical assistance, but does not include a bin or container used in connection with the local government's regular domestic rubbish collection service;

***CEO*** means the chief executive officer of the local government;

***commencement day*** means the day on which this local law comes into operation;

***Council*** means the council of the local government;

***determination*** means a determination made under clause 2.1;

***district*** means the district of the local government;

***drone*** means a remotely piloted aircraft that is–

(a) unmanned, and

(b) operated by a human pilot from a remote pilot station, and

(b) controlled through a command and control link.

***dune*** means a mound or ridge of sand or other loose sediment, that may or may not contain vegetation that adjoins a beach;

***election*** means an election, poll or referendum conducted or authorised by a federal, state or local government;

***election sign*** means a sign relating to anelection but does not include a sign placed or erected by the local government to-

(a) direct electors to a polling place; or

(b) encourage electors to vote in an election conducted by the local government and which does not promote a candidate, political party or similar group or stance on an issue;

***electric personal transporter*** has the meaning given to it by the *Road Traffic Code 2000*;

***electric rideable device*** has the meaning given to it by the *Road Traffic Code 2000;*

***entertain*** means conduct any form of theatrical, artistic, musical, audio or visual performance and includes busk;

***food*** has the meaning given by the *Food Act 2008* ;

***food business*** has the meaning given to it by the *Food Act 2008*;

***function*** means an event or activity characterised by all or any of the following -

(a) formal organisation and preparation;

(b) its occurrence is generally advertised or notified in writing to particular persons;

(c) organisation by or on behalf of a club;

(d) payment of a fee to attend it; and

(e) systematic recurrence in relation to the day, time and place;

***garden*** means any part of a street planted, developed or treated, otherwise than as a lawn, with one or more plants;

***hire*** includes offer to hire and expose for hire;

***intersection*** has the meaning given to it in the *Road Traffic Code 2000*;

***kerb*** includes the edge of a carriageway;

***lawn*** means any part of a street which is planted only with grass, or with a similar plant, but will include any other plant provided that it has been planted by the local government;

***licence*** means a licence under this local law;

***licence fee*** means the fee payable on the issue of a licence;

***licence document*** means a licence document issued under this local law;

***licensed premises*** has the same meaning as is given to it in section 3 of the Liquor Control Act;

***licensee*** means a person who holds a licence;

***liquor*** has the meaning given to it in section 3 of the Liquor Control Act ;

***Liquor Control* Act** means the *Liquor Control Act 1988*;

***local government*** means the City of Wanneroo;

***local government property*** means anything except a street –

(a) which belongs to or leased by the local government;

(b) of which the local government is the management body under the *Land Administration Act 1997*; or

(c) which is an otherwise unvested facility within section 3.53 of the Act;

***lot*** has the meaning given to it in the *Planning and Development Act 2005*;

***maintain*** *means to continue to have; to keep in existence, or not allow to become less*

***manager*** means the person for the time being employed or engaged by the local government to control and manage a facility which is local government property, and includes the person's assistant or deputy;

***market*** means a collection of stalls, stands or displays erected for the purpose of selling or hiring goods or services or carrying out any other transaction;

***motorised scooter*** has the meaning given to it in the *Road Traffic Code 2000;*

***nuisance*** means any activity, thing, condition, circumstance or state of affairs caused or contributed to by a person which –

(a) is injurious or dangerous to the health or safety of another person of normal susceptibility; or

(b) which has a disturbing effect on the state of reasonable physical, mental or social well being of another person;

***owner or occupier***, in relation to land, does not include the local government;

***penalty unit*** has the meaning given to it in the *City of Wanneroo Penalty Units Local Law 2015*;

***permissible verge treatment*** means any one of the treatments described in clause 6.4(2), and includes any associated reticulation pipes and sprinklers;

***person*** does not include the local government;

***private property*** means any land that –

(a) has a separate certificate of title; and

(b) is in private ownership or is the subject of a lease or agreement with a person enabling its use for private purposes,

and includes any building or structure on the land;

***prohibited drug*** has the meaning given to it by the *Misuse of Drugs Act 1981;*

***public place*** means –

(a) a street;

(b) any local government property; or

(c) a place to which the public have access;

***Regulations*** means the *Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996;*

***repealed local law*** means a local law repealed under clause 1.4;

***retailer*** means the owner,occupier or manager of a shop in respect of which shopping trolleys are provided for the use of customers of the shop;

***sell*** includes –

(a) offer or attempt to sell;

(b) display for sale;

(c) send, forward or deliver for sale or on sale;

(d) barter or exchange;

(e) dispose, by lot or chance or by auction;

(f) supply, or offer, agree or attempt to supply –

(i) in circumstances which the supplier derives or would be likely to derive a direct or indirect pecuniary benefit; or

(ii) gratuitously, but with a view to gaining or maintaining custom or other commercial advantage; or

(g) authorise, direct, cause or permit to be done any act referred to in this definition;

***shopping trolley*** means a wheeled container or receptacle supplied by a retailer to enable a person to transport goods;

***sign*** includes a notice, flag, mark, structure or device approved by the local government on which may be shown words, numbers, expressions or symbols;

***stall*** means a movable or temporarily fixed structure, stand or table in, on or from which goods or services are sold and includes a vehicle;

***street*** means any highway, thoroughfare or land used for vehicular or pedestrian traffic, and includes all the land lying between property lines, including the verge and footpath;

***street tree*** means any tree planted or self sown in the street, of an appropriate species and in an appropriate location, for the purposes of contributing to the streetscape;

***trading*** means selling or hiring goods or services and includes the setting up of a stall and conducting business at a stall;

***vehicle*** includes –

(a) every conveyance and every object capable of being propelled or drawn on wheels, tracks or otherwise; and

(b) an animal being ridden or driven,

but excludes –

(c) a wheel-chair or any device designed for use, by a physically impaired person; and

(d) a pram, stroller or similar device;

***verge*** means that part of a street between the carriageway and the land which abuts the street, but does not include any footpath; and

***waste*** includes matter –

(a) whether liquid, solid, gaseous or radioactive and whether useful or useless, which is discharged into the environment; or

(b) prescribed by regulations under the *Waste Avoidance and Resource Recovery Act 2007* to be waste.

### 1.6 Interpretation

In this local law, a reference to local government property includes a reference to any part of local government property.

### 1.7 Overriding power to hire and agree

Despite anything to the contrary in this local law, the CEO or an authorised person, on behalf of the local government, may –

(a) hire local government property to any person; or

(b) enter into an agreement with any person regarding the use of any local government property.

## Part 2 - Determinations in respect of local government property

### 2.1 Determinations as to use of local government property

(1) The local government may make a determination in accordance with clause 2.2 –

(a) setting aside specified local government property for the pursuit of all or any of the activities referred to in clause 2.7;

(b) prohibiting a person from pursuing all or any of the activities referred to in clause 2.8 on specified local government property;

(c) as to the matters in clauses 2.7(2) and 2.8(2); and

(d) as to any matter ancillary or necessary to give effect to a determination.

(2) The determinations in Schedule 1 –

(a) are to be taken to have been made in accordance with clause 2.2;

(b) may be amended or revoked in accordance with clause 2.6; and

(c) have effect on the commencement day.

**2.2 Procedure for making a determination**

(1) The CEO or an authorised person is to give local public notice of the local government's intention to make a determination.

(2) The local public notice referred to in subclause (1) is to state that –

(a) the local government intends to make a determination, the purpose and effect of which is summarised in the notice;

(b) a copy of the proposed determination may be inspected and obtained from the offices of the local government; and

(c) submissions in writing about the proposed determination may be lodged with the local government within 21 days after the date of publication.

(3) If no submissions are received in accordance with subclause (2)(c), the local government may decide –

(a) to give local public notice that the proposed determination has effect as a determination on and from the date of publication;

(b) to amend the proposed determination, in which case subclause (5) is to apply; or

(c) not to continue with the proposed determination.

(4) If submissions are received in accordance with subclause (2)(c), the local government -

(a) is to consider those submissions; and

(b) may decide –

(i) whether or not to amend the proposed determination; or;

(ii) whether or not to continue with the proposed determination.

(5) If the local government decides to amend the proposed determination, it is to give local public notice –

(a) of the effect of the amendments; and

(b) that the proposed determination has effect as a determination on and from the date of publication.

(6) If the local government decides not to amend the proposed determination, it is to give local public notice that the proposed determination has effect as a determination on and from the date of publication.

(7) A proposed determination is to have effect as a determination on and from the date of publication of the local public notice referred to in subclauses (3), (5) and (6).

**2.3 Discretion to erect sign**

The local government may erect a sign on local government property to give notice of the effect of a determination which applies to that property.

**2.4 Determination to be complied with**

A person must comply with a determination.

**2.5 Register of determinations**

(1) The local government is to keep a register of determinations made under clause 2.1, and of any amendments to or revocations of determinations made under clause 2.6.

(2) Sections 5.94 and 5.95 of the Act apply to the register referred to in subclause (1) and for that purpose the register is to be taken to be information within section 5.94(u)(i) of the Act.

**2.6 Amendment or revocation of a determination**

(1) The local government may amend or revoke a determination.

(2) The provisions of clause 2.2 are to apply to an amendment of a determination as if the amendment were a proposed determination.

(3) If the local government revokes a determination it is to give local public notice of the revocation and the determination is to cease to have effect on the date of publication.

**2.7 Activities which may be pursued on specified local government property**

(1) A determination may provide that specified local government property is set aside as an area on which a person may –

(a) take, ride or drive a vehicle, or a particular class of vehicle;

(b) fly or use a motorised model aeroplane;

(c) use a children's playground provided that the person is under an age specified in the determination, but the determination is not to apply to a person having the charge of a person under the specified age;

(d) launch, beach or leave a boat;

(e) take or use a boat, or a particular class of boat;

(f) play or practise –

(i) golf or archery;

(ii) pistol or rifle shooting, but subject to the compliance of that person with the *Firearms Act 1973*; or

(iii) a similar activity, specified in the determination, involving the use of a projectile which, in the opinion of the local government may cause injury or damage to a person or property;

(g) ride a bicycle, a skateboard, rollerblades, a sandboard or a similar device; or

(h) launch or land a drone.

(2) A determination may specify the extent to which and the manner in which an activity referred to in subclause (1) may be pursued and in particular –

(a) the days and times during which the activity may be pursued;

(b) that an activity may be pursued on a class of local government property, specified local government property or all local government property;

(c) that an activity is to be taken to be prohibited on all local government property other than that specified in the determination;

(d) may limit the activity to a class of vehicles, equipment or things, or may extend it to all vehicles, equipment or things;

(e) may specify that the activity can be pursued by a class of persons or all persons; and

(f) may distinguish between different classes of the activity.

**2.8 Activities which may be prohibited on specified local government property**

(1) A determination may provide that a person is prohibited from pursuing all or any of the following activities on specified local government property –

(a) riding a bicycle, a skateboard, rollerblades, a sandboard, or a similar device;

(b) riding an electric rideable device, an electric personal transporter, a motorised scooter, or a similar device;

(c) taking, riding or driving a vehicle or a particular class of vehicle;

(d) taking or using a boat, or a particular class of boat;

(e) the playing or practice of –

(i) golf, archery, pistol shooting or rifle shooting; or

(ii) a similar activity, specified in the determination, involving the use of a projectile which, in the opinion of the local government may cause injury or damage to a person or property;

(f) the playing or practice of any ball game which may cause detriment to the property or any fauna on the property;

(g) the traversing of land which in the opinion of the local government has environmental value warranting such protection, either absolutely or except by paths provided for that purpose; and

(h) the launching or landing of a drone.

(2) A determination may specify the extent to which and the manner in which a person is prohibited from pursuing an activity referred to in subclause (1) and, in particular –

(a) the days and times during which the activity is prohibited;

(b) that an activity is prohibited on a class of local government property, specified local government property or all local government property;

(c) that an activity is prohibited in respect of a class of vehicles, equipment or things, or all vehicles, equipment or things;

(d) that an activity is prohibited in respect of a class of persons or all persons; and

(e) may distinguish between different classes of the activity.

**2.9 Sign under repealed local law taken to be determination**

(1) Where a sign erected on local government property has been erected under a repealed local law, then it is to be taken to be and have effect as a determination on and from the commencement day, except to the extent that the sign is inconsistent with any provision of this local law or any determination made under clause 2.1.

(2) Clause 2.5 does not apply to a sign referred to in subclause (1).

## Part 3 - Activities on local government property requiring a licence

### 3.1 Activities requiring a licence

(1) A person must not without a licence –

(a) subject to subclause (3) hire local government property;

(b) advertise anything by any means on local government property;

(c) erect, on local government property a structure for public amusement or for any performance, whether for gain or otherwise;

(d) teach, coach or train, for profit, a person or animal on local government property;

(e) plant any plant or sow any seeds on local government property;

(f) carry on any trading on local government property unless the trading is conducted –

(i) with the consent of a person who holds a licence to conduct a function, and where the trading is carried on under and in accordance with the licence; or

(ii) by a person who has a licence or permit to carry on trading on local government property under any written law;

(g) conduct or set up a market on local government property;

(h) unless an employee of the local government in the course of their duties or on an area set aside for that purpose –

(i) drive or ride or take any vehicle on to local government property; or

(ii) park or stop any vehicle on local government property;

(i) conduct a function on local government property;

(j) charge any person for entry to local government property, unless the charge is for entry to land or a building hired by a voluntary non-profit organisation;

(k) light a fire on local government property except in a facility provided for that purpose;

(l) parachute, hang glide, paraglide, abseil or base jump from or on to local government property;

(m) erect a building or a refuelling site on local government property;

(n) make any excavation on or erect or remove any fence on local government property;

(o) erect or install any structure above or below ground of local government property, for the purpose of supplying any water, power, sewer, communication, television or similar service to a person;

(p) conduct or take part in any gambling game or contest or bet, or offer to bet, publicly on local government property;

(q) erect, install, operate or use any broadcasting, public address system, loudspeaker or other device for the amplification of sound on local government property;

(r) conduct an entertainment event on local government property; or

(s) place or erect an election sign on local government property, unless the election sign has been placed or erected in accordance with Schedule 3.

(2) The CEO or an authorised person may exempt a person from compliance with subclause (1) on the application of that person.

(3) The CEO or an authorised person may exempt specified local government property or a class of local government property from the application of subclause (1)(a).

**3.2 Erecting structures or camping**

(1) In this clause –

***facility*** has the same meaning as is given to it in section 5(1) of the *Caravan Parks and Camping Grounds Act 1995*.

(2) This clause does not apply to a facility operated by the local government.

(3) A person must not without a licence –

(a) camp on, lodge at or occupy any structure at night for the purpose of sleeping on local government property;

(b) erect, on local government property, any tent, camp, hut or similar structure; or

(c) erect, on local government property that is not enclosed, an umbrella or temporary shade structure unless –

(i) it is erected for protection from the sun or other elements;

(ii) it has an area of no more than 6 square metres;

(iii) it has a height of no less than 2.5 metres;

(iv) it is removed by that person –

I. immediately on leaving that local government property; and

II. during daylight on the same day on which it was erected; and

(v) it is for a private use.

**3.3 Licence required for possession and consumption of liquor**

(1) A person, on local government property, must not consume any liquor or have in their possession or under their control any liquor, unless –

(a) that is permitted under the Liquor Control Act; and

(b) a licence has been obtained for that purpose.

(2) Subclause (1) does not apply where the liquor is in a sealed container.

## Part 4 - Behaviour on all local government property

### *Division 1 - Prohibited behaviour*

**4.1 Behaviour which interferes with others**

A person must not, in or on any local government property, behave in a manner which –

(a) is likely to interfere with the enjoyment of a person who might use the property or who might otherwise lawfully be on the property; or

(b) interferes with the enjoyment of a person using, or otherwise lawfully on, the property.

**4.2 Behaviour detrimental to property**

(1) A person must not behave in or on local government property in a way which is or might be detrimental to the property.

(2) In subclause (1) –

***detrimental to the property*** includes –

(a) removing any thing from the local government property including a rock, a plant or a seat provided for the use of any person; and

(b) destroying, defacing or damaging any thing on the local government property, including a plant, a seat provided for the use of any person or a building.

**4.3 Taking or injuring fauna**

(1) A person must not take, injure or kill, or attempt to take, injure or kill, any fauna which is on or above any local government property, unless that person is authorised under a written law to do so.

(2) In this clause –

***animal*** means any living thing that is not a human being, fly or plant; and

***fauna*** means any animal indigenous to or which periodically migrates to any State or Territory of the Commonwealth or the territorial waters of the Commonwealth and includes in relation to any such animal –

(a) any class of animal or individual member;

(b) the eggs or larvae; or

(c) the carcass, skin, plumage or fur unless it has been shed or discarded by the animal in a normal or natural manner.

**4.4 Flora**

(1) Unless authorised to do so under a written law or with the written approval of the CEO or an authorised person, a person must not –

(a) remove, damage or interfere with any flora that is on or above any local government property; or

(b) cultivate, plant or deposit any flora on local government property.

(2) In this clause –

***flora*** means all vascular plants, seeds and other flora, whether living or dead.

**4.5 Animals**

(1) A person must not –

(a) tether any animal to a tree, shrub, tree guard, wall or fence on local government property; or

(b) permit any animal to enter upon or into any local government property,

unless authorised by a licence or under this local law.

(2) In this clause, ***animal*** does not include a dog or an assistance animal as defined in the *Disability Discrimination Act 1992* (Commonwealth), section 9(2).

**4.6 Intoxicated persons not to be on local government property**

A person must not enter or remain on local government property while under the influence of liquor or a prohibited drug.

### *Division 2 - Signs and powers to give directions*

**4.7 Signs**

(1) The CEO or an authorised person may erect a sign on local government property –

(a) specifying any conditions of use which apply to that property; and

(b) for any other purpose relevant to this local law, including giving notice of a breach of clause 4.4 and substituting a sign for flora that has been removed, damaged or interfered with contrary to clause 4.4.

(2) A person must comply with a sign erected under subclause (1).

(3) A condition of use specified on a sign erected under subclause (1) is –

(a) not to be inconsistent with any provision of this local law or any determination; and

(b) to be for the purpose of giving notice of the effect of a provision of this local law.

**4.8 Authorised person to be obeyed**

A person on local government property must obey any lawful direction of the CEO or an authorised person and must not in any way obstruct or hinder the CEO or an authorised person in the execution of their duties.

**4.9 Refusal of entry and removal**

(1) If the CEO or an authorised person reasonably suspects that a person is breaching, or has just breached, a provision of this local law or any other written law, the CEO or authorised person may –

(a) refuse to allow that person to enter local government property; and

(b) if the person is on local government property, direct the person to leave the local government property.

(2) A person who has been refused entry or who has been directed to leave under subclause (1) must immediately leave the local government property quickly and peaceably.

(3) If a person fails to comply with subclause (2), the CEO or an authorised person may remove the person, or arrange for the person to be removed, from the local government property.

**4.10 Disposal of lost property**

An article left on any local government property, and not claimed within a period of 3 months, may be disposed of by the CEO or an authorised person -

(a) if the value of the property reasonably exceeds the amount prescribed by regulation 30(3) of the *local government (Functions and General) Regulations* 1996, using the process under section 3.58 of the *Act* for the sale of the article as if it was property referred to in that section;

(b) if the article is of a negligible or little value or likely to be of no interest to a not for profit body, in any manner he or she thinks fit; or

(c) in any other case, by donation to a not for profit body incorporated under the *Associations Incorporations Act 1987*.

## Part 5 - Matters relating to particular local government property

### *Division 1 - Functions and closed property*

**5.1 No unauthorised entry to function**

(1) A person must not enter local government property on such days or during such times as the property is set aside for a function for which a charge for admission is authorised, except –

(a) through the proper entrance for that purpose; and

(b) on payment of the fee chargeable for admission at the time.

(2) The CEO or an authorised person may exempt a person from compliance with subclause (1)(b).

**5.2 No entry to fenced or closed local government property**

A person must not enter local government property which has been fenced off or closed to the public by a sign or otherwise, unless that person is authorised to do so by the CEO or an authorised person.

### *Division 2 - Golf courses*

**5.3 Interpretation**

In this Division –

***controller*** means an authorised person who has been appointed to control and manage a golf course;

***golf course*** means that portion of a local government property which is laid out as a golf course and includes –

(a) all tees, fairways, greens, practice tees, practice fairways, practice greens and any driving range; and

(b) all buildings, structures, fittings, fixtures and equipment on that property.

**5.4 Observance of special conditions of play**

While on a golf course, a player must –

(a) observe and comply with a direction of the controller in respect of any special conditions of play;

(b) observe and comply with a requirement of any notice erected to direct or control play; and

(c) not be accompanied by a non playing person without the permission of the controller or an authorised person.

**5.5 Children under the age of 10 years**

A person under the age of 10 years must not enter, play or practise on a golf course unless accompanied by a person of 18 years or older.

***Division 3 - Beaches***

**5.6 Powers of authorised persons or surf life saving club members**

(1) An authorised person employed by the local government may perform all or any of the following functions in relation to a beach -

(a) patrol any beach;

(b) carry out any activity on any beach;

(c) erect signs designating bathing areas and signs regulating, prohibiting or restricting specified activities on the whole or any part of a beach or in or on the water adjacent to the beach and to direct persons on the beach or in or on the water to comply with such signs;

(d) temporarily enclose any area with rope, hessian, wire or any other means for the conduct of surf life saving club activities; and

(e) direct persons to leave the water adjacent to a beach during dangerous conditions or if a shark is suspected of being in the vicinity of a beach.

(2) Subject to subclause (3), the local government may authorise, under section 9.10 of the Act, one or more members of a surf life saving club to perform all or any of the functions listed in subclause (1).

(3) Members authorised by the local government under subclause (2) must have been recommended by the surf life saving club as competent to perform the functions referred to in that subclause in respect of which they are authorised.

(4) Under subclause (2), the local government may authorise members generally, or in relation to particular times, days or months.

**5.7 Authority of local government employee to prevail**

If the local government has authorised a person under clause 5.6(1) and a member of a surf life saving club under clause 5.6(2) in relation to the same beach, where they could perform a function referred to in clause 5.6(1)

contemporaneously, the authority of an authorised person employed by the local government under clause 5.6(1) is to prevail.

**5.8 Persons to comply with signs and directions**

A person must -

(a) not act in contravention of a sign erected on a beach under clause 5.6(1)(c);

(b) not enter an area which has been temporarily closed with rope, hessian, wire or any other means for the conduct of surf life saving club activities, unless he or she is a member of the club or has obtained permission to enter from the club;

(c) comply with any direction given under clause 5.6(1)(c) or 5.6(1)(e); and

(d) not interfere with, obscure, obstruct, or hang any item of clothing or towel on a flag, sign, notice or item of life saving equipment.

**5.9 Unauthorised vehicles on beaches and dunes**

A person must not cause a vehicle to be or drive a vehicle, on a beach or dune unless otherwise authorised or approved by the local government or any other public authority.

## Part 6 - Activities in streets

### *Division 1 - General*

**6.1 General prohibitions**

A person must not –

(a) plant, or allow to remain, in a street a plant that is or may become an obstruction to a reasonable sight line for a driver of any vehicle negotiating or using the street;

(b) damage a lawn or a garden, or remove any plant or part of a plant from a lawn or a garden, in a street unless –

the person is the owner or the occupier of the lot abutting that portion of the street and the lawn or the garden or the particular plant has not been installed or planted by the local government ; or

the person is acting under the authority of a written law;

(c) damage, or remove a street tree, or part of a street tree, irrespective of whether it was planted by the owner or occupier of the lot abutting the street or by the local government , unless –

(i) the damage to, or removal of, the street tree is authorised by the CEO or an authorised person in writing; or

(ii) the person is acting under authority of written law;

(d) place, or allow to be placed or remain, on a street any thing (except water) that –

(i) obstructs the street; or

(ii) results in a hazard for any person using the street;

(e) unless at the direction of the CEO or an authorised person, damage, remove or interfere with any part of a street, or any structure erected on a street, by the local government or a person acting under the authority of a written law;

(f) play or participate in any game or sport so as to cause danger to any person or thing or impede the movement of vehicles or persons on a street; or

(g) within a mall, arcade or veranda of a shopping centre, ride any bicycle, skateboard, roller-blades or similar device.

**6.2 Activities prohibited without a licence**

(1) A person must not, without a licence –

(a) dig or otherwise create a trench through or under a kerb or footpath;

(b) throw, place or deposit any thing on a verge except for removal by the local government under a bulk rubbish collection, and then only in accordance with the terms and conditions and during the period of time advertised in connection with that collection by the local government;

(c) cause any obstruction to a vehicle or a person using a street as a street;

(d) cause any obstruction to a water channel or a water course in a street;

(e) throw, place or drain offensive, noxious or dangerous fluid onto a street;

(f) damage a street;

(g) fell or damage any street tree;

(h) fell any tree onto a street;

(i) light any fire or burn any thing on a street other than in a stove or fireplace provided for that purpose;

(j) unless installing, or in order to maintain, a permissible verge treatment –

(i) lay pipes under or provide taps on any verge; or

(ii) place or install, on any part of a street, any thing such as gravel, stone, flagstone, cement, concrete slabs, blocks, bricks, pebbles, plastic sheeting, kerbing, wood chips, bark or sawdust;

(k) provide, erect, install or use in or on any building, structure or land abutting on a street any hoist or other thing for use over the street;

(l) on a street use anything or do anything so as to create a nuisance;

(m) place or cause to be placed on a street a bulk rubbish container;

(n) interfere with the soil of, or anything in, a street or take anything from a street;

(o) carry on any trading on a street;

(p) conduct or set up a market on a street;

(q) conduct an entertainment event on a street

(r) place or erect an election sign on a street; or

(s) Place or cause to be placed on a street a storage or sea container.

(2) Clause 6.2(1(r) does not apply to a sign placed or erected in accordance with Schedule 3.

~~(2)~~ (3) The CEO or an authorised person may exempt a person from compliance with subclause (1) on the application of that person.

**6.3 Notice to owner or occupier**

The CEO or an authorised person may give a notice in writing to the owner or the occupier of a lot abutting on a verge to make good, within the time specified in the notice, any breach of a provision of this Part.

***Division 2 - Permissible verge treatments***

**6.4 Permissible verge treatments**

(1) An owner or occupier of land which abuts on a verge may, on that part of the verge install a permissible verge treatment.

(2) A permissible verge treatment is–

(a) the planting and maintenance of a lawn;

(b) the planting and maintenance of a garden provided that –

(i) clear sight visibility is maintained at all times for a person using the abutting street in the vicinity of an intersection or bend in the street or using a driveway on land adjacent to the street for access to or from the street;

(ii) where there is no footpath, a pedestrian has safe and clear access of a minimum width of 2m along that part of the verge immediately adjacent to the kerb;

(iii) it does not include a wall or built structure; and

(iv) it is not of a thorny, poisonous or hazardous nature; and

(c) the installation of an acceptable material.

(3) In this clause ***acceptable material*** means any material which would create a hard surface, and which has been approved by the local government.

(4) A person must not install or maintain a verge treatment which is not a permissible verge treatment.

(5) The owner and occupier of the lot abutting a verge treatment are each to be taken to have installed and maintained that verge treatment for the purposes of this clause and clause 6.5.

**6.5 Obligations of owner or occupier**

An owner or occupier must –

(a) keep the verge treatment in a permissible, good and tidy condition and ensure, where the verge treatment is a garden or lawn, that a footpath on the verge and a carriageway adjoining the verge are not obstructed by the verge treatment;

(b) ensure that clear sight visibility is maintained at all times for a person using the abutting thoroughfare in the vicinity of an intersection or bend in a thoroughfare, or using a driveway on land adjacent to the thoroughfare for access to or from the thoroughfare;

(c) not place any obstruction on or around the verge treatment;

(d) not disturb a footpath on the verge;

(e) ensure that the verge treatment does not damage or obstruct a drain, manhole, galley, inspection pit, channel, kerb or tree planted by the local government; and

(f) ensure that any sprinklers or pipes installed to irrigate a verge treatment –

(i) do not protrude above the level of the lawn or verge treatment when not in use;

(ii) are not used at such times so as to cause unreasonable inconvenience to pedestrians or other persons; and

(iii) do not otherwise present a hazard to pedestrians or other persons.

**6.6 Transitional provision**

(1) In this clause –

***former provisions*** means the provisions of the repealed local laws which permitted certain types of verge treatments, whether with or without the consent of the local government.

(2) A verge treatment which –

(a) was installed prior to the commencement day; and

(b) on the commencement day is a type of verge treatment which was permitted under and complied with the former provisions,

is to be taken to be a permissible verge treatment for so long as the verge treatment remains of the same type and continues to comply with the former provisions ; and does not constitute a sight line hazard, it is not of a thorny, poisonous or hazardous nature or does not pose a risk to any person or thing.

**6.7 Power to carry out public works on verge**

Where the local government or an authority empowered to do so under a written law disturbs a verge, the local government or the authority –

(a) is not liable to compensate any person for that disturbance;

(b) may backfill with sand, if necessary, any garden or lawn; and

(c) is not liable to replace or restore any –

(i) verge treatment and, in particular, any plant or any acceptable material or other hard surface; or

(ii) sprinklers, pipes or other reticulation equipment.

***Division 3 - Vehicle crossings***

**6.8 Temporary crossings**

(1) Where it is likely that works on a lot will involve vehicles leaving a street and entering the lot, the person responsible for the works must obtain a permit for the construction of a temporary crossing to protect the existing carriageway, kerb, drains, footpath, existing materials and street trees, where –

(a) a crossing does not exist; or

(b) a crossing does exist, but the nature of the vehicles and their loads is such that they are likely to cause damage to the crossing.

(2) The ***person responsible for the works*** in subclause (1) is to be taken to be –

(a) the builder named on the building permit issued under the *Building Act 2011*, if one has been issued in relation to the works; or

(b) the owner of the lot, if no building permit has been issued under the *Building Act 2011* in relation to the works.

(3) If the permit authority for the purpose of subclause (1) is the local government, the permit is taken to be issued on the condition that until such time as the temporary crossing is removed, the person to whom the permit is given must keep the temporary crossing in good repair and in such a condition so as not to create any danger or obstruction to persons using the street.

**6.9 Removal of redundant crossing**

(1) Where works on a lot will result in a crossing no longer giving access to a lot, the crossing is to be removed and the kerb, drain, footpath, verge and any other part of the street affected by the removal are to be reinstated to the satisfaction of the CEO.

(2) The CEO may give written notice to the owner or occupier of a lot requiring her or him to –

(a) remove any part of or all of a crossing which does not give access to the lot; and

(b) reinstate the kerb, drain, footpath, verge and any other part of the street, which may be affected by the removal,

within the period of time stated in the notice, and the owner or occupier of the lot must comply with that notice.

***Division 4 - Property numbers***

**6.10 Assignment of numbers**

(1) The CEO or an authorised person may assign a number to a lot in the district and may assign another number to the lot instead of that previously assigned.

(2) In this clause, ***number*** means a number of a lot with or without an alphabetical suffix indicating the address of a lot by reference to a thoroughfare.

### *Division 5 - Fencing*

**6.11 Public place – Item 4(1) of Division 1, Schedule 3.1 of Act**

A public place, as that term is defined in clause 1.5, is specified as a public place for the purpose of item 4(1) of Division 1 of Schedule 3.1 of the Act.

### *Division 6 - Signs erected by the local government*

**6.12 Signs**

(1) The local government may erect a sign in a street specifying any conditions of use which apply to that street.

(2) A person must comply with a sign erected under subclause (1).

(3) A condition of use specified on a sign erected under subclause (1) is to be for the purpose of giving notice of the effect of a provision of this local law.

**6.13 Transitional**

Where a sign erected in a street has been erected under a repealed local law then, on and from the commencement day, it is to be taken to be a sign erected under clause 6.12 if –

(a) the sign specifies a condition of use relating to the street which gives notice of the effect of a provision of this local law; and

(b) the condition of use specified is not inconsistent with any provision of this local law.

### *Division 7 - Driving on a closed street*

**6.14 No driving on closed street**

(1) A person must not drive or take a vehicle on a closed street unless –

(a) it is in accordance with any limit or exception specified in the order made under section 3.50 of the Act; or

(b) the person has first obtained a licence.

(2) In this clause –

***closed street*** means a thoroughfare wholly or partially closed under section 3.50 or 3.50A of the Act.

### *Division 8 - Notices*

**6.15 Notice to redirect or repair sprinkler**

Where a lawn or a garden is being watered with a sprinkler which is on the lawn or the garden, in a manner which causes or may cause an inconvenience or obstruction to any person using a street, the CEO or an authorised person may give a written notice to the owner or the occupier of the land abutting the lawn or

the garden, requiring the owner or the occupier or both to move or alter the direction of the sprinkler or other watering equipment.

**6.16 Notice to remove hazardous plants**

(1) Where a plant in a garden creates or may create a hazard for any person using a street, the CEO or an authorised person may give a written notice to the owner or the occupier of the land abutting on the garden to remove, cut, move or otherwise deal with that plant so as to remove the hazard.

(2) Subclause (1) does not apply where the plant was planted by the local government.

**6.17 Notice to remove any thing unlawfully placed on street**

Where any thing is placed on a street in contravention of this local law, the CEO or an authorised person may give a written notice –

(a) to the owner or the occupier of the property which abuts that portion of the street where the thing has been placed; or

(b) to any other person who may be responsible for the thing being so placed,

requiring the person to remove the thing.

## Part 7 – Activities in public places

### *Division 1 - General provisions*

**7.1 Leaving animal or vehicle in public place**

(1) A person must not leave an animal or a vehicle, or any part of a vehicle, in a public place so that it obstructs the use of any part of that public place, unless that person has first obtained a licence or is authorised to do so under a written law.

(2) A person does not contravene subclause (1) where the animal is secured or tethered for a period not exceeding 1 hour.

(3) A person does not contravene subclause (1) where the vehicle is left for a period not exceeding 24 hours.

**7.2 Prohibitions relating to animals**

(1) In subclause (2) –

***owner***, in relation to an animal, includes -

(a) an owner of it;

(b) a person in possession of it;

(c) a person who has control of it; and

(d) a person who ordinarily occupies the premises where the animal is permitted to stay; and

***public place*** does not include local government property.

(2) Unless authorised by a licence or under this local law or any other law, an owner of an animal must not –

(a) allow the animal to enter or remain for any time on any public place except for the use of the public place as a thoroughfare and unless it is led, ridden or driven;

(b) allow the animal, if it has a contagious or infectious disease. to be led, ridden or driven in a public place; or

(c) train or race the animal in a public place.

(3) An owner of a horse must not lead, ride or drive the horse on a street, unless that person does so under a licence or under the authority of a written law.

(4) This clause does not apply to a person with a disability where the animal is a guide dog or assistance animal as defined in the *Disability Discrimination Act 1992* (Commonwealth), section 9(2).

**7.3 Shopping trolley to be marked**

A retailer must clearly mark its name or its trading name on any shopping trolley made available for the use of customers.

**7.4 Person not to leave trolley in public place**

A person must not leave a shopping trolley in a public place other than in an area set aside for the storage of shopping trolleys.

**7.5 Retailer to remove abandoned trolley**

(1) If a shopping trolley is found in a public place, other than in an area set aside for the storage of shopping trolleys, the CEO or an authorised officer may advise (verbally or in writing) a retailer whose name is marked on the trolley of the location of the shopping trolley.

(2) A retailer must remove a shopping trolley within 24 hours of being so advised under subclause (1)

**7.6 Retailer taken to own trolley**

In the absence of any proof to the contrary, a shopping trolley is to be taken to belong to a retailer whose name is marked on the trolley.

# Part 8 - Licensing

## *Division 1 - Applying for a licence*

### 8.1 Application for licence

(1) Where a person is required to obtain a licence under this local law, that person must apply for the licence in accordance with subclause (2).

(2) An application for a licence under this local law must -

(a) be in the form determined by the CEO;

(b) be signed by the applicant;

(c) provide the information required by the form; and

(d) be forwarded to the CEO together with any fee imposed by the Council under sections 6.16 to 6.19 of the Act.

(3) The CEO or an authorised person may require an applicant to provide additional information reasonably related to the application before determining the application.

(4) The CEO or an authorised person may require an applicant to give local public notice of the application .

(5) The CEO or an authorised person may refuse to consider an application which is not in accordance with subclause (2) or where the requirements of subclause (3) or (4) have not been satisfied.

### 8.2 Decision on application

(1) The CEO or an authorised person may –

(a) approve an application unconditionally or subject to any conditions; or

(b) refuse to approve an application .

(2) If the CEO or an authorised person approves an application , he or she is to issue to the applicant a licence in the form determined by the CEO.

(3) If the CEO or an authorised person refuses to approve an application , he or she is to give written notice of that refusal to the applicant.

(4) The CEO or an authorised person may, at any time, amend a condition of approval and the amended condition takes effect when written notice of it is given to the licensee.

### 8.3 General restrictions on grant of licence

(1) The CEO or an authorised person must not grant a licence if there are reasonable grounds for believing that the carrying on of the activity to which the application relates would constitute an unacceptable risk to the safety of the public.

(2) The CEO or an authorised person must not grant a licence unless the CEO or an authorised person is satisfied that –

(a) the applicant is capable of carrying on the activity in accordance with this local law and the terms and conditions of the licence;

(b) the public place at which the activity is to be carried on is suitable for that purpose;

(c) a licence or similar authority granted or issued to the applicant has not been cancelled in the period of 5 years before the application is made; and

(d) the applicant is a fit and proper person to carry on the activity.

(3) The CEO or an authorised person must not grant a licence to an applicant if the applicant has been found guilty of an offence under this local law unless the CEO or an authorised person is satisfied that there are exceptional reasons for doing so.

**8.4 Amendment of licence**

(1) In this clause –

***amend*** includes –

(a) to impose any new condition; and

(b) to change or remove any existing condition.

(2) The CEO or an authorised person may, by written notice given to the licensee, amend a licence.

(3) An amendment may be made on application made by the licensee or on the CEO or authorised person's initiative.

***Division 2 - Conditions***

**8.5 Examples of conditions**

(1) Examples of the conditions that the CEO or an authorised person may impose on a licence under clause 8.2(1)(a) or 8.4(2) are conditions relating to -

(a) the payment of a fee;

(b) compliance with a standard or a policy adopted by the local government;

(c) the duration and commencement of the licence;

(d) the commencement of the licence being contingent on the happening of an event;

(e) the rectification, remedying or restoration of a situation or circumstance reasonably related to the application;

(f) the approval of another application for a licence which may be required by the local government under any written law;

(g) the area of the district to which the licence applies;

(h) where a licence is issued for an activity which will or may cause damage to local government property, the payment of a deposit or bond against such damage; and

(i) the obtaining of public risk insurance in an amount and on terms reasonably required by the CEO or an authorised person.

(2) Examples of the type and content of the conditions on which a licence to hire local government property may be issued include –

(a) when fees and charges are to be paid;

(b) payment of a bond against possible damage or cleaning expenses or both;

(c) restrictions on the erection of material or external decorations;

(d) rules about the use of furniture, plant and effects;

(e) limitations on the number of persons who may attend any function in or on local government property;

(f) the duration of the hire;

(g) the right of the CEO or an authorised person to cancel a booking during the course of an annual or seasonal booking, if the CEO or an authorised person sees fit;

(h) a prohibition on the sale, supply or consumption of liquor unless a liquor licence is first obtained for that purpose under the Liquor Control Act;

(i) whether or not the hire is for the exclusive use of the local government property;

(j) the obtaining of a policy of insurance in the names of both the local government and the hirer, indemnifying the local government in respect of any injury to any person or any damage to any property which may occur in connection with the hire of the local government property by the hirer; and

(k) the provision of an indemnity from the hirer, indemnifying the local government in respect of any injury to any person or any damage to any property which may occur in connection with the hire of the local government property by the hirer.

**8.6 Imposing conditions under a policy**

(1) In this clause –

***policy*** means a local government policy adopted by the Council under section 2.7 of the Act containing conditions subject to which an application for a licence may be approved under clause 8.2.

(2) Under clause 8.2(1)(a) the CEO or an authorised person may approve an application subject to conditions by reference to a policy.

(3) The CEO or an authorised person must give to the licensee a copy of the policy or, at the discretion of the CEO or the authorised person, the part of the policy which is relevant to the application for a licence, with the form of licence referred to in clause 8.2(2).

(4) An application for a licence is not to be taken to have been approved subject to the conditions contained in a policy until the CEO or an authorised person gives the licensee a copy of the policy or the part of the policy which is relevant to the application.

(5) Sections 5.94 and 5.95 of the Act apply to a policy and, for that purpose, a policy is deemed to be information within section 5.94(u)(i) of the Act.

**8.7 Compliance with conditions**

Where an application for a licence has been approved subject to conditions, the licensee must comply with each of those conditions, as amended.

***Division 3 - Duration of licences***

**8.8 Duration of licence**

A licence is valid for one year from the date on which it is issued, unless it is –

(a) otherwise stated in this local law or in the licence; or

(b) suspended or cancelled under this Division.

**8.9 Renewal of licence**

(1) A licensee may apply to the CEO for the renewal of a licence.

(2) An application for renewal must –

(a) be in the form determined by the CEO;

(b) be signed by the licensee;

(c) provide the information required by the form;

(d) be forwarded to the CEO no later than 28 days before the expiry of the licence, or within a shorter period that the CEO in a particular case permits; and

(e) be accompanied by any fee imposed by the Council under section 6.16-6.19 of the Act.

(3) The provisions of this Part that apply to an application for a licence also apply to an application for the renewal of a licence as though it were an application for a licence.

**8.10 Transfer of licence**

(1) An application for the transfer of a valid licence is -

(a) to be made in writing;

(b) to be signed by the licensee and the proposed transferee of the licence;

(c) to include such information as the CEO or an authorised person may require to enable the application to be determined; and

(d) to be forwarded to the CEO together with any fee imposed by the Council under sections 6.16 to 6.19 of the Act.

(2) The CEO or an authorised person may approve an application for the transfer of a licence, refuse to approve it or approve it subject to any conditions.

(3) Where the CEO or an authorised person approves an application for the transfer of a licence, the transfer may be effected by an endorsement on the licence signed by the CEO or the authorised person.

(4) Where the CEO or an authorised person approves the transfer of a licence, the local government is not required to refund any part of any fee paid by the former licensee.

**8.11 Suspension of licence**

(1) The CEO may, subject to clause 8.12, by written notice given to the licensee, suspend a licence if there are reasonable grounds for believing that –

(a) the licensee has contravened a term or condition of a licence;

(b) the licensee has contravened a provision of this local law; or

(c) the continued carrying on of the activity authorised by the licence constitutes or will constitute an unacceptable risk to the safety of the public.

(2) The suspension notice must –

(a) state the day, or the day and time, on or at which the suspension takes effect;

(b) state the reasons for the CEO's decision to suspend the licence; and

(c) where appropriate, indicate what steps need to be taken to ensure that there is compliance with the relevant provision, term or condition or that there is no longer a risk as described in subclause (1)(c); and

(d) inform the licensee that the licensee has a right to apply under the Act for a review of the CEO's decision to suspend the licence.

**8.12 Proposed suspension**

(1) If the CEO proposes to suspend a licence for the reason mentioned in clause 8.11(1)(a), the CEO must give written notice to the licensee of the proposed suspension.

(2) The notice must –

(a) state that the CEO proposes to suspend the licence;

(b) state the reasons for the proposed suspension; and

(c) inform the licensee that the licensee is entitled to make representations to the CEO in respect of the proposed suspension within 7 days after the day on which the licensee is given the notice.

(3) In considering whether to suspend the licence, the CEO must have regard to any representations made by the licensee within the period referred to in subclause (2)(c).

**8.13 Revocation of suspension**

(1) The CEO must, by written notice given to the licensee, revoke the suspension of a licence if the CEO is satisfied that the steps specified in the suspension notice have been taken.

(2) The CEO may, by written notice given to the licensee, revoke the suspension of the licence if the CEO considers that it is appropriate to do so in the circumstances of a particular case.

**8.14 Period of suspension**

The suspension of a licence has effect on the day, or the day and time, specified in the suspension notice until one of the following happens –

(a) the suspension is revoked under clause 8.13;

(b) the licence is cancelled under clause 8.15 or expires; or

(c) the licence is surrendered in accordance with the provisions of this local law.

**8.15 Cancellation of licence**

A licence may be cancelled by the CEO if -

(a) the licence was obtained improperly;

(b) the licensee has persistently or frequently contravened a term or condition of the licence, or a provision of this local law, whether or not the licence is or has been suspended on the grounds of a contravention; or

(c) there are reasonable grounds for believing that the continued carrying on of the activity constitutes or would constitute an unacceptable risk to the health and safety of the public, whether or not the licence has been suspended on the grounds of that risk.

**8.16 Surrender of licence**

A licensee may, at any time by notice in writing to the CEO, surrender the licence.

***Division 4 - Responsibilities of licensees and others***

**8.17 Production of licence**

A licensee must produce to an authorised person their licence immediately after being required to do so by that authorised person.

**8.18 Other responsibilities of licensee**

A licensee must, in respect of local government property to which the licence relates -

(a) ensure that an authorised person has unobstructed access to the local government property for the purpose of inspecting the property or enforcing any provision of this local law;

(b) comply with a direction from the CEO or an authorised person to take the action specified in the direction for the purpose of maintaining public safety;

(c) leave the local government property in a clean and tidy condition after its use;

(d) report any damage or defacement of the local government property to the CEO or an authorised person; and

(e) prevent the consumption of any liquor on the local government property unless the licence allows it and a licence has been obtained under the Liquor Control Act for that purpose.

**8.19 Production of licence document for amendment**

If the CEO or an authorised person amends or renews a licence, the licensee must, if required by the CEO or authorised person, produce the licence document to the CEO or authorised person for amendment within the period specified by the CEO or authorised person.

**8.20 Return of licence document if licence no longer in effect**

If a licence –

(a) has expired or has not been renewed;

(b) has been suspended or cancelled; or

(c) has been surrendered,

the person who was the licensee must, as soon as practicable after the expiry, suspension, cancellation or surrender, return the licence document to the CEO.

**8.21 Advertising**

A person must not advertise, or otherwise hold out in any way, that the person conducts a commercial activity in any public place unless that person holds a licence authorising that commercial activity.

**8.22 False or misleading statement**

A person must not make a false or misleading statement in connection with an application in respect of a licence under this local law.

## Part 9 – Objections and review

**9.1 Objection and review rights**

Division 1 of Part 9 of the Act applies to a decision under this local law in respect of the grant, renewal, transfer, amendment, suspension or cancellation of a licence .

## Part 10 – Enforcement

### *Division 1 - Notices*

**10.1 Definition**

In this Division –

***costs*** of the local government include its administrative costs.

**10.2 Damage to local government property**

If a person unlawfully removes, damages or interferes with local government property or portion of a street, the CEO or an authorised person may give the person a notice requiring that person, within the time specified in the notice, to do any one or more of the following (at the local government's option) –

(a) reinstate the property to the state it was in before the removal, damage or interference;

(b) replace that property; or

(c) pay for the costs of reinstatement or replacement.

**10.3 Breach of a licence**

If a licence holder breaches a condition of the licence, or fails to comply with a direction under this local law, the CEO or an authorised person may give the person a notice.

### 10.4 Non-Compliant verge treatments

If an owner or occupier fails to carry out verge treatment obligations, the CEO or an authorised person may give the person a notice requiring that person, within the time specified in the notice, to do any one or more of the following (at the local government's option) –

(a) Maintain the verge treatment to a permissible standard;

(b) remove the verge treatment; or

(c) pay for the costs of maintenance or removal.

### 10.5 Notice requirements

A notice under this Division must –

(a) be in writing;

(b) specify the reason for giving the notice, the work or action that is required to be undertaken and the time within which it is to be undertaken; and

(c) be given to the person referred to in clause 10.2 or 10.3, as the case may be.

### 10.6 Local government may undertake requirements of notice

(1) If a person fails to comply with a notice referred to in clause 10.2, the local government may –

(a) do the thing specified in the notice, including replace the property, or reinstate the property to the state it was in before the removal, damage or interference; and

(b) recover from the person, as a debt, the costs of doing so.

(2) If a person fails to comply with a notice referred to in clause 10.3, the local government may –

(a) take whatever remedial action it considers appropriate to put the local government in the position it would have been in if the breach or failure had not occurred; and

(b) recover from the person, as a debt, the costs of doing so.

(3) If a person fails to comply with a notice referred to in clause 10.4, the local government may –

(a) do the thing specified in the notice, including maintaining or removing the verge treatment; and

(b) recover from the person, as a debt, the costs of doing so.

**10.7 Offence to fail to comply with notice**

A person who fails to comply with a notice given to him or her under this local law commits an offence.

***Division 2 - Offences and penalties***

**10.8 Offences and general penalty**

(1) A person who fails to do anything required or directed to be done under this local law, or who does anything which under this local law that person is prohibited from doing, commits an offence.

(2) A person who commits an offence under this local law is liable, on conviction, to a penalty not less than $500 and not exceeding $5,000, and if the offence is of a continuing nature, to an additional penalty not exceeding $500 for each day or part of a day during which the offence has continued.

**10.9 Prescribed offences**

(1) An offence against a clause specified in Schedule 2 is a prescribed offence for the purposes of section 9.16(1) of the Act.

(2) The number of modified penalty units for a prescribed offence is the number specified adjacent to the clause in Schedule 2.

(3) For the purpose of guidance only, before giving an infringement notice to a person in respect of the commission of a prescribed offence, the local government should be satisfied that –

(a) commission of the prescribed offence is a relatively minor matter; and

(b) only straightforward issues of law and fact are involved in determining whether the prescribed offence was committed, and the facts in issue are readily ascertainable.

**10.10 Form of notices**

(1) For the purposes of this local law -

(a) where a vehicle is involved in the commission of an offence, the form of the notice referred to in section 9.13 of the Act is that of Form 1 in Schedule 1 of the Regulations;

(b) the form of the infringement notice given under section 9.16 of the Act is that of Form 2 in Schedule 1 of the Regulations; and

(c) the form of the notice referred to in section 9.20 of the Act is that of Form 3 in Schedule 1 of the Regulations.

(2) Where an infringement notice is given under section 9.16 of the Act in respect of an alleged offence against clause 2.4, the notice is to contain a description of the alleged offence.

### 10.11 Evidence of a determination

(1) In any legal proceedings, evidence of a determination may be given by tendering the register referred to in clause 2.5 or a certified copy of an extract from the register.

(2) It is to be presumed, unless the contrary is proved, that the determination was properly made and that every requirement for it to be made and have effect has been satisfied.

(3) Subclause (2) does not make valid a determination that has not been properly made.

5_53252_001.docx v2

# SCHEDULE 1 - DETERMINATIONS

(Clause 2.1)

The following determinations are to be taken to have been made by the local government under clause 2.1.

## Part 1 - Preliminary

### 1.1 Definition

In these determinations –

***local law*** means the *Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law 2026 made by the local government*.

### 1.2 Interpretation

Where a term is used but not defined in a determination and that term is defined in this local law then the term is to have the meaning given to it in this local law.

## Part 2 - Application

### 2.1 Vehicles on local government property

(1) Unless authorised by a licence or determination, a person must not take or cause a vehicle to be taken onto or driven on local government property unless –

(a) subject to subclause (3), the local government property is clearly designated as a road, access way or car park;

(b) the vehicle is driven by a local government employee, authorised person or contractor engaged by the local government, who is engaged in –

(i) providing a service or making a delivery in connection with the local government property; or

(ii) maintaining the local government property;

(c) the person is driving an emergency vehicle in the course of their duties;

(d) the vehicle is –

(i) driven on local government property that has been designated as a golf course;

(ii) used in accordance with the conditions set down by the local government, the controller or an authorised person; and

(iii) of a type allowed to be taken onto the golf course by the local government, the controller or an authorised person; or

(e) the vehicle is a motorised wheelchair, and the driver of that vehicle is a disabled person.

(2) A person must not drive a vehicle or allow a vehicle to be driven on local government property at a speed exceeding 10 kilometres per hour or as otherwise indicated by a sign, or in such a manner as to cause danger to any person.

(3) Other than in accordance with paragraphs (b), (c), (d) or (e) of subclause (1), a person must not drive a vehicle on local government property that is being used for a function for which a licence has been obtained unless permitted to do so by the licence holder or an authorised person.

**2.2 Motorised model aeroplanes, toys or ships**

A person must not use, launch or fly a motorised model aeroplane, toy, ship, glider or rocket that is propelled by mechanical, hydraulic, combustion or pyrotechnic means on or from local government property except in accordance with a licence or determination that specifies that particular local government property.

**2.3 Children's playgrounds**

(1) The local government may set aside a public reserve or any portion of a public reserve as a children's playground.

(2) The local government may limit the ages of persons who are permitted to use a children's playground and may erect a sign under clause 2.3 of this local law to that effect on or in the immediate vicinity of the playground.

(3) A person over the age specified on that sign, other than a person having the charge of a child or children in the playground, must not use a playground or interfere with the use by children of the playground.

**2.4 Launching and retrieval of boats**

A person must not take a boat onto, launch a boat from, or retrieve a boat on, local government property except in accordance with licence or a determination that specifies that particular local government property unless –

(a) the person is

(i) a local government employee or authorised person; or

(ii) a contractor engaged by the local government and who is engaged in providing a service, maintaining or making a delivery in connection with, the local government property.

(b) the person is in charge of a boat engaged in rescue services or dealing with an emergency; or

(c) the local government property is a boat ramp that is delineated by a sign to that effect.

**2.5 Activities prohibited on local government property**

(1) A person must not play or practise archery or pistol or rifle shooting on local government property except on land which is reserved by the local government for that purpose, or as otherwise permitted by a determination or licence.

(2) A person must not play or practise golf on local government property except on Reserve 20091 (known as Marangaroo Golf Course) and Reserve 44338 (known as Carramar Golf Course).

(3) A person must not, on any local government property, use or ride a bicycle or wheeled recreational device, skateboard, or sand board –

(a) inside, or on the curtilage to, a building;

(b) on a golf course except to the extent permitted under clause 2.1(1)(d) of these Determinations; or

(c) in or on a lakebed or waterway.

(4) A person must not use on, or take on to, any local government property, a spear gun, hand spear, gidgie or similar device unless permitted by a determination or licence.

5_53252_001.docx v2

# SCHEDULE 2 - PRESCRIBED OFFENCES

| Clause | Description | Penalty Unit |
|---|---|---|
| 2.4 | Failure to comply with a determination | 10 |
| 3.1 | Undertaking activity on local government property without a licence | 15 |
| 3.2 | Camping on local government property or erecting an unauthorised structure | 15 |
| 3.3 | Failure to obtain licence for liquor | 10 |
| 4.1 | Behaviour interfering with others | 15 |
| 4.2 | Behaviour detrimental to local government property | 20 |
| 4.3 | Taking or injuring fauna without authorisation | 20 |
| 4.4 | Removing, damaging or depositing flora without authorisation | 20 |
| 4.5 | Animal on local government property without a licence | 10 |
| 4.6 | Under influence of liquor or prohibited drug on local government property | 10 |
| 4.7 | Failure to comply with sign | 10 |
| 4.8 | Failure to comply with direction of authorised person | 10 |
| 5.1, 5.2 | Unauthorised entry to event, closed or fenced local government property | 10 |
| 5.4 | Failure to observe conditions of play or direction of course controller on golf course | 10 |
| 5.8 | Failure to comply with sign or direction on beach | 10 |
| 5.9 | Unauthorised vehicles on beaches and dunes | 50 |
| 6.1(a), 6.4(2)(b) | Planting or allowing plant or verge treatment in street to become a sightline hazard | 10 |
| 6.1(b) | Damaging a street lawn or garden | 10 |
| 6.1(c) | Damaging or removing whole or part of a street tree without authorisation | 20 |
| 6.1(d) | Obstruction of street | 10 |
| 6.1(e) | Damaging, removing or interfering with street, part of street, sign or structure in a street without authorisation | 10 |
| 6.1(f) | Playing games in street so as to impede vehicles or persons | 10 |
| 6.1(g) | Riding of skateboard or similar device on mall, arcade or veranda of shopping centre | 10 |
| 6.2 | Carry on or undertake an activity in a street or damage local government property in a street without a licence or authorisation | 10 |
| 6.4(4) | Install verge treatment that is not a permissible treatment | 10 |

| Clause | Description | Penalty Unit |
|---|---|---|
| 6.5(a),<br>6.5(b)<br>6.5(d)<br>6.5(e) | Failure to keep permissible verge treatment in good and tidy condition, obstruct a street, footpath, drain, or driveway | 10 |
| 6.5(c) | Placing an obstruction on or around a verge treatment | 10 |
| 6.5(f) | Failure to ensure sprinklers or reticulation pipes do not protrude above level of verge treatment when not in use, not used at such times as to cause inconvenience to pedestrians, or otherwise present a hazard | 10 |
| 6.8 | Failure to obtain licence for a temporary crossing | 10 |
| 6.9 | Failure to remove redundant crossing or reinstate kerb, drain, footpath, verge or street | 10 |
| 6.12 | Failure to comply with condition of use of a street indicated by a sign | 10 |
| 7.1(1) | Animal or vehicle obstructing public place without authorisation | 10 |
| 7.2(2) | Animal in public place when not led, ridden or driven | 10 |
| 7.3 | Failure to clearly mark name or trading name on shopping trolley | 10 |
| 7.4 | Person leaving a shopping trolley in a public place other than trolley bay | 10 |
| 7.5 | Failure to remove shopping trolley after being advised of location | 10 |
| 8.7 | Failure to comply with licence condition | 10 |
| 8.18 | Failure to comply with licence condition in relation to local government property | 15 |
| 8.17,<br>8.19, 8.20 | Failure to produce licence for inspection, amendment or to return licence when no longer in effect | 10 |
| 10.6 | Failure to comply with notice | 30 |

5_53252_001.docx v2

## SCHEDULE 3 - ELECTION SIGNS

A person may place or erect an election sign on a street or local government property in accordance with the following conditions.

The sign must-

1. not be erected in a thoroughfare that is subject to control by the Commissioner of Main Roads without his/her approval;
2. be erected at least 30m from an intersection;
3. be free standing and not affixed to any existing sign, bus shelter, post, power or light pole, or similar structure;
4. be placed so as not to obstruct or impede the reasonable use of a thoroughfare, or access to a place by any person;
5. be placed so as not to obstruct or impede the vision of a driver of a vehicle entering or leaving a thoroughfare or crossing;
6. be maintained in good condition;
7. not be erected until after nominations have closed for the election to which it relates or, in the case of a poll or referendum, not until after the date for the poll or referendum has been fixed;
8. not be placed within 100m of any works on a thoroughfare;
9. be securely installed;
10. not be illuminated;
11. not incorporate reflective or fluorescent materials;
12. not display only part of a message which is to be read with other separate signs in order to obtain the whole message;
13. not be placed on local government property that is leased or hired to another person or group without their consent;
14. comply with the provisions of the City's Local Planning Scheme as amended from time to time ;
15. be less than 1.0$m^2$ in area; and
16. be removed within 7 days of the close of polls on voting day.

5_53252_001.docx v2

## Corporate Strategy & Performance

## Business & Finance

## 4.13 Financial Activity Statement for Period Ended 31 March 2026

File Ref: 52320 – 26/133391
Responsible Officer: Acting Director Corporate Strategy & Performance
Attachments: 4

### Changes to Report and Additional Information Arising from Agenda Briefing

Any changes or additional information following Agenda Briefing will be shown here.

### Issue

To consider the Financial Activity Statement for the period ended 31 March 2026.

### Background

In accordance with *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*, the Financial Activity Statement has been prepared in compliance with the following:

- *"Regulation 34(1) and (3) of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996, which requires a local government to prepare a statement of financial activity each month, presented according to nature classification;*

- *Regulation 34(5) of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996, which requires a local government to adopt a percentage or value, calculated in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards, to be used in statements of financial activity for reporting material variances. For the 2025/26 financial year 10% and a value greater than $100,000 will be used for the reporting of variances; and*

- *Regulation 35 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996, which requires a local government to prepare a statement of financial position of the local government as at the last day of the previous month."*

### Detail

**Financial Activity for the Period Ended 31 March 2026**

At the Ordinary Council Meeting on 22 July 2025 (CS05-07/25), Council adopted the Annual Budget for the 2025/26 financial year, and Mid-Year Review (**MYR**) adjustments were adopted on 24 February 2026 (CS01-02/26). The figures in this report are compared to the Revised Budget.

**Overall Comments Year-to-Date**

*Results from Operating Activities*

For the period ended 31 March 2026, the net amount from Operating Activities was $1.2m favourable with the budget, inclusive of a $703k non-cash adjustment. Excluding non-cash adjustments, cash inflows variance is favourable by $3.3m, while cash outflows is an unfavourable variance of $2.8m.

The overall variance is mainly due to higher inflows from Rates ($376k), Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions ($461k), Fees and Charges ($1.8m), Interest Earnings ($363k), Other Revenue ($331k) and lower outflows from Loss on Disposal ($220k). The favourable impacts from the above variances were partially offset by higher outflows from Employee Costs ($2.1m), Materials and Contracts ($575k) and Depreciation ($337k).

*Results from Investing Activities*

The net cash attributable to Investing Activities was $56.7m below budget, mainly reflecting higher inflows from Non-Operating Grants($6.5m), Development Contribution Plans ($1.8m), and lower outflows for the Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment ($5m) and, Development Contribution Plans expenses ($3.9mk) offset by higher outflows from the Purchase and Construction of Infrastructure Assets ($295k). The net cash attributable to investing activities includes $39.8m non-cash adjustment.

*Results from Financing Activities*

Financing activities primarily comprise reserve transfers and Development Contribution Plan (**DCP**) transfers. The variance from transfers from the DCPs (not in reserve) and transfers to DCPs (not in reserve) offsets each other, resulting in no net impact on the overall result.

*Capital Program*

Year to date 31 March 2026, $96.6m (excluding leased assets and contributed physical assets) was spent on various capital projects, of which $48.5m was spent on Sports Facilities, $7.9m was spent on Community Buildings and $9.5m was spent on Road Projects.

| Description | YTD Actual $m | YTD Revised Budget $m | % Complete of YTD Revised Budget | Annual Revised Budget $m | % Complete of Annual Revised Budget |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Expenditure** | 96.6 | 101.3 | 95.4% | 131.5 | 73.5% |

*Investment Portfolio Performance*

| Portfolio Value $m | Monthly Weighted Return | Comments |
|---|---|---|
| 569.2 | 4.35% | Portfolio balance has decreased by $23.1m from $592.3m in February 2026.The monthly weighted return is 4.35% which is above the set benchmark (12 months UBS Australia Bank Bill Index) by 0.55% (Refer to **Attachment 3** for more details) |

Comments relating to the Statement of Financial Activity are provided for the variances between Year to Date Actuals and Year to Date Adopted Budgets, where the variance is higher than the reporting threshold or an item of interest to Council.

**CITY OF WANNEROO**
**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY BY NATURE**
**AS AT THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2026**

| Description | Notes | Year To Date | | | | | Annual | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Actual | Revised Budget | Variance | | Key | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Variance | |
| | | $ | $ | $ | % | | $ | $ | $ | % |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Inflows** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates | 1 | 174,240,844 | 173,865,224 | 375,620 | 0 | ↑ | 174,680,029 | 174,626,751 | (53,278) | (0) |
| Operating Grants, Subsidies & Contributions | 2 | 5,267,409 | 4,806,906 | 460,503 | 10 | ↑ | 8,409,031 | 8,616,858 | 207,827 | 2 |
| Fees & Charges | 3 | 53,458,348 | 51,686,409 | 1,771,939 | 3 | ↑ | 58,135,647 | 56,463,600 | (1,672,047) | (3) |
| Interest Earnings | 4 | 14,803,262 | 14,440,534 | 362,728 | 3 | ↑ | 23,100,351 | 18,570,686 | (4,529,665) | (24) |
| Other Revenue | 5 | 2,651,852 | 2,320,739 | 331,113 | 14 | ↑ | 3,697,212 | 3,891,281 | 194,069 | 5 |
| Profit on Asset Disposals | | 83,037 | 88,165 | (5,128) | (6) | → | 11,842,996 | 11,842,996 | 0 | 0 |
| | | **250,504,753** | **247,207,977** | **3,296,776** | **1** | | **279,865,266** | **274,012,172** | **(5,853,094)** | **(2)** |
| **Outflows** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee Costs | 6 | (81,058,422) | (78,928,183) | (2,130,239) | (3) | ↓ | (101,579,647) | (104,565,083) | (2,985,436) | (3) |
| Materials & Contracts | 7 | (74,437,540) | (73,862,497) | (575,042) | (1) | ↓ | (101,966,722) | (105,507,137) | (3,540,415) | (3) |
| Utility Charges | | (8,432,164) | (8,456,508) | 24,344 | 0 | ↑ | (11,330,519) | (11,275,375) | 55,144 | 0 |
| Depreciation | 8 | (39,940,947) | (39,604,374) | (336,573) | (1) | ↓ | (52,410,746) | (52,805,746) | (395,000) | (1) |
| Finance Costs | | (3,109,357) | (3,110,787) | 1,430 | 0 | → | (4,147,698) | (4,147,698) | 0 | 0 |
| Insurance | | (1,288,341) | (1,315,976) | 27,635 | 2 | → | (1,742,972) | (1,832,309) | (89,337) | (5) |
| Loss on Asset Disposals | 9 | (110,083) | (329,670) | 219,587 | 67 | ↑ | (659,340) | (659,340) | 0 | 0 |
| | | **(208,376,854)** | **(205,607,995)** | **(2,768,858)** | **(1)** | | **(273,837,644)** | **(280,792,688)** | **(6,955,044)** | **(2)** |
| **Non-Cash Amounts Excluded** | NCA*(b) | 40,549,339 | 39,845,879 | 703,460 | 2 | | 41,227,090 | 41,622,090 | 395,000 | 1 |
| **Amount Attributable to Operating Activities** | | **82,677,238** | **81,445,861** | **1,231,378** | **2** | | **47,254,712** | **34,841,574** | **(12,413,138)** | **(36)** |
| **INVESTING ACTIVITIES** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Inflows** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non Operating Grants, Subsidies & Contributions | 10 | 7,535,839 | 1,057,420 | 6,478,419 | 613 | → | 52,040,358 | 49,414,378 | (2,625,980) | (5) |
| Contributed Physical Assets | | 43,836,381 | 43,836,381 | 0 | 0 | | 130,000,000 | 93,000,000 | (37,000,000) | (40) |
| Proceeds From Disposal Of Assets | | 7,727,298 | 7,727,298 | 0 | 0 | | 13,677,166 | 13,677,166 | 0 | 0 |
| Development Contribution Plans - Revenues | 11 | 25,108,184 | 23,345,906 | 1,762,278 | 8 | ↑ | 36,829,960 | 40,299,560 | 3,469,600 | 9 |
| | | **84,207,702** | **75,967,005** | **8,240,697** | **11** | | **232,547,484** | **196,391,104** | **(36,156,380)** | **(18)** |
| **Outflows** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Purchase of Property, Plant & Equipment | 12 | (69,370,343) | (74,389,523) | 5,019,180 | 7 | ↑ | (96,325,948) | (91,772,575) | 4,553,373 | 5 |
| Purchase & Construction of Infrastructure Assets | 13 | (27,245,860) | (26,951,258) | (294,602) | (1) | ↑ | (41,232,701) | (39,703,617) | 1,529,084 | 4 |
| Development Contribution Plans - Expenses | 14 | (15,428,191) | (19,357,697) | 3,929,506 | 20 | ↑ | (27,258,550) | (25,781,388) | 1,477,162 | 6 |
| | | **(112,044,394)** | **(120,698,478)** | **8,654,084** | **7** | | **(164,817,199)** | **(157,257,580)** | **7,559,619** | **5** |
| **Non-Cash Amounts Excluded** | NCA*(c) | (7,980,610) | (47,824,590) | 39,843,980 | 83 | | (139,571,410) | (107,518,172) | 32,053,238 | 30 |
| **Amount Attributable to Investing Activities** | | **(35,817,302)** | **(92,556,063)** | **56,738,761** | **61** | | **(71,841,125)** | **(68,384,648)** | **3,456,477** | **5** |
| **FINANCING ACTIVITIES** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Inflows** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers from Reserves | | 43,510,197 | 43,510,197 | 0 | 0 | | 71,406,949 | 77,249,491 | 5,842,542 | 8 |
| Transfers from DCP's (not in Reserve) | | 15,899,088 | 18,572,513 | (2,673,425) | (14) | ↑ | 26,557,516 | 26,487,493 | (70,023) | (0) |
| | | **59,409,285** | **62,082,710** | **(2,673,425)** | **0** | | **97,964,465** | **103,736,984** | **5,772,519** | **6** |
| **Outflows** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers to Reserves | | (21,679,192) | (21,679,192) | 0 | 0 | | (46,820,536) | (52,322,249) | (5,501,713) | (12) |
| Transfers to DCP's (not in Reserve) | | (15,899,088) | (18,572,513) | 2,673,425 | 14 | ↓ | (26,557,516) | (26,487,493) | 70,023 | 0 |
| | | **(37,578,280)** | **(40,251,705)** | **2,673,425** | **(7)** | | **(73,378,052)** | **(78,809,742)** | **(5,431,690)** | **(7)** |
| **Non-Cash Amounts Excluded** | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| **Amount Attributable to Financing Activities** | | **21,831,005** | **21,831,005** | **0** | **0** | | **24,586,413** | **24,927,242** | **340,829** | **(1)** |
| **MOVEMENT IN SURPLUS OR DEFICIT** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) at the Start of the Financial Year** | | **3,741,370** | **3,741,370** | **0** | **0** | | **0** | **3,741,370** | **3,741,370** | **0** |
| Amount Attributable to Operating Activities | | 82,677,238 | 81,445,861 | 1,231,378 | 2 | | 47,254,712 | 34,841,574 | (12,413,138) | (36) |
| Amount Attributable to Investing Activities | | (35,817,302) | (92,556,063) | 56,738,761 | 61 | | (71,841,125) | (68,384,648) | 3,456,477 | 5 |
| Amount Attributable to Financing Activities | | 21,831,005 | 21,831,005 | 0 | 0 | | 24,586,413 | 24,927,242 | 340,829 | (1) |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) after the Imposition of General Rates** | | **72,432,311** | **14,462,173** | **57,970,139** | **401** | | **0** | **(4,874,462)** | **(4,874,462)** | |

***NCA* = Net Current Assets (Attachment 1)***

**Key:**

**↑ = Favourable Variance greater than 10% and $100,000**

**→ = Favourable or Unfavourable Variance less than 10% and $100,000**

**↓ = Unfavourable Variance greater than 10% and $100,000**

## Operating Activities

### *Note 1 Rates*

### *Year to Date – (Actual $174.2m, Revised Budget $173.9m)*

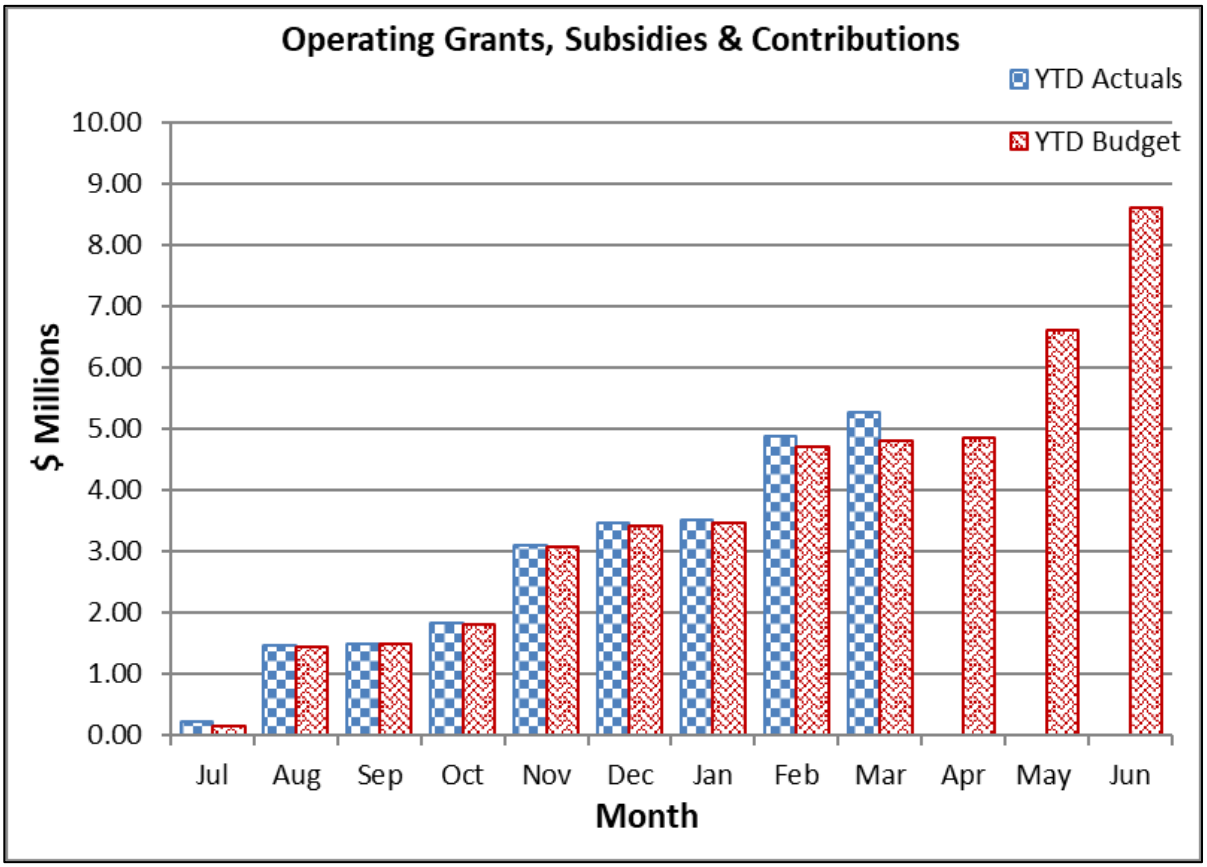
The variance is favourable by $376k is mainly due to timing differences of actual levying of interim rates as compared to the budget.

***Note 2 Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions***

***Year to Date – (Actual $5.3m, Revised Budget $4.8m)***

The variance is favourable by $461k. This is mainly due to the following:

- Early receipt of Illuminated Signage Contribution of $151k;
- Higher than budget Operating Contribution of $213k from Revenue WA, of which $120k due to timing differences and $95k is additional revenue;
- Early receipt of contributions for the maintenance of shared use of ovals, conservation areas weed management, tree management and road safety of $50k;
- Received $20k Waste Sorted Grant from Department of Water and Environmental Regulations for cloths recycling project, and
- Beyond Age Grant for Community Development being received earlier than anticipated of $14k.



***Note 3 Fees and Charges***

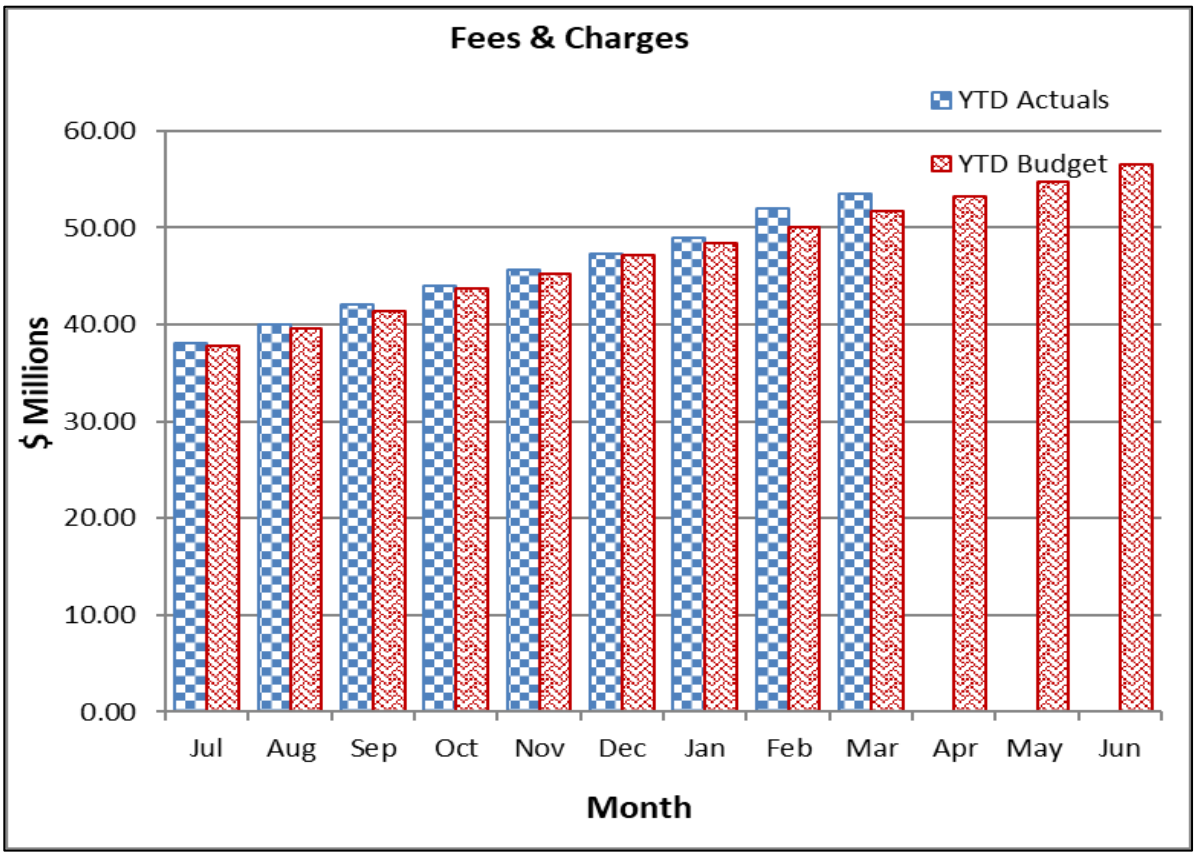
***Year to Date – (Actual $53.5m, Revised Budget $51.7m)***

The variance is favourable by $1.8m is mainly due to the following:

- Rubbish Collection Fee income exceeded budget by $1.2m due to higher-than-expected serviceable properties;
- The favourable variance of $316k in Application, Licence and Permit Fee income is largely attributable to timing differences associated with building permit applications;
- Inspection Fee income exceeded budget by $224k, mainly due to Swimming Pool Inspections;
- Property Lease and Rental Fee income was $141k above budget, driven by unbudgeted rental agreements;
- Service Fee income exceeded budget by $122k, largely due to budget phasing differences across Waste Drop-Offs of $82k and Wangara Green Recycling Centre services of $65k; and
- Higher Engineering Supervision Fees of $52k due to timing differences of the Land Development Infrastructure Designs by the developers.

***Offset by:***

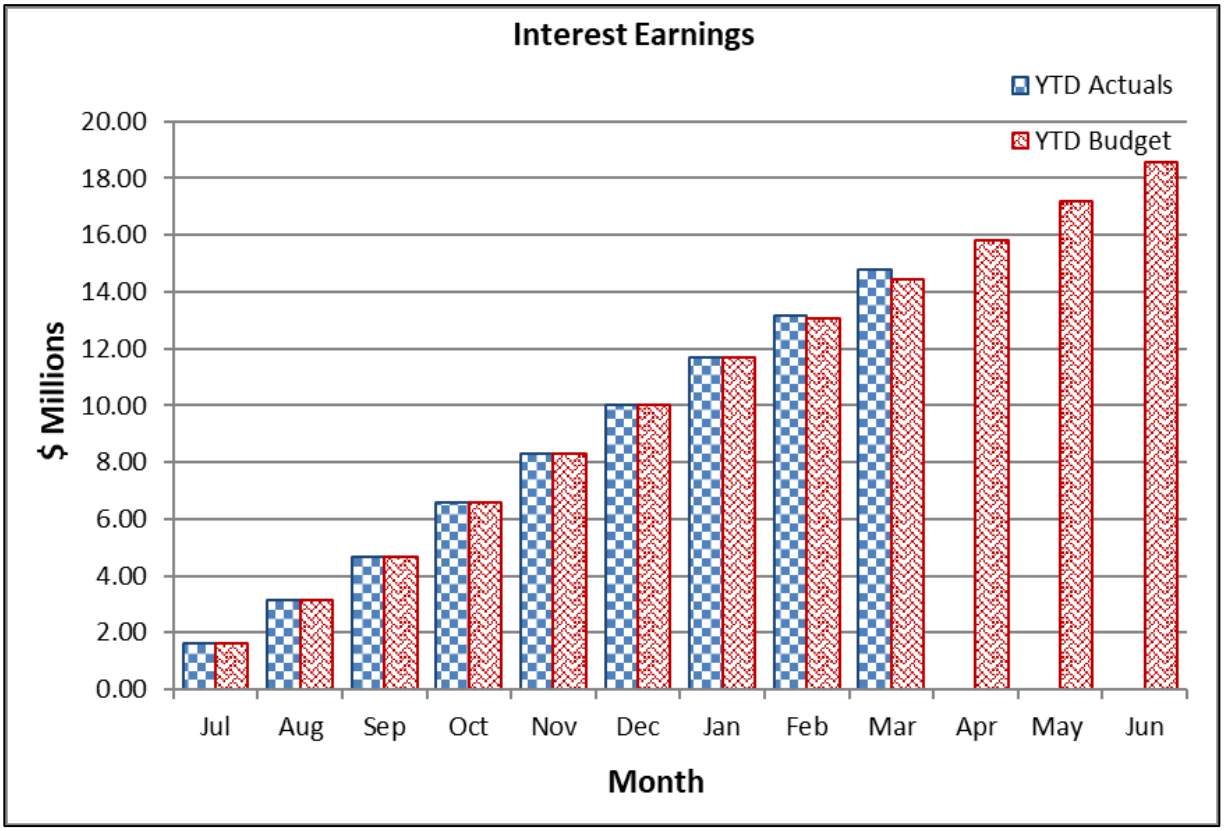
- Lower User Entry Fee income of $298k, mainly from Aquamotion due to timing differences.



***Note 4 Interest Earnings***

***Year to Date – (Actual $14.8m, Revised Budget $14.4m)***

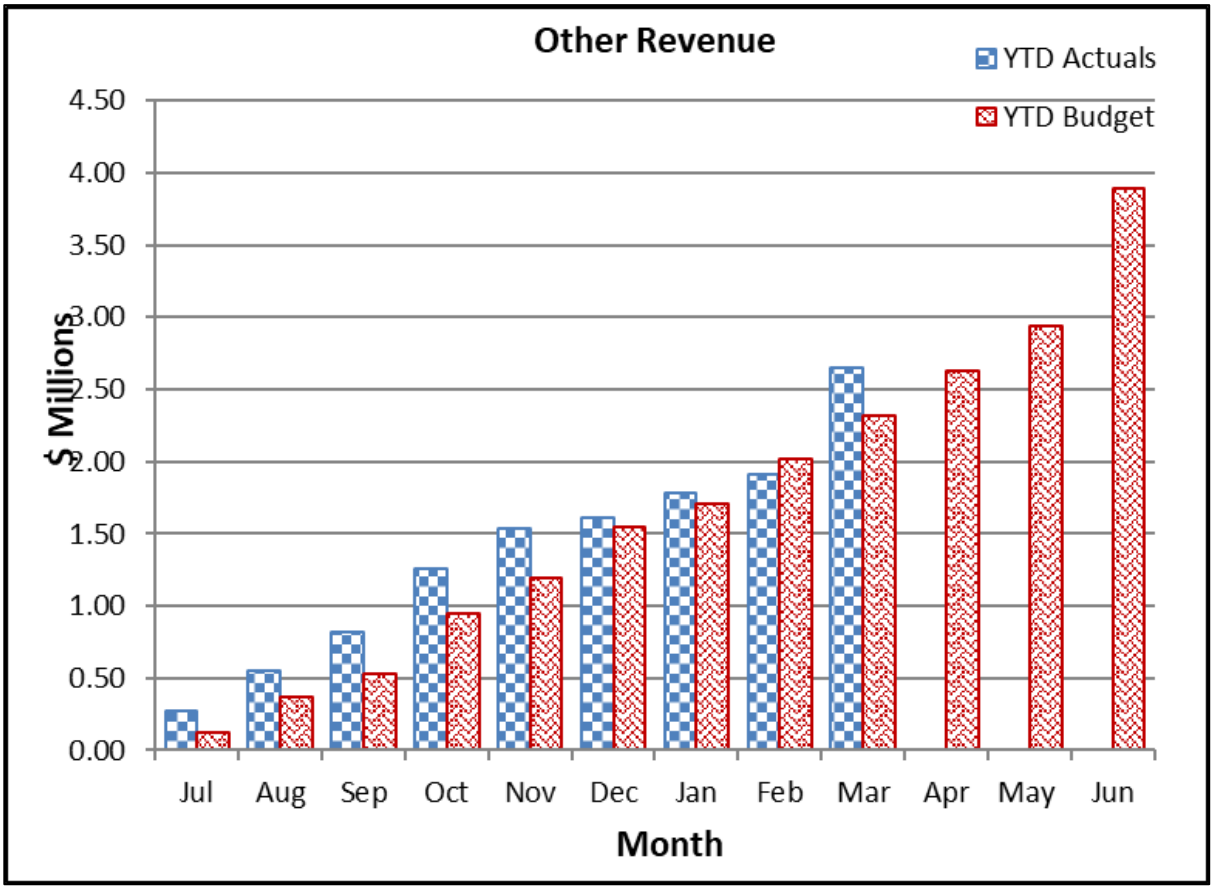
The favourable variance of $363k is mainly due higher Interest earnings from investments of $308k and unpaid rates of $55k.



***Note 5 Other Revenue***

***Year to Date – (Actual $2.7m, Revised Budget $2.3m)***

The favourable variance of $331k is mainly due to higher income from verge bond revenue recognition.



## ***Note 6 Employee Costs***

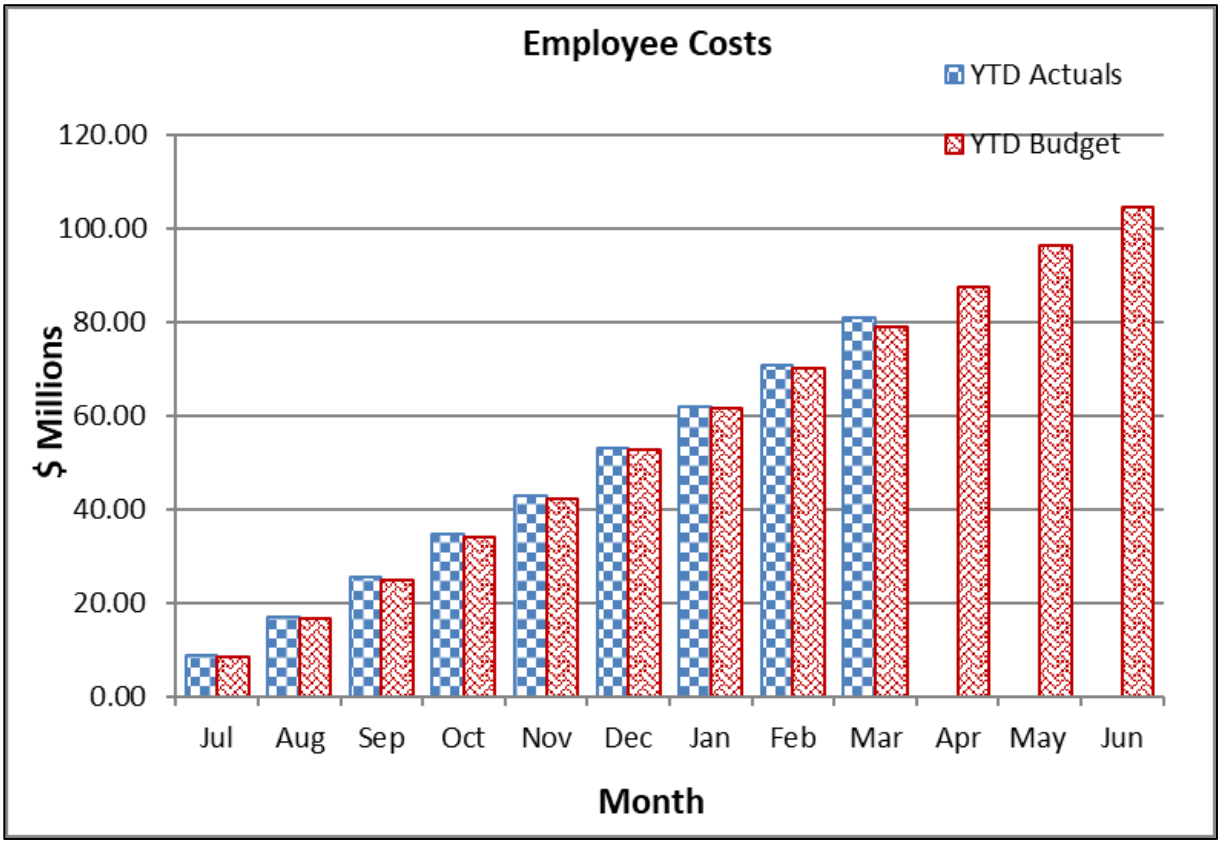
***Year to Date – (Actual $81m, Revised Budget $78.9m)***

Employee Costs are higher than budget by $2.1m due to:

- Annual leave provision revaluation of $855k;
- Vacancies are $1.6m below budget, driven by higher-than-expected employee retention following the favourable enterprise agreement, and
- Overtime expenses were higher by $244k, primarily driven by Waste Services, Planning Services, and Finance due to higher than anticipated work volumes and leave. Further Community Events overtime is higher due to enhanced scope in Australia Day event including City's 40th Anniversary.

***Offset by:***

- Higher than budget employee cost recoveries from Capital Works Program of $414k;
- Training Courses, Travel and Conferences Expenses were $170k lower than budget, primarily due to delays in the commencement of training activities, and
- Temporary Personnel Expenses were $18k below budget due to the use of casual and part-time employees to meet the staffing needs.



## ***Note 7 Material and Contracts***

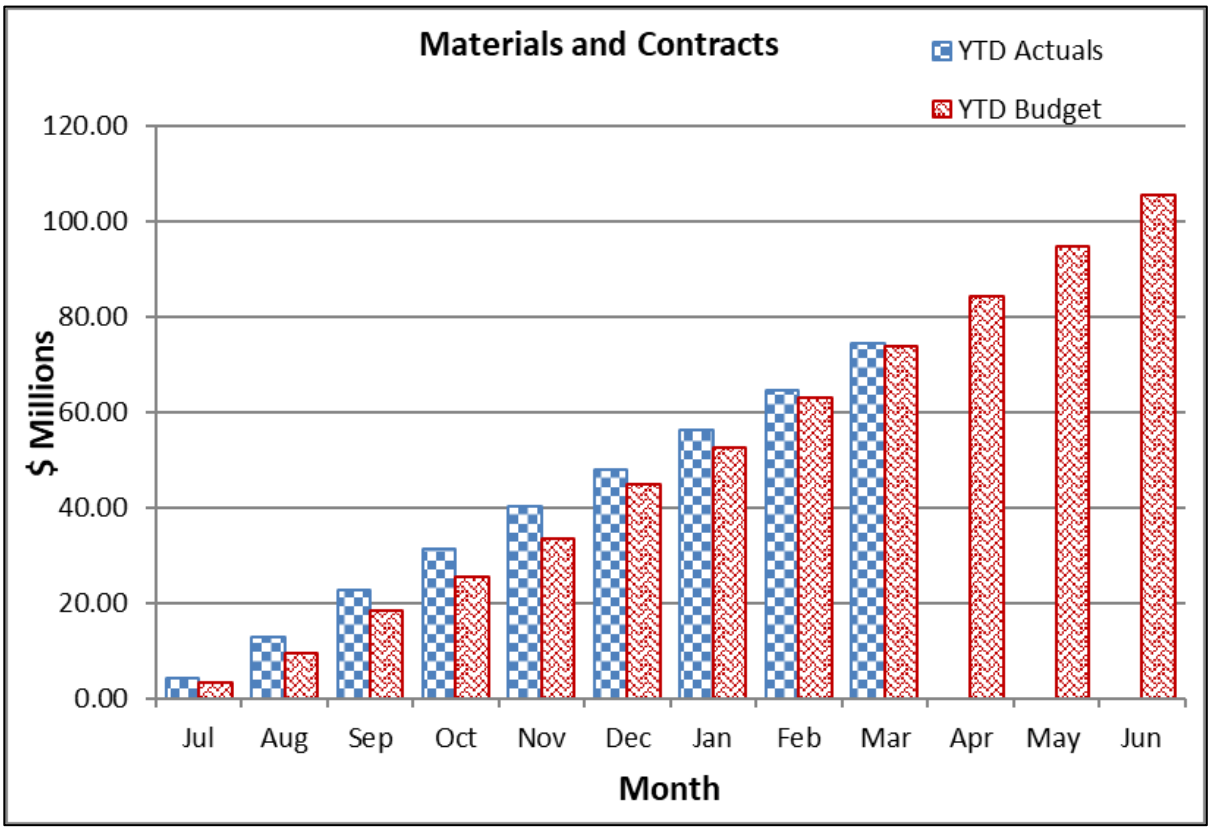
***Year to Date – (Actual $74.4m, Revised Budget $73.9mk)***

The Materials and Contracts expenditure is higher than the budget by $575k, mainly due to:

- Higher Maintenance Expenses of $2.6m primarily attributed to earlier than expected completion of streetscape and landscape projects, including irrigation and tree maintenance, and
- General Materials Expenses higher than budget by $275k due to timing differences in materials purchases mainly related to parks operations.

***Offset by:***

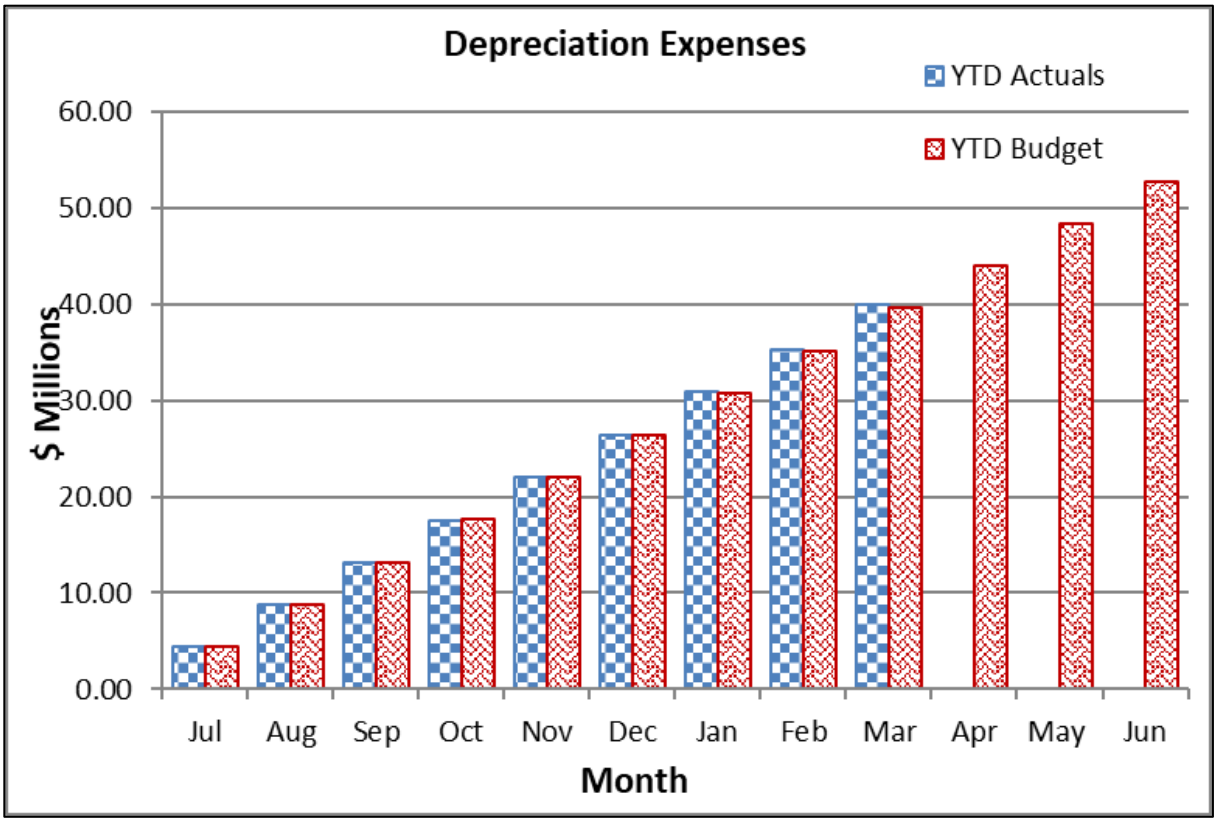
- Lower Contract Expenses of $1.3m primarily attributed to timing differences of various waste services and maintenance contracts;
- Lower Consulting Expenses of $715k, partially due to budget savings from Wanneroo Showground Masterplan and Alexander Heights Community Centre Accessibility Investigation of $130k and timing differences of various consulting expenses, and
- Lower Contribution, Donation or Sponsorship Expenses of $175k due to timing differences.



***Note 8 Depreciation***

***Year to Date – (Actual $39.9m, Revised Budget $39.6m)***

Depreciation is higher than the budget by $337k due to capitalisation of various fixed assets earlier than anticipated. Depreciation is a noncash expenditure which does not impact the net surplus or deficit after the imposition of General Rates.




***Note 9 Loss on Asset Disposal***

***Year to Date – (Actual $110k, Revised Budget $330k)***

The favourable variance $220k is mainly due to the timing differences in plant and equipment disposals.

**Investing Activities**

***Note 10 Non-Operating Grants, Subsidies & Contributions***

***Year to Date – (Actual $7.5m, Revised Budget $1.1m)***

The higher cash inflows of $6.5m are partly attributable to timing differences in revenue recognition, including $3.9m relating to the Dordaak Kepup Library project and $1.3m associated with multiple smaller projects completed in prior years. The delay in recognising revenue for prior year grant funding primarily arose from delays in funder acceptance of project completion and final grant acquittals.

In accordance with *Australian Accounting Standard AASB 1058*, grant revenue subject to performance obligations can only be recognised once those obligations have been satisfied in line with the grant agreements. Accordingly, the revenue recognised above is offset by non-cash adjustments for unspent grants liability movement and does not impact the net surplus or deficit after General Rates.

***Note 11 Development Contribution Plans Revenue***

***Year to Date – (Actual $25.1m, Revised Budget $23.3m)***

The higher inflows of $1.8M from Development Contribution Plans is due to timing differences of Capital Contribution from Developers.

***Note 12 Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment***

***Year to Date – (Actual $69.4m, Revised Budget $74.4m)***

The lower outflow of $5m from the Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment is due to the timing of actual expenditure.

***Note 13 Purchase and Construction of Infrastructure Assets***

***Year to Date – (Actual $27.2m, Revised Budget $27m)***

The higher outflow of $295k in the Purchase and Construction of Infrastructure Assets is due to the timing of actual expenditure.

***Note 14 Development Contribution Plans Expenses***

***Year to Date – (Actual $15.4m, Revised Budget $19.4m)***

The lower outflow of $3.9m from Development Contribution Plans is primarily attributable to the timing differences from acquisition of various Public Open Spaces.

**Statement of Financial Position (Attachment 2)**

**CITY OF WANNEROO**
**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION**
**AS AT 31 MARCH 2026**

| Description | Notes | 30 June 2025 Actual | 31 March 2026 Actual | Movement | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | $ | $ | $ | % |
| **Current Assets & Liabilities** | | | | | |
| Current Assets | | 590,359,571 | 622,860,063 | 32,500,492 | 6 |
| Current Liabilities | | (134,027,767) | (181,238,799) | (47,211,032) | (35) |
| | **1** | **456,331,804** | **441,621,264** | **(14,710,540)** | **(3)** |
| **Non-Current Assets & Liabilities** | | | | | |
| Non Current Assets | **2** | 3,125,516,103 | 3,218,476,435 | 92,960,332 | 3 |
| Non Current Liabilities | **3** | (193,310,478) | (168,380,159) | 24,930,319 | 13 |
| | | **2,932,205,625** | **3,050,096,276** | **117,890,651** | **4** |
| | | | | | |
| **NET ASSETS** | | **3,388,537,429** | **3,491,717,540** | **103,180,111** | **3** |
| **TOTAL EQUITY** | | **3,388,537,429** | **3,491,717,540** | **103,180,111** | **3** |

***Note 1 – Net Current Assets***

Compared to the closing position on 30 June 2025, Net Current Assets have increased by $14.7m, predominately due to the levying of 2025/26 Rates and Waste Service Fees in July 2025.

The higher Current Liabilities as of 31 March 2026 is due to reclassification of Borrowings ($60.7m) from Non-Current Liabilities as the repayment of Western Australian Treasury Corporation (**WATC**) loan is due in December 2026.

Within the Current Assets, Current Receivables of $50.6m are mainly comprised of Rates and Waste Service Fees debtors of $30.4m and Emergency Services Levy of $4.3m. The remaining balance is attributed to General Debtors of $15.9m.

***Note 2 – Non-Current Assets***

Non-Current Assets as at 31 March 2026 have increased by $93m from 30 June 2025 closing balance, mainly due to increase in Property, Plant and Equipment and Infrastructure Assets offset by the decrease in Investments in Associates.

***Note 3 – Non-Current Liabilities***

Non-Current Liabilities as at 31 March 2026 have decreased by $24.9m from 30 June 2025 closing balance, mainly due to an increase in Unspent Grant Liabilities and Deferred Revenue related to Development Contribution Plans offset by the reclassification of **WATC** loan liability.

***Financial Performance Indicators***

The table below presents data on relevant financial ratios, comparing the minimum standard expected as per the Department of Local Government, Industry Regulations and Safety (**DLGIRS**) as of 31 March 2026 and at the same period of the last year.

Please note that the Asset Ratios are only calculated at the end of the financial year and published as a part of the Annual Report.

A green highlight is used where the minimum standard is met or exceeded. Highlighted in red is below the standard (where relevant).

| Details | DLGSCI Minimum Standard | As at 31/03/2026 | As at 31/03/2025 | Current Year to Date -Minimum Standard Met |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Current Ratio**<br>The ability to meet short term financial obligations from unrestricted current assets.<br>Current Assets - Restricted Current Assets (RCA)<br>Current Liabilities (CL) - CL Associated with RCA | =>1.00:1 | **1.66:1** | **1.82:1** | YES |
| **Debt Service Cover Ratio**<br>The ability to produce enough cash to cover debt payments.<br>Operating Surplus before Interest & Depreciation<br>Principle & Interest Repayments | =>2.00:1 | **28.95:1** | **34.05:1** | YES |
| **Net Financial Liabilities Ratio**<br>The level of financial debt to operating revenue.<br>Net Financial Liabilities<br>Operating Revenue | =<0.30:1 | **-1.07:1** | **-1.23:1** | YES |
| **Operating Surplus Ratio**<br>The ability to cover operational costs and have revenues available for capital funding or other purposes.<br>Operating Revenue - Operating Expense<br>Own Source Operating Revenue | =>0.01:1 | **0.21:1** | **0.26:1** | YES |

## Capital Works Program

The status of the Capital Works Program is summarised by Sub-Program in the table below:

| Sub-Program | No. of Projects | Current Month Actual $ | YTD Actual $ | YTD Revised Budget $ | Revised Budget $ | % Spend |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Community Buildings | 20 | 616,897 | 7,895,184 | 9,109,212 | 10,319,411 | 76.5% |
| Community Safety | 6 | 4,367 | 556,031 | 637,630 | 754,536 | 73.7% |
| Conservation Reserves | 4 | 103,452 | 474,516 | 462,264 | 796,367 | 59.6% |
| Corporate Buildings | 10 | 129,648 | 735,087 | 951,330 | 1,593,211 | 46.1% |
| Environmental Offset | 4 | 30,176 | 187,331 | 227,644 | 386,755 | 48.4% |
| Fleet Management - Corporate | 11 | 148,414 | 1,740,655 | 2,223,596 | 3,232,787 | 53.8% |
| Foreshore Management | 9 | 53,025 | 511,945 | 1,157,988 | 1,639,857 | 31.2% |
| Golf Courses | 4 | 351,422 | 366,947 | 156,305 | 484,926 | 75.7% |
| Investment Projects | 14 | 750,154 | 6,719,766 | 6,259,473 | 8,762,721 | 76.7% |
| IT Equipment and Software | 18 | 483,660 | 3,113,911 | 3,645,101 | 5,467,437 | 57.0% |
| Parks Furniture | 20 | 522,732 | 3,460,858 | 5,167,498 | 7,956,240 | 43.5% |
| Parks Rehabilitation | 2 | 105,442 | 885,691 | 1,195,000 | 1,736,000 | 51.0% |
| Passive Park Development | 8 | 11,174 | 489,447 | 389,932 | 1,103,425 | 44.4% |
| Pathways and Trails | 13 | 1,143,053 | 4,683,582 | 4,785,903 | 6,373,208 | 73.5% |
| Roads | 22 | 1,413,836 | 9,456,390 | 8,803,014 | 11,509,393 | 82.2% |
| Sports Facilities | 44 | 6,185,165 | 48,505,416 | 49,796,156 | 59,088,118 | 82.1% |
| Stormwater Drainage | 7 | 19,048 | 220,803 | 229,695 | 349,129 | 63.2% |
| Street Landscaping | 3 | 75,407 | 207,871 | 41,156 | 1,080,000 | 19.2% |
| Traffic Treatments | 22 | 118,590 | 632,551 | 1,284,946 | 2,121,784 | 29.8% |
| Waste Management | 6 | 1,082,976 | 5,772,221 | 4,816,938 | 6,720,887 | 85.9% |
| **Grand Total** | **247** | **13,348,637** | **96,616,203** | **101,340,781** | **131,476,192** | **73.5%** |

As of 31 March 2026, the City incurred $96.6m of capital expenditure, which represents 73.5% of the $131.5m Revised Capital Works program.

Please note that the Portfolio S-Curve Graph and Top Capital Projects Report are unavailable until further notice due to ongoing work on the Project Management System changeover.

## Capital Changes

004180 Alexander Drive, Landsdale, New Shared Pathway from Gnangara Road to Hepburn Avenue – Additional funds of $750k are required in 2025/26 to continue construction. This is funded from Town Planning Scheme Cell 9.

004202 Montrose Park, Girrawheen, Upgrade Changeroom – An additional $197,500 is required for main waste pipeline costs at the site. It is proposed to fund this from the following projects where savings have been identified – 004279 Wanneroo Recreation Centre, Wanneroo, New Sports Hub ($67k), 004390 Montrose Park, Girrawheen, Renew Tennis Courts, Fencing and Lighting ($55,500) and 004678 Alexander Heights Park, Alexander Heights, New Pathway ($75k).

004262 Kingsway RSC, New Car Park and Access Road – An additional $20k is required to fix drainage issues at the carpark. It is proposed to fund this from savings identified in 004678 Alexander Heights Park, Alexander Heights, New Pathway.

004277 Alkimos, New Alkimos Aquatic and Recreation Centre – Additional funds of $10m are required in 2025/26 to continue construction. This will be funded from the Regional Recreation Reserve.

004356 Rotary Park, Wanneroo, Upgrade Park – Additional funds of $28k are required in 2025/26 to further progress construction. This is funded from the Asset Replacement/Enhancement Reserve.

004536 Kahana Park, Butler, Renew Park Assets and Structures – An additional $7k is required to complete design. It is proposed to fund this from savings identified in 004671 Recurring Program, Renew Park Structures 2025-26.

004591 Recurring Program, Renew Foreshore 2024-26 – Additional funds of $50k are required due to higher construction costs for the track at Royal James Park. It is proposed to fund this from savings identified in 004648 Recurring Program, Renew Natural Area Reserves 2025-27 due to lower procurement costs.

004640 Recurring Program, Renew Domestic Waste Management Vehicles 2025-26 – An additional $285k is required for four replacement skid-steers that will be received in this financial year. This will be funded from the Plant Replacement Reserve.

004664 Neerabup, Upgrade of Services, Lot 600 Old Yanchep Road – An additional $154k is required in 2025/26 to progress the Western Power design. This is funded from the Neerabup Development Reserve.

004684 Recurring Program, Renew Sporting Structures 2025-26 – Additional funds of $120k are required due to the addition of scope to the program. It is proposed to fund this from savings identified in 004669 Recurring Program, Renew Park Assets 2025-26.

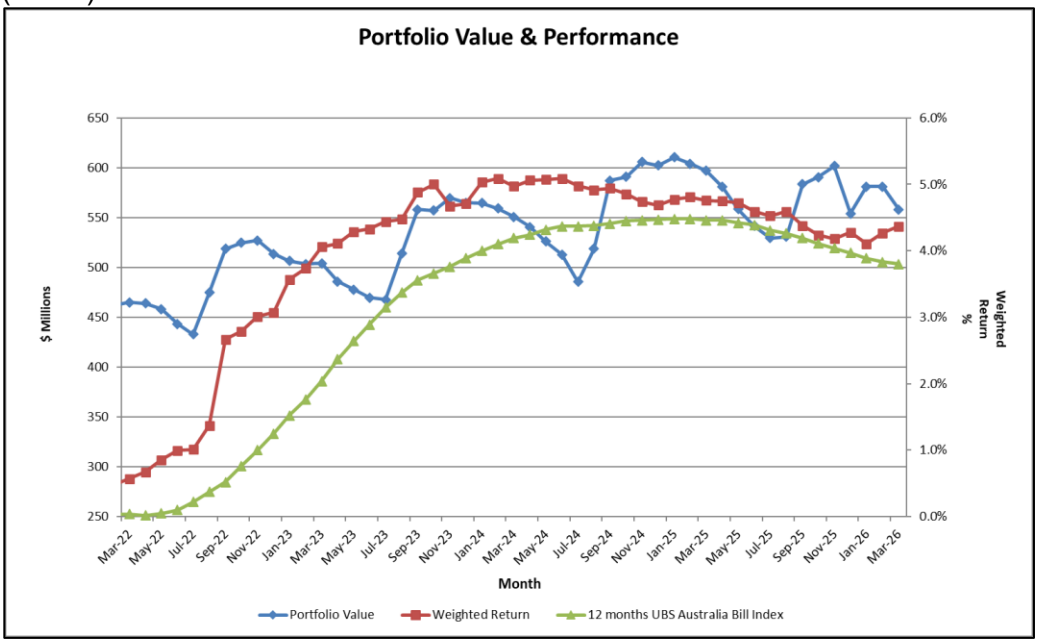
004694 Recurring Program, Renew Wanneroo Aquamotion Building Assets 2025-26 – Additional funds of $16,610 are required for the replacement of a sump pump that failed. This will be funded from the Asset Replacement/Enhancement Reserve.

004698 North Mindarie Foreshore, Mindarie, Upgrade Stormwater Drainage – Additional funds of $8k are required due to design costs being higher than anticipated. It is proposed to fund this from savings identified in 004697 South Yanchep Foreshore, Yanchep, Upgrade Stormwater Drainage due to design costs being lower than anticipated.

004716 Recurring Program, New Mobile Garbage Bins 2025-26 – Additional funds of $101k are required due to an increase in the demand for new bins this year. This is funded from the Waste Management Reserve.

## Investment Portfolio (Attachment 3)

In accordance with the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* (and per the City's *Investment Policy*), the City invests solely in Authorised Deposit-taking Institutions (**ADI's**):



At the end of March 2026, the City held an investment portfolio (cash and cash equivalents) of $558m (Face Value), equating to $569.2m inclusive of accrued interest. The City's year to date investment portfolio return has exceeded the UBS Australia Bank Bill rate index benchmark by 0.55% pa (4.35% pa vs. 3.80% pa).

## Consultation

This document has been prepared in consultation with Relevant Officers.

## Comment

This report has incorporated recent amendments to the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*, which require local governments to prepare monthly Statement of Financial Activity with variance analysis, and the Statement of Comprehensive Income by Nature is no longer required.

The Regulations also require the preparation of Net Current Asset Notes (**Attachment 1**) to complement the Statement of Financial Activity.

In reference to Statement of Financial Activity in the report, the following key is used to identify variances:

- 🡅 = Favourable Variance greater than 10% and $100,000.
- 🡆 = Favourable or Unfavourable Variance less than 10% and $100,000.
- 🡇 = Unfavourable Variance greater than 10% and $100,000.

## Statutory Compliance

This Monthly Financial Activity Statement complies with Regulations 34 and 35 of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996.*

## Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Council Plan 2025 – 2035:

*5 ~ A Well-Governed and Managed City*

*5.1 - Lead with clear decisions and strong advocacy*

## Risk Appetite Statement

In pursuit of strategic objective goal 5, we will accept a Medium level of risk as the City balances the capacity of the community to fund services through robust cost-benefit analysis and pursues evidence-based decision making to be effective stewards of the Council and City for future generations.

## Risk Management Considerations

| RISK TITLE | | RISK RATING |
|---|---|---|
| **Level 1 Strategic Risk** | 1.0 Financial Sustainability | Medium |
| **Level 2 Corporate Risk** | 1.6 Financial Reporting | Medium |
| **ACCOUNTABILITY** | | **ACTION PLANNING OPTION** |
| Director Corporate Strategy & Performance | | Manage |

The above risk relating to the issue contained within this report has been identified and considered within the City's Corporate risk register. Action plans have been developed to manage this risk to support existing management systems.

Local Jobs

The City is prepared to accept a high level of financial risk provided that the City implements a risk management strategy to manage any risk exposure.

Strategic Growth

The City will accept a moderate level of financial risk for facilitating industry development and growth.

Any strategic objective including ongoing planning, funding and capital investment to develop infrastructure strategic assets carries financial risks.

## Policy Implications

The following policies are relevant for this report:

- Accounting Policy;
- Investment Policy;
- Financial Cash Back Reserve Policy; and
- Strategic Budget Policy.

## Financial Implications

As outlined in the report and detailed in **Attachments 1** to **4**.

## Voting Requirements

Absolute Majority

## Recommendation

**That Council:-**

**1. RECEIVES the Financial Activity Statement and commentaries on variances to Budget for the period ended 31 March 2026 consisting of:**

**a) March 2026 Financial Activity Statement;**

**b) March 2026 Net Current Assets Position; and**

**c) March 2026 Material Financial Variance Notes.**

**2. APPROVES by ABSOLUTE MAJORITY the following changes to the 2025/26 Capital Works Budget:**

| Number | From | To | Amount | Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 004180 | Town Planning Scheme Cell 9 | 004180 Alexander Drive, Landsdale, New Shared Pathway from Gnangara Road to Hepburn Avenue | $750,000 | Funds to continue construction. |
| 004202 | 004279 Wanneroo Recreation Centre, Wanneroo, New Sports Hub | 004202 Montrose Park, Girrawheen, Upgrade Changeroom | $67,000 | Funds required for main waste pipeline costs at the site. |
| 004202 | 004390 Montrose Park, Girrawheen, Renew Tennis Courts, Fencing and Lighting | 004202 Montrose Park, Girrawheen, Upgrade Changeroom | $55,500 | Funds required for main waste pipeline costs at the site. |
| 004202 | 004678 Alexander Heights Park, Alexander Heights, New Pathway | 004202 Montrose Park, Girrawheen, Upgrade Changeroom | $75,000 | Funds required for main waste pipeline costs at the site. |
| 004262 | 004678 Alexander Heights Park, Alexander Heights, New Pathway | 004262 Kingsway RSC, New Car Park and Access Road | $20,000 | Funds required to fix drainage issues. |
| 004277 | Regional Recreation Reserve | 004277 Alkimos, New Alkimos Aquatic and Recreation Centre | $10,000,000 | Funds to continue construction. |
| 004356 | Asset Replacement/ Enhancement Reserve | 004356 Rotary Park, Wanneroo, Upgrade Park | $28,000 | Funds to continue construction. |
| 004536 | 004671 Recurring Program, Renew Park Structures 2025-26 | 004536 Kahana Park, Butler, Renew Park Assets and Structures | $7,000 | Funds to complete design. |
| 004591 | 004648 Recurring Program, Renew Natural Area Reserves 2025-27 | 004591 Recurring Program, Renew Foreshore 2024-26 | $50,000 | Funds required due to higher construction costs for the track at Royal James Park. |
| 004640 | Plant Replacement Reserve | 004640 Recurring Program, Renew Domestic Waste Management Vehicles 2025-26 | $285,000 | Funds required for four replacement skid-steers. |
| 004664 | Neerabup Development Reserve | 004664 Neerabup, Upgrade of Services, Lot 600 Old Yanchep Road | $154,000 | Funds to progress the Western Power design. |
| 004684 | 004669 Recurring Program, Renew Park Assets 2025-26 | 004684 Recurring Program, Renew Sporting Structures 2025-26 | $120,000 | Funds required for added scope. |

| Number | From | To | Amount | Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 004694 | Asset Replacement/ Enhancement Reserve | 004694 Recurring Program, Renew Wanneroo Aquamotion Building Assets 2025-26 | $16,610 | Funds to replace a sump pump that failed. |
| 004698 | 004697 South Yanchep Foreshore, Yanchep, Upgrade Stormwater Drainage | 004698 North Mindarie Foreshore, Mindarie, Upgrade Stormwater Drainage | $8,000 | Funds required due to design costs being higher than anticipated. |
| 004716 | Waste Management Reserve | 004716 Recurring Program, New Mobile Garbage Bins 2025-26 | $101,000 | Funds required due to an increase in the demand for new bins. |

*Attachments:*

1. *Attachment 1 - Net Current Assets March 2026* *26/148533*
2. *Attachment 2 - Statement of Financial Position March 2026* *26/148534*
3. *Attachment 3 - Investment report March 2026* *26/148535*
4. *Attachment 4 - Reserves Balances March 2026* *26/148537*

**NET CURRENT ASSETS** **Attachment 1**

**(a) Composition of Net Current Asset Position as at 31 March 2026**

| Description | 30-June-2025 Actual $ | 31-March-2026 Actual $ | 30 June 2026 Adopted Budget $ | 30 June 2026 Revised Budget $ |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Current Assets** | | | | |
| Cash - Unrestricted | 63,767,067 | 107,285,906 | 43,357,856 | 43,357,856 |
| Cash - Restricted | 105,403,330 | 104,954,025 | 10,566,159 | 10,566,159 |
| Term Deposits | 378,183,263 | 356,352,828 | 437,486,566 | 437,486,566 |
| Receivables | 39,296,548 | 50,642,560 | 25,164,386 | 25,164,386 |
| Inventories | 3,709,362 | 3,624,744 | 511,429 | 511,429 |
| | **590,359,571** | **622,860,063** | **517,086,396** | **517,086,396** |
| **Less: Current Liabilities** | | | | |
| Trade & Other Payables | (80,847,401) | (78,692,402) | (55,438,374) | (55,438,374) |
| Contract Liabilities | (26,424,916) | (14,379,916) | (21,250,250) | (21,250,250) |
| Grant/ Contributions Liabilities | (9,406,157) | (9,241,169) | | |
| Lease Liabilities | (238,217) | (226,050) | (529,430) | (529,430) |
| Borrowings | 0 | (60,778,188) | | 0 |
| Employee Related Provisions | (17,111,076) | (17,921,074) | (28,598,126) | (28,598,126) |
| | **(134,027,767)** | **(181,238,799)** | **(105,816,180)** | **(105,816,180)** |
| **Net Current Asset Position** | **456,331,804** | **441,621,264** | **411,270,216** | **411,270,216** |
| **Less - Total Adjustments to net current assets** (refer to Table (d) below) | **(452,590,433)** | **(369,188,952)** | **(411,270,216)** | **(416,027,138)** |
| **Net current assets used in the Financial Activity Statement** | **3,741,370** | **72,432,311** | **0** | **(4,756,922)** |

**(b) Non-Cash Amounts Excluded From Operating Activities**

The following non-cash revenue or expenditure has been excluded from amounts attributable to operating activities within the Statement of Financial Activity, in accordance with Financial Management Regulation 32.

| Adjustments: | 30-June-2025 Actual $ | 31-March-2026 Actual $ | 30 June 2026 Adopted Budget $ | 30 June 2026 Revised Budget $ |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Less:** | | | | |
| - Profit on Asset Disposals | (8,518,276) | (83,037) | (11,842,996) | (11,842,996) |
| **Add:** | | | | |
| - Loss on Asset Disposals | 573,116 | 110,083 | 659,340 | 659,340 |
| - Loss on revaluation of non current assets | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| - Depreciation | 50,087,758 | 39,940,947 | 52,410,746 | 52,805,746 |
| - Share of net Profit of associates and accounted for using equity method | 1,636,561 | | | |
| - Investment property | (545,259) | 0 | | |
| - Pensioner Deferred Rates Emergency Service Levy | (139,126) | 212,224 | 0 | 0 |
| - Employee Provisions | 519,352 | 272,337 | 0 | 0 |
| - Movement in Contract Liabilities | (2,183,591) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| - Movement in Other Provisions | 1,667,024 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| -Non cash adjustment of borrowings reclassification | 0 | 0 | | |
| -Lease Liabilities | 21,610 | 12,167 | 0 | 0 |
| - Inventory | (2,186,803) | 84,618 | 0 | 0 |
| | **40,932,366** | **40,549,339** | **41,227,090** | **41,622,090** |

**(c) Non-Cash Amounts Excluded From Investing Activities**

The following non-cash revenue or expenditure has been excluded from amounts attributable to investing activities within the Statement of Financial Activity in accordance with Financial Management Regulation 32.

| Adjustments: | 30-June-2025 Actual $ | 31-March-2026 Actual $ | 30 June 2026 Adopted Budget $ | 30 June 2026 Revised Budget $ |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Non-Cash Contributions of Assets | (59,397,310) | (43,836,381) | (130,000,000) | (93,000,000) |
| Movement in Unspent Capital Grants associated with Restricted Cash | (7,869,353) | 18,157,347 | 0 | 0 |
| Movement in DCP | 276,465 | 17,698,425 | (9,571,410) | (14,518,172) |
| | **(66,990,198)** | **(7,980,610)** | **(139,571,410)** | **(107,518,172)** |

**(d) Current Assets & Liabilities Excluded From Budgeted Deficiency**

| Adjustments: | 30-June-2025 Actual $ | 31-March-2026 Actual $ | 30 June 2026 Adopted Budget $ | 30 June 2026 Revised Budget $ |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserve Accounts | (483,586,594) | (461,306,853) | (448,052,725) | (432,088,827) |
| **Add:** | | | | |
| - Current portion of lease liabilities | 238,217 | 226,050 | 33,018 | 33,018 |
| - Current portion of contract liability held in reserve | 26,293,706 | 14,379,916 | 21,250,250 | 529,430 |
| '- Current portion of the Borrowings | 0 | 60,778,188 | 0 | 0 |
| -Worker's Compansation Adjustment | (10,146,579) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| -Long Service Leave Adjustment | 0 | (437,907) | 0 | 0 |
| - Current portion of employee benefit provisions held in reserve | 14,610,817 | 17,171,654 | 15,499,241 | 15,499,241 |
| | **(452,590,433)** | **(369,188,952)** | **(411,270,216)** | **(416,027,138)** |

**Attachment 2**

# CITY OF WANNEROO
# STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
# AS AT 31 MARCH 2026

| Description | 30/06/2025 Actual $ | 31/03/2026 Actual $ |
|---|---|---|
| **Current Assets** | | |
| Cash & Cash Equivalents | 42,062,366 | 10,617,142 |
| Trade & Other Receivables | 39,296,548 | 50,642,560 |
| Other Financial Assets | 505,291,295 | 557,975,617 |
| Inventories | 3,709,362 | 3,624,744 |
| | **590,359,571** | **622,860,063** |
| **Non Current Assets** | | |
| Trade & Other Receivables | 4,990,485 | 4,701,334 |
| Inventories | 14,427,841 | 14,427,841 |
| Investments in Associates | 27,032,853 | 20,060,483 |
| Property, Plant & Equipment | 572,523,623 | 629,992,686 |
| Infrastructure Assets | 2,503,017,504 | 2,545,780,638 |
| Investment Property | 2,928,075 | 2,928,075 |
| Right to Use Assets | 595,722 | 585,378 |
| | **3,125,516,103** | **3,218,476,435** |
| **Total Assets** | **3,715,875,674** | **3,841,336,498** |
| **Current Liabilities** | | |
| Trade & Other Payables | 80,847,401 | 78,692,402 |
| Contract Liabilities | 26,424,916 | 14,379,916 |
| Grant/ Contributions Liabilities | 9,406,157 | 9,241,169 |
| Borrowings | - | 60,778,188 |
| Lease Liabilities | 238,217 | 226,050 |
| Employee Related Provisions | 17,111,076 | 17,921,074 |
| | **134,027,767** | **181,238,799** |
| **Non Current Liabilities** | | |
| Contract Liabilities | 91,794,542 | 109,223,193 |
| Capital Grants/ Contributions Liabilities | 11,563,656 | 29,721,003 |
| Lease Liabilities | 379,701 | 369,235 |
| Borrowings | 74,334,488 | 13,556,300 |
| Employee Related Provisions | 1,530,321 | 1,802,658 |
| Other Provisions | 13,707,770 | 13,707,770 |
| | **193,310,478** | **168,380,159** |
| **Total Liabilities** | **327,338,245** | **349,618,958** |
| **NET ASSETS** | **3,388,537,429** | **3,491,717,540** |
| **Equity** | | |
| Reserve Accounts | 378,183,263 | 356,352,258 |
| Retained Surplus | 1,357,444,597 | 1,482,455,713 |
| Revaluation Surplus | 1,652,909,569 | 1,652,909,569 |
| **TOTAL EQUITY** | **3,388,537,429** | **3,491,717,540** |

Attachment 3

# INVESTMENT SUMMARY - As At 31 March 2026

| Face Value $ | Interest Rate % | INSTITUTE | Rating | Maturity Date | Purchase price | Deposit Date | Deposit Category | Current Value $ | YTD Accrued Interest $ | Accrued Interest LTD |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Current Account Investment Group** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13,975,617.00 | 0.25 | Commonwealth Bank of Australia Perth | A1 | N/A | | N/A | Call Deposit | 13,975,617.00 | | |
| **13,975,617.00** | **0.25%** | | | | | | | **13,975,617.00** | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Term Investment Group** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30,000,000.00 | 4.72 | Suncorp | A-1+ | 02-April-2026 | 30,000,000.00 | 02-April-2025 | Term Deposit | 31,408,241.10 | 1,062,969.86 | 1,408,241.10 |
| 6,000,000.00 | 4.50 | Suncorp | A-1+ | 08-April-2026 | 6,000,000.00 | 08-April-2025 | Term Deposit | 6,264,082.19 | 202,684.93 | 264,082.19 |
| 8,000,000.00 | 4.34 | Westpac Banking Corporation | A1 | 09-May-2026 | 8,000,000.00 | 09-May-2025 | Term Deposit | 8,310,101.92 | 260,637.81 | 310,101.92 |
| 15,000,000.00 | 4.25 | Westpac Banking Corporation | A1 | 09-July-2026 | 15,000,000.00 | 09-July-2025 | Term Deposit | 15,462,842.47 | 462,842.47 | 462,842.47 |
| 10,000,000.00 | 4.30 | Westpac Banking Corporation | A1 | 08-August-2026 | 10,000,000.00 | 08-August-2025 | Term Deposit | 10,276,849.32 | 276,849.32 | 276,849.32 |
| 10,000,000.00 | 4.30 | Westpac Banking Corporation | A1 | 09-August-2026 | 10,000,000.00 | 09-August-2025 | Term Deposit | 10,275,671.23 | 275,671.23 | 275,671.23 |
| 20,000,000.00 | 4.28 | Westpac Banking Corporation | A1 | 22-August-2026 | 20,000,000.00 | 22-August-2025 | Term Deposit | 20,518,290.41 | 518,290.41 | 518,290.41 |
| 20,000,000.00 | 4.11 | Commonwealth Bank of Australia Perth | A1 | 21-August-2026 | 20,000,000.00 | 22-August-2025 | Term Deposit | 20,497,704.11 | 497,704.11 | 497,704.11 |
| 20,000,000.00 | 4.28 | Westpac Banking Corporation | A1 | 27-August-2026 | 20,000,000.00 | 27-August-2025 | Term Deposit | 20,506,564.38 | 506,564.38 | 506,564.38 |
| 20,000,000.00 | 4.24 | Westpac Banking Corporation | A1 | 08-September-2026 | 20,000,000.00 | 08-September-2025 | Term Deposit | 20,473,950.68 | 473,950.68 | 473,950.68 |
| 60,000,000.00 | 4.15 | National Australia Bank | A1 | 08-September-2026 | 60,000,000.00 | 08-September-2025 | Term Deposit | 61,391,671.23 | 1,391,671.23 | 1,391,671.23 |
| 15,000,000.00 | 4.15 | National Australia Bank | A1 | 11-September-2026 | 15,000,000.00 | 11-September-2025 | Term Deposit | 15,342,801.37 | 342,801.37 | 342,801.37 |
| 25,000,000.00 | 4.20 | National Australia Bank | A1 | 20-May-2026 | 25,000,000.00 | 25-September-2025 | Term Deposit | 25,537,945.21 | 537,945.21 | 537,945.21 |
| 30,000,000.00 | 4.25 | National Australia Bank | A1 | 10-June-2026 | 30,000,000.00 | 25-September-2025 | Term Deposit | 30,653,219.18 | 653,219.18 | 653,219.18 |
| 15,000,000.00 | 4.25 | National Australia Bank | A1 | 15-July-2026 | 15,000,000.00 | 25-September-2025 | Term Deposit | 15,326,609.59 | 326,609.59 | 326,609.59 |
| 25,000,000.00 | 4.37 | Westpac Banking Corporation | A1 | 30-September-2026 | 25,000,000.00 | 30-September-2025 | Term Deposit | 25,544,753.42 | 544,753.42 | 544,753.42 |
| 15,000,000.00 | 4.37 | Westpac Banking Corporation | A1 | 10-October-2026 | 15,000,000.00 | 10-October-2025 | Term Deposit | 15,308,893.15 | 308,893.15 | 308,893.15 |
| 20,000,000.00 | 4.46 | Westpac Banking Corporation | A1 | 13-November-2026 | 20,000,000.00 | 13-November-2025 | Term Deposit | 20,337,249.32 | 337,249.32 | 337,249.32 |
| 20,000,000.00 | 4.46 | Westpac Banking Corporation | A1 | 13-November-2026 | 20,000,000.00 | 13-November-2025 | Term Deposit | 20,337,249.32 | 337,249.32 | 337,249.32 |
| 20,000,000.00 | 4.25 | Australia & New Zealand Bank | A1 | 13-November-2026 | 20,000,000.00 | 13-November-2025 | Term Deposit | 20,321,369.86 | 321,369.86 | 321,369.86 |
| 15,000,000.00 | 4.52 | Westpac Banking Corporation | A1 | 17-November-2026 | 15,000,000.00 | 17-November-2025 | Term Deposit | 15,248,909.59 | 248,909.59 | 248,909.59 |
| 20,000,000.00 | 4.85 | Westpac Banking Corporation | A1 | 11-December-2026 | 20,000,000.00 | 11-December-2025 | Term Deposit | 20,292,328.77 | 292,328.77 | 292,328.77 |
| 20,000,000.00 | 4.53 | Australia & New Zealand Bank | A1 | 15-January-2027 | 20,000,000.00 | 15-January-2026 | Term Deposit | 20,186,164.38 | 186,164.38 | 186,164.38 |
| 15,000,000.00 | 4.80 | Suncorp | A-1+ | 02-February-2027 | 15,000,000.00 | 02-February-2026 | Term Deposit | 15,112,438.36 | 112,438.36 | 112,438.36 |
| 15,000,000.00 | 4.80 | Suncorp | A-1+ | 02-February-2027 | 15,000,000.00 | 02-February-2026 | Term Deposit | 15,112,438.36 | 112,438.36 | 112,438.36 |
| 10,000,000.00 | 4.84 | Australia & New Zealand Bank | A1 | 10-February-2027 | 10,000,000.00 | 10-February-2026 | Term Deposit | 10,064,975.34 | 64,975.34 | 64,975.34 |
| 20,000,000.00 | 5.08 | Westpac Banking Corporation | A1 | 23-February-2027 | 20,000,000.00 | 23-February-2026 | Term Deposit | 20,100,208.22 | 100,208.22 | 100,208.22 |
| 25,000,000.00 | 5.40 | Suncorp | A-1+ | 25-March-2027 | 25,000,000.00 | 26-March-2026 | Term Deposit | 25,018,493.15 | 18,493.15 | 18,493.15 |
| **544,000,000.00** | **4.45%** | | | | | | | **555,232,015.62** | **10,775,883.01** | **11,232,015.62** |
| | **Weighted Return** | | | | | | | | | |
| **557,975,617.00** | **4.35%** | **Totals** | | | | | | **569,207,632.62** | **10,775,883.01** | **11,232,015.62** |

**3.80%** 12 month UBS Australia Bank Bill Index for 31 March 2026

**0.55%** Differential between Council's Weighted Return and UBS Australia Bank Bill Index

Face Value - refers to the principal amount invested.
Interest Rate - refers to the annual interest rate applicable to the investment.
Borrower - refers to the insitution through which the City's monies are invested.
Rating - refers to the Standard & Poor Short Term Rating of the Borrower which, per Council Policy, must be a minimum of A2.
Current Value - refers to the accumulated value of the investment including accrued interest from time invested to current period.

** Of the $569.2 current value of the investments in Term Deposits, $83.3m is related to Development Contribution Plans (DCP) excluding Reserve funded DCP

Attachment 4

| RESERVE BALANCES AS OF 31 March 2026 | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | YTD ACTUAL | | | | ANNUAL REVISED BUDGET | | | |
| RESERVE NAME | RESERVE DESCRIPTION | OPENING BALANCE | TRANSFERS IN (+) | TRANSFERS OUT (-) | CLOSING BALANCE | OPENING BALANCE | TRANSFERS IN (+) | TRANSFERS OUT (-) | CLOSING BALANCE |
| **Municipal Funded (Restricted by Council)** | | | | | | | | | |
| Asset Replacement/Enhancement Reserve | | 73,200,650 | 2,221,426 | (9,315,503) | 66,106,574 | 73,072,620 | 6,062,786 | (22,335,171) | 56,800,235 |
| Carried Forward Reserve | To fund Municipally funded carried forwards. | 1,632,806 | - | (1,632,806) | - | 1,632,806 | - | (1,632,806) | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure Management Reserve | | 11,499,309 | 365,626 | (127,616) | 11,737,319 | 11,485,181 | 559,689 | (231,400) | 11,813,470 |
| Golf Course Reserve | | 8,079,023 | 257,686 | (347,628) | 7,989,081 | 7,880,051 | 3,988,468 | (437,731) | 11,430,788 |
| Information, Communication, & Technology Reserve | To fund capital and operating ICT projects. | 13,750,788 | 419,258 | (1,604,725) | 12,565,321 | 12,555,773 | 2,669,272 | (3,203,408) | 12,021,637 |
| Leave Liability Reserve | | 17,101,993 | 507,567 | (437,907) | 17,171,654 | 17,101,993 | 832,380 | (2,701,670) | 15,232,703 |
| Loan Repayment Reserve | | 60,778,188 | 1,938,574 | 0 | 62,716,763 | 60,778,188 | - | 0 | 60,778,188 |
| Neerabup Development Reserve | To develop the City's investment land in Neerabup. | 14,392,452 | 433,006 | (2,214,148) | 12,611,311 | 12,427,614 | 1,264,502 | (2,579,588) | 11,112,528 |
| Plant Replacement Reserve | To renew Plant and Equipment. | 19,933,696 | 632,563 | (312,226) | 20,254,034 | 19,933,696 | 7,013,881 | (1,363,272) | 25,584,305 |
| Regional Recreational Reserve | | 46,632,272 | 1,430,175 | (3,868,505) | 44,193,942 | 46,412,273 | 2,269,663 | (8,491,289) | 40,190,647 |
| Strategic Property Reserve | To purchase, lease, develop and/or disposal land under the City's Strategic Land Policy. | 13,123,567 | 361,274 | (2,509,061) | 10,975,779 | 13,106,394 | 3,805,410 | (2,857,047) | 14,054,757 |
| Strategic Projects/Initiatives Reserve | | 25,239,692 | 605,960 | (8,815,879) | 17,029,772 | 23,674,192 | 10,343,914 | (11,597,052) | 22,421,054 |
| Waste Management Reserve | For Waste management and purchase of new Waste Equipment. | 13,850,322 | 361,238 | (7,189,385) | 7,022,175 | 15,921,402 | 1,038,722 | (11,332,211) | 5,627,913 |
| **Non-Municipal Funded (Restricted by Legislation)** | | | | | | | | | |
| Alkimos/Eglinton Coastal Corridor Community Facilities Reserve | Development Contributions. | 37,404,212 | 8,070,792 | (4,585,793) | 40,889,211 | 35,708,337 | 8,662,071 | (7,342,722) | 37,027,686 |
| Clarkson/Butler Planning District (TPS 20) Reserve | To be used for the construction of District Distribution Roads associated with TPS 20. | 9,866,682 | 314,682 | (900) | 10,180,463 | 9,866,682 | 506,144 | (310,490) | 10,062,336 |
| Yanchep/Two Rocks Coastal Corridor Community Facilities Reserve | Development Contributions. | 7,909,803 | 3,638,549 | (548,116) | 11,000,237 | 5,306,768 | 3,120,990 | (833,634) | 7,594,124 |
| Cash Paid in Lieu of Public Open Space Prior to 10 Apr 2006 Reserve | To hold remaining unexpended funds received in lieu of Public Open Space. | 2,944,009 | 93,902 | 0 | 3,037,911 | 2,938,548 | 143,289 | 0 | 3,081,837 |
| Section 152 Reserve (formerly Section 20A Land Reserve) | Proceeds from sale of land can be used only within general locality from which funds were sourced. | 843,799 | 26,914 | 0 | 870,713 | 842,482 | 41,069 | 0 | 883,551 |
| **Total** | | **378,183,263** | **21,679,192** | **(43,510,197)** | **356,352,258** | **370,645,000** | **52,322,250** | **(77,249,491)** | **345,717,759** |

## Transactional Finance

## 4.14 Warrant of Payments for the Period to 31 March 2026

File Ref: 1859V02 – 26/140388
Responsible Officer: Acting Director Corporate Strategy & Performance
Attachments: Nil

### Changes to Report and Additional Information Arising from Agenda Briefing

Any changes or additional information following Agenda Briefing will be shown here.

### Issue

Presentation to the Council of a list of accounts paid for the month of March 2026, including a statement as to the total amounts outstanding at the end of the month.

### Background

Local Governments are required each month to prepare a list of accounts paid for that month and submit the list to the next Ordinary Meeting of the Council.

In addition, it must record all other outstanding accounts and include that amount with the list to be presented. The list of accounts paid and the total of outstanding accounts must be recorded in the minutes of the Council meeting.

### Detail

The following is the Summary of Accounts paid in March 2026:

| Funds | Vouchers | Amount |
|---|---|---|
| **Director Corporate Services Advance A/C** | | |
| **Accounts Paid – March 2026** | | |
| Cheque Numbers | 125478 – 125537 | $339,910.12 |
| Credit Cards - NAB/CBA | 104 - 105 | $66,490.32 |
| EFT Document Numbers | 53767 – 55130 | $40,491,012.32 |
| **TOTAL ACCOUNTS PAID** | | **$40,897,412.76** |
| Less Cancelled Cheques | | ($7,331.13) |
| Manual Journals | | ($1,017.24) |
| Town Planning Scheme | | ($0.00) |
| **RECOUP FROM MUNICIPAL FUND** | | **$40,889,064.39** |
| **Municipal Fund – Bank A/C** | | |
| **Accounts Paid – March 2026** | | |
| Recoup to Director Corporate Services Advance A/C | | $40,889,064.39 |
| Bank Fees | | 29,526.11 |
| Payroll – Direct Debits | | 8,177,044.92 |
| **TOTAL ACCOUNTS PAID** | | **$49,095,635.42** |
| **Town Planning Scheme** | | |
| **Accounts Paid – March 2026** | | |
| **TOTAL ACCOUNTS PAID** | | **$0.00** |

*Please note in some instances descriptions/details of one transaction are presented across two pages in following table.*

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| 125478 | 3/03/2026 | Anthony Gibson | $86.00 |
| | | Refund - Copies of Plans - Not Available | |
| 125479 | 3/03/2026 | Nema Bunyadi | $23.50 |
| | | Refund - Copies of Plans - Not Available | |
| 125480 | 3/03/2026 | Frank Barreto | $61.65 |
| | | Refund - Building Application - Rejected | |
| 125481 | 3/03/2026 | James Worthington | $61.65 |
| | | Refund - Building Application - Rejected | |
| 125482 | 3/03/2026 | Scott Reilly | $25.14 |
| | | Refund - Duplicate Animal Payment | |
| 125483 | 3/03/2026 | Greyhounds Christian Soccer Club Incorporated | $100.00 |
| | | Bond Refund - Koondoola Park - Reissue of Stale Cheque 00120232 | |
| 125484 | 3/03/2026 | Debra Birch | $5.00 |
| | | Dog Registration Refund | |
| 125485 | 3/03/2026 | Lesley Reinhardt | $42.50 |
| | | Dog Registration Refund | |
| 125486 | 3/03/2026 | Lindi-Ann Richards | $134.00 |
| | | Refund - Dog Purchased from Animal Care Centre - Surrendered Back to City | |
| 125487 | 3/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $738.90 |
| 125488 | 3/03/2026 | Tamanohorakau Timu | $42.50 |
| | | Refund - Dog Registration - Duplicate Payment | |
| 125489 | 3/03/2026 | Matthew Adams | $120.00 |
| | | Dog Registration Refund | |
| 125490 | 3/03/2026 | Megan Baggott | $21.25 |
| | | Cat Registration Refund - Younger Than Six Months Old | |
| 125491 | 3/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $3,022.71 |
| 125492 | 3/03/2026 | Mohammad Yezdery | $61.65 |
| | | Refund - BSL Levy and Commission Fee - Rejected - Re-Issue Stale Cheque 124719 | |
| 125493 | 3/03/2026 | Bronson Safety Pty Ltd | $1,852.59 |
| | | Barrier Mesh / Star Picket Caps | |
| 125494 | 9/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $171.21 |
| 125495 | 9/03/2026 | WA Building Surveyors Pty Ltd | $1,685.00 |
| | | Refund - Building Application - Rejected | |
| 125496 | 9/03/2026 | Perth Building and Landscaping | $61.65 |
| | | Refund - Building Application - Rejected | |
| 125497 | 9/03/2026 | Ritebuild Group | $110.00 |
| | | Refund - Occupancy Permit - Application Fee Refund Due to Being Overdue | |
| 125498 | 9/03/2026 | ML Construction Builders | $345.00 |
| | | Refund - Building Application - Rejected | |
| 125499 | 9/03/2026 | Re.Cycle (Canning Vale) Pty Ltd | $312,672.97 |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| | | Recycling Tip Off Fees | |
| 125500 | 9/03/2026 | Bollywood Dance Studio | $1,100.00 |
| | | Bollywood Dancers - Drone Show Finale - Wanneroo Festival | |
| 125501 | 9/03/2026 | Mesh Direct Pty Ltd | $1,015.74 |
| | | Mesh Stage Banner - Symphony Under the Stars | |
| 125502 | 16/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $441.08 |
| 125503 | 16/03/2026 | Erin Cura | $28.00 |
| | | Refund - Gym Program Cancelled - Lack of Interest | |
| 125504 | 16/03/2026 | Stephanie McCurdy | $28.00 |
| | | Refund - Gym Program Cancelled - Lack of Interest | |
| 125505 | 16/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $199.77 |
| 125506 | 16/03/2026 | Kathleen Hennessy | $71.90 |
| | | Refund - Copies of Plans - Not Available | |
| 125507 | 16/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $735.14 |
| 125508 | 16/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $920.51 |
| 125509 | 16/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $813.07 |
| 125510 | 16/03/2026 | Le Tran Thuy | $61.65 |
| | | Refund - Building Application - Rejected | |
| 125511 | 16/03/2026 | Caley Andrews | $59.50 |
| | | Refund - Copies of Plans - Incorrect Option Chosen - Partial Refund | |
| 125512 | 16/03/2026 | Renae Flegg | $56.00 |
| | | Refund - Acrobatics School Holiday Program - Cancelled Due to Low Numbers | |
| 125513 | 16/03/2026 | Constantin Vasiasi | $73.00 |
| | | Refund - Written Planning Advice - Submitted in Error | |
| 125514 | 16/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $667.92 |
| 125515 | 16/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $658.46 |
| 125516 | 16/03/2026 | City of Wanneroo | $150.00 |
| | | Cash Float - Dordaak Kepup | |
| 125517 | 16/03/2026 | Cancelled | |
| 125518 | 16/03/2026 | Design & Build Services WA | $124.65 |
| | | Refund - Building Application - Rejected | |
| 125519 | 16/03/2026 | Justin Baltes | $61.65 |
| | | Refund - Building Application - Rejected | |
| 125520 | 16/03/2026 | Whitney Haycock | $61.65 |
| | | Refund - Building Application - UNCE | |
| 125521 | 16/03/2026 | Patrick De Rossi | $1,120.00 |
| | | Refund - Development Application - Returned By CRC | |
| 125522 | 16/03/2026 | Jamie Bogoasis | $15.00 |
| | | Refund - Copies of Plans - Not Available | |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| 125523 | 23/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $659.99 |
| 125524 | 23/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $918.14 |
| 125525 | 23/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $738.90 |
| 125526 | 23/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $772.48 |
| 125527 | 23/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $705.31 |
| 125528 | 23/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $816.51 |
| 125529 | 23/03/2026 | Harshad Budheliya | $295.00 |
| | | Refund - Development Application - Cancelled | |
| 125530 | 30/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $680.12 |
| 125531 | 30/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $926.05 |
| 125532 | 30/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $659.99 |
| 125533 | 30/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $916.16 |
| 125534 | 30/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $174.18 |
| 125535 | 30/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $839.66 |
| 125536 | 30/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $459.07 |
| 125537 | 30/03/2026 | Alexandre Liakhov | $441.00 |
| | | Refund - Retrospective Development Application - Cancelled | |
| | | **Total Cheque Payments** | **$339,910.12** |
| **Electronic Funds Transfer** | | | |
| 53767 | 3/03/2026 | Ms G Alexander | $13.66 |
| | | Reimbursement - Parking Fees - Easy Park LIWA | |
| 53784 | 3/03/2026 | 101 Residential Pty Ltd | $4,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bonds | |
| 53785 | 3/03/2026 | 3Logix Pty Ltd | $3,991.03 |
| | | Waste Track Access Licences / Sim's / API Licence Fee / SMS Self Service Portal | |
| 53786 | 3/03/2026 | A.T. Brine & Sons Pty Ltd | $2,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 53787 | 3/03/2026 | Access Unlimited International Pty Ltd | $126.50 |
| | | Service and Calibration - Gas Detector | |
| 53788 | 3/03/2026 | Acurix Networks Pty Ltd | $11,743.81 |
| | | Monitoring / Licensing / Support / Category Based Content Filtering / Premium Portaland Unlimited Downloads - Wanneroo Library and Cultural Centre | |
| 53789 | 3/03/2026 | Adel Al Hasani | $500.00 |
| | | CCTV Rebate | |
| 53790 | 3/03/2026 | Alexander Amato | $1,880.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 53791 | 3/03/2026 | Alinta Gas | $1,976.80 |
| | | Gas Supply Charges - Various Locations | |
| 53792 | 3/03/2026 | Alix Barr | $500.00 |
| | | CCTV Rebate | |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| 53793 | 3/03/2026 | All The Lights | $1,650.00 |
| | | LED Show with Three Performers - Wanneroo Festival | |
| 53794 | 3/03/2026 | Alyka Pty Ltd | $10,518.20 |
| | | Provision of a Content Management System / Website Design / Website Development Services | |
| 53795 | 3/03/2026 | Anand Subramanian | $1,321.27 |
| | | Vehicle Crossing Subsidy | |
| 53796 | 3/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $623.00 |
| 53797 | 3/03/2026 | Aquatic Leisure Technologies | $172.03 |
| | | Refund - Application - Overcharged | |
| 53798 | 3/03/2026 | Ascon Survey and Drafting | $598.40 |
| | | Aspec Survey – Beachside Parade - Upgrade Traffic Management Scheme | |
| 53799 | 3/03/2026 | Atlas Dry Cleaners | $1,354.32 |
| | | Dry Cleaning Services - Fleet | |
| 53800 | 3/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $763.61 |
| 53801 | 3/03/2026 | Australia Day Council of South Australia Incorporated | $2,281.50 |
| | | Tablecloth / Aboriginal Flags - Australia Day | |
| 53802 | 3/03/2026 | Australian Airconditioning Services Pty Ltd | $2,525.08 |
| | | Airconditioning Maintenance Services - Various Locations | |
| 53803 | 3/03/2026 | Avec Global Pty Ltd | $546.58 |
| | | TechnologyOne HRP Support - ICT | |
| 53804 | 3/03/2026 | Aveling Homes Pty Ltd | $12,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bonds | |
| 53805 | 3/03/2026 | Azrie Azman Arshad | $500.00 |
| | | CCTV Rebate | |
| 53806 | 3/03/2026 | Banksia Food Co. Pty Ltd | $21,594.35 |
| | | Tenancy Fit Out Contribution | |
| 53807 | 3/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $334.94 |
| 53808 | 3/03/2026 | Benx World Trade | $715.00 |
| | | Bag of Rags - Stores | |
| 53809 | 3/03/2026 | Bevsta Pty Ltd | $36.50 |
| | | Refund - Food Business Notification - Duplicate | |
| 53810 | 3/03/2026 | BGC Residential Pty Ltd | $2,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 53811 | 3/03/2026 | Blueprint Homes (WA) Pty Ltd | $8,750.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bonds | |
| 53812 | 3/03/2026 | Bo Wong Photography | $495.00 |
| | | Photograph Your Art with Bo Wong - Facilitation / Online Delivery / Printed Resources | |
| 53813 | 3/03/2026 | Boral Construction Materials Group Ltd | $380.82 |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| | | Concrete Supply - Hedgeley Court | |
| 53814 | 3/03/2026 | Brew Coffee Roasters | $2,400.00 |
| | | Training - Barista Fundamental Course - Youth Services | |
| 53815 | 3/03/2026 | Bridgestone Australia Limited | $11,487.95 |
| | | Tyre Fitting Services | |
| 53816 | 3/03/2026 | BrightMark Group Pty Ltd | $19,264.49 |
| | | BBQ Cleaning Services | |
| 53817 | 3/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $479.39 |
| 53818 | 3/03/2026 | Brownes Foods Operations Pty Limited | $246.37 |
| | | Milk Supplies for the City | |
| 53819 | 3/03/2026 | Buildcom Construction WA Pty Ltd | $2,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 53820 | 3/03/2026 | Building and Construction Industry Training Board | $30,003.62 |
| | | Collection Agency Fee Payments - December 2025 | |
| 53821 | 3/03/2026 | Building and Construction Industry Training Board | $37,606.44 |
| | | Collection Agency Fee Payments – November 2025 | |
| 53822 | 3/03/2026 | Building Relocation Services WA Pty Ltd | $1,508.00 |
| | | Partial Bond Refund - Transportable Classroom Installation - Ground Damages - Laricina Park | |
| 53823 | 3/03/2026 | Bunzl Limited | $278.39 |
| | | Soap Dispenser - Stores | |
| 53824 | 3/03/2026 | Burnells Pty Ltd t/a Bernina Sewing Machines WA | $7,220.00 |
| | | Textiles Equipment - Bernina Sewing Machines / Bernette Overlocker - Youth Services | |
| 53825 | 3/03/2026 | Cafe Ya Here | $814.00 |
| | | Catering - Dordaak Kepup Opening | |
| 53826 | 3/03/2026 | Car Care Motor Company Pty Ltd | $1,862.67 |
| | | Vehicle Services - Fleet | |
| 53827 | 3/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $806.07 |
| 53828 | 3/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $1,149.61 |
| 53829 | 3/03/2026 | Castledex | $7,073.00 |
| | | Height Adjustable Workstations - Dordaak Kepup | |
| 53830 | 3/03/2026 | Cat Welfare Society Incorporated | $7,601.00 |
| | | Impound Fees - Rangers Services | |
| 53831 | 3/03/2026 | Catalina Regional Council | $498,862.62 |
| | | Refund - Catalina Stage 40 Clarkson WAPC 162201– Works Completed | |
| 53832 | 3/03/2026 | Centre For Thai Language and Culture of Western Australia Incorporated | $1,500.00 |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| | | Fruit Carving / Thai Costume Display / Fashion / Three Workshops - Wanneroo Festival | |
| 53833 | 3/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $973.13 |
| 53834 | 3/03/2026 | Chamber of Commerce and Industry Western Australia | $2,056.03 |
| | | Registration - Table - International Women's Day 2026 | |
| 53835 | 3/03/2026 | Chellew Hawley Pty Ltd t/a Sifting Sands | $1,061.02 |
| | | Sifting Sand - Moorhead Park | |
| 53836 | 3/03/2026 | Chellew Hawley Pty Ltd t/a Sifting Sands | $401.86 |
| | | Pétanque Monthly Service | |
| 53837 | 3/03/2026 | Chillo Refrigeration and Air-Conditioning | $503.80 |
| | | Repairs - Fridge - Kingsway | |
| 53838 | 3/03/2026 | Chiragkumar Chavda | $350.00 |
| | | Bond Refund | |
| 53839 | 3/03/2026 | Choiceone Pty Ltd | $17,966.09 |
| | | Casual Labour Services | |
| 53840 | 3/03/2026 | City of Wanneroo | $508.00 |
| | | Payroll Deductions | |
| 53841 | 3/03/2026 | Civica Pty Ltd | $13,451.88 |
| | | Payble Pro - Animals and Updates - ICT | |
| 53842 | 3/03/2026 | Claw Environmental | $333.30 |
| | | On Call Collection - Wangara Recycling Facility - Polystyrene | |
| 53843 | 3/03/2026 | Cleanaway Equipment Services Pty Ltd | $556.60 |
| | | Parts Washer Rental - Fleet | |
| 53844 | 3/03/2026 | Coca Cola Amatil Pty Ltd | $439.23 |
| | | Beverage Supplies - Kingsway | |
| 53845 | 3/03/2026 | Colin Daly | $409.09 |
| | | CCTV Rebate | |
| 53846 | 3/03/2026 | Collective Design Agency Pty Ltd | $6,857.93 |
| | | Refund - Application - Incorrect Fees | |
| 53847 | 3/03/2026 | Colliers International Engineering and Design (WA) Pty Ltd | $10,175.00 |
| | | Drainage Inspection and Reporting - Alexandria View | |
| 53848 | 3/03/2026 | Commercial Aquatics Australia | $242.00 |
| | | Commercial Aquatics Reactive Works - Spa - Aquamotion | |
| 53849 | 3/03/2026 | Common Ground Trails Pty Ltd | $4,815.80 |
| | | Design - Gungurru BMX Pump Track | |
| 53850 | 3/03/2026 | Complete Office Supplies Pty Ltd | $710.70 |
| | | Stationery Supplies for the City | |
| 53851 | 3/03/2026 | Contra-Flow Pty Ltd | $2,483.94 |
| | | Traffic Management Plan - Wanneroo Festival | |
| 53852 | 3/03/2026 | Cr Paul Miles | $824.44 |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| | | Reimbursement - Travel Expenses 01 - 31.12.2025 | |
| 53853 | 3/03/2026 | Craneswest (WA) Pty Ltd t/a Western Go Organics or Western Tree Recyclers | $9,719.16 |
| | | Turf Renovation Debris Processing | |
| 53854 | 3/03/2026 | CS Legal | $12,913.49 |
| | | Court Fees - Rating Services | |
| 53855 | 3/03/2026 | Data #3 Limited | $404.83 |
| | | Dell Laptop Screen Replacement - ICT | |
| 53856 | 3/03/2026 | David Roy Cull | $299.66 |
| | | General Pest Service - Cockroaches - Clarkson Library | |
| 53857 | 3/03/2026 | Delwyn Everard | $1,100.00 |
| | | Workshop - Copyright and Moral Rights - Visual Artists | |
| 53858 | 3/03/2026 | Department of Local Government, Industry Regulation and Safety | $239,775.09 |
| | | Collection Agency Fee Payment - December 2025 | |
| 53859 | 3/03/2026 | DFS Industrial and Environmental Services Pty Ltd | $46,782.96 |
| | | Road Sweeping / Drain Cleaning / Traffic Management - Various Locations | |
| 53860 | 3/03/2026 | Dipteshkumar Patel | $500.00 |
| | | CCTV Rebate | |
| 53861 | 3/03/2026 | DJ Rev CB | $550.00 |
| | | Line Dancing - Staff Event - 19.12.2025 | |
| 53862 | 3/03/2026 | Dormakaba Australia Pty Ltd | $467.50 |
| | | Repairs - Electric Door Closer - Belhaven Sports Amenity | |
| 53863 | 3/03/2026 | Double G (WA) Pty Ltd | $11,493.87 |
| | | Irrigation Repairs - Various Locations | |
| 53864 | 3/03/2026 | Dowsing Group Pty Ltd | $46,515.16 |
| | | Concrete Works - Various Locations | |
| 53865 | 3/03/2026 | Edge People Management | $5,765.84 |
| | | Case Management - Onsite Injury Management - January 2026 | |
| 53866 | 3/03/2026 | Elliotts Irrigation Pty Ltd | $4,951.52 |
| | | Iron Filter Servicing - January 2026 | |
| 53867 | 3/03/2026 | Emilio Rocchiccioli | $147.00 |
| | | Refund - Development Application - Withdrawn | |
| 53868 | 3/03/2026 | Environmental Industries Pty Ltd | $1,610.40 |
| | | Supply / Apply Herbicide - Parks | |
| 53869 | 3/03/2026 | EVH Emergency Vet Hospital | $84.00 |
| | | 10 Backhome Paperless Microchips - Community Safety | |
| 53870 | 3/03/2026 | Evolve Talent Pty Ltd | $2,042.41 |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| | | Casual Labour Services | |
| 53871 | 3/03/2026 | Feral Invasive Species Eradication | $1,925.00 |
| | | Fox Control - Yellagonga - January 2026 | |
| 53872 | 3/03/2026 | FGS Capital Trading Pty Ltd t/a Coolroom Hire WA | $1,640.00 |
| | | Chest Freezer Hire - Olympic Kingsway Clubroom | |
| | | Cool Room Hire - Wanneroo Festival / Symphony Under the Stars | |
| 53873 | 3/03/2026 | First Homebuilders Pty Ltd | $2,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 53874 | 3/03/2026 | First Homebuilders Pty Ltd | $2,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 53875 | 3/03/2026 | Fleet Commercial Gymnasiums Pty Ltd | $17,216.88 |
| | | Rental And Maintenance - Fitness Equipment - Aquamotion | |
| 53876 | 3/03/2026 | Fleetspec Hire | $4,460.62 |
| | | Truck Hire - Waste Services | |
| 53877 | 3/03/2026 | Fliptease Pty Ltd | $3,241.08 |
| | | Stiltwalkers 4 - Wanneroo Festival | |
| 53878 | 3/03/2026 | Foxfish Pty Ltd t/as Binley Fencing | $215.41 |
| | | Fencing - Rotary Park - Parks | |
| 53879 | 3/03/2026 | Freestyle Now | $2,310.00 |
| | | Jam / Prizes - Houghton BMX Track / Skatepark | |
| 53880 | 3/03/2026 | Frontline Fire and Rescue Equipment | $319.55 |
| | | Repair Hose Reel Hose - Wanneroo Central | |
| 53881 | 3/03/2026 | Fuelfix, Tanks 2 Go | $530.15 |
| | | Vehicle Spare Parts | |
| 53882 | 3/03/2026 | Fusion Applications Pty Ltd | $14,121.25 |
| | | Consulting Fees for OICS Architecture Integration | |
| 53883 | 3/03/2026 | Gemmill Homes Pty Ltd | $2,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 53884 | 3/03/2026 | Gen Connect Pty Ltd | $1,399.79 |
| | | Service - Emergency Power Generators | |
| 53885 | 3/03/2026 | Geoff's Tree Service Pty Ltd | $60,586.72 |
| | | Pruning Works - Various Locations | |
| 53886 | 3/03/2026 | Gorton Building Group | $3,880.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bonds | |
| 53887 | 3/03/2026 | GPC Asia Pacific Pty Ltd | $7,024.60 |
| | | Vehicle Spare Parts / Cargo Safety Nets | |
| 53888 | 3/03/2026 | Greenwood Party Hire | $110.00 |
| | | Hire - Tables - Welcome Back Dinner | |
| 53889 | 3/03/2026 | Greg Rowe Pty Ltd t/a Rowe Group Design | $320.00 |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| | | Refund - Development Application - Withdrawn | |
| 53890 | 3/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $1,060.55 |
| 53891 | 3/03/2026 | Halpd Pty Ltd t/a Affordable Living Homes | $2,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 53892 | 3/03/2026 | Hannah Reader | $300.00 |
| | | Support Act - Symphony Under the Stars | |
| 53893 | 3/03/2026 | Harcourts Alliance | $25.50 |
| | | Refund - Copies of Plans - Not Available | |
| 53894 | 3/03/2026 | Heather Sheean | $500.00 |
| | | CCTV Rebate | |
| 53895 | 3/03/2026 | Heatley Sales Pty Ltd | $179.66 |
| | | Vehicle Spare Parts | |
| 53896 | 3/03/2026 | Henry Ewin | $500.00 |
| | | CCTV Rebate | |
| 53897 | 3/03/2026 | Hitachi Construction Machinery Pty Ltd | $701.13 |
| | | Vehicle Spare Parts | |
| 53898 | 3/03/2026 | Holty's Hiab | $357.50 |
| | | Moved Portable Soccer Goals - Dalvik Park to Abbeville Park | |
| 53899 | 3/03/2026 | Home Group WA Pty Ltd | $13,454.05 |
| | | Refund - Development Application - Property Not Yet Registered | |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bonds | |
| 53900 | 3/03/2026 | Howard and Sons Pyrotechnics (Displays) Pty Ltd | $5,445.00 |
| | | Final Payment - Pyrotechnic Product / Services - Wanneroo Showgrounds | |
| 53901 | 3/03/2026 | Hug Group (WA) Pty Ltd | $2,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 53902 | 3/03/2026 | Ian James Lawford | $320.00 |
| | | Refund - Planning Application - Withdrawn | |
| 53903 | 3/03/2026 | Indika Kodippili | $500.00 |
| | | CCTV Rebate | |
| 53904 | 3/03/2026 | Indoor Gardens Pty Ltd | $325.89 |
| | | Indoor Plant Hire - Civic Centre | |
| 53905 | 3/03/2026 | Indoor Gardens Pty Ltd | $297.00 |
| | | Monthly Maintenance - Care of Pots / Plants - Dordaak Kepup | |
| 53906 | 3/03/2026 | Inspired Development Solutions Pty Ltd | $5,192.00 |
| | | Print Profile - Design / Development / Administration - Four Persons | |
| 53907 | 3/03/2026 | Integrity Industrial Pty Ltd | $23,724.88 |
| | | Casual Labour Services | |
| 53908 | 3/03/2026 | Integrity Industrial Pty Ltd | $6,381.97 |
| | | Casual Labour Services | |
| 53909 | 3/03/2026 | Intelife Group | $508.13 |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| | | Vehicle Cleaning Services | |
| 53910 | 3/03/2026 | Interfire Agencies Pty Ltd | $348.24 |
| | | PPE Issue - Fire Services | |
| 53911 | 3/03/2026 | Jadu Software Pty Ltd | $660.00 |
| | | Professional Services - Update - Building Forms / Workflows V1.0 | |
| 53912 | 3/03/2026 | Jako Industries Pty Ltd | $247,999.40 |
| | | Renew Building Assets - HVAC and Mechanical - Aquamotion | |
| 53913 | 3/03/2026 | Jane Magee | $1,329.30 |
| | | Vehicle Crossing Subsidy | |
| 53914 | 3/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $498.83 |
| 53915 | 3/03/2026 | Japanese Truck and Bus Spares Pty Ltd | $925.80 |
| | | Vehicle Spare Parts | |
| 53916 | 3/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $5,089.52 |
| 53917 | 3/03/2026 | JBA Pacific Scientists and Engineers Pty Ltd | $15,510.00 |
| | | Coastal Monitoring Program | |
| 53918 | 3/03/2026 | Jessica Rogers | $500.00 |
| | | CCTV Rebate | |
| 53919 | 3/03/2026 | Jhenifer Tipene | $100.00 |
| | | Bond Refund - Re-Issue of Stale Cheque | |
| 53920 | 3/03/2026 | Jordan Lewis Dench trading as Dench Entertainment | $1,250.00 |
| | | Full DJ Set Up - Australia Day / Wanneroo Festival | |
| 53921 | 3/03/2026 | Joy Dancing Group Incorporated | $735.00 |
| | | Performance - Wanneroo Festival | |
| 53922 | 3/03/2026 | K.L. and R.D. Morris | $2,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 53923 | 3/03/2026 | Keiley Selina Alexis O'Grady | $1,000.00 |
| | | Cleaning Services - Symphony Under the Stars | |
| 53924 | 3/03/2026 | Kellan Maka | $625.00 |
| | | Vehicle Crossing Subsidy | |
| 53925 | 3/03/2026 | Kerb Direct Kerbing | $20,767.60 |
| | | Kerbing Works - Various Locations | |
| 53926 | 3/03/2026 | Kleenit | $38,647.43 |
| | | Graffiti Removal - Various Locations | |
| | | Monthly Cleaning - October / November 2025 - Building Maintenance | |
| | | Pressure Cleaning of Coastal Assets | |
| 53927 | 3/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $249.81 |
| 53928 | 3/03/2026 | La Vida Australia Pty Ltd | $959.59 |
| | | Refund - Planning Application - Withdrawn | |
| 53929 | 3/03/2026 | Landcare Weed Control | $28,936.09 |
| | | Post Burn Weed Control Program | |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| 53930 | 3/03/2026 | Landgate | $584.88 |
| | | Land Enquiries for the City | |
| 53931 | 3/03/2026 | Landscape Elements Pty Ltd | $11,405.22 |
| | | Turf Maintenance - Discovery Park | |
| | | Dead Vegetation Removal - McAllister Park | |
| 53932 | 3/03/2026 | Landscape Elements Pty Ltd | $9,698.60 |
| | | Irrigation Repairs - Butler South | |
| 53933 | 3/03/2026 | Lawn Doctor Turf Solutions | $2,223.05 |
| | | Top Dressing - Frederick Stubbs Park | |
| 53934 | 3/03/2026 | Les Mills Asia Pacific (Subscriptions) | $1,318.76 |
| | | Subscription - Fitness Classes - Aquamotion | |
| 53935 | 3/03/2026 | Linemarking WA Pty Ltd | $223.66 |
| | | Spotting - Pincrest Road | |
| 53936 | 3/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $87.86 |
| 53937 | 3/03/2026 | Local Government Professionals Australia WA Inc | $12,140.00 |
| | | Registration - Finance Professionals Conference 2026 - 10 Attendees | |
| 53938 | 3/03/2026 | Luxury Living WA Pty Ltd t/a Status Residential | $2,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 53939 | 3/03/2026 | Magdalena Grek | $500.00 |
| | | CCTV Rebate | |
| 53940 | 3/03/2026 | Marcel Donath | $2,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 53941 | 3/03/2026 | Marquee Magic | $5,333.50 |
| | | Marquee Set Up - Australia Day | |
| | | Marquees / Furniture - Carramar Sunset Sounds | |
| 53942 | 3/03/2026 | Mastek Systems Pty Ltd | $12,375.00 |
| | | Project Portfolio Management - Capital Projects | |
| 53943 | 3/03/2026 | Matchtec Hydraulic and Mechanical Services | $2,145.00 |
| | | Vehicle Repairs | |
| 53944 | 3/03/2026 | Materon Investments WA Pty Ltd | $6,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bonds | |
| 53945 | 3/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $1,206.19 |
| 53946 | 3/03/2026 | Meagen Bevan | $100.00 |
| | | Dog Registration Refund — Duplicate Payment | |
| 53947 | 3/03/2026 | Mekhi Yarran | $1,100.00 |
| | | Charcoal Art Activity - Wanneroo Festival | |
| 53948 | 3/03/2026 | Melvin Singh Receivers Appointed - 4 Kimba Street | $104.50 |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| | | Refund - Copies of Plans - Re-Issue of Payment for Stale Cheque 124659 | |
| 53949 | 3/03/2026 | Mills Corporation Pty Ltd t/a Mills Recruitment | $1,697.06 |
| | | Casual Labour Services | |
| 53950 | 3/03/2026 | Mindarie Regional Council | $183,423.41 |
| | | Refuse Disposal Charges | |
| 53951 | 3/03/2026 | Misty Hopper | $1,329.30 |
| | | Vehicle Crossing Subsidy | |
| 53952 | 3/03/2026 | MME Underground Services Pty Ltd | $5,855.84 |
| | | Pot Holing – Around Boundary Wall to Check Foundation - Gungurru Avenue | |
| | | Location Services / Traffic Management – Lenore Road | |
| 53953 | 3/03/2026 | Modern Motor Trimmers | $654.50 |
| | | Retrim / Refoam Cushion - Ford Ranger | |
| 53954 | 3/03/2026 | Moodjar Holdings Pty Ltd | $2,744.50 |
| | | Welcome To Country and Smoking Ceremony - Dordaak Kepup Opening | |
| 53955 | 3/03/2026 | Moonshot Creative | $3,003.00 |
| | | Graphic Design Services - Community Engagement Framework / Health Plan | |
| 53956 | 3/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $933.96 |
| 53957 | 3/03/2026 | Nationwide Towing and Transport Pty Ltd | $318.45 |
| | | Abandoned Vehicles Management | |
| 53958 | 3/03/2026 | Natural Area Consulting Management Services | $6,611.00 |
| | | Caltrop Removal - Lenham Park - | |
| | | Frogbit Removal and Monitoring - Nyunda Park | |
| 53959 | 3/03/2026 | Cancelled | |
| 53960 | 3/03/2026 | Ngulla Koort Indigenous Corporation | $12,145.00 |
| | | Support Delivery of the 2026 Mookaroo Outer North NAIDOC Event | |
| 53961 | 3/03/2026 | Nicole Gordon | $2,040.00 |
| | | Facepainting / Glitter Technician - Wanneroo Festival | |
| 53962 | 3/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $452.82 |
| 53963 | 3/03/2026 | Nu-Trac Rural Contracting | $8,514.77 |
| | | Beach Cleaning Services | |
| 53964 | 3/03/2026 | Nuturf | $2,552.00 |
| | | Fertiliser Supply - Parks | |
| 53965 | 3/03/2026 | Oliver Schenk | $189.00 |
| | | Refund - Junior Soccer Competitions Game Fee - Kingsway | |
| 53966 | 3/03/2026 | On Tap Services | $9,104.68 |
| | | Plumbing Maintenance Services - Various Locations | |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| 53967 | 3/03/2026 | Onsidesports | $200.00 |
| | | Futsal Talento Junior - Kingsway | |
| 53968 | 3/03/2026 | Optus Billing Services Pty Ltd | $20,300.26 |
| | | Airtime Account / Data Network - ICT | |
| 53969 | 3/03/2026 | Optus Billing Services Pty Limited | $29,534.82 |
| | | Airtime Account for the City | |
| 53970 | 3/03/2026 | Orbit Health and Fitness Solutions | $3,604.63 |
| | | Rental / Maintenance - Spin Bikes - Aquamotion | |
| 53971 | 3/03/2026 | OzKidzKartz | $1,925.00 |
| | | Go Kartz - Wanneroo Festival 2026 | |
| 53972 | 3/03/2026 | Paperbark Technologies Pty Ltd | $4,126.86 |
| | | Arboricultural Tree Survey - Alkimos Station | |
| 53973 | 3/03/2026 | Paragon Construction Solutions Pty Ltd | $1,375.00 |
| | | Assessment / Report - Aquamotion Hydrotherapy Concourse | |
| 53974 | 3/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $84.93 |
| 53975 | 3/03/2026 | Paxon Group | $638.00 |
| | | Facility Hire Review | |
| 53976 | 3/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $1,899.91 |
| 53977 | 3/03/2026 | Perth Bouncy Castle Hire | $1,360.00 |
| | | Music Walls - Symphony Under the Stars | |
| 53978 | 3/03/2026 | Perth Heavy Tow | $1,512.50 |
| | | Towing Services - Fleet | |
| 53979 | 3/03/2026 | Perth Materials Blowing Pty Ltd | $67,276.66 |
| | | Median Mulching Works - Stage 1 - Wanneroo Road | |
| 53980 | 3/03/2026 | Perth NRM | $4,950.00 |
| | | Support - Perth NRM Coastal and Marine Program | |
| 53981 | 3/03/2026 | Perth Patio Magic Pty Ltd | $4,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bonds | |
| 53982 | 3/03/2026 | Plan Design Build Pty Ltd | $4,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bonds | |
| 53983 | 3/03/2026 | Plunkett Homes | $10,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bonds | |
| 53984 | 3/03/2026 | Pratish Pty Ltd t/a E2 Young Engineers GM Perth | $715.00 |
| | | E2 Young Engineers Australia - Hainsworth Youth Centre - January School Holidays | |
| 53985 | 3/03/2026 | Prestige Alarms | $4,070.00 |
| | | Alarm Services - Dordaak Kepup | |
| 53986 | 3/03/2026 | Prime West Constructions Pty Ltd | $625.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 53987 | 3/03/2026 | Prina Shah Consulting | $4,950.00 |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| | | Legal Services for the City | |
| 53988 | 3/03/2026 | Proficiency Group Pty Ltd | $3,960.00 |
| | | Legal Services for the City | |
| 53989 | 3/03/2026 | Pure Homes Pty Ltd t/a B1 Homes | $20,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 53990 | 3/03/2026 | RAC BusinessWise | $629.00 |
| | | Roadside Assistance Services - Asset Maintenance | |
| 53991 | 3/03/2026 | Rayseal Maude Timu | $500.00 |
| | | CCTV Rebate | |
| 53992 | 3/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $507.43 |
| 53993 | 3/03/2026 | Rebecca Anne Garlett | $550.00 |
| | | Noongar Storytelling Workshops - Wanneroo Reginal Museum | |
| 53994 | 3/03/2026 | Redimed Pty Ltd | $183.70 |
| | | Medical Fees for the City | |
| 53995 | 3/03/2026 | Redink Homes Pty Ltd | $2,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 53996 | 3/03/2026 | Reffing Hoops | $1,090.38 |
| | | Netball / Futsal Referees - Kingsway | |
| 53997 | 3/03/2026 | Reliable Fencing WA Pty Ltd | $27,664.01 |
| | | Fencing / Gate / Bollard Works - Various Locations | |
| 53998 | 3/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $828.46 |
| 53999 | 3/03/2026 | Roads 2000 | $209,581.49 |
| | | Asphalt Supplies / Road Works - Various Locations | |
| 54000 | 3/03/2026 | Safety World | $1,356.50 |
| | | PPE / Uniform Issue - Various Employees | |
| 54001 | 3/03/2026 | Sambanistas Inc | $700.00 |
| | | Drumming Group Performance - Wanneroo Festival | |
| 54002 | 3/03/2026 | Sanax Medical and First Aid Supplies | $488.10 |
| | | Sunscreen - Stores | |
| 54003 | 3/03/2026 | Sanjay Shah | $31.70 |
| | | Hire Fee Refund | |
| 54004 | 3/03/2026 | Sanpoint Pty Ltd ATF Fiore Family Trust | $39,168.87 |
| | | Landscape Maintenance Works - Various Locations | |
| 54005 | 3/03/2026 | Scott Macander | $100.00 |
| | | Dog Registration Refund | |
| 54006 | 3/03/2026 | Scott Print | $1,117.60 |
| | | Flyers - Kingsway Indoor Stadium | |
| 54007 | 3/03/2026 | Sean Conroy | $2,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 54008 | 3/03/2026 | Sensorium Theatre Incorporated | $3,300.00 |
| | | Consultancy Fee and 'Ten Tiny Things' Kit | |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| 54009 | 3/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $73,082.37 |
| 54010 | 3/03/2026 | Shanae Turner | $495.00 |
| | | CCTV Rebate | |
| 54011 | 3/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $1,530.94 |
| 54012 | 3/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $685.71 |
| 54013 | 3/03/2026 | Sherwood Flooring WA Pty Ltd (NEW) | $8,726.30 |
| | | Timber Floor Refurbishment - Two Rocks Recreation Centre | |
| 54014 | 3/03/2026 | Smoke and Mirrors Audio Visual | $38,009.76 |
| | | Sounds / Lighting / Screens / Cameras - Symphony Under the Stars | |
| 54015 | 3/03/2026 | Soltex Pty Ltd | $2,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 54016 | 3/03/2026 | Sphere Architects | $3,482.22 |
| | | Separable Portion 1 - Detailed Design - Kingsway Football Club Change Room Extension | |
| 54017 | 3/03/2026 | St John Ambulance Western Australia Ltd | $132.00 |
| | | Designated First Aid Training | |
| 54018 | 3/03/2026 | Stewart & Heaton Clothing Company Pty Ltd | $515.20 |
| | | Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade PPE | |
| 54019 | 3/03/2026 | Subih Construction Pty Ltd | $2,128.06 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 54020 | 3/03/2026 | Superior Nominees Pty Ltd t/a Miracle Recreation Equipment | $81,595.00 |
| | | Playground Equipment Repairs - Various Locations | |
| | | Water Fountain - Jimbub Swamp | |
| | | Supply / Install Grillex Accessible Double BBQ / Picnic Table / Picnic Shelter - Addison Park | |
| 54021 | 3/03/2026 | Swan Materials Pty Ltd | $1,578.28 |
| | | Supply Concrete - Various Locations | |
| 54022 | 3/03/2026 | Sydney Tools Pty Ltd | $4,600.00 |
| | | 20 UHF Handheld Radios | |
| 54023 | 3/03/2026 | Synergy | $103,672.13 |
| | | Power Supply Charges - Various Locations | |
| 54024 | 3/03/2026 | T-Quip | $1,228.10 |
| | | Small Plant Spare Parts | |
| 54025 | 3/03/2026 | Tangent Nominees Pty Ltd (Atf The Summit Homes Group Trust) | $2,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 54026 | 3/03/2026 | Team Global Express Pty Ltd | $74.64 |
| | | Courier Services - Stores | |
| 54027 | 3/03/2026 | Telstra Limited | $4,333.90 |
| | | Landline Desk Phones | |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| 54028 | 3/03/2026 | The Distributors Perth | $205.80 |
| | | Confectionary - Kingsway | |
| 54029 | 3/03/2026 | The Hire Guys Wangara | $2,910.00 |
| | | Lighting Towers - Wanneroo Festival | |
| 54030 | 3/03/2026 | The Royal Life Saving Society Australia | $770.00 |
| | | Watch Around Water Wristbands - Aquamotion | |
| 54031 | 3/03/2026 | The Trustee for Osborne Park Unit Trust | $1,670.85 |
| | | Repair Drivers Seat - WN 33872 - Fleet | |
| 54032 | 3/03/2026 | The Trustee for Owl and Bear Trust t/a Night Owl Studio | $1,320.00 |
| | | Matt Milford Performance - Symphony Under the Stars | |
| 54033 | 3/03/2026 | The Trustee for Prime Projects Construction Trust t/a Prime Builders Co Pty Ltd | $30,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bonds | |
| 54034 | 3/03/2026 | Toolmart | $1,866.00 |
| | | Transfer Pump / Torque Wrench Skin | |
| 54035 | 3/03/2026 | Total Green Recycling Pty Ltd | $3,530.07 |
| | | E-Waste Collection / Processing - Wangara Recycling Facility | |
| 54036 | 3/03/2026 | Total Landscape Redevelopment Service Pty Ltd | $185,982.50 |
| | | Stage 2 - Upgrade - Rotary Park | |
| 54037 | 3/03/2026 | Totally Workwear Joondalup and Butler | $312.00 |
| | | PPE / Uniform Issue - Various Employees | |
| 54038 | 3/03/2026 | Traveller By Trade | $2,640.00 |
| | | Social Media Management - Discover Wanneroo | |
| 54039 | 3/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $2,597.33 |
| 54040 | 3/03/2026 | Tree Planting and Watering | $5,818.12 |
| | | Watering - Ashdale Boulevard | |
| 54041 | 3/03/2026 | Trident Plastics (SA) Pty Ltd | $42,344.39 |
| | | Rubbish Bins / Lids - Waste Services | |
| 54042 | 3/03/2026 | Triton Electrical Contractors Pty Ltd | $23,397.55 |
| | | Irrigation Electrical Works - Various Locations | |
| 54043 | 3/03/2026 | Trophy Shop Australia | $99.40 |
| | | Name Badges - Various Employees | |
| 54044 | 3/03/2026 | Truck Centre WA Pty Ltd | $2,395.50 |
| | | Vehicle Spare Parts | |
| 54045 | 3/03/2026 | UES (Int'L) Pty Ltd | $121.57 |
| | | Vehicle Spare Parts | |
| 54046 | 3/03/2026 | Ultimo Catering and Events | $6,876.70 |
| | | Catering Services - Various Council Functions | |
| 54047 | 3/03/2026 | Urban Development Institute of Australia WA Division Incorporated | $275.00 |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| | | Registration - UDIA WA Industry Lunch - Housing Market Outlook with Tim Lawless - One Attendee | |
| 54048 | 3/03/2026 | Urban WA Construction Pty Ltd | $2,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 54049 | 3/03/2026 | Vaughn Joshua McGuire | $605.00 |
| | | Welcome To Country - Wanneroo Festival 2026 | |
| 54050 | 3/03/2026 | Ventura Home Group Pty Ltd | $2,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 54051 | 3/03/2026 | Vivid Media | $1,500.00 |
| | | 360 Booth / GIF Roamers - Wanneroo Festival | |
| 54052 | 3/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $161.00 |
| 54053 | 3/03/2026 | VTS – Vocational Training Services | $210.60 |
| | | Training - Certificate IV In Business | |
| 54054 | 3/03/2026 | Wanneroo Central Bushfire Brigade | $7,590.00 |
| | | Reimbursement - Grass Tree Burn – Various Locations | |
| 54055 | 3/03/2026 | Wanneroo Electric Pty Ltd | $46,285.89 |
| | | Electrical Maintenance Services - Various Locations | |
| 54056 | 3/03/2026 | Water Corporation | $5,979.59 |
| | | Water Supply Charges - Various Locations | |
| 54057 | 3/03/2026 | Water Corporation | $21,730.21 |
| | | Water Supply Charges - Various Locations | |
| 54058 | 3/03/2026 | West Coast Turf | $45,962.95 |
| | | Turfing Works - Various Locations | |
| 54059 | 3/03/2026 | West Operation Pty Ltd t/a A1 Quality Laundromat | $223.30 |
| | | Cleaning of Linen - Corporate Support | |
| 54060 | 3/03/2026 | Western Australian Local Government Association | $5,885.00 |
| | | Training - Tenders and Quotations RFQ / RFT Development - Two Attendees | |
| | | Training - Procurement and Essentials Course - Two Attendees | |
| | | Training - Waste Management – Advanced - One Attendee | |
| 54061 | 3/03/2026 | Western Environmental Approvals Pty Ltd | $495.00 |
| | | Spring Flora / Vegetation Survey - Old Yanchep Road Upgrade | |
| 54062 | 3/03/2026 | Western Irrigation Pty Ltd | $8,977.85 |
| | | Irrigation Parts Replacement List | |
| 54063 | 3/03/2026 | Westlake Corporation Pty Ltd t/a Select Living | $2,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 54064 | 3/03/2026 | Work Clobber | $355.50 |
| | | Safety Boots / Backpack - One Employee | |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| 54065 | 3/03/2026 | Wow Group (WA) Pty Ltd | $6,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bonds | |
| 54066 | 3/03/2026 | WSP Australia Pty Ltd | $45,228.37 |
| | | Detailed Design - Signalised Pedestrian Crossings | |
| 54067 | 3/03/2026 | Yaolin Kung Fu Association | $3,630.00 |
| | | Dragon Dance - Wanneroo Festival | |
| | | Lion Dance / Office Blessing | |
| 54068 | 3/03/2026 | Youth Work WA | $1,000.00 |
| | | Training - Code of Ethics - Childhood and Youth Services | |
| 54069 | 3/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $170.22 |
| 54070 | 5/03/2026 | Byte Construct Pty Ltd | $965,919.52 |
| | | Progress Claim 5 - Waste Transfer Station Building Structure | |
| 54071 | 5/03/2026 | Entire Land Care Pty Ltd | $19,800.00 |
| | | Completion of Eco-Burning Prep Work - Mather Reserve | |
| 54072 | 5/03/2026 | Cancelled | |
| 54073 | 5/03/2026 | Kingsley Smash Repairs | $1,000.00 |
| | | Excess - Claim MO0081020 | |
| 54074 | 5/03/2026 | Main Roads WA | $27,013.66 |
| | | Line Marking - Broadview | |
| 54075 | 5/03/2026 | The Event Mill Pty Ltd | $3,628.35 |
| | | Inflatable Elephant / Light Up Letters - Wanneroo Festival | |
| 54076 | 5/03/2026 | Truck Centre WA Pty Ltd | $54,300.39 |
| | | Vehicle Repairs | |
| 54077 | 9/03/2026 | Mr C Langsford | $29.00 |
| | | Reimbursement - Cable to Connect Laptop to Screen | |
| 54078 | 9/03/2026 | Mr J Moir | $995.62 |
| | | Reimbursement - Study Assistance | |
| 54079 | 9/03/2026 | Mr J Tan | $289.64 |
| | | Reimbursement - Décor - LNY Event | |
| 54080 | 9/03/2026 | Ms K Moynihan | $29.00 |
| | | Reimbursement - Car Parking | |
| 54081 | 9/03/2026 | Mr P Bracone | $16.66 |
| | | Reimbursement - Meeting With DPLH | |
| 54082 | 9/03/2026 | Mr S Buckle | $890.11 |
| | | Reimbursement - Study Assistance | |
| 54083 | 9/03/2026 | A.J. Burrows Pty Ltd | $330.00 |
| | | Calibrate Torque Wrenches | |
| 54084 | 9/03/2026 | A2Z Sports Pty Ltd | $1,140.04 |
| | | Badminton Racquets / Shuttles | |
| 54085 | 9/03/2026 | Aamera Fatima Sobani | $400.00 |
| | | Henna Workshop - Wanneroo Festival | |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| 54086 | 9/03/2026 | AARCO Environmental Solutions Pty Ltd | $464.75 |
| | | Removal Of Asbestos - Chancellor Park | |
| 54087 | 9/03/2026 | Access Unlimited International Pty Ltd | $126.50 |
| | | Service / Calibration - Gas Detector | |
| 54088 | 9/03/2026 | ADH Golf and Utility Vehicles | $1,925.00 |
| | | Equipment Hire - Three Electric Utility Vehicles - Wanneroo Festival | |
| 54089 | 9/03/2026 | AKA Seating Systems Pty Ltd t/a AKA Events Hire | $2,895.75 |
| | | Scaffold Tower Hire - Kingsway Sporting Complex | |
| 54090 | 9/03/2026 | Alinta Gas | $920.75 |
| | | Gas Supply Charges - Various Locations | |
| 54091 | 9/03/2026 | All Australian Safety Pty Ltd | $872.92 |
| | | Prescription Safety Glasses - Two Employees | |
| 54092 | 9/03/2026 | Alyka Pty Ltd | $15,460.50 |
| | | Website Design / Website Development Services - Content Management System | |
| 54093 | 9/03/2026 | Andrew Hellings | $500.00 |
| | | CCTV Rebate | |
| 54094 | 9/03/2026 | Anthony McCaul | $654.00 |
| | | Refund - Trading Licence - Cancelled | |
| 54095 | 9/03/2026 | Applied Security Force | $7,382.73 |
| | | Security Services Crowd Control / Asset Protection - Wanneroo Festival 2026 | |
| 54096 | 9/03/2026 | Artistralia | $165.00 |
| | | Copyright - Screening of Blueback - Wanneroo Library and Cultural Centre | |
| 54097 | 9/03/2026 | Auslan Stage Left | $726.00 |
| | | Interpreter - Wanneroo Festival | |
| 54098 | 9/03/2026 | Aussie Broadband Limited | $1,555.08 |
| | | Wide Area Network Links Uplift | |
| 54099 | 9/03/2026 | Aussie Natural Spring Water | $32.49 |
| | | Water Supplies - Print Room | |
| 54100 | 9/03/2026 | Australia Post | $1,200.54 |
| | | Billpay Transactions - Rates | |
| 54101 | 9/03/2026 | Australian Airconditioning Services Pty Ltd | $10,662.27 |
| | | Airconditioning Maintenance Services - Various Locations | |
| 54102 | 9/03/2026 | Australian Services Union | $132.50 |
| | | Payroll Deductions | |
| 54103 | 9/03/2026 | Australian Taxation Office | $820,321.00 |
| | | Payroll Deductions | |
| 54104 | 9/03/2026 | Autoscreens Automotive Glass | $715.00 |
| | | Supply and Fit Windscreen - Fleet | |
| 54105 | 9/03/2026 | Aveling Homes Pty Ltd | $2,000.00 |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 54106 | 9/03/2026 | Azure Painting Pty Ltd | $1,650.00 |
| | | Playground Works - Wooden Asset Oiling - Mitchell Park | |
| 54107 | 9/03/2026 | BBC Entertainment Pty Ltd | $2,920.50 |
| | | Lady Snake / Storigami with Sami / Errol the Emu - Wanneroo Festival 2026 | |
| 54108 | 9/03/2026 | Blueprint Homes (WA) Pty Ltd | $6,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bonds | |
| 54109 | 9/03/2026 | Boral Construction Materials Group Ltd | $1,653.52 |
| | | Supply Concrete - Various Locations | |
| 54110 | 9/03/2026 | Bridgestone Australia Limited | $3,698.22 |
| | | Tyre Fitting Services | |
| 54111 | 9/03/2026 | BrightMark Group Pty Ltd | $554.05 |
| | | Extra Cleaning - Brightmark Open Day | |
| | | Double Plate BBQ Clean - Mulberry Park | |
| 54112 | 9/03/2026 | Broadband Alliance Inc. t/a Australian Smart Communities Association | $1,430.00 |
| | | ASCA Silver Membership | |
| 54113 | 9/03/2026 | Brownes Foods Operations Pty Ltd | $378.23 |
| | | Milk Supplies for the City | |
| 54114 | 9/03/2026 | Burgess Rawson Pty Ltd | $4,730.00 |
| | | Valuation Strategic Land | |
| 54115 | 9/03/2026 | Canterbury Group Pty Ltd trading as UCI Commercial Furniture | $2,838.00 |
| | | New Workstation - Civic Centre Extension | |
| 54116 | 9/03/2026 | Car Care (WA) Mindarie | $1,760.49 |
| | | Vehicle Cleaning Service | |
| 54117 | 9/03/2026 | Car Care Motor Company Pty Ltd | $8,182.20 |
| | | Vehicle Services | |
| 54118 | 9/03/2026 | Carramar Resources Industries | $662.81 |
| | | Brickies Sand - Roads Maintenance | |
| 54119 | 9/03/2026 | CFMEU | $100.00 |
| | | Payroll Deductions | |
| 54120 | 9/03/2026 | Chad Tremain | $500.00 |
| | | CCTV Rebate | |
| 54121 | 9/03/2026 | Chellew Hawley Pty Ltd t/a Sifting Sands | $3,650.36 |
| | | Monthly Sand Sifting - February 2026 | |
| 54122 | 9/03/2026 | Child Support Agency | $4,579.83 |
| | | Payroll Deductions | |
| 54123 | 9/03/2026 | Choiceone Pty Ltd | $4,776.00 |
| | | Casual Labour Services | |
| 54124 | 9/03/2026 | Christine Farrell | $2,100.00 |
| | | Soft Pastel Workshops - Community Art Projects - Cultural Services | |
| 54125 | 9/03/2026 | City of Wanneroo | $618.00 |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| | | Payroll Deductions | |
| 54126 | 9/03/2026 | Clark Equipment Sales Pty Ltd | $783.20 |
| | | Vehicle Repairs | |
| 54127 | 9/03/2026 | Cleanaway Equipment Services Pty Ltd | $686.07 |
| | | Used Oily Rag Disposal - Fleet | |
| 54128 | 9/03/2026 | Coastal Roofing WA Pty Ltd | $196.00 |
| | | Refund - Copies of Plans - Not Available | |
| 54129 | 9/03/2026 | Coca Cola Amatil Pty Ltd | $380.79 |
| | | Beverages - Kingsway | |
| 54130 | 9/03/2026 | Commissioner of Police | $17.60 |
| | | One Volunteer Check | |
| 54131 | 9/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $743.65 |
| 54132 | 9/03/2026 | Complete Office Supplies Pty Ltd | $575.62 |
| | | Stationery Supplies for the City | |
| 54133 | 9/03/2026 | Corsign (WA) Pty Ltd | $211.75 |
| | | Removal of Existing Single Post Sign - Heritage Terrace | |
| 54134 | 9/03/2026 | Courtney Healy | $168.00 |
| | | Refund - Construction Noise - Rejected | |
| 54135 | 9/03/2026 | Cr Paul Miles | $1,836.67 |
| | | Reimbursement - Travel Expenses August / October / November 2025 | |
| 54136 | 9/03/2026 | CS Legal | $23,133.38 |
| | | Court Fees - Rating Services | |
| 54137 | 9/03/2026 | CTI Couriers | $1,666.17 |
| | | Courier Services - Health Services | |
| 54138 | 9/03/2026 | Data #3 Limited | $31,974.36 |
| | | 40 Dell Monitors with Stands - ICT | |
| 54139 | 9/03/2026 | Data #3 Limited | $199.10 |
| | | USB Cable - ICT | |
| 54140 | 9/03/2026 | David Roy Cull | $774.60 |
| | | General Pest Service - Various Locations | |
| 54141 | 9/03/2026 | Denise Sparrow | $500.00 |
| | | CCTV Rebate | |
| 54142 | 9/03/2026 | Department of Transport | $1,188.30 |
| | | Disclosure of Information Fees - Rangers | |
| 54143 | 9/03/2026 | DFS Industrial and Environmental Services Pty Ltd | $106,641.13 |
| | | Drain Cleaning / Road Sweeping / Traffic Management Services - Various Locations | |
| 54144 | 9/03/2026 | Diane Hearn | $500.00 |
| | | CCTV Rebate | |
| 54145 | 9/03/2026 | Double G (WA) Pty Ltd | $1,210.00 |
| | | Turn Bore On - Burma Park | |
| 54146 | 9/03/2026 | Dowsing Group Pty Ltd | $58,839.41 |
| | | New Carpark Footpath - Rotary Park | |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| 54147 | 9/03/2026 | Drovers Vet Hospital Pty Ltd | $381.64 |
| | | Veterinary Charges | |
| 54148 | 9/03/2026 | Eagers WA Pty Ltd | $83.93 |
| | | Vehicle Spare Parts | |
| 54149 | 9/03/2026 | Eclipse Soils | $61,264.50 |
| | | Blowable Aquamor Mulch - Parks | |
| 54150 | 9/03/2026 | Eco Faeries Pty Ltd | $770.00 |
| | | School Holiday Workshops - Wanneroo Museum | |
| 54151 | 9/03/2026 | Elan Energy Matrix Pty Ltd | $302.72 |
| | | Removal Of Tyres - Waste | |
| 54152 | 9/03/2026 | Elliotts Irrigation Pty Ltd | $4,184.36 |
| | | Iron Filter - Seeadler Park | |
| 54153 | 9/03/2026 | Enchanted Stiltwalking | $1,210.00 |
| | | World Flag Stilt Duo - Wanneroo Festival | |
| 54154 | 9/03/2026 | Environmental Industries Pty Ltd | $2,261.46 |
| | | Pesticides - Parks | |
| 54155 | 9/03/2026 | Evolve Talent Pty Ltd | $23,067.26 |
| | | Casual Labour Services | |
| 54156 | 9/03/2026 | Foxfish Pty Ltd t/as Binley Fencing | $4,089.15 |
| | | Temporary Fencing - Belvoir Park for Lighting | |
| 54157 | 9/03/2026 | Friends of the Western Swamp Tortoise Inc. | $1,240.00 |
| | | Presentation / Activity Sessions - Wanneroo Libraries | |
| 54158 | 9/03/2026 | Frontline Fire & Rescue Equipment | $7,449.20 |
| | | Replace the lay flat hose that failed pressure testing - Fire Services | |
| 54159 | 9/03/2026 | Gemmill Homes Pty Ltd | $2,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 54160 | 9/03/2026 | Gentronics | $192.22 |
| | | Hose - Oxy/Acetylene - Fleet | |
| 54161 | 9/03/2026 | Geoff's Tree Service Pty Ltd | $71,182.45 |
| | | Tree Pruning Works - Various Locations | |
| 54162 | 9/03/2026 | GPC Asia Pacific Pty Ltd | $109.15 |
| | | Workshop Stock - Waste Trucks | |
| 54163 | 9/03/2026 | Greenlite Electrical Contractors Pty Ltd | $57,716.65 |
| | | Roof Renewal - Lake Joondalup Pavilion | |
| 54164 | 9/03/2026 | Guilherme Rampani Da Silva | $500.00 |
| | | CCTV Rebate | |
| 54165 | 9/03/2026 | Hart Sport | $2,036.00 |
| | | Sports Equipment - Kingsway | |
| 54166 | 9/03/2026 | Haz-Ed Services Pty Ltd | $962.50 |
| | | Remove coloured silicone from roof anchors / re-apply clear silicone to allow future inspections - Phil Renkin Centre | |
| 54167 | 9/03/2026 | Hickey Constructions Pty Ltd | $30,201.16 |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| | | Signs Installation / Removal - Activity Upgrade Works - Gumblossom Pavilion | |
| | | Extend Concreate Slab - Houghton Clubrooms | |
| | | Supply / Install Limestone Wall - Lowlands Park | |
| | | Repair Eroded / Pitted Pathways - Tandara | |
| 54168 | 9/03/2026 | Hitachi Construction Machinery Pty Ltd | $100.54 |
| | | Vehicle Spare Parts | |
| 54169 | 9/03/2026 | Home Group WA Pty Ltd | $4,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bonds | |
| 54170 | 9/03/2026 | Hydroquip Pumps and Irrigation Pty Ltd | $2,720.07 |
| | | Dosing Unit Service - Various Locations | |
| 54171 | 9/03/2026 | ID Rent Pty Ltd | $1,446.73 |
| | | Hire Lighting Towers - Wanneroo Festival | |
| 54172 | 9/03/2026 | Inflatable Entertainment Perth Pty Ltd T/a Perth Bubble Soccer | $660.00 |
| | | Bubble Soccer - Yanchep Open Night - Youth Services | |
| 54173 | 9/03/2026 | Institute of Public Works Engineering Australasia – Western Australia Inc. | $495.00 |
| | | Registration - Annual State Conference Gala Dinner - Three Attendees | |
| 54174 | 9/03/2026 | Integrity Industrial Pty Ltd | $4,852.44 |
| | | Casual Labour Services | |
| 54175 | 9/03/2026 | Integrity Industrial Pty Ltd | $21,613.80 |
| | | Casual Labour Services | |
| 54176 | 9/03/2026 | Integrity Staffing | $2,051.28 |
| | | Casual Labour Services | |
| 54177 | 9/03/2026 | Interfire Agencies Pty Ltd | $2,743.53 |
| | | PPE Supplies - Fire Services | |
| 54178 | 9/03/2026 | Iron Mountain Australia Group Pty Ltd | $403.97 |
| | | Document Management Services | |
| 54179 | 9/03/2026 | Ixom Operations Pty Ltd | $343.73 |
| | | Chlorine Gas - Aquamotion | |
| 54180 | 9/03/2026 | J Blackwood and Son Ltd | $41.78 |
| | | Safety Glasses / Gloves / Secateurs - Stores | |
| 54181 | 9/03/2026 | Jeffery Electronics | $3,630.00 |
| | | Cloudmaster 20 Station Controller Model - Community Facility Bookings | |
| 54182 | 9/03/2026 | Jerome Davenport | $5,500.00 |
| | | Public Art - AARC | |
| 54183 | 9/03/2026 | Jobfit Health Group Pty Ltd | $1,646.70 |
| | | Pre Employment Medical Fees | |
| 54184 | 9/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $2,732.90 |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| 54185 | 9/03/2026 | Jose Blayne Thierryno Gangou | $440.00 |
| | | Vocals / Keys - French Music - Wanneroo Festival | |
| 54186 | 9/03/2026 | Juliana de Azevedo Primo | $1,329.30 |
| | | Vehicle Crossing Subsidy | |
| 54187 | 9/03/2026 | Karingal St Laurence Ltd t/a Genu | $9,555.48 |
| | | Bushland Mulch - Kingsway Sports Complex - Netball | |
| 54188 | 9/03/2026 | Kayne Blackie | $500.00 |
| | | CCTV Rebate | |
| 54189 | 9/03/2026 | Kleenit | $4,812.69 |
| | | Graffiti Removal - Various Locations | |
| | | Cleaning Oil - Driveway - Brookway Retreat | |
| | | Remove Grease - Footpath - Fred Stubbs Park | |
| 54190 | 9/03/2026 | Koorda's Crew Pty Ltd | $2,500.00 |
| | | Educational Workshops - Cultural Services | |
| 54191 | 9/03/2026 | LaserLandAustralia Pty Ltd | $4,988.50 |
| | | Laser Drone Show - Wanneroo Festival | |
| 54192 | 9/03/2026 | Leonie Helen Thompson t/a The Poster Girls | $321.75 |
| | | A3 Poster and A6 Postcard Distribution - The Botanical World of Mary Delany | |
| 54193 | 9/03/2026 | Leslie Buchanan | $500.00 |
| | | CCTV Rebate | |
| 54194 | 9/03/2026 | LGISWA | $1,000.00 |
| | | Insurance Excess Payment | |
| 54195 | 9/03/2026 | Linemarking WA Pty Ltd | $1,837.55 |
| | | Car Bay Line Marking / Spotting - Longbeach Promenade | |
| | | Carpark Linemarking Renewal - Montrose Avenue | |
| 54196 | 9/03/2026 | Local Government Professionals Australia WA Inc | $1,950.00 |
| | | Registration - Finance Professional Full Conference - One Attendee | |
| 54197 | 9/03/2026 | Loop Global Pty Ltd t/as Loop Upcycling | $3,960.00 |
| | | Loop Upcycle – Tote Bags | |
| 54198 | 9/03/2026 | Lovish Mehta | $500.00 |
| | | CCTV Rebate | |
| 54199 | 9/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $1,073.84 |
| 54200 | 9/03/2026 | Major Motors | $1,255.18 |
| | | Vehicle Repairs | |
| 54201 | 9/03/2026 | Marquee Magic | $36,752.20 |
| | | Marquees / Fencing / Furniture - Wanneroo Festival | |
| 54202 | 9/03/2026 | Maxxia Pty Ltd | $11,799.06 |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| | | Payroll Deductions | |
| 54203 | 9/03/2026 | Micktric Events | $2,525.60 |
| | | Festoon Lighting / Paper Lantern - Laneway - Wanneroo Festival | |
| 54204 | 9/03/2026 | Migrante Perth Inc | $300.00 |
| | | Laneway Performance - Wanneroo Festival | |
| 54205 | 9/03/2026 | Mills Corporation Pty Ltd t/a Mills Recruitment | $1,713.86 |
| | | Casual Labour Services | |
| 54206 | 9/03/2026 | Mindarie Regional Council | $319,544.04 |
| | | Refuse Disposal Charges | |
| 54207 | 9/03/2026 | Miska Duri Suryanita | $550.00 |
| | | Laneway Stall / Performance - Wanneroo Festival | |
| 54208 | 9/03/2026 | MME Underground Services Pty Ltd | $16,885.48 |
| | | Feature Survey - Ashby Operations Centre | |
| 54209 | 9/03/2026 | MNG Pty Ltd | $53,131.10 |
| | | Coastal Surveys - Northern Beaches | |
| 54210 | 9/03/2026 | Modern Motor Trimmers | $654.50 |
| | | Retrim / Refoam Cushion - WN 34615 | |
| 54211 | 9/03/2026 | Montebello Catering | $2,000.00 |
| | | Catering - Staffing - Art Awards Event | |
| 54212 | 9/03/2026 | MowMaster Turf Equipment | $1,214.60 |
| | | Edger Covers - Fleet | |
| 54213 | 9/03/2026 | Nathan Woods | $500.00 |
| | | CCTV Rebate | |
| 54214 | 9/03/2026 | Nationwide Towing and Transport Pty Ltd | $41,018.73 |
| | | Towing and Impound Fees - Abandoned Vehicles | |
| 54215 | 9/03/2026 | Natural Area Consulting Management Services | $54,690.03 |
| | | Landscape Maintenance Services - Various Locations | |
| 54216 | 9/03/2026 | NBN Co | $240,268.40 |
| | | Modify NBN Network - Flynn Drive | |
| 54217 | 9/03/2026 | Nuturf | $2,447.50 |
| | | Folimax Liquid Fertiliser / Aqua Dye Blue | |
| 54218 | 9/03/2026 | On Tap Services | $29,650.18 |
| | | Plumbing Maintenance Services - Various Locations | |
| 54219 | 9/03/2026 | Oracle Corporation Australia Pty Ltd | $3,708.79 |
| | | Cloud Services Agreement - 13.11.2025 to 12.02.2026 - ICT | |
| 54220 | 9/03/2026 | O'Brien Kontrols Pty Ltd | $18,870.42 |
| | | Form 5 Sign Off / Electrical Services - Symphony Under the Stars | |
| | | Rotary Park - Remove Trees | |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| 54221 | 9/03/2026 | Paatsch Consulting Pty Ltd | $10,450.00 |
| | | Consulting Services - Alkimos Aquatic and Recreation | |
| 54222 | 9/03/2026 | Paperbark Technologies Pty Ltd | $3,859.23 |
| | | Arboricultural Report - Seven Trees - Gungurru Avenue | |
| | | Arboricultural Report - 32 Trees - Wanneroo Animal Care Centre | |
| 54223 | 9/03/2026 | Paywise Pty Ltd | $22,646.82 |
| | | Payroll Deductions | |
| 54224 | 9/03/2026 | Perth Better Homes | $847.00 |
| | | Remove / Repair Shade Sail - San Teodoro | |
| 54225 | 9/03/2026 | Perth Heavy Tow | $363.00 |
| | | Towing Services - Fleet | |
| 54226 | 9/03/2026 | PJA Holdings (Australia) Pty Ltd | $3,300.00 |
| | | Active Transport Plan LTCN Review | |
| 54227 | 9/03/2026 | Planning Institute of Australia Limited | $120.00 |
| | | Registration - WPN WA International Women's Day Breakfast 2026 – One Attendee | |
| 54228 | 9/03/2026 | Plunkett Homes | $2,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 54229 | 9/03/2026 | Powerhouse Batteries Pty Ltd | $1,138.76 |
| | | Battery - Fleet | |
| 54230 | 9/03/2026 | Prestige Alarms | $15,977.61 |
| | | Alarm / CCTV Services - Various Locations | |
| 54231 | 9/03/2026 | Print and Design Online Pty Ltd t/a Media Engine | $3,960.00 |
| | | Marketing Materials - Campaign Concept | |
| 54232 | 9/03/2026 | Promolab | $2,563.00 |
| | | T-shirts - Symphony Under the Stars | |
| 54233 | 9/03/2026 | Pure Homes Pty Ltd t/a B1 Homes | $8,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bonds | |
| 54234 | 9/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $479.45 |
| 54235 | 9/03/2026 | ReadyTech Procurement Solutions Pty Ltd | $3,828.00 |
| | | Software Subscription Licenses - ICT | |
| 54236 | 9/03/2026 | RediMedico Legal | $1,133.00 |
| | | Medical Fees for the City | |
| 54237 | 9/03/2026 | Reffing Hoops | $576.48 |
| | | Netball Umpires - Kingsway | |
| 54238 | 9/03/2026 | Reliable Fencing WA Pty Ltd | $3,151.50 |
| | | Security Screens - Alexander Heights Community Centre | |
| 54239 | 9/03/2026 | Roads 2000 | $436.80 |
| | | Supply Asphalt - Engineering | |
| 54240 | 9/03/2026 | Roy Gripske and Sons Pty Ltd | $1,126.97 |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| | | Trimmer Line - Stores | |
| 54241 | 9/03/2026 | Safety World | $2,217.60 |
| | | PPE / Uniform Issues - Various Employees | |
| 54242 | 9/03/2026 | Sandra Murray | $1,848.00 |
| | | Professional Workshops - Art Prizes - Everything You Need to Know | |
| 54243 | 9/03/2026 | Sanpoint Pty Ltd ATF Fiore Family Trust | $4,264.96 |
| | | Landscape Maintenance Services - Various Locations | |
| 54244 | 9/03/2026 | Scott Print | $5,577.00 |
| | | Abandoned Vehicle Stickers - Community Safety | |
| 54245 | 9/03/2026 | Seabreeze Landscape Supplies | $66.00 |
| | | Two Scoops - Lawn Mix | |
| 54246 | 9/03/2026 | Shauna Gallagher t/a Bubble House Parties | $1,000.00 |
| | | Bubble House Photo Prop Hire - Wanneroo Festival | |
| 54247 | 9/03/2026 | Sherwood Flooring WA Pty Ltd (NEW) | $2,502.50 |
| | | Timber Floor Rejuvenation | |
| 54248 | 9/03/2026 | Site Sentry Pty Ltd | $1,078.00 |
| | | Relocate Tower - Edgar Griffiths Park / Lake Joondalup Park | |
| 54249 | 9/03/2026 | SJ McKee Maintenance Pty Ltd | $350.00 |
| | | Repair Works - Waste | |
| 54250 | 9/03/2026 | Skills Force Australia (Wangara) | $597.00 |
| | | Training - Fire Warden / Extinguisher / Chief Warden | |
| 54251 | 9/03/2026 | Slavin Architects Pty Ltd | $13,975.50 |
| | | Changing Places Facilities – Clarkson Town Centre and Quinns Beach | |
| 54252 | 9/03/2026 | Smartsalary | $979.06 |
| | | Payroll Deductions | |
| 54253 | 9/03/2026 | Smoke and Mirrors Audio Visual | $16,648.80 |
| | | Stage / Sound / Lights - Wanneroo Festival | |
| 54254 | 9/03/2026 | Sphere Architects | $2,587.20 |
| | | New Multipurpose Space - Kingsway Indoor Stadium | |
| 54255 | 9/03/2026 | St John Ambulance Western Australia Ltd | $671.00 |
| | | First Aid Kits and Defibs Servicing | |
| 54256 | 9/03/2026 | Stewart and Heaton Clothing Company Pty Ltd | $7.48 |
| | | PPE Supplies - Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade | |
| 54257 | 9/03/2026 | Superior Nominees Pty Ltd t/a Miracle Recreation Equipment | $6,622.13 |
| | | Playground Equipment Repairs - Various Locations | |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| 54258 | 9/03/2026 | Susan Leong | $600.00 |
| | | Paper Lantern Workshop - Wanneroo Festival | |
| 54259 | 9/03/2026 | Synergy | $773,225.72 |
| | | Power Supply Charges / Street Lights - Various Locations | |
| 54260 | 9/03/2026 | T-Quip | $352.72 |
| | | Vehicle Spare Parts | |
| 54261 | 9/03/2026 | Taldara Industries Pty Ltd | $726.00 |
| | | Disposable Cups - Civic Centre Drink Dispensers | |
| 54262 | 9/03/2026 | Tanks For Hire | $1,023.00 |
| | | Water Tanks - Wanneroo Festival | |
| 54263 | 9/03/2026 | TC & Sons Enterprise Pty Ltd t/a ME Fire Solutions | $5,940.00 |
| | | Isolate the System - Aquamotion | |
| | | Re-Program FIP - Intermitted Beam Faults - Kingsway | |
| 54264 | 9/03/2026 | Terravac Vacuum Excavation | $3,476.00 |
| | | Location Of Services - Traffic Management - Alexander Drive | |
| 54265 | 9/03/2026 | The Factory Aust. Pty Ltd | $47,861.00 |
| | | Christmas Decoration Removals | |
| 54266 | 9/03/2026 | The Hire Guys Wangara | $2,138.00 |
| | | Equipment Hire - VMS Boards | |
| 54267 | 9/03/2026 | The Homesmith Group Pty Ltd | $2,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 54268 | 9/03/2026 | The Local Government, Racing and Cemeteries Employees Union (WA) | $1,130.00 |
| | | Payroll Deductions | |
| 54269 | 9/03/2026 | The Trustee for Talis Unit Trust t/a Talis Consultants | $136,143.02 |
| | | Consultancy - Neerabup RRP - Community Recycling Centre | |
| 54270 | 9/03/2026 | The Trustee for the Forever Project Trust | $54,620.50 |
| | | Design / Installation - Wanneroo Library Eco-Pop Up Activation | |
| 54271 | 9/03/2026 | The Trustee for UDLA Unit Trust | $11,532.40 |
| | | Stage 3 - Variation - Brazier Road | |
| 54272 | 9/03/2026 | Toro Australia Group Sales Pty Ltd | $724.10 |
| | | Vehicle Spare Parts | |
| 54273 | 9/03/2026 | Triton Electrical Contractors Pty Ltd | $2,929.30 |
| | | Irrigation Electrical Works - Various Locations | |
| 54274 | 9/03/2026 | Truck Centre WA Pty Ltd | $1,256.06 |
| | | Vehicle Spare Parts | |
| 54275 | 9/03/2026 | Ultimo Catering and Events | $4,485.00 |
| | | Catering - Council Meeting Dinners | |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| 54276 | 9/03/2026 | Ungerboeck Systems International Pty Ltd | $4,312.00 |
| | | Custom Scope (Fixed Fee) One-Time Service | |
| 54277 | 9/03/2026 | Urban Resources Pty Ltd | $273,957.62 |
| | | Neerabup Industrial Area – Resource Extraction | |
| 54278 | 9/03/2026 | Urbsol | $1,375.00 |
| | | Annual Subscription - Tomtom Junction Monitoring | |
| 54279 | 9/03/2026 | Veto Sports Pty Ltd | $12,012.00 |
| | | Supply / Delivery - Aluminium Soccer Goals | |
| 54280 | 9/03/2026 | Vietnamese Community in Australia - Ao Dai Club | $3,300.00 |
| | | Demonstration / Dance Workshop / Stall / Vietnamese Performances - Events | |
| 54281 | 9/03/2026 | Vocus Pty Ltd | $495.00 |
| | | Unlimited - Standard Access 100mbps - Lagoon Drive | |
| 54282 | 9/03/2026 | Vocus Pty Ltd | $2,655.85 |
| | | Provision of Tier 4 Data Centre Rack Space / Supply of Associated Hardware | |
| 54283 | 9/03/2026 | WA Hino Sales and Service | $2,883.06 |
| | | Vehicle Spare Parts | |
| 54284 | 9/03/2026 | Wanneroo Electric Pty Ltd | $56,568.72 |
| | | Electrical Maintenance Services - Various Locations | |
| 54285 | 9/03/2026 | Waqas Naeem | $419.70 |
| | | CCTV Rebate | |
| 54286 | 9/03/2026 | Water Corporation | $25,054.49 |
| | | Water Supply Charges - Various Locations | |
| 54287 | 9/03/2026 | Water Corporation | $20,066.07 |
| | | Water Supply Charges - Various Locations | |
| 54288 | 9/03/2026 | West Coast Turf | $35,931.50 |
| | | Turfing Works - Various Locations | |
| 54289 | 9/03/2026 | West to West Indigenous Corporation Pty Ltd | $55,000.00 |
| | | Progress Claim 3 - Upgrade Electrical Infrastructure - Wanneroo Sports and Social Club | |
| 54290 | 9/03/2026 | Western Australian Local Government Association | $682.00 |
| | | Training - State Employment Law Essentials - One Attendee | |
| 54291 | 9/03/2026 | Western Irrigation Pty Ltd | $7,849.18 |
| | | Weekly Requisitions - Irrigation Supplies - Parks | |
| 54292 | 9/03/2026 | Western Power | $3,300.00 |
| | | Design Fee - Flynn Drive | |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| 54293 | 9/03/2026 | Work Clobber | $368.41 |
| | | PPE / Uniform Issues - Various Employees | |
| 54294 | 9/03/2026 | Yanchep Parcel Pty Ltd | $1,493,885.13 |
| | | Bond Refund - Indi Estate Stage 1 POS 1 Yanchep WAPC 200533 - Works Completed | |
| 54295 | 9/03/2026 | Youth Leadership Academy Australia | $4,400.00 |
| | | Deposit - Summit and Travel Expenses - 2026 School Leadership Academy Australia | |
| 54304 | 12/03/2026 | Australia Post | $24,024.98 |
| | | Postage Charges for the City - Lodged | |
| 54305 | 12/03/2026 | Avant Equipment Pty Ltd | $163,856.50 |
| | | New Plant Purchase - Avant Mini Articulated Loader | |
| 54306 | 12/03/2026 | Bing Technologies Pty Ltd | $29,075.64 |
| | | Postage Charges 02.02.2026 to 14.02.2026 | |
| 54307 | 12/03/2026 | Cabcharge Payments Pty Ltd | $107.21 |
| | | Cabcharge Services | |
| 54308 | 12/03/2026 | Entire Land Care Pty Ltd | $13,860.00 |
| | | Mitigation Works on City Land Completion of Eco-Burning Prep Work - Pinjar Park Cell 2 / 3 | |
| 54309 | 12/03/2026 | Kavithanjali Ramachandran | $9,180.00 |
| | | Support Services - Business Systems Analysis | |
| 54310 | 12/03/2026 | The Distributors Perth | $324.15 |
| | | Snacks & Confectionery - Kingsway Stadium | |
| 54311 | 13/03/2026 | Australia Post | $2,998.80 |
| | | Postage Charge for the City - Lodged | |
| 54333 | 16/03/2026 | Ms E Brand | $29.32 |
| | | Reimbursement - Food / Beverage Expenses - Meeting with Donor | |
| 54334 | 16/03/2026 | Ms Jocelyn Rice | $87.00 |
| | | Reimbursement - Working with Children Check | |
| 54335 | 16/03/2026 | Cancelled | |
| 54336 | 16/03/2026 | (A) Pod Pty Ltd | $36,046.01 |
| | | Detailed Design (Architectural) Services - Alkimos Aquatic and Recreation Centre | |
| 54337 | 16/03/2026 | AARCO Environmental Solutions Pty Ltd | $2,026.97 |
| | | Removal Of Asbestos Fencing - Exclusion Zone – Northumberland Avenue | |
| 54338 | 16/03/2026 | Access Technologies (Heytesbury Technologies Pty Ltd) | $1,917.30 |
| | | Repair Cable Gate - John Moloney Park / Frederick Stubbs Park | |
| 54339 | 16/03/2026 | ACIL Allen Pty Ltd | $35,200.00 |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| | | Consultancy Services - Review / Update the Feasibility Analysis for the Future City of Wanneroo Operations Centre | |
| 54340 | 16/03/2026 | Action Glass and Aluminium | $3,993.00 |
| | | Replace Window Tint - Civic Centre | |
| 54341 | 16/03/2026 | Advanced Patios | $61.65 |
| | | Refund - Building Application - Rejected | |
| 54342 | 16/03/2026 | Akolade Pty Ltd | $1,759.12 |
| | | Registration - 4th Annual Public Sector Comms Week Conference - One Attendee | |
| 54343 | 16/03/2026 | Akwaaba African Drumming | $1,980.00 |
| | | Laneway / Drum Circle - Wanneroo Festival | |
| 54344 | 16/03/2026 | Alinta Gas | $923.00 |
| | | Gas Supply Charges - Various Locations | |
| 54345 | 16/03/2026 | All Flags and Signs Pty Ltd | $6,743.00 |
| | | Various Flags - Community Events | |
| 54346 | 16/03/2026 | Aqua Kreartz | $2,290.00 |
| | | Art and Creative Session Facilitation - Dordaak Kepup | |
| | | Arts In April - Arts is for Everyone | |
| 54347 | 16/03/2026 | Ascon Survey and Drafting | $8,149.35 |
| | | Setup Site Control / Site Survey of Areas - Estrel Park | |
| | | Survey and Supply A-Spec Submission - Hartman Drive Footpath | |
| 54348 | 16/03/2026 | Aslab Pty Ltd | $924.84 |
| | | Asphalt Cores - Rotary Park Car Park Upgrade | |
| 54349 | 16/03/2026 | Ati-Mirage | $441.00 |
| | | Training - Microsoft Onenote Paperless Office - One Attendee | |
| 54350 | 16/03/2026 | Atom Supply | $664.07 |
| | | Earplugs - Stores | |
| 54351 | 16/03/2026 | Audika Australia Pty Ltd | $204.05 |
| | | Full Audio Assessment - One Employee | |
| 54352 | 16/03/2026 | Aurora Environmental Perth | $4,081.00 |
| | | Consulting Services - Ashley Park Asbestos | |
| 54353 | 16/03/2026 | Aussie Broadband Limited | $2.14 |
| | | Provision of Wide Area Network Links Uplift | |
| 54354 | 16/03/2026 | Aussie Natural Spring Water | $43.32 |
| | | Water Supplies - Yanchep Community Centre | |
| 54355 | 16/03/2026 | Australian Airconditioning Services Pty Ltd | $3,935.94 |
| | | Airconditioning Maintenance Services - Various Locations | |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| 54356 | 16/03/2026 | Autoscreens Automotive Glass | $1,870.00 |
| | | Supply and Fit Windscreen / Chip Repair - Fleet | |
| 54357 | 16/03/2026 | Bee Advice | $250.00 |
| | | Treat Bee Hive - Anthony Waring Park | |
| 54358 | 16/03/2026 | Belgrade Holdings Pty Ltd t/a Supreme Shades | $935.00 |
| | | Fix Two Shade Sails - Foundation Park | |
| 54359 | 16/03/2026 | Biostat Engineering | $1,732.50 |
| | | Pumpmate Service Schedule - Full Service (Ridgewood Inspection Only) | |
| 54360 | 16/03/2026 | Boral Construction Materials Group Ltd | $743.25 |
| | | Supply Concrete - Engineering | |
| 54361 | 16/03/2026 | BP Australia Ltd | $54,782.72 |
| | | Fuel Issues for the City | |
| 54362 | 16/03/2026 | Bridgestone Australia Limited | $3,713.38 |
| | | Tyre Fitting Services | |
| 54363 | 16/03/2026 | Brownes Foods Operations Pty Limited | $378.23 |
| | | Milk Deliveries for the City | |
| 54364 | 16/03/2026 | Bucher Municipal Pty Ltd | $5,918.32 |
| | | Vehicle Spare Parts | |
| 54365 | 16/03/2026 | Busby Investments Pty Ltd | $1,650.00 |
| | | One Tonne Van Hire - Events Team Usage All Season | |
| 54366 | 16/03/2026 | Canterbury Group Pty Ltd trading as UCI Commercial Furniture | $5,159.00 |
| | | Office Equipment - Legal | |
| 54367 | 16/03/2026 | Car Care (WA) Mindarie | $484.05 |
| | | Community Transport - Biannual Full Detailing | |
| 54368 | 16/03/2026 | Car Care Motor Company Pty Ltd | $649.30 |
| | | Vehicle Repairs - Fleet | |
| 54369 | 16/03/2026 | Carnival Amusements | $17,770.01 |
| | | Carnival Rides - Butler Fun Fest | |
| 54370 | 16/03/2026 | Certex Lifting Pty Ltd | $2,992.00 |
| | | CVI / Tag Gear - Fleet Workshop | |
| 54371 | 16/03/2026 | Chellew Hawley Pty Ltd t/a Sifting Sands | $17,003.60 |
| | | Sand Cleaning Main Rotation - October 2025 | |
| 54372 | 16/03/2026 | Cheshire Homes WA | $2,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond - Re-Issue of Stale Cheque 00122313 | |
| 54373 | 16/03/2026 | Chillo Refrigeration and Air-Conditioning | $253.00 |
| | | Replace Ice Machine - Ashby Operations Centre | |
| 54374 | 16/03/2026 | Choiceone Pty Ltd | $4,856.86 |
| | | Casual Labour Services | |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| 54375 | 16/03/2026 | Cleanaway Operations Pty Ltd | $2,878.85 |
| | | Grease Trap Service - Heath Park Pavilion / Civic Centre | |
| | | Removal of Waste - Fleet Wash Down Bay | |
| 54376 | 16/03/2026 | Coca Cola Amatil Pty Ltd | $321.95 |
| | | Beverages - Kingsway | |
| 54377 | 16/03/2026 | Colin Skeen | $171.65 |
| | | Refund - Building Application - Cancelled by CRC | |
| 54378 | 16/03/2026 | Commercial Aquatics Australia | $1,188.00 |
| | | Commercial Aquatics Reactive Works - Transfer Blower Down | |
| | | Supply PM Kits - The Annual Service to the Chlorine Ratemeters and Injectors | |
| 54379 | 16/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $1,322.75 |
| 54380 | 16/03/2026 | Common Ground Trails Pty Ltd | $9,011.20 |
| | | Claim 2 / 3 - Gungurru BMX Pump Track (Design) | |
| 54381 | 16/03/2026 | Complete Office Supplies Pty Ltd | $620.84 |
| | | Stationery Supplies for the City | |
| 54382 | 16/03/2026 | Cooldrive Distribution | $594.95 |
| | | Vehicle Spare Parts | |
| 54383 | 16/03/2026 | Corsign (WA) Pty Ltd | $4,521.44 |
| | | 20 Small Wedges - Engineering | |
| | | Signs - Symbols - No Stopping | |
| | | Signs - Symbols - Prohibited Golf | |
| | | Street Name Plates | |
| 54384 | 16/03/2026 | Craig Vallipuram | $171.65 |
| | | Refund - Development Application - Returned | |
| 54385 | 16/03/2026 | CS Legal | $13,587.70 |
| | | Court Fees - Rating Services | |
| 54386 | 16/03/2026 | Culture Counts (Australia) Pty Ltd | $9,900.00 |
| | | Visitation Modelling / Online Insights Report / Economic Impact Assessment - Wanneroo Festival Event Package | |
| 54387 | 16/03/2026 | Cummins South Pacific Pty Ltd | $7,649.97 |
| | | Vehicle Spare Parts | |
| 54388 | 16/03/2026 | CW Brands Pty Ltd | $626.34 |
| | | Inox / Spray Paint - Stores | |
| 54389 | 16/03/2026 | Data #3 Limited | $404.83 |
| | | Dell Laptop Screen Replacement | |
| 54390 | 16/03/2026 | David Roy Cull | $2,417.06 |
| | | General Pest Service - Various Locations | |
| 54391 | 16/03/2026 | Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage | $26,857.00 |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| | | Application Fee - Applicant: Rowe Group / Reference - DAP/26/03066 / Address - 2570K Marmion Avenue / Proposal - Bulky Goods Showroom with Service Station | |
| | | Application Fee - Applicant: URPS / Reference - DAP2026/03065 / Address - 188 Reflection Boulevard / Proposal - Grouped Dwellings | |
| 54392 | 16/03/2026 | DFS Industrial and Environmental Services Pty Ltd | $64,431.71 |
| | | Road Sweeping / Drain Cleaning / Traffic Management Services - Various Locations | |
| 54393 | 16/03/2026 | DJ Rev CB | $1,900.00 |
| | | Line Dancing - Sunset Sounds Carramar | |
| | | Line Dancing - Wanneroo Festival - Events | |
| 54394 | 16/03/2026 | Dormakaba Australia Pty Ltd | $629.75 |
| | | Repairs to Electric Door Closer - Mary Lyndsay Homestead | |
| 54395 | 16/03/2026 | Dowsing Group Pty Ltd | $9,552.57 |
| | | Footpath Repair - Joondalup Drive - Brucedale Pass / Pinjar Road | |
| | | Hire of Temp Fencing - Rotary Park Car Park Upgrade | |
| 54396 | 16/03/2026 | Du Clene Pty Ltd | $52,949.40 |
| | | Northern Facilities Cleaning Service - Community Buildings | |
| | | Quinns Mindarie Community Centre - Extra Clean After Function | |
| 54397 | 16/03/2026 | Elite Office Furniture | $384.00 |
| | | Office Chair - Engineering | |
| 54398 | 16/03/2026 | Elliotts Irrigation Pty Ltd | $10,048.50 |
| | | Iron Filter Servicing - Various Locations | |
| 54399 | 16/03/2026 | Emerge Associates | $6,600.00 |
| | | East Wanneroo Character Guidelines | |
| 54400 | 16/03/2026 | Environmental Industries Pty Ltd | $136,469.31 |
| | | Landscape Maintenance Works - Various Locations | |
| 54401 | 16/03/2026 | Ergolink | $1,455.69 |
| | | Office Chairs - Various Positions | |
| 54402 | 16/03/2026 | Evolve Talent Pty Ltd | $17,600.80 |
| | | Casual Labour Services | |
| 54403 | 16/03/2026 | Fenstra Pty Ltd t/a Centurion Hire | $3,196.88 |
| | | Event Privacy Fencing - Symphony Under the Stars | |
| 54404 | 16/03/2026 | First Homebuilders Pty Ltd | $1,180.39 |
| | | Refund - Building Application - Returned by CRC | |
| 54405 | 16/03/2026 | Fiske Enterprises Pty Ltd | $4,482.50 |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| | | Library Membership Cards - Wanneroo Library and Cultural Centre | |
| 54406 | 16/03/2026 | Fliptease Pty Ltd | $6,430.80 |
| | | Arial Artists - Symphony Under the Stars | |
| 54407 | 16/03/2026 | Foxfish Pty Ltd t/as Binley Fencing | $965.35 |
| | | Fencing Works - Various Locations | |
| 54408 | 16/03/2026 | FRS Australasia Pty Ltd t/a Prodotti Solutions Group | $232.10 |
| | | Locker Repairs | |
| 54409 | 16/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $193.96 |
| 54410 | 16/03/2026 | Fusion Applications Pty Ltd | $7,150.00 |
| | | Consulting Fees - OICS Architecture | |
| 54411 | 16/03/2026 | Galt Geotechnics | $1,771.00 |
| | | Geotechnical Advice - Jindalee Beach Access Central | |
| 54412 | 16/03/2026 | Gemmill Homes Pty Ltd | $2,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 54413 | 16/03/2026 | Geoff's Tree Service Pty Ltd | $46,303.79 |
| | | Tree Pruning Services - Various Locations | |
| 54414 | 16/03/2026 | Gisella Colletti | $2,000.00 |
| | | Performance - Symphony Under the Stars | |
| 54415 | 16/03/2026 | Global Marine Enclosures Pty Ltd | $10,010.00 |
| | | Summer Maintenance - Quinns Beach Swimming Enclosure | |
| 54416 | 16/03/2026 | Global Unmanned Systems Pty Ltd | $35,076.80 |
| | | Drone Show - Wanneroo Festival | |
| 54417 | 16/03/2026 | Gorton Building Group | $2,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 54418 | 16/03/2026 | GPC Asia Pacific Pty Ltd | $577.79 |
| | | Back Up Alarm / Cable Ties / Reversing Alarm / Insulation Tape | |
| 54419 | 16/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $920.12 |
| 54420 | 16/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $403.85 |
| 54421 | 16/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $995.59 |
| 54422 | 16/03/2026 | Headset ERA | $1,507.00 |
| | | Jabra Evolve Headset | |
| 54423 | 16/03/2026 | Heidelberg Materials Pty Ltd | $2,720.08 |
| | | Supply Concrete - Various Locations | |
| 54424 | 16/03/2026 | Hickey Constructions Pty Ltd | $12,852.40 |
| | | Repair Limestone Wall - Hinckley Park | |
| | | Repair Damaged Pavers - Nankeen | |
| | | Install Access Ramp to Playground - Ripplevale | |
| 54425 | 16/03/2026 | Home Group WA Pty Ltd | $2,598.53 |
| | | Refund - Development Application - Returned by CRC | |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| | | Refund - Building Application - Returned by CRC | |
| 54426 | 16/03/2026 | Houspect WA | $665.50 |
| | | Dilapidation Report - Gungurru Avenue | |
| 54427 | 16/03/2026 | Image Extra | $6,754.00 |
| | | Dugite Pedestrian Rails / Bollards | |
| 54428 | 16/03/2026 | Imagesource Digital Solutions | $687.50 |
| | | Signs - Montrose Tennis Courts / Gumblossom Tennis Courts | |
| 54429 | 16/03/2026 | Independent Education and Training Pty Ltd (IET) | $350.00 |
| | | Numero Workshop - Girrawheen Library | |
| 54430 | 16/03/2026 | Insight Urbanism | $660.00 |
| | | Consultancy Services - Reflection Boulevard / Maritime Drive | |
| 54431 | 16/03/2026 | Inspired Development Solutions Pty Ltd | $715.00 |
| | | Coaching and Mentoring Services | |
| 54432 | 16/03/2026 | Institute of Public Works Engineering Australasia – Western Australia Inc. | $550.00 |
| | | Conference - IPWEA WA 2026 - One Attendee | |
| 54433 | 16/03/2026 | Integrity Industrial Pty Ltd | $3,070.47 |
| | | Casual Labour Services | |
| 54434 | 16/03/2026 | Integrity Industrial Pty Ltd | $6,737.75 |
| | | Casual Labour Services | |
| 54435 | 16/03/2026 | Integrity Staffing | $2,640.84 |
| | | Casual Labour Services | |
| 54436 | 16/03/2026 | Intelife Group | $11,447.16 |
| | | Cleaning Services - Ashby Operation Centre | |
| 54437 | 16/03/2026 | Interfire Agencies Pty Ltd | $597.50 |
| | | PPE / Decontamination Wipes - Fire Services | |
| 54438 | 16/03/2026 | International Conservation Services Pty Ltd | $3,465.00 |
| | | Training - Post-Disaster Preparedness | |
| 54439 | 16/03/2026 | J Blackwood and Son Ltd | $215.80 |
| | | Bucket / Truck Wash / Wire Brushes | |
| 54440 | 16/03/2026 | Japanese Truck and Bus Spares Pty Ltd | $701.80 |
| | | Vehicle Spare Parts | |
| 54441 | 16/03/2026 | JB Legal Partners Pty Ltd | $1,089.00 |
| | | Legal Fees | |
| 54442 | 16/03/2026 | JBS & G Australia Pty Ltd | $3,135.00 |
| | | Contaminated Site Audit - Motivation Drive | |
| 54443 | 16/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $555.98 |
| 54444 | 16/03/2026 | Jonas Leisure Pty Ltd | $6,341.50 |
| | | Rea Touch Controller - Aquamotion | |
| 54445 | 16/03/2026 | Joseph Paul Landro t/a Joe's Printing | $451.00 |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| | | Fine Art Prints - Cultural Services | |
| 54446 | 16/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $948.08 |
| 54447 | 16/03/2026 | Karingal St Laurence Ltd t/a Genu | $5,867.40 |
| | | Maintenance - Clean Up - Jaeger Park | |
| 54448 | 16/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $623.00 |
| 54449 | 16/03/2026 | Kevrek | $352.00 |
| | | Service - Ricon Wheelchair Lift | |
| 54450 | 16/03/2026 | Kleenit | $1,722.03 |
| | | Graffiti Removal Services - Various Locations | |
| 54451 | 16/03/2026 | Know-Ledge Asset Management Pty Ltd | $47,795.00 |
| | | Consultancy Services - Asset Valuation Services - Infrastructure Assets | |
| 54452 | 16/03/2026 | Koorda's Crew Pty Ltd | $1,000.00 |
| | | NAIDOC Library Workshops - July 2026 50% Deposit | |
| 54453 | 16/03/2026 | Kyocera Document Solutions | $4,244.04 |
| | | Kyocera Valet Services / Photocopier Meter Reading | |
| 54454 | 16/03/2026 | La Vida Homes | $2,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 54455 | 16/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $485.04 |
| 54456 | 16/03/2026 | Leamac Picture Framing | $389.00 |
| | | Picture Framing - Welcome Back Dinner | |
| 54457 | 16/03/2026 | Lee Symington | $5,016.92 |
| | | Contract Administration Stage 1 - Abbeville Sports Amenities Building | |
| 54458 | 16/03/2026 | Let's All Party | $654.50 |
| | | Mini Golf - Symphony Under the Stars | |
| 54459 | 16/03/2026 | Linemarking WA Pty Ltd | $13,787.66 |
| | | Linemarking - Various Locations | |
| 54460 | 16/03/2026 | Lions Club of Girradoola Inc trading as Lions Club of Girrawheen Inc | $170.00 |
| | | Lions Club Train Hire - Library Event | |
| 54461 | 16/03/2026 | Lock Joint Australia | $1,782.00 |
| | | Stiffjoint Lock Joint - Stores | |
| 54462 | 16/03/2026 | Louisa Jane Humphrey | $890.00 |
| | | Dance Performance - Symphony Under the Stars | |
| 54463 | 16/03/2026 | Major Motors | $3,056.07 |
| | | Vehicle Spare Parts / Repairs | |
| 54464 | 16/03/2026 | Matthew King | $2,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 54465 | 16/03/2026 | McLeod Installations | $440.00 |
| | | Repair Operable Wall - Anthony Waring Park Community Facility | |
| 54466 | 16/03/2026 | McLeods Lawyers Pty Ltd | $3,862.32 |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| | | Legal Fees for the City | |
| 54467 | 16/03/2026 | Metrostrata Developments Pty Ltd | $250.70 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 54468 | 16/03/2026 | Michele Massari | $61.65 |
| | | Refund – Building Application – Cancelled – Re-Issue Of Stale Cheque 00121964 | |
| 54469 | 16/03/2026 | Mills Corporation Pty Ltd t/a Mills Recruitment | $4,536.68 |
| | | Casual Labour Services | |
| 54470 | 16/03/2026 | Mindarie Regional Council | $330,650.31 |
| | | Refuse Disposal Charges | |
| 54471 | 16/03/2026 | Mini-Tankers Australia Pty Ltd | $2,186.15 |
| | | Fuel Issues for the City | |
| 54472 | 16/03/2026 | MME Underground Services Pty Ltd | $5,803.66 |
| | | Road Upgrade - Girrawheen Avenue | |
| 54473 | 16/03/2026 | Modern Motor Trimmers | $654.50 |
| | | Retrim and Refoam Cushion - WN 34512 | |
| 54474 | 16/03/2026 | Modern Teaching Aids Pty Ltd | $1,421.76 |
| | | Feel to Learn Soft Rattle Cubes Set - Library Services | |
| | | Materials - Early Literacy Programs - Dordaak Kepup | |
| 54475 | 16/03/2026 | MPM Perth | $61.65 |
| | | Refund - Building Application - Rejected | |
| 54476 | 16/03/2026 | Nationwide Towing and Transport Pty Ltd | $2,243.68 |
| | | Towing and Impound Fees - Community Safety | |
| 54477 | 16/03/2026 | Natural Area Consulting Management Services | $715.00 |
| | | Frogbit Removal / Monitoring - Nyunda Park | |
| 54478 | 16/03/2026 | Nepali Association of Western Australia (NAWA) Incorporated | $1,500.00 |
| | | Laneway Performance - Wanneroo Festival | |
| 54479 | 16/03/2026 | Nicole Gordon | $170.00 |
| | | Glitter Bar / Tattoos - Australia Day | |
| 54480 | 16/03/2026 | Northern Lawnmower and Chainsaw Specialists | $118.80 |
| | | Chainsaw Parts - Re-Issue of Stale Cheque 122289 | |
| 54481 | 16/03/2026 | Northside Highlanders Pipe Band Inc | $280.00 |
| | | Performance - Wanneroo Festival | |
| 54482 | 16/03/2026 | Nu-Trac Rural Contracting | $9,743.18 |
| | | Beach Cleaning Services | |
| 54483 | 16/03/2026 | Omnicom Media Group Australia Pty Ltd trading as Marketforce | $1,726.59 |
| | | Advertising Services - Various | |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| 54484 | 16/03/2026 | On Tap Services | $10,619.45 |
| | | Plumbing Maintenance Services - Various Locations | |
| 54485 | 16/03/2026 | Optima Press | $999.90 |
| | | Flyers - 500 ARTsTNT | |
| | | Printing - Window Peel and Seal Envelopes | |
| 54486 | 16/03/2026 | Optus Billing Services Pty Limited | $20,526.16 |
| | | Monthly Charges - Vehicle Assets | |
| | | Phone Charges for the City | |
| 54487 | 16/03/2026 | Otium Planning Group Pty Ltd | $6,930.00 |
| | | Procurement Specialist Services - AARC Operational Management Tender | |
| 54488 | 16/03/2026 | Outdoor World | $2,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 54489 | 16/03/2026 | Paperbark Technologies Pty Ltd | $791.23 |
| | | Arborist Spotter / Report for Tree Root Investigation - Elliot Park | |
| 54490 | 16/03/2026 | Parker Black & Forrest | $3,784.08 |
| | | Locking Services - Various Locations | |
| 54491 | 16/03/2026 | Paterson Architects Pty Ltd | $490.71 |
| | | Architectural Services - Elliot Park Clubroom Upgrades | |
| 54492 | 16/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $628.34 |
| 54493 | 16/03/2026 | Pentland Australia Pty Ltd t/a Speedo Australia | $8,072.90 |
| | | Goggles and Swim Cap Supplies - Aquamotion | |
| 54494 | 16/03/2026 | Perth Testing and Tagging Pty Ltd | $6,702.85 |
| | | Testing / Tagging - Civic Centre / Extension | |
| 54495 | 16/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $3,336.65 |
| 54496 | 16/03/2026 | Platinum Window Tinting and Glass Repair | $405.00 |
| | | Install Auto Film to Door Glass - Fleet | |
| 54497 | 16/03/2026 | Play Check Pty Ltd | $54,631.50 |
| | | Comprehensive Playground Audits - 301 Sites | |
| 54498 | 16/03/2026 | Plunkett Homes | $2,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 54499 | 16/03/2026 | Prensa Pty Ltd | $6,002.70 |
| | | Asbestos-In-Soils Investigation - Bernard Park | |
| 54500 | 16/03/2026 | Prestige Alarms | $14,649.80 |
| | | Alarm Services - Various Locations | |
| 54501 | 16/03/2026 | Procare C&A Investigations | $141.50 |
| | | Refund - Copies of Plans - Not Available | |
| 54502 | 16/03/2026 | Prosci Pty Ltd | $17,268.39 |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| | | Training - Change Management for Managers | |
| 54503 | 16/03/2026 | ReadyTech Procurement Solutions Pty Ltd | $825.00 |
| | | Training - Ready Contracts System Administrator - One Attendee | |
| 54504 | 16/03/2026 | Redink Homes Pty Ltd | $2,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 54505 | 16/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $276.93 |
| 54506 | 16/03/2026 | Reffing Hoops | $214.50 |
| | | Netball Umpire - Kingsway Stadium | |
| 54507 | 16/03/2026 | Reliable Fencing WA Pty Ltd | $33,660.87 |
| | | Fencing / Gate Works - Various Locations | |
| 54508 | 16/03/2026 | Roads 2000 | $111,969.45 |
| | | Asphalt Work - Butler Station / Alkimos Station | |
| | | Supply Asphalt - Engineering | |
| | | Yellagonga Section 3 - Rosso Park - Clearing Set-Out | |
| 54509 | 16/03/2026 | Robert Harrold | $240.00 |
| | | Reinstallation - Mary Delany Exhibition | |
| 54510 | 16/03/2026 | Robert Walters Pty Ltd | $15,533.31 |
| | | Casual Labour Services | |
| 54511 | 16/03/2026 | Rogers Axle and Spring Works Pty Ltd | $607.20 |
| | | Vehicle Spare Parts | |
| 54512 | 16/03/2026 | Rosaria Leahey | $222.00 |
| | | Refund - Development Application - Withdrawn | |
| 54513 | 16/03/2026 | Safety Tactile Pave | $2,261.09 |
| | | Footpath Repair / Replacement - Joondalup Retirement Village | |
| 54514 | 16/03/2026 | Safety World | $1,188.00 |
| | | PPE / Uniform Issue - Waste | |
| 54515 | 16/03/2026 | Sanax Medical and First Aid Supplies | $176.88 |
| | | Sharps Container | |
| 54516 | 16/03/2026 | Sanpoint Pty Ltd ATF Fiore Family Trust | $147,699.93 |
| | | Landscape Maintenance Works - Various Locations | |
| 54517 | 16/03/2026 | Scribe Design Group | $61.50 |
| | | Refund - Copies of Plans - Not Available | |
| 54518 | 16/03/2026 | Seabreeze Landscape Supplies | $99.00 |
| | | Lawn Mix - Parks | |
| 54519 | 16/03/2026 | Mr S Pender | $151.20 |
| | | Refund - Years of Service Award Selection | |
| 54520 | 16/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $796.50 |
| 54521 | 16/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $846.63 |
| 54522 | 16/03/2026 | Sheridan's | $2,535.07 |
| | | Name Badges - Office of the CEO | |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| 54523 | 16/03/2026 | Sherwood Flooring WA Pty Ltd (NEW) | $4,537.50 |
| | | Timber Floor Refurbishment - Wanneroo Recreation Centre | |
| 54524 | 16/03/2026 | Shred-X | $504.04 |
| | | Document Management Services | |
| 54525 | 16/03/2026 | SJ McKee Maintenance Pty Ltd | $2,680.00 |
| | | Repair Works - Various Locations - Waste | |
| 54526 | 16/03/2026 | Skills Force Australia (Wangara) | $2,072.00 |
| | | Training - Fire Warden / Extinguisher / Chief Warden | |
| 54527 | 16/03/2026 | Soco Studios | $2,200.00 |
| | | Photography Service - Faces of Wanneroo | |
| 54528 | 16/03/2026 | Soco Studios | $3,355.00 |
| | | Photography / Videography - Wanneroo Festival | |
| 54529 | 16/03/2026 | Sofia Rippingale | $350.00 |
| | | Support Act - Symphony Under the Stars | |
| 54530 | 16/03/2026 | South Metropolitan TAFE | $622.75 |
| | | Course Fees - One Attendee - Parks and Gardens | |
| 54531 | 16/03/2026 | SSB Pty Ltd | $2,625.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bonds | |
| 54532 | 16/03/2026 | St John Ambulance Western Australia Ltd | $1,017.73 |
| | | Servicing of First Aid Kits and Defibrillators / First Aid Training Services | |
| 54533 | 16/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $585.80 |
| 54534 | 16/03/2026 | Stihl Shop Joondalup | $542.00 |
| | | Small Plant Spare Parts | |
| 54535 | 16/03/2026 | Stihl Shop Osborne Park | $572.00 |
| | | Small Plant Spare Parts | |
| 54536 | 16/03/2026 | Stuart Main | $61.65 |
| | | Refund - Building Application - Rejected | |
| 54537 | 16/03/2026 | Sunsafe Australia Pty Ltd | $646.13 |
| | | UPF 50+ Polo Shirts - Parks | |
| 54538 | 16/03/2026 | Superior Nominees Pty Ltd t/a Miracle Recreation Equipment | $7,916.25 |
| | | Playground Equipment Repairs - Various Locations | |
| 54539 | 16/03/2026 | Sydney Tools Pty Ltd | $4,174.14 |
| | | Tool Purchase - Milwaukee Handheld Cored Drill | |
| 54540 | 16/03/2026 | Synergy | $263,955.84 |
| | | Power Supply Charges - Various Locations | |
| 54541 | 16/03/2026 | T-Quip | $1,770.07 |
| | | Small Plant Spare Parts | |
| 54542 | 16/03/2026 | Team Global Express Pty Ltd | $1,406.09 |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| | | Courier Services | |
| 54543 | 16/03/2026 | Technology One Limited | $6,513.98 |
| | | AMS Program - 01.03.2026 to 31.03.2026 | |
| 54544 | 16/03/2026 | The Hire Guys Wangara | $2,470.00 |
| | | Lighting Tower Hire - Symphony Under the Stars | |
| | | VMS Board Hire - Kingsway | |
| 54545 | 16/03/2026 | The Leisure Institute of WA (Aquatics)Incorporated | $6,600.00 |
| | | Community Infrastructure Planners Course – Three Tickets | |
| 54546 | 16/03/2026 | The Pavilion at Mindarie | $11,000.00 |
| | | Sponsorship - Lunar New Year 2026 | |
| 54547 | 16/03/2026 | The Perth Mint | $8,855.00 |
| | | Citizenship Ceremony Coins 2026 | |
| 54548 | 16/03/2026 | The Trustee for Talis Unit Trust t/a Talis Consultants | $2,705.91 |
| | | Increased Services and Assistance - Community Engagement | |
| 54549 | 16/03/2026 | Tony & Sons Nurseries | $3,283.50 |
| | | Tree Delivery - Community Events - Wanneroo Festival | |
| 54550 | 16/03/2026 | Toro Australia Group Sales Pty Ltd | $2,383.04 |
| | | Vehicle Spare Parts | |
| 54551 | 16/03/2026 | Training Services Australia | $1,078.00 |
| | | Health and Safety Representative Course – 16.02.26 to 20.2.26 - One Attendee | |
| 54552 | 16/03/2026 | Trapt Room Escape Pty Ltd | $265.00 |
| | | Materials - Pop Up Underwater Escape Game - Clarkson Library | |
| 54553 | 16/03/2026 | Tree Planting and Watering | $7,754.12 |
| | | Watering Services - Various Locations | |
| 54554 | 16/03/2026 | Triton Electrical Contractors Pty Ltd | $37,345.00 |
| | | Irrigation Electrical Maintenance - Various Locations | |
| 54555 | 16/03/2026 | Trophy Shop Australia | $56.80 |
| | | Name Badges - Various Employees | |
| 54556 | 16/03/2026 | Truck Centre WA Pty Ltd | $36,918.88 |
| | | Collision Avoidance Work - 96161 | |
| | | Vehicle Spare Parts | |
| 54557 | 16/03/2026 | Ultimo Catering and Events | $2,760.00 |
| | | Catering - Policy Review Committee Dinner | |
| | | Catering - WALGA Council Meeting Dinner | |
| 54558 | 16/03/2026 | Viva Energy Australia Pty Ltd | $118,535.52 |
| | | Fuel Issues for the City | |
| 54559 | 16/03/2026 | WA Hino Sales and Service | $1,755.96 |
| | | Vehicle Spare Parts | |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| 54560 | 16/03/2026 | WA Rangers Association Incorporated | $1,400.00 |
| | | Ranger Notebook Covers and Epaulets | |
| 54561 | 16/03/2026 | Wanneroo Central Bushfire Brigade | $33.85 |
| | | Reimbursement - Fuel LT1 due to Motorcharge Card Not Working | |
| 54562 | 16/03/2026 | Wanneroo Electric Pty Ltd | $51,652.78 |
| | | Electrical Maintenance Works - Various Locations | |
| 54563 | 16/03/2026 | Wanneroo Smash Repairs Pty Ltd | $1,000.00 |
| | | Excess / Repairs - Vehicle Involved in Accident | |
| 54564 | 16/03/2026 | Water Corporation | $4,632.12 |
| | | Water Supply Charges - Various Locations | |
| 54565 | 16/03/2026 | Water Corporation | $6,119.11 |
| | | Water Supply Charges - Various Locations | |
| 54566 | 16/03/2026 | West Coast Turf | $8,332.50 |
| | | Turfing Works - Various Locations | |
| 54567 | 16/03/2026 | West Operation Pty Ltd t/a A1 Quality Laundromat | $235.73 |
| | | Cleaning of Linen | |
| 54568 | 16/03/2026 | Western Australian Local Government Association | $5,716.70 |
| | | Training - Understanding Financial Reports and Budgets - Onsite | |
| 54569 | 16/03/2026 | Western Australian Local Government Association | $2,035.00 |
| | | Training - Waste Management | |
| 54570 | 16/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $1,318.15 |
| 54571 | 16/03/2026 | Western Irrigation Pty Ltd | $1,647.88 |
| | | Irrigation Parts - February - Yanchep / Two Rocks | |
| 54572 | 16/03/2026 | Western Power | $11,793.00 |
| | | Power Connection Of Carpark Lighting - Two Rocks Beach | |
| 54573 | 16/03/2026 | Westpeak Engineering Pty Ltd | $5,681.50 |
| | | Detailed Design - Quinns Rocks Universal Access Fishing Platform | |
| 54574 | 16/03/2026 | WEX Australia Pty Ltd | $3,271.20 |
| | | Fuel Issues - Wanneroo Fire Service | |
| 54575 | 16/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $704.24 |
| 54576 | 16/03/2026 | Wilsons Sign Solutions | $66.00 |
| | | Deputy Mayor Departure / Arrival Change of Names / Dates for the Honours Board | |
| 54577 | 16/03/2026 | Wiseclimb Investments Pty Ltd t/a Aart Homes | $1,440.00 |
| | | Refund - Development Application - Withdrawn | |
| 54578 | 16/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $469.26 |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| 54579 | 19/03/2026 | Local Government Professionals Australia WA Inc | $360.00 |
| | | Registration - Executive Support Professionals PD Day - One Attendee | |
| 54580 | 19/03/2026 | Mega Music Australia Pty Ltd | $32,751.00 |
| | | Materials - Music Equipment - Library Services | |
| 54581 | 19/03/2026 | ML and L Papalia t/as Romic Builders | $171.65 |
| | | Refund - Building Application - Returned By CRC | |
| 54582 | 23/03/2026 | Ms C Antram | $353.30 |
| | | Reimbursement - Materials - Alexander Heights Safety Gate | |
| | | Reimbursement - Refreshments - Kingsway Sports Hub Meeting | |
| 54583 | 23/03/2026 | Ms C Lansdown | $20.19 |
| | | Reimbursement - Parking Expense - Business News Event | |
| 54584 | 23/03/2026 | Ms L Bradford | $1,395.79 |
| | | Reimbursement - Study Assistance | |
| 54585 | 23/03/2026 | Mr L Reid | $54.85 |
| | | Reimbursement - Fuel / Parking Expense - Perth Site Visits | |
| 54586 | 23/03/2026 | Mr R Bairstow | $16.66 |
| | | Reimbursement - Parking Fees | |
| 54594 | 23/03/2026 | 101 Residential Pty Ltd | $2,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 54595 | 23/03/2026 | 7 to 1 Photography | $1,320.00 |
| | | Photography - Symphony Under the Stars | |
| 54596 | 23/03/2026 | ABN Residential WA Pty Ltd | $2,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 54597 | 23/03/2026 | Action Glass & Aluminium | $296.56 |
| | | Replace Cracked Glass - Hainsworth Leisure Centre | |
| 54598 | 23/03/2026 | ADH Golf and Utility Vehicles | $1,430.00 |
| | | Two Electric Utility Vehicles Hire - Symphony Under the Stars | |
| 54599 | 23/03/2026 | Advanced Perth Removals and Storage Pty Ltd | $341.00 |
| | | Removal Services - Activity Upgrade Works - Gumblossom Pavilion | |
| 54600 | 23/03/2026 | Air Liquide Australia | $232.32 |
| | | Gas Bottle Rentals - Stores | |
| 54601 | 23/03/2026 | Alexander Griffiths | $2,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 54602 | 23/03/2026 | Alinta Gas | $7,158.59 |
| | | Gas Supply Charges | |
| 54603 | 23/03/2026 | All Australian Safety Pty Ltd | $467.07 |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| | | Prescription Safety Glasses - One Employee | |
| 54604 | 23/03/2026 | Allworks (WA) Pty Ltd | $14,615.70 |
| | | Scraping Works - Quinns Dog Beach | |
| 54605 | 23/03/2026 | Amanda Asper and Shane Asper | $1,329.30 |
| | | Vehicle Crossing Subsidy | |
| 54606 | 23/03/2026 | Applied Security Force | $6,321.66 |
| | | Security - Symphony Under the Stars | |
| 54607 | 23/03/2026 | Armaguard | $586.56 |
| | | Cash Collection Services | |
| 54608 | 23/03/2026 | Aussie Broadband Limited | $732.38 |
| | | Provision of Wide Area Network Links Uplift | |
| 54609 | 23/03/2026 | Australian Airconditioning Services Pty Ltd | $49,236.02 |
| | | Airconditioning Maintenance Services - Various Locations | |
| 54610 | 23/03/2026 | Australian Training Management Pty Ltd | $575.00 |
| | | Training - Basic Worksite Traffic Management – Four Attendees | |
| 54611 | 23/03/2026 | Aveling Homes Pty Ltd | $6,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bonds | |
| 54612 | 23/03/2026 | Azure Painting Pty Ltd | $6,259.00 |
| | | Playground Works - Asset Oiling in Playground Area - Splendid Park Wooden | |
| | | Structure Repairs - Yanchep Lagoon Shade Structure | |
| 54613 | 23/03/2026 | Ball and Doggett Pty Ltd | $1,099.33 |
| | | Paper Supplies - Print Room | |
| 54614 | 23/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $671.86 |
| 54615 | 23/03/2026 | Bee Advice | $600.00 |
| | | Remove Bee Hives - Badgerup Reserve | |
| | | Remove Paper Wasp Nest - Lake Road | |
| 54616 | 23/03/2026 | Bladon WA Pty Ltd | $1,092.57 |
| | | Corporate Uniform Issue | |
| 54617 | 23/03/2026 | Bluecoast Consulting Engineers Pty Ltd | $16,500.00 |
| | | Consultancy Services - Assessment of Offshore Sand Placement Methods - Beach Renourishment / Nearshore Environmental Impacts | |
| 54618 | 23/03/2026 | Blueprint Homes (WA) Pty Ltd | $28,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bonds | |
| 54619 | 23/03/2026 | BOC Limited | $64.56 |
| | | Gas Bottle Rental | |
| 54620 | 23/03/2026 | Boral Construction Materials Group Ltd | $2,509.32 |
| | | Supply Concrete - Various Locations | |
| 54621 | 23/03/2026 | BPA Consultants Pty Ltd | $2,640.00 |
| | | Roof Renovations - Ashby Operation Centre - Building 3 | |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| 54622 | 23/03/2026 | Bradley Carter | $500.00 |
| | | CCTV Rebate | |
| 54623 | 23/03/2026 | Bridgestone Australia Limited | $15,699.46 |
| | | Tyre Fitting Services | |
| 54624 | 23/03/2026 | BrightMark Group Pty Ltd | $89,341.20 |
| | | Cleaning Services - BBQ's / Windows / General - Various Locations | |
| 54625 | 23/03/2026 | Brownes Foods Operations Pty Limited | $378.23 |
| | | Milk Deliveries for the City | |
| 54626 | 23/03/2026 | Bruanne Pty Ltd t/as Sertorio Homes | $2,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 54627 | 23/03/2026 | Byte Construct Pty Ltd | $965,129.02 |
| | | Progress Claim 6 - Wangara Waste Transfer Station | |
| 54628 | 23/03/2026 | Call Associates Pty Ltd trading as Connect Call Centre Services | $13,143.90 |
| | | After Hours Call Service | |
| 54629 | 23/03/2026 | Cameron Chisholm and Nicol (WA) Pty Ltd | $1,375.00 |
| | | Sitting Fees - Wanneroo Design Review Panel - Planning Services | |
| 54630 | 23/03/2026 | Car Care Motor Company Pty Ltd | $2,606.41 |
| | | Vehicle Services / Repairs | |
| 54631 | 23/03/2026 | Carramar Resources Industries | $378.43 |
| | | Supply Sand - Parks | |
| 54632 | 23/03/2026 | Cat Welfare Society Incorporated | $5,712.00 |
| | | Cat Management Charges | |
| 54633 | 23/03/2026 | Catalina Regional Council | $1,056,478.18 |
| | | Bond Refund - Catalina Stage 33 Clarkson WAPC 163891 - Works Completed | |
| 54634 | 23/03/2026 | Chandler Macleod Group Limited | $21,271.08 |
| | | Casual Labour Services | |
| 54635 | 23/03/2026 | Chellew Hawley Pty Ltd t/a Sifting Sands | $4,407.40 |
| | | Emergency Clean - Long Jump Pit - Leatherback Park | |
| | | Weekly Servicing - Pétanque / Bocce Courts | |
| 54636 | 23/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $533.91 |
| 54637 | 23/03/2026 | Child Support Agency | $4,582.67 |
| | | Payroll Deductions | |
| 54638 | 23/03/2026 | Chillo Refrigeration and Air-Conditioning | $9,097.00 |
| | | Removal / Disposal - Old Ice Machine | |
| 54639 | 23/03/2026 | Choiceone Pty Ltd | $2,015.70 |
| | | Casual Labour Services | |
| 54640 | 23/03/2026 | Chrysalis Quantity Surveying Pty Ltd | $3,454.00 |
| | | Details Design - New Animal Care Centre | |
| | | Quantity Surveyor Services - Elliot Park Upgrades | |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| 54641 | 23/03/2026 | City of Wanneroo | $750.00 |
| | | Payroll Deductions | |
| 54642 | 23/03/2026 | Clark Equipment Sales Pty Ltd | $9,198.48 |
| | | Vehicle Spare Parts | |
| 54643 | 23/03/2026 | Claw Environmental | $264.00 |
| | | Wangara Recycling Facility Polystyrene on Call Collection | |
| 54644 | 23/03/2026 | Clinipath Pathology | $1,343.47 |
| | | Pre Employment Medicals and Drug and Alcohol Testing | |
| 54645 | 23/03/2026 | CMO Trading Pty Ltd | $698.90 |
| | | Tensioner - Kingsway | |
| 54646 | 23/03/2026 | Coca Cola Amatil Pty Ltd | $372.69 |
| | | Beverage Supplies - Kingsway Indoor Stadium | |
| 54647 | 23/03/2026 | Commercial Aquatics Australia | $6,268.90 |
| | | Aquamotion Preventative Maintenance | |
| 54648 | 23/03/2026 | Complete Office Supplies Pty Ltd | $753.94 |
| | | Stationery Supplies for the City | |
| 54649 | 23/03/2026 | Complete Office Supplies Pty Ltd | $1,517.41 |
| | | Stationery Supplies for the City | |
| 54650 | 23/03/2026 | Complete Tyre Solutions Tyre Recycling Pty Ltd | $752.40 |
| | | Tyre Recycling Services | |
| 54651 | 23/03/2026 | Concert Constructions | $24,387.00 |
| | | Staging - Wanneroo Festival | |
| 54652 | 23/03/2026 | Converge International Pty Ltd | $1,654.40 |
| | | Provision of Employee Assistance | |
| 54653 | 23/03/2026 | Corsign (WA) Pty Ltd | $1,956.57 |
| | | Sign - Lake Joondalup Park Bird Viewing Structure / Remove Existing Advance Construction - Yellagonga Regional Park | |
| | | Signs - Quinns Mindarie Footpath Renewal | |
| 54654 | 23/03/2026 | Corsign (WA) Pty Ltd | $9,456.15 |
| | | 120 Sign Poles | |
| | | Installation of 'No Stopping Signs' - Splendid Ave | |
| | | Street Name Plates | |
| 54655 | 23/03/2026 | Craneswest (WA) Pty Ltd t/a Western Go Organics or Western Tree Recyclers | $3,975.38 |
| | | Bulk Greens Drop Off - Wesco Road Site | |
| 54656 | 23/03/2026 | Craneswest (WA) Pty Ltd t/a Western Go Organics or Western Tree Recyclers | $105,825.06 |
| | | Work Completed by Western Remondis Go Organics JV | |
| 54657 | 23/03/2026 | Creative Spaces | $2,754.40 |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| | | Design / Fabrication / Installation - Museum Play Space | |
| 54658 | 23/03/2026 | Critical Fire Protection and Training Pty Ltd | $387.30 |
| | | Routine Maintenance - Wanneroo Community | |
| 54659 | 23/03/2026 | CRN (WA) Pty Ltd | $2,574.00 |
| | | Performance - Symphony Under the Stars | |
| 54660 | 23/03/2026 | Cromag Pty Ltd T/a Sigma Telford Group | $3,845.03 |
| | | Pool Chemicals - Aquamotion | |
| 54661 | 23/03/2026 | CS Legal | $8,701.95 |
| | | Court Fees - Rating Services | |
| 54662 | 23/03/2026 | CSE Crosscom Pty Ltd | $1,628.00 |
| | | Two-Way Radio Trbonet Five Dispatch Consoles and Seven Talk Paths | |
| 54663 | 23/03/2026 | CTI Couriers | $1,369.54 |
| | | Courier Services - Health | |
| 54664 | 23/03/2026 | Customised Projects Pty Ltd | $2,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 54665 | 23/03/2026 | Darren Jorgensen | $150.00 |
| | | Judge - Wanneroo Art Awards | |
| 54666 | 23/03/2026 | Data #3 Limited | $1,260.94 |
| | | Software Subscriptions - ICT | |
| 54667 | 23/03/2026 | Data #3 Limited | $268.83 |
| | | Software Subscriptions - ICT | |
| 54668 | 23/03/2026 | David Roberts | $1,329.30 |
| | | Vehicle Crossing Subsidy | |
| 54669 | 23/03/2026 | David Roy Cull | $10,511.44 |
| | | General Pest Service - Various Locations | |
| 54670 | 23/03/2026 | Davley Building Pty Ltd t/a Granny Flats WA | $2,130.00 |
| | | Refund - Verge Bond - Paid Twice | |
| 54671 | 23/03/2026 | Deepak Batta | $408.60 |
| | | CCTV Rebate | |
| 54672 | 23/03/2026 | Department of Fire and Emergency Services | $9,631,167.23 |
| | | 2025 / 2026 ESL Quarter 3 | |
| 54673 | 23/03/2026 | DFS Industrial and Environmental Services Pty Ltd | $134,760.12 |
| | | Drain Cleaning / Road Sweeping / Traffic Management Services - Various Locations | |
| 54674 | 23/03/2026 | Diverseco Pty Ltd | $572.00 |
| | | Vehicle Repairs | |
| 54675 | 23/03/2026 | Double G (WA) Pty Ltd | $22,700.52 |
| | | Irrigation Repairs / Works - Various Locations | |
| 54676 | 23/03/2026 | Dowsing Group Pty Ltd | $457,657.48 |
| | | Concrete Works - Various Locations | |
| 54677 | 23/03/2026 | Eagers WA Pty Ltd | $386.00 |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| | | Vehicle Spare Parts | |
| 54678 | 23/03/2026 | Eclipse Soils | $64,391.25 |
| | | Mulch Supplies - Parks | |
| 54679 | 23/03/2026 | Ecoblue International | $2,364.82 |
| | | Ad Blue One Litre - Stores | |
| 54680 | 23/03/2026 | Edgar Phillip William Birch | $500.00 |
| | | Aboriginal Cultural Stall - Wanneroo Festival | |
| 54681 | 23/03/2026 | Edge People Management | $7,241.22 |
| | | Case Management Return to Work Monitoring and Job Dictionaries | |
| 54682 | 23/03/2026 | Edith Cowan University | $1,100.00 |
| | | Workshop - Scams and Scones - Dordaak Kepup | |
| 54683 | 23/03/2026 | Embroidme Malaga Pty Ltd, Fully Promoted Malaga | $3,382.50 |
| | | Branded Cotton Tea Towels | |
| 54684 | 23/03/2026 | Emerge Environmental Services Pty Ltd | $14,766.13 |
| | | Hydrological Assessment / Flood Modelling / Climate Change Modelling | |
| 54685 | 23/03/2026 | Environmental Industries Pty Ltd | $67,746.86 |
| | | Landscape Maintenance Services - Various Locations | |
| 54686 | 23/03/2026 | Equifax Australasia Credit Rating Pty Ltd | $2,565.20 |
| | | Standard Financial and Performance Assessment Report | |
| 54687 | 23/03/2026 | Ergolink | $932.25 |
| | | Office Furniture - Various | |
| 54688 | 23/03/2026 | Evguenia Scott | $2,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 54689 | 23/03/2026 | EVH Emergency Vet Hospital | $91.70 |
| | | Veterinary Charges - Community Safety | |
| 54690 | 23/03/2026 | Evolve Talent Pty Ltd | $9,521.26 |
| | | Casual Labour Services | |
| 54691 | 23/03/2026 | First Homebuilders Pty Ltd | $4,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bonds | |
| 54692 | 23/03/2026 | Fleet Network | $6,470.41 |
| | | Input Tax Credits for Salary Packaging | |
| 54693 | 23/03/2026 | Fleetspec Hire | $7,613.76 |
| | | Vehicle Hire - Waste Services | |
| 54694 | 23/03/2026 | Focus Consulting WA Pty Ltd | $28,190.65 |
| | | Electrical Consulting Services - SMSB Renewal - Alexander Heights Community Centre | |
| | | Electrical Consulting Services - Pathway and Basketball Lighting - Cabrini Park | |
| | | Electrical Consulting Services - Basketball Flood Lighting - Monticello Park Landsdale | |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| | | Electrical Consulting Services - BBQ Power - Sheffield Park | |
| | | Electrical Consulting Services - Skate Park Lighting - Warradale Park | |
| 54695 | 23/03/2026 | Forch Australia Pty Ltd | $679.69 |
| | | Cable Ties / Hand Cleaner - Stores | |
| 54696 | 23/03/2026 | Foxfish Pty Ltd t/as Binley Fencing | $692.30 |
| | | Temporary Fence - Addison Park | |
| | | Temporary Fence - Girrawheen Avenue | |
| 54697 | 23/03/2026 | Fusion Applications Pty Ltd | $7,150.00 |
| | | Consulting Fees for OICS Architecture Integration | |
| 54698 | 23/03/2026 | Gemmill Homes Pty Ltd | $2,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 54699 | 23/03/2026 | Gemmill Homes Pty Ltd | $10,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bonds | |
| 54700 | 23/03/2026 | Geoff's Tree Service Pty Ltd | $97,537.76 |
| | | Tree Works - Various Locations | |
| 54701 | 23/03/2026 | Global Marine Enclosures Pty Ltd | $10,010.00 |
| | | Summer Maintenance - Quinns Beach Swimming Enclosure | |
| 54702 | 23/03/2026 | GPC Asia Pacific Pty Ltd | $308.00 |
| | | 10 Utility Knives - Stores | |
| 54703 | 23/03/2026 | Greenlite Electrical Contractors Pty Ltd | $37,471.94 |
| | | Supply / Installation / Commissioning - Floodlighting - Kingsway | |
| 54704 | 23/03/2026 | Greenlite Electrical Contractors Pty Ltd | $74,207.53 |
| | | Footpath Lighting / Electrical Works - Belvoir Park | |
| | | Floodlighting - Heath Park Eastern Side | |
| 54705 | 23/03/2026 | Gregory Cluett | $1,870.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 54706 | 23/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $738.90 |
| 54707 | 23/03/2026 | Halpd Pty Ltd t/a Affordable Living Homes | $4,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bonds | |
| 54708 | 23/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $1,059.66 |
| 54709 | 23/03/2026 | Hayden Macadam | $36.50 |
| | | Refund - Food Business Notification - Not Required | |
| 54710 | 23/03/2026 | Heidelberg Materials Pty Ltd | $1,865.60 |
| | | Concrete Mix - Various Locations | |
| 54711 | 23/03/2026 | Hickey Constructions Pty Ltd | $495.00 |
| | | Repair Pavers - Pat Scarfo | |
| 54712 | 23/03/2026 | HK Solutions | $9,339.99 |
| | | Detailed Design - Hainsworth Community Centre | |
| 54713 | 23/03/2026 | Hodge Collard Preston Unit Trust | $9,020.00 |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| | | Upgrade And Renewals – Concept Design - Kingsway Indoor Stadium | |
| 54714 | 23/03/2026 | Hodge Collard Preston Unit Trust | $2,772.00 |
| | | Concept Design - Wanneroo Recreation Centre Community Hub | |
| 54715 | 23/03/2026 | Holty's Hiab | $858.00 |
| | | Onsite Lift of Portable Goals - Kingsway Soccer | |
| 54716 | 23/03/2026 | Home Group WA Pty Ltd | $29,890.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bonds | |
| 54717 | 23/03/2026 | Hydroquip Pumps and Irrigation Pty Ltd | $3,724.16 |
| | | Bore Pump - Ballymote Park | |
| 54718 | 23/03/2026 | ID Rent Pty Ltd | $1,896.40 |
| | | Hire Of Lighting Towers - Symphony Under the Stars | |
| 54719 | 23/03/2026 | Ideal Homes Pty Ltd | $2,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 54720 | 23/03/2026 | Imagesource Digital Solutions | $679.80 |
| | | Banners - Creche | |
| 54721 | 23/03/2026 | InfoCouncil Pty Ltd | $4,031.50 |
| | | Training - Full Day Onsite Course | |
| 54722 | 23/03/2026 | Inspired Development Solutions Pty Ltd | $5,676.00 |
| | | Understanding Your Print Profile 1/2 Day Workshop / Print Profile Psychometric - Place Management Team | |
| 54723 | 23/03/2026 | Instant Toilets and Showers Pty Ltd | $675.74 |
| | | Toilet Hire - Yanchep Sunset Sounds | |
| 54724 | 23/03/2026 | Integrity Industrial Pty Ltd | $10,243.67 |
| | | Casual Labour Services | |
| 54725 | 23/03/2026 | Integrity Industrial Pty Ltd | $3,234.96 |
| | | Casual Labour Services | |
| 54726 | 23/03/2026 | Intelife Group | $55,688.37 |
| | | Cleaning Services / Consumables - Various | |
| | | Mowing of Rural Verges - Swing 3 | |
| 54727 | 23/03/2026 | IPWEA | $3,410.00 |
| | | Professional Certificate in Asset Management Planning | |
| 54728 | 23/03/2026 | Iron Mountain Australia Group Pty Ltd | $6,090.02 |
| | | Document Management Services | |
| 54729 | 23/03/2026 | Ixom Operations Pty Ltd | $4,224.00 |
| | | Pool Chemicals - Aquamotion | |
| 54730 | 23/03/2026 | J & K Hopkins | $569.00 |
| | | Furniture Purchase - Landscape Officer | |
| 54731 | 23/03/2026 | Jackson McDonald | $1,732.50 |
| | | Legal Fees for the City | |
| 54732 | 23/03/2026 | Jackson McDonald | $26,418.52 |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| | | Legal Fees for the City | |
| 54733 | 23/03/2026 | Jefferson Schwingel | $1,290.00 |
| | | Vehicle Crossing Subsidy | |
| 54734 | 23/03/2026 | Jensen Hughes Pty Ltd | $1,650.00 |
| | | Upgrade Works - Gumblossom Pavilion / Activity | |
| 54735 | 23/03/2026 | Jessica Sheldrick | $69.50 |
| | | Refund - Junior Holiday Program - Cancelled | |
| 54736 | 23/03/2026 | Jobfit Health Group Pty Ltd | $3,801.60 |
| | | Medical Fees for the City | |
| 54737 | 23/03/2026 | Jose Blayne Thierryno Gangou | $1,650.00 |
| | | Music - Australian Citizenship Ceremonies | |
| 54738 | 23/03/2026 | K2 Audiovisual Pty Ltd | $401.50 |
| | | Investigate / Repair Projector Fault - Halesworth Pavilion | |
| 54739 | 23/03/2026 | Kaitlyn Cornell | $2,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 54740 | 23/03/2026 | Karingal St Laurence Ltd t/a Genu | $37,886.64 |
| | | Horticultural Maintenance / Dry Park Slashing - Ian Robbins / Alexander Heights Park | |
| | | Western Garden Beds Maintenance / Mulching of Garden Beds / Verges - Pat Scarfo Park | |
| | | Mulch Garden Beds / Verges - Jimbub Swamp | |
| 54741 | 23/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $623.00 |
| 54742 | 23/03/2026 | Kerb Direct Kerbing | $21,618.83 |
| | | Kerbing Works - Various Locations | |
| 54743 | 23/03/2026 | Kim Bunting - All Strata Management Services | $167.00 |
| | | Refund - Parking Agreement on Residential Property | |
| 54744 | 23/03/2026 | Kleenit | $2,825.86 |
| | | Graffiti Removal - Various Locations | |
| 54745 | 23/03/2026 | Komatsu Australia Pty Ltd | $185.88 |
| | | Vehicle Spare Parts | |
| 54746 | 23/03/2026 | Konecranes Pty Ltd | $2,894.10 |
| | | Crane Servicing - Fleet | |
| 54747 | 23/03/2026 | Konica Minolta Business Solutions Australia Pty Ltd | $1,405.64 |
| | | Printing For Konica - Print Room | |
| 54748 | 23/03/2026 | Kyocera Document Solutions | $827.20 |
| | | Valet Services | |
| 54749 | 23/03/2026 | La Vida Australia Pty Ltd | $2,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 54750 | 23/03/2026 | La Vida Homes | $2,000.00 |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 54751 | 23/03/2026 | Landgate | $8,237.59 |
| | | GRV / UV Interim Valuation - Rates | |
| 54752 | 23/03/2026 | Landscape Elements Pty Ltd | $246,929.96 |
| | | Landscape Maintenance Services - Various Locations | |
| 54753 | 23/03/2026 | Landsdale School of Early Learning | $990.20 |
| | | Brockwell Rangers Big Way Out | |
| 54754 | 23/03/2026 | Leonie Helen Thompson trading as The Poster Girls | $363.00 |
| | | Poster - Community Art Awards | |
| 54755 | 23/03/2026 | Lessen with Peg – Rethink Waste | $450.00 |
| | | Workshops - Small Container Garding and Wicking Bed - Cultural Services | |
| 54756 | 23/03/2026 | Lindquist Pty Ltd t/a Linquist Electrical Services | $1,214.93 |
| | | Power Points - Staffroom - Dordaak Kepup | |
| 54757 | 23/03/2026 | Linemarking WA Pty Ltd | $906.74 |
| | | Preparation of Signs / Line Marking Drawings - Mirrabooka Avenue | |
| 54758 | 23/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $808.84 |
| 54759 | 23/03/2026 | LKS Constructions (WA) Pty Ltd | $18,128.00 |
| | | Tree Root Investigation - Elliot Park Clubrooms | |
| 54760 | 23/03/2026 | Loraine Craw | $1,329.30 |
| | | Vehicle Crossing Subsidy | |
| 54761 | 23/03/2026 | Luxury Living WA Pty Ltd t/a Status Residential | $2,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 54762 | 23/03/2026 | M P Rogers and Associates Pty Ltd | $2,536.16 |
| | | Technical Construction Advice - Jindalee Beach Access Central | |
| 54763 | 23/03/2026 | Mader Contracting Pty Ltd | $35,046.00 |
| | | Casual Labour Services | |
| 54764 | 23/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $76.49 |
| 54765 | 23/03/2026 | Marie Hitie | $1,329.30 |
| | | Vehicle Crossing Subsidy | |
| 54766 | 23/03/2026 | Marindust Sales and Ace Flagpoles | $18,760.50 |
| | | AFL Sleeves - Belhaven Park Quinns | |
| | | Install 8 Ground Tubes / AFL Goals - Addison Park | |
| 54767 | 23/03/2026 | Marketforce Pty Ltd | $18,172.00 |
| | | Design / Artwork Production - Local Heritage Survey | |
| 54768 | 23/03/2026 | Marlene Bradshaw and Stephen Bradshaw | $1,275.00 |
| | | Vehicle Crossing Subsidy | |
| 54769 | 23/03/2026 | Mastek Systems Pty Ltd | $36,424.86 |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| | | Capital Projects - Project Portfolio Management | |
| 54770 | 23/03/2026 | Materon Investments WA Pty Ltd | $2,625.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bonds | |
| 54771 | 23/03/2026 | Maxxia Pty Ltd | $17,110.30 |
| | | Input Tax Credits for Salary Packaging | |
| | | Payroll Deductions | |
| 54772 | 23/03/2026 | Michelle Cangemi | $2,130.00 |
| | | Refund - Verge Bond - Paid Twice | |
| 54773 | 23/03/2026 | Microway | $21,706.63 |
| | | Articulate 360 Teams Subscription Renewal 21.02.2026 to 20.02.2027 | |
| 54774 | 23/03/2026 | Mills Corporation Pty Ltd t/a Mills Recruitment | $5,232.14 |
| | | Casual Labour Services | |
| 54775 | 23/03/2026 | Miltom Pty Ltd t/as Classic Hire | $995.50 |
| | | Generator Inverter - Olympic Kingsway Clubroom | |
| 54776 | 23/03/2026 | Mindarie Regional Council | $281,760.23 |
| | | Refuse Disposal Charges | |
| 54777 | 23/03/2026 | Miniquip Hire | $2,225.18 |
| | | Hire of Avant 528 - Parks Operations | |
| 54778 | 23/03/2026 | Misty Kent | $422.70 |
| | | CCTV Rebate | |
| 54779 | 23/03/2026 | Mitchell Cummins | $500.00 |
| | | CCTV Rebate | |
| 54780 | 23/03/2026 | MNG Pty Ltd | $2,226.40 |
| | | Coastal Surveys - Northern Beaches | |
| 54781 | 23/03/2026 | Mobile Laser Quest | $1,100.00 |
| | | Laser Gaming Sessions – 10.03.2026 and 17.03.2026 - Hainsworth Youth Centre | |
| 54782 | 23/03/2026 | Nationwide Towing and Transport Pty Ltd | $389.24 |
| | | Towing and Impound Fees - Abandoned Vehicles | |
| 54783 | 23/03/2026 | Natural Area Consulting Management Services | $36,863.17 |
| | | Landscape Maintenance Services - Various Locations | |
| 54784 | 23/03/2026 | Neerabup Panel and Paint | $528.00 |
| | | Repairs - WN 34778 99778 Ford Ranger | |
| 54785 | 23/03/2026 | Neuhome Pty Ltd | $2,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 54786 | 23/03/2026 | NexSys I.T. Pty Ltd | $814.00 |
| | | Environment For Revit 12 Months Subscription New - Individual | |
| 54787 | 23/03/2026 | Nicholas Kelly | $2,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| 54788 | 23/03/2026 | Nicholas Pomare | $2,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 54789 | 23/03/2026 | Nicole Gordon | $765.00 |
| | | Face Painting – Two Painters / One Tattoo Artist - Symphony Under the Stars | |
| 54790 | 23/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $29,193.55 |
| 54791 | 23/03/2026 | Northern Perth Mobile Vet | $357.50 |
| | | Veterinary Charges | |
| 54792 | 23/03/2026 | Office Cleaning Experts | $55,787.79 |
| | | Cleaning Services - Various Locations | |
| 54793 | 23/03/2026 | Omnicom Media Group Australia Pty Ltd trading as Marketforce | $17,051.89 |
| | | Advertising Services for the City | |
| 54794 | 23/03/2026 | On Tap Services | $17,996.20 |
| | | Plumbing Maintenance Services - Various Locations | |
| 54795 | 23/03/2026 | oOh!media Street Furniture Pty Ltd | $303.60 |
| | | Media Services - Commute Posters | |
| | | Campaign Street Agreement - Symphony Under The Stars | |
| 54796 | 23/03/2026 | Optus Billing Services Pty Limited | $2,695.00 |
| | | Workm8 Charges | |
| 54797 | 23/03/2026 | Optus Billing Services Pty Limited | $9,720.00 |
| | | Adhoc Charges - Microsoft Operator Connect | |
| | | Adhoc Charges - MTCO User X 900 | |
| 54798 | 23/03/2026 | Oracle Corporation Australia Pty Ltd | $3,396.54 |
| | | Subscription - Edu Cloud Applications Learning | |
| | | Oracle Identity Cloud - Standard - Active | |
| 54799 | 23/03/2026 | Outdoor World | $171.65 |
| | | Refund - Building Application - Rejected | |
| 54800 | 23/03/2026 | Owners of 18 Dundebar Rd SP21521 | $3,960.00 |
| | | Leasing - Car Parking Bays - 18 Dundebar Rd | |
| 54801 | 23/03/2026 | Paperbark Technologies Pty Ltd | $51,877.24 |
| | | Arborist Reports - Multiple Sites | |
| 54802 | 23/03/2026 | Parker Black & Forrest | $2,264.06 |
| | | Locking Services - Various Locations | |
| 54803 | 23/03/2026 | Paul Carlsen | $2,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 54804 | 23/03/2026 | Paywise Pty Ltd | $4,431.19 |
| | | Input Tax Credits for Salary Packaging | |
| 54805 | 23/03/2026 | Perth Playground and Rubber | $6,791.40 |
| | | Repair Softfall - Various Locations | |
| 54806 | 23/03/2026 | PJA Holdings (Australia) Pty Ltd | $4,950.00 |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| | | Review - Primary / Secondary LTCN Routes / Identification of Infrastructure Gaps | |
| 54807 | 23/03/2026 | Plunkett Homes | $10,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bonds | |
| 54808 | 23/03/2026 | Poolegrave Signs and Engraving | $550.00 |
| | | Changes to Glazing Film - Dordaak Kepup | |
| 54809 | 23/03/2026 | Power Vac Pty Ltd | $271.80 |
| | | Workshop Sundries / Consumables | |
| 54810 | 23/03/2026 | PR Mattaboni and Co | $1,320.00 |
| | | Property Boundary Surveying - Montrose Park | |
| 54811 | 23/03/2026 | Prensa Pty Ltd | $7,351.30 |
| | | Asbestos Investigation - Quinns Mindarie Footpath | |
| 54812 | 23/03/2026 | Prestige Communications | $524.70 |
| | | Splashproof Handheld Radio - ICW Construction | |
| 54813 | 23/03/2026 | Print Integrity | $4,224.00 |
| | | Promotional Items - Tyre Pressure Gauge Key Rings / Note Pads / Eco Notebook and Pen Set | |
| 54814 | 23/03/2026 | Proficiency Group Pty Ltd | $5,390.00 |
| | | Milestone 2 - GRDA Upgrade Project | |
| 54815 | 23/03/2026 | Programmed Facility Management Pty Ltd | $200,830.72 |
| | | Construction - Fleet Workshop Change Room Upgrades | |
| 54816 | 23/03/2026 | Property Fire Maintenance | $71,668.86 |
| | | Fire Detection Equipment Services - Various Locations | |
| 54817 | 23/03/2026 | PS Structures Pty Ltd | $6,016,978.90 |
| | | Progress Claim 14 - Alkimos Aquatic and Recreation Centre | |
| 54818 | 23/03/2026 | Public Transport Authority | $12,649.84 |
| | | Fabrication / Installation - New Bus Shelter at Bus Stops 12264 (Brazier Road, Yanchep) | |
| 54819 | 23/03/2026 | Pure Homes Pty Ltd t/a B1 Homes | $22,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bonds | |
| 54820 | 23/03/2026 | Re.Cycle (Canning Vale) Pty Ltd | $124,049.17 |
| | | Recycling Tip Off Fees | |
| 54821 | 23/03/2026 | Rebound WA | $1,100.00 |
| | | Wheel Life Basketball Sessions - Youth Services | |
| 54822 | 23/03/2026 | RediMedico Legal | $1,760.00 |
| | | Medical Fees for the City | |
| 54823 | 23/03/2026 | Reffing Hoops | $429.00 |
| | | Netball Umpire / Futsal Referee - Kingsway Stadium | |
| 54824 | 23/03/2026 | Reliable Fencing WA Pty Ltd | $26,776.92 |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| | | Fencing / Gate / Bollards Works - Various Locations | |
| 54825 | 23/03/2026 | Renata Wright | $2,464.00 |
| | | Workshops - Watercolours - Cultural Services | |
| 54826 | 23/03/2026 | Risk Management Institution of Australasia Limited | $2,275.01 |
| | | Membership and Course Registration - One Employee | |
| 54827 | 23/03/2026 | Ritu Mehta | $1,290.00 |
| | | Vehicle Crossing Subsidy | |
| 54828 | 23/03/2026 | Rogers Axle and Spring Works Pty Ltd | $1,419.00 |
| | | Workshop Stock - Waste Trailers | |
| 54829 | 23/03/2026 | Royal Pride Pty Ltd | $322.30 |
| | | Speaker Repairs - Aquamotion | |
| 54830 | 23/03/2026 | Rubek Automatic Doors | $264.00 |
| | | Door Repairs - Aquamotion | |
| 54831 | 23/03/2026 | Rural Building Company Pty Ltd | $4,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street & Verge Bonds | |
| 54832 | 23/03/2026 | RW Quantity Surveyors | $9,284.00 |
| | | Stage 1 and 2 - Contract Administration - Abbeville Sports Amenities Building | |
| 54833 | 23/03/2026 | Safety World | $3,282.40 |
| | | PPE / Uniform Issue - Various Employees | |
| 54834 | 23/03/2026 | Sage Consulting Engineers | $1,650.00 |
| | | Lighting Renewal - Wanneroo Aquamotion - Assets | |
| 54835 | 23/03/2026 | Sandeep Verma | $500.00 |
| | | CCTV Rebate | |
| 54836 | 23/03/2026 | Sandra Murray | $884.00 |
| | | Professional Talk - ARTsTNT The Art of Exhibiting | |
| 54837 | 23/03/2026 | Sanpoint Pty Ltd ATF Fiore Family Trust | $840,135.41 |
| | | Landscape Maintenance Services - Various Locations | |
| 54838 | 23/03/2026 | Seabreeze Landscape Supplies | $126.00 |
| | | Brickie Sand - Parks | |
| 54839 | 23/03/2026 | Seek Limited | $3,975.41 |
| | | Seek Branded Ads | |
| 54840 | 23/03/2026 | Shainal Patel | $500.00 |
| | | CCTV Rebate | |
| 54841 | 23/03/2026 | Shane Carey | $2,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 54842 | 23/03/2026 | Shelford Constructions Pty Ltd | $3,900.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bonds | |
| 54843 | 23/03/2026 | Sheridan's | $38.50 |
| | | Name Bar - Councillor | |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| 54844 | 23/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $372.14 |
| 54845 | 23/03/2026 | Site Sentry Pty Ltd | $1,078.00 |
| | | Site Sentry Movement - Tower 5, 82 Ocean Drive, Quinns Rocks - 3523 Marmion Avenue, Yanchep | |
| 54846 | 23/03/2026 | Skills Force Australia (Wangara) | $757.00 |
| | | Fire Warden, Extinguisher and Chief Warden Training | |
| 54847 | 23/03/2026 | Slater-Gartrell Sports | $1,699.50 |
| | | Tennis Net Supply / Install - Hudson Park / Spinifex Park | |
| | | Court 41 Post Repairs - Kingsway Netball | |
| 54848 | 23/03/2026 | Smartsalary | $1,588.59 |
| | | Input Tax Credits - Salary Packaging | |
| | | Payroll Deductions | |
| 54849 | 23/03/2026 | SoCo Studios | $1,672.00 |
| | | Videography - Symphony Under the Stars | |
| 54850 | 23/03/2026 | Soft Landing | $33,672.10 |
| | | Mattress Processing - Bulk Services | |
| 54851 | 23/03/2026 | SOLO Resource Recovery | $174,895.31 |
| | | Contract for Provision of Kerbside Bin Collection and Transport | |
| 54852 | 23/03/2026 | SOLO Resource Recovery | $10,510.50 |
| | | Wet Hire - Waste | |
| 54853 | 23/03/2026 | Sonic Healthplus Pty Ltd | $127.60 |
| | | Medical Fees for the City | |
| 54854 | 23/03/2026 | Specialist News Pty Ltd t/a Workplace Express | $43.96 |
| | | Addition of Two Users to the Workplace Express Subscription | |
| 54855 | 23/03/2026 | Sphere Architects | $3,998.50 |
| | | Sewer Upgrade - Montrose Tennis Courts | |
| 54856 | 23/03/2026 | SPORTENG | $1,167.71 |
| | | Tender / Construction Phase - Elliot Park | |
| 54857 | 23/03/2026 | SSB Pty Ltd | $1,900.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 54858 | 23/03/2026 | St John Ambulance Western Australia Ltd | $2,891.03 |
| | | First Aid Training Services - Various | |
| | | First Aid Kits and Defibs Servicing | |
| | | First Aid - Symphony Under the Stars | |
| 54859 | 23/03/2026 | Stewart & Heaton Clothing Company Pty Ltd | $340.08 |
| | | Uniforms - Emergency Services | |
| 54860 | 23/03/2026 | Stockland WA Development Pty Ltd | $1,480.00 |
| | | Refund - Bonding Fee Invoiced to and paid by Incorrect Creditor - Alkimos Vista, Stage 9 Alkimos, WAPC 163865 and 161657 | |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| 54861 | 23/03/2026 | Subiaco Building Company t/a Subi Group | $2,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 54862 | 23/03/2026 | Superior Nominees Pty Ltd t/a Miracle Recreation Equipment | $26,701.07 |
| | | Playground Equipment Repairs - Various Locations | |
| | | Supply New Play Equipment - Dinosaur Park | |
| 54863 | 23/03/2026 | Synergy | $48,041.07 |
| | | Power Supply Charges - Various Locations | |
| 54864 | 23/03/2026 | T-Quip | $10,377.40 |
| | | Small Plant Spare Parts | |
| 54865 | 23/03/2026 | Tangent Nominees Pty Ltd (Atf The Summit Homes Group Trust) | $295.00 |
| | | Refund - Planning Application - Withdrawn | |
| 54866 | 23/03/2026 | Tanita Seton Photography | $500.00 |
| | | Workshop - Beginner's Smartphone Photography | |
| 54867 | 23/03/2026 | Tanks For Hire | $1,023.00 |
| | | Hire Of Hydration Trailer - Events | |
| 54868 | 23/03/2026 | TC & Sons Enterprise Pty Ltd t/a ME Fire Solutions | $17,624.31 |
| | | Main Pool Area Speaker Tappings - Aquamotion | |
| | | Cable Breakage - Kingsway Indoor Stadium | |
| | | Isolation and De-Isolation Zone - Kingsway | |
| 54869 | 23/03/2026 | Team Global Express Pty Ltd | $423.12 |
| | | Courier Services | |
| 54870 | 23/03/2026 | Telstra Limited | $3,023.33 |
| | | Integrated Messaging / ADSL | |
| 54871 | 23/03/2026 | Teresa Newton | $2,500.00 |
| | | MC - Symphony Under the Stars | |
| | | MC - Wanneroo Festival | |
| 54872 | 23/03/2026 | The Distributors Perth | $659.20 |
| | | Confectionery - Kingsway | |
| 54873 | 23/03/2026 | The Hire Guys Wangara | $6,752.00 |
| | | Wood Chipper Hire - Conservation Management | |
| | | Vehicle Hire - Mitsubishi Triton - Waste | |
| 54874 | 23/03/2026 | The Royal Life Saving Society Australia | $11,410.37 |
| | | Pool Lifeguard Renewal - Aquamotion Employees | |
| | | Splashpad Maintenance - Kingsway and Revolution Park | |
| 54875 | 23/03/2026 | The Trustee for Prime Projects Construction Trust t/a Prime Builders Co Pty Ltd | $2,423.46 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bonds | |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| 54876 | 23/03/2026 | The Trustee for Talis Unit Trust t/a Talis Consultants | $29,096.38 |
| | | ACM Remediation - Ashley Park | |
| | | Construction Stage Support - Wangara Recycling Centre Plant Building | |
| 54877 | 23/03/2026 | The Trustee for The Wilk Family Trust t/as Wilk Advisory | $19,800.00 |
| | | Operational Risk Review | |
| 54878 | 23/03/2026 | TNT All Stars North | $2,880.00 |
| | | Participation Funding - 2025 AASCF All Star Nationals - 15 Participants | |
| 54879 | 23/03/2026 | Total Tools Joondalup | $1,114.35 |
| | | 15 Powerboards - Fleet and Stores Management | |
| 54880 | 23/03/2026 | Tracy Keating and Richard Keating | $1,329.30 |
| | | Vehicle Crossing Subsidy | |
| 54881 | 23/03/2026 | Tree Planting and Watering | $165,817.43 |
| | | Tree Watering Services - Various Locations | |
| 54882 | 23/03/2026 | Trevor Bell | $398.47 |
| | | CCTV Rebate | |
| 54883 | 23/03/2026 | Triton Electrical Contractors Pty Ltd | $654.50 |
| | | Irrigation Electrical Works - Various Locations | |
| 54884 | 23/03/2026 | Truck Centre WA Pty Ltd | $4,120.44 |
| | | Vehicle Spare Parts / Repairs | |
| 54885 | 23/03/2026 | Ultimo Catering and Events | $2,139.00 |
| | | Catering - Council Meeting Dinner | |
| 54886 | 23/03/2026 | Uniting Global Pty Ltd | $53,059.10 |
| | | Cleaning Services - Various Locations | |
| 54887 | 23/03/2026 | Valvoline (Australia) Pty Ltd | $12,254.00 |
| | | Oil Products - Stores | |
| 54888 | 23/03/2026 | Vaughn Joshua McGuire | $605.00 |
| | | Welcome To Country - Symphony Under the Stars | |
| 54889 | 23/03/2026 | Vienna Dryka | $2,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 54890 | 23/03/2026 | Vivienne Henderson | $1,025.00 |
| | | Vehicle Crossing Subsidy | |
| 54891 | 23/03/2026 | WA Garage Doors Pty Ltd | $14,124.00 |
| | | Remove Two Damaged Roller Doors and Replace - Kingsway Mower Shed | |
| | | Repair Roller Door - Koondoola Plaza | |
| | | Roller Door Repairs - 246 Mary Street - Asset Maintenance | |
| | | Service Call - Scissor Lift - Mary Street | |
| 54892 | 23/03/2026 | WA Limestone Company | $1,437.75 |
| | | Crushed Limestone Supplies | |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| 54893 | 23/03/2026 | Wanneroo Electric Pty Ltd | $65,332.03 |
| | | Electrical Maintenance Services - Various Locations | |
| 54894 | 23/03/2026 | Water Corporation | $15,340.32 |
| | | Water Supply Charges - Various Locations | |
| 54895 | 23/03/2026 | Water Corporation | $3,924.94 |
| | | Water Supply Charges - Various Locations | |
| 54896 | 23/03/2026 | Waterchem Australia Pty Ltd | $2,598.20 |
| | | Chlorine Gas Leak Detector Systems | |
| 54897 | 23/03/2026 | Wayne Eather | $800.00 |
| | | Vehicle Crossing Subsidy | |
| 54898 | 23/03/2026 | WCP Civil Pty Ltd | $375,793.14 |
| | | Road Resurfacing - Mirrabooka Avenue | |
| 54899 | 23/03/2026 | Weco Pty Ltd | $3,217.50 |
| | | Concept Design - Alkimos Surf Lifesaving Club | |
| 54900 | 23/03/2026 | West Coast 4x4 Recovery Pty Ltd | $1,000.00 |
| | | Water Truck Recovery - Edgar Griffiths Park / Donnelly Park | |
| 54901 | 23/03/2026 | West Coast Turf | $12,698.95 |
| | | Turfing Works - Various Locations | |
| 54902 | 23/03/2026 | West-Sure Group Pty Ltd | $337.22 |
| | | Cash Collection Services | |
| 54903 | 23/03/2026 | Western Australian Local Government Association | $2,858.42 |
| | | Training - Introduction to Local Government | |
| 54904 | 23/03/2026 | Western Building Pty Ltd | $2,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 54905 | 23/03/2026 | Western Environmental Approvals Pty Ltd | $47,083.30 |
| | | Biological Surveys 2025 | |
| | | Spring Flora and Vegetation Survey - Old Yanchep Road Upgrade | |
| 54906 | 23/03/2026 | Western Irrigation Pty Ltd | $7,856.80 |
| | | Irrigation Equipment | |
| 54907 | 23/03/2026 | Westlake Corporation Pty Ltd t/a Select Living | $2,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 54908 | 23/03/2026 | Winc Australia Pty Limited | $78.58 |
| | | Continuous Length White Paper - Asset Maintenance Administration | |
| 54909 | 23/03/2026 | Woollahra Group | $2,860.00 |
| | | All Purpose Cleaner Concentrate | |
| 54910 | 23/03/2026 | Work Clobber | $494.70 |
| | | PPE / Uniform Issue - Various Employees | |
| 54911 | 23/03/2026 | Workpower Incorporated | $29,381.79 |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| | | White Goods / Electrical Waste Collection / Processing | |
| 54912 | 23/03/2026 | Workpower Incorporated | $117,387.45 |
| | | Landscape Maintenance Services - Various Locations | |
| 54913 | 23/03/2026 | Wow Group (WA) Pty Ltd | $2,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 54914 | 23/03/2026 | Wrenoil | $291.50 |
| | | Waste Disposal Oil - Wangara Recycling Facility | |
| 54915 | 23/03/2026 | Wurth Australia Pty Ltd | $90.29 |
| | | Screws / Rust Remover - Fleet | |
| 54916 | 26/03/2026 | AE Hoskins Building Services | $132,554.14 |
| | | Progress Claim 1 - Gumblossom Pavilion Hall Upgrade | |
| 54917 | 26/03/2026 | AGORA Property Group | $10,000.00 |
| | | Strategic Property Acquisition | |
| 54918 | 26/03/2026 | Alyka Pty Ltd | $144,301.30 |
| | | Variation 1 - Website Renewal Project | |
| 54919 | 26/03/2026 | Landgate | $1,111.84 |
| | | Land Enquiries for the City | |
| 54920 | 26/03/2026 | LGISWA | $28,817.87 |
| | | Insurance - Motor Vehicle and Local Government Special Risk | |
| 54921 | 26/03/2026 | Optus Billing Services Pty Limited | $15,042.30 |
| | | Phone Charges for the City | |
| 54922 | 26/03/2026 | Shona Bastian | $50.00 |
| | | Refund - Membership Cancelled | |
| 54923 | 26/03/2026 | The Trustee for Talis Unit Trust t/a Talis Consultants | $1,331.00 |
| | | Consultancy Services - Neerabup MRF Procurement Works | |
| | | Variation 3 - Neerabup Pipeline Biological Survey / Native Vegetation Clearing Permit | |
| 54924 | 30/03/2026 | Mr D Andres | $1,995.00 |
| | | Reimbursement - Gold Program Expense Claim | |
| 54925 | 30/03/2026 | Ms D Barr | $62.29 |
| | | Reimbursement - Workshop Expenses | |
| | | Reimbursement - External | |
| 54926 | 30/03/2026 | Mr S Williams | $246.09 |
| | | Reimbursement - Travel Expenses - Trip to Brisbane and Melbourne | |
| 54927 | 30/03/2026 | Ms X Xu | $13.00 |
| | | Reimbursement - Parking Fees - WALGA | |
| 54936 | 30/03/2026 | (A) Pod Pty Ltd | $36,046.01 |
| | | Architectural Consultancy - Alkimos Aquatic and Recreation Centre - Assets | |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| 54937 | 30/03/2026 | 101 Residential Pty Ltd | $4,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bonds | |
| 54938 | 30/03/2026 | A.J. Burrows Pty Ltd | $715.00 |
| | | Calibrate Six Torque Wrenches | |
| 54939 | 30/03/2026 | AALAN Line Marking Services (WA) | $4,950.00 |
| | | Linemarking Services - Various Locations | |
| 54940 | 30/03/2026 | ABN Residential WA Pty Ltd | $4,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bonds | |
| 54941 | 30/03/2026 | AE Hoskins Building Services | $185,305.09 |
| | | Progress Claim 2 - Gumblossom Pavilion Hall Upgrade | |
| 54942 | 30/03/2026 | Ai Chen Lee | $20.00 |
| | | Refund - Arts Workshop | |
| 54943 | 30/03/2026 | Alexander Brown | $2,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 54944 | 30/03/2026 | Alinta Gas | $107.05 |
| | | Gas Supply Charges | |
| 54945 | 30/03/2026 | Amar Dilip Pathak | $500.00 |
| | | CCTV Rebate | |
| 54946 | 30/03/2026 | Amy Parnell | $1,329.30 |
| | | Vehicle Crossing Subsidy | |
| 54947 | 30/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $806.07 |
| 54948 | 30/03/2026 | Andrew Thornhill | $2,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 54949 | 30/03/2026 | Area Safe Products Pty Ltd t/a Astra Street Furniture | $2,750.00 |
| | | Wheelie Bin Modular Bin Lock Head for Post Mounting | |
| 54950 | 30/03/2026 | Arlene McKinney | $2,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 54951 | 30/03/2026 | Armando Amani | $1,329.30 |
| | | Vehicle Crossing Subsidy | |
| 54952 | 30/03/2026 | Australian Airconditioning Services Pty Ltd | $2,079.55 |
| | | Airconditioning Maintenance Services - WLCC | |
| 54953 | 30/03/2026 | Australian Institute of Management - Western Australia Human Resource Development Centre Limited | $2,940.00 |
| | | Training - Excel Intermediate - Three Attendees | |
| 54954 | 30/03/2026 | Australian Library and Information Association | $2,219.00 |
| | | Membership Fee - Institutional (Institutional - C5) Company | |
| 54955 | 30/03/2026 | Australian Services Union | $159.00 |
| | | Payroll Deductions | |
| 54956 | 30/03/2026 | Australian Taxation Office | $865,147.00 |
| | | Payroll Deductions | |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| 54957 | 30/03/2026 | Aveling Homes Pty Ltd | $2,000.00 |
| | | Refund -Street and Verge Bond | |
| 54958 | 30/03/2026 | Banksia Food Co. Pty Ltd | $6,448.80 |
| | | Tenancy Fit Out Contribution - Kingsway Cafe Tenancy - Property Services | |
| 54959 | 30/03/2026 | Belgravia Leisure | $381,911.41 |
| | | Marangaroo / Carramar Golf Courses Upgrades | |
| 54960 | 30/03/2026 | Better Pets and Gardens Wangara | $58.49 |
| | | Animal Care Supplies | |
| 54961 | 30/03/2026 | Bing Technologies Pty Ltd | $13,863.98 |
| | | Postage Charges for the City | |
| 54962 | 30/03/2026 | Blueprint Homes (WA) Pty Ltd | $625.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 54963 | 30/03/2026 | Brendan McGregor | $500.00 |
| | | CCTV Rebate | |
| 54964 | 30/03/2026 | Bridgestone Australia Limited | $1,370.57 |
| | | Tyre Fitting Services | |
| 54965 | 30/03/2026 | Brittany Welsh | $490.63 |
| | | CCTV Rebate | |
| 54966 | 30/03/2026 | Business Executive Education Pty Ltd t/a WOBI Australia | $2,519.00 |
| | | Registration - World Business Forum 2026 Sydney | |
| 54967 | 30/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $535.05 |
| 54968 | 30/03/2026 | Cedric Gestin | $500.00 |
| | | CCTV Rebate | |
| 54969 | 30/03/2026 | CFMEU | $100.00 |
| | | Payroll Deductions | |
| 54970 | 30/03/2026 | Chellew Hawley Pty Ltd t/a Sifting Sands | $48.48 |
| | | Comprehensive Sand Clean - Lake Joondalup Park | |
| 54971 | 30/03/2026 | City of Armadale | $388.11 |
| | | LSL Portability Recoup - Former Employee | |
| 54972 | 30/03/2026 | Civiq Pty Ltd | $6,664.90 |
| | | Aquafil Pulse Senior - Kingsway Indoor Stadium | |
| 54973 | 30/03/2026 | Corsign (WA) Pty Ltd | $3,087.48 |
| | | Six Signs - Park In Marked Bays Only | |
| | | Clamps / Bolts / Security Washers | |
| | | Signs - Playground Facilities | |
| | | Sign - Scout Hall | |
| | | Street Name Plates | |
| 54974 | 30/03/2026 | Courageous Church Inc | $5,775.00 |
| | | Community Funding - Alkimos Free Family Fun Day | |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| 54975 | 30/03/2026 | Craneswest (WA) Pty Ltd t/a Western Go Organics or Western Tree Recyclers | $16,909.71 |
| | | Greenwaste Removal Services | |
| 54976 | 30/03/2026 | Crown Lift Trucks | $352.00 |
| | | Preventative Maintenance Charges - Fleet | |
| 54977 | 30/03/2026 | CSE Crosscom Pty Ltd | $7,172.00 |
| | | Provision and Management of 160 Network Connected Two-Way Radios and Five Desktop Handsets | |
| 54978 | 30/03/2026 | David Roy Cull | $243.13 |
| | | General Pest Services - Wangara Recycling Centre | |
| 54979 | 30/03/2026 | DFS Industrial and Environmental Services Pty Ltd | $2,633.99 |
| | | Bulk Sweeping - Neerabup – 16.02.2026 to 24.02.2026 | |
| 54980 | 30/03/2026 | Dodgy Bros Dodgeball Company | $1,320.00 |
| | | Dodgeball Package - Youth Group Party | |
| 54981 | 30/03/2026 | Dodgy Bros Dodgeball Company | $1,430.00 |
| | | Dodgeball Package - Youth Group Party | |
| 54982 | 30/03/2026 | Donna Quartley | $1,083.50 |
| | | Vehicle Crossing Subsidy | |
| 54983 | 30/03/2026 | Double G (WA) Pty Ltd | $14,624.95 |
| | | Irrigation Maintenance / Repairs - Various Locations | |
| 54984 | 30/03/2026 | Dowsing Group Pty Ltd | $228,053.39 |
| | | Concrete Works - Various Locations | |
| 54985 | 30/03/2026 | Eglinton Village Energy Pty Ltd | $1,234.30 |
| | | LED Street Light Charges | |
| 54986 | 30/03/2026 | Elaborate Design Homes Pty Ltd | $1,880.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 54987 | 30/03/2026 | Emma Bowman and Michael Bowman | $1,318.24 |
| | | Vehicle Crossing Subsidy | |
| 54988 | 30/03/2026 | Environmental Industries Pty Ltd | $49,226.17 |
| | | Landscape Maintenance Services - Various Locations | |
| 54989 | 30/03/2026 | Ethiopian Orthodox Tewahido Church of Debre Medhanit Medhane Alem Inc | $90.00 |
| | | Hire Fee Refund | |
| 54990 | 30/03/2026 | Evolve Talent Pty Ltd | $9,641.40 |
| | | Casual Labour Services | |
| 54991 | 30/03/2026 | First Homebuilders Pty Ltd | $4,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bonds | |
| 54992 | 30/03/2026 | Fleetspec Hire | $621.89 |
| | | Truck Hire - Waste Services | |
| 54993 | 30/03/2026 | Focus Consulting WA Pty Ltd | $11,575.53 |
| | | Electrical Consulting Services - Kingsway AFL LED Sports Lighting | |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| | | Electrical Consulting Services - Shelvock Park LED Soccer Sports Lighting | |
| 54994 | 30/03/2026 | Garcia Football Coaching Pty Ltd | $485.00 |
| | | Community Funding - Malaysia International - Borneo Cup Participation | |
| 54995 | 30/03/2026 | Gemmill Homes Pty Ltd | $2,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 54996 | 30/03/2026 | Geoff's Tree Service Pty Ltd | $24,127.46 |
| | | Pruning Services for the City | |
| 54997 | 30/03/2026 | Haz-Ed Services Pty Ltd | $2,042.13 |
| | | Supply / Install Height Safety System to Clubroom - Wanneroo Horse and Pony Club | |
| 54998 | 30/03/2026 | Helen Harmon | $500.00 |
| | | CCTV Rebate | |
| 54999 | 30/03/2026 | Hendrick Groenewald | $2,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 55000 | 30/03/2026 | Home Group WA Pty Ltd | $36,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bonds | |
| 55001 | 30/03/2026 | HopgoodGanim Lawyers | $588.61 |
| | | Legal Fees for the City | |
| 55002 | 30/03/2026 | Hydroquip Pumps and Irrigation Pty Ltd | $535.62 |
| | | Pump Flow Test - Heath Park | |
| 55003 | 30/03/2026 | Ian Starr | $500.00 |
| | | CCTV Rebate | |
| 55004 | 30/03/2026 | Imagesource Digital Solutions | $819.50 |
| | | Four Signs - Quinns Beach Paragliding Launch | |
| 55005 | 30/03/2026 | Inspired Development Solutions Pty Ltd | $3,107.50 |
| | | Coaching / Mentoring Session / Phone Support | |
| 55006 | 30/03/2026 | Integrity Industrial Pty Ltd | $3,454.28 |
| | | Casual Labour Services | |
| 55007 | 30/03/2026 | Integrity Industrial Pty Ltd | $35,862.50 |
| | | Casual Labour Services | |
| 55008 | 30/03/2026 | Integrity Staffing | $5,327.70 |
| | | Casual Labour Services | |
| 55009 | 30/03/2026 | Intelife Group | $41,234.05 |
| | | Swing 3 - Rural Verge Mowing - January 2026 | |
| 55010 | 30/03/2026 | Jako Industries Pty Ltd | $152,218.00 |
| | | Progress Claim - Aquamotion HVAC / Pool Plant | |
| 55011 | 30/03/2026 | Janey Emery | $1,648.71 |
| | | Workshops - Acrylic Painting - March 2026 | |
| 55012 | 30/03/2026 | Janis Rudolfs Nedela | $10,514.90 |
| | | Valuation Services - Art Collection | |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| 55013 | 30/03/2026 | Jessica Matthews | $2,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 55014 | 30/03/2026 | Jo Haythornthwaite | $25.00 |
| | | Refund - Community Art Awards - Withdrawn | |
| 55015 | 30/03/2026 | Jodie Aedy Freelance Graphic Designer | $6,685.25 |
| | | Graphic Design Services - Various | |
| 55016 | 30/03/2026 | Jose Blayne Thierryno Gangou | $1,980.00 |
| | | Music - Australian Citizenship Ceremonies | |
| 55017 | 30/03/2026 | K2 Audiovisual Pty Ltd | $794.20 |
| | | Additional HDMI Run to Existing Large Display - Civic Centre | |
| 55018 | 30/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $1,536.06 |
| 55019 | 30/03/2026 | Kelair Holdings Pty Ltd trading as Instant Waste Management | $770.00 |
| | | Skip Bin - Wanneroo Festival | |
| 55020 | 30/03/2026 | Khoi Ngo | $500.00 |
| | | CCTV Rebate | |
| 55021 | 30/03/2026 | Kingsley Westside Football Club | $92.10 |
| | | Hire Fee Refund | |
| 55022 | 30/03/2026 | Kleenit | $98.18 |
| | | Graffiti Removal - Various Locations | |
| 55023 | 30/03/2026 | La Vida Homes | $1,890.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 55024 | 30/03/2026 | Landscape Elements Pty Ltd | $2,523.92 |
| | | Irrigation Repairs - Banksia Grove / Catalina | |
| 55025 | 30/03/2026 | Lauren Edney | $1,329.30 |
| | | Vehicle Crossing Subsidy | |
| 55026 | 30/03/2026 | Lawn Doctor Turf Solutions | $113,121.31 |
| | | Turfing Works - Various Locations | |
| 55027 | 30/03/2026 | Lee Holland | $500.00 |
| | | CCTV Rebate | |
| 55028 | 30/03/2026 | Leighton Atkinson | $2,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 55029 | 30/03/2026 | Lesya Coetzee | $2,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 55030 | 30/03/2026 | Linemarking WA Pty Ltd | $447.33 |
| | | Spotting - Reinhold Place | |
| 55031 | 30/03/2026 | LKS Constructions (WA) Pty Ltd | $2,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 55032 | 30/03/2026 | Magda Swietojanska | $150.00 |
| | | Dog Registration Refund - Sterilised | |
| 55033 | 30/03/2026 | Main Roads WA | $3,685.95 |
| | | Linemarking - Clubhouse Lane Gnangara | |
| 55034 | 30/03/2026 | Manjeet Singh | $500.00 |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| | | CCTV Rebate | |
| 55035 | 30/03/2026 | Manjit Singh | $1,329.30 |
| | | Vehicle Crossing Subsidy | |
| 55036 | 30/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $3,371.59 |
| 55037 | 30/03/2026 | Marindust Sales and Ace Flagpoles | $5,615.50 |
| | | AFL Goals - Belhaven Park | |
| 55038 | 30/03/2026 | Mark Cunningham | $500.00 |
| | | CCTV Rebate | |
| 55039 | 30/03/2026 | Martin Grafen | $294.00 |
| | | Refund - Development Application - Two Applications Merged | |
| 55040 | 30/03/2026 | Materon Investments WA Pty Ltd | $4,017.80 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bonds | |
| 55041 | 30/03/2026 | McLeods Lawyers Pty Ltd | $12,344.03 |
| | | Legal Fees for the City | |
| 55042 | 30/03/2026 | Meagen Bevan | $100.00 |
| | | Dog Registration Refund - Duplicate Payment | |
| 55043 | 30/03/2026 | Mega Music Australia Pty Ltd | $568.90 |
| | | Music Equipment - Childhood and Youth Services | |
| 55044 | 30/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $722.37 |
| 55045 | 30/03/2026 | Michael Poots | $469.09 |
| | | CCTV Rebate | |
| 55046 | 30/03/2026 | Mills Corporation Pty Ltd t/a Mills Recruitment | $2,964.21 |
| | | Casual Labour Services | |
| 55047 | 30/03/2026 | Mindarie Regional Council | $3,115.69 |
| | | Refuse Disposal Charges | |
| 55048 | 30/03/2026 | MME Underground Services Pty Ltd | $710.49 |
| | | Services / Pre Installation Scan - New Scoreboard - Soccer 1 - Kingsway Sporting Complex | |
| 55049 | 30/03/2026 | Moonshot Creative | $5,648.50 |
| | | Marketing and Design Services - Dordaak Kepup Screens / Museum Heritage Banners / Public Health Plan / Guidelines for School Carnival Hire / Community Engagement Framework Updates | |
| 55050 | 30/03/2026 | Mr Andrew De Roo | $295.00 |
| | | Refund - Development Application - Withdrawn | |
| 55051 | 30/03/2026 | Muhammad Akber | $419.70 |
| | | CCTV Rebate | |
| 55052 | 30/03/2026 | Multispares Limited | $4,333.48 |
| | | Vehicle Spare Parts | |
| 55053 | 30/03/2026 | Noma Pty Ltd | $660.00 |
| | | Design Review Panel Meeting Attendance | |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| 55054 | 30/03/2026 | North Coastal Bush Fire Brigade Wanneroo | $408.98 |
| | | Reimbursement - Purchase of Awning Motor Cover - ICV | |
| 55055 | 30/03/2026 | Northern Corridor Developments Ltd | $461.69 |
| | | Refund - Structure Plan Amendment Application - Unused Estimated Fees – Amendment No. 9 Asp No.60 | |
| 55056 | 30/03/2026 | Northern Lawnmower and Chainsaw Specialists | $80.00 |
| | | Wool Bale Grass Bag | |
| 55057 | 30/03/2026 | Nuturf | $1,463.00 |
| | | Fertiliser Supplies - Parks | |
| 55058 | 30/03/2026 | On Tap Services | $152.90 |
| | | Plumbing Maintenance Services | |
| 55059 | 30/03/2026 | Optus Billing Services Pty Limited | $1,112.96 |
| | | Phone Charges for the City | |
| 55060 | 30/03/2026 | Otium Planning Group Pty Ltd | $6,534.00 |
| | | Quinns Mindarie Surf Life Saving Club Expansion | |
| 55061 | 30/03/2026 | O'Brien Kontrols Pty Ltd | $523.97 |
| | | Refuelling - Three Generators at Symphony Under the Stars | |
| 55062 | 30/03/2026 | P&M Automotive Equipment | $621.50 |
| | | Hoist Inspection Metro Service / Safety Compliance Inspection - Workshop | |
| 55063 | 30/03/2026 | Paperbark Technologies Pty Ltd | $79,211.30 |
| | | Arborist Reports - Various Locations | |
| 55064 | 30/03/2026 | Paul McCoy | $2,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 55065 | 30/03/2026 | Paul Donhou | $405.00 |
| | | CCTV Rebate | |
| 55066 | 30/03/2026 | Paywise Pty Ltd | $25,014.02 |
| | | Payroll Deductions | |
| 55067 | 30/03/2026 | Peter Chow | $1,329.30 |
| | | Vehicle Crossing Subsidy | |
| 55068 | 30/03/2026 | Peter Lade | $42.50 |
| | | Cat Registration Refund | |
| 55069 | 30/03/2026 | Plan Design Build Pty Ltd | $2,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 55070 | 30/03/2026 | Plunkett Homes | $2,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 55071 | 30/03/2026 | Pool and Spa Approvals | $147.00 |
| | | Refund - Development Application - Withdrawn | |
| 55072 | 30/03/2026 | Porter Consulting Engineers | $21,725.00 |
| | | Detailed Design Services - Old Yanchep Road / Trandos Road Intersection | |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| | | Two New Pathways - Wanneroo Road | |
| 55073 | 30/03/2026 | Porter Consulting Engineers | $2,901.25 |
| | | Survey / Design / Estimate - Low Cost Urban Road Safety Program - Girrawheen | |
| 55074 | 30/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $2,931.16 |
| 55075 | 30/03/2026 | Publik Group | $698.78 |
| | | Anodic Printed Panel - Replace Damaged Eglinton Graphic Panel | |
| 55076 | 30/03/2026 | Pure Homes Pty Ltd t/a B1 Homes | $14,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bonds | |
| 55077 | 30/03/2026 | R1i Technology Pty Ltd | $3,276.50 |
| | | Rack Remediation - UPS - PDUS And Services - Multiple Sites and R1I Professional Services | |
| 55078 | 30/03/2026 | Rachel Hocking | $500.00 |
| | | CCTV Rebate | |
| 55079 | 30/03/2026 | Rehbein Consulting Pty Ltd | $2,640.00 |
| | | Construction Phase Structural Engineer Inspections - The wall of 9 Gungurru Avenue / Provide Recommendation on Footpath Construction Works Around the Wall | |
| 55080 | 30/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $673.79 |
| 55081 | 30/03/2026 | Ritesh Patel | $500.00 |
| | | CCTV Rebate | |
| 55082 | 30/03/2026 | Roads 2000 | $261,427.56 |
| | | Construction Of Drainage Upgrade - Shiraz Boulevard | |
| | | Road Resurfacing - Girrawheen Avenue | |
| 55083 | 30/03/2026 | Robert Malpass | $500.00 |
| | | CCTV Rebate | |
| 55084 | 30/03/2026 | Robert Walters Pty Ltd | $7,678.70 |
| | | Casual Labour Services | |
| 55085 | 30/03/2026 | Rosaria Leahey | $336.00 |
| | | Refund - Food Business Registration Application | |
| 55086 | 30/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $935.94 |
| 55087 | 30/03/2026 | Sanpoint Pty Ltd ATF Fiore Family Trust | $375.08 |
| | | Irrigation Repairs - Myella Estate | |
| 55088 | 30/03/2026 | Shane Scally | $2,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 55089 | 30/03/2026 | Simone Monaco | $2,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 55090 | 30/03/2026 | Site Sentry Pty Ltd | $2,090.00 |
| | | Hire Solar Security Tower - Rotary Park | |
| 55091 | 30/03/2026 | Skyhigh Developers Pty Ltd | $2,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| 55092 | 30/03/2026 | Sophie Boyle | $29.00 |
| | | Refund - Membership Cancelled - Aquamotion | |
| 55093 | 30/03/2026 | SSB Pty Ltd | $4,111.52 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bonds | |
| 55094 | 30/03/2026 | St John Ambulance Western Australia Ltd | $70.00 |
| | | Training - CPR Refresher - One Attendee | |
| 55095 | 30/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $895.63 |
| 55096 | 30/03/2026 | Steven Anderson | $500.00 |
| | | CCTV Rebate | |
| 55097 | 30/03/2026 | Sunsafe Australia Pty Ltd | $163.60 |
| | | Uniform Issue - Polo Shirts | |
| 55098 | 30/03/2026 | Superior Nominees Pty Ltd t/a Miracle Recreation Equipment | $63,177.86 |
| | | Install Barbecue / Drink Fountain - Edgar Griffiths Park | |
| | | Playground Equipment Repairs - McGriffen Park | |
| 55099 | 30/03/2026 | Surf Life Saving WA Incorporated | $179,473.80 |
| | | January - February 2026 Lifeguards | |
| 55100 | 30/03/2026 | Swan Materials Pty Ltd | $797.72 |
| | | Supply Concrete - Various Locations | |
| 55101 | 30/03/2026 | Rates Refund | $178.82 |
| 55102 | 30/03/2026 | Synergy | $723,775.21 |
| | | Power Supply Charges - Various Locations | |
| 55103 | 30/03/2026 | Taban Construction Pty Ltd | $625.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 55104 | 30/03/2026 | Taboo Education | $800.00 |
| | | Community Funding - Support Delivery of Understanding Death and Grief Workshop | |
| 55105 | 30/03/2026 | Tangent Nominees Pty Ltd (Atf The Summit Homes Group Trust) | $4,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bonds | |
| 55106 | 30/03/2026 | TC & Sons Enterprise Pty Ltd t/a ME Fire Solutions | $2,475.00 |
| | | Alarm Panel Investigations - Kingsway / Aquamotion | |
| 55107 | 30/03/2026 | Team Global Express Pty Ltd | $423.12 |
| | | Courier Services | |
| 55108 | 30/03/2026 | Telstra Limited | $4,436.86 |
| | | Phone Charges for the City | |
| 55109 | 30/03/2026 | The Factory Aust. Pty Ltd | $31,974.25 |
| | | Christmas Decorations Repairs | |
| 55110 | 30/03/2026 | The Flower Boutique | $1,224.14 |
| | | Flower Arrangements - 'Welcome Back Dinner' | |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| | | Flower Arrangements - Medium Flower Boxes / Wreath | |
| 55111 | 30/03/2026 | The Hire Guys Wangara | $3,142.00 |
| | | Hire of Trailer - Bulk Services | |
| | | VMS Boards - Wanneroo Festival | |
| 55112 | 30/03/2026 | The Homesmith Group Pty Ltd | $2,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 55113 | 30/03/2026 | The Local Government, Racing and Cemeteries Employees Union (WA) | $1,154.00 |
| | | Payroll Deduction | |
| 55114 | 30/03/2026 | The Trustee for Freeman Trading Trust t/a Ponies for any Occasion | $660.00 |
| | | Pony Hire - Library Event | |
| 55115 | 30/03/2026 | Trio Home Builders WA Pty Ltd | $2,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 55116 | 30/03/2026 | Triton Electrical Contractors Pty Ltd | $880.00 |
| | | Irrigation Electrical Works - Brampton Park | |
| 55117 | 30/03/2026 | Trophy Shop Australia | $14.20 |
| | | Name Badge - One Employee | |
| 55118 | 30/03/2026 | Trpe Angelkovski | $2,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bond | |
| 55119 | 30/03/2026 | Vietnamese Community in Australia - Ao Dai Club | $500.00 |
| | | Dance Workshop - Vietnamese Dance - History / Culture / Demo | |
| 55120 | 30/03/2026 | WA Garage Doors Pty Ltd | $484.00 |
| | | Roller Door Repairs - Splendid Park - Asset Maintenance | |
| 55121 | 30/03/2026 | Wanneroo Central Bushfire Brigade | $27.50 |
| | | Reimbursement - New Folders - Treasurer's Records | |
| | | Reimbursement - Working with Children Check | |
| 55122 | 30/03/2026 | Wanneroo Electric Pty Ltd | $13,456.44 |
| | | Electrical Maintenance Services - Various Locations | |
| 55123 | 30/03/2026 | Water Corporation | $22,083.63 |
| | | Water Supply Charges - Various Locations | |
| 55124 | 30/03/2026 | Water Corporation | $560.83 |
| | | Water Supply Charges | |
| 55125 | 30/03/2026 | West Coast Turf | $114,114.17 |
| | | Turfing Works - Various Locations | |
| 55126 | 30/03/2026 | Western Power | $6,140.75 |
| | | Assessment of City Concept Drawings - Trandos Road | |
| 55127 | 30/03/2026 | Westlake Corporation Pty Ltd t/a Select Living | $10,000.00 |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bonds | |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| 55128 | 30/03/2026 | Whipper Snapper Distillery Ltd | $36.50 |
| | | Refund - Food Notification Fee - Not Required | |
| 55129 | 30/03/2026 | Work Clobber | $1,035.47 |
| | | PPE Issue - One Employee | |
| 55130 | 30/03/2026 | YHB Group Pty Ltd T/As Your Home Australia | $73,043.80 |
| | | Refund - Development Application - Withdrawn | |
| | | Refund - Street and Verge Bonds | |
| | | **Total EFT Payments** | **$40,491,012.32** |
| **CREDIT CARD CHARGES** | | | |
| 104 | 3/03/2026 | CBA Corporate Card | |
| | | General Counsel | |
| 104-01 | | 06.01.2026 - Governance Institute - Membership | $750.00 |
| 104-02 | | 09.01.2026 - Planning Institute Aus - Training - One Attendee | $1,140.00 |
| 104-03 | | 09.01.2026 - The College of Law - Membership | $349.00 |
| 104-04 | | 12.01.2026 - Dome Wanneroo Central - Executive Catchup | $10.60 |
| 104-05 | | 22.01.2026 - Coles - Australia Day Citizenship Ceremony - Drinks - Guests | $210.70 |
| 104-06 | | 22.01.2026 - Coles - Australia Day Citizenship Ceremony - Drinks - Guests | $515.30 |
| 104-07 | | 23.01.2026 - Coles - Australia Day Citizenship Ceremony - Hand Sanitiser / Sunscreen | $97.00 |
| 104-08 | | 26.01.2026 - 7-Eleven - Australia Day Citizenship Ceremony - Ice | $88.00 |
| 104-09 | | 27.01.2026 - EG Group - Fuel Co Diesel - Hire Van - Australia Day Citizenship Ceremony | $12.01 |
| 104-10 | | 28.01.2026 - Post Wanneroo Post Sho - Australia Day Citizenship Ceremony Correspondence | $8.30 |
| | | Director Community and Place | |
| 104-11 | | 29.12.2025 - Dropbox Px5Sjqccxkz5 - Subscription | $184.67 |
| 104-12 | | 13.01.2026 - Cafe Elixir - Meeting | $20.85 |
| 104-13 | | 15.01.2026 - www.cciwa.* Internatio - Conference - One Attendee | $192.58 |
| | | Manager Corporate Governance and Council Services | |
| 104-14 | | 18.11.2025 - BCF Joondalup - Retirement Gift | $200.00 |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| 104-15 | | 01.12.2025 - Greenwood Jewellers - Elected Member Parting Gift | $359.00 |
| 104-16 | | 07.12.2025 - Intuit Mailchimp - Subscription | $19.79 |
| 104-17 | | 01.01.2026 - Intuit Mailchimp - Subscription | $19.50 |
| 104-18 | | 27.01.2026 - Northside Rentals - Equipment Hire - Partially Refunded | $836.60 |
| | | | |
| | | Chief Executive Officer | |
| 104-19 | | 09.01.2026 - Yanchep Beach Club - Lunch Meeting - Manager Health and Compliance | $67.09 |
| 104-20 | | 15.01.2026 - Dome Wanneroo Central - Meeting - Executive Leadership Team | $32.00 |
| 104-21 | | 16.01.2026 - Sq *Gunawardena Family - Meeting - One Councillor | $11.55 |
| | | | |
| | | Director Assets | |
| 104-22 | | 06.01.2026 - City of Wanneroo– Building Approval Services - Application for Occupancy Permit | $110.24 |
| 104-23 | | 08.01.2026 - Sp Rawlinsons - 2026 Rawlinsons Construction Cost Guide - Hardcopy | $450.00 |
| 104-24 | | 12.01.2026 - Western Power - Application | $498.91 |
| 104-25 | | 13.01.2026 - Paypal *Datasignspt DS - Traffic Services - Digital Sign Subscription | $353.50 |
| 104-26 | | 19.01.2026 - DWER - Water - Clearing - Two Rocks Beach Access Way | $50.00 |
| | | | |
| | | **Total - CBA** | **$6,587.19** |
| | | | |
| 105 | 3/03/2026 | NAB Corporate Card | |
| | | Advocacy and Economic Development | |
| 105-01 | | 31.12.2026 - Facebk *3C8GR75PB2 - Discover Wanneroo Social Media advertising | $16.41 |
| 105-02 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-03 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-04 | | 24.01.2026 - Facebk *Cfy2Rcmtx2 - Discover Wanneroo - Social Media Blog Campaign January 2026 | $171.94 |
| 105-05 | | 16.01.2026 - Eda - Eda Investment Attraction and Export Development Virtual Training - Claire Lansdown | $632.50 |
| 105-06 | | 16.01.2026 - Eda - Eda Inside Kwinana: Circular Economy in Action Event – Three Tickets | $165.00 |
| 105-07 | | 08.01.2026 - Metricool.Com - Discover Wanneroo Monthly Subscription | $81.23 |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| | | Building Maintenance | |
| 105-08 | | 31.12.2025 - Valspar Joondalup - Paint - Maintenance Community Buildings | $139.33 |
| 105-09 | | 31.12.2025 - Bunnings - Shackle / Turnbuckle / Bottlescrew / Pull Tie Down - Maintenance Community Buildings | $29.60 |
| 105-10 | | 31.12.2025 - Bunnings - Polycarb Embossed Sheet - Maintenance Community Building | $71.54 |
| 105-11 | | 30.12.2025 - Bunnings - Plaster Adhesive / Spline Roller / Plasterboard - Maintenance Community Buildings | $98.26 |
| 105-12 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-13 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-14 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-15 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-16 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-17 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-18 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-19 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-20 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-21 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-22 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-23 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-24 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-25 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-26 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-27 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-28 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-29 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-30 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-31 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| 105-32 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-33 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-34 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-35 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-36 | | 23.01.2026 - Bunnings - Screws/Nails/Sandpaper/Knife - Maintenance Community Buildings | $29.83 |
| 105-37 | | 22.01.2026 - Valspar Joondalup - Paint - Maintenance Community Buildings | $73.24 |
| 105-38 | | 21.01.2026 - Bunnings - Plug/Bolts/Washers - Maintenance Community Buildings | $50.01 |
| 105-39 | | 21.01.2026 - Bunnings - Pinnacle - Maintenance Community Buildings | $6.18 |
| 105-40 | | 21.01.2026 - Bunnings - Paint Additive | $28.41 |
| 105-41 | | 21.01.2026 - Bunnings - Cordless Blower / Tidy Swing Top - Maintenance Community Buildings | $183.34 |
| 105-42 | | 20.01.2026 - Officeworks - Diaries - Staff - Shed N - Maintenance Community Buildings | $96.00 |
| 105-43 | | 20.01.2026 - Dulux Malaga - Sludge Filter Bag - Maintenance Community Buildings | $291.46 |
| 105-44 | | 20.01.2026 - Bunnings - Maintenance Community Buildings - Cloths / Mould Killer / Silicone | $35.87 |
| 105-45 | | 20.01.2026 - Bunnings - Insect Screen and Hook - Maintenance Community Buildings | $20.55 |
| 105-46 | | 19.01.2026 - Bunnings - Super Glue/Paint Materials and Sandpaper - Maintenance Community Buildings | $196.60 |
| 105-47 | | 19.01.2026 - Bunnings - Screws / Bolts - Maintenance Community Buildings | $148.82 |
| 105-48 | | 19.01.2026 - Bunnings - Sandpaper / Paint Brushes - Maintenance Community Buildings | $46.20 |
| 105-49 | | 19.01.2026 - Bunnings - Hose Clamps / Drill Attachments - Maintenance Community Buildings | $94.69 |
| 105-50 | | 19.01.2026 - Bunnings - Adhesive / Grout / Gloss - Maintenance Community Buildings | $86.68 |
| 105-51 | | 16.01.2026 - Valspar Joondalup - Paint - Maintenance Community Buildings | $139.33 |
| 105-52 | | 16.01.2026 - Bunnings - Tape / Plaster / Comp Less Mess / Pine Dressed / Plasterboard Wall - Maintenance Community Buildings | $67.69 |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| 105-53 | | 15.01.2026 - Valspar Joondalup - Paint - Maintenance Community Buildings | $73.24 |
| 105-54 | | 15.01.2026 - Lindan Pty Ltd - Safety Shoes - Building Maintenance | $160.60 |
| 105-55 | | 15.01.2026 - Bunnings - Hinge / Chain - Maintenance Community Buildings | $40.48 |
| 105-56 | | 15.01.2026 - Bunnings - Door Flush Blockboard - Maintenance Community Buildings | -$492.10 |
| 105-57 | | 15.01.2026 - Bunnings - Door Flush Blockboard - Maintenance Community Buildings | $492.10 |
| 105-58 | | 15.01.2026 - Bunnings - Blower Cordless / Barrel Bolt / Door Flush Blockboard - Maintenance Community Buildings | $641.01 |
| 105-59 | | 14.01.2026 - Bunnings - Maintenance Community Buildings | $59.96 |
| 105-60 | | 13.01.2026 - Valspar Joondalup - Paint / Brush / Sash Cutter / Plaster - Maintenance Community Buildings | $162.99 |
| 105-61 | | 13.01.2026 - The Trustee for SK Of - Wall Clock - Maintenance Civic Centre | $125.60 |
| 105-62 | | 13.01.2026 - Officeworks - Desk Planner / Diary / Post-it Notes | $62.98 |
| 105-63 | | 13.01.2026 - Lindan Pty Ltd - Signage Self Adhesive Vinyl - Maintenance Community Buildings | $26.40 |
| 105-64 | | 13.01.2026 - Bunnings - Wheel Cut Off Metal / Padbolt / Hinge / Door Flush Solicore - Maintenance Community Buildings | $236.48 |
| 105-65 | | 13.01.2026 - Bunnings - Toilet Seat - Maintenance Community Buildings | $89.94 |
| 105-66 | | 13.01.2026 - Bunnings - Hinge - Maintenance Community Buildings | $20.16 |
| 105-67 | | 13.01.2026 - Bunnings - Deadbolt - Maintenance Community Buildings | $39.88 |
| 105-68 | | 13.01.2026 - Bunnings - Bin Rubbish Base / Lid - Maintenance Community Buildings | $129.90 |
| 105-69 | | 12.01.2026 - Bunnings - Screws - Roofing / Plywood - Maintenance Community Buildings | $195.24 |
| 105-70 | | 12.01.2026 - Bunnings - Cowl Kentic / Roof Vent - Maintenance Community Buildings | $259.82 |
| 105-71 | | 08.01.2026 - Bunnings - Door Fixture and Hinge - Maintenance Community Buildings | $78.41 |
| 105-72 | | 08.01.2026 - Barnetts Archite H - Primary Lock - Maintenance Community Buildings | $303.93 |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| 105-73 | | 07.01.2026 - Bunnings - Bit HSS / Gutter Scoop - Maintenance Community Buildings | $48.88 |
| 105-74 | | 07.01.2026 - Bunnings - Alum Angle / Bit Masonry - Maintenance Community Buildings | $45.67 |
| 105-75 | | 07.01.2026 - Barnetts Archite H - Double Bend Pull Handle / Sq End Plate - Maintenance Community Buildings | $275.33 |
| 105-76 | | 06.01.2026 - Bunnings - Screw Roofing Vortex - Maintenance Community Buildings | $28.49 |
| 105-77 | | 06.01.2026 - Bunnings - Scotch Clear Mounting Tape - Maintenance Community Buildings | $37.29 |
| 105-78 | | 05.01.2026 - Sas Locksmithing - Double Sided Key Charge / Double Sided Key Cut - Maintenance Community Buildings | $78.00 |
| 105-79 | | 05.01.2026 - Bunnings - Holesaw Biimetal / Holesaw Arbor / Bit HSS / Clamp / Bolts and Nut - Maintenance Community Buildings | $88.73 |
| 105-80 | | 05.01.2026 - Bunnings - Bin Rubbish / Silicone / Liquid Nails - Maintenance Community Buildings | $74.12 |
| 105-81 | | 05.01.2026 - Bunnings - Alum Angle / Pinboard Acoustic - Maintenance Community Buildings | $167.87 |
| 105-82 | | 02.01.2026 - Bunnings - Indicator Bolt Toilet - Maintenance Community Buildings | $106.00 |
| 105-83 | | 02.01.2026 - Bunnings - Indicator Bolt Toilet - Maintenance Community Buildings | $106.00 |
| | | | |
| | | Chief Bush Fire Control Officer | |
| 105-84 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-85 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| | | | |
| | | Coastal Maintenance | |
| 105-86 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-87 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| | | | |
| | | Community and Place - Dordaak Kepup | |
| 105-88 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-89 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-90 | | 20.01.2026 - Farmer Jacks Landsda - Catering Items | $13.00 |
| 105-91 | | 12.01.2026 - Farmer Jacks Landsda - Catering Items | $23.00 |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| 105-92 | | 08.01.2026 - Big W/Hepburn Avenue and Wanneroo Road - Lego Sets | $324.00 |
| 105-93 | | 07.01.2026 - Farmer Jacks Landsdale - Office Consumables | $8.39 |
| 105-94 | | 06.01.2026 - Bunnings - Office Cleaning Supplies / Consumables | $192.57 |
| | | | |
| | | Community and Place - Events | |
| 105-95 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-96 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-97 | | 28.01.2026 - Kmart - Craft Materials - Wanneroo Festival | $502.00 |
| 105-98 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-99 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-100 | | 27.01.2026 - Clever Patch - Craft Materials - Wanneroo Festival | $549.51 |
| 105-101 | | 25.01.2026 - Canva* I04772-7228508 - Interactive App - Events | $20.00 |
| 105-102 | | 17.01.2026 - Woolworths/Joondalup & Ch - Sweets - Carramar Sunset Sounds | $11.00 |
| 105-103 | | 17.01.2026 - Woolworths/Joondalup & Ch - Food / Beverages - Carramar Sunset Sounds | $99.15 |
| 105-104 | | 17.01.2026 - Woolworths/Joondalup & Ch - Beverages - Carramar Sunset Sounds | $65.80 |
| 105-105 | | 17.01.2026 - Woolworths - Beverages - Carramar Sunset Sounds | $87.25 |
| 105-106 | | 17.01.2026 - Sq *The Pitch Inn Food Tr - Food / Band - Carramar Sunset Sounds | $32.51 |
| 105-107 | | 17.01.2026 - Sq *The Bent Spoon Cafe - Catering - Contractors - Carramar Sunset Sounds | $30.00 |
| 105-108 | | 17.01.2026 - Sq *Passaparolapizzeria - Catering - Contractors - Carramar Sunset Sounds | $271.05 |
| 105-109 | | 05.01.2026 - Sq *Allegro Education Sup - Podium - Symphony Under the Stars | $391.20 |
| 105-110 | | 05.01.2026 - Sq *Allegro Education Sup - Podium - Symphony Under the Stars | $999.00 |
| 105-111 | | 05.01.2026 - Sq *Allegro Education Sup - Podium - Symphony Under the Stars | $999.00 |
| | | | |
| | | Community and Place - Place Management | |
| 105-112 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-113 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| 105-114 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-115 | | 06.01.2026 - Engagement Institute - IAP2 Training - One Attendee | $1,225.00 |
| | | | |
| | | Community Development | |
| 105-116 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-117 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| | | | |
| | | Community History | |
| 105-118 | | 31.12.2025 - Ebay O*18-14027-19324 - Replacement Western Australian Reader Book For Museum In A Box | $25.00 |
| 105-119 | | 31.12.2025 - Ebay O*08-14040-27810 - Vintage Flour Bags for Cockman House Heritage Education Program | $45.00 |
| 105-120 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-121 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-122 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-123 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-124 | | 22.01.2026 - Ab* Abebooks.co LBQW77 - Book - Community History Collection | $71.88 |
| 105-125 | | 16.01.2026 - Officeworks - CD / DVD Writer - Community History Collection Materials | $99.00 |
| | | | |
| | | Community Safety and Emergency Management | |
| 105-126 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-127 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-128 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| | | | |
| | | Corporate Support | |
| 105-129 | | 30.12.2025 - Coles - Milk - Staff | $38.40 |
| 105-130 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-131 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| | | | |
| | | Council and Corporate Support - Hospitality | |
| 105-132 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-133 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| 105-134 | | 28.01.2026 - Liquorland - Beverages - Various Events / Functions for and when required | $220.80 |
| 105-135 | | 28.01.2026 - Coles - Catering Items - Various Events / Functions for and when required | $48.00 |
| 105-136 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-137 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-138 | | 27.01.2026 - Smp*Wanneroo Fresh - In House Hospitality Requests - Diploma Project Management / Staff Retirements / Youth Services Implementation of the Review | $38.97 |
| 105-139 | | 27.01.2026 - Coles - In House Hospitality Requests - Diploma Project Management / Staff Retirements / Youth Services Implementation of the Review | $40.19 |
| 105-140 | | 27.01.2026 - Coles - Catering Items - Various Events / Functions for and when required | $98.00 |
| 105-141 | | 27.01.2026 - Aldi Stores - In House Hospitality Requests - Diploma Project Management / Staff Retirements / Youth Services Implementation of the review | $25.56 |
| 105-142 | | 22.01.2026 - Smp*Wanneroo Fresh - In House Hospitality - Valuable Award Advocacy Development / Library Services / Corporate Induction | $28.41 |
| 105-143 | | 22.01.2026 - Aldi Stores - In House Hospitality - Staff Farewell / Co Design Training | $100.87 |
| 105-144 | | 20.01.2026 - Smp*Wanneroo Fresh - In House Hospitality - Valuable Award Advocacy Development / Library Services / Corporate Induction | $30.51 |
| 105-145 | | 20.01.2026 - Coles - In House Hospitality - Valuable Awards Advocacy Economics Development / Library Service / Corporate Induction | $84.18 |
| 105-146 | | 15.01.2026 - Coles - In House Hospitality Requests - Wanneroo Awards Nominees and Winners | $2.60 |
| 105-147 | | 14.01.2026 - Smp*Wanneroo Fresh - In House Hospitality Requests - Employee Farewell / Wanneroo Awards Nominees and Winners | $14.88 |
| 105-148 | | 14.01.2026 - Coles - In House Hospitality Requests - Employee Farewell / Wanneroo Awards Nominees and Winners | $1.90 |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| 105-149 | | 14.01.2026 - Coles - In House Hospitality Requests - Employee Farewell / Wanneroo Awards Nominees and Winners | $122.20 |
| 105-150 | | 14.01.2026 - Aldi Stores - In House Hospitality Requests - Employee Farewell / Wanneroo Awards Nominees and Winners | $129.68 |
| 105-151 | | 13.01.2026 - Smp*Wanneroo Fresh - In House Hospitality Requests Noelene's Farewell and Wanneroo Awards Nominees and Winners 14/15 January 2026. | $7.97 |
| 105-152 | | 13.01.2026 - Coles - In House Hospitality Requests - Employee Farewell / Wanneroo Awards Nominees and Winners | $57.30 |
| 105-153 | | 12.01.2026 - Smp*Wanneroo Fresh - In House Hospitality Requests - Employee Farewell / Wanneroo Awards Nominees and Winners | $11.82 |
| 105-154 | | 12.01.2026 - Coles - In House Hospitality Requests - Employee Farewell / Wanneroo Awards Nominees and Winners | $87.93 |
| 105-155 | | 12.01.2026 - Aldi Stores - In House Hospitality Requests - Employee Farewell / Wanneroo Awards Nominees and Winners | $53.20 |
| | | | |
| | | Curatorial Services | |
| 105-156 | | 30.12.2025 - Kmart - Wooden Toys / Games - Museum School Holiday Programs | $140.00 |
| 105-157 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-158 | | 28.01.2026 - Kmart - Sheer Fabric Stocking - Vacuum Attachment | $3.00 |
| 105-159 | | 28.01.2026 - Eventbrite Pro Sub - Monthly Membership | $15.00 |
| 105-160 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-161 | | 19.01.2026 - Officeworks - Sign Holders / Diaries / General Stationery | $123.00 |
| 105-162 | | 05.01.2026 - Kmart - Refund - Item Unavailable | -$20.00 |
| 105-163 | | 02.01.2026 - Officeworks - Wireless HDMI to USB-C Video Extender | $139.95 |
| 105-164 | | 02.01.2026 - Google Ads4337873976 - Advertising | $62.83 |
| | | | |
| | | Customer and Information Services | |
| 105-165 | | 31.12.2025 - Gethomesafe - Get Home Safe Subscription - Safety and Compliance | $943.80 |
| 105-166 | | 31.12.2025 - Campaignmonitor - Campaign Monitor Subscription | $1,463.70 |
| 105-167 | | 30.12.2025 - Typeform, S.L. - Typeform Plus Subscription | $89.19 |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| 105-168 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-169 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-170 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-171 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-172 | | 24.01.2026 - Freshworks Inc - Pro Monthly Subscription | $1,328.00 |
| 105-173 | | 20.01.2026 - In *Altus Network Solutio - Nfront Password Filter MPE | $1,489.30 |
| 105-174 | | 19.01.2026 - Paypal - Zoom Workplace Promonthly | $49.26 |
| 105-175 | | 14.01.2026 - Paypal - Yumpu Subscription Paypal Adfree | $38.96 |
| 105-176 | | 11.01.2026 - VMO - Annual Starter Recurring Charge | $198.00 |
| 105-177 | | 06.01.2026 - Digicert - Renew Digicert Certificate - myaccount.wanneroo.wa.gov.au / Wildcard Certificate | $2,037.89 |
| 105-178 | | 06.01.2026 - Amazon Marketplace Au - Whiteboard Markers | $6.99 |
| 105-179 | | 06.01.2026 - Amazon Marketplace Au - Wall Mountable Cable Hanger / Organiser | $70.52 |
| 105-180 | | 06.01.2026 - Amazon Marketplace Au - Universal Rack Insertion Tool | $15.63 |
| 105-181 | | 06.01.2026 - Amazon Marketplace Au - M6 Rack Screw / Cage Nuts | $63.60 |
| 105-182 | | 02.01.2026 - Rezdy - Redzy Accelerate Plan / Booking Fee | $285.20 |
| 105-183 | | 02.01.2026 - Paypal - Charge Name - Zoom Workplace Business Monthly | $340.89 |
| 105-184 | | 02.01.2026 - Google Cloud N98W9V - Google Cloud - Fee for December 2025 | $324.59 |
| | | | |
| | | Engineering Maintenance | |
| 105-185 | | 31.12.2025 - Bunnings - Multi Tool | $110.63 |
| 105-186 | | 30.12.2025 - Totally Workwear - PPE Issue | $436.80 |
| 105-187 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-188 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-189 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-190 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-191 | | 23.01.2026 - Totally Workwear Butler - Drill Shirt / Pants | $308.80 |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| 105-192 | | 23.01.2026 - Lindan Pty Ltd - Safety Shoes | $160.00 |
| 105-193 | | 22.01.2026 - Bunnings - Watering Cans - Maintenance 08, Hand Tools / Sundry - Maintenance 04 | $143.64 |
| 105-194 | | 22.01.2026 - Bunnings - Recip Blades - Maintenance 11 | $67.80 |
| 105-195 | | 20.01.2026 - Bunnings - Paint / Brushes - Grab Rails Rejuvenation | $152.90 |
| 105-196 | | 20.01.2026 - Anaconda - Metal Water Container | $69.99 |
| 105-197 | | 15.01.2026 - Think Water Wanneroo - Chainsaw Blade - Maintenance 11 | $44.00 |
| 105-198 | | 15.01.2026 - Metro Wanneroo - Unleaded Fuel - Maintenance 15, Power Vac Unit | $14.23 |
| 105-199 | | 15.01.2026 - Bunnings - Wheelbarrow - Maintenance 11, Tape Measures - Maintenance 04 | $214.96 |
| 105-200 | | 14.01.2026 - Bunnings - Nylon Anchor Plugs - Sign Installation | $17.09 |
| 105-201 | | 14.01.2026 - Bunnings - Bunnings Water Storage Tubs - Maintenance 08 | $48.88 |
| 105-202 | | 12.01.2026 - Bunnings - Fitting for Hose Reel | $92.22 |
| 105-203 | | 12.01.2026 - Bunnings - Bolts / Screwdriver Set / Carabiners / Sprinkler / Pins | $91.66 |
| 105-204 | | 09.01.2026 - Totally Workwear Butler - Uniform / Boots | $810.70 |
| 105-205 | | 09.01.2026 - Sydney Tools Pty Ltd - Minor Tools | $146.20 |
| 105-206 | | 07.01.2026 - Permatech - Tubes of Megapoxy / Applicator Gun - Gluing Capping / Drainage Surrounds | $497.20 |
| 105-207 | | 07.01.2026 - Bunnings - Elastic Cord - Maintenance 15 Tarp | $28.00 |
| 105-208 | | 06.01.2026 - Sydney Tools Pty Ltd - New Blower | $350.00 |
| 105-209 | | 06.01.2026 - Bunnings - Paint - Grab Rails / Bolts - Gate Repair / Tubes Of Silicone / Recip Blades / Washers - Maintenance 06 | $484.05 |
| 105-210 | | 05.01.2026 - Bunnings - Grinding Disk / Blades - Maintenance 11, Grinding Disk / Driving Bits / Teks - Maintenance 04 | $197.29 |
| | | | |
| | | Fleet Maintenance | |
| 105-211 | | 31.12.2025 - Morley Mower - Various Stihl Parts – Stock | $392.95 |
| 105-212 | | 31.12.2025 - Australian Refrigera - Aircon Licence Renewal | $258.00 |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| 105-213 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-214 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-215 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-216 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-217 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-218 | | 28.01.2026 - Truckline Wangara - Spring Brake Chamber | $81.08 |
| 105-219 | | 28.01.2026 - Morley Mower - Stihl Driveshaft Tubes | $413.25 |
| 105-220 | | 28.01.2026 - Coles - Spring Water | $59.25 |
| 105-221 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-222 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-223 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-224 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-225 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-226 | | 22.01.2026 - Cooldrive Auto Parts - Fan / Pusher Spal Airflow | $296.76 |
| 105-227 | | 21.01.2026 - Martins Trlr Parts - Jockey Wheel Short / Swivell / Towball Steel / Shank | $145.27 |
| 105-228 | | 16.01.2026 - Dicandilo Steel City - 100 Of 120mm Square Aluminium Plates | $662.20 |
| 105-229 | | 16.01.2026 - Custom Aluminium - Two Lengths of Tube | $448.80 |
| 105-230 | | 15.01.2026 - Woolworths - Spring Water | $36.55 |
| 105-231 | | 15.01.2026 - Woolworths - Spring Water | $40.55 |
| 105-232 | | 15.01.2026 - Woolworths - Beverages - Farewell | $57.25 |
| 105-233 | | 15.01.2026 - Master Hose Pty Ltd - Hose / Clamps | $33.10 |
| 105-234 | | 15.01.2026 - Filter Discounters - Filters | $96.69 |
| 105-235 | | 15.01.2026 - Bp Exp Currambine - Brake | $34.00 |
| 105-236 | | 14.01.2026 - Www.Sprayshop.Com.Au - Oil Tank | $132.60 |
| 105-237 | | 14.01.2026 - Veale Auto Parts - Switch | $55.30 |
| 105-238 | | 14.01.2026 - Quik Corp P/L - Filter Assy / Hose Swivel / Freight | $672.10 |
| 105-239 | | 14.01.2026 - Master Hose Pty Ltd - Ball Valve/ Clamps / Hose Fittings | $95.88 |
| 105-240 | | 14.01.2026 - Jaycar - Joondalup - Joiner Coax Cable | $10.50 |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| 105-241 | | 13.01.2026 - Automotive Brands Gr - UHF Whip / Lead Only | $47.59 |
| 105-242 | | 13.01.2026 - Ajar Enterprises Pty - Pinchweld PVC Side Bulb | $99.75 |
| 105-243 | | 09.01.2026 - Morley Mower - Control Handle / Deflector Guards / Atom Parts | $935.88 |
| 105-244 | | 08.01.2026 - Statewide Bearings - Bearings / Seals | $88.44 |
| 105-245 | | 08.01.2026 - Master Hose Pty Ltd - Hose / Hose Clamps | $50.93 |
| 105-246 | | 06.01.2026 - Coles - Spring Water | $23.00 |
| 105-247 | | 05.01.2026 - Officeworks - Water Supplies | $49.95 |
| | | | |
| | | Gallery Curator - Cultural Exhibitions | |
| 105-248 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-249 | | 29.01.2026 - BigW Online - Gallery Materials - Small Envelopes | $41.98 |
| 105-250 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-251 | | 23.01.2026 - Red Dot Stores - Gallery Materials | $14.94 |
| 105-252 | | 23.01.2026 - Jacksons Drawing Supplies - Artline Makers X 4*Inclusive of Bank Charges | $32.12 |
| | | | |
| | | Health Services | |
| 105-253 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-254 | | 28.01.2026 - Work Clobber - Protective Clothing - New Staff Member | $239.40 |
| 105-255 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-256 | | 21.01.2026 - Officeworks - Laptop Bags | $117.00 |
| | | | |
| | | Heritage Education | |
| 105-257 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-258 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| | | | |
| | | Irrigation Maintenance | |
| 105-259 | | 31.12.2025 - Hose Right - Tools Replacement | $326.92 |
| 105-260 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-261 | | 29.12.2025 - Valspar Joondalup - Tools Replacement | $17.73 |
| 105-262 | | 29.12.2025 - L And T Venables Pty Ltd - Tools Replacement | $6.25 |
| 105-263 | | 29.12.2025 - Bcf Joondalup - Tools Replacement | $79.99 |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| 105-264 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-265 | | 07.01.2026 - L And T Venables Pty Ltd - Tools Replacement | $123.16 |
| | | | |
| | | Kingsway Indoor Stadium | |
| 105-266 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-267 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-268 | | 21.01.2026 - Bunnings - Electrical Tape | $6.99 |
| 105-269 | | 21.01.2026 - Big W - Batteries - Remotes / USB - TV / Roadside Sign | $64.24 |
| 105-270 | | 20.01.2026 - Officeworks - Art / Craft Equipment | $26.00 |
| 105-271 | | 20.01.2026 - Kmart - Art / Craft Equipment | $13.00 |
| 105-272 | | 20.01.2026 - Darch Supa Iga - Freezer Bags | $6.40 |
| 105-273 | | 20.01.2026 - 7 Eleven - Bags of Ice | $11.00 |
| 105-274 | | 13.01.2026 - Priceless Discounts - Art / Craft Equipment | $68.50 |
| | | | |
| | | Leasing and Land | |
| 105-275 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-276 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-277 | | 27.01.2026 - Asic - Company Search | $10.00 |
| 105-278 | | 27.01.2026 - Asic - Company Search | $10.00 |
| 105-279 | | 16.01.2026 - EDA - Inside Kwinana Circular Economy in Action | $71.50 |
| 105-280 | | 06.01.2026 - Asic - Company Search | $43.00 |
| 105-281 | | 06.01.2026 - Asic - Company Search | $43.00 |
| | | | |
| | | Library Services | |
| 105-282 | | 31.12.2025 - Coles - Catering - Customer Use | $27.80 |
| 105-283 | | 30.12.2025 - Officeworks - Office Diary 2026 | $16.00 |
| 105-284 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-285 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-286 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-287 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-288 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-289 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| 105-290 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-291 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-292 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-293 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-294 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-295 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-296 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-297 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-298 | | 29.12.2025 - Two Rocks IGA - Staff Milk | $3.10 |
| 105-299 | | 29.12.2025 - Lams Oriental Superm - Milk – Staff | $3.49 |
| 105-300 | | 29.12.2025 - Coles - Milk | $3.80 |
| 105-301 | | 28.01.2026 - My Post Business/Post - Interlibrary Loans Postage | $10.93 |
| 105-302 | | 28.01.2026 - Eventbrite Pro Sub - Library Event Platform | $15.00 |
| 105-303 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-304 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-305 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-306 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-307 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-308 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-309 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-310 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-311 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-312 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-313 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-314 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-315 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-316 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| 105-317 | | 27.01.2026 – WA News dti - West Australian - Yanchep Library | $172.80 |
| 105-318 | | 27.01.2026 – WA News dti - West Australian - Clarkson Library | $172.80 |
| 105-319 | | 27.01.2026 - Two Rocks IGA - Milk | $4.50 |
| 105-320 | | 27.01.2026 - Minuteman Press Wann - Name / Address Stamps - Dordaak Kepup | $200.60 |
| 105-321 | | 27.01.2026 - Minuteman Press Wann - City of Wanneroo Date Stamps | $272.75 |
| 105-322 | | 27.01.2026 - Crazy Price Variety S - IAAS Materials | $3.00 |
| 105-323 | | 27.01.2026 - Big W - Summer Reading Challenge Rewards / Office Materials | $72.66 |
| 105-324 | | 24.01.2026 - My Post Business/Post - Interlibrary Loans Postage | $33.86 |
| 105-325 | | 24.01.2026 - Kmart - Resources - Library Program | $39.00 |
| 105-326 | | 24.01.2026 - Amznprimea* Amznprimea - Charged For Amazon Membership | $9.99 |
| 105-327 | | 23.01.2026 - Kmart - Literacy Programs - Resources - Customer Use | $148.00 |
| 105-328 | | 23.01.2026 - Coles Online - Catering - School Holiday Movie Matinee - Customer Use | $89.40 |
| 105-329 | | 23.01.2026 - Coles - Staff Milk | $4.65 |
| 105-330 | | 22.01.2026 - My Post Business/Post - Interlibrary Loans Postage | $10.93 |
| 105-331 | | 22.01.2026 - My Post Business/Post - Interlibrary Loans Postage | $14.95 |
| 105-332 | | 22.01.2026 - Kmart - Resources - Library Program | $12.00 |
| 105-333 | | 22.01.2026 - Kmart - Items - Summer Reading Quest Prizes | $48.00 |
| 105-334 | | 22.01.2026 - Coles - Sundries | $8.80 |
| 105-335 | | 22.01.2026 - Coles - Staff Milk | $7.85 |
| 105-336 | | 22.01.2026 - Coles - Refreshments - Library Program | $35.00 |
| 105-337 | | 22.01.2026 - Amazon Reta* Amazon Au - Library Book Stock | $18.75 |
| 105-338 | | 21.01.2026 - Sp Dont Panic Book - Library Book Stock | $89.90 |
| 105-339 | | 21.01.2026 - My Post Business/Post - Interlibrary Loans Postage | $35.28 |
| 105-340 | | 21.01.2026 - Kmart - Resources - Library Program | $17.00 |
| 105-341 | | 21.01.2026 - Ikea Pty Limited - Shelving - Book Club Kits | $244.00 |
| 105-342 | | 21.01.2026 - Coles - Refreshments - Library Program | $15.82 |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| 105-343 | | 20.01.2026 - Woolworths/Mirrabooka Ave - Paper Plates | $14.55 |
| 105-344 | | 20.01.2026 - Ocean Keys Sewingctr - Sewing Machine Needles - Sewing Workshop - Dordaak Kepup | $6.50 |
| 105-345 | | 20.01.2026 - Lams Oriental Superm - Milk – Staff | $3.99 |
| 105-346 | | 20.01.2026 - Kmart - Prizes for Summer Reading Quest Program | $36.00 |
| 105-347 | | 20.01.2026 - Kmart - Literacy Programs - Resources - Staff Use | $33.50 |
| 105-348 | | 20.01.2026 - Dymocks Online - Library Book Club Kits | $400.88 |
| 105-349 | | 20.01.2026 - Coles - Sewing Workshop Supplies - Dordaak Kepup | $29.60 |
| 105-350 | | 20.01.2026 - Coles - Paper Cups - Customers Needing Water | $5.00 |
| 105-351 | | 20.01.2026 - Bunnings Group Ltd - Literacy Programs - Resources - Customer Use | -$9.98 |
| 105-352 | | 20.01.2026 - Bunnings Group Ltd - Literacy Programs - Resources - Customer Use | $99.80 |
| 105-353 | | 19.01.2026 - My Post Business/Post - Interlibrary Loans Postage | $14.95 |
| 105-354 | | 19.01.2026 - My Post Business/Post - Interlibrary Loans Postage | $21.86 |
| 105-355 | | 19.01.2026 - Farmer Jacks - Oat Milk | $16.79 |
| 105-356 | | 19.01.2026 - Amazon Reta* Amazon Au - Library Book Stock | $51.75 |
| 105-357 | | 17.01.2026 - My Post Business/Post - Interlibrary Loans Postage | $35.39 |
| 105-358 | | 15.01.2026 - Coles - Refreshments - Library Program | $8.55 |
| 105-359 | | 15.01.2026 - Coles - Craft Material- Library Program | $6.00 |
| 105-360 | | 14.01.2026 - Two Rocks IGA - Staff Milk | $3.10 |
| 105-361 | | 14.01.2026 - Sp Decodable Readers - Library Book Stock | $1,395.95 |
| 105-362 | | 14.01.2026 - Post Girrawheen Lpo - Working With Children Check | $87.00 |
| 105-363 | | 14.01.2026 - Post Girrawheen Lpo - Working With Children Check | $87.00 |
| 105-364 | | 14.01.2026 - My Post Business/Post - Interlibrary Loans Postage | $20.44 |
| 105-365 | | 14.01.2026 - Merchandisinglibraries - Training Workshop – Three Attendees | $597.00 |
| 105-366 | | 14.01.2026 - Coles - Refreshments - Library Program | $10.10 |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| 105-367 | | 13.01.2026 - Lams Oriental Superm - Milk – Staff | $3.99 |
| 105-368 | | 12.01.2026 - Twinkl 12241656 - Resource Platform | $18.99 |
| 105-369 | | 12.01.2026 - My Post Business/Post - Interlibrary Loans Postage | $9.51 |
| 105-370 | | 12.01.2026 - My Post Business/Post - Interlibrary Loans Postage | $10.93 |
| 105-371 | | 12.01.2026 - My Post Business/Post - Interlibrary Loans Postage | $14.95 |
| 105-372 | | 12.01.2026 - Amazon Reta* Amazon Au - Library Book Stock | $32.99 |
| 105-373 | | 12.01.2026 - Amazon Reta* Amazon Au - Library Book Stock | $53.73 |
| 105-374 | | 08.01.2026 - My Post Business/Post - Interlibrary Loans Postage | $30.25 |
| 105-375 | | 08.01.2026 - Clever Patch - Literacy Programs - Resources - Customer Use | $507.01 |
| 105-376 | | 08.01.2026 - Amazon Reta* Amazon Au - Library Book Stock | $352.20 |
| 105-377 | | 07.01.2026 - Wwc-Communities - Staff WWC Renewal | $87.00 |
| 105-378 | | 07.01.2026 - Coles - Juice - Program | $13.39 |
| 105-379 | | 07.01.2026 - Bunnings - Resources Library Program | $41.18 |
| 105-380 | | 06.01.2026 - My Post Business/Post - Interlibrary Loans Postage | $24.46 |
| 105-381 | | 06.01.2026 - Bunnings - Materials - Safety Signs - Staff Use | $29.70 |
| 105-382 | | 06.01.2026 - Amazon Marketplace Au - Library Book Stock | $52.55 |
| 105-383 | | 06.01.2026 - Amazon Marketplace Au - Library Book Stock | $74.96 |
| 105-384 | | 05.01.2026 – WA News dti - West Australian Newspaper | $172.80 |
| 105-385 | | 05.01.2026 – WA News dti - West Australian Newspaper | $172.80 |
| 105-386 | | 05.01.2026 - Red Dot Stores - Messy Play Library Program Materials | $29.95 |
| 105-387 | | 05.01.2026 - Myo*Childrens Book Cou - Children's Book Council WA Membership Annual Fee | $81.69 |
| 105-388 | | 05.01.2026 - My Post Business/Post - Interlibrary Loans Postage | $10.93 |
| 105-389 | | 05.01.2026 - Lams Oriental Superm - Milk – Staff | $3.99 |
| 105-390 | | 05.01.2026 - Kmart - Messy Play Library Program | $128.00 |
| 105-391 | | 05.01.2026 - Coles - IAAP / Messy Play Library Program Materials | $40.60 |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| 105-392 | | 04.01.2026 - Kmart - IAAP / Messy Play Materials | $195.00 |
| 105-393 | | 04.01.2026 - Farmer Jacks - IAAP Library Program Materials | $31.74 |
| 105-394 | | 04.01.2026 - Bunnings - Messy Play Library Program - Storage Containers | $62.94 |
| 105-395 | | 04.01.2026 - Big W - Materials - Messy Play Library Program | $173.60 |
| 105-396 | | 02.01.2026 - TK Maxx Ocean Keys - Diary | $9.99 |
| 105-397 | | 02.01.2026 – News Xpress Ocean Keys - Newspapers | $7.50 |
| 105-398 | | 02.01.2026 - Coles - Staff Milk | $8.75 |
| | | | |
| | | Marketing and Design Services | |
| 105-399 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-400 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-401 | | 25.01.2026 - Facebk *Vvst6Dvbe2 - Advertising | $576.61 |
| 105-402 | | 13.01.2026 - Facebk *Q59Bcbhbe2 - Advertising | $878.00 |
| 105-403 | | 03.01.2026 - Fairfax Subscriptions - Communication And Brand - Media Advertising - WA Today | $21.49 |
| 105-404 | | 02.01.2026 - Linkedin P737029356 - AED - Investment Attraction Campaign | $72.55 |
| 105-405 | | 02.01.026 - Google Ads1626843768 - Advertising | $542.67 |
| | | | |
| | | Organisational Development | |
| 105-406 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-407 | | 28.01.2026 - Woolworths - Lunar New Year Gift Basket Contents | $38.15 |
| 105-408 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-409 | | 21.01.2026 - Smp*Wanneroo Fresh - Catering - Staff Meeting | $5.56 |
| 105-410 | | 21.01.2026 - Aldi Stores - Catering - Staff Meeting | $7.30 |
| 105-411 | | 15.01.2026 - Red Dot Stores - Farewell Gifts | $16.98 |
| 105-412 | | 15.01.2026 - Kmart - Farewell Gifts | $16.00 |
| 105-413 | | 14.01.2026 - Kmart - Reward and Recognition - Vouchers | $100.00 |
| 105-414 | | 14.01.2026 - Kmart - Reward and Recognition - Vouchers | $100.00 |
| 105-415 | | 14.01.2026 - Kmart - Reward and Recognition - Vouchers | $100.00 |
| 105-416 | | 14.01.2026 - Kmart - Reward and Recognition - Vouchers | $100.00 |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| 105-417 | | 14.01.2026 - Kmart - Reward and Recognition - Vouchers | $300.00 |
| 105-418 | | 12.01.2026 - Smp*Wanneroo Fresh - Food – Meeting | $9.62 |
| 105-419 | | 12.01.2026 - Coles - Food - Meeting | $2.80 |
| 105-420 | | 09.01.2026 - IR Society of WA - The Investigations Workshop - One Attendee | $590.00 |
| 105-421 | | 07.01.2026 - Kmart - Plastic Containers - Edi Pins | $22.00 |
| | | | |
| | | Parks and Conservation Management | |
| 105-422 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-423 | | 29.12.2025 - Bunnings - Cooler Drink Water Bottles - Parks Maintenance - Central | $99.80 |
| 105-424 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-425 | | 21.01.2026 - Officeworks - Diary - Park Operations - Central | $30.00 |
| | | | |
| | | Parks Maintenance | |
| 105-426 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-427 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-428 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-429 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-430 | | 21.01.2026 - Bunnings - Synthetic Turf Repairs | $19.19 |
| 105-431 | | 08.01.2026 - Bunnings - Step Ladder | $115.00 |
| 105-432 | | 07.01.2026 - Bunnings - Chain Gate Repairs | $29.67 |
| | | | |
| | | Parks Operations | |
| 105-433 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-434 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-435 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-436 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-437 | | 22.01.2026 - Bunnings - Bolt Cutter / Chains - Parks North Crew | $70.02 |
| 105-438 | | 20.01.2026 - Bunnings - Zip Ties - Rotary Fence | $13.14 |
| 105-439 | | 16.01.2026 - Bunnings - Lock Up Tools | $34.90 |
| 105-440 | | 14.01.2026 - Bunnings - Storm Water Pipe - Parks North Mowing Crew | $13.95 |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| 105-441 | | 12.01.2026 - Bunnings - Storm Water Pipe / Rivets - Parks North Hort Crew | $27.23 |
| 105-442 | | 07.01.2026 - Bunnings - Vandal Proof Taps - Park North Crews | $79.50 |
| | | | |
| | | People and Culture | |
| 105-443 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-444 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| | | | |
| | | Preventative Engineering Maintenance | |
| 105-445 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-446 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| | | | |
| | | Surveys | |
| 105-447 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-448 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| | | | |
| | | Traffic Services | |
| 105-449 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-450 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| | | | |
| | | Tree and Conservation Maintenance | |
| 105-451 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-452 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-453 | | 22.01.2026 - Bunnings - Workbench / Vice - Chainsaw Maintenance Station | $611.72 |
| 105-454 | | 13.01.2026 - The Trustee For Sk Of - Additional Diaries - Trees / Conservation Staff | $67.80 |
| 105-455 | | 13.01.2026 - Autopro Wanneroo - Battery Box Lid - Water Trailer | $26.99 |
| 105-456 | | 07.01.2026 - Tool Kit Depot - Electrolyte Sachets | $490.00 |
| 105-457 | | 06.01.2026 - Officeworks - Diaries - TCM Staff | $38.19 |
| | | | |
| | | Wanneroo Aquamotion | |
| 105-458 | | 30.12.2025 - Kmart - Strip Light - Gym | $36.00 |
| 105-459 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-460 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-461 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| 105-462 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-463 | | 22.01.2026 - Leisure Institute WA - LIWA WACA Conference | $100.67 |
| 105-464 | | 20.01.2026 - Royal Life Saving WA - Group Booking Swimming Instructor Rescue Award To Renew Swim School Team Qualifications (Second Group) | $450.00 |
| 105-465 | | 20.01.2026 - Royal Life Saving WA - Group Booking Swimming Instructor Rescue Award for Swim School Staff to Maintain Qualification | $450.00 |
| 105-466 | | 20.01.2026 - Royal Life Saving WA - Bronze Medallion Requalification for Swim School Staff | $180.00 |
| 105-467 | | 20.01.2026 - Royal Life Saving WA - Bronze Medallion Qualification for Swim School Instructors | $135.00 |
| 105-468 | | 19.01.2026 - Coles - Batteries | $18.00 |
| 105-469 | | 08.01.2026 - Kmart - Pool Noodles / Swim Rings | $125.00 |
| 105-470 | | 08.01.2026 - Coles - Batteries for Electronic Devices at Wanneroo Aquamotion | $14.50 |
| 105-471 | | 07.01.2026 - Kmart - Playdough for Staff Training Activities at Wanneroo Aquamotion | $4.00 |
| 105-472 | | 06.01.2026 - Bunnings - Batteries and Plant Room Supplies for Wanneroo Aquamotion | $34.56 |
| 105-473 | | 05.01.2026 - Twilio Sendgrid - Email Credits | $150.04 |
| 105-474 | | 05.01.2026 - Spotlight - Open Day Balloons | $23.20 |
| 105-475 | | 05.01.2026 - Kmart - Creche Craft | $144.75 |
| 105-476 | | 05.01.2026 - Coles - Batteries for Electronic Devices at Wanneroo Aquamotion | $11.00 |
| | | | |
| | | Waste Management | |
| 105-477 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-478 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-479 | | 15.01.2026 - WARRRL - Resource Recovery - Community Education | $311.50 |
| 105-480 | | 08.01.2026 - Officeworks - Stationary Purchase | $66.00 |
| | | | |
| | | Waste Services | |
| 105-481 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-482 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| 105-483 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-484 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-485 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-486 | | 28.12.2025 - Bunnings - Bolt Cutters | $75.98 |
| 105-487 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-488 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-489 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-490 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-491 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-492 | | 22.01.2026 - Bunnings - Chain - Securing MGBs In New Locations | $94.00 |
| 105-493 | | 21.01.2026 - Kmart - Replacement Item - Accidental Removal of Incorrect Item During Rubbish Collection | $68.00 |
| 105-494 | | 21.01.2026 - Bunnings - Tools - MGB Maintenance | $32.20 |
| 105-495 | | 20.01.2026 - Bunnings - Tools - MGB Maintenance | $72.30 |
| 105-496 | | 15.01.2026 - Woolworths - Morning Tea - Fleet Managers Departure | $45.44 |
| 105-497 | | 15.01.2026 - Dominos - Morning Tea - Fleet Managers Departure | $153.00 |
| 105-498 | | 15.01.2026 - Circum Wash - Carwash Manual Spot Clean | $11.50 |
| 105-499 | | 15.01.2026 - Circum Wash - Carwash Auto | $20.50 |
| 105-500 | | 14.01.2026 - Bunnings - Items - Park Bin Installations | $98.20 |
| 105-501 | | 07.01.2026 - Bunnings - Tools - Repairs to MGBs | $299.00 |
| 105-502 | | 02.01.2026 - Bunnings - Materials - Park Bin Maintenance | $99.99 |
| | | | |
| | | Youth Services | |
| 105-503 | | 31.12.2025 - Amazon Marketplace Au - Materials - School Holiday Program | $11.29 |
| 105-504 | | 30.12.2025 - www.childsafe.org.au - Child Safe Training | $38.50 |
| 105-505 | | 30.12.2025 - Spotlight Pty Ltd - Materials - School Holiday Program | $123.60 |
| 105-506 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-507 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| 105-508 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-509 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-510 | | 30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-511 | | 30.12.2025 - Amazon Marketplace Au - Materials - School Holiday Program | $60.22 |
| 105-512 | | 28.01.2026 - Kmart - Materials - School Holiday Program | $20.00 |
| 105-513 | | 28.01.2026 - Coles Online - Food - January School Holidays | $106.05 |
| 105-514 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-515 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-516 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-517 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-518 | | 28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly | $5.00 |
| 105-519 | | 27.01.2026 - Bake Boss - Materials - School Holiday Program - Edible Art | $106.86 |
| 105-520 | | 22.01.2026 – WWC Communities - Working with Children Check | $87.00 |
| 105-521 | | 22.01.2026 - St John Ambulance Aust - Training | $180.00 |
| 105-522 | | 21.01.2026 - Woolworths Online - Food - January School Holidays - Yanchep Open Day | $178.80 |
| 105-523 | | 21.01.2026 - Microsoft*Xbox - Xbox Game Pass Premium | $35.95 |
| 105-524 | | 21.01.2026 - Kmart - Materials - January School Holidays | $87.00 |
| 105-525 | | 21.01.2026 - Amazon Marketplace Au - Matcha Set | $29.74 |
| 105-526 | | 20.01.2026 - Woolworths Online - Food - January | $71.76 |
| 105-527 | | 20.01.2026 - Subway Wanneroo - Level Up - Mechanics Workshop | $214.83 |
| 105-528 | | 20.01.2026 - Spud Shed - Food - January School Holidays - Yanchep | $84.90 |
| 105-529 | | 20.01.2026 - Spud Shed - Food - January School Holidays - Yanchep | $98.82 |
| 105-530 | | 20.01.2026 - Coles Online - Food - January School Holidays - Outreach | $134.20 |
| 105-531 | | 20.01.2026 - Coles - Food - January School Holidays - Hainsworth | $51.40 |
| 105-532 | | 19.01.2026 - Spotlight Pty Ltd - Crotchet / Textiles Resources - Dordaak Kepup | $337.20 |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| 105-533 | | 19.01.2026 - Farmer Jacks Landsdale - Cooking Workshop Resources | $67.76 |
| 105-534 | | 16.01.2026 - Soundtrack Your Brand - Contractor - Sound Track Account | $1,425.03 |
| 105-535 | | 16.01.2026 - Officeworks - Tech / Kitchen Resources | $244.16 |
| 105-536 | | 16.01.2026 - Nintendo Cc1548226100 - Just Dance 2026 | $84.95 |
| 105-537 | | 16.01.2026 - Microsoft*Xbox - Xbox Game Pass Premium | $1.00 |
| 105-538 | | 16.01.2026 - Farmer Jacks Landsdale - Cooking Workshop Resources | $80.90 |
| 105-539 | | 16.01.2026 - Farmer Jacks Landsdale - Cooking Resources - Youth Activity - Dordaak Kepup | $148.00 |
| 105-540 | | 16.01.2026 - Eb/Zing Wanneroo - Gaming Supplies - Youth Programs - Dordaak Kepup | $168.95 |
| 105-541 | | 16.01.2026 - Coles Online - Food - January School Holidays - Outreach | $160.34 |
| 105-542 | | 14.01.2026 - Coles - Food - Wanneroo Youth Centre | $37.60 |
| 105-543 | | 14.01.2026 - Coles - Food - January School Holidays - Outreach | $105.54 |
| 105-544 | | 13.01.2026 - Woolworths Online - Food - January School Holidays - Polymer Clay Workshop | $152.60 |
| 105-545 | | 13.01.2026 - Woolworths Online - Food - Clarkson Youth Hub | $56.10 |
| 105-546 | | 13.01.2026 - Woolworths Online - Food - Clarkson Youth Hub | $188.67 |
| 105-547 | | 13.01.2026 - Officeworks - Materials - School Holiday Program - Art of Knots | $16.00 |
| 105-548 | | 13.01.2026 - Kmart - Materials - January School Holidays - Polymer Clay Workshop | $15.00 |
| 105-549 | | 13.01.2026 - Eb/Zing Wanneroo - Materials - Yanchep Youth Centre - Term 1 | $357.80 |
| 105-550 | | 12.01.2026 - St John Ambulance Aust - St John First Aid Training | $180.00 |
| 105-551 | | 12.01.2026 - Farmer Jacks Landsdale - Cooking Workshop Resources | $145.63 |
| 105-552 | | 12.01.2026 - Farmer Jacks Butler - Food - January School Holidays - Outreach | $79.40 |
| 105-553 | | 09.01.2026 – WWC Communities - Working with Children Check | $87.00 |
| 105-554 | | 09.01.2026 - Spotlight Pty Ltd - Refund - Materials - School Holiday Program | -$12.00 |
| 105-555 | | 09.01.2026 - Spotlight Pty Ltd - Materials - School Holiday Program | $242.50 |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| 105-556 | | 09.01.2026 - Red Dot Stores - Food - Event - Aquamotion | $15.97 |
| 105-557 | | 09.01.2026 - Oculus *Wppmvav362 - Games - Meta Quest - Dordaak Kepup | $27.32 |
| 105-558 | | 09.01.2026 - Farmer Jacks Landsdale - Cooking Workshop Resources | $77.87 |
| 105-559 | | 09.01.2026 - Amazon Marketplace Au - Materials - School Holiday Program | $40.00 |
| 105-560 | | 09.01.2026 - Amazon Marketplace Au - Materials - School Holiday Program | $44.98 |
| 105-561 | | 09.01.2026 - Amazon Marketplace Au - Materials - School Holiday Program | $71.20 |
| 105-562 | | 08.01.2026 - Kmart - Refund | -$3.50 |
| 105-563 | | 08.01.2026 - Farmer Jacks Landsdale - Youth Services Full Team Meeting - Catering | $60.20 |
| 105-564 | | 08.01.2026 - Cafe Ya Here - Youth Services Full Team Meeting - Catering | $206.76 |
| 105-565 | | 07.01.2026 - Kmart - Materials | $25.50 |
| 105-566 | | 07.01.2026 - Farmer Jacks Landsdale - Cooking and Life Skills Resources | $43.81 |
| 105-567 | | 06.01.2026 - Officeworks - JB MB White Board Big and Bulky Delivery Fee | $545.95 |
| 105-568 | | 06.01.2026 - Fs *Videoscribe - General Material Expenses - Video Scribe | $410.00 |
| 105-569 | | 06.01.2026 - Amazon Marketplace Au - Materials - School Holiday Program | $63.00 |
| 105-570 | | 05.01.2026 - Sp Good Games - Board Games - Youth Activities | $347.82 |
| 105-571 | | 05.01.2026 - Farmer Jacks Landsdale - Cooking Resources - Youth Activity - Dordaak Kepup | $84.63 |
| 105-572 | | 05.01.2026 - Coles Online - Food - January School Holidays - Outreach | $278.87 |
| 105-573 | | 04.01.2026 - Amazon Marketplace Au - Materials - School Holiday Program | -$2.00 |
| 105-574 | | 02.01.2026 - Spotify P3E04Ca9A3 - Material - Spotify Monthly Payment | $20.99 |
| 105-575 | | 02.01.2026 - Bunnings Group Ltd - Materials - School Holiday Program | $203.00 |
| 105-576 | | 02.01.2026 – Big W Online - Materials - School Holiday Program | $33.48 |
| | | **Total - NAB** | **$59,903.13** |
| | | **Total - Credit Cards** | **$66,490.32** |
| **CANCELLED PAYMENTS FROM PREVIOUS PERIODS** | | | |
| 124789 | 24.09.2024 | Lynette Goodwin | -$441.08 |
| 124797 | 07.10.2024 | Diana Titren | -$199.77 |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| 124800 | 07.10.2024 | Kathleen Hennessy | -$71.90 |
| 124801 | 14.10.2024 | Erin Cura | -$28.00 |
| 124802 | 14.10.2024 | Stephanie McCurdy | -$28.00 |
| 124807 | 14.10.2024 | Alice Monro | -$735.14 |
| 124809 | 14.10.2024 | Dianne Bull | -$920.51 |
| 124836 | 28.10.2024 | Christine Adams | -$813.07 |
| 124848 | 04.11.2024 | Le Tran Thuy | -$61.65 |
| 124851 | 04.11.2024 | Caley Andrews | -$59.50 |
| 124857 | 11.11.2024 | Constantin Vasiasi | -$73.00 |
| 124862 | 18.11.2024 | Renae Flegg | -$56.00 |
| 124865 | 18.11.2024 | Pauline Mary Edwards | -$667.92 |
| 124880 | 02.12.2024 | Kevin Dean | -$658.46 |
| 124891 | 02.12.2024 | 1800 Move It | -$807.50 |
| 125126 | 09.06.2025 | NexSys I.T. Pty Ltd | -$814.00 |
| 125457 | 16.02.2026 | Stephen Darrow Stacey & Dorothy May Stacey | -895.63 |
| | | **Total - Cancelled** | **-$7,331.13** |
| **MANUAL JOURNALS** | | | |
| FA26-613 | | Fines Enforcement Registry Lodgement - March 2026 | $5,044.50 |
| FA26-613 | | Prosecution Notice Lodgement Fees - March 2026 | $777.20 |
| FA26-613 | | Reject Returned Fees - February 2026 | $7.50 |
| FA26-613 | | CBA Corporate Credit Card March 26 | -$6,587.19 |
| FA26-613 | | Water Corporation Refund Account 9012392751 | -$259.25 |
| | | **Total - Journals** | **-$1,017.24** |
| **General Fund Bank Account** | | | |
| | | Payroll Payments March 2026 | |
| | | 03.03.2026 | $7,187.12 |
| | | 03.03.2026 | $1,830.73 |
| | | 03.03.2026 | $2,615,995.55 |
| | | 03.03.2026 | $19,618.21 |
| | | 16.03.2026 | $2,976.74 |
| | | 17.03.2026 | $2,664,924.67 |
| | | 17.03.2026 | $19,049.91 |
| | | 17.03.2026 | $22,245.25 |
| | | 17.03.2026 | $30,366.63 |
| | | 19.03.2026 | $1,782.11 |
| | | 31.03.2026 | $2,702,220.11 |
| | | 31.03.2026 | $62,713.03 |
| | | 31.03.2026 | $18,996.07 |
| | | 31.03.2026 | $7,138.79 |
| | | **Total - Payroll** | **$8,177,044.92** |

| Warrant of Payments March 2026 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Number** | **Date** | **Supplier / Description** | **Amount** |
| | | Bank Fees March 2026 | |
| | | CBA Pooling Maintenance Fee | $50.00 |
| | | Paybles Reject Fee | $450.00 |
| | | Merchant Fees | $20,437.15 |
| | | Amex Fee | $123.36 |
| | | BPAY Rates | $6,924.39 |
| | | BPAY FAC | $53.12 |
| | | BPAY Debtors | $24.41 |
| | | Bpoint Rates | $410.10 |
| | | Commbiz Transaction Fees | $987.78 |
| | | Account Service Fee - DDA Transactions | $65.80 |
| | | **Total - Bank Fees** | **$29,526.11** |
| | | **Total - Muni Recoup** | **$40,889,064.39** |
| | | **Direct Payments Total (Includes Payroll, Bank Fees & Advance Recoup)** | **$49,095,635.42** |

At the close of March 2026 outstanding creditors amounted to $9,117,447.53.

## Consultation

Nil

## Comment

The list of payment (cheques and electronic transfers) and the end of month total of outstanding creditors for the month of March 2026 is presented to the Council for information and recording in the minutes of the meeting, as required by the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*.

## Statutory Compliance

Regulation 13(1) of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* requires a local government to list the accounts paid each month and total all outstanding creditors at the month end and present such information to the Council at its next Ordinary Meeting after each preparation. A further requirement of this Section is that the prepared list must be recorded in the minutes of the Council meeting.

## Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Council Plan 2025 – 2035:

*5 ~ A Well-Governed and Managed City*

*5.1 - Lead with clear decisions and strong advocacy*

## Risk Appetite Statement

In pursuit of strategic objective goal 5, we will accept a Medium level of risk as the City balances the capacity of the community to fund services through robust cost-benefit analysis and pursues evidence-based decision making to be effective stewards of the Council and City for future generations.

## Risk Management Considerations

There are no existing Strategic or Corporate risks within the City's existing risk registers which relate to the issues contained in this report.

## Policy Implications

Nil

## Financial Implications

Nil

## Voting Requirements

Simple Majority

## Recommendation

**That, in accordance with Regulation 13 of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*, Council RECEIVES the list of payments drawn for the month of March 2026, as detailed in this report.**

*Attachments: Nil*

## Property Services

## 4.15 Proposed Closure of Road Reserve - Griffiths Road, Sinagra

File Ref: 56019 – 26/136318
Responsible Officer: Acting Director Corporate Strategy & Performance
Attachments: 2

### Changes to Report and Additional Information Arising from Agenda Briefing

Any changes or additional information following Agenda Briefing will be shown here.

### Issue

To consider the permanent closure of a portion of road reserve at Griffiths Road, Sinagra.

### Background

Brown McAllister Surveyors contacted the City of Wanneroo (**City**) in relation to the proposed closure of two portions, 37m$^2$ and 200m$^2$ (approximate, subject to survey) of the road reserve located on the western side of Griffiths Street, Sinagra (**Subject Land**) (**Attachment 1** and **Attachment 2** refer).

Brown McAllister Surveyors are the consultants for Quito Pty Ltd, the developer who owns the adjoining freehold parcels at 153 Illyarrie Rise and 39 Griffiths Road, Sinagra (Lot 9549 on Deposited Plan 429656 and Lot 13 on Deposited Plan 71019) (**Adjoining Land**).

The intention of the proposal is for the Subject Land to be amalgamated with the Adjoining Land for the purposes of future residential subdivision and development.

### Detail

The Subject Land was originally created as road reserve to facilitate a cul-de-sac for access to properties on Griffiths Road including the Adjoining Land. While a small portion of the road reserve has been constructed, this will be modified and incorporated into a proposed subdivision to formalise the road network.

The Agreed Structure Plan 4 intends for Griffiths Road to be connected from Bibbulmun Entrance through the Garden Park Grove development to Vincent Road. As part of this development, the existing cul-de-sac head will become redundant.

In the event the City resolves to support the proposal, Administration will progress with a formal road closure request to the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage (**DPLH**) who will administer the sale process.

The City will receive no income from the sale.

Until DPLH finalises the closure and land disposal process (with completion by registration of updated land tenure information at Landgate, such as by a land amalgamation), the City will continue exercising care, control and management for the portion/s of road reserve.

The road closure proposal made by Brown McAllister Surveyors is made on the basis that, following the acquisition and amalgamation with the Adjacent Land, Brown McAllister Surveyors will undertake the subdivision of the land.

## Consultation

Administration consulted with relevant internal and external stakeholders.

Internal

Internal stakeholders (relevant City services units) provided no objection to the proposed road closures.

External

Administration has undertaken a Dial Before You Dig enquiry to determine the presence of any utility service infrastructure within the Subject Land. No utilities were identified.

DPLH has also been consulted and did not raise any concerns.

## Comment

Administration recommends that Council supports the closure of the portion of the road reserve comprising the Subject Land.

The amalgamation with the Adjoining Land will be handled by DPLH as part of the closure process and Quito Pty Ltd or a subsequent owner would be responsible for any future development.

Should Council support the road closure, public consultation in accordance with section 58 of the *Land Administration Act 1997* (WA) (**LAA**) will be undertaken by Administration before a formal closure application is made to DPLH.

Should there be no objections from the public to the proposed closure, a further report to Council is not required.

## Statutory Compliance

The City must comply with section 58 of the LAA and regulation 9 of the *Land Administration Regulations 1998* (WA), dealing with public advertising, objections and service agency responses to the proposed road closure and must formally resolve to 'close the road' prior to advising DPLH and requesting the Minister of Lands to consider closure.

In accordance with section 58 of the LAA, a local government must not resolve to make a request to the Minster to close a road until a period of 35 days has elapsed from the publication of the proposed closure in a newspaper circulating in its district, and the local government has considered any formal objections submitted with that period.

Public consultation as described above will commence in the event Council supports the proposed road closure.

## Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Council Plan 2025 – 2035:

*3 ~ A Thriving Economy*

*3.2 - Unlock land power in tomorrow's economy*

## Risk Appetite Statement

In pursuit of strategic objective goal 3, we will accept a Medium level of risk. The nature of the City being 'pro-growth' means that commercial opportunities will be explored in areas identified for development, potentially challenging perceptions of the City as an environmental steward.

## Risk Management Considerations

| RISK TITLE | | RISK RATING |
|---|---|---|
| **Level 1 Strategic Risk** | 3.0 Community Engagement & Stakeholder Relationships | Medium |
| **Level 2 Corporate Risk** | 3.2 Stakeholder Relationships | Medium |
| **ACCOUNTABILITY** | | **ACTION PLANNING OPTION** |
| Chief Executive Officer | | Manage |

## Policy Implications

Nil

## Financial Implications

The City will incur costs related to the public advertising period of the proposed road closure in accordance with section 58 of the LAA.

Costs will be on-charged to Quito Pty Ltd via Brown McAllister Surveyors, which has agreed that it will be responsible for the costs.

Quito Pty Ltd has paid the road closure application fee prescribed in the City's current Schedule of Fees and Charges.

The State will receive all revenue from the sale of the Subject Land, as negotiated by DPLH.

## Voting Requirements

Simple Majority

## Recommendation

**That Council:-**

1. **SUPPORTS in principle the proposed closure of the portions of Griffiths Road, Sinagra as identified in Attachment 1, comprising a total area of approximately 237m$^2$ (subject to survey);**

2. **AUTHORISES Administration to commence public consultation in accordance with procedures prescribed in Section 58 of the *Land Administration Act 1997* (WA) and Regulation 9 of the *Land Administration Regulations 1998* (WA) to close the portion/s of road reserve described in Item 1;**

3. **AUTHORISES the Chief Executive Officer (or a nominee of the Chief Executive Officer) to consider (and reject, if applicable) any public submissions with regards to Item 2; and**

**4. Subject to the consideration of public submissions:**

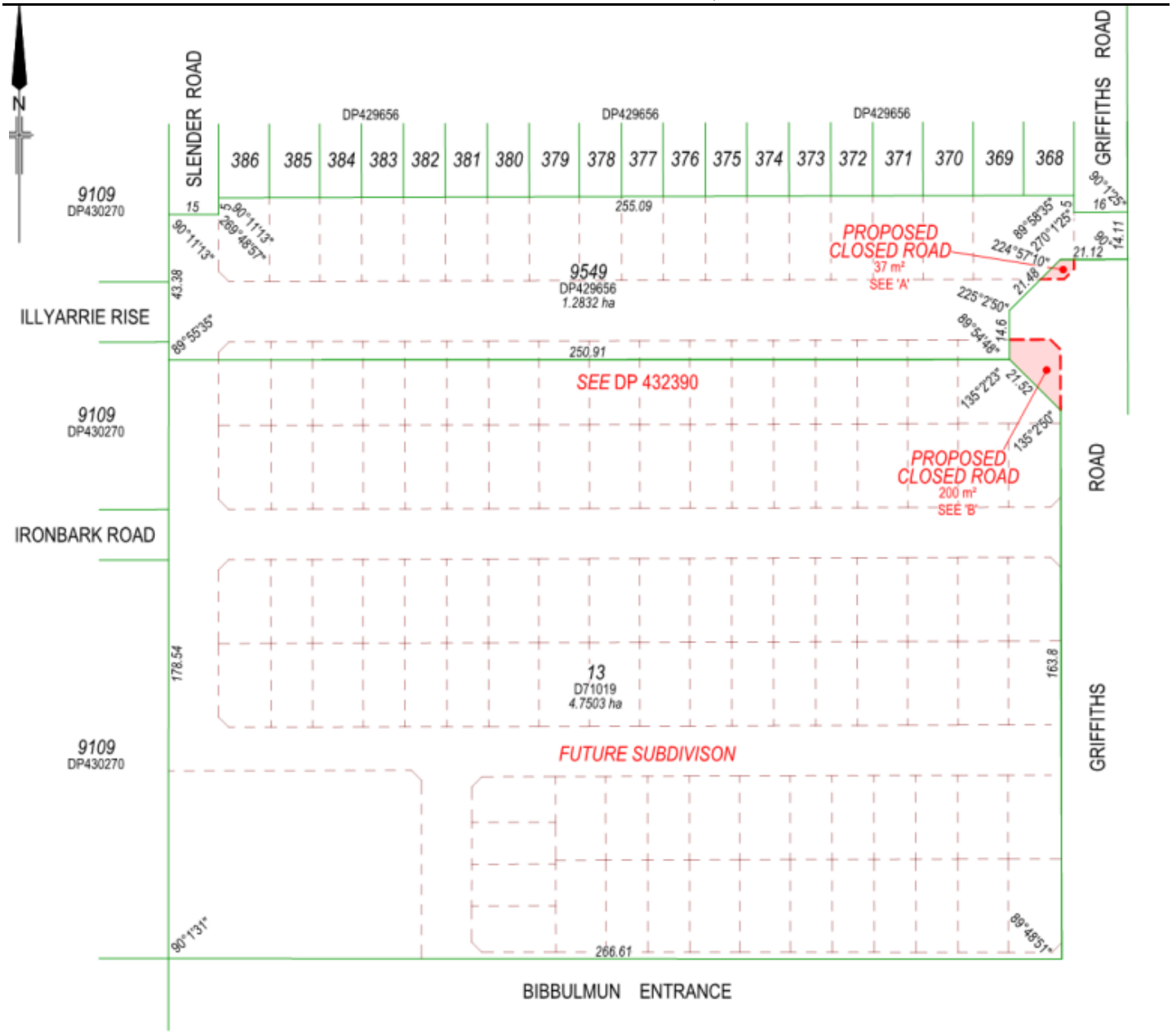
**a) AUTHORISES a request to be made to the Minister for Lands for the permanent closure of the portion of road reserve described in Item 1;**

**b) SUPPORTS the State of Western Australia (acting through the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage) determining the sale process for the portion of road reserve described in Item 1, including the sale price and terms, for the proposed amalgamation with the adjoining property identified in this report; and**

**c) REQUESTS Administration to continue exercising care, control and management for the portion/s of road reserve described in Item 1 until such time a decision is made by the Minister of Land to close the road reserve described in Item 1 and finalise its disposal.**

*Attachments:*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *1⇩.* | *Attachment 1 - Griffiths Road Proposed Road Closure* | *26/143171* |
| *2⇩.* | *Attachment 2 - Aerial Griffiths Road Sinagra* | *26/144307* |







ENLARGEMENT 'A'
NOT TO SCALE




ENLARGEMENT 'B'
NOT TO SCALE

LINETYPE LEGEND
BOUNDARY
FUTURE DEVELOPMENT BOUNDARIES
PROPOSED BOUNDARY FOR ROAD CLOSURE

SCALE 1 : 1250
0 10 20 40 60 8
All distances in metres unless stated otherwise

| | |
|---|---|
| THE BOUNDARIES WERE NOT RE-ESTABLISHED AS PART OF THIS SURVEY THEREFORE THIS PLAN DOES NOT GUARANTEE THEIR ACCURACY | FIELD INSPECTION IS RECOMMENDED FOR LOCATION OF SERVICES PRIOR TO ANY EXCAVATION |
| EXISTING BOUNDARY DIMENSIONS AND LOT AREAS TAKEN FROM LANDGATE RECORD - DP429565 & D71019 | ALL AREAS AND DIMENSIONS ARE SUBJECT TO SURVEY AND EXAMINATION |

SHEET 1 OF 2

Brown McAllister Surveyors
Licensed Surveyors | Land Development & Strata Consultants | Engineering Surveyors
Email : admin@brownmcallister.com.au Tel: (08) 9386 9688
Address: 44 Hardey Road, Belmont, Western Australia, 6104

| No. | DETAILS | DATE | DRAWN | CHECKED |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | APPROVED & ISSUED TO CLIENT | 26/02/2026 | M.DEN BOER | T.PIZZI |

REVISIONS

LAND REQUIREMENT PLAN
Nº 153 ILLYARRIE RISE & Nº 39 GRIFFITHS ROAD, SINAGRA WA
LOT 9549 ON DP429656 & LOT 13 ON D71019
Client VINCENT ROAD DEVELOPMENTS

DATUM
VERTICAL - AHD
HORIZONTAL - PCG94

COPYRIGHT OF ALL THIS PLAN IS RESERVED BY BROWN McALLISTER SURVEYORS AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF THE AFOREMENTIONED AND SHALL BE RETURNED UPON REQUEST. USE OF ALL OR PART OF THIS PLAN IS RESTRICTED WITHOUT PRIOR

| | |
|---|---|
| SHEET | A3 |
| SURVEYED | - |
| FIELD NOTES | |
| DRAWN | M.DEN BOER |
| CHECKED | T.PIZZI |




| | |
|---|---|
| THE BOUNDARIES WERE NOT RE-ESTABLISHED AS PART OF THIS SURVEY THEREFORE THIS PLAN DOES NOT GUARANTEE THEIR ACCURACY | FIELD INSPECTION IS RECOMMENDED FOR LOCATION OF SERVICES PRIOR TO ANY EXCAVATION |
| EXISTING BOUNDARY DIMENSIONS AND LOT AREAS TAKEN FROM LANDGATE RECORD - DP429565 & D71019 | ALL AREAS AND DIMENSIONS ARE SUBJECT TO SURVEY AND EXAMINATION |

HEET 2 OF 2

Brown McAllister Surveyors
Licensed Surveyors | Land Development & Strata Consultants | Engineering Surveyors
Email : admin@brownmcallister.com.au Tel: (08) 9386 9688
Address: 44 Hardey Road, Belmont, Western Australia, 6104

| No. | DETAILS | DATE | DRAWN | CHECKED |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | APPROVED & ISSUED TO CLIENT | 26/02/2026 | M.DEN BOER | T.PIZZI |

REVISIONS

LAND REQUIREMENT PLAN

Nº 153 ILLYARRIE RISE & Nº 39 GRIFFITHS ROAD, SINAGRA WA

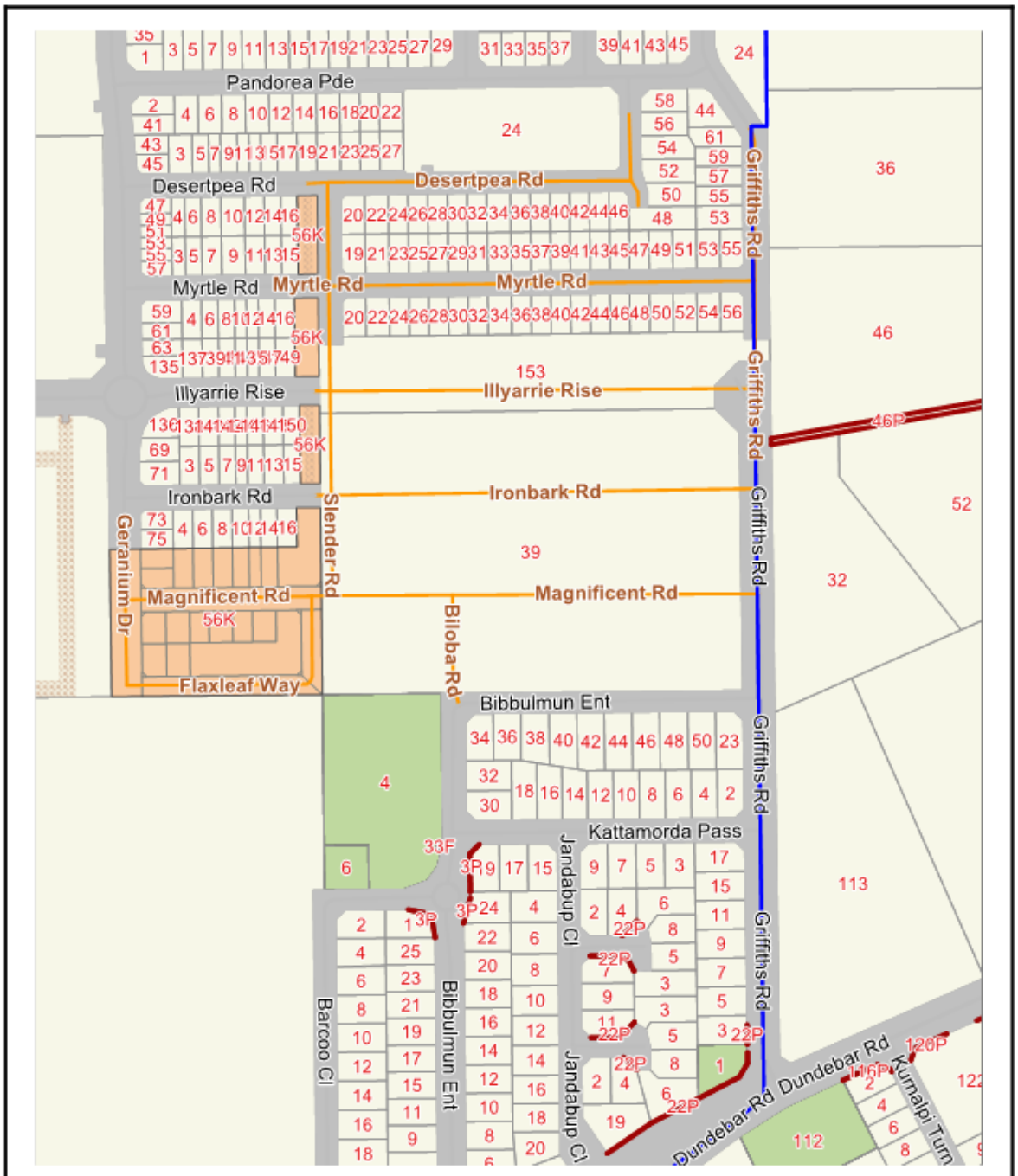
LOT 9549 ON DP429656 & LOT 13 ON D71019

Client VINCENT ROAD DEVELOPMENTS

DATUM
VERTICAL - AHD
HORIZONTAL - PCG94

COPYRIGHT OF ALL THIS PLAN IS RESERVED BY BROWN McALLISTER SURVEYORS AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF THE AFOREMENTIONED AND SHALL BE RETURNED UPON REQUEST. USE OF ALL OR PART OF THIS PLAN IS RESTRICTED WITHOUT PRIOR

| | |
|---|---|
| SHEET | A3 |
| SURVEYED | - |
| FIELD NOTES | |
| DRAWN | M.DEN BOER |
| CHECKED | T.PIZZI |


Pandorea Pde
Desertpea Rd
Myrtle Rd
Illyarrie Rise
Ironbark Rd
Magnificent Rd
Flaxleaf Way
Geranium Dr
Slender Rd
Biloba Rd
Griffiths Rd
Bibbulmun Ent
Kattamorda Pass
Jandabup Cl
Barcoo Cl
Dundebar Rd
Kurnalpi Turn
Attachment 2 - Aerial Griffiths Road Sinagra
Date: 20/04/2026
Printed by Parnaby Dubois, Yasmin
© Landgate WA, Nearmaps, OpenStreetMaps contributors. While every care is taken to ensure the accuracy of this product, City of Wanneroo and the Local/State/Federal Government departments and Non-Government organisations whom supply datasets, make no representations or warranties about its accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability for any particular purpose and disclaims all responsibility and all liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for all expenses, losses, damage (including indirect or consequential damage) and costs which you might incur as a result of the product being inaccurate or incomplete in any way and for any reason. www.openstreetmap.org/copyright
Scale = 1:4000
N

## Chief Executive Office

## Item 5 Motions on Notice

## 5.1 Cr Bedworth - Homelessness Support Services

## Item 6 Late Reports (to be circulated under separate cover)

## 6.1 2025-26 Quarter 3 Corporate Performance Report

## 6.2 City of Wanneroo Fire Services End of Season Awards Night

## Item 7 Confidential

## 7.1 Proposed Transfer of Ownership from CRC to Member Councils

File Ref: 50350 – 26/162869
Responsible Officer: Director Planning & Sustainability

*This report is to be dealt with in confidential session, under the terms of the Local Government Act 1995, Section 5.23(4)(a), as follows:*

*(a) legal advice, or other information, over which the local government holds legal professsional privilege;*

## 7.2 Chief Executive Officer Key Performance Indicators 2026/2027

*This report is to be dealt with in confidential session, under the terms of the Local Government Act 1995, Section 5.23(4)(b), as follows:*

*(b) information relating to the personal affairs of an individual;*

## Item 8 Date of Next Meeting

The next Ordinary Council Meeting has been scheduled for 6:00pm on Tuesday 26 May 2026, to be held at Council Chamber, Level 1, Civic Centre, 23 Dundebar Road, Wanneroo.

## Item 9 Closure

# COUNCIL CHAMBER SEATING DIAGRAM

